



BISHOP CABINETS

FRAMELESS SMART CATALOG

UP TO DATE AS OF: SEPTEMBER 8, 2025

**GO TO
THE
REFERENCE
INDEX**

**GO TO
THE
WALL CABINETS
INDEX**

**GO TO
THE
BOOKCASE
INDEX**

**GO TO
THE
BASE CABINETS
INDEX**

**GO TO
THE
TALL CABINETS
INDEX**

**GO TO
THE VANITY
CABINETS
INDEX**

**GO TO THE
HOMEOFFICE
CABINETS
INDEX**

**GO TO THE
ACCESSORIES
& MOULDINGS
INDEX**

**GO TO THE
PILASTERS
& PANELS
INDEX**

**GO TO THE SALES
AIDS, TOUCH UP &
CUSTOMIZATION
INDEX**

**GO TO THE
CLOSETS
INDEX**

**GO TO THE
ARCHITECTURAL
ACCENTS
INDEX**

HOW TO CONTACT US

CHEAT SHEET

CODING BY DOOR STYLE TYPE

CABINET BOX & DRAWER BOX OFFERING

**THE THREE SERIES OF FRAMELESS
CABINETRY**

THE TYPES OF CABINET BOXES

THE TYPES OF DRAWER BOXES

HINGE INFORMATION

TOE KICK INFORMATION EDGEBANDING

INFORMATION

FINISHED ENDS & ALTERNATIVES

HOW FILLERS WORK

MOULDING INFORMATION

**METRIC AND STANDARD UNITS OF
MEASURE**

FINISH INFORMATION

Overall Finish Information

Finish Availability Tables

Custom Paint & Base Coat Information

Custom Paint Sample Order Form

Non-Standard Finish Information

Non-Standard Finish Forms

CARING FOR YOUR CABINETRY

**TOLERANCES—THEIR EFFECTS ON
FRAMELESS CABINETRY**

**WALL CABINETS—TYPICAL
CONSTRUCTION**

**BASE & VANITY CABINETS—TYPICAL
CONSTRUCTION**

**TALL CABINETS—TYPICAL
CONSTRUCTION**

**COMMON DOOR & DRAWER FRONT
HEIGHTS**

DRAWER DEPTH INFORMATION

OUR METRIC CONVERSIONS—TABLE

**WALL HUNG OR FLOATING VANITY
INFORMATION**

DOOR PROFILES

Design Elements

Traditional Wood

Modern Materials Custom

Essentials

Traditional Wood

Modern Materials Custom

DISCLAIMERS

Cherry

Maple

Red Oak

Hickory & Rustic Hickory Birch

Plain Sawn White Oak

Rift Sawn White Oak

Rustic Cherry

Rustic Maple

Rustic Red Oak

Unfinished Cabinetry

Painted & Base Coated Cabinetry

How to Contact Us

By Phone: 800.410.2444 or 334.288.1381

www.bishopcabinets.com

Regular Business Hours: Monday through Friday 7:30 AM to 4PM CST

Closed for lunch 11AM to 12PM CST

To call anyone within our company during regular business hours, simply call either of the numbers listed above. One of our receptionists will answer and will transfer you to the proper extension. The only time you will need to know someone's extension will be if you are trying to reach them or to leave a voicemail before or after regular business hours. In that case, simply call either of the numbers listed above and enter the proper extension number at the prompt.

Who do I call?

Customer Service

Alan Madore Ext. 3042

Email: amadore@bishopcabinets.com

Carolyn Hill Ext. 3026

Email: chill@bishopcabinets.com

Tara Speight Ext. 3020

Email: tara@bishopcabinets.com

Tamela Nichols Ext. 3030

Email: tnichols@bishopcabinets.com

Jordan Smith Ext. 3000

Email: jsmith@bishopcabinets.com

Who do I call?

Custom Configured Cabinets:

David Vasquez Ext. 3035

Email: dvasquez@bishopcabinets.com

Smart Pricing Questions:

Please call Customer Service

20/20 Questions:

Please call Customer Service

Billing/Payment Questions:

Mary Barlow Ext. 3031

Email: mbarlow@bishopcabinets.com

Shipping Questions:

Please Call Customer Service

Email: cs@bishopcabinets.com

Other Important Contacts:

Eric Williams, Sales Ext. 3009

Email:

ewilliams@bishopcabinets.com

ESSENTIALS WITH CUSTOM**Cheat Sheet**

Up to date as of:
01/10/2025

DOOR STYLE RULES within Smart Pricing Software

- SKU's highlighted in "**GREEN**" are considered a STOCK SKU'S within the following door-styles:

York/Petersburg Zermatt/Utica Danbury/Quakerstown/Thomaston Juneau/Kirkwood Dallas/Soho/Essex

All Modern Materials SLAB doors are made in house- All SKU's are considered STOCK no matter the highlighted color

- If the SKU is highlighted in "**YELLOW**" within The Essentials with Custom Catalog, then it is CUSTOM for all door-styles.

Common Up-Charges

Standard Stains	0% Up-charge		
Standard Paints	10% Up-charge	*Black Paint	17% Up-charge
Standard Basecoat	10% Up-charge	*Black Basecoat	10% Up-charge
Glazes In Essentials	10% Up-charge		
Glazes in Design Elements	0% Up-charge		
Physical Distress	5% Up-charge		
Edge-wear	5% Up-charge		
Nonstandard Finishes	Regular Up-charge	*Sampling fees will apply	
Artisan Collection	10% Up-charge		
Beaded Inset Finish	7% Up-charge	*Not available for cabinets greater than 96"	

Custom Paint Up-charges

Custom Paints	15% Up-charge
Custom Paint Sample	Sampling process required prior to order. Cost of \$220 and program registration also required.

Hinges Per Door Size

15" to 31" in height: 2 hinges
32" to 45" in height: 3 hinges
46" or greater in height: 4 hinges

Shelves in Cabinets

1- 24"-27" High
2- 30"-36" High
3- 39"-42" High
4- 48"-54" High
5- 54"-60" High

Common Modification Charges

Smart Pricing Software prices these modifications with a "click" of the button. If a needed modification is not listed, please consult our Smart Pricing Software or our custom cabinet department.

Extended Stiles	-Varies by wood species & height of cabinet
Reduced Depth	-\$133 plus \$38 per drawer
Increased Depth	-an additional 50% added to list price
Arched & Mission Toe	-\$189
Flush Toe	-\$158
Flush End	-Varies by wood species and size of cabinet
Furniture End	-Varies by wood species, door style, & size of cabinet
Doors Cut for Glass	-\$95 per door
Reduced Width or Height	- Design Elements \$95
Matching Wood Interior	- Cabinet list x 1.5
Wide Stile	-\$189

WELCOME TO OUR FRAMELESS CATALOG!

While our frameless offering has been influenced a lot by the successes of our framed offering, the two are still very different, and are in many ways intended for different applications. We have tried to set up our frameless offering as though we were starting a new company. As a result, you will find a full complement of widths in some cabinets in our frameless offering that have limited widths in our framed offering. At the same time, you'll find some maximum widths in frameless that are smaller than in our framed offering. This is often due to weight.

Some SKUs in frameless use the same names as SKUs in our framed offering. This does not mean that they will work interchangeably. For example, certain combo vanities, such as the VDTS30 cabinet, is symmetrical on both sides in the framed line, but is offset in frameless so that the cabinet can still be used with a centered lavatory while still allowing a vertical divider for affixing drawer slides.

Before trying to design anything in our frameless offering, please read through the "General Construction" information on the following pages. We've tried to organize that information to give you as much of a head start as possible.

Because these lines include door styles from a variety of suppliers, using a variety of materials, lead times will vary. Depending upon the supplier and the material, some door styles may have lead times up to 8.5 weeks. Any frameless door styles that are under our Design Elements offering can not be canceled once ordered. Delays in shipment of custom parts will not be considered a valid reason for canceling the order.

The catalog has been coded so that you get a general idea of which SKUs are available in which series of cabinetry. The codes are as follows:

T	The SKU is available in the TRADITIONAL WOOD series
M	The SKU is available in the Modern Materials- MELAMINE series

If no codes are present, the SKU is generally available in all both series.

Another important thing to remember is that, just because a SKU is available in a series doesn't mean that it is available for every door style in that series. For example, cabinets with mullion doors are available in the TRADITIONAL WOOD series. But slab door styles in the TRADITIONAL WOOD series will not have SKUs with mullion doors.

As always, if something seems unclear to you, please feel free to call us. The most enjoyable part of our work day is that time spent working directly with you!

Frameless Cabinet & Drawer Boxes



Dovetail Drawer

VALUE BOX

Our most economical frameless cabinet box features wood grain laminate.

- Toe kick plates, stretchers, tops & bottoms are 3/4" thick particle board.
- Finished Ends are 3/4" plywood.
- Shelves are 3/4" thick plywood.
- Backs are 1/2" MDF
- Available with Dovetail drawers with Blumotion slides



Dovetail Drawer

DELUXE BOX

Features 3/4" plywood with woodgrain laminate on the inside.

- Ends, toe kick plates, stretchers, tops & bottoms are 3/4" plywood.
- Shelves are 3/4" plywood
- Backs are 1/2" plywood
- Available with Dovetail drawers with Blumotion slides



Dovetail Drawer

ULTIMATE BOX

Features 3/4" plywood with UV coated real wood veneers on the inside.

- Ends, toe kick plates, stretchers, tops & bottoms are 3/4" plywood.
- Shelves are 3/4" plywood
- Backs are 1/2" plywood
- Available with Dovetail drawers with Blumotion slides

The Three Series of Frameless Cabinetry

Traditional Woods

The Traditional Wood series is based upon the best-selling door styles in our framed lines, and is intended to allow homeowners with traditional tastes to enjoy the benefits of frameless cabinetry. Since these lines are designed to compete in some manner directly with framed cabinetry, they offer many of the functional accessories, open cabinetry and ornamentation that remain popular in framed cabinetry.

Modern Materials- Essentials Stock

Modern Materials is our melamine offerings. In Essentials Stock, these are slab doors manufactured in-house and very competitively priced.

Modern Materials- Design Elements

The Alvic Melamine Collection is part of our Design Elements Collection. We offer two types of melamine doors in Design Elements- 5-piece and fingerpull. These components are purchased from an outside vendor. They include both contemporary and traditional fashion choices.

The Different Types of Cabinet Boxes

All of our frameless cabinet boxes are of beefy $\frac{3}{4}$ " construction. These cabinets will be sturdy, but they will also be heavy. For this reason, our drivers must have assistance from the dealer inside of the trailer to help unload frameless cabinets. If your dealership is unable to provide help in the trailer, please do not purchase frameless cabinetry from us.

The Ultimate Box

This box allows traditionally-minded clients to get the structural integrity of all-plywood construction, with naturally-finished wood veneer interiors, while also enjoying the space-utilization efficiencies of frameless cabinetry.

The Deluxe Box

This box is our more affordable all-plywood box, with woodgrain laminated interiors and with more affordable drawer and hinge options.

The Value Box

Because traditional wood styling lends itself to wood-grain interiors, and because the wood-grain box is a staple among American frameless manufacturers, the particle board value box is our base-line box. It features our standard natural maple-patterned laminate in all particle board construction.

Any of these cabinet boxes can be used with any of our frameless door styles.

General Construction Notes

Wall Cabinet Hutch Units

General Construction Notes

Wall Cabinet Hutch Units

Drawer Boxes

Traditional Dovetail with Blumotion slides

Our traditional rock-solid hardwood dovetailed drawer box is coupled with Tandem plus Blumotion slides. This drawer box is available for all of our cabinet boxes.

Hinges

Our standard hinges are Blum six-way cam-adjustable soft-close clip-on hinges. Hinges for some angled applications may not offer the features we've specified here.

Toe Kicks

While we allowed the trends in Europe to strongly influence the development of our frameless lines, our survey of dealers in the US leaned overwhelmingly in favor of integrated toe kicks. For this reason, integrated toe kicks are standard on our frameless offering. Toe kicks are laminated to match the standard interior color chosen when ordering.

For our customers who wish to use leveling legs, we offer the custom option of removing the toe kick at no added charge.

Edgebanding

Edge Banding for the Traditional Wood Series

For the front edges of our ends, stretchers and cabinet tops and bottoms, we use wood edge banding finished to match your doors.

Edge Banding for the Modern Materials Series

For the front edges of our ends, stretchers and cabinet tops and bottoms, we use matching colored edge banding.

Finished Ends and Alternatives

Integrated Finished Ends for the Traditional Wood Series

When using our Traditional Woods Series, you can choose to have either left/right/both ends finished or none. Those ends will feature finished wood veneer on the exterior that matches the finish of the doors and interior color on the inside if the cabinet box.

Applied End Panels for Traditional Woods Series

For the Traditional Wood Series, you may choose to apply Euro End Panels (EEP to exposed ends. EEP's are $\frac{3}{4}$ " with wood veneer on both sides and wood edge banding on the front edge. They are automatically $\frac{3}{4}$ " deeper than the depth of the cabinet so that they also hide the hinge protrusion which is often visible with cup hinges.

Custom End Panels for the Design Elements and Modern Materials

For these styles, we offer custom end panels to be field-applied over unfinished ends.

Integrated Finished Ends for the Essentials Stock Modern Materials Series

For the Melamine Series, integrated finished ends will be made from the same material as the doors and will be finished on both the interior and exterior to match the doors. For these ends, you will be able to choose 2 Left (finish left end, both interior and exterior finishes match the door, 2 Right, 2 Both or none.

Applied Doors

For all series, you may order doors to apply to exposed ends. You can choose to order the doors to the cabinet's actual depth, or you may decide to increase the width of the doors so that they are greater than the depth of the cabinet to flush with the faces of doors and drawer fronts. If you choose to use doors which are deeper, make certain that the surface of the rear of the door will be suitable.

How Fillers Work

When planning to use a filler, you will need to order two types of fillers: And underlying filler, which attaches to the cabinet box and an overlay filler which mounts on top of the underlying filler and matches the doors.

Underlying FillersFor the Traditional Wood Series

For underlying fillers, we recommend using a finished solid wood filler, such as a WF3X30.

For the Essentials Stock Modern Materials Series

Because we cut components for the modern materials series in house, we are able to offer regular fillers, such as the WF3X30, for use as either stand-alone fillers or as underlying fillers.

For the Design Elements Modern Materials Series

These fillers are custom sized because of the unique features and limitations of each style. Please see catalog page PI-9 for more information.

Overlay Fillers

Overlay fillers are sized to the full width (either 3" or 6"). This allows you to choose whether you want the edge of the overlay filler to be flush with the edge of the underlying filler, or whether you want to set the overlay filler 1 1/2MM off of the edge of the underlying filler. Offsetting the overlay filler will keep the gap between the door and the overlay filler at 3MM, which is our stand-ard gap between doors.

Depending upon the door style, some overlay fillers will be edged like the door, while some will feature simpler profiles. For example, if you choose a door style with a pillowtop edge, that edge will be too wide for use on a 3" overlay filler, so the overlay filler will receive a simpler edge.

**General
Construction
Notes****Wall Cabinet
Hutch Units**

General Construction Notes

Wall Cabinet Hutch Units

Mouldings

Our offering of mouldings is based directly on the door style series.

Since the Traditional Wood Series is intended to compete directly against traditional framed cabinet lines, all of the standard wood mouldings available in our framed lines are available.

There are limited mouldings available for the Modern Materials Series: 6Riser and 3/4 Shoe.

Metric and Standard Units of Measure

While the cabinets in this catalog are referred to in inches, they are actually built to the nearest metric equivalent. For example, a 24" wide cabinet is actually built to 610mm, or 24.016" (approx 1/64" over size, though machining and material tolerances are beyond 1/64" anyway!). When we are building frameless cabinets all part sizes are stated in metric, except for dovetail drawers, which work with Blum-motion slides that were designed in inches specifically for the US market.

An exact listing of inches and metric equivalents as we use them can be found on page R-13 of this catalog.

Tolerances

For frameless cabinetry to be of high quality, precision is a must. Precision is achieved by controlling two primary factors: Materials and machining.

The impact of materials on overall tolerances

Most of us take it for granted that material tolerances won't normally be an issue, but in frameless cabinetry, they definitely come into play. For example, controlling the overall width of the cabinet box depends in part on controlling the thickness of the ends. $\frac{3}{4}$ " veneer-core plywood has a tolerance of $\pm .035$ (over $\frac{1}{32}$ ", while $\frac{3}{4}$ " particleboard has a tolerance of only $\pm .004$ ". Just by choosing to use particleboard over plywood, we eliminate a possible $\frac{1}{16}$ " of inaccuracy. This same issue also affects how tops and bottoms align with the top and bottom edges of ends. Have you ever seen a frameless cabinet whose top protruded above the end? It looks terrible!

These tolerance issues are why we have chosen to promote $\frac{3}{4}$ " particleboard as our primary component for frameless cabinetry. Since we already stock and mill $\frac{3}{4}$ " plywood, it would have been easier for us to promote plywood from a supply standpoint. And the bulk of our sales in our framed lines are in plywood. But as we began engineering frameless lines, we quickly realized that one of the keys to controlling the quality of the cabinet box would be to get as much control as possible of the materials that we would use. And that made particleboard the obvious choice, even for wood enthusiasts like us.

We do offer a plywood frameless box and sell a fair amount of it. If considering this box, please bear in mind that the overall fit of components within a given cabinet box will likely show more variation than the same cabinet box in particleboard.

The impact of machining on overall tolerances

The capabilities of four different machines directly affect the level of precision that is possible in frameless cabinetry. Even though these machines are computerized state-of-the-art CNC equipment, they still have tolerances. And when you stack the tolerances of more than one piece of equipment with material tolerances, you begin to get an idea of why there have to be allowable variations, even in the most demanding of circumstances.

For example, the goal may be to flush the top of the cabinet with the top edge of the end. When cutting the end, the panel saw may cut to the positive side of the tolerance, thus making the part slightly long. The edgebander might apply the glue slightly to the positive side of the tolerance. When the end is machined, the machining center might bore the dowel hole to the negative side of the tolerance. And what if the thickness of the top is to the negative side of the tolerance? If each of these 4 processes is off by only $\frac{1}{256}$ " of an inch, the top of the cabinet will be recessed below the top edge of the end by a full $\frac{1}{64}$ " of an inch! This isn't sloppy machining, this variation is possible even at the limits of technology's current capabilities.

How we deal with tolerances in our frameless cabinetry

Generally speaking, we have built buffer zones into our frameless cabinet boxes to deal with some of the more common issues that arise as a result of tolerance stacks. Here are the most common examples:

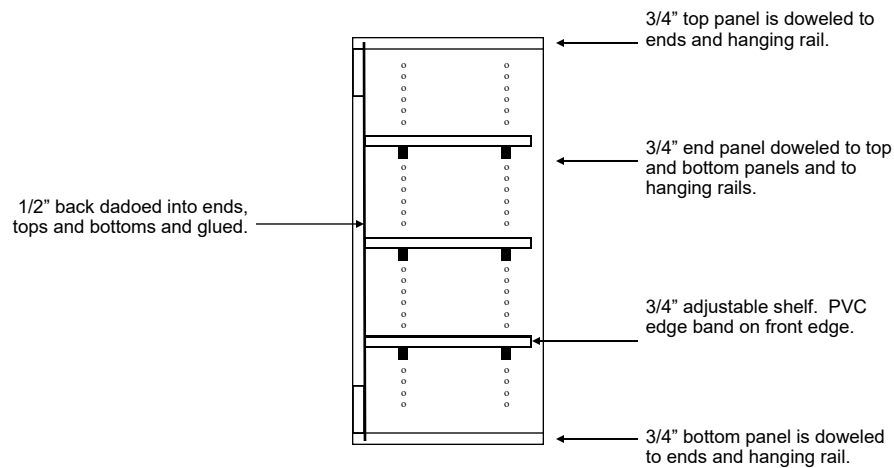
- The front edges of tops, bottoms and fixed mid shelves are designed to be recessed slightly from the front edges of ends.
- Tops and stretchers are designed to flush up or recess slightly below the top edges of ends.
- Bottoms are designed to flush up or recess slightly above the bottom edges of ends.
- Tolerance issues will generally fall towards the rear and bottom of the cabinet box.

General Construction Notes

Wall Cabinet Hutch Units

Typical Construction Wall Cabinets

Wall Cabinet Hutch Units



The following rules relate generally to wall cabinets, but not specifically to any given wall cabinet.

Shelves

Shelves are 3/4" thick and are typically adjustable. Some end angle cabinets feature fixed shelves. Many manufacturers of frameless cabinetry use the same logic to determine the number of shelves in a wall cabinet as they use for their framed lines. If one of the advantages of using frameless cabinetry over framed cabinetry is the usable interior space, shouldn't the logic for the number of shelves be different? In our research, we found that in our 18" high wall cabinets, we could put in an adjustable shelf and still fit most full-height glasses on both the bottom and the adjustable shelf. That research led to the following logic:

- Cabinets less than 18" high will receive no adjustable shelves.
- Cabinets greater than or equal to 18" high, but less than 27" high will receive one adjustable shelf where applicable.
- Cabinets greater than or equal to 27" high, but less than 36" high will receive two adjustable shelves where applicable.
- Cabinets greater than or equal to 36" high will receive three adjustable shelves.

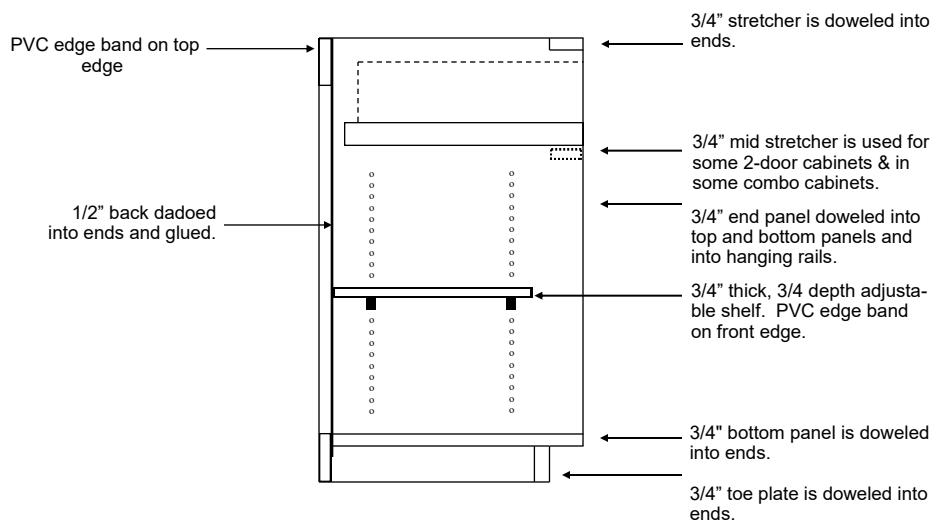
Hinges

Clip-on, six way adjustable hinges are used on typical cabinets. Soft close mechanisms are included on most cabinets.

- Doors for wall cabinets less than 36" high will receive two hinges.
- Doors for wall cabinets greater than or equal to 36" high, and less than or equal to 42" high will receive three hinges, except if used in pocket door applications.

Center Mulls

Standard wall cabinets in widths greater than 36" will include a 3" wide center mull for added support. Cabinets with flip-up, lift or bi-fold doors will not include these center mulls.



Typical Construction Bases & Vanities

The following rules relate generally to base/vanity cabinets, but not specifically to any given base/vanity cabinet.

Shelves

Typical shelves in base and vanity cabinets are $\frac{3}{4}$ " thick and are adjustable. They are typically $\frac{3}{4}$ depth. Some shelves, such as in end angle cabinets, are fixed.

Hinges

Clip on, six way adjustable hinges are used on typical cabinets. Soft close mechanisms are included on most cabinets.

Stretchers

Typical bases and vanities have a 3 1/2" wide stretcher at the top front of the cabinet. Most bases and vanities have corner blocks at the rear, but depending upon the application, some bases and vanities will have stretchers at the rear. A mid stretcher is used for some 2-door cabinets & in some combo cabinets.

Center Mulls

Standard wall cabinets in widths greater than 36" will include a 3" wide center mull for added support. Cabinets with flip-up, lift or bi-fold doors will not include these center mulls.

Drawers, Drawer Slides

5/8" thick wood dovetailed drawers plus Blumotion drawer slides.

Toe Kick Plates

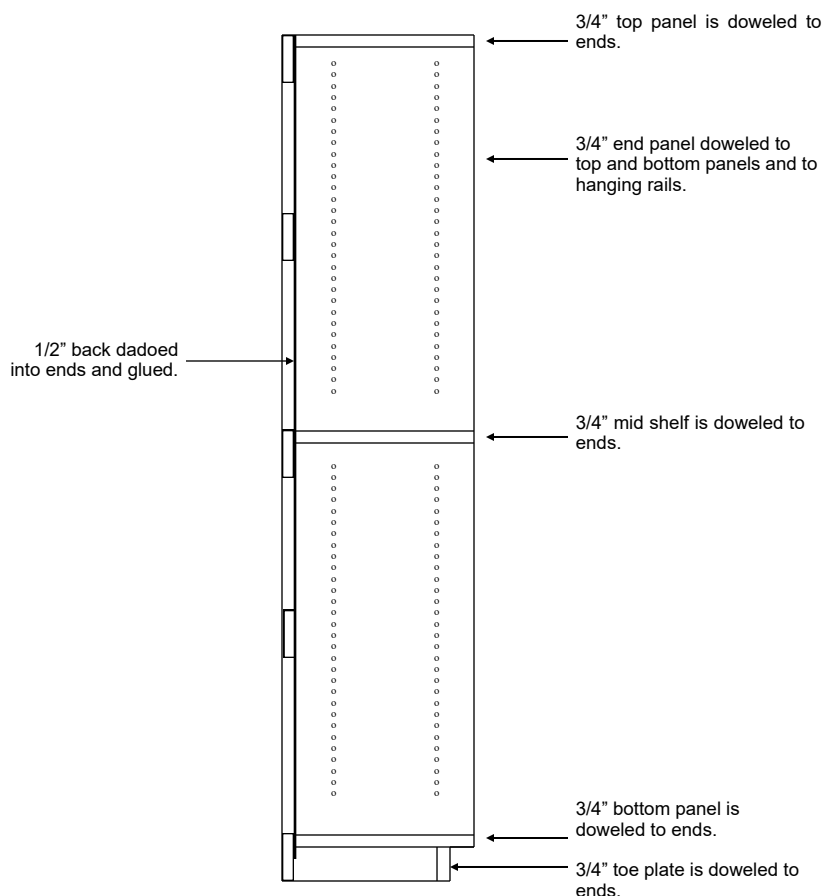
Toe kick plates are laminated to match the standard interior color chosen when ordering. Even if the cabinet has a matching interior, the toe kick will be the standard interior color. For example, if you choose the grey box, then choose a base cabinet with a matching interior, the toe kick plate will be grey.

Toe Cover

To finish off toe kick spaces, we offer toe cover in matching plywood for the Traditional Woods in 8 ft lengths. We also offer both black and white toe cover. For the melamine collections, you may also order custom drawer fronts to the widths you need.

Typical Construction Tall Cabinets

Wall Cabinet Hutch Units



The following rules relate generally to tall cabinets, but not specifically to any given tall cabinet.

Shelves

Because tall cabinets are used in a variety of ways, they do not include shelves unless otherwise specified. USKs (shelf kits are available in the accessory section of the catalog and must be ordered separately as needed.

Hinges

Clip-on, six way adjustable hinges are used on typical cabinets. Soft close mechanisms are included on most cabinets.

Toe Kick Plates

Toe kicks are integrated on 84" and 90" high cabinets. 91 1/2" high cabinets have loose toe kicks so that they may be stood up in rooms with 8-foot ceilings. Integrated toe kick plates are laminated to match the standard interior color chosen when ordering. Even if the cabinet has a matching interior, the toe kick will be the standard interior color. For example, if you choose the white box, then choose a base cabinet with a matching interior, the toe kick plate will be white.

Toe Cover

To finish off toe kick spaces, we offer toe cover in matching plywood for the Traditional Woods and Modern Materials. We also offer both black and white toe cover. For both the melamine collections, you may also order custom drawer fronts to the widths you need.

RETURN TO THE GENERAL INDEX

RETURN TO THE REFERENCE INDEX

Common Door & Drawer Front Heights

Hinges per door size:
 15" to 33" in height: 2 hinges
 34" to 45" in height: 3 hinges
 46" or greater in height: 4 hinges

NOTES

All sizes shown are in metric.

1" = 25.4mm

To convert metric to sq ft, multiply width x height in millimeters, then divide by 92,903.
 Ex: $302mm \times 1061mm = 320,422 \text{ sq mm}$
 Divided by 92,903 = 3.449 sq ft (rounded)

W42H	W36H	W30H	W27H	W24H	W21H	W18H	W15H	W12H
1061	908	756	680	604	527	451	375	299

B, BS	BAD	BDT	B3D	B2D	V, VS	VL	VDT	V2D
149		149	149		149		149	
604	756	149	300	377	490	642	149	320
		300	300	377			338	320

U91.5H	U90H	U84H	CP91.5H	CP90H	CP84H	OU4D91.5H	OU1D91.5H	OUNOD91.5H	OU4D90H	OU1D90H
1061	908	756	756	604	451	756	756	756	604	604
1255	1255	1255	1560	1560	1560	801 OVEN PANEL	1408 OVEN PANEL	1560 OVEN PANEL	801 OVEN PANEL	1408 OVEN PANEL
						149			149	
						149			149	
						149			149	
						451			451	
							149			149

OUNOD90H	OU4D84H	OU1D84H	OUNOD84H	L91.5H	L90H	L84H	LDT84H	WDT60-3D	WDT54-3D	WDT48-3D
604	451	451	451					1061	908	756
1560 OVEN PANEL	801 OVEN PANEL	1408 OVEN PANEL	1560 OVEN PANEL	1255	1255	1255	1255			
	149							149	149	149
	149							149	149	149
	149							149	149	149
	300	149		1061	908	756	300			

HOW TO FIGURE DOOR & DRAWER FRONT WIDTHS

FOR SINGLE DOOR CABINETS
 FOR TWO DOOR CABINETS
 1" = 25.4MM

CABINET WIDTH LESS 3MM
 CABINET WIDTH LESS 6MM DIVIDED BY 2

Customer Support
 1-800-410-2444

R-11

 **BISHOP CABINETS**

Throughout this catalog, we have stated the cabinet dimensions in inches. These dimensions are nominal, and are actually converted to the nearest millimeter. Even though these conversions affect the overall cabinet dimensions by less than 1/32", it is still beneficial to have access to the table below, particularly if you want to figure the logic to order custom doors.

NOMINAL INCHES	ACTUAL METRIC EQUIVALENT	NOMINAL METRIC EQUIVALENT	ACTUAL INCH EQUIVALENT
3	76.200	76	2.992
6	152.400	152	5.984
9	228.600	229	9.016
12	304.800	305	12.008
15	381.000	381	15.000
18	457.200	457	17.992
21	533.400	533	20.984
24	609.600	610	24.016
27	685.800	686	27.008
30	762.000	762	30.000
33	838.200	838	32.992
36	914.400	914	35.984
39	990.600	991	39.016
42	1066.800	1067	42.008
45	1143.000	1143	45.000
48	1219.200	1219	47.992
51	1295.400	1295	50.984
54	1371.600	1372	54.016
57	1447.8	1448	57.007
60	1524.000	1524	60.000
64.5*	1638.300	1638	64.488
79.5**	2019.300	2019	79.488
82.5***	2095.500	2096	82.519
84	2133.600	2134	84.016
85.5****	2171.700	2172	85.512
88.5*****	2247.900	2248	82.519
90	2286.000	2286	90.000
91.5	2324.100	2325	91.535
96	2438.400	2438	95.984

* For 64.5 high BKU cabinets

** For 84 high tall cabinets without toe space

*** For 87 high tall cabinets without toe space

**** For 90 high tall cabinets without toe space

***** For 93 high tall cabinets without toe space

1" = 25.4mm

Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

Our Metric Conversions

Wall Cabinet
Hutch Units

Wall Hung Vanities

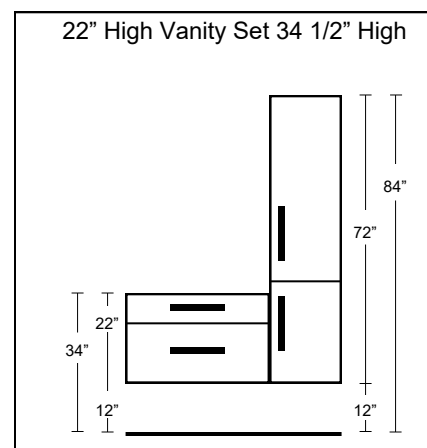
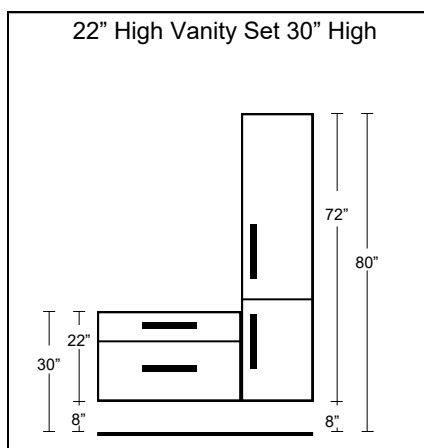
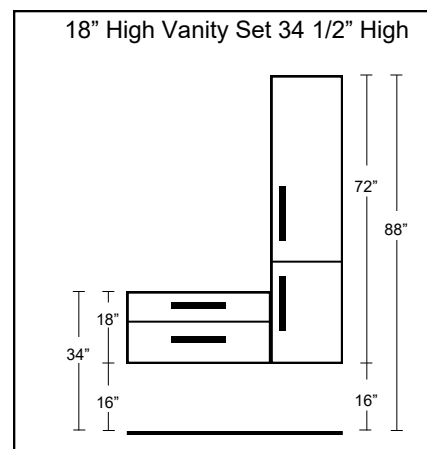
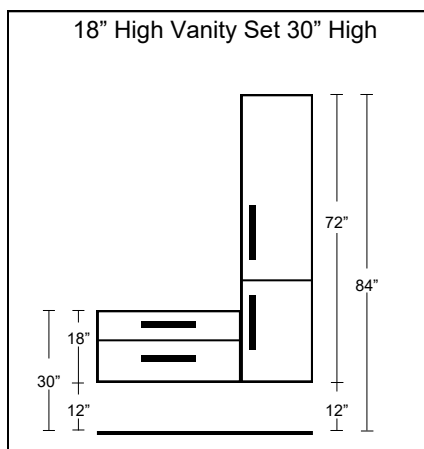
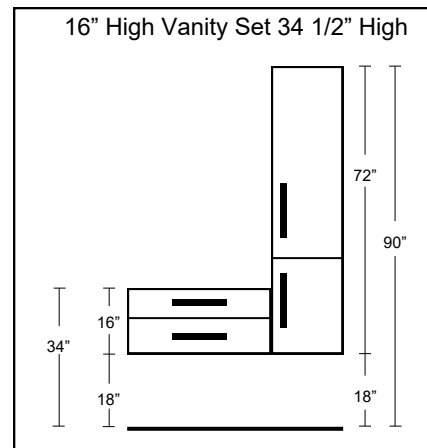
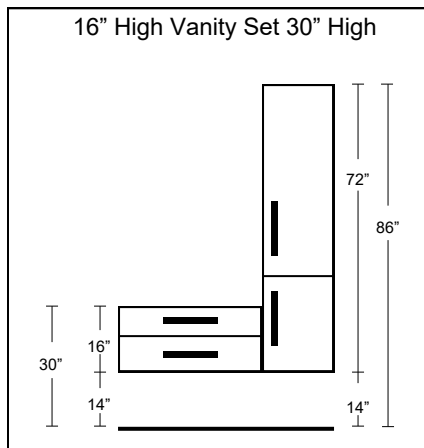
Wall Cabinet Hutch Units

Wall Hung Vanities

Responding to the popularity of pre-fabricated, one-piece floating or hanging vanities, our frameless offering includes an entire section of floating vanities. We have developed this line of vanities in a modular format that allows for wall-to-wall and custom design applications.

Our floating vanities come in three heights; 16", 18" and 22". To complement floating vanities, we also offer floating linen cabinets, which are 72" tall.

While floating vanities can be set to virtually any reasonable height, the drawings below show some typical dimensions when a floating vanity and a linen cabinet are set at heights similar to both our standard vanities and our tall vanities. Notice that we have allowed the bottom of the floating linen cabinet to align with the bottom of the vanity and the top line of the linen to fall where it may, since it doesn't necessarily have to align with other cabinetry.



Drawers

Our floating vanities have the option of Tandembox with Blumotion drawers. While these drawers offer great durability as well as contemporary fashion, they come with some limitations, particularly where the need for a tall drawer in a shallow depth (front to rear) arises.

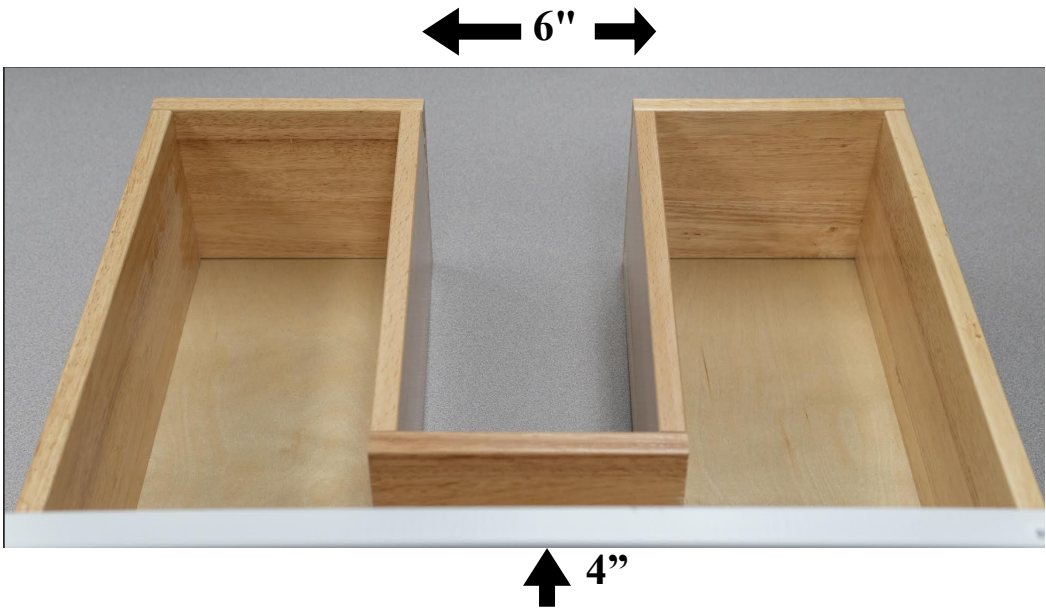
Blum currently does not offer the deep drawer rods and sides for drawer boxes below 400MM. This limitation means that in certain depths, the cabinet will have a tall drawer front affixed to a standard (shallow) drawer box with an upper rail. This affects hanging vanities in the following ways:

- For 15" deep hanging vanities with standard (not notched) drawers, tall drawer spaces will contain a tall drawer front with a standard height (short) drawer box and an upper rail.
- For 18" & 15" deep hanging vanities with notched drawers, tall drawer spaces will contain a tall drawer front with a standard height (short) drawer box and an upper rail. 18" deep cabinets with notched drawers are affected because we use the next shallowest drawer box so that there is some room behind the drawer for water lines (see [Notched Drawers](#) below)

Notched Drawers

Several of the cabinets in this offering are designed for use with vessel sinks and thus feature drawers which are notched in the center to allow for a drain pipe. As shown in the photo below, notched drawers leave 6" of clearance in the center of the drawer, from the rear of the cabinet up to 4" from the front of the cabinet.

Where notched drawers are specified, we reduce the depth (front to rear) of the drawer box from to allow space behind the drawer/s/ for water lines. Shown below is the approximate clearance



from the inside rear of the cabinets to the rear of the drawers and/or slides:

Cabinet Depth	Slide/Drawer Box Depth	Clearance at Rear
15"	270mm	3 1/4"
18"	350mm	3"
21"	400mm	4 1/4"

Note: Where notched drawers are not specified, the drawers and slides will be the same depths (front to rear) as we would normally use in cabinets of the same depth.

Wall Hung
Vanities

Wall Cabinet
Hutch Units

Wall Hung Vanities

Wall Cabinet Hutch Units

Wall Hung Vanities for Scooped Out Sinks

Our floating vanity offering was designed, in part, to allow designers to work in areas where return walls are not deep enough for traditional vanities. In addition to offering 15" deep versions of all floating vanities, we also created VHSCOOP cabinets that allow the use of semi-countertop sinks such as those used in hotels.

As demonstrated in the model to the right, VHSCOOP cabinets work like farm sink bases, but also allow the use of a full depth sink in areas where the cabinets have to be of reduced depth (American Standard Intermezzo sink shown with a flush countertop).



Wall Hung Vanity & Linen Cabinet Weight Ratings

Most designers are used to considering weight capacities when designing with wall cabinets, but generally haven't had to worry too much about base and vanity cabinets. With wall-hung vanities, weight capacities should always be considered.

For certified cabinetry, the KCMA conducts a 500-lb static load test on wall cabinets 30" wide x 30" high x 12" deep (or the manufacturer's standard depth). The load is gradually applied to the front of the cabinet. As we began testing construction methods for our frameless cabinetry in 2009, we set up a place in our plant to conduct the same test as the KCMA. We found that most methods of constructing a 12" deep cabinet will make it to 500 lbs. But as we tested 24" deep wall cabinets in shorter heights, we found that several construction methods would allow the cabinets to fail at less than half that weight.

Wall hung or "floating" vanities differ greatly from wall cabinets, in that they will bear the weight of countertops and plumbing fixtures. They are also generally set at heights that encourage people to sit on them.

Because we cannot control the places of methods of installation, nor can we control the weights to which wall hung vanities may be subjected, we do not offer any sort of weight rating, nor do we warrant wall hung vanities for any specific purpose.

With these concerns in mind, we engineered these vanities and linens differently from our regular cabinets. We added a top stretcher at the rear of the cabinet. We built in a 3/4" back and sandwiched it between the 3/4" ends and between the 3/4" top stretcher and the 3/4" cabinet bottom. We added dowels, so that the back is doweled into both sides, the top stretcher and the cabinet bottom.

Here are some tips to achieve the best load-bearing capacities:

- Since cutting out any part of the top rear stretcher would reduce the load-bearing capacity of the cabinet, try to use sinks which do not require cutting out any part of the top rear stretcher.
- Wherever possible, fasten the sides of the cabinets to return walls.
- Use at least one screw per 16" of width and 7" of height. Where this is not possible, use appropriately rated wall anchors.

Finishes

The Three Overall Categories of Finish

There are two broad categories of finishes offered.

- Standard Finishes are approved combinations of standard stains, base coats, paints, glazes. They do not require signed samples, and only the standard upcharges for paints, glazes and distress techniques apply.
- Custom Finishes include either a custom paint or base coat, with or without standard glazes, or distress techniques or a combination of existing finish coatings which we do not offer as a standard combination (example: Obsidian stain with Mocha glaze). For stained coatings, a sample of the exact door style and wood specie with the exact combination of finish and distress techniques must be purchased, signed and returned. The standard upcharges for glazes, edgewear and physical distress apply, and an additional custom charge is added. For paints and base coats, the same process applies, but the sample is a generic drawer front in the intended finish.
- Nonstandard Finishes might be as simple as combining a stain with a wood species that aren't offered together as a standard finish. Or it might be a combination of a basecoat and glaze that is not a standard combination.

Finish Coatings

Stains

Stained finishes, with or without glazes or burnishes, may be combined with physical distress and/or edgewear techniques. Physical distress is not available on certain recessed panel door styles. When available, the technique is not applied to recessed center panels.

Paints

Painted finishes utilize one tinted basecoat and two tinted top coats to create stand-alone painted finishes. Painted finishes cannot be used in combination with any other finishes or techniques. If you are trying to create a multi-step finish, you will need to start with a basecoat. Information on basecoats follows below.

Custom-matched paint colors may be matched to physical samples or to paint color numbers from select paint suppliers. For more information about custom-matched paint colors, please see "Custom Paints" in this reference section of the catalog or call Customer Service.

Base Coats

Base coats, with or without glazes or burnishes, may be combined with edgewear techniques. When being used with a base coat, the Physical Distress technique must be used in conjunction with a glaze, burnish, and/or Edgewear. Depending upon the combination of techniques you are choosing, the number of coatings applied and the resulting color will vary.

Finish Combinations which Include both Base Coats and Edgewear

If you wish to combine a solid finish color with the Edgewear technique, with or without other techniques, that finish process would begin with a single semi-opaque base coat. The single base coat, in conjunction with the Edgewear technique, creates a more authentic overall appearance because the semi-opaque nature of the basecoat allows an occasional hint of the wood color to show through in areas, thus adding more realism to the Edgewear technique. After the Edgewear technique is applied, we apply a coat of catalyzed sealer and a catalyzed topcoat.

Because the color of the wood can affect the overall color, the one-step semi-opaque basecoat used in conjunction with the Edgewear technique will generally vary in color from the same basecoat used in a multi-coat process. Therefore, you should never use a painted sample or a basecoat sample without Edgewear to choose colors for a job where you intend to use the Edgewear technique.

Finishes (continued)

Finish Combinations which Include Base Coats but not Edgewear

When basecoats are being used in conjunction with techniques other than Edgewear, such as a glaze, we apply both a semi-opaque base coat and a tinted topcoat prior to applying the glaze. The second tinted coat helps improve the ability of the overall coating to hide the wood color underneath. We complete these finishes with a clear catalyzed topcoat.

Custom-matched base coat colors may be matched to physical samples or to paint color numbers from select paint suppliers. For more information about custom-matched base coats, please see “Custom Paints” in this reference section of the catalog or call Customer Service.

Glazes/Burnishes

Glazes are coatings which are applied over stains or base coats for accent color. Once a glaze is applied, the majority of it is wiped off of the surface, leaving a hint of additional color on most flat surfaces and more color in corners and machined areas with sharp inside corners. Because glazes are hand applied, the color and hang up vary from job to job, component to component, and even within a given component.

Glazes can be applied as a normal glaze or as a burnish. When the burnish option is available, the intent is to add a hint of color overall and to remove most of the hangup that would be present in a normal glazed finish.

Edgewear

Edgewear is a physical technique where, after a stain or base coat is applied, random spots on edges of doors, drawer fronts and some architectural accessories are sanded down to the raw wood. This creates the appearance that the finish was worn off over a lifetime of use. This technique is not applied to moldings, front frames, ends, etc.

Physical Distress

Physical Distress is a technique which creates dents, simulated splits and wormholes in the stiles, rails, and raised panels of doors and drawer fronts. The technique is performed only on the fronts of doors and drawer fronts. The technique is not performed on the rear of doors and drawer fronts, nor on other cabinet components.

For a more thorough explanation of the various finish coatings and techniques, please see the Dealer Registration Booklet.

Finish Tables

The purpose of the finish tables is to show which combinations of stains, paints, base coats and glazes are approved as standard finishes and which combinations are Custom finishes. "S" =Standard "N" = Non-Standard

Standard Finishes are approved combinations of standard stains, base coats, paints, glazes. They do not require signed samples, and only the standard up-charges for paints, glazes and distress techniques apply.

Non-Standard Finishes are unsupported combinations of wood species, paints, stains, base coats, finish and distress techniques. For stained coatings, a sample of the exact door style and wood specie with the exact combination of finish and distress techniques must be purchased, signed and returned. For paints and base coats, the same process applies, but the sample is a generic drawer front in the intended finish. The standard up-charges for glazes, edgewear and physical distress apply, but no additional custom charges are added. All burnishes are Non-Standard.

	Cherry Rustic Cherry	Maple Rustic Maple	Hickory Rustic Hickory	Red Oak Rustic Red Oak	Birch	White Oak
Amber Stain	N	S	N	N	S	N
with Oyster Glaze	N	N	N	N	N	N
with Chocolate Glaze	N	S	N	N	N	N
with Mocha Glaze	N	N	N	N	N	N
with Black Glaze	N	N	N	N	N	N
Brownie Stain	S	S	S	S	S	S
with Oyster Glaze	S	S	S	S	S	S
with Chocolate Glaze	S	S	S	S	S	S
with Mocha Glaze	S	S	S	S	S	S
with Black Glaze	S	S	S	S	S	S
Driftwood Stain	S	S	S	S	S	N
with Oyster Glaze	N	N	N	N	N	N
with Chocolate Glaze	N	N	N	N	N	
with Mocha Glaze	N	N	N	N	N	N
with Black Glaze	N	S	N	N	S	N
Espresso Stain	N	S	N	N	S	S
with Oyster Glaze	N	N	N	N	N	N
with Chocolate Glaze	N	N	N	N	N	N
with Mocha Glaze	N	N	N	N	N	N
with Black Glaze	N	N	N	N	N	N

Finish Tables

	Cherry Rustic Cherry	Maple Rustic Maple	Hickory Rustic Hickory	Red Oak Rustic Red Oak	Birch	White Oak
Fog Stain	N	S	S	S	S	S
with Oyster Glaze	N	S	N	N	S	S
with Chocolate Glaze	N	N	N	N	N	S
with Mocha Glaze	N	N	N	N	N	S
with Black Glaze	N	S	N	S	S	S
Garden Path Stain	S	S	S	S	S	S
with Oyster Glaze	N	N	N	N	N	S
with Chocolate Glaze	N	N	N	N	N	S
with Mocha Glaze	N	N	N	N	N	S
with Black Glaze	N	N	N	N	N	S
Light Stain	S	S	S	S	S	S
with Oyster Glaze	N	N	N	N	N	N
with Chocolate Glaze	N	S	N	N	N	N
with Mocha Glaze	S	S	N	N	N	N
with Black Glaze	N	N	N	N	N	N
Natural (no stain)	S	S	S	S	S	S
with Oyster Glaze	S	S	S	S	S	S
with Chocolate Glaze	S	S	S	S	S	S
with Mocha Glaze	S	S	S	S	S	S
with Black Glaze	S	S	S	S	S	S

Finish Tables

	Cherry Rustic Cherry	Maple Rustic Maple	Hickory Rustic Hickory	Red Oak Rustic Red Oak	Birch	White Oak
Obsidian Stain	S	N	N	N	S	N
with Oyster Glaze	N	N	N	N	N	N
with Chocolate Glaze	N	N	N	N	N	N
with Mocha Glaze	N	N	N	N	N	N
with Black Glaze	N	N	N	N	N	N
Peat Stain	N	S	S	N	S	N
with Oyster Glaze	N	N	N	N	N	N
with Chocolate Glaze	N	N	N	N	N	N
with Mocha Glaze	N	N	N	N	N	N
with Black Glaze	N	S	N	N	S	N
Pecan Stain	S	S	S	S	S	S
with Oyster Glaze	N	N	N	N	N	N
with Chocolate Glaze	N	N	N	N	N	N
with Mocha Glaze	N	N	N	N	N	N
with Black Glaze	N	N	N	N	N	N
River Sand Stain	S	S	S	S	S	S
with Oyster Glaze	N	N	N	N	N	N
with Chocolate Glaze	N	N	N	N	N	N
with Mocha Glaze	N	N	N	N	N	N
with Black Glaze	N	N	N	N	S	N

Finish Tables

	Cherry Rustic Cherry	Maple Rustic Maple	Hickory Rustic Hickory	Red Oak Rustic Red Oak	Birch	White Oak
Sandstone Stain	S	S	S	S	S	S
with Oyster Glaze	N	N	N	N	N	S
with Chocolate Glaze	N	N	N	N	N	S
with Mocha Glaze	N	N	N	N	N	S
with Black Glaze	N	N	N	N	N	S
Toffee Stain	N	S	N	S	S	S
with Oyster Glaze	N	N	N	N	N	N
with Chocolate Glaze	N	N	N	N	N	N
with Mocha Glaze	N	N	N	N	N	N
with Black Glaze	N	N	N	N	N	N

Finish Tables

	Cherry Rustic Cherry	Maple Rustic Maple	Hickory Rustic Hickory	Red Oak Rustic Red Oak	Birch	White Oak
Black Paint/Base with Black Glaze/ Edgewear	N	S	S	S	S	S
	N	S	N	N	S	N
Alabaster Paint/Base	N	S	S	S	S	S
with Oyster Glaze	N	S	N	N	S	S
with Chocolate Glaze	N	S	N	N	S	S
with Mocha Glaze	N	S	N	N	S	S
with Black Glaze	N	S	N	N	S	S
Brilliant White Paint/ Base	N	S	S	S	S	S
with Oyster Glaze	N	S	N	N	S	S
with Chocolate Glaze	N	S	N	N	S	S
with Mocha Glaze	N	S	N	N	S	S
with Black Glaze	N	S	N	N	S	S
Chalk Paint / Base	N	S	S	S	S	S
with Oyster Glaze	N	S	N	N	S	S
with Chocolate Glaze	N	S	N	N	S	S
with Mocha Glaze	N	S	N	N	S	S
with Black Glaze	N	S	N	N	S	S
Ellie Gray Paint/Base	N	S	S	S	S	S
with Oyster Glaze	N	N	N	N	N	S
with Chocolate Glaze	N	N	N	N	N	S
with Mocha Glaze	N	N	N	N	N	S
with Black Glaze	N	N	N	N	N	S

Finish Tables

	Cherry Rustic Cherry	Maple Rustic Maple	Hickory Rustic Hickory	Red Oak Rustic Red Oak	Birch	White Oak
Evergreen Fog Paint/ Base	N	S	S	S	S	S
with Oyster Glaze	N	S	S	S	S	S
with Chocolate Glaze	N	S	S	S	S	S
with Mocha Glaze	N	S	S	S	S	S
with Black Glaze	N	S	S	S	S	S
Gale Force Paint/ Base	N	S	S	S	S	S
with Oyster Glaze	N	N	N	N	N	S
with Chocolate Glaze	N	N	N	N	N	S
with Mocha Glaze	N	N	N	N	S	S
with Black Glaze	N	N	N	N	N	S
Iron Paint/Base	N	S	S	S	S	S
with Oyster Glaze	N	N	N	N	N	S
with Chocolate Bur- nish	N	N	N	N	N	S
with Mocha Glaze	N	S	N	N	S	S
with Black Burnish	N	N	N	N	N	S
Offwhite Paint/Base	N	S	S	S	S	S
with Oyster Glaze	N	S	N	S	S	S
with Chocolate Glaze	N	S	N	N	S	S
with Mocha Glaze	N	S	N	N	S	S
with Black Glaze	N	N	N	N	N	S
Oyster Bay Paint/ Base	N	S	S	S	S	S
with Oyster Glaze	N	S	S	S	S	S
with Chocolate Glaze	N	S	S	S	S	S
with Mocha Glaze	N	S	S	S	S	S
with Black Glaze	N	S	S	S	S	S

Finish Tables

	Cherry Rustic Cherry	Maple Rustic Maple	Hickory Rustic Hickory	Red Oak Rustic Red Oak	Birch	White Oak
Putty Paint / Base	N	S	S	S	S	S
with Oyster Glaze	N	S	N	N	S	S
with Chocolate Glaze	N	S	N	N	S	S
with Mocha Glaze	N	S	N	N	S	S
with Black Glaze	N	S	N	N	S	S
Silver Strand Paint/ Base	N	S	S	S	S	S
with Oyster Glaze	N	N	N	N	N	S
with Chocolate Glaze	N	N	N	N	N	S
with Mocha Glaze	N	N	N	N	N	S
with Black Glaze	N	N	N	N	N	S
Smoky Blue Paint/ Base	N	S	S	S	S	S
with Oyster Glaze	N	S	S	S	S	S
with Chocolate Glaze	N	S	S	S	S	S
with Mocha Glaze	N	S	S	S	S	S
with Black Glaze	N	S	S	S	S	S
Urban Bronze Paint/ Base	N	S	S	S	S	S
with Oyster Glaze	N	N	N	N	N	S
with Chocolate Glaze	N	N	N	N	N	S
with Mocha Glaze	N	N	N	N	N	S
with Black Glaze	N	N	N	N	N	S

Non-Standard Finishes

Overview

If you calculate the number of combinations of stains, paints, base coats, glazes, burnishes, physical techniques and topcoat sheens that are possible across the several different wood species that we currently offer, you'll find that our collection of coatings allows for thousands of unique finishes. Because it wouldn't be feasible to maintain physical color standards for each possible finish combination, we have created our Non-Standard Finish program to allow you to take advantage of finishes which might meet your client's needs, but which otherwise might be chosen rarely, if ever.

A Non-Standard Finish might be as simple as combining a stain with a wood specie that aren't offered together as a standard finish. Or it might be a combination of a basecoat and glaze that aren't a standard combination.

For you, the dealer, the only real difference between standard and non-standard finishes is that we ask you to purchase a sample that will be cut in half. One half will be sent to you for your client's consideration. The other half will remain with us, to be used as a physical finish standard so that we have a clear understanding of what your client is looking for. For stained finishes, the sample will be a door sample of the exact door style, wood specie and finish combination being considered by your client. For painted and base coated finishes, a generic drawer front in the proper wood specie is all that will be necessary.

How To Determine if a Finish is Standard or Non-Standard

While the finish tables on the prior pages distinguish between Standard and Non-Standard finishes, the easiest method may be to look in Smart Pricing.

- 1.) In the ROOMS tab of Smart Pricing, start by choosing your desired wood specie.
- 2.) Next, scroll down to FINISH COMBOS. Choose STANDARD FINISHES
- 3.) Begin selecting your desired finishes. If the program allows you to choose your desired combination, then you have chosen a Standard Finish. If the program does not allow you to choose your desired combination, you have chosen a Non-Standard finish.

How To Order a Non-Standard Finish

- 1.) If you are ordering a Non-Standard finish that includes a stain, find the SAMPLE ORDER FORM - NON-STANDARD STAIN COMBINATION found on page R-21.
- 2.) If you are ordering a Non-Standard finish that includes a paint or base coat, find the SAMPLE ORDER FORM - NON-STANDARD PAINT/BASE COAT COMBINATION found on page R-51.
- 3.) Complete the form, then take a picture of the form or scan it and send it to Customer Service.
- 4.) When the sample arrives, if you approve of it, sign the rear of the sample.
- 5.) Take a picture of the rear of the sample and send it to Customer Service, noting your approval of the color.
- 6.) When placing the order for the job in Smart Pricing, under ROOM PARAMETERS, go to FINISH COLOR. Choose NonSTD StainApprove for a stained finish or NonSTD PaintApprove for a painted or base coated finish.
- 7.) When prompted, key in the non-standard finish number on the back of the sample.
- 8.) So that your pricing will be accurate, fill out the FINISH OPTION and FINISH SHEEN sections of Smart Pricing.
- 9.) Proceed with your order as normal and transmit it when ready.



SAMPLE ORDER FORM - NON STANDARD STAIN COMBINATION

By submitting this form, I am placing an order for a door sample cut into two halves with Non-Standard combination of stain/wood specie. I understand that one half of the sample will be sent to me and the other half will remain at the factory, to be used as a control sample. I acknowledge that the charge for this sample and the 2nd day air shipping charge applies regardless of whether or not I and/or the customer approve of the sample, and that a normal degree of color variation will be acceptable.

Dealer Name: _____ Date: _____

Name of Salesperson (please print): _____

Customer #: _____ Purchase Order #/Name: _____

Door Style: _____ Wood Specie: _____

Stain Color _____

Please circle your choices of techniques below (if any): **No upcharge for Design Elements, 10% upcharge for Essentials*

Phys Distress (5%) Edgewear (5%)

Oyster Glaze (0 or 10%)* Chocolate Glaze (0% or 10%)* Chocolate Burnish (0% or 10%)*

Mocha Glaze (0% or 10%)* Mocha Burnish (0% or 10%)* Black Glaze (0 or 10%) *

Black Burnish (0% or 10%)*

Please Circle One: Standard Sheen Topcoat Low Sheen Topcoat

Please be certain to order the exact door style, wood specie and finish combination that you are planning on using for the above-referenced job. A non-standard color number will be assigned to the sample provided to you. When ordering the job, that color number will only be valid if the exact door style, wood specie and finish combination are ordered.

Please email this completed form to: cs@bishopcabinets.com



SAMPLE ORDER FORM - NON STANDARD PAINT/BASE COAT COMBINATION

By submitting this form, I am placing an order for a drawer front cut into two halves with a Non-Standard combination of finish/wood specie. I understand that one half of the sample will be sent to me and the other half will remain at the factory, to be used as a control sample. I acknowledge that the charge for this sample and the 2nd day air shipping charge applies regardless of whether or not I and/or the customer approve of the sample, and that a normal degree of color variation will be acceptable.

Dealer Name: _____ Date: _____

Name of Salesperson (please print): _____

Customer #: _____ Purchase Order #/Name: _____

Wood Specie: _____

Paint Color _____ -or- Base Coat Color _____

Note: Base coat and Paint colors are subject to a 5% upcharge. Base coats must be ordered with at least one of the finish techniques shown below.

Please circle your choices of techniques below (if any): *No upcharge for Design Elements, 10% upcharge for Essentials

Phys Distress (5%) Edgewear (5%)

Oyster Glaze (0 or 10%)* Chocolate Glaze (0% or 10%)* Chocolate Burnish (0% or 10%)*

Mocha Glaze (0% or 10%)* Mocha Burnish (0% or 10%) Black Glaze (0 or 10%) *

Black Burnish (0% or 10%)*

Please Circle One: Standard Sheen Topcoat Low Sheen Topcoat

Note: Topcoat sheen does not apply for stand-alone paint colors

Please be certain to order the exact wood specie and finish combination that you are planning on using for the above-referenced job. A non-standard color number will be assigned to the sample provided to you. When ordering the job, that color number will only be valid if the exact wood specie and finish combination are ordered.

Please email this completed form to: cs@bishopcabinets.com

Custom Paint and Base Coat Colors

An Overview Of The Sampling and Order Processes

The process begins with a Custom Painted Finishes form, which prompts you to write a color name and number or to submit a physical sample. Physical samples can't be returned, so please don't send anything valuable. The sampling process includes a standard sampling charge (.15 multiplier) plus 2nd day air shipping charges. Within about 2.5 weeks of receiving the Custom Painted Finishes form and/or your sample, we will spray 2 samples, keep one in house and send you the other. If you approve of the color, sign the designated place on the rear of the sample and take a picture of the rear of the sample, showing the signed label. Email the picture to us, acknowledging your approval of the sample and identifying the job for which the color will be used. If you don't approve of the color, the process starts over. If you originally sent a color number, we will need a physical sample for the second attempt. In the event that there is a discrepancy with the color of the completed job, the sample we kept in house will be considered the master sample. If you have protected your sample against sunlight and other external factors, your sample should match our sample.

Once a color has been approved and you are ready to place the order, go to the pricing program. From the Finish Room Parameter section, choose "CC APPROVED" and type in the Custom Color Number noted on the sample we sent you. Lead times begin when we receive both your order and the picture of the signed approval.

To protect everyone against any possible compromise of color, all custom samples expire after 1 year and thus can't be used for new jobs beyond the expiration date.

The Different Methods of Coating

Because we offer our custom paint colors in combination with many other possible finish techniques, it is important that you understand the difference between how they are applied and how those applications affect the overall appearance. The various ways in which we combine coatings to create custom finishes make it imperative that you order a sample of the exact door style, wood specie and finish combination that your client is considering.

As a Stand-Alone Paint Color Stand-alone paint colors are intended to replicate painted cabinetry. We use 1 catalyzed tinted basecoat and 2 tinted catalyzed topcoats to achieve this look. In the event of in-house rework, we may add additional coats. All tinted topcoats will be formulated to achieve a satin finish after two weeks of cure time. This type of finish gets 3 tinted coatings.

As a Base Coat Custom paint colors can be used as basecoats with Physical Distress, Edgewear and/or with one of our standard Glaze colors. The normal up charges for Physical Distress, Edgewear and/or Glaze will apply. When custom colors are used as a base coat, you get your choice of our Standard sheen or Low sheen topcoat.

For custom-colored basecoats which are used in conjunction with the Edgewear technique, we use 1 tinted basecoat, then apply the Edgewear technique, followed by 2 clear coats. Because 1 tinted coat does not provide the same amount of grain "hide" as 3 tinted coats, there may be places where wood grain and/or color show through. The overall color will also vary from the same color of stand-alone paint because of the wood color. The Joints will also be more visible. Since this option is intended for use with Edgewear and/or Glaze, visible wood color and grain are an enhancement of the overall intended effect, not a defect. This type of finish gets 1 tinted coating and 2 clear coatings.

For custom-colored basecoats which are used without the Edgewear technique, we use 1 tinted base coat, 1 tinted topcoat and one clear top coat. This type of coating gets 2 tinted coatings and 1 clear coating.

Order of Techniques This is the order in which coatings and techniques are applied.

For Paint Tinted Basecoat Tinted Topcoat Tinted Topcoat

For Basecoat with Edgewear Phy Distress (if any) Tinted Basecoat Edgewear Clear Sealer Glaze (if any) Clear Topcoat

For Basecoat w/o Edgewear Phy Distress (if any) Tinted Basecoat Tinted Topcoat Glaze (if any) Clear Topcoat



SAMPLE ORDER FORM - CUSTOM PAINT COLOR

By submitting this form, I am placing an order for two samples in the custom paint color specified below. I acknowledge that custom paint colors are in a satin finish, and that the charge for custom paint color samples and the 2nd day air shipping charge applies regardless of whether or not I and/or the customer approve of the samples. Samples have a 12 month expiration.

Dealer Name: _____ Date: _____

Name of Salesperson (please print): _____

Customer #: _____ Purchase Order #/Name: _____

Please Circle One: Stand-alone Paint Base Coat-Standard Sheen Base Coat-Low Sheen

If you chose Base Coat, circle your choices from below: *No upcharge for Design Elements, 15% upcharge for Essentials

Phys Distress (5%) Edgewear (5%)

Oyster Glaze (0% or 15%)* Oyster Burnish (0% or 15%)* Chocolate Glaze (0% or 15%)*

Chocolate Burnish (0% or 15%)* Mocha Glaze (0% or 15%)* Mocha Burnish (0% or 15%)*

Black Glaze (0% or 15%)* Black Burnish (0% or 15%)*

Specie: ___Cherry ___Rustic Cherry ___Maple ___Rustic Maple ___Red Oak ___Rustic Oak
 ___Hickory ___Rustic Hickory ___Birch ___White Oak Rift ___White Oak Plain

Circle One: Match Manufactured Color Match Physical Sample (not returnable)

If you circled "Match Manufactured Color", please complete the following, then scan/email this form to Customer Service at cs@bishopcabinets.com

Please Circle One: Sherwin Williams Benjamin Moore

Color Number: _____ Color Name: _____

If you circled "Match Physical Sample", please write "Custom Paint Sample, plus the name of your dealership and the intended PO # or customer name on the rear of the sample. Please send the sample and this form to:

Jim Bishop Cabinets, Inc 5640 Bell Rd Montgomery, AL 36116 Attn: Customer Service

**BISHOP CABINETS****SAMPLE ORDER FORM- CUSTOM MELAMINE*****AVAILABLE IN SLAB DOOR STYLE ONLY***

By submitting this form, I am placing an order for two samples in the custom melamine specified below. I acknowledge that a charge for custom melamine samples and the 2nd day air shipping charge applies regardless of whether or not I and/or the customer approve of the samples.

Important Note: Custom melamine orders are contingent on the job meeting minimum order quantities. Please consult with our sales department prior to proceeding with sampling process. Should the job not meet the minimum order quantity, we will suggest an alternative material of similar finish. Prices may be higher for a custom melamine.

Dealer Name: _____ Date: _____

Name of Salesperson (please print): _____

Customer #: _____ Purchase Order #/Name: _____

Please Circle One: Textured Supermatte High Gloss

The following information must be provided

Melamine Manufacturer:

Product Number:

Product Name:

**Once you have received your custom melamine sample and you and your customer have approved that it is correct, please sign and date the back of the sample on the label provided, take a picture of it, and email it back to cs@bishopcabinets.com*



Notes

Door Style Profiles

Design Elements - Traditional Wood

Thicknesses specified are nominal and are based on sizing prior to sanding. Sanding may reduce the thickness of some components, such as panels, by up to 1/4".



Profile: 1K
Fifth Avenue
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: 5 Pc with Applied Molding
Stile Width: 3"
Door Panel Thickness: 5/8"
Drawer Front Panel Thickness: 3/4"

Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Red Oak, Maple MDF



Profile: 1P
Lafayette Square
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: 5 Pc
Stile Width: 2 1/2"
Door Panel Thickness: 5/8"
Drawer Front Panel Thickness: 3/4"

Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Red Oak, Maple MDF



Profile: 1S
Coral Gables
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: 5 Pc
Stile Width: 2 1/2"
Door Panel Thickness: 5/8"
Drawer Front Panel Thickness: 3/4"

Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Red Oak, Maple MDF



Profile: 2J
Walden Pond
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: 5 Pc
Door Panel Thickness: 3/8"
Drawer Front Panel Thickness: 3/8"

Available Species: Maple, Maple MDF



Profile: 2P
Warm Springs
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: 5 Pc
Door Panel Thickness: 3/8"
Drawer Front Panel Thickness: 3/8"

Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Red Oak, Maple MDF



Door Style Profiles

Design Elements - Traditional Wood

Thicknesses specified are nominal and are based on sizing prior to sanding. Sanding may reduce the thickness of some components, such as panels, by up to 1/4".



Profile: 3B
Pleasant Brook
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: Slab
Stile Width: 2 1/4"
Door Panel Thickness: 5/8"
Drawer Front Thickness: 3/4"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Red Oak, Hickory, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Oak, Maple MDF, White Oak Plain, White Oak Rift



Profile: 3B
Pleasant Brook
Upper Door: Arch
Drawer Front: Slab
Stile Width: 2 1/4"
Door Panel Thickness: 5/8"
Drawer Front Thickness: 3/4"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Red Oak, Hickory, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Oak, Maple MDF, White Oak Plain, White Oak Rift



Profile: 3B
Pleasant Brook
Upper Door: Cathedral
Drawer Front: Slab
Stile Width: 2 1/4"
Door Panel Thickness: 5/8"
Drawer Front Thickness: 3/4"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Red Oak, Hickory, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Oak, Maple MDF, White Oak Plain, White Oak Rift

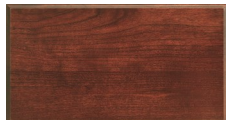


Door Style Profiles Design Elements - Traditional Wood

Thicknesses specified are nominal and are based on sizing prior to sanding. Sanding may reduce the thickness of some components, such as panels, by up to 1/4".



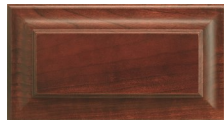
Profile: 3C
Avon Park
Upper Door:
Square
Drawer Front:
Slab
Stile Width: 2 1/4"
Door Panel
Thickness: 5/8"
Drawer Front
Thickness: 3/4"
Available



Species: Cherry,
Maple, Red Oak,
Hickory, Rustic
Cherry, Rustic
Hickory, Rustic
Maple, Rustic
Oak, Maple MDF



Profile: 3C
Avon Park
Upper Door:
Square
Drawer Front:
4/4
Stile Width: 2 1/4"
Door Panel
Thickness: 5/8"
Drawer Front
Thickness: 1"
Available



Species: Cherry,
Maple, Red Oak,
Hickory, Rustic
Cherry, Rustic
Hickory, Rustic
Maple, Rustic
Oak, Maple MDF



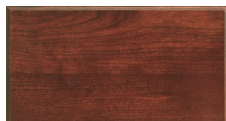
Profile: 3C
Avon Park
Upper Door:
Square
Drawer Front:
5 Pc
Stile Width: 2 1/4"
Door Panel
Thickness: 5/8"
Drawer Front
Panel Thickness:
3/4"



Available
Species: Cherry,
Maple, Red Oak,
Hickory, Rustic
Cherry, Rustic
Hickory, Rustic
Maple, Rustic
Oak, Maple MDF



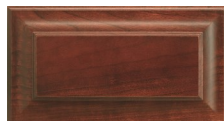
Profile: 3C
Avon Park
Upper Door: Arch
Drawer Front:
Slab
Stile Width: 2 1/4"
Door Panel
Thickness: 5/8"
Drawer Front
Thickness: 3/4"
Available



Species: Cherry,
Maple, Red Oak,
Hickory, Rustic
Cherry, Rustic
Hickory, Rustic
Maple, Rustic
Oak, Maple MDF



Profile: 3C
Avon Park
Upper Door: Arch
Drawer Front:
4/4
Stile Width: 2 1/4"
Door Panel
Thickness: 5/8"
Drawer Front
Thickness: 1"
Available



Species: Cherry,
Maple, Red Oak,
Hickory, Rustic
Cherry, Rustic
Hickory, Rustic
Maple, Rustic
Oak, Maple MDF



Profile: 3C
Avon Park
Upper Door: Arch
Drawer Front:
5 Pc
Stile Width: 2 1/4"
Door Panel
Thickness: 5/8"
Drawer Front
Panel Thickness:
3/4"



Available
Species: Cherry,
Maple, Red Oak,
Hickory, Rustic
Cherry, Rustic
Hickory, Rustic
Maple, Rustic
Oak, Maple MDF

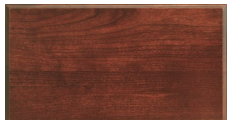


Door Style Profiles Design Elements - Traditional Wood

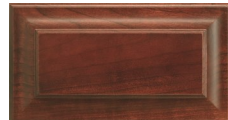
Thicknesses specified are nominal and are based on sizing prior to sanding. Sanding may reduce the thickness of some components, such as panels, by up to 1/4".



Profile: 3C
Avon Park
Upper Door:
 Cathedral
Drawer Front:
 Slab
Stile Width: 2 1/4"
Door Panel
Thickness: 5/8"
Drawer Front
Thickness: 3/4"
Available
Species: Cherry,
 Maple, Red Oak,
 Hickory, Rustic
 Cherry, Rustic
 Hickory, Rustic
 Maple, Rustic
 Oak, Maple MDF



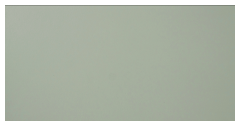
Profile: 3C
Avon Park
Upper Door:
 Cathedral
Drawer Front: 4/4
Stile Width: 2 1/4"
Door Panel
Thickness: 5/8"
Drawer Front
Thickness: 1"
Available
Species: Cherry,
 Maple, Red Oak,
 Hickory, Rustic
 Cherry, Rustic
 Hickory, Rustic
 Maple, Rustic
 Oak, Maple MDF



Profile: 3C
Avon Park
Upper Door:
 Cathedral
Drawer Front:
 5 Pc
Stile Width: 2 1/4"
Door Panel
Thickness: 5/8"
Drawer Front
Panel Thickness:
 3/4"
Available
Species: Cherry,
 Maple, Red Oak,
 Hickory, Rustic
 Cherry, Rustic
 Hickory, Rustic
 Maple, Rustic Oak,
 Maple MDF



Profile: 3D
White Plains-
Frameless
Upper Door:
 Square
Drawer Front: Slab
Stile Width: 2.75"
Door Panel
Thickness: .385"
Drawer Front
Thickness: .385"
Available Species:
 Cherry, Maple, Red
 Oak, Hickory,
 Rustic Cherry,
 Rustic Hickory,
 Rustic Maple,
 Rustic Red Oak,
 Maple MDF, White
 Oak Plain, White
 Oak Rift



Profile: 3D
White Plains-
Frameless
Upper Door:
 Square
Drawer Front:
 5-Piece
Stile Width: 2.75"
Door Panel
Thickness: .385"
Drawer Front
Thickness: .385"
Available Species:
 Cherry, Maple, Red
 Oak, Hickory, Rustic
 Cherry, Rustic
 Hickory, Rustic
 Maple, Rustic Red
 Oak, Maple MDF,
 White Oak Plain,
 White Oak Rift



Profile: 3F
Ocean City-
Frameless
Upper Door:
 Square
Drawer Front: Slab
Stile Width: 2.875"
Door Panel
Thickness: .385"
Drawer Front
Panel
Thickness: .385"
Available
Species: Cherry,
 Maple, Red Oak,
 Hickory, Rustic
 Cherry, Rustic
 Hickory, Rustic
 Maple, Rustic Red
 Oak, Maple MDF,
 5-Piece MDF,
 White Oak Plain,
 White Oak Rift



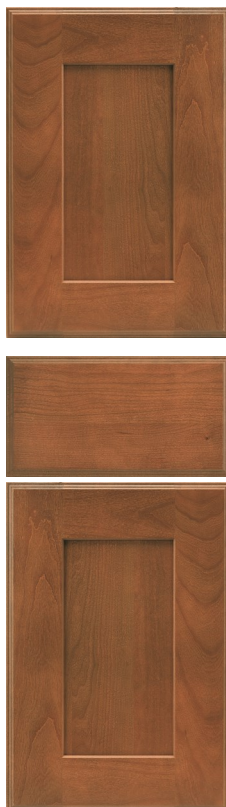
Door Style Profiles

Design Elements - Traditional Wood

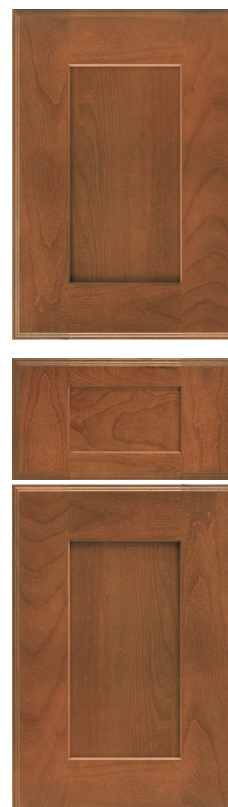
Thicknesses specified are nominal and are based on sizing prior to sanding. Sanding may reduce the thickness of some components, such as panels, by up to 1/4".



Profile: 3F
Ocean City-Frameless
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: 5-Piece
Stile Width: 2.875"
Door Panel Thickness: .385"
Drawer Front Panel Thickness: .385"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Red Oak, Hickory, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Red Oak, Maple MDF, 5-Piece MDF, White Oak Plain, White Oak Rift



Profile: 3G
Fort Myers
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: Slab
Stile Width: 3"
Door Panel Thickness: 1/2"
Drawer Front Panel Thickness: 1/2"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Red Oak, Hickory, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Oak, Maple MDF, White Oak Plain, White Oak Rift



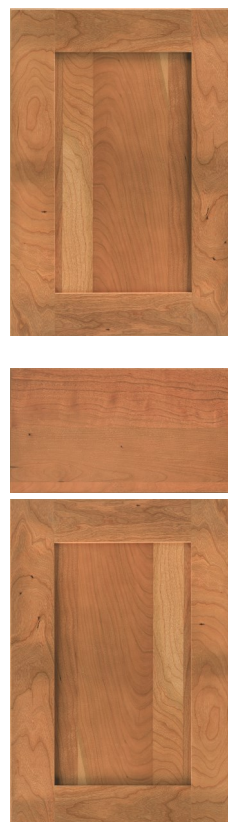
Profile: 3G
Fort Myers
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: 5 Piece
Stile Width: 3"
Door Panel Thickness: 1/2"
Drawer Front Panel Thickness: 1/2"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Red Oak, Hickory, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Oak, Maple MDF, White Oak Plain, White Oak Rift



Profile: 3J
East Windsor
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: Slab
Stile Width: 3"
Door Panel Thickness: 1/2"
Drawer Front Thickness: 3/4"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Red Oak, Hickory, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Oak, Maple MDF



Profile: 3J
East Windsor
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: 5 Piece
Stile Width: 3"
Door Panel Thickness: 1/2"
Drawer Front Panel Thickness: 1/2"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Red Oak, Hickory, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Oak, Maple MDF



Profile: 3L
North Andover
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: Slab
Stile Width: 2 1/4"
Door Thickness: 3/4"
Drawer Front Thickness: 3/4"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Red Oak, Hickory, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Oak, Maple MDF, 5-Piece MDF, White Oak Plain, White Oak Rift

Door Style Profiles Design Elements - Traditional Wood

Thicknesses specified are nominal and are based on sizing prior to sanding. Sanding may reduce the thickness of some components, such as panels, by up to 1/4".



Profile: 3L
North Andover
Upper Door:
 Square
Drawer Front:
 5 Piece
Stile Width:
 2 1/4"
Door Thickness:
 3/4"
Drawer Front Panel Thickness:
 5/8"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Red Oak, Hickory, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Oak, Maple MDF, 5-Piece MDF, White Oak Plain, White Oak Rift



Profile: 3M
Park City
Upper Door:
 Square
Drawer Front:
 Slab
Stile Width:
 3"
Door Panel Thickness:
 5/8"
Drawer Front Thickness:
 3/4"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Red Oak, Hickory, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Oak, Maple MDF, 5-Piece MDF, White Oak Plain, White Oak Rift



Profile: 3M
Park City
Upper Door:
 Square
Drawer Front:
 5-piece
Stile Width:
 3"
Door Thickness:
 3/4"
Drawer Front Panel Thickness:
 5/8"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Red Oak, Hickory, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Oak, Maple MDF, 5-Piece MDF, White Oak Plain, White Oak Rift



Profile: 3N
Spring Hill-Frameless
Upper Door:
 Square
Drawer Front:
 Slab
Stile Width: 2.5"
Door Thickness: .440"
Drawer Front Thickness: .440"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Red Oak, Hickory, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Red Oak, Maple MDF, White Oak Plain, White Oak Rift



Profile: 3N
Spring Hill-Frameless
Upper Door:
 Square
Drawer Front:
 5 piece
Stile Width: 2.5"
Door Thickness: .440"
Drawer Front Panel Thickness: .440"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Red Oak, Hickory, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Red Oak, Maple MDF, White Oak Plain, White Oak Rift



Profile: 3P
Cape Cod
Upper Door:
 Square
Drawer Front:
 Slab
Stile Width:
 3"
Door Panel Thickness: 1/2"
Drawer Front Thickness: 3/4"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Red Oak, Hickory, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Oak, Maple MDF



Grooves in center panel are 1 1/2" on center.

Door Style Profiles Design Elements - Traditional Wood

Thicknesses specified are nominal and are based on sizing prior to sanding. Sanding may reduce the thickness of some components, such as panels, by up to 1/4".



Profile: 3P
Cape Cod
Upper Door:
Square
Drawer Front:
Slab
Stile Width:
3"
Door Panel
Thickness: 1/2"
Drawer Front
Thickness: 3/4"
Available

Species: Cherry,
Maple, Red Oak,
Hickory, Rustic
Cherry, Rustic
Hickory, Rustic
Maple, Rustic
Oak, Maple MDF

*Grooves in center
panel are 1 1/2"
on center.*



Profile: 3T
Sun Valley
Upper Door:
Square
Drawer Front:
Slab
Stile Width:
1"
Door Panel
Thickness: 1/4"
Drawer Front
Thickness: 3/4"
Available

Species:
Cherry, Hickory,
Maple MDF, 5-
Piece MDF, Red
Oak, White Oak
Plain, White Oak
Rift



Profile: 3T
Sun Valley
Upper Door:
Square
Drawer Front:
5 piece
Stile Width:
1"
Door Panel
Thickness: 1/4"
Drawer Front
Panel Thickness:
5/8"

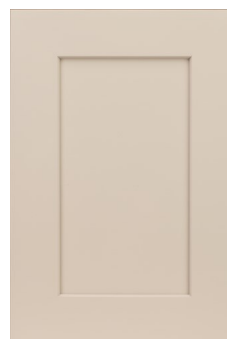
Available
Species: Cherry,
Hickory, Maple
MDF, 5-Piece
MDF, Red Oak,
White Oak Plain,
White Oak Rift



Style: 3U
Baton Rouge
Upper Door:
Square
Drawer Front:
5 piece
Stile Width:
2 1/4"
Door Panel
Thickness: .235"
Drawer Front
Panel Thickness:
5/8"
Specie: Cherry,
Maple, Red Oak,
Hickory, Rustic
Maple, Maple MDF,
5-Piece MDF, White
Oak Plain, White
Oak Rift



Style: 3U
Baton Rouge
Upper Door:
Square
Drawer Front:
Slab
Stile Width:
2 1/4"
Door Panel
Thickness: .235"
Drawer Front
Thickness: 3/4"
Specie: Cherry,
Maple, Red Oak,
Hickory, Rustic
Maple, Maple
MDF, 5-Piece
MDF, White Oak
Plain, White Oak
Rift



Style: 3V
Lake Juneau
Upper Door:
Square
Drawer Front:
5 Piece
Stile Width:
2 1/2"
Door Panel
Thickness: 5/8"
Drawer Front
Panel Thickness:
5/8"
Specie: Cherry,
Maple, Red Oak,
Hickory, Rustic
Cherry, Rustic
Hickory, Rustic
Maple, Rustic
Oak, Maple
MDF, 5-Piece
MDF, White Oak
Plain, White Oak
Rift

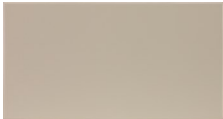


Door Style Profiles Design Elements - Traditional Wood

Thicknesses specified are nominal and are based on sizing prior to sanding. Sanding may reduce the thickness of some components, such as panels, by up to 1/4".



Style: 3V
Lake Juneau
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: Slab
Stile Width: 2 1/2"
Door Panel Thickness: 5/8"
Drawer Front Thickness: 3/4"



Specie: Cherry, Maple, Red Oak, Hickory, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Oak, Maple MDF, 5-Piece MDF, White Oak Plain, White Oak Rift



Style: 3W
New London
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: 5 piece
Stile Width: 2 1/8"
Door Panel Thickness: 5/8"
Drawer Front Panel Thickness: 5/8"



Specie: Cherry, Maple, Red Oak, Hickory, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Oak, Maple MDF, 5-Piece MDF, White Oak Plain, White Oak Rift



Style: 3W
New London
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: Slab
Stile Width: 2 1/8"
Door Panel Thickness: 5/8"
Drawer Front Thickness: 3/4"



Specie: Cherry, Maple, Red Oak, Hickory, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Oak, Maple MDF, 5-Piece MDF, White Oak Plain, White Oak Rift

Door Style Profiles

Design Elements - Traditional Wood

Thicknesses specified are nominal and are based on sizing prior to sanding. Sanding may reduce the thickness of some components, such as panels, by up to 1/4".



Profile: 5A
Bar Harbor
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: Slab
Stile Width: 2 1/4"
Door Panel Thickness: 5/8"
Drawer Front Thickness: 3/4"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Red Oak, Hickory, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Oak, Maple MDF



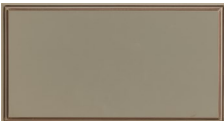
Profile: 5A
Bar Harbor
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: 4/4
Stile Width: 2 1/4"
Door Panel Thickness: 5/8"
Drawer Front Thickness: 1"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Red Oak, Hickory, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Oak, Maple MDF



Profile: 5A
Bar Harbor
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: 5 Piece
Stile Width: 2 1/4"
Door Panel Thickness: 5/8"
Drawer Front Panel Thickness: 3/4"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Red Oak, Hickory, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Oak, Maple MDF



Profile: 5A
Bar Harbor
Upper Door: Arch
Drawer Front: Slab
Stile Width: 2 1/4"
Door Panel Thickness: 5/8"
Drawer Front Thickness: 3/4"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Red Oak, Hickory, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Oak, Maple MDF



Profile: 5A
Bar Harbor
Upper Door: Arch
Drawer Front: 4/4
Stile Width: 2 1/4"
Door Panel Thickness: 5/8"
Drawer Front Thickness: 1"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Red Oak, Hickory, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Oak, Maple MDF



Profile: 5A
Bar Harbor
Upper Door: Arch
Drawer Front: 5 Piece
Stile Width: 2 1/4"
Door Panel Thickness: 5/8"
Drawer Front Panel Thickness: 3/4"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Red Oak, Hickory, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Oak, Maple MDF



Door Style Profiles

Design Elements - Traditional Wood

Thickesses specified are nominal and are based on sizing prior to sanding. Sanding may reduce the thick-ness of some components, such as panels, by up to 1/4".



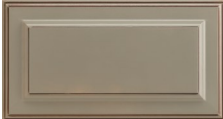
Profile: 5A
Bar Harbor
Upper Door: Cathedral
Drawer Front: Slab
Stile Width: 2 1/4"
Door Panel Thickness: 5/8"
Drawer Front Thickness: 3/4"



Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Red Oak, Hickory, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Oak, Maple MDF



Profile: 5A
Bar Harbor
Upper Door: Cathedral
Drawer Front: 4/4
Stile Width: 2 1/4"
Door Panel Thickness: 5/8"
Drawer Front Thickness: 1"



Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Red Oak, Hickory, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Oak, Maple MDF



Profile: 5A
Bar Harbor
Upper Door: Cathedral
Drawer Front: 5 Pc
Stile Width: 2 1/4"
Door Panel Thickness: 5/8"
Drawer Front Panel Thickness: 3/4"



Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Red Oak, Hickory, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Oak, Maple MDF



Profile: 5B
Klamath Falls
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: Slab
Stile Width: 3 1/2"
Door Panel Thickness: 3/8"
Drawer Front Thickness: 3/4"



Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Red Oak, Hickory, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Oak, Maple MDF, White Oak Plain, White Oak Rift



Profile: 5B
Klamath Falls
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: 5 Pc
Stile Width: 3 1/2"
Door Panel Thickness: 3/8"
Drawer Front Panel Thickness: 3/8"



Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Red Oak, Hickory, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Oak, Maple MDF, White Oak Plain, White Oak Rift



Door Style Profiles

Design Elements - Traditional Wood

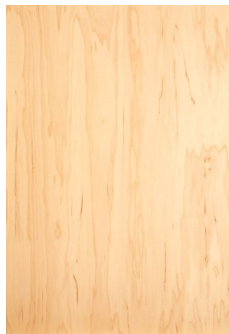
Thicknesses specified are nominal and are based on sizing prior to sanding. Sanding may reduce the thickness of some components, such as panels, by up to 1/4".

	<p>Profile: 5E Downey Lane Upper Door: Square Drawer Front: Slab Stile Width: 3" Door Panel Thickness: 3/8" Drawer Front Thickness: 3/4" Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Red Oak, Hickory, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Oak, Maple MDF, 5-Piece MDF, White Oak Plain</p>		<p>Profile: 5E Downey Lane Upper Door: Square Drawer Front: 5 Pc Stile Width: 3" Door Panel Thickness: 3/8" Drawer Front Panel Thickness: 3/8" Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Red Oak, Hickory, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Oak, Maple MDF, 5-Piece MDF, White Oak Plain, White Oak Rift</p>		<p>Profile: 5R Punta Cana Upper Door: Slab Drawer Front: Slab Door Thickness: 3/4" Drawer Front Thickness: 3/4" Available Species: Cherry, Maple, MDF, White Oak Plain, White Oak Rift <i>Veneer on doors and drawer fronts are plain sliced & cannot be book matched</i></p>
	<p>Profile: 5S San Francisco Upper Door: Square Drawer Front: Slab Door Thickness: 3/4" Drawer Front Thickness: 3/4" Available Species: Cherry, Maple, White Oak Plain, White Oak Rift <i>Veneer on doors and drawer fronts are plain sliced and cannot be book matched</i></p>				

Door Style Profiles Essentials

Traditional Wood- Birch

Thicknesses specified are nominal and are based on sizing prior to sanding. Sanding may reduce the thickness of some components, such as panels, by up to 1/4".



Style: Dallas
Upper Door:
Slab
Drawer Front:
Slab
Door Thickness:
3/4"

Drawer Front Thickness: 3/4"
Door Specie:
Maple Veneer
Frame Specie:
Birch

Doors and drawer fronts are not book matched.



Style: Petersburg
Upper Door:
Square
Drawer Front:
5 piece
Stile Width:
2"

Door Panel Thickness: 3/16"
Drawer Front Panel Thickness: 1/2"
Specie: Birch

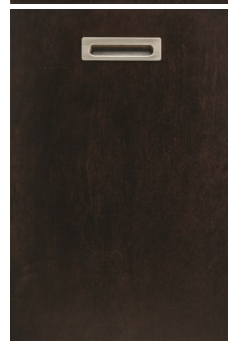


Style: Soho
Upper Door:
Slab
Drawer Front:
Slab
Door Thickness:
3/4"

Drawer Front Thickness: 3/4"
Door Specie:
Maple Veneer
Frame Specie:
Birch

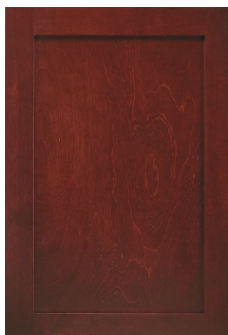
Pull: Metal
128MM Wide

Doors and drawer fronts are not book matched.



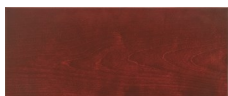
Style: Utica
Upper Door:
Square
Drawer Front: 5 Pc
Stile Width:
3"

Door Panel Thickness: 3/16"
Drawer Front Panel Thickness: 3/8"
Specie: Birch



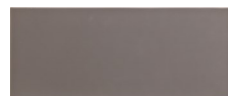
Style: York
Upper Door:
Square
Drawer Front:
Slab
Stile Width:
2"

Door Panel Thickness: 3/16"
Drawer Front Thickness: 3/4"
Specie: Birch



Style: Zermatt
Upper Door:
Square
Drawer Front:
Slab
Stile Width:
3"

Door Panel Thickness: 3/16"
Drawer Front Thickness: 3/4"
Specie: Birch



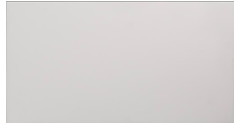
Door Style Profiles Essentials

Traditional Woods - Maple & Maple MDF

Thicknesses specified are nominal and are based on sizing prior to sanding. Sanding may reduce the thickness of some components, such as panels, by up to 1/4".



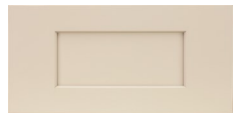
Style: Steamboat
Upper Door:
 Square
Drawer Front:
 Slab
Stile Width:
 1"
Door Panel
Thickness: 1/4"
Drawer Front
Thickness: 3/4"
Specie: Maple



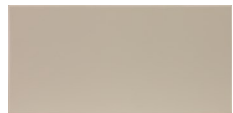
Style: Telluride
Upper Door:
 Square
Drawer Front:
 5 piece
Stile Width:
 1"
Door Panel
Thickness: 1/4"
Drawer Front
Panel Thickness:
 5/8"
Specie: Maple



Style: Juneau
Upper Door:
 Square
Drawer Front:
 5 Piece
Stile Width:
 2 1/2"
Door Panel
Thickness: .235"
Drawer Front
Panel Thickness:
 1/2"
Specie: Maple
 frames with MDF
 center panels (in
 most cases)



Style: Kirkwood
Upper Door:
 Square
Drawer Front:
 Slab
Stile Width:
 2 1/2"
Door Panel
Thickness: .235"
Specie: Maple
 frames with MDF
 center panels (in
 most cases)



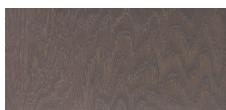
Door Style Profiles Essentials

Traditional Wood- Red & White Oak

Thicknesses specified are nominal and are based on sizing prior to sanding. Sanding may reduce the thickness of some components, such as panels, by up to 1/4".



Style: Essex
Upper Door:
 Slab
Drawer Front:
 Slab
Door Thickness:
 3/4"
Drawer Front Thickness: 3/4"
Specie: Red Oak
 Veneer - not book
 matched



Style: Alba
Upper Door:
 Slab
Drawer Front:
 Slab
Door Thickness:
 3/4"
Drawer Front Thickness: 3/4"
Door Specie:
 Plain Slice White
 Oak, Veneer Slab
Frame Specie:
 Plain Slice White
 Oak
*Doors and drawer
 fronts are not book
 matched.*



Style: Monticello
Upper Door:
 Slab
Drawer Front:
 Slab
Door Thickness:
 3/4"
Drawer Front Thickness: 3/4"
Door Specie: Rift
 Cut White Oak,
 Veneer Slab
Frame Specie:
 Plain Slice White
 Oak
*Doors and drawer
 fronts are not book
 matched.*



Door Style Profiles

Modern Materials- Melamines

Essentials Stock

Style:
Slab
Drawer Front:
Slab
Thickness:
18mm
Min Width:
5 1/2"
Min Height:
5 1/2"
Max Width:
47"
Max Height:
107"

Design Elements

Style:
Finger-Pull
Melamine
Upper Door:
Slab
Drawer Front:
Slab
Thickness:
18mm
Min Width: 6"
Min Height: 6"
Max Width:
107"
Max Height: 45"

Design Elements

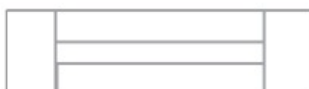
Style:
5-piece shaker
Drawer Front:
Slab
Thickness:
18mm
Min Width:
12"
Min Height:
5 7/8"
Max Width:
42"
Max Height:
41 15/16"
-single panel



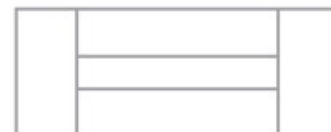
- Synchron grain direction will always flow with the finger pull
- Max dimensions: 106.5" W x 45.5H
- No spacing accommodations needed among fronts!



- 3" stile and rail in Shaker construction
- Reduced rail for smaller drawer components
- Multi-panel for large doors



5 piece drawer / reduced rails



5 piece drawer

5 piece door

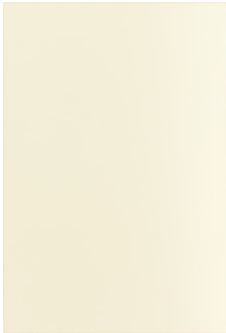
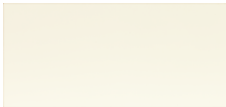


- 2" reduced rails will be used for drawer fronts under 7"

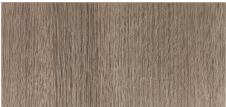
Door Style Profiles Essentials - Modern Materials- Melamine



Style: High Gloss
Upper Door: Slab
Drawer Front: Slab
Door Thickness: 18MM
Drawer Front Thickness: 18MM
Material: High gloss melamine laminate face with edge banding and engineered substrate core



Style: Textured
Upper Door: Slab
Drawer Front: Slab
Door Thickness: 19MM
Drawer Front Thickness: 19MM
Material: Textured melamine laminate face with edge banding and engineered substrate core



Style: Supermatte
Upper Door: Slab
Drawer Front: Slab
Door Thickness: 18MM
Drawer Front Thickness: 18MM
Material: Supermatte melamine laminate face with edge banding and engineered substrate core



Understanding Cherry

Cherry wood is an elegant, rich hardwood that is synonymous with fine furnishings. Many unique characteristics distinguish its beauty from that of other woods.

Cherry has a flowing grain and a smooth texture that allows it to accept a finish that is smooth to the touch. As with most other hardwoods, cherry contains a variety of colors & tones, ranging from a creamy white tone [sapwood] to a reddish brown tone [heartwood]. Cherry lumber frequently contains small gum pockets, pin holes, small knots, pitch pockets, & mineral streaks, which further contribute to its natural beauty.

Cherry will darken with age & exposure to light. This is a natural occurrence. When cabinetry or components are added or replaced at a later date, they will normally be lighter in color and may need to be exposed to more direct sunlight to speed up the darkening process. Because the quantity and intensity of natural and artificial light will vary from home to home, and will thus age cabinetry in each home at different rates, Jim Bishop Cabinets, Inc. cannot be responsible for color differences that will naturally exist between aged and un-aged cabinetry or between cabinetry of the same age which is exposed to differing levels of light.

When looking at finished cherry cabinetry, particularly in hand-rubbed finishes, you should expect to see several varying factors. Light areas and dark areas will be present. The end grains of cherry, such as those found on the tops & bottoms of center panels in cabinet doors, will absorb a significantly greater amount of stain than the rest of the lumber, and may be darker in color. End grains also have a tendency to absorb clear coats, so end grains may appear drier or more dull than other surfaces.

Variations in wood color will be more noticeable in lighter, more translucent finishes, such as our natural and light finishes. Uneven finish appearances and darker end grains will be more noticeable in darker, more heavily pigmented finishes, such as medium, zinfandel and cordovan finishes.

We bring these characteristics to your attention because the product sampling available to you may not provide you with an adequate idea of how an installed kitchen or bathroom vanity will appear. It is your responsibility to decide whether or not the natural characteristics of finished cherry wood will satisfy you. Neither Jim Bishop Cabinets, Inc., nor any of our dealers may be held responsible for customer dissatisfaction, at any level, that results from the characteristics mentioned above.

I have read the following paragraphs, and am confident that I understand the visual characteristics of cherry lumber, both finished and unfinished. By signing below, I affirm that I do, in fact, seek these characteristics, and I agree not to hold Jim Bishop Cabinets, Inc., nor any of its dealers or agents liable for any dissatisfaction which may occur as a result of these characteristics.

Printed Name: _____ Witness: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Understanding Maple

Hard maple wood contains many characteristics which distinguish its beauty from that of other woods. The dense fiber of maple allows it to receive a finish that is extremely smooth to the touch. Its flowing grain patterns are aesthetically pleasing to many. But maple is perhaps best distinguished by the variations of density [hardness and softness] which make up its surface appearance.

The surface appearance of hard maple is a combination of soft, flowing grains, intermingled with different “patterns” caused by varying density. Pronounced circular “dots”, known as bird eyes, are not uncommon and are, in fact, frequently sought after in hard maple lumber. An effect known as ribboning [parallel wavy patches of hard and soft areas] is also common.

Maple, as with other hardwoods, contains a variety of colors and tones. A combination of colors, ranging from a light whitish tone to a medium brown tone are normally found in consumer products made from maple lumber. It is also important to remember that maple is not unlike other hardwoods. It will contain mineral streaks, small, sound knots, and occasional worm holes. Grains may vary from even to wild.

When looking at finished maple cabinetry, particularly in hand-rubbed finishes, you should expect to see several varying factors. Light areas and dark areas will be present. The end grains of maple such as those found on the tops & bottoms of center panels in cabinet doors, will absorb a significantly greater amount of stain than the rest of the lumber, and may be darker in color. End grains may also absorb clear coats, which will cause them to appear dry or dull when compared to other surfaces.

Variations in wood color will be more noticeable in lighter, more translucent finishes, such as our natural, light and pickled finishes. Uneven finish appearances and darker end grains will be more noticeable in darker, more heavily pigmented finishes, such as Java and all other dark finishes.

Maple is a popular wood for painted finishes, but as with all woods, will swell and shrink as humidity levels fluctuate. When center panels made of wood are exposed to dry conditions, such as heating in homes during winter months, they will often release enough moisture to shrink to the point that unfinished lines will be visible down each side. This same shrinking and swelling will also cause the thickness of individual staves of wood to vary, causing visible lines within a given center panel. These are normal characteristics of wood and thus are not warranted.

MAPLE MDF

As a result of the increasing popularity of painted finishes, Bishop Cabinets offers a hybrid alternative for many door styles which combines maple stiles and rails with MDF center panels. The benefit of the MDF center panel is that it does not shrink and swell with fluctuations in humidity, so it does not carry the risk of seeing visibly unfinished lines down the sides of center panels as they shrink. There is also no risk of uneven swelling within the thickness of the panel, so the lines which often appear as individual wood staves in maple which swell differently and create visible lines in the panel do not occur in MDF panels.

Please note that, even when Maple MDF is chosen, center panels for replacement doors and drawer fronts made in house may still be made of wood, as our in-house tooling currently does not support the fabrication of MDF center panels.

We bring these characteristics to your attention because the product sampling available to you may not provide you with an adequate idea of how an installed kitchen or bathroom vanity will appear. It is your responsibility to decide whether or not the natural characteristics of finished maple wood will satisfy you. Neither Jim Bishop Cabinets, Inc., nor any of our dealers may be held responsible for customer dissatisfaction, at any level, that results from the characteristics mentioned above.

I have read the following paragraphs, and am confident that I understand the visual characteristics of maple lumber, both finished and unfinished. By signing below, I affirm that I do, in fact, seek these characteristics, and I agree not to hold Jim Bishop Cabinets, Inc., nor any of its dealers or agents liable for any dissatisfaction which may occur as a result of these characteristics.

Printed Name: _____ Witness: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Understanding Red Oak

Red oak lumber contains many characteristics which distinguish its beauty from that of other woods. Its wide, open, “flaming” grain patterns and its plentiful supply have made it an American favorite since revolutionary times.

Red oak, as with most other hardwoods, contains a variety of colors and tones. While red is the predominant color in red oak lumber, it is intermingled with shades of white, tan, brown, green, blue, and black. These colors appear randomly in any given piece of lumber. It is also important to remember that oak is not unlike other hardwoods. It will contain mineral streaks, small sound knots, and occasional worm holes. Grains may vary from even to wild.

When looking at finished oak cabinetry, particularly in hand-rubbed finishes, you should expect to see several varying factors. Light areas and dark areas [caused by varying wood color] will be present. Softer areas will absorb more finish than hard areas, and may cast an uneven appearance. The end grains of oak, such as those found on the tops and bottoms of center panels in cabinet doors, will absorb a significantly greater amount of stain than the rest of the lumber, and will be darker in color.

Variations in wood color will be more noticeable in lighter, more translucent finishes, such as our natural, light and pickled finishes. Uneven finish appearances and darker end grains will be more noticeable in darker, more heavily pigmented finishes, such as medium and cordovan.

We bring these characteristics to your attention because the product sampling available to you may not provide you with an adequate idea of how an installed kitchen or bathroom vanity will appear. It is your responsibility to decide whether or not the natural characteristics of finished oak wood will satisfy you. Neither Jim Bishop Cabinets, Inc., nor any of our dealers may be held responsible for customer dissatisfaction, at any level, that results from the characteristics mentioned above.

I have read the following paragraphs, and am confident that I understand the visual characteristics of red oak lumber, both finished and unfinished. By signing below, I affirm that I do, in fact, seek these characteristics, and I agree not to hold Jim Bishop Cabinets, Inc., nor any of its dealers or agents liable for any dissatisfaction which may occur as a result of these characteristics.

Printed Name: _____ Witness: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Understanding Plain Sawn White Oak



White oak lumber stands as a testament to timeless elegance and durability, making it a preferred choice for cabinet manufacturing.

Compared to red oak, the grain pattern is eye-catching but less prominent. Plain sawn white oak typically features a tighter grain pattern but still exhibits similar variations, ranging from straight, tight grain to wavy patterns, as well as wide cathedrals and swirls. The end grains of oak, such as those found on the tops and bottoms of center panels in cabinet doors, will absorb a significantly greater amount of stain than the rest of the lumber, and will be darker in color.

While primarily light tan to brown, plain sawn white oak reveals subtle undertones of creamy white gray sapwood, yellow, gray, and pink. These colors appear randomly in any given piece of lumber, adding depth to finished products. Like its red oak counterpart, plain sawn white oak may exhibit natural characteristics such as mineral streaks, small knots, and occasional pinholes, contributing to its authentic charm.

Similarly to finished red oak cabinetry, you should expect to see several varying factors. Light areas and dark areas, caused by natural varying wood color, will be present. Variations in wood color will be more noticeable in lighter, more translucent finishes. White oak's absorption of stains and finishes varies across its surface, resulting in variance in tones. White oaks complement a range of finishes, from clear varnishes highlighting its natural beauty to dark stain colors offering design versatility.



Plain Sawn Log Cut

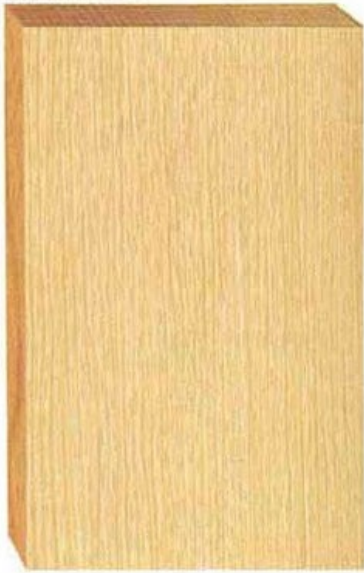
We bring these characteristics to your attention because the product sampling available to you may not provide you with an adequate idea of how an installed kitchen or bathroom vanity will appear. It is your responsibility to decide whether or not the natural characteristics of finished oak wood will satisfy you. Neither Jim Bishop Cabinets, Inc., nor any of our dealers may be held responsible for customer dissatisfaction, at any level, that results from the characteristics mentioned above.

I have read the above paragraphs and am confident that I understand the visual characteristics of red oak lumber, both finished and unfinished. By signing below, I affirm that I do, in fact, seek these characteristics, and I agree not to hold Jim Bishop Cabinets, Inc., nor any of its dealers or agents liable for any dissatisfaction which may occur as a result of these characteristics.

Printed Name: _____ Witness: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

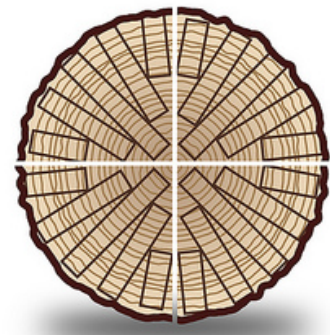
Understanding Rift Sawn White Oak



Compared to plain sawn white oak, the grain pattern in rift sawn tends to be straighter with an occasional taper near the end of the grain with pin knots, flakes and swirls. The end grains of all oaks, such as those found on the tops and bottoms of center panels in cabinet doors, will absorb a significantly greater amount of stain than the rest of the lumber, and will be darker in color.

While primarily light tan to brown, rift cut white oak reveals subtle undertones of creamy white gray sapwood, yellow, gray, and pink. These colors appear randomly in any given piece of lumber, adding depth to finished products. Like its plain sawn white oak and red oak counterparts, rift cut white oak may exhibit natural characteristics such as mineral streaks, small knots, and occasional pinholes, contributing to its authentic charm.

Similarly, to finished red oak cabinetry, you should expect to see several varying factors. Light areas and dark areas, caused by natural varying wood color, will be present. Variations in wood color will be more noticeable in lighter, more translucent finishes. White oak's absorption of stains and finishes varies across its surface, resulting in variance in tones. White oaks complement a range of finishes, from clear varnishes highlighting its natural beauty to dark stain colors offering design versatility.



Rift Sawn Log Cut

We bring these characteristics to your attention because the product sampling available to you may not provide you with an adequate idea of how an installed kitchen or bathroom vanity will appear. It is your responsibility to decide whether or not the natural characteristics of finished oak wood will satisfy you. Neither Jim Bishop Cabinets, Inc., nor any of our dealers may be held responsible for customer dissatisfaction, at any level, that results from the characteristics mentioned above.

I have read the above paragraphs and am confident that I understand the visual characteristics of red oak lumber, both finished and unfinished. By signing below, I affirm that I do, in fact, seek these characteristics, and I agree not to hold Jim Bishop Cabinets, Inc., nor any of its dealers or agents liable for any dissatisfaction which may occur as a result of these characteristics.

Printed Name: _____ Witness: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Understanding Hickory & Rustic Hickory

Woody and warm are part of the rugged characteristics which distinguish Hickory from other wood species. Hickory is an extremely strong, open-grained wood with the surface appearance of heavy, flowing grain patterns, intermingled with drastic changes from light to dark wood grain.

Hickory can also possess the following acceptable characteristics: pecks, mineral streaks and burls.

When looking at finished Hickory cabinetry, particularly in hand-rubbed finishes, you should expect to see light and dark areas.

Variations in wood color will be more noticeable in lighter, more translucent finishes, such as our natural and light, while darker stains will mildly tone these color variations.

Hickory cabinetry is unique and perfect for the consumer who desires a rugged, dramatic appearance.

Our wood selection for Rustic Hickory contains a little more variation and some knots. The difference between the wood used for Rustic Hickory and for our regular Hickory is less dramatic than the difference between our other regular woods and their rustic versions because our regular Hickory already has many of the wild grains and color variations that help create the rustic appearance. In some cases, you may notice a fairly dramatic difference between our regular Hickory and our Rustic Hickory. In other cases, you may notice little difference between the two, other than an occasional knot.

We bring these characteristics to your attention because the product sampling available to you may not provide you with an adequate idea of how an installed kitchen or bathroom vanity will appear. It is your responsibility to decide whether or not the natural characteristics of finished Hickory wood will satisfy you. Neither Jim Bishop Cabinets, Inc., nor any of our dealers may be held responsible for customer dissatisfaction, at any level, that results from the characteristics mentioned above.

I have read the following paragraphs, and am confident that I understand the visual characteristics of hickory lumber, both finished and unfinished. By signing below, I affirm that I do, in fact, seek these characteristics, and I agree not to hold Jim Bishop Cabinets, Inc., nor any of its dealers or agents liable for any dissatisfaction which may occur as a result of these characteristics.

Printed Name: _____ Witness: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Understanding Birch

Birch lumber contains many characteristics which distinguish its beauty from that of other woods. The surface appearance of birch is a combination of soft, flowing grains, intermingled with different patterns caused by varying density. The angle from which you view a given piece of finished birch lumber will also affect its color. The color often flips when you change the direction from which you view it.

Birch, as with other hardwoods, contains a variety of colors and tones. A combination of colors, ranging from a light whitish tone to a brown tone are commonly found in consumer products made from birch lumber. The birch lumber specified for our BISHOP BASICS lines features a considerable variety of color in order that those lines can be offered to the consumer at a more affordable price. It is also important to remember that birch is not unlike other hardwoods. It will contain mineral streaks, small, sound knots, and occasional worm holes. Grains may vary from even to wild.

Our BISHOP BASICS lines which specify Birch lumber also allow for the occasional inclusion of soft maple and other select hardwoods and hardwood veneers.

When looking at finished birch cabinetry, particularly in hand-rubbed finishes, you should expect to see several varying factors. Light areas and dark areas will be present. The end grains of birch such as those found on the tops & bottoms of center panels in cabinet doors, will absorb a significantly greater amount of stain than the rest of the lumber, and may be darker in color. Birch veneers, such as those used in recessed center panels of doors, will absorb stains differently than solid wood and will thus tend to be a slightly different color than solid wood.

Variations in wood color will be more noticeable in lighter, more translucent finishes, such as our light finish. Uneven finish appearances and darker end grains will be more noticeable in darker, more heavily pigmented finishes, such as our dynasty finish.

We bring these characteristics to your attention because the product sampling available to you may not provide you with an adequate idea of how an installed kitchen or bathroom vanity will appear. It is your responsibility to decide whether or not the natural characteristics of finished birch wood will satisfy you. Neither Jim Bishop Cabinets, Inc., nor any of our dealers may be held responsible for customer dissatisfaction, at any level, that results from the characteristics mentioned above.

I have read the following paragraphs, and am confident that I understand the visual characteristics of birch lumber, both finished and unfinished. By signing below, I affirm that I do, in fact, seek these characteristics, and I agree not to hold Jim Bishop Cabinets, Inc., nor any of its dealers or agents liable for any dissatisfaction which may occur as a result of these characteristics.

Printed Name: _____ Witness: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Understanding Rustic Cherry

Rustic cherry wood is an elegant, rich hardwood that is synonymous with fine furnishings. Many unique characteristics distinguish its beauty from that of other woods.

As with most other hardwoods, cherry contains a variety of colors & tones, ranging from a creamy white tone [sapwood] to a reddish brown tone [heartwood]. Rustic cherry lumber frequently contains gum pockets, pin holes, surface bark, pitch pockets, mineral streaks and knots. These characteristics are crucial for rustic styling.

Because our rustic cherry lines have been designed to suit a broad range of tastes, our specifications allow for (but do not guarantee) open knots. Some of our markets would prefer no open knots, while some of our markets want larger open knots (and more of them).

If you are considering our rustic cherry, perhaps the most important thing to remember is that we are dealing with variations in natural wood. All of the characteristics mentioned above are included in the lumber used to make doors and drawer fronts, but not every door and drawer front will contain these characteristics. It is also important to realize that only the doors and drawer fronts are fabricated according to the rustic specifications. Applied moldings on doors and drawer fronts, as well as face frames, moldings, end panels and other accessories are manufactured according to our standard specifications.

Cherry will darken with age & exposure to light. This is a natural occurrence. When cabinetry or components are added or replaced at a later date, they will normally be lighter in color and may need to be exposed to more direct sunlight to speed up the darkening process. Because the quantity and intensity of natural and artificial light will vary from home to home, and will thus age cabinetry in each home at different rates, Jim Bishop Cabinets, Inc. cannot be responsible for color differences that will naturally exist between aged and unaged cabinetry.

In hand-rubbed finishes, you should expect to see several varying factors. Light areas and dark areas will be present. The end grains of cherry, such as those found on the tops & bottoms of center panels in cabinet doors, will absorb a significantly greater amount of stain than the rest of the lumber, and may be darker in color. Variations in wood color will be more noticeable in lighter, more translucent finishes, such as our natural and light finishes. Uneven finish appearances and darker end grains will be more noticeable in darker, more heavily pigmented finishes, such as medium, zinfandel and cordovan finishes.

We bring these characteristics to your attention because the product sampling available to you may not provide you with an adequate idea of how an installed kitchen or bathroom vanity will appear. It is your responsibility to decide whether or not the natural characteristics of finished rustic cherry wood will satisfy you. Neither Jim Bishop Cabinets, Inc., nor any of our dealers may be held responsible for customer dissatisfaction, at any level, that results from the characteristics mentioned above.

I have read the following paragraphs, and am confident that I understand the visual characteristics of rustic cherry wood, both finished and unfinished. By signing below, I affirm that I do, in fact, seek these characteristics, and I agree not to hold Jim Bishop Cabinets, Inc., nor any of its dealers or agents liable for any dissatisfaction which may occur as a result of these characteristics.

Printed Name: _____ Witness: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Understanding Rustic Maple

Hard maple wood contains many characteristics which distinguish its beauty from that of other woods. The dense fiber of maple allows it to receive a finish that is extremely smooth to the touch. Its flowing grain patterns are aesthetically pleasing to many. But maple is perhaps best distinguished by the variations of density [hardness and softness] which make up its surface appearance.

The surface appearance of hard maple is a combination of soft, flowing grains, intermingled with different patterns caused by varying density. Pronounced circular dots, known as bird eyes, are not uncommon and are, in fact, frequently sought after in hard maple lumber. An effect known as ribbing [parallel wavy patches of hard and soft areas] are also common.

Maple, as with other hardwoods, contains a variety of colors and tones. A combination of colors, ranging from a light whitish tone to a medium brown tone are normally found in consumer products made from maple lumber. It is also important to remember that maple is not unlike other hardwoods. It will contain mineral streaks, small, sound knots, and occasional worm holes. Grains may vary from even to wild.

Because our rustic maple lines have been designed to suit a broad range of tastes, our specifications allow for (but do not guarantee) open knots. Some of our markets would prefer no open knots, while some of our markets want larger open knots and more of them.

If you are considering our rustic maple, perhaps the most important thing to remember is that we are dealing with variations in natural wood. All of the characteristics mentioned above are included in the lumber used to make doors and drawer fronts, but not every door and drawer front will contain these characteristics. It is also important to realize that only the doors and drawer fronts are fabricated according to the rustic specifications. Applied moldings on doors and drawer fronts as well as face frames, moldings, end panels and other accessories are manufactured according to our standard specifications.

When looking at finished maple cabinetry, particularly in hand-rubbed finishes, you should expect to see several varying factors. Light areas and dark areas will be present. The end grains of maple such as those found on the tops & bottoms of center panels in cabinet doors, will absorb a significantly greater amount of stain than the rest of the lumber, and may be darker in color. End grains may also absorb clear coats, which will cause them to appear dry or dull when compared to other surfaces.

Variations in wood color will be more noticeable in lighter, more translucent finishes, such as our natural, light and pickled finishes. Uneven finish appearances and darker end grains will be more noticeable in darker, more heavily pigmented finishes, such as Java and all other dark finishes.

We bring these characteristics to your attention because the product sampling available to you may not provide you with an adequate idea of how an installed kitchen or bathroom vanity will appear. It is your responsibility to decide whether or not the natural characteristics of finished rustic maple wood will satisfy you. Neither Jim Bishop Cabinets, Inc., nor any of our dealers may be held responsible for customer dissatisfaction, at any level, that results from the characteristics mentioned above.

I have read the following paragraphs, and am confident that I understand the visual characteristics of rustic maple wood, both finished and unfinished. By signing below, I affirm that I do, in fact, seek these characteristics, and I agree not to hold Jim Bishop Cabinets, Inc., nor any of its dealers or agents liable for any dissatisfaction which may occur as a result of these characteristics.

Printed Name: _____ Witness: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Understanding Rustic Red Oak

Rustic red oak lumber contains many characteristics which distinguish its beauty from that of other woods. Its wide, open, “flaming” grain patterns and its plentiful supply have made it an American favorite since revolutionary times.

Rustic red oak, as with most other rustic hardwoods, contains a variety of colors and tones. While red is the predominant color, it is intermingled with shades of white, tan, brown, green, blue, and black. These colors appear randomly in any given piece of lumber. Rustic red oak lumber also frequently contains mineral streaks, knots, and worm holes. Grains may vary from even to wild.

Because our rustic oak lines have been designed to suit a broad range of tastes, our specifications allow for (but do not guarantee) open knots. Some of our markets would prefer no open knots, while some of our markets want larger open knots (and more of them).

If you are considering our rustic oak perhaps the most important thing to remember is that we are dealing with variations in natural wood. All of the characteristics mentioned above are included in the lumber used to make doors and drawer fronts, but not every door and drawer front will contain these characteristics. It is also important to realize that only the doors and drawer fronts are fabricated according to the rustic specifications. Applied moldings on doors and drawer fronts, as well as face frames, moldings, end panels and other accessories are manufactured according to our standard specifications.

When looking at rustic oak cabinetry, particularly in hand-rubbed finishes, you should expect to see several varying factors. Light areas and dark areas caused by varying wood color will be present. Softer areas will absorb more finish than hard areas, and may cast an uneven appearance. The end grains of oak, such as those found on the tops and bottoms of center panels in cabinet doors, will absorb a significantly greater amount of stain than the rest of the lumber, and will be darker in color.

Variations in wood color will be more noticeable in lighter, more translucent finishes, such as our natural, light and pickled finishes. Uneven finish appearances and darker end grains will be more noticeable in darker, more heavily pigmented finishes, such as medium and cordovan.

We bring these characteristics to your attention because the product sampling available to you may not provide you with an adequate idea of how an installed kitchen or bathroom vanity will appear. It is your responsibility to decide whether or not the natural characteristics of finished rustic oak wood will satisfy you. Neither Jim Bishop Cabinets, Inc., nor any of our dealers may be held responsible for customer dissatisfaction, at any level, that results from the characteristics mentioned above.

I have read the following paragraphs, and am confident that I understand the visual characteristics of rustic oak wood, both finished and unfinished. By signing below, I affirm that I do, in fact, seek these characteristics, and I agree not to hold Jim Bishop Cabinets, Inc., nor any of its dealers or agents liable for any dissatisfaction which may occur as a result of these characteristics.

Printed Name: _____ Witness: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Understanding Unfinished Cabinetry

When considering the purchase of unfinished cabinets, you should be aware that the condition of their exterior surfaces will be completely different from that of pre-finished cabinetry. Wood parts will be only moderately sanded. Atmospheric conditions may affect the raw wood during transit, by adding or deleting moisture.

When purchasing unfinished cabinetry, you should plan on spending a significant amount of time to complete the preparatory sanding that is necessary for a smooth clean finish. Rough edges and slight chatter marks are often present on our parts; our sanding process for pre-finished cabinets is designed to smooth these items. Your sanding process will need to be able to accomplish the same things.

Because we have no control over the conditions to which unfinished cabinetry will be subjected, we do not offer a warranty on unfinished cabinetry.

We bring these characteristics to your attention because the product sampling available to you may not provide you with an adequate idea of how an installed kitchen or bathroom vanity will appear. It is your responsibility to decide whether or not the natural characteristics of unfinished wood products will satisfy you. Neither Jim Bishop Cabinets, Inc., nor any of our dealers may be held responsible for customer dissatisfaction, at any level, that results from the characteristics mentioned above.

I have read the following paragraphs, and am confident that I understand the visual characteristics of unfinished cabinetry. By signing below, I affirm that I do, in fact, seek these characteristics, and I agree not to hold Jim Bishop Cabinets, Inc., nor any of its dealers or agents liable for any dissatisfaction which may occur as a result of these characteristics.

Printed Name: _____ Witness: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Understanding Painted and Base Coated Finishes

Jim Bishop Cabinets, Inc. has gone to great measures to design our painted and base coated finishes to be as free from imperfections as possible. Prior to finish, we inspect and fill open joints on frames and the faces of doors to minimize seams. This, however, does not eliminate seams, and Jim Bishop Cabinets does not consider visible seams as defects. Touch up will be necessary on most jobs which feature our painted or base coated cabinets, and this touch up is generally conducted by the person/s installing the job. Touch-up materials are available. *Note: If this job is being purchased without installation the responsibility of touch up falls upon the purchaser.*

On base coated finishes, particularly when used in conjunction with our Edgewear distress technique, the color of the wood will often be visible under the base coat in random places throughout the cabinetry. This is part of the overall effect and is not considered a defect.

It is also important to note that normal wear and tear on paints and base coats is very different from what you may be used to seeing with stained finishes. Stains generally penetrate deeper into the wood grain, so that, even when the clear coat suffers from minor wear or even minor damage, the stain may remain visible and thus may minimize the impact of wear or damage. Because paints and base coats are designed to hide the wood underneath, they sit on top of the wood more than stains. When wear or even minor damage occurs to a painted or base coated finish, it will often chip, revealing the raw wood underneath. This commonly occurs where fingernails come into regular contact with the wood as we grab pulls or knobs to open doors and drawer fronts, near the bottom edges of cabinets as vacuum cleaners and brooms collide with them, and in areas where they become regularly wet, such as below kitchen sinks and vanities. These instances would be considered wear and tear and not a result of a defective finish.

Maple is a popular wood for painted finishes, but as with all woods, will swell and shrink as humidity levels fluctuate. When center panels made of wood are exposed to dry conditions, such as heating in homes during winter months, they will often release enough moisture to shrink to the point that unfinished lines will be visible down each side. This same shrinking and swelling will also cause the thickness of individual staves of wood to vary, causing visible lines within a given center panel. These are normal characteristics of wood and thus are not warranted.

MAPLE MDF

As a result of the increasing popularity of painted finishes, Bishop Cabinets offers a hybrid alternative for many door styles which combines maple stiles and rails with MDF center panels. The benefit of the MDF center panel is that it does not shrink and swell with fluctuations in humidity, so it does not carry the risk of seeing visibly unfinished lines down the sides of center panels as they shrink. There is also no risk of uneven swelling within the thickness of the panel, so the lines which often appear as individual wood staves in maple which swell differently and create visible lines in the panel do not occur in MDF panels.

Please note that, even when Maple MDF is chosen, center panels for replacement doors and drawer fronts made in house may still be made of wood, as our in-house tooling currently does not support the fabrication of MDF center panels.

We bring these characteristics to your attention because the product sampling available to you may not provide you with an adequate idea of how an installed kitchen or bathroom vanity will appear. It is your responsibility to decide whether or not the natural characteristics of painted or base coated wood products will satisfy you. Neither Jim Bishop Cabinets, Inc., nor any of our dealers may be held responsible for customer dissatisfaction, at any level, that results from the characteristics mentioned above.

I have read the following paragraphs, and am confident that I understand the visual characteristics of painted and base coated finishes on wood. By signing below, I affirm that I do, in fact, seek these characteristics, and I agree not to hold Jim Bishop Cabinets, Inc., nor any of its dealers or agents liable for any dissatisfaction which may occur as a result of these characteristics.

Printed Name: _____ Witness: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Caring for Your Cabinetry

Wood Finishes

Dust

Dust often with a soft, lint-free cloth. If you wish, you may dampen cloth slightly with water or commercial spray dust remover.

Clean

Always clean spills immediately, using a clean cloth, you may use a mild soap if necessary.

Dry with a clean, dry cloth.

For cleaning there are several fine commercial products available: for instance, Guardsman, an excellent cleaner, is readily available in stores nationwide.

To remove grease buildup, Fantastik is cheap and effective. Spray on cloth and wipe cabinets quickly then rewipe with another damp cloth to remove any cleaner. Dry cabinets and apply a silicone-free polish.

Polish

You only need to wash and polish cabinets once or twice a year. Use a high-quality furniture polish. Apply sparingly.

Please Note:

Do not use steel wool, soap pads or detergents on cabinets or you will mar the finish.

Do not use waxes or polishes containing silicone. Wax buildup is very difficult to remove and the residue attracts dust.

Modern Materials- Melamines

Use a soft, damp cloth on all surfaces from time to time. For spills you may use Formula 409 or other mild cleaners.

Shelving

Our shelving has been tested by the KCMA (Kitchen Cabinet Manufacturers Association). The shelves are rated for a static load of 15 lbs per square foot, evenly distributed.

In order to achieve this rating, shelves that are found in cabinets 30" and wider must be braced with a screw-in shelf support, **after the consumer has adjusted them to their desired positions.**

Because the consumer ultimately decides where to position adjustable shelves within the cabinets, **the consumer is responsible** for installing these supports, and for making certain not to exceed the load rating.

If you need shelf supports, or have any questions about shelf supports or shelf load ratings, please call us at 800.410.2444.

Preventive Care

Self-Cleaning Ovens

Finishes of cabinets which have been installed adjacent to self-cleaning ovens are at risk from escaping heat if the oven's heat gasket has failed. During an oven's cleaning cycle we recommend you remove all doors and drawers from cabinets which are above, below and beside the oven. Damage caused by heat voids the warranty.

Heat-producing Appliances

Coffee makers, toaster ovens and similar appliances are best not placed underneath cabinets where the heat and moisture they produce may cause damage to cabinet finishes.

WALL 12D (W)

60H, 54H, 48H, 42H
39H, 36H, 33H
30H, 27H, 24H
21H, 18H, 15H
12H

WALL 24D (W)

FLIP UP DOOR 12D (WFUD)

FLIP UP DOOR 24D (WFUD)

LIFT DOOR 12D (WLD)

LIFT DOOR 24D (WLD)

BI-FOLD DOOR 12D (WBFD)

BI-FOLD DOOR 24D (WBFD)

BLIND CORNER (WC)

BLIND CORNER X (WCX)

EZ REACH CORNER (ERW)

ANGLE (WA)

FOR TRAD & MODERN
MATERIALS

LAZY SUSAN (WLS)

FOR TRAD & MODERN
MATERIALS

LAZY SUSAN TWISTER

FOR TRAD AND MODERN
MATERIALS

END ANGLE (WEA)

WEA-1D
WEA-2D

PENINSULA (WP)

**MICROWAVE WALLS
(WMS, WMU)**

HUTCH (WHU)

DRAWER TIER (WDT-3D)

WALL STACK (WS)

60H, 54H, 48H, 42H, 39H
36H, 33H, 30H

BLIND CORNER STACK (WCS)

WALL ANGLE STACK (WAS)
FOR TRAD & MODERN MATERIALS

WALL LAZY SUSAN STACK (WLSS)
FOR TRAD & MODERN MATERIALS

EZ REACH CORNER STACK (WERS)

MULLION DOOR (W-MD, W-WIMD)

60H, 54H
48H
42H
39H
36H
33H
30H

SPECIALTY WALL CABINETS

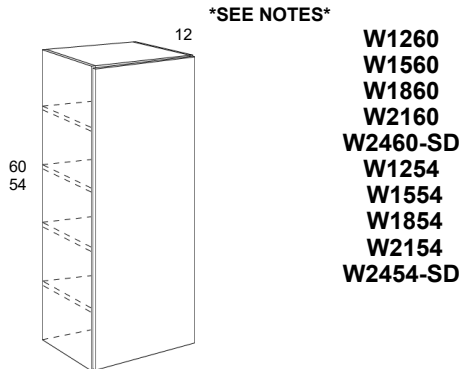
Pull out wood pantry (W-448WC)

Walls with tray storage (WTRAY)

Walls with appliance pullouts

Walls with pullout pegboard organizer (444WC)

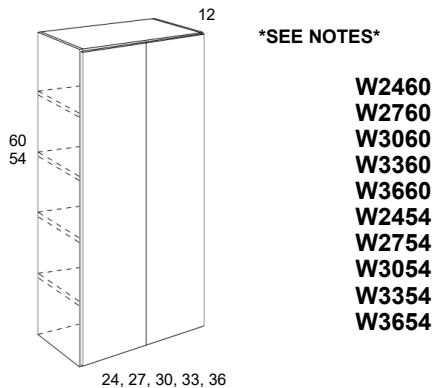
60" & 54" HIGH – SINGLE DOOR



NOTES:

Specify hinge side. 60 high cabinets have 5 adjustable shelves and 54 high cabinets have 4 adjustable shelves. ***Doors have mid rails and two panels.*** These cabinets are not warranted against warpage.

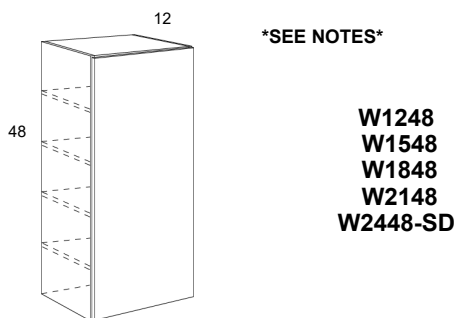
60" & 54" HIGH – TWO DOORS



NOTES:

60 high cabinets have 5 adjustable shelves and 54 high cabinets have 4 adjustable shelves. ***Doors have mid rails and two panels.*** These cabinets are not warranted against warpage.

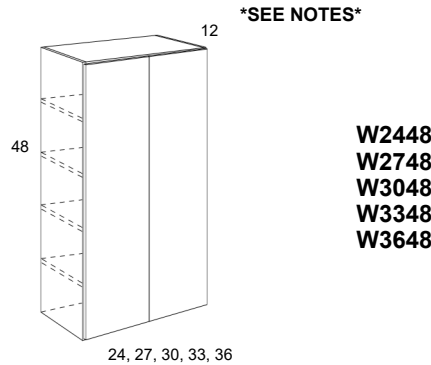
48" HIGH – SINGLE DOOR



NOTES:

Specify hinge side. 4 adjustable shelves ***Horizontal mid rails and two panels are standard for most door styles.***

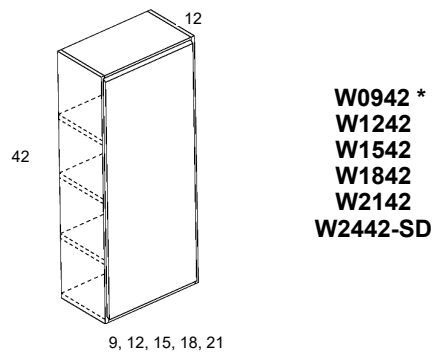
48" HIGH – TWO DOORS



NOTES:

4 adjustable shelves ***Horizontal mid rails and two panels are standard for most door styles.***

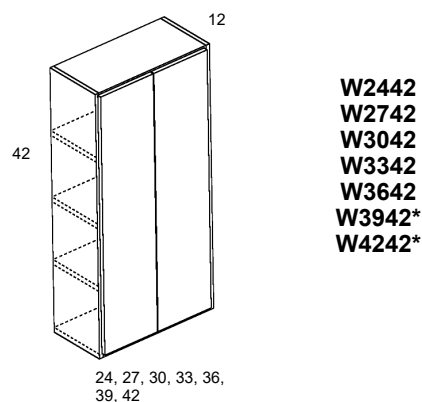
42" HIGH – SINGLE DOOR



NOTES:

Specify hinge side
3 adjustable shelves
*** Square doors in some arch & cathedral lines**

42" HIGH – TWO DOORS



NOTES:

3 adjustable shelves. * Center mull

Wall Cabinets

54" high
48" high
42" high

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Reduced Depth

1/4" increments

Min. Depth = 6"

Increased Depth

1/4" increments

Max. Depth = 24"

Reduced Height

1/4" increments

Min. Height = 12"

Reduced Width

1/4" increments

Matching Wood Interior**Doors Prep for Glass**

Available for 5-piece wood doors only.

Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Mullion Doors

Shaker Door Styles

Not Available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Cabinet Box Only

Ship doors Loose [no bore]

Wall Cabinets

39" high
36" high
33" high

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Reduced Depth

1/4" increments

Min. Depth = 6"

Increased Depth

1/4" increments

Max. Depth = 24"

Reduced Height

1/4" increments

Min. Height = 12"

Matching Wood Interior

Doors Prep for Glass

Available for 5-piece wood doors only.

Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Mullion Doors

Shaker Door Styles

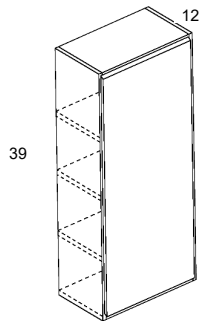
Not available:

Slab Door Styles

Cabinet Box Only

Ship doors Loose [no bore]

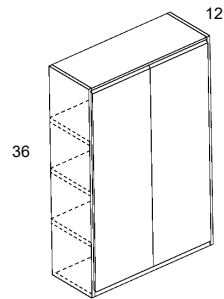
39" HIGH – SINGLE DOOR



W0939 *
W1239
W1539
W1839
W2139
W2439-SD

NOTES:
Specify hinge side
3 adjustable shelves
* Square doors in some arch & cathedral lines

36" HIGH – TWO DOORS

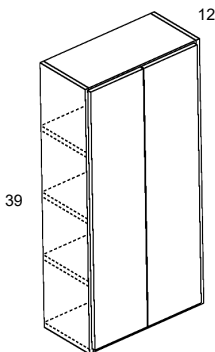


W2436
W2736
W3036
W3336
W3636
W3936*
W4236*

24, 27, 30, 33, 36,
39, 42

NOTES:
3 adjustable shelves. * Center Mull

39" HIGH – TWO DOORS

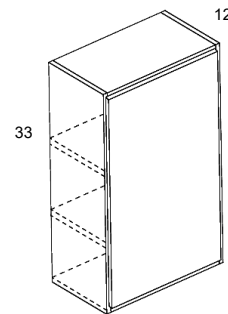


W2439
W2739
W3039
W3339
W3639
W3939*
W4239*

24, 27, 30, 33, 36,
39, 42

NOTES:
3 adjustable shelves. * Center Mull

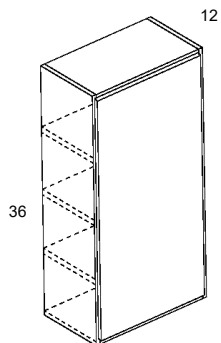
33" HIGH – SINGLE DOOR



W0933 *
W1233
W1533
W1833
W2133
W2433-SD

NOTES:
Specify hinge side
2 adjustable shelves
* Square doors in some arch & cathedral lines

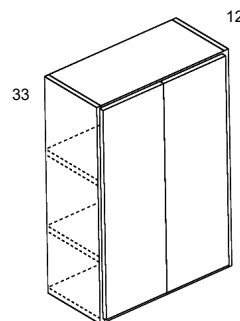
36" HIGH – SINGLE DOOR



W0936 *
W1236
W1536
W1836
W2136
W2436-SD

NOTES:
Specify hinge side
3 adjustable shelves
* Square doors in some arch & cathedral lines

33" HIGH - TWO DOORS

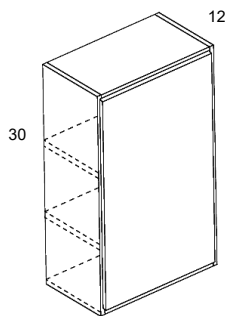


W2433
W2733
W3033
W3333
W3633
W3933*
W4233*

24, 27, 30, 33, 36, 39, 42

NOTES:
2 adjustable shelves. * Center Mull

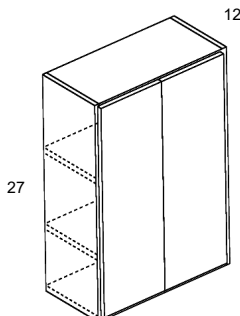
30" HIGH – SINGLE DOOR



W0930 *
W1230
W1530
W1830
W2130
W2430-SD

NOTES:
 Specify hinge side
 2 adjustable shelves
 * Square doors in some arch & cathedral lines

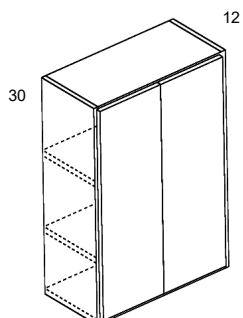
27" HIGH - TWO DOORS



W2427
W2727
W3027
W3327
W3627
W3927*
W4227*

NOTES:
 2 adjustable shelves. * Center Mull

30" HIGH - TWO DOORS

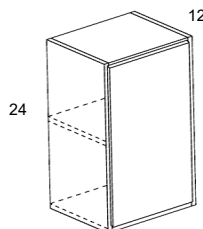


W2430
W2730
W3030
W3330
W3630
W3930*
W4230*

24, 27, 30, 33, 36, 39, 42

NOTES:
 2 adjustable shelves. * Center Mull

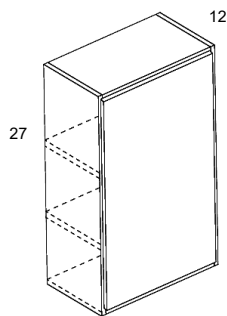
24" HIGH – SINGLE DOOR



W1224
W1524
W1824
W2124
W2424-SD

NOTES:
 Specify hinge side
 1 adjustable shelf

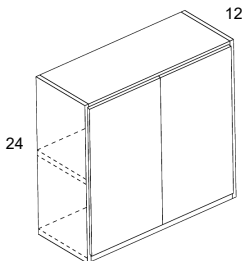
27" HIGH – SINGLE DOOR



W1527
W1827
W2127
W2427-SD

NOTES:
 Specify hinge side
 2 adjustable shelves

24" HIGH - TWO DOORS



W2424
W2724
W3024
W3324
W3624
W3924*
W4224*

24, 27, 30, 33,
 36, 39, 42

NOTES:
 1 adjustable shelf. * Center mull

Wall Cabinets

30" high
 27" high
 24" high

Available Modifications

*Check Smart Pricing for
 availability in all door styles.*

Reduced Depth

1/4" increments

Min. Depth = 6"

Increased Depth

1/4" increments

Max. Depth = 24"

Reduced Height

1/4" increments

Min. Height = 12"

Reduced Width

1/4" increments

Matching Wood Interior

Doors Prep for Glass

Available for 5-piece wood doors
 only.

Customer supplies means of
 affixing glass.

Mullion Doors

Shaker Door Styles

Not Available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Cabinet Box Only

Ship doors Loose [no bore]

Wall Cabinets

21" high
18" high
15" high

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Reduced Depth

1/4" increments

Min. Depth = 6"

Increased Depth

1/4" increments

Max. Depth = 24"

Reduced Height

1/4" increments

Min. Height = 12"

Reduced Width

1/4" increments

Matching Wood Interior

Doors Prep for Glass

Available for 5-piece wood doors only.

Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Mullion Doors

Shaker Door Styles

Not Available:

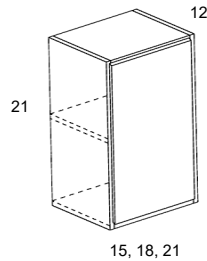
Recessed Panel Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Cabinet Box Only

Ship doors Loose [no bore]

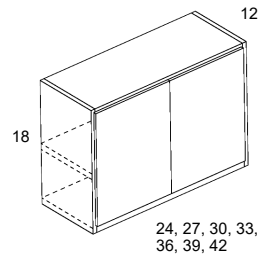
21" HIGH – SINGLE DOOR



**W1521
W1821
W2121**

NOTES:
Specify hinge side
1 adjustable shelf

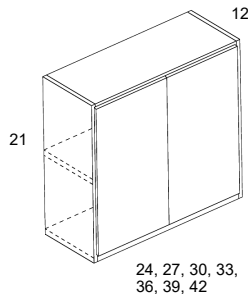
18" HIGH - TWO DOORS



**W2418
W2718
W3018
W3318
W3618
W3918*
W4218-2D***

NOTES:
1 adjustable shelf. * Center mull

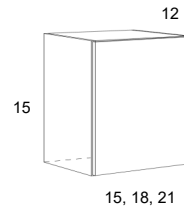
21" HIGH - TWO DOORS



**W2421
W2721
W3021
W3321
W3621
W3921*
W4221***

NOTES:
1 adjustable shelf. * Center mull

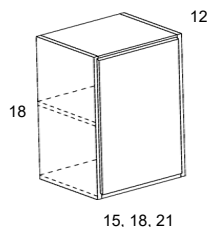
15" HIGH – SINGLE DOOR



**W1515
W1815
W2115**

NOTES:
Specify hinge side

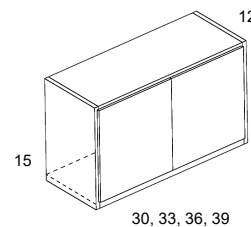
18" HIGH – SINGLE DOOR



**W1518
W1818
W2118**

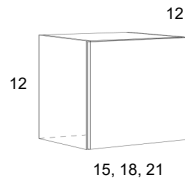
NOTES:
Specify hinge side
1 adjustable shelf

15" HIGH - TWO DOORS



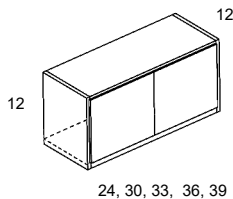
**W3015
W3315
W3615
W3915***

NOTES:
* Center mull

12" HIGH – SINGLE DOOR

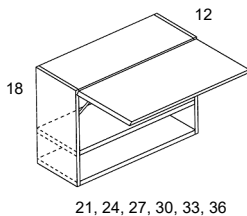
**W1512
W1812
W2112**

NOTES:
Specify hinge side

12" HIGH – TWO DOORS

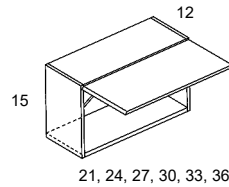
**W2412
W3012
W3312
W3612
W3912***

NOTES:
* Center mull

18" HIGH – FLIP UP DOOR

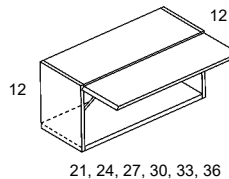
**WFUD2118
WFUD2418
WFUD2718
WFUD3018
WFUD3318
WFUD3618**

NOTES:
Because of flip up mechanism, minimum depth is 9"
1 adjustable shelf. For cabinets over 24" wide, wood frame and panel doors will feature a center mull.
WARNING: When certain door styles are cut for glass or are ordered as mullion doors, the rear mounting plates and /or the lift mechanism may be visible.

15" HIGH – FLIP UP DOOR

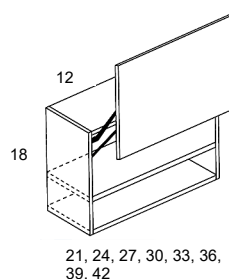
**WFUD2115
WFUD2415
WFUD2715
WFUD3015
WFUD3315
WFUD3615**

NOTES:
Because of flip up mechanism, minimum depth is 9". For cabinets over 24" wide, wood frame and panel doors will feature a center mull.
WARNING: When certain door styles are cut for glass or are ordered as mullion doors, the rear mounting plates and /or the lift mechanism may be visible.

12" HIGH – FLIP UP DOOR

**WFUD2112
WFUD2412
WFUD2712
WFUD3012
WFUD3312
WFUD3612**

NOTES:
Because of flip up mechanism, minimum depth is 9". Available for square doors only. For cabinets over 24" wide, wood frame and panel doors will feature a center mull.
WARNING: When certain door styles are cut for glass or are ordered as mullion doors, the rear mounting plates and /or the lift mechanism may be visible.

18" HIGH – LIFT DOOR

**WLD2118
WLD2418
WLD2718
WLD3018
WLD3318
WLD3618
WLD3918
WLD4218**

NOTES:
Because of lift mechanism, minimum depth is 12". 1 adjustable shelf
Depth of adj shelf is reduced by 2" to provide space for the lift mechanism. For cabinets over 24" wide, wood frame and panel doors will feature a center mull.
WARNING: When certain door styles are cut for glass or are ordered as mullion doors, the rear mounting plates and /or the lift mechanism may be visible.

Wall Cabinets

12" high
Flip up door
Lift door

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Reduced Depth

1/4" increments

Min. Depth = 6"

Increased Depth

1/4" increments

Max. Depth = 24"

Reduced Height

1/4" increments

Min. Height = 12"

Matching Wood Interior**Doors Prep for Glass**

Available for 5-piece wood doors only.

Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Aventos HK—Flip Up

CABT HEIGHT	SPACE NEEDED ABOVE CABT
12	3.73
15	4.60
18	5.47

Aventos HL—Lift Up

CABT HEIGHT	SPACE NEEDED ABOVE CABT
12	9.49
15	13.03
18	16.50

In some cases with lift, flip and bi-fold doors, using clear glass may allow the rear of the door-mount brackets to be visible, as shown



Wall Cabinets

Lift Door

Bi-fold Door

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Increased Depth

1/4" increments

Max. Depth = 24"

Matching Wood Interior

Doors Prep for Glass

Available for 5-piece wood doors only.

Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Aventos HK—Flip Up

CABT HEIGHT	SPACE NEEDED ABOVE CABT
12	3.73
15	4.60
18	5.47

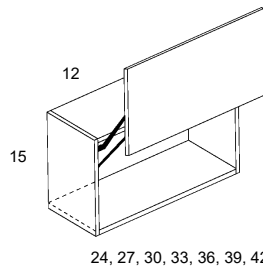
Aventos HL—Lift Up

CABT HEIGHT	SPACE NEEDED ABOVE CABT
12	9.49
15	13.03
18	16.50

In some cases with lift, flip and bi-fold doors, using clear glass may allow the rear of the door-mount brackets to be visible, as shown in the photo below



15" HIGH – LIFT DOOR



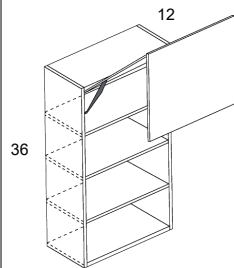
WLD2115
WLD2415
WLD2715
WLD3015
WLD3315
WLD3615
WLD3915
WLD4215

24, 27, 30, 33, 36, 39, 42

NOTES:

Because of lift mechanism, minimum depth is 12". For cabinets over 24" wide, wood frame and panel doors will feature a center mull.
WARNING: When certain door styles are cut for glass or are ordered as mullion doors, the rear mounting plates and /or the lift mechanism may be visible.

36" HIGH - BI-FOLD DOOR



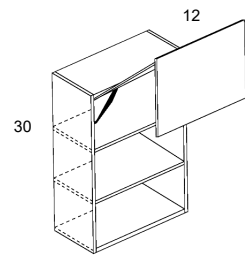
WBFD2436
WBFD2736
WBFD3036
WBFD3336
WBFD3636
WBFD3936
WBFD4236

24, 27, 30, 33, 36, 39, 42

NOTES:

Because of bi-fold mechanism, minimum depth is 12" and shelves must be reduced in depth by 1". 3 adjustable shelves. For cabinets over 24" wide, wood frame and panel doors will feature a center mull.
WARNING: When certain door styles are cut for glass or are ordered as mullion doors, the rear mounting plates and /or the lift mechanism may be visible.

30" HIGH - BI-FOLD DOOR



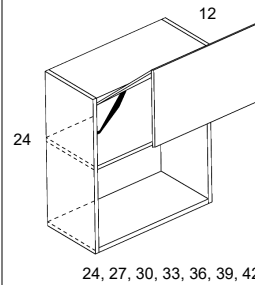
WBFD2430
WBFD2730
WBFD3030
WBFD3330
WBFD3630
WBFD3930
WBFD4230

24, 27, 30, 33, 36, 39, 42

NOTES:

Because of bi-fold mechanism, minimum depth is 12" and shelves must be reduced in depth by 1". 2 adjustable shelves. For cabinets over 24" wide, wood frame and panel doors will feature a center mull.
WARNING: When certain door styles are cut for glass or are ordered as mullion doors, the rear mounting plates and /or the lift mechanism may be visible.

24" HIGH - BI-FOLD DOOR



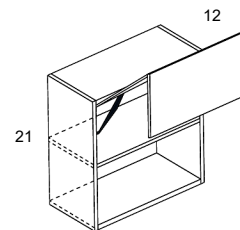
WBFD2424
WBFD2724
WBFD3024
WBFD3324
WBFD3624
WBFD3924
WBFD4224

24, 27, 30, 33, 36, 39, 42

NOTES:

Because of bi-fold mechanism, minimum depth is 12" and shelves must be reduced in depth by 1". 1 adjustable shelf. For cabinets over 24" wide, wood frame and panel doors will feature a center mull.
WARNING: When certain door styles are cut for glass or are ordered as mullion doors, the rear mounting plates and /or the lift mechanism may be visible.

21" HIGH - BI-FOLD DOOR



WBFD2421
WBFD2721
WBFD3021
WBFD3321
WBFD3621
WBFD3921
WBFD4221

24, 27, 30, 33, 36, 39, 42

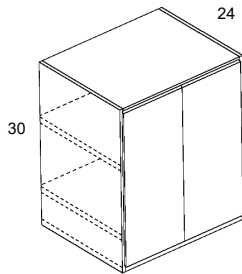
NOTES:

Because of bi-fold mechanism, minimum depth is 12" and shelves must be reduced in depth by 1". 1 adjustable shelf. For cabinets over 24" wide, wood frame and panel doors will feature a center mull.
WARNING: When certain door styles are cut for glass or are ordered as mullion doors, the rear mounting plates and /or the lift mechanism may be visible.

Aventos HF—BiFold Lift

CABT HEIGHT	SPACE NEEDED ABOVE CABT
21	5.62
24	6.28
30	7.60
36	8.92

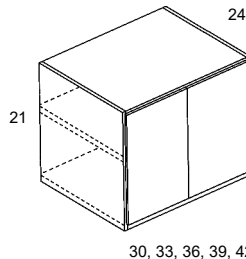
**30" HIGH – 24" DEEP
TWO DOORS**



W2430-24D-SD
1 door
W2430-24D
W2730-24D
W3030-24D
W3330-24D
W3630-24D
W3930-24D*
W4230-24D*

NOTES:
2 adjustable shelves. * Center mull

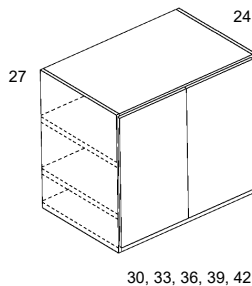
**21" HIGH – 24" DEEP
TWO DOORS**



W3021-24D
W3321-24D
W3621-24D
W3921-24D*
W4221-24D*

NOTES:
1 adjustable shelf. * Center Mull

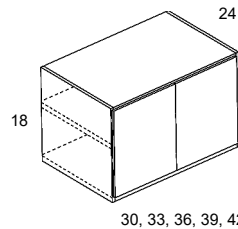
**27" HIGH – 24" DEEP
TWO DOORS**



W3027-24D
W3327-24D
W3627-24D
W3927-24D*
W4227-24D*

NOTES:
2 adjustable shelves. * Center Mull

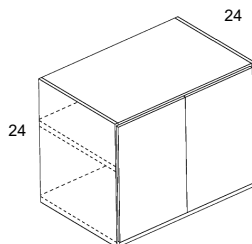
**18" HIGH – 24" DEEP
TWO DOORS**



W3018-24D
W3318-24D
W3618-24D
W3918-24D*
W4218-24D*

NOTES:
1 adjustable shelf. * Center Mull

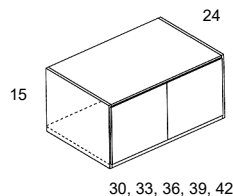
**24" HIGH – 24" DEEP
TWO DOORS**



W2424-24D-SD
1 door
W2424-24D
W2724-24D
W3024-24D
W3324-24D
W3624-24D
W3924-24D*
W4224-24D*

NOTES:
1 adjustable shelf. * Center Mull

**15" HIGH – 24" DEEP
TWO DOORS**



W3015-24D
W3315-24D
W3615-24D
W3915-24D*
W4215-24D*

NOTES:
*Center mull

**Wall Cabinets
24" deep**

Available Modifications
*Check Smart Pricing for
availability in all door styles.*

Reduced Depth

1/4" increments
Min. Depth = 6"

Increased Depth

1/4" increments
Max. Depth = 24"

Reduced Height

1/4" increments
Min. Height = 12"

Reduced Width

1/4" increments

Matching Wood Interior

Doors Prep for Glass

Available for 5-piece wood doors
only.

Customer supplies means of
affixing glass.

Mullion Doors

Shaker Door Styles

Not Available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Cabinet Box Only

Ship doors Loose [no bore]

NOTE:

24" deep wall cabinets cannot
handle the same static loads as
12" deep wall cabinets. For this
reason, we do offer load ratings
for 24" deep wall cabinets and
they are not warranted against
structural failure. The best way
to avoid structural failure is to
affix both sides of 24" deep wall
cabinets to either another cabi-
net, a wall, or an end panel as far
forward as possible, and at both
the top and bottom of the cabinet.

Wall Cabinets 24" Deep

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Reduced Depth

1/4" increments. Minimum depth 9" for flip-up door cabinets and 12" for cabinets with lift doors.

Reduced Height

1/4" increments
Min. Height = 12"

Matching Wood Interior

Doors Prep for Glass

Available for 5-piece wood doors only. Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

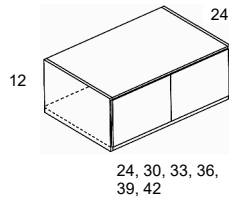
NOTE:

24" deep wall cabinets cannot handle the same static loads as 12" deep wall cabinets. For this reason, we do offer load ratings for 24" deep wall cabinets and they are not warranted against structural failure. The best way to avoid structural failure is to affix both sides of 24" deep wall cabinets to either another cabinet, a wall, or an end panel as far forward as possible, and at both the top and bottom of the cabinet.

In some cases with lift, flip and bi-fold doors, using clear glass may allow the rear of the door-mount brackets to be visible, as shown in the photo below



12" HIGH - 24" DEEP TWO DOORS

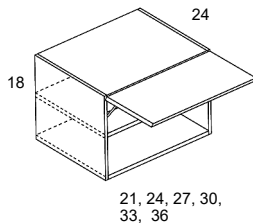


W2412-24D
W3012-24D
W3312-24D
W3612-24D
W3912-24D*
W4212-24D*

NOTES:

* Center Mull

18" HIGH—24" DEEP FLIP-UP DOOR

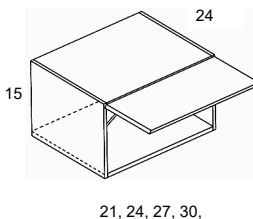


WFUD2118-24D
WFUD2418-24D
WFUD2718-24D
WFUD3018-24D
WFUD3318-24D
WFUD3618-24D

NOTES:

Because of flip up mechanism, minimum depth is 9". 1 adjustable shelf. For cabinets over 24" wide, wood frame and panel doors will feature a center mull.
WARNING: When certain door styles are cut for glass or are ordered as mullion doors, the rear mounting plates and /or the lift mechanism may be visible.

15" HIGH—24" DEEP FLIP-UP DOOR

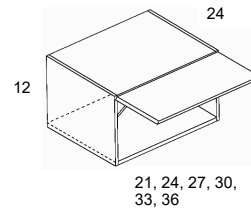


WFUD2115-24D
WFUD2415-24D
WFUD2715-24D
WFUD3015-24D
WFUD3315-24D
WFUD3615-24D

NOTES:

Because of flip up mechanism, minimum depth is 9". For cabinets over 24" wide, wood frame and panel doors will feature a center mull.
WARNING: When certain door styles are cut for glass or are ordered as mullion doors, the rear mounting plates and /or the lift mechanism may be visible.

12" HIGH—24" DEEP FLIP-UP DOOR

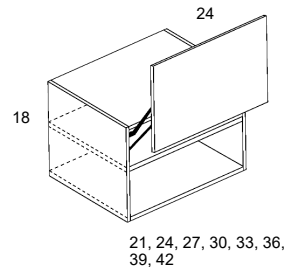


WFUD2112-24D
WFUD2412-24D
WFUD2712-24D
WFUD3012-24D
WFUD3312-24D
WFUD3612-24D

NOTES:

Because of flip up mechanism, minimum depth is 9". For cabinets over 24" wide, wood frame and panel doors will feature a center mull.
WARNING: When certain door styles are cut for glass or are ordered as mullion doors, the rear mounting plates and /or the lift mechanism may be visible.

18" HIGH—24" DEEP LIFT DOOR

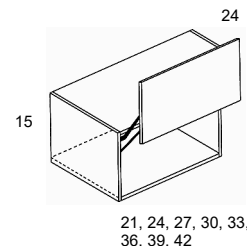


WLD2118-24D
WLD2418-24D
WLD2718-24D
WLD3018-24D
WLD3318-24D
WLD3618-24D
WLD3918-24D
WLD4218-24D

NOTES:

Because of lift mechanism, minimum depth is 12". 1 adjustable shelf. Depth of adj shelf is reduced by 2" to provide space for the lift mechanism. For cabinets over 24" wide, wood frame and panel doors will feature a center mull.
WARNING: When certain door styles are cut for glass or are ordered as mullion doors, the rear mounting plates and /or the lift mechanism may be visible.

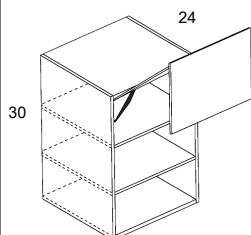
15" HIGH—24" DEEP LIFT DOOR



WLD2115-24D
WLD2415-24D
WLD2715-24D
WLD3015-24D
WLD3315-24D
WLD3615-24D
WLD3915-24D
WLD4215-24D

NOTES:

Because of lift mechanism, minimum depth is 12". For cabinets over 24" wide, wood frame and panel doors will feature a center mull.
WARNING: When certain door styles are cut for glass or are ordered as mullion doors, the rear mounting plates and /or the lift mechanism may be visible.

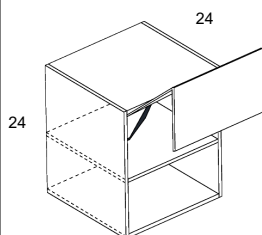
**30" HIGH – 24" DEEP
BI-FOLD**

24, 27, 30, 33, 36, 39, 42

WBFD2430-24D
WBFD2730-24D
WBFD3030-24D
WBFD3330-24D
WBFD3630-24D
WBFD3930-24D
WBFD4230-24D

NOTES:

Because of bi-fold mechanism, minimum depth is 12" and shelves must be reduced in depth by 1". 2 adjustable shelves. For cabinets over 24" wide, wood frame and panel doors will feature a center mull.
WARNING: When certain door styles are cut for glass or are ordered as mullion doors, the rear mounting plates and /or the lift mechanism may be visible.

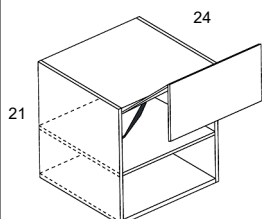
**24" HIGH – 24" DEEP
BI-FOLD**

24, 27, 30, 33, 36, 39, 42

WBFD2424-24D
WBFD2724-24D
WBFD3024-24D
WBFD3324-24D
WBFD3624-24D
WBFD3924-24D
WBFD4224-24D

NOTES:

Because of bi-fold mechanism, minimum depth is 12" and shelves must be reduced in depth by 1". 1 adjustable shelf. For cabinets over 24" wide, wood frame and panel doors will feature a center mull.
WARNING: When certain door styles are cut for glass or are ordered as mullion doors, the rear mounting plates and /or the lift mechanism may be visible.

**21" HIGH – 24" DEEP
BI-FOLD**

24, 27, 30, 33, 36, 39, 42

WBFD2421-24D
WBFD2721-24D
WBFD3021-24D
WBFD3321-24D
WBFD3621-24D
WBFD3921-24D
WBFD4221-24D

NOTES:

Because of bi-fold mechanism, minimum depth is 12" and shelves must be reduced in depth by 1". 1 adjustable shelf. For cabinets over 24" wide, wood frame and panel doors will feature a center mull.
WARNING: When certain door styles are cut for glass or are ordered as mullion doors, the rear mounting plates and /or the lift mechanism may be visible.

Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

Aventos HK—Flip Up

CABT HEIGHT	SPACE NEEDED ABOVE CABT
12	3.73
15	4.60
18	5.47

Aventos HL—Lift Up

CABT HEIGHT	SPACE NEEDED ABOVE CABT
12	9.49
15	13.03
18	16.50

Aventos HF—BiFold Lift

CABT HEIGHT	SPACE NEEDED ABOVE CABT
21	5.62
24	6.28
30	7.60
36	8.92

**Wall Cabinets
24" deep****Available Modifications**

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Reduced Depth

1/4" increments. Minimum depth for cabinets with Bi-fold doors is 12".

Matching Wood Interior**Doors Prep for Glass**

Available for 5-piece wood doors only.

Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

NOTE:

24" deep wall cabinets cannot handle the same static loads as 12" deep wall cabinets. For this reason, we do offer load ratings for 24" deep wall cabinets and they are not warranted against structural failure. The best way to avoid structural failure is to affix both sides of 24" deep wall cabinets to either another cabinet, a wall, or an end panel as far forward as possible, and at both the top and bottom of the cabinet.

Wall Cabinets Blind Corners

Available Modifications

*Check Smart Pricing for
availability in all door styles.*

Reduced Depth

1/4" increments

Min. Depth = 6"

Increased Depth

1/4" increments

Max. Depth = 24"

Reduced Height

1/4" increments

Min. Height = 12"

Reduced Width

1/4" increments

Matching Wood Interior

Doors Prep for Glass

Available for 5-piece wood doors
only.

Customer supplies means of
affixing glass.

Mullion Doors

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

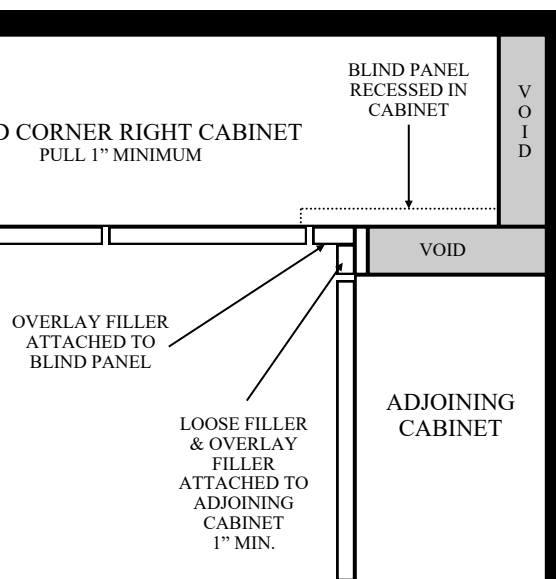
Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Cabinet Box Only

Ship doors Loose [no bore]

HOW FRAMELESS BLIND CORNER WALLS WORK



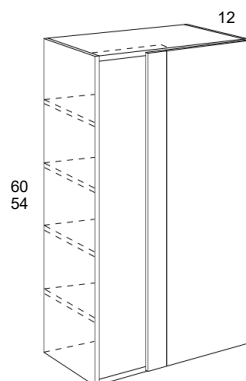
Blind Corner Cabinet

Blind corner cabinets feature a blind panel that is flush with the front edge of the cabinet. For the Traditional Wood and Modern Materials Series, the blind panel matches the color of the door. An overlay filler is attached to the blind panel which provides cosmetic consistency and allows the cabinet to be pulled up to 3". A minimum of 1" of pull is recommended, but decorative hardware should also be considered. If the blind corner cabinet will be pulled less than 3", the overlay filler will need to be trimmed accordingly.

Adjoining Cabinet

In order to assure proper clearances, a loose filler and an overlay filler should be ordered. A minimum clearance of 1" is recommended, but decorative hardware should also be considered. The loose filler should be trimmed to the desired width, then attached to the cabinet. The overlay filler should also be trimmed and attached accordingly.

60" & 54" HIGH - SINGLE DOOR

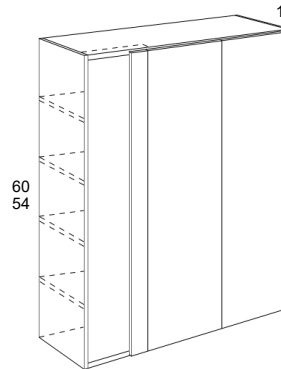


WC2460 (12)
WC2760 (15)
WC3060 (18)
WC3360 (21)
WC3660-SD (24)
WC2454 (12)
WC2754 (15)
WC3054 (18)
WC3354 (21)
WC3654-SD (24)

NOTES:
Specify blind side. 60 high cabinets have 5 adjustable shelves and 54 high cabinets have 4 adjustable shelves. Doors have mid rails and two panels. These cabinets are not warranted against warpage.

BLIND
LEFT
SHOWN

60" & 54" HIGH - BUTT DOORS



WC3660 (24)
WC3654 (24)

NOTES:
Specify blind side. 60 high cabinets have 5 adjustable shelves and 54 high cabinets have 4 adjustable shelves. Doors have mid rails and two panels. These cabinets are not warranted against warpage.

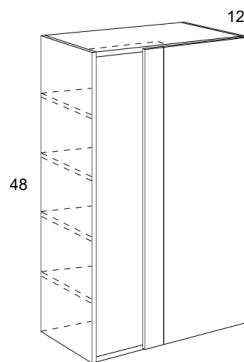
BLIND
LEFT
SHOWN

Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

W-10

 **BISHOP CABINETS**

48" HIGH - SINGLE DOOR



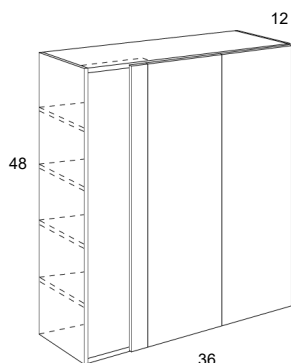
WC2448 (12)
WC2748 (15)
WC3048 (18)
WC3348 (21)
WC3648-SD (24)

NOTES:

Specify blind side. 4 adjustable shelves
Horizontal mid rails and two panels are stand-
ard for most door styles.

**BLIND
LEFT
SHOWN**

48" HIGH - BUTT DOORS



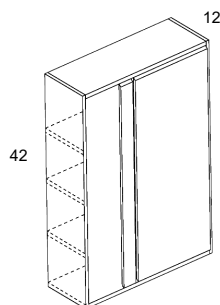
WC3648 (24)

NOTES:

Specify blind side. 4 adjustable shelves
Horizontal mid rails and two panels are stand-
ard for most door styles.

**BLIND
LEFT
SHOWN**

42" HIGH - SINGLE DOOR



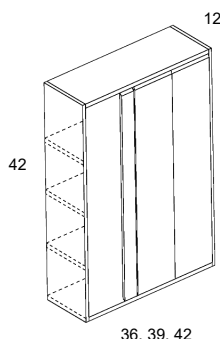
WC2442 (12)
WC2742 (15)
WC3042 (18)
WC3342 (21)
WC3642-SD (24)

NOTES:

Specify blind side
3 adjustable shelves

**BLIND
LEFT
SHOWN**

42" HIGH - BUTT DOORS



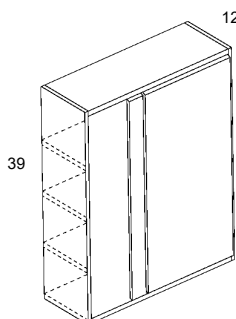
WC3642 (24)
WC3942 (27)
WC4242 (30)

NOTES:

Specify blind side
3 adjustable shelves

**BLIND
LEFT
SHOWN**

39" HIGH - SINGLE DOOR



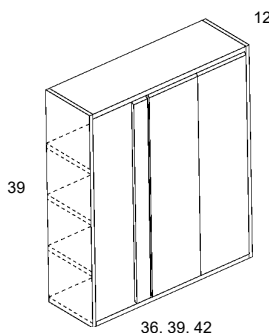
WC2439 (12)
WC2739 (15)
WC3039 (18)
WC3339 (21)
WC3649-SD (24)

NOTES:

Specify blind side. 3 adjustable shelves
Overlay filler shipped loose w/ separate ticket

**BLIND
LEFT
SHOWN**

39" HIGH - TWO DOORS



WC3639 (24)
WC3939 (27)
WC4239 (30)

NOTES:

Specify blind side. 3 adjustable shelves
Overlay filler shipped loose w/ separate ticket

**BLIND
LEFT
SHOWN**

**Wall Cabinets
Blind Corners**

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for
availability in all door styles.

Reduced Depth

1/4" increments

Min. Depth = 6"

Increased Depth

1/4" increments

Max. Depth = 24"

Reduced Height

1/4" increments

Min. Height = 12"

Reduced Width

1/4" increments

Matching Wood Interior

Doors Prep for Glass

Available for 5-piece wood doors
only.

Customer supplies means of
affixing glass.

Mullion Doors

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Cabinet Box Only

Ship doors Loose [no bore]

Wall Cabinets

Blind Corners

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Reduced Depth

1/4" increments

Min. Depth = 6"

Increased Depth

1/4" increments

Max. Depth = 24"

Reduced Height

1/4" increments

Min. Height = 12"

Reduced Width

1/4" increments

Matching Wood Interior

Doors Prep for Glass

Available for 5-piece wood doors only.

Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Mullion Doors

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

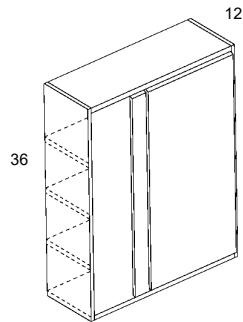
Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Cabinet Box Only

Ship doors Loose [no bore]

36" HIGH - SINGLE DOOR

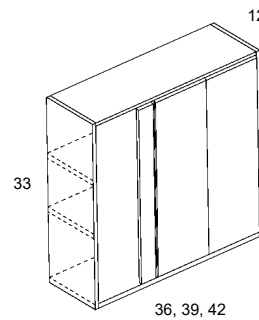


WC2436 (12)
WC2736 (15)
WC3036 (18)
WC3336 (21)
WC3636-SD (24)

NOTES:
Specify blind side. 3 adjustable shelves
Overlay filler shipped loose w/ separate ticket

BLIND
LEFT
SHOWN

33" HIGH - TWO DOORS

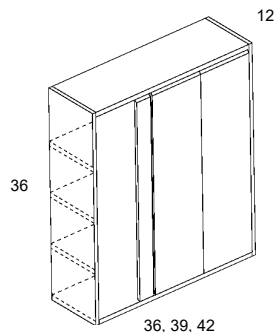


WC3633 (24)
WC3933 (27)
WC4233 (30)

NOTES:
Specify blind side. 2 adjustable shelves
Overlay filler shipped loose w/ separate ticket

BLIND
LEFT
SHOWN

36" HIGH - TWO DOORS

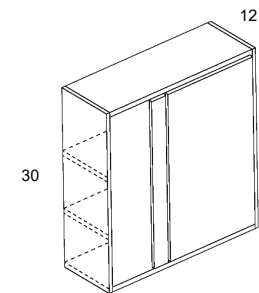


WC3636 (24)
WC3936 (27)
WC4236 (30)

NOTES:
Specify blind side. 3 adjustable shelves
Overlay filler shipped loose w/ separate ticket

BLIND
LEFT
SHOWN

30" HIGH - SINGLE DOOR

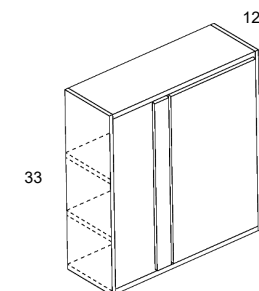


WC2130 (09)
WC2430 (12)
WC2730 (15)
WC3030 (18)
WC3330 (21)
WC3630-SD (24)

NOTES:
Specify blind side. 2 adjustable shelves
Overlay filler shipped loose w/ separate ticket

BLIND
LEFT
SHOWN

33" HIGH - SINGLE DOOR

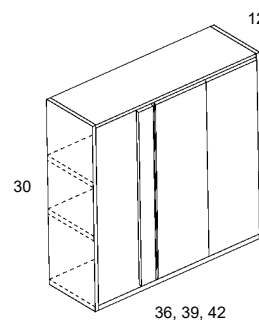


WC2133 (09)
WC2433 (12)
WC2733 (15)
WC3033 (18)
WC3333 (21)
WC3633-SD (24)

NOTES:
Specify blind side. 2 adjustable shelves
Overlay filler shipped loose w/ separate ticket

BLIND
LEFT
SHOWN

30" HIGH - TWO DOORS

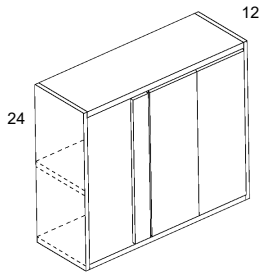


WC3630 (24)
WC3930 (27)
WC4230 (30)

NOTES:
Specify blind side. 2 adjustable shelves
Overlay filler shipped loose w/ separate ticket

BLIND
LEFT
SHOWN

24" HIGH

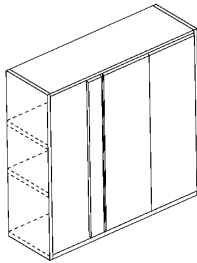
**WC3624-SD**

1 door

WC3624 (24)**WC3924 (27)****WC4224 (30)****NOTES:**

Specify blind side. 1 adjustable shelf
Overlay filler shipped loose w/ separate ticket

**BLIND
LEFT
SHOWN**

WCX CABINETS**NOTES:**

Wall Corner Cabinets
with built-in 3" clearance.
For use when no dead
space is desired, these
walls fill the corner, and
cannot be pulled.

Overlay filler shipped
loose w/ separate ticket

Wall Corner	Cabinet Width	Door(s) for a
WCX2760	27"	1260
WCX3060	30"	1560
WCX3360	33"	1860
WCX3660	36"	2160
WCX2754	27"	1254
WCX3054	30"	1554
WCX3354	33"	1854
WCX3654	36"	2154
WCX2748	27"	1248
WCX3048	30"	1548
WCX3348	33"	1848
WCX3648	36"	2148
WCX2742	27"	1242
WCX3042	30"	1542
WCX3342	33"	1842
WCX3642	36"	2142
WCX2739	27"	1239
WCX3039	30"	1539
WCX3339	33"	1839
WCX3639	36"	2139
WCX2736	27"	1236
WCX3036	30"	1536
WCX3336	33"	1836
WCX3636	36"	2136
WCX2733	27"	1233
WCX3033	30"	1533
WCX3333	33"	1833
WCX3633	36"	2133
WCX2730	27"	1230
WCX3030	30"	1530
WCX3330	33"	1830
WCX3630	36"	2130
WCX3930	39"	2430
WCX4230	42"	2730

NOTES:

Specify blind side. 60 high cabinets and 54 high cabinets
are not warranted against warpage.

Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

Wall Cabinets Blind Corners

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for
availability in all door styles.

Reduced Depth

1/4" increments

Min. Depth = 6"

Increased Depth

1/4" increments

Max. Depth = 24"

Reduced Height

1/4" increments

Min. Height = 12"

Reduced Width

1/4" increments

Matching Wood Interior**Doors Prep for Glass**

Available for 5-piece wood doors
only.

Customer supplies means of
affixing glass.

Mullion Doors

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Cabinet Box Only

Ship doors Loose [no bore]

Wall Cabinets EZ Reach

Available Modifications

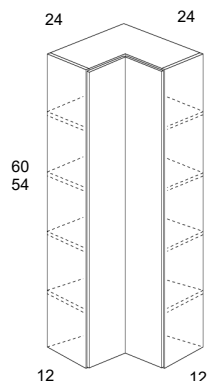
Check Smart Pricing for
availability in all door styles.

Matching Interior

Ship doors Loose [no bore]

Cabinet without Door/s/

60" & 54" HIGH - EZ REACH WALL COR-

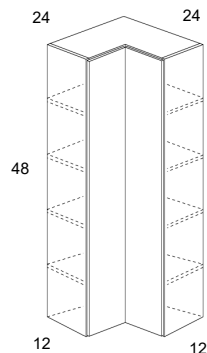


**ERW60
ERW54**

NOTES:

Specify hinge side. 60 high cabinets have 5 adjustable shelves and 54 high cabinets have 4 adjustable shelves. Doors have mid rails and two panels. These cabinets are not warranted against warpage.

48" HIGH - EZ REACH WALL CORNER

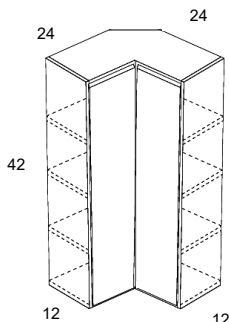


ERW48

NOTES:

Specify hinge side. 4 adj. shelves.

42" HIGH - EZ REACH WALL CORNER

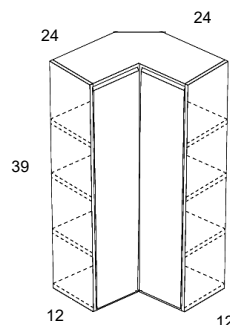


ERW42

NOTES:

Specify hinge side. 3 adj. shelves.

39" HIGH - EZ REACH WALL CORNER

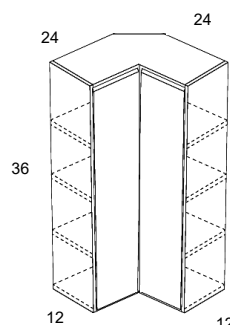


ERW39

NOTES:

Specify hinge side. 3 adj. shelves.

36" HIGH - EZ REACH WALL CORNER

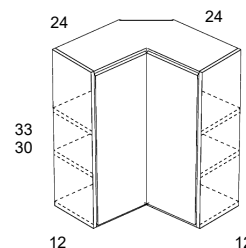


ERW36

NOTES:

Specify hinge side. 3 adj. shelves.

33" & 30" HIGH - EZ REACH WALL CORNER

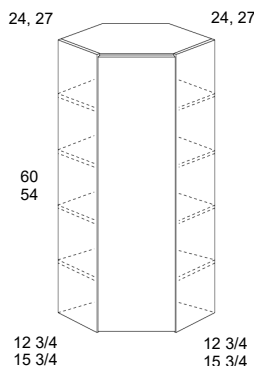


**ERW33
ERW30**

NOTES:

Specify hinge side. 2 adj. shelves.

60" & 54" HIGH - WALL ANGLE



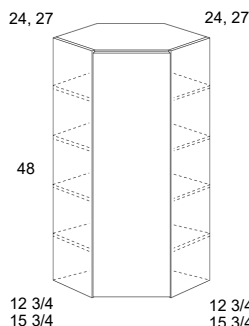
T, M

**WA60
WA60-15D
WA54
WA54-15D**

NOTES:

Specify hinge side. Matching Wood Interior for Traditional Wood Series. Finished Ends standard for Modern Materials Series. WA extends 24" from the corner along the wall. WA-15D extends 27" from the corner along the wall. 60 high cabinets have 5 adjustable shelves and 54 high cabinets have 4 adjustable shelves. Doors have mid rails and two panels. These cabinets are not warranted against warpage.

48" HIGH - WALL ANGLE



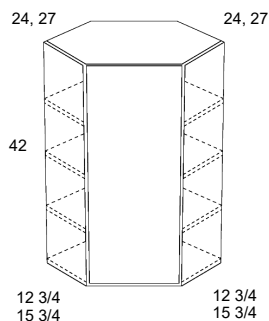
T, M

**WA48
WA48-15D**

NOTES:

Specify hinge side. 4 adjustable shelves. Matching Wood Interior for Traditional Wood Series. Finished ends standard for Modern Materials Series. WA extends 24" from the corner along the wall. WA-15D extends 27" from the corner along the wall.

42" HIGH - WALL ANGLE



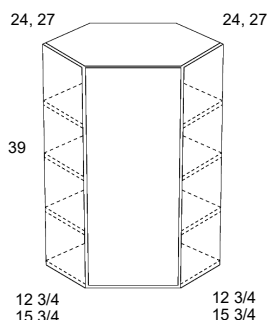
T, M

**WA42
WA42-15D**

NOTES:

Specify hinge side. 3 adjustable shelves. Matching Wood Interior for Traditional Wood Series. Finished ends standard for Modern Materials Series. WA extends 24" from the corner along the wall. WA-15D extends 27" from the corner along the wall.

39" HIGH - WALL ANGLE



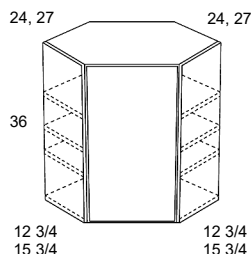
T, M

**WA39
WA39-15D**

NOTES:

Specify hinge side. 3 adjustable shelves. Matching Wood Interior for Traditional Wood Series. Finished ends standard for Modern Materials Series. WA extends 24" from the corner along the wall. WA-15D extends 27" from the corner along the wall.

36" HIGH - WALL ANGLE



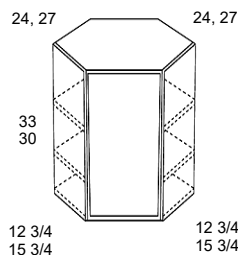
T, M

**WA36
WA36-15D**

NOTES:

Specify hinge side. 3 adjustable shelves. Matching Wood Interior for Traditional Wood Series. Finished ends standard for Modern Materials Series. WA extends 24" from the corner along the wall. WA-15D extends 27" from the corner along the wall.

33" & 30" HIGH - WALL ANGLE



T, M

**WA33
WA33-15D
WA30
WA30-15D**

NOTES:

Specify hinge side. 2 adjustable shelves. Matching Wood Interior for Traditional Wood Series. Finished ends standard for Modern Materials Series. WA extends 24" from the corner along the wall. WA-15D extends 27" from the corner along the wall.

Wall Cabinets
Wall Angle for
Traditional Wood
and
Modern
Materials Series

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for
availability in all door styles.

Reduced Height

1/4" increments

Min. Height = 15"

Doors Prep for Glass

Available for 5-piece wood doors only.

Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Mullion Doors

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

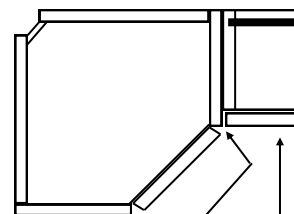
Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Cabinet Box Only

Ship doors Loose [no bore]

HOW WA, WLS
CABINETS WORK

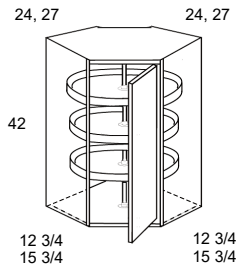


WA ENDS
PROTRUDE
12 3/4" DEEP
TO ALIGN
NOMINALLY
WITH DOOR OF
ADJACENT
CABINETS

WALL
CABT
IS
12"
DEEP
PLUS
DOOR

42" HIGH – LAZY SUSAN

T, M



POLYMER SHELVES

**WLS42
WLS42-15D**

WOOD SHELVES

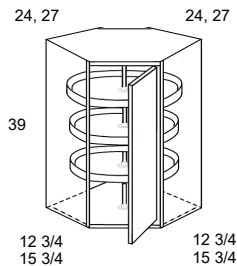
**WLS42-WOOD
WLS42-15D-WOOD**

NOTES:

Specify hinge side. Three 18" diameter revolving shelves. Matching Wood Interior for Traditional Wood Series. Finished ends standard for Modern Materials Series. WLS extends 24" from the corner along the wall. WLS-15D extends 27" from the corner along the wall.

39" HIGH – LAZY SUSAN

T, M



POLYMER SHELVES

**WLS39
WLS39-15D**

WOOD SHELVES

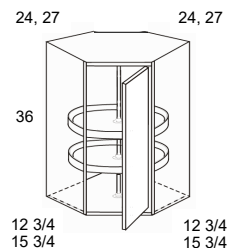
**WLS39-WOOD
WLS39-15D-WOOD**

NOTES:

Specify hinge side. Three 18" diameter revolving shelves. Matching Wood Interior for Traditional Wood Series. Finished ends standard for Modern Materials Series. WLS extends 24" from the corner along the wall. WLS-15D extends 27" from the corner along the wall.

36" HIGH – LAZY SUSAN

T, M



POLYMER SHELVES

**WLS36
WLS36-15D**

WOOD SHELVES

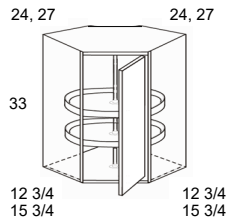
**WLS36-WOOD
WLS36-15D-WOOD**

NOTES:

Specify hinge side. Two 18" diameter revolving shelves. Matching Wood Interior for Traditional Wood Series. Finished ends standard for Modern Materials Series. WLS extends 24" from the corner along the wall. WLS-15D extends 27" from the corner along the wall.

33" HIGH – LAZY SUSAN

T, M



POLYMER SHELVES

**WLS33
WLS33-15D**

WOOD SHELVES

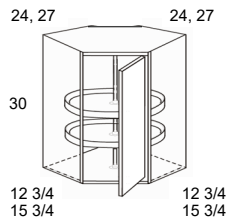
**WLS33-WOOD
WLS33-15D-WOOD**

NOTES:

Specify hinge side. Two 18" diameter revolving shelves. Matching Wood Interior for Traditional Wood Series. Finished ends standard for Modern Materials Series. WLS extends 24" from the corner along the wall. WLS-15D extends 27" from the corner along the wall.

30" HIGH – LAZY SUSAN

T, M



POLYMER SHELVES

**WLS30
WLS30-15D**

WOOD SHELVES

**WLS30-WOOD
WLS30-15D-WOOD**

NOTES:

Specify hinge side. Two 18" diameter revolving shelves. Matching Wood Interior for Traditional Wood Series. Finished ends standard for Modern Materials Series. WLS extends 24" from the corner along the wall. WLS-15D extends 27" from the corner along the wall.

Wall Cabinets

Wall Lazy Susan For Traditional Wood & Modern Materials Series

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Reduced Height

1/4" increments

Min. Height = 15"

Doors Prep for Glass

Available for 5-piece wood doors only.

Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Mullion Doors

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

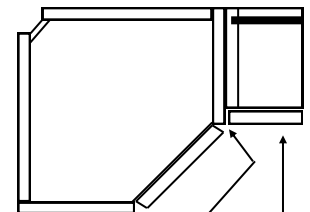
Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Cabinet Box Only

Ship doors Loose [no bore]

HOW WLS CABINETS WORK

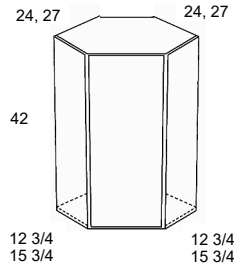


WA ENDS
PROTRUDE
12 3/4" DEEP
TO ALIGN
NOMINALLY
WITH DOOR OF
ADJACENT
CABINETS

WALL
CABT
IS
12"
DEEP
PLUS
DOOR

42" HIGH - WLS - TWISTER SHELVES

T, M



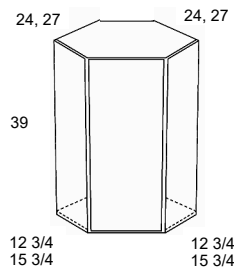
WLS42TWISTER
WLS4215TWIST

NOTES:

Specify hinge side. Matching interior for Traditional Wood Series, except for twister unit. Finished ends standard for Modern Materials Series. 3 adjustable rotating shelves. Extends 24" or 27" from the corner along the wall Coordinates with Kessebohmer accessories.

39" HIGH - WLS - TWISTER SHELVES

T, M



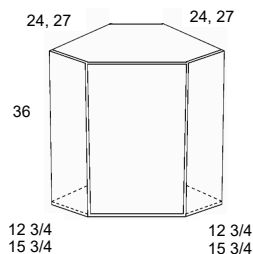
WLS39TWISTER
WLS3915TWIST

NOTES:

Specify hinge side. Matching interior for Traditional Wood Series, except for twister unit. Finished ends standard for Modern Materials Series. 3 adjustable rotating shelves. Extends 24" or 27" from the corner along the wall Coordinates with Kessebohmer accessories.

36" HIGH - WLS - TWISTER SHELVES

T, M



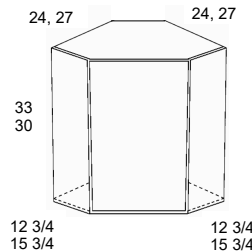
WLS36TWISTER
WLS3615TWIST

NOTES:

Specify hinge side. Matching interior for Traditional Wood Series, except for twister unit. Finished ends standard for Modern Materials Series. 2 adjustable rotating shelves. Extends 24" or 27" from the corner along the wall Coordinates with Kessebohmer accessories.

33" & 30" HIGH - WLS - TWISTER SHELVES

T, M



WLS33TWISTER
WLS3315TWIST

WLS30TWISTER
WLS3015TWIST

NOTES:

Specify hinge side. Matching interior for Traditional Wood Series, except for twister unit. Finished ends standard for Modern Materials Series. 2 adjustable rotating shelves. Extends 24" or 27" from the corner along the wall Coordinates with Kessebohmer accessories.

FRONT VIEW OF THE TWISTER SUSAN



HARDWARE FOR THE TWISTER SUSAN



Wall Cabinets
Wall Lazy Susan
Twister For
Traditional Wood &
Modern Materials
Series

FINGER-PULL DOOR NOT AVAILABLE IN ANGLED CABINETRY

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Doors Prep for Glass

Available for 5-piece wood doors only.

Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Mullion Doors

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

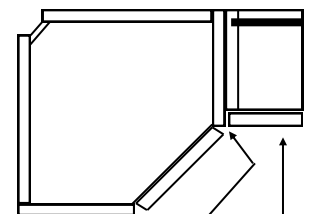
Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Cabinet Box Only

Ship doors Loose [no bore]

HOW WLS TWISTER CABINETS WORK

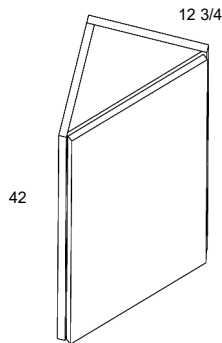


WA ENDS PROTRUDE 12 3/4" DEEP TO ALIGN NOMINALLY WITH DOOR OF ADJACENT CABINETS

WALL CABT IS 12" DEEP PLUS DOOR

42" HIGH - WALL END ANGLE

T, M



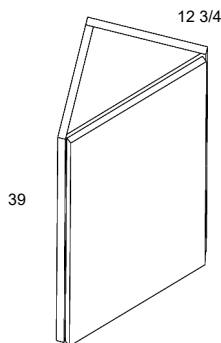
WEA42-1D

NOTES:

Specify hinge side, 3 adj. shelves. Extends 12 3/4" from the corner along each wall. Matching Wood Interior for Traditional Wood Series. Ends match front and rear of doors for stock Modern Materials Series.

39" HIGH - WALL END ANGLE

T, M



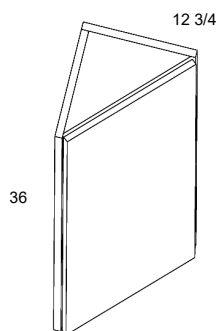
WEA39-1D

NOTES:

Specify hinge side, 3 adj. shelves. Extends 12 3/4" from the corner along each wall. Matching Wood Interior for Traditional Wood Series. Ends match front and rear of doors for stock Modern Materials Series.

36" HIGH - WALL END ANGLE

T, M



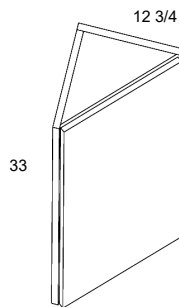
WEA36-1D

NOTES:

Specify hinge side, 3 adj. shelves. Extends 12 3/4" from the corner along each wall. Matching Wood Interior for Traditional Wood Series. Ends match front and rear of doors for stock Modern Materials Series.

33" HIGH - WALL END ANGLE

T, M



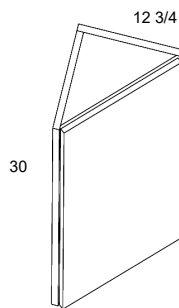
WEA33-1D

NOTES:

Specify hinge side, 2 adj. shelves. Extends 12 3/4" from the corner along each wall. Matching Wood Interior for Traditional Wood Series. Ends match front and rear of doors for stock Modern Materials Series.

30" HIGH - WALL END ANGLE

T, M



WEA30-1D

NOTES:

Specify hinge side, 2 adj. shelves. Extends 12 3/4" from the corner along each wall. Matching Wood Interior for Traditional Wood Series. Ends match front and rear of doors for stock Modern Materials Series.

Wall Cabinets

End Angle

1 Door For

Traditional Wood

& Modern

Materials Series

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Reduced Height

1/4" increments

Min. Height = 12"

Doors Prep for Glass

Available for 5-piece wood doors only. Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Mullion Doors

For WEA-1D cabinets

Not available:

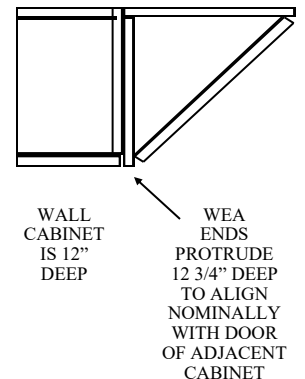
Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Cabinet Box Only

Ship doors Loose [no bore]

HOW WEA-1D CABINETS WORK

Wall Cabinets End Angle 2 Door For Traditional Wood & Modern Materials Series

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Reduced Height

1/4" increments

Min. Height = 12"

Doors Prep for Glass

Available for 5-piece wood doors only. Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Mullion Doors

For WEA-1D cabinets

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

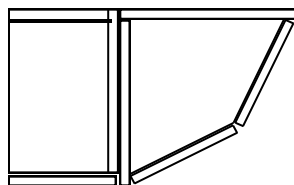
Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Cabinet Box Only

Ship doors Loose [no bore]

HOW WEA-2D CABINETS WORK

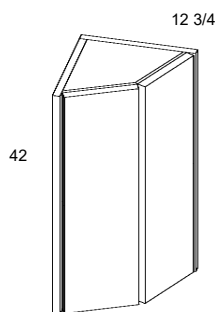


WALL
CABINET
IS 12"
DEEP

WEA
ENDS
PROTRUDE
12 3/4" DEEP
TO ALIGN
NOMINALLY
WITH DOOR
OF ADJACENT
CABINET

42" HIGH - WALL END ANGLE TWO DOORS

T, M

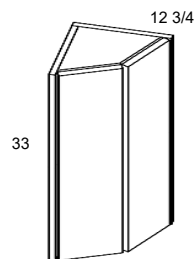


WEA42-2D

NOTES:
3 adj. shelves. Matching Wood Interior for Traditional Wood Series. Ends match front and rear of doors for stock Modern Materials Series. **Square doors in arch & cathedral lines**
Extends 12 3/4" from the corner along each wall

33" HIGH - WALL END ANGLE TWO DOORS

T, M

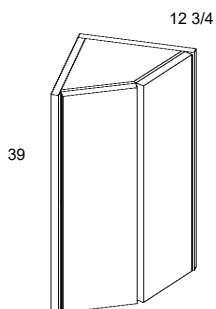


WEA33-2D

NOTES:
2 adj. shelves. Matching Wood Interior for Traditional Wood Series. Ends match front and rear of doors for stock Modern Materials Series. **Square doors in arch & cathedral lines**
Extends 12 3/4" from the corner along each wall

39" HIGH - WALL END ANGLE TWO DOORS

T, M

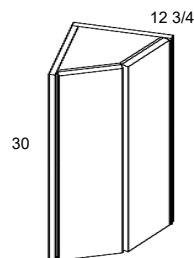


WEA39-2D

NOTES:
3 adj. shelves. Matching Wood Interior for Traditional Wood Series. Ends match front and rear of doors for stock Modern Materials Series. **Square doors in arch & cathedral lines**
Extends 12 3/4" from the corner along each wall

30" HIGH - WALL END ANGLE TWO DOORS

T, M

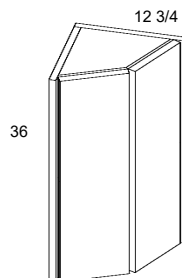


WEA30-2D

NOTES:
2 adj. shelves. Matching Wood Interior for Traditional Wood Series. Ends match front and rear of doors for stock Modern Materials Series. **Square doors in arch & cathedral lines**
Extends 12 3/4" from the corner along each wall

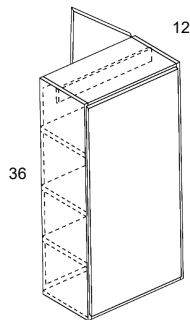
36" HIGH - WALL END ANGLE TWO DOORS

T, M



WEA36-2D

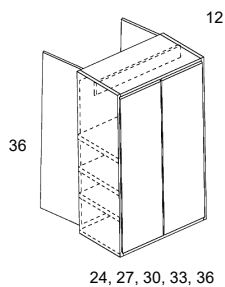
NOTES:
3 adj. shelves. Matching Wood Interior for Traditional Wood Series. Ends match front and rear of doors for stock Modern Materials Series. **Square doors in arch & cathedral lines**
Extends 12 3/4" from the corner along each wall

**36" HIGH - PENINSULA
ONE DOOR**

**WP1536
WP1836
WP2136
WP2436-SD**

NOTES:

3 adj shelves. 4 1/2" Stabilizer bar in top center for support. Frameless wall peninsula cabinets must be affixed to non-peninsular cabinets or solid structures, such as walls on three of four sides (top and/or bottom and/or one/both sides)

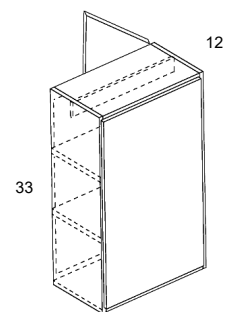
**36" HIGH - PENINSULA
TWO DOORS**

**WP2436
WP2736
WP3036
WP3336
WP3636**

24, 27, 30, 33, 36

NOTES:

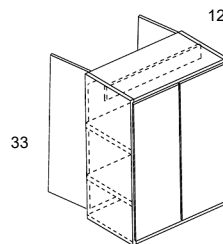
3 adj shelves. 4 1/2" Stabilizer bar in top center for support. Frameless wall peninsula cabinets must be affixed to non-peninsular cabinets or solid structures, such as walls on three of four sides (top and/or bottom and/or one/both sides)

**33" HIGH - PENINSULA
ONE DOOR**

**WP1533
WP1833
WP2133
WP2433-SD**

NOTES:

2 adj shelves. 4 1/2" Stabilizer bar in top center for support. Frameless wall peninsula cabinets must be affixed to non-peninsular cabinets or solid structures, such as walls on three of four sides (top and/or bottom and/or one/both sides)

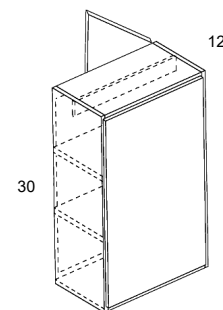
**33" HIGH - PENINSULA
TWO DOORS**

**WP2433
WP2733
WP3033
WP3333
WP3633**

24, 27, 30, 33, 36

NOTES:

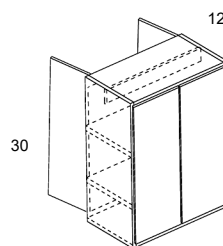
2 adj shelves. 4 1/2" Stabilizer bar in top center for support. Frameless wall peninsula cabinets must be affixed to non-peninsular cabinets or solid structures, such as walls on three of four sides (top and/or bottom and/or one/both sides)

**30" HIGH - PENINSULA
ONE DOOR**

**WP1530
WP1830
WP2130
WP2430-SD**

NOTES:

2 adj shelves. 4 1/2" Stabilizer bar in top center for support. Frameless wall peninsula cabinets must be affixed to non-peninsular cabinets or solid structures, such as walls on three of four sides (top and/or bottom and/or one/both sides)

**30" HIGH - PENINSULA
TWO DOORS**

**WP2430
WP2730
WP3030
WP3330
WP3630
WP3930*
WP4230***

24, 27, 30, 33, 36, 39, 42

NOTES:

2 adj shelves. 4 1/2" Stabilizer bar in top center for support. Frameless wall peninsula cabinets must be affixed to non-peninsular cabinets or solid structures, such as walls on three of four sides (top and/or bottom and/or one/both sides)
* Center Mull

**Wall Cabinets
Peninsulas****Available Modifications**

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Reduced Depth

1/4" increments

Min. Depth = 6"

Increased Depth

1/4" increments

Max. Depth = 24"

Reduced Height

1/4" increments

Min. Height = 12"

Matching Wood Interior**Doors Prep for Glass**

Available for 5-piece wood doors only.

Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Mullion Doors

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Cabinet Box Only

Ship doors Loose [no bore]

Wall Cabinets Peninsulas

Available Modifications

*Check Smart Pricing for
availability in all door styles.*

Reduced Depth

1/4" increments

Min. Depth = 6"

Increased Depth

1/4" increments

Max. Depth = 24"

Reduced Height

1/4" increments

Min. Height = 12"

Matching Wood Interior

Doors Prep for Glass

Available for 5-piece wood doors
only.

Customer supplies means of
affixing glass.

Mullion Doors

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

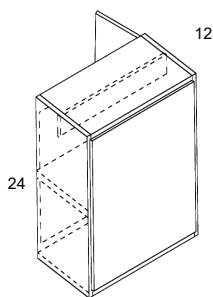
Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Cabinet Box Only

Ship doors Loose [no bore]

24" HIGH - PENINSULA ONE DOOR

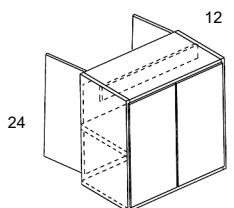


**WP1524
WP1824
WP2124
WP2424-SD**

NOTES:

*1 adj shelf. 4 1/2" Stabilizer bar in top center for support.
Frameless wall peninsula cabinets must be affixed to non-
peninsular cabinets or solid structures, such as walls on
three of four sides (top and/or bottom and/or one/both sides)*

24" HIGH - PENINSULA TWO DOORS



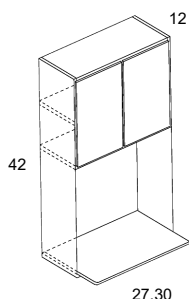
24, 27, 30, 33, 36, 39, 42

**WP2424
WP2724
WP3024
WP3324
WP3624
WP3924*
WP4224***

NOTES:

*1 adj shelf. 4 1/2" Stabilizer bar in top center for support.
Frameless wall peninsula cabinets must be affixed to non-
peninsular cabinets or solid structures, such as walls on
three of four sides (top and/or bottom and/or one/both sides)*

* Center Mull

**42" HIGH MICROWAVE SHELF WALL
TWO DOORS****T****MWS2742
MWS3042****NOTES:**

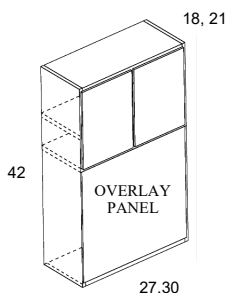
Matching interior

Microwave opening - shelf installed - 16 1/2" H

18" deep shelf shipped loose

Top portion of cabinet same as 24h wall cabinet.

1 adjustable shelf

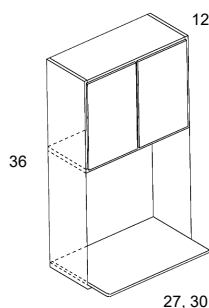
**42" HIGH UNIVERSAL
BUILT-IN MICROWAVE
TWO DOORS****MWU2742-18D
MWU2742-21D****MWU3042-18D
MWU3042-21D****NOTES:**

Maximum cutout width = cabinet width less 1 3/4"

Maximum cutout height = 19 1/2"

Top portion of cabinet same as 21h wall cabinet.

1 adjustable shelf.

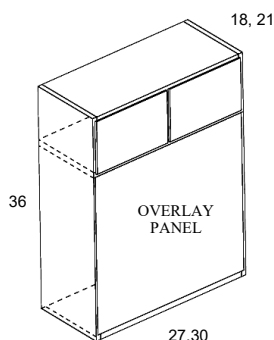
**36" HIGH MICROWAVE SHELF WALL
TWO DOORS****T****MWS2736
MWS3036****NOTES:**

Matching interior

Microwave opening - shelf installed - 16 1/2" H

18" deep shelf shipped loose.

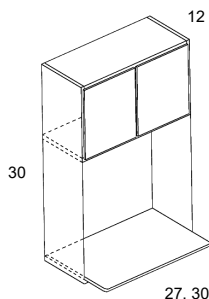
Top portion same as 18h wall cabinet.

**36" HIGH UNIVERSAL
BUILT-IN MICROWAVE
TWO DOORS****MWU2736-18D
MWU2736-21D****MWU3036-18D
MWU3036-21D****NOTES:**

Maximum cutout width = cabinet width less 1 3/4"

Maximum cutout height = 19 1/2"

Top portion of cabinet same as 15h wall cabinet.

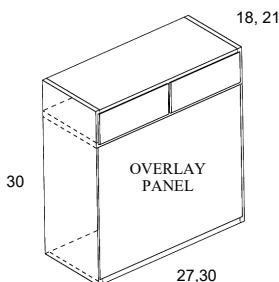
**30" HIGH MICROWAVE SHELF WALL
TWO DOORS****T****MWS2730
MWS3030****NOTES:**

Matching interior

Microwave opening - shelf installed - 16 1/2" H

18" deep shelf shipped loose.

Top portion same as a 12h wall cabinet.

**30" HIGH UNIVERSAL
BUILT-IN MICROWAVE
TWO DOORS****MWU2730-18D
MWU2730-21D****MWU3030-18D
MWU3030-21D****NOTES:**

Maximum cutout width = cabinet width less 1 3/4"

Maximum cutout height = 16 1/2"

Top portion of cabinet same as 12h wall cabinet.

Wall Cabinets
Microwave Shelf
Universal
Microwave**Available Modifications***Check Smart Pricing for
availability in all door styles.***Microwave Shelf****Reduced Height**

1/4" increments

Min. Height = 30"

Doors Prep for GlassAvailable for 5-piece wood doors
only.Customer supplies means of
affixing glass.**Mullion Doors**

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

36 or 30 high microwave cabinets

Cabinet Box Only**Ship Doors Loose [no bore]****Modern Materials Doors**

The melting and/or shrinking point for Modern Materials should be considered when used in conjunction with a cabinet-mounted oven or microwave, but are usually not an issue. The oven panels which are cut out for the oven are made of the same material as the doors and drawer fronts, so when Modern Material is used, heat shielding may be needed to avoid shrinking, melting or scorching these materials.

Oven Panels

Oven panels are affixed with shipping clips so that they may be easily removed. Oven panels should be removed before the oven cut out is made. When re-installing the oven front to the cabi-net, it is important to affix the panel in a permanent manner, instead of with the shipping clips.

Wall Cabinets

Combo Wall Hutch Unit

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Reduced Depth

1/4" increments

Min. Depth = 6"

Increased Depth

1/4" increments

Max. Depth = 24"

Doors Prep for Glass

Available for 5-piece wood doors only.

Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Mullion Doors

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

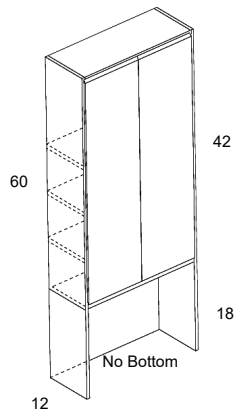
Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Cabinet Box Only

Ship doors Loose [no bore]

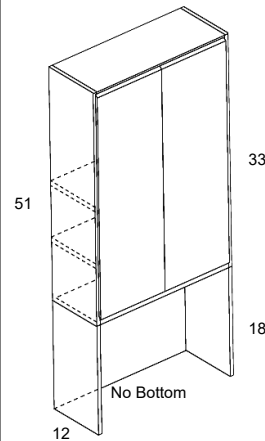
60" HIGH WALL HUTCH UNIT TWO DOORS



WHU1260 (1 door)
WHU1560 (1 door)
WHU1860 (1 door)
WHU2160 (1 door)
WHU2460-SD (1 door)
WHU2460
WHU2760
WHU3060
WHU3360
WHU3660

NOTES:
3 adjustable shelves. Matching Wood Interior.
Top unit same as 42h wall cabinet.

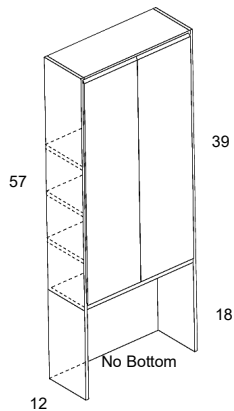
51" HIGH WALL HUTCH UNIT-TWO DOORS



WHU1251 (1 door)
WHU1551 (1 door)
WHU1851 (1 door)
WHU2151 (1 door)
WHU2451-SD (1 door)
WHU2451
WHU2751
WHU3051
WHU3351
WHU3651

NOTES:
2 adjustable shelves. Matching Wood Interior.
Top unit same as 33h wall cabinet.

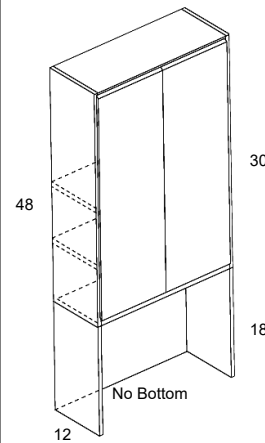
57" HIGH WALL HUTCH UNIT TWO DOORS



WHU1257 (1 door)
WHU1557 (1 door)
WHU1857 (1 door)
WHU2157 (1 door)
WHU2457-SD (1 door)
WHU2457
WHU2757
WHU3057
WHU3357
WHU3657

NOTES:
3 adjustable shelves. Matching Wood Interior.
Top unit same as 39h wall cabinet.

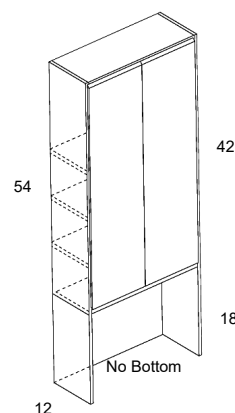
48" HIGH WALL HUTCH UNIT-TWO DOORS



WHU1248 (1 door)
WHU1548 (1 door)
WHU1848 (1 door)
WHU2148 (1 door)
WHU2448-SD (1 door)
WHU2448
WHU2748
WHU3048
WHU3348
WHU3648

NOTES:
2 adjustable shelves. Matching Wood Interior.
Top unit same as 30h wall cabinet.

54" HIGH WALL HUTCH UNIT TWO DOORS



WHU1254 (1 door)
WHU1554 (1 door)
WHU1854 (1 door)
WHU2154 (1 door)
WHU2454-SD (1 door)
WHU2454
WHU2754
WHU3054
WHU3354
WHU3654

NOTES:
3 adjustable shelves. Matching Wood Interior.
Top unit same as 36h wall cabinet.

Wall Cabinets Wall Hutch Unit

Available Modifications Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Reduced Depth

1/4" increments

Min. Depth = 6"

Increased Depth

1/4" increments

Max. Depth = 24"

Doors Prep for Glass

Available for 5-piece wood doors only. Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Mullion Doors

Not available:

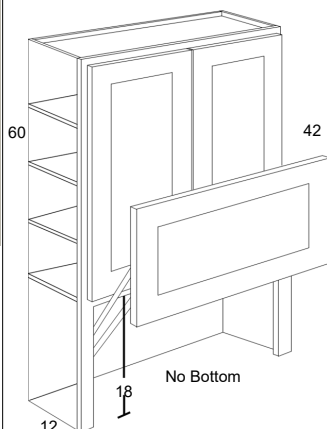
Recessed Panel Door
Styles Shaker Door
Styles

Slab Door Styles

Cabinet Box Only

Ship doors Loose [no bore]

WALL HUTCH UNIT WITH BOTTOM LIFT DOORS 60" HIGH BUTT DOORS ①



WHUL2160(1 door)

WHUL2460-SD

WHUL2460

WHUL2760

WHUL3060

WHUL3360

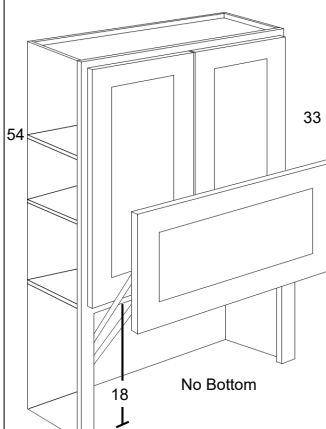
WHUL3660

NOTES:

3 adjustable shelves

Matching Wood Interior

WALL HUTCH UNIT WITH BOTTOM LIFT DOORS 51" HIGH BUTT DOORS ①



WHUL2151 (1door)

WHUL2451-SD

WHUL2451

WHUL2751

WHUL3051

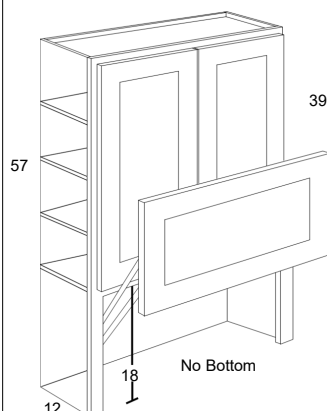
WHUL3351

NOTES:

2 adjustable shelves

Matching Wood Interior

WALL HUTCH UNIT WITH BOTTOM LIFT DOORS 57" HIGH BUTT DOORS ①



WHUL2157 (1 door)

WHUL2457-SD

WHUL2457

WHUL2757

WHUL3057

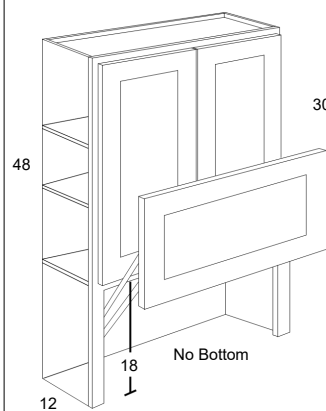
WHUL3357

NOTES:

3 adjustable shelves

Matching Wood Interior

WALL HUTCH UNIT WITH BOTTOM LIFT DOORS 48" HIGH BUTT DOORS ①



WHUL2148(1door)

WHUL2448-SD

WHUL2448

WHUL2748

WHUL3048

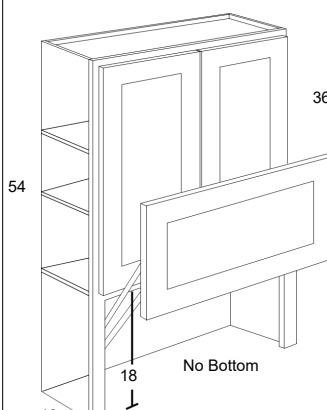
WHUL3348

NOTES:

2 adjustable shelves

Matching Wood Interior

WALL HUTCH UNIT WITH BOTTOM LIFT 54" HIGH BUTT DOORS ①



WHUL2154 (1 door)

WHUL2454-SD

WHUL2454

WHUL2754

WHUL3054

WHUL3354

WHUL3654

NOTES:

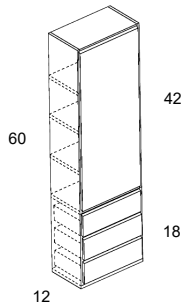
2 adjustable shelves

Matching Wood Interior

! May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

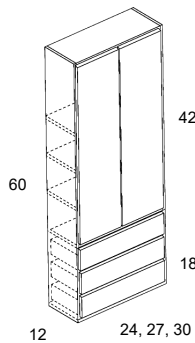
**WALL DRAWER TIER 60" HIGH
SINGLE DOOR - THREE DRAWERS**



**WDT1560-3D
WDT1860-3D
WDT2160-3D
WDT2460-3D-SD**

NOTES:
Specify hinge side . 3 adjustable shelves.
Features three standard-height drawers. Upper cabinet
same as 42h wall cabinet.

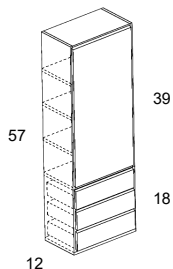
**WALL DRAWER TIER 60" HIGH
TWO DOORS - THREE DRAWERS**



**WDT2460-3D
WDT2760-3D
WDT3060-3D**

NOTES:
3 adjustable shelves.
Features three standard-height drawers. Upper cabinet
same as 42h wall cabinet.

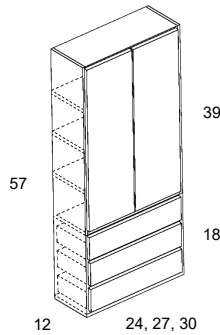
**WALL DRAWER TIER 57" HIGH
SINGLE DOOR - THREE DRAWERS**



**WDT1557-3D
WDT1857-3D
WDT2157-3D
WDT2457-3D-SD**

NOTES:
Specify hinge side . 3 adjustable shelves.
Features three standard-height drawers. Upper cabinet
same as 39h wall cabinet.

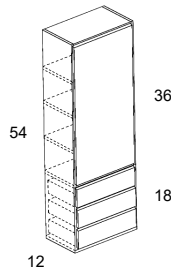
**WALL DRAWER TIER 57" HIGH
TWO DOORS - THREE DRAWERS**



**WDT2457-3D
WDT2757-3D
WDT3057-3D**

NOTES:
Specify hinge side . 3 adjustable shelves.
Features three standard-height drawers. Upper cabinet
same as 39h wall cabinet.

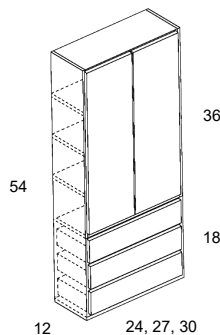
**WALL DRAWER TIER 54" HIGH
SINGLE DOOR - THREE DRAWERS**



**WDT1554-3D
WDT1854-3D
WDT2154-3D
WDT2454-3D-SD**

NOTES:
Specify hinge side . 3 adjustable shelves.
Features three standard-height drawers. Upper cabinet
same as 36h wall cabinet.

**WALL DRAWER TIER 54" HIGH
TWO DOORS - THREE DRAWERS**



**WDT2454-3D
WDT2754-3D
WDT3054-3D**

NOTES:
Specify hinge side . 3 adjustable shelves.
Features three standard-height drawers. Upper cabinet
same as 36h wall cabinet.

**Wall Cabinets
Drawer Tier**

**Available
Modifications**

*Check Smart Pricing for
availability in all door styles.*

Drawer Tier

Doors Prep for Glass

Available for 5-piece wood doors
only.

Customer supplies means of
affixing glass.

Mullion Doors

Not available:
Recessed Panel Door Styles
Shaker Door Styles
Slab Door Styles

Cabinet Box Only

Ship Doors Loose [no bore]

Wall Cabinets Drawer Tier

Available

Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for
availability in all door styles.

Drawer Tier

Doors Prep for Glass

Available for 5-piece wood doors
only.

Customer supplies means of
affixing glass.

Mullion Doors

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

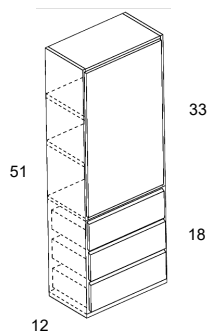
Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Cabinet Box Only

Ship Doors Loose [no bore]

WALL DRAWER TIER 51" HIGH SINGLE DOOR - THREE DRAWERS



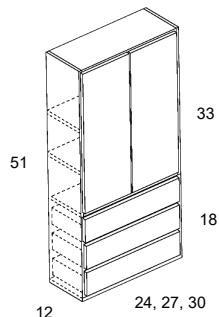
WDT1551-3D
WDT1851-3D
WDT2151-3D
WDT2451-3D-SD

NOTES:

Specify hinge side . 2 adjustable shelves.

Features three standard-height drawers. Upper cabinet
same as 33h wall cabinet.

WALL DRAWER TIER 51" HIGH TWO DOORS - THREE DRAWERS



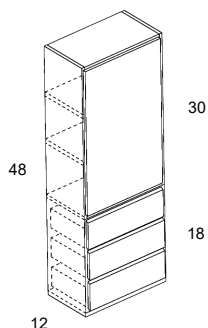
WDT2451-3D
WDT2751-3D
WDT3051-3D

NOTES:

Specify hinge side . 2 adjustable shelves.

Features three standard-height drawers. Upper cabinet
same as 33h wall cabinet.

WALL DRAWER TIER 48" HIGH SINGLE DOOR - THREE DRAWERS



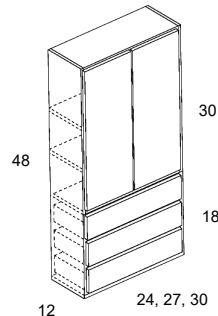
WDT1548-3D
WDT1848-3D
WDT2148-3D
WDT2448-3D-SD

NOTES:

Specify hinge side . 2 adjustable shelves.

Features three standard-height drawers. Upper cabinet
same as 30h wall cabinet.

WALL DRAWER TIER 48" HIGH TWO DOORS - THREE DRAWERS

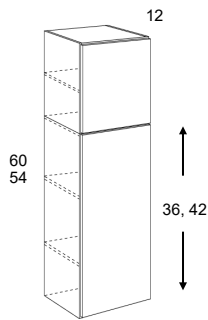


WDT2448-3D
WDT2748-3D
WDT3048-3D

NOTES:

Specify hinge side . 2 adjustable shelves.

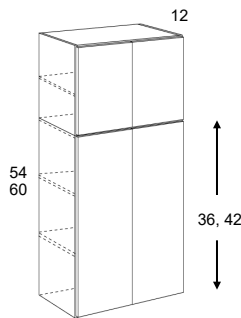
Features three standard-height drawers. Upper cabinet
same as 30h wall cabinet.

**60" & 54" HIGH WALL STACK
SINGLE DOOR**

WS1260
WS1560
WS1860
WS2160
WS1254
WS1554
WS1854
WS2154

NOTES:

Specify hinge side. 1 adjustable shelf in the upper section and 2 in the lower section for 54H cabinets. 60H cabinets have 3 shelves in the lower section. Upper section is similar to our 18H wall cabinets and lower section is the same as our 36H wall cabinets for 54 High. For 60 high, lower section is the same as our 42H wall cabinets.

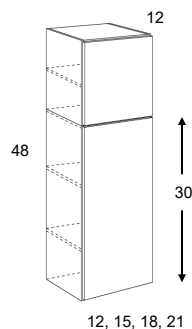
**60" & 54" HIGH WALL
STACK TWO DOORS**

WS2460
WS2760
WS3060
WS3360
WS3660
WS2454
WS2754
WS3054
WS3354
WS3654
WS3954*

NOTES:

1 adjustable shelf in the upper section and 2 in the lower section for 54H cabinets. 60H cabinets have 3 shelves in the lower section. Upper section is similar to our 18H wall cabinets and lower section is the same as our 36H wall cabinets for 54 High. For 60 high, lower section is the same as our 42H wall cabinets.

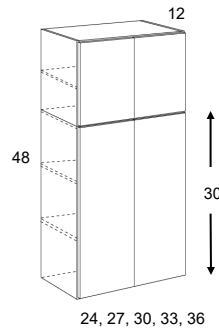
*Center Mull

**48" HIGH WALL STACK
SINGLE DOOR**

WS1248
WS1548
WS1848
WS2148

NOTES:

Specify hinge side. 1 adjustable shelf in the upper section and 2 in the lower section. Upper section is similar to our 18H wall cabinets and lower section is the same as our 30H wall cabinets.

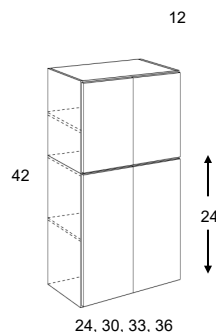
**48" HIGH WALL STACK
TWO DOORS**

WS2448
WS2748
WS3048
WS3348
WS3648
WS3948*

NOTES:

1 adjustable shelf in the upper section and 2 in the lower section. Upper section is similar to our 18H wall cabinets and lower section is the same as our 30H wall cabinets.

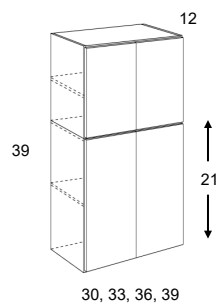
* Center Mull

**42" HIGH WALL STACK
TWO DOORS**

WS2442
WS3042
WS3342
WS3642

NOTES:

1 adjustable shelf in the upper section and 1 in the lower section. Upper section is similar to our 18H wall cabinets and lower section is the same as our 24H wall cabinets.

**39" HIGH WALL STACK
TWO DOORS**

WS3039
WS3339
WS3639
WS3939*

NOTES:

1 adjustable shelf in the upper section and 1 in the lower section. Upper section is similar to our 18H wall cabinets and lower section is the same as our 21H wall cabinets.

* Center Mull

Wall Stacks**Available Modifications**

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Reduced Depth

1/4" increments

Min. Depth = 6"

Increased Depth

1/4" increments

Max. Depth = 24"

Reduced Height

1/4" increments

Min. Height = 12"

Matching Wood Interior**Doors Prep for Glass**

Available for 5-piece wood doors only.

Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Mullion Doors

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Cabinet Box Only

Ship doors Loose [no bore]

Wall Stacks

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Reduced Depth

1/4" increments

Min. Depth = 6"

Increased Depth

1/4" increments

Max. Depth = 24"

Reduced Height

1/4" increments

Min. Height = 12"

Matching Wood Interior

Doors Prep for Glass

Available for 5-piece wood doors only.

Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Mullion Doors

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

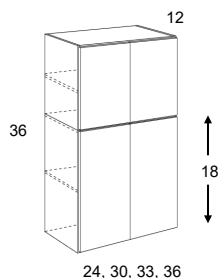
Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Cabinet Box Only

Ship doors Loose [no bore]

36" HIGH WALL STACK TWO DOORS

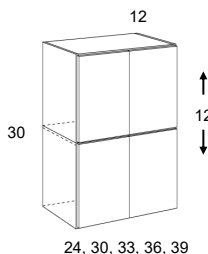


**WS2436
WS3036
WS3336
WS3636**

NOTES:

1 adjustable shelf in the upper section and 1 in the lower section. Upper section is similar to our 18H wall cabinets and lower section is the same as our 18H wall cabinets.

30" HIGH WALL STACK TWO DOORS

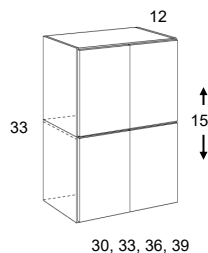


**WS2430
WS3030
WS3330
WS3630
WS3930***

NOTES:

1 adjustable shelf in the upper section. Upper section is similar to our 18H wall cabinets and lower section is the same as our 12H wall cabinets. * Center Mull

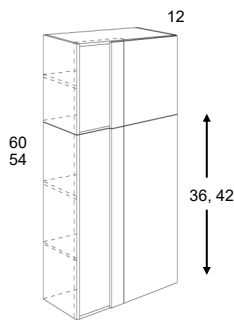
33" HIGH WALL STACK TWO DOORS



**WS3033
WS3333
WS3633
WS3933***

NOTES:

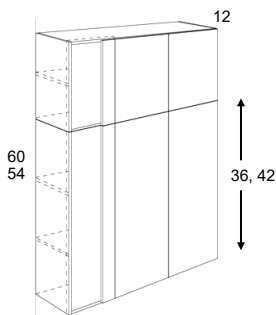
1 adjustable shelf in the upper section. Upper section is similar to our 18H wall cabinets and lower section is the same as our 15H wall cabinets. * Center Mull

**60" & 54" HIGH WALL CORNER STACK
SINGLE DOOR**

WCS2460
WCS2760
WCS3060
WCS3360
WCS2454
WCS2754
WCS3054
WCS3354

NOTES:

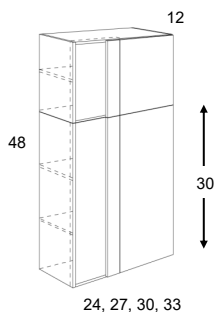
Specify blind side and hinge side. 1 adjustable shelf in the upper section and 2 in the lower section for 54H cabinets. 60H cabinets have 3 shelves in the lower section. Upper section is similar to our 18H wall cabinets and lower section is the same as our 36H wall cabinets for 54 High. For 60 high, lower section is the same as our 42H wall cabinets.

**60" & 54" HIGH WALL CORNER STACK
TWO DOORS**

WCS3660
WCS3654

NOTES:

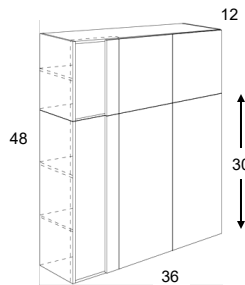
Specify blind side. 1 adjustable shelf in the upper section and 2 in the lower section for 54H cabinets. 60H cabinets have 3 shelves in the lower section. Upper section is similar to our 18H wall cabinets and lower section is the same as our 36H wall cabinets for 54 High. For 60 high, lower section is the same as our 42H wall cabinets.

**48" HIGH WALL CORNER STACK
SINGLE DOOR**

WCS2448
WCS2748
WCS3048
WCS3348

NOTES:

Specify blind side and hinge side. 1 adjustable shelf in the upper section and 2 in the lower section. Upper section is similar to our 18H wall cabinets and lower section is the same as our 30H wall cabinets.

**48" HIGH WALL CORNER STACK
TWO DOORS**

WCS3648

NOTES:

Specify blind side. 1 adjustable shelf in the upper section and 2 in the lower section. Upper section is similar to our 18H wall cabinets and lower section is the same as our 30H wall cabinets.

For information about how frameless blind corner cabinets work, please see page W-10.

**Wall Corner
Stacks****Available Modifications**

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Reduced Depth

1/4" increments

Min. Depth = 6"

Increased Depth

1/4" increments

Max. Depth = 24"

Matching Wood Interior**Doors Prep for Glass**

Available for 5-piece wood doors only.

Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Mullion Doors

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Cabinet Box Only

Ship doors Loose [no bore]

Wall Stacks

Wall Angle & Lazy
Susan For
Traditional Wood
& Stock Modern
Materials
Easy Reach

Available Modifications

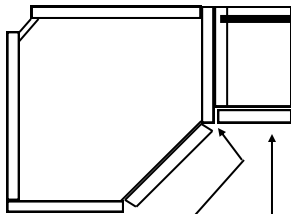
Check Smart Pricing for
availability in all door styles.

Matching Interior

Ship doors Loose [no bore]

Cabinet without Door/s/

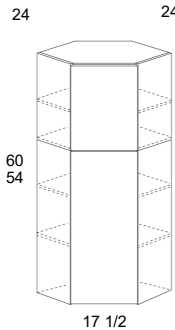
HOW WA, WLS CABINETS WORK



WA ENDS
PROTRUDE
12 3/4" DEEP
TO ALIGN
NOMINALLY
WITH DOOR OF
ADJACENT
CABINETS

WALL
CABT
IS
12"
DEEP
PLUS
DOOR

60" & 54" HIGH WALL ANGLE STACK



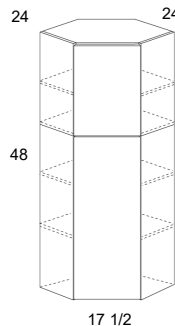
T, M

WAS60
WAS54

NOTES:

Specify hinge side. 1 adjustable shelf in the upper section and 2 in the lower section for 54H cabinets. 60H cabinets have 3 shelves in the lower section. Upper section is similar to our 18H wall cabinets and lower section is the same as our 36H wall cabinets for 54 High. For 60 high, lower section is the same as our 42H wall cabinets. Extends 24" from the corner along each wall. Matching wood interior for Traditional Wood Series. Finished ends standard for stock Modern Materials Series.

48" HIGH WALL ANGLE STACK



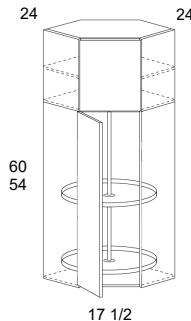
T, M

WAS48

NOTES:

Specify hinge side. 2 adjustable shelves in the lower section & 1 adjustable shelf in the upper section. Upper section is similar to our 18H cabinets and the lower section is the same as our 30H cabinets. Extends 24" from the corner along each wall. Matching wood interior for Traditional Wood Series. Finished ends standard for stock Modern Materials Series.

60" & 54" HIGH LAZY SUSAN STACK



T, M

POLYMER SHELVES

WLSS54 WLSS60
WLSS54-13D WLSS60-13D
WLSS54-15D WLSS60-15D

WOOD SHELVES

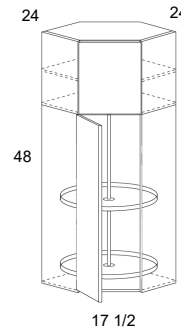
WLSS54-WOOD
WLSS54-13D-WOOD
WLSS54-15D-WOOD

WLSS60-WOOD
WLSS60-13D-WOOD
WLSS60-15D-WOOD

NOTES:

Specify hinge side. 2 revolving shelves in the lower section & 1 adjustable shelf in the upper section. 1 adjustable shelf in the upper section and 2 in the lower section for 54H cabinets. 60H cabinets have 3 shelves in the lower section. Upper section is similar to our 18H wall cabinets and lower section is the same as our 36H wall cabinets for 54 High. For 60 high, lower section is the same as our 42H wall cabinets.

48" HIGH WALL LAZY SUSAN STACK



T, M

POLYMER SHELVES

WLSS48
WLSS48-13D
WLSS48-15D

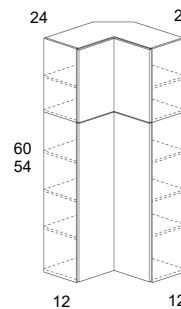
WOOD SHELVES

WLSS48-WOOD
WLSS48-13D-WOOD
WLSS48-15D-WOOD

NOTES:

Specify hinge side. 2 revolving shelves in the lower section and 1 adjustable shelf in the upper section. Upper section is similar to our 18H cabinets and the lower section is the same as our 30H cabinets. Extends 24" from the corner along each wall. Matching wood interior for Traditional Wood Series. Finished ends standard for stock Modern Materials Series.

60" & 54" HIGH - EZ REACH CORNER

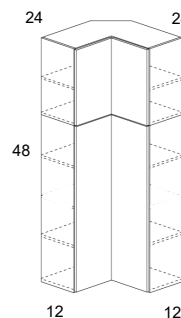


WERS60
WERS54

NOTES:

Specify hinge side. 1 adjustable shelf in the upper section and 2 in the lower section for 54H cabinets. 60H cabinets have 3 shelves in the lower section. Upper section is similar to our 18H wall cabinets and lower section is the same as our 36H wall cabinets for 54 High. For 60 high, lower section is the same as our 42H wall cabinets.

48" HIGH - EZ REACH WALL CORNER



WERS48

NOTES:

Specify hinge side. Upper section is similar to our 18H cabinets and the lower section is the same as our 30H cabinets. 1adj. shelf in the upper section and 2 adj. shelves in the lower section. Extends 24" from the corner along each wall.

Wall Cabinets

Mullion Doors

60" High Walls

54" High Walls

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for
availability in all door styles.

Reduced Depth

1/4" increments

Min. Depth = 6"

Increased Depth

1/4" increments

Max. Depth = 24

Reduced Height

1/4" increments

Min. Height = 24"

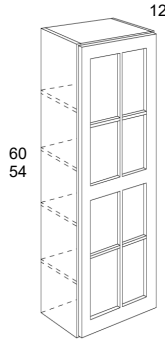
Cabinet Box Only

Ship doors Loose [no bore]

MULLION DOORS

60 high - 6 lites - mid rail - 6 lites
54 high - 4 lites - mid rail - 4 lites

60" & 54" HIGH - SINGLE MULLION DOOR [STANDARD INTERIOR]



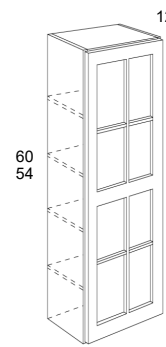
T

W1560-MD
W1860-MD
W2160-MD
W2460-MD-SD
W1554-MD
W1854-MD
W2154-MD
W2454-MD-SD

NOTES:

Specify hinge side. Adjustable shelves do not align with mullions. Doors have a full-sized center rail with 4 lites above and 4 lites below. Glass not included. 60 high cabinets have 5 adjustable shelves and 54 high cabinets have 4 adjustable shelves. These cabinets are not warranted against warpage.

60" & 54" HIGH - SINGLE MULLION DOOR [MATCHING INTERIOR]



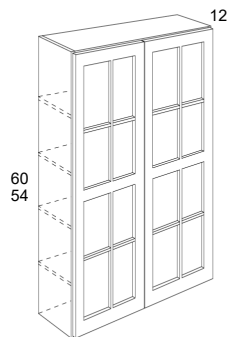
T

W1560-WIMD
W1860-WIMD
W2160-WIMD
W2460-WIMD-SD
W1554-WIMD
W1854-WIMD
W2154-WIMD
W2454-WIMD-SD

NOTES:

Specify hinge side. Adjustable shelves do not align with mullions. Doors have a full-sized center rail with 4 lites above and 4 lites below. Glass not included. 60 high cabinets have 5 adjustable shelves and 54 high cabinets have 4 adjustable shelves. These cabinets are not warranted against warpage.

60" & 54" HIGH - TWO MULLION DOORS [STANDARD INTERIOR]



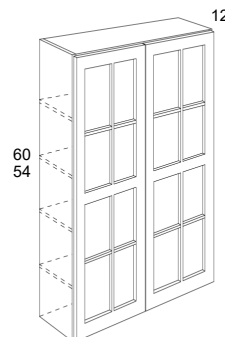
T

W2460-MD
W2760-MD
W3060-MD
W3360-MD
W3660-MD
W2454-MD
W2754-MD
W3054-MD
W3354-MD
W3654-MD

NOTES:

Adjustable shelves do not align with mullions. Doors have a full-sized center rail with 4 lites above and 4 lites below. Glass not included. 60 high cabinets have 5 adjustable shelves and 54 high cabinets have 4 adjustable shelves. These cabinets are not warranted against warpage.

60" & 54" HIGH - TWO MULLION DOORS [MATCHING INTERIOR]



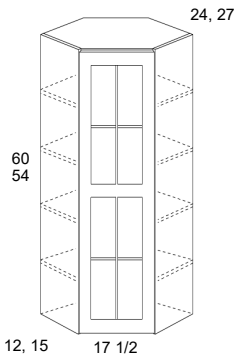
T

W2460-WIMD
W2760-WIMD
W3060-WIMD
W3360-WIMD
W3660-WIMD
W2454-WIMD
W2754-WIMD
W3054-WIMD
W3354-WIMD
W3654-WIMD

NOTES:

Adjustable shelves do not align with mullions. Doors have a full-sized center rail with 4 lites above and 4 lites below. Glass not included. 60 high cabinets have 5 adjustable shelves and 54 high cabinets have 4 adjustable shelves. These cabinets are not warranted against warpage.

60" & 54" HIGH - MULLION WALL ANGLE [STANDARD INTERIOR]



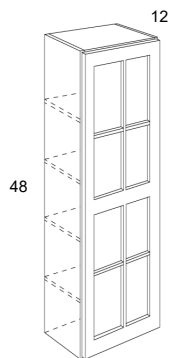
T

WA60-MD
WA60-MD-15D
WA54-MD
WA54-MD-15D

WA60/54-MD - Extends
24" from the corner along
the wall
WA60/54-MD-15D - Ex-
tends 27" from the corner
along the wall

NOTES:

Specify hinge side. Adjustable shelves do not align with mullions. Doors have a full-sized center rail with 4 lites above and 4 lites below. Glass not included. 60 high cabinets have 5 adjustable shelves and 54 high cabinets have 4 adjustable shelves. These cabinets are not warranted against warpage.

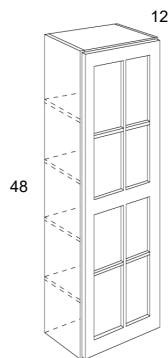
**48" HIGH - SINGLE MULLION DOOR
[STANDARD INTERIOR]**

T

**W1548-MD
W1848-MD
W2148-MD
W2448-MD-SD**

NOTES:

Specify hinge side. 4 adjustable shelves do not align with mullions. Doors have a full-sized center rail with 4 lites above and 4 lites below. Glass not included

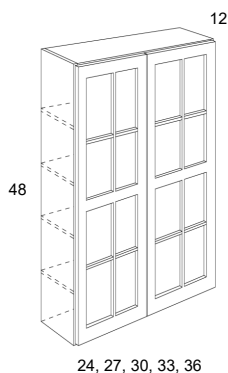
**48" HIGH - SINGLE MULLION DOOR
[MATCHING INTERIOR]**

T

**W1548-WIMD
W1848-WIMD
W2148-WIMD
W2448-WIMD-SD**

NOTES:

Specify hinge side. 4 adjustable shelves do not align with mullions. Doors have a full-sized center rail with 4 lites above and 4 lites below. Glass not included

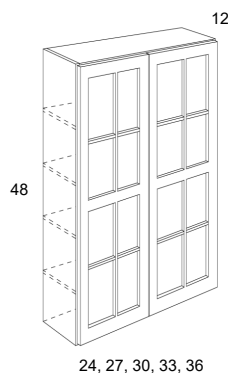
**48" HIGH - TWO MULLION DOORS
[STANDARD INTERIOR]**

T

**W2448-MD
W2748-MD
W3048-MD
W3348-MD
W3648-MD**

NOTES:

Specify hinge side. 4 adjustable shelves do not align with mullions. Doors have a full-sized center rail with 4 lites above and 4 lites below. Glass not included

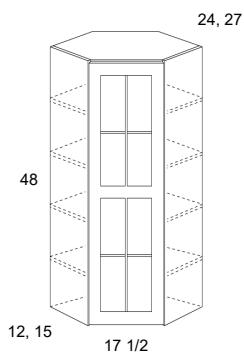
**48" HIGH - TWO MULLION DOORS
[MATCHING INTERIOR]**

T

**W2448-WIMD
W2748-WIMD
W3048-WIMD
W3348-WIMD
W3648-WIMD**

NOTES:

Specify hinge side. 4 adjustable shelves do not align with mullions. Doors have a full-sized center rail with 4 lites above and 4 lites below. Glass not included

**48" HIGH - MULLION WALL ANGLE
[STANDARD INTERIOR]**

T

**WA48-MD
WA48-MD-15D**

NOTES:

Specify hinge side. 4 adjustable shelves do not align with mullions. Doors have a full-sized center rail with 4 lites above and 4 lites below. Glass not included.
WA48-MD - Extends 24" from the corner along the wall
WA48-MD-15D—Extends 27" from the corner along the wall

Wall Cabinets

Mullion Doors

48" High Walls

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Reduced Depth

1/4" increments

Min. Depth = 6"

Increased Depth

1/4" increments

Max. Depth = 24"

Reduced Height

1/4" increments

Min. Height = 24"

Cabinet Box Only

Ship doors Loose [no bore]

Wall Cabinets

Mullion Doors

42" High Walls

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for
availability in all door styles.

Reduced Depth

1/4" increments

Min. Depth = 6"

Increased Depth

1/4" increments

Max. Depth = 24

Reduced Height

1/4" increments

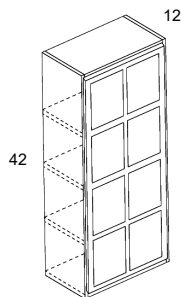
Min. Height = 24"

Cabinet Box Only

Ship doors Loose [no bore]

42" HIGH - SINGLE MULLION DOOR [STANDARD INTERIOR]

T



W1542-MD
W1842-MD
W2142-MD
W2442-MD-SD

NOTES:

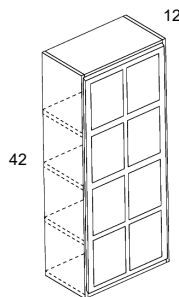
Specify hinge side

3 adjustable shelves do not align with mullions

8 lites per door - glass not included

42" HIGH - SINGLE MULLION DOOR [MATCHING INTERIOR]

T



W1542-WIMD
W1842-WIMD
W2142-WIMD
W2442-WIMD-SD

NOTES:

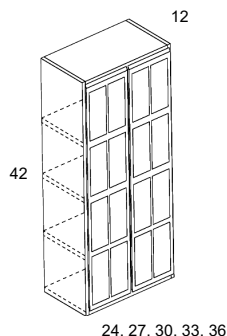
Specify hinge side

3 adjustable shelves do not align with mullions

8 lites per door - glass not included

42" HIGH - TWO MULLION DOORS [STANDARD INTERIOR]

T



W2442-MD
W2742-MD
W3042-MD
W3342-MD
W3642-MD

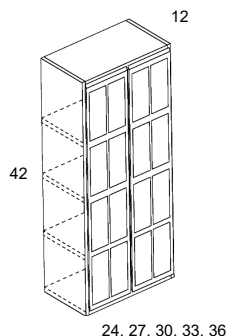
NOTES:

3 adjustable shelves do not align with mullions

8 lites per door - glass not included

42" HIGH - TWO MULLION DOORS [MATCHING INTERIOR]

T



W2442-WIMD
W2742-WIMD
W3042-WIMD
W3342-WIMD
W3642-WIMD

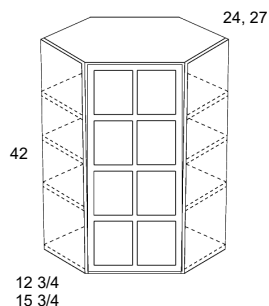
NOTES:

3 adjustable shelves do not align with mullions

8 lites per door - glass not included

42" HIGH - MULLION WALL ANGLE MATCHING INTERIOR

T



WA42-MD
WA42-MD-15D

NOTES:

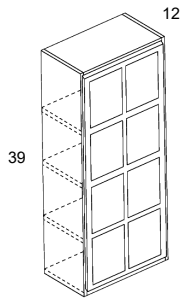
Specify hinge side

3 adj. shelves do not align with mullions

8 lites per door, Glass not included

WA42-MD - Extends 24" from the corner along the wall

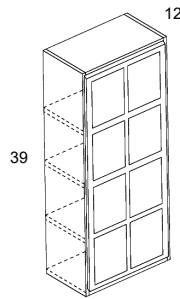
WA42-MD-15D - Extends 27" from the corner along the wall

**39" HIGH - SINGLE MULLION DOOR
[STANDARD INTERIOR]****T**

W1539-MD
W1839-MD
W2139-MD
W2439-MD-SD

NOTES:

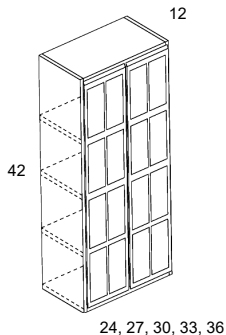
Specify hinge side
3 adjustable shelves do not align with mullions
8 lites per door - glass not included

**39" HIGH - SINGLE MULLION DOOR
[MATCHING INTERIOR]****T**

W1539-WIMD
W1839-WIMD
W2139-WIMD
W2439-WIMD-SD

NOTES:

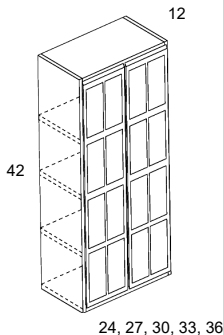
Specify hinge side
3 adjustable shelves do not align with mullions
8 lites per door - glass not included

**39" HIGH - TWO MULLION DOORS
[STANDARD INTERIOR]****T**

W2439-MD
W2739-MD
W3039-MD
W3339-MD
W3639-MD

NOTES:

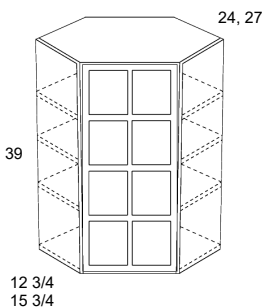
3 adjustable shelves do not align with mullions
8 lites per door - glass not included

**39" HIGH - TWO MULLION DOORS
[MATCHING INTERIOR]****T**

W2439-WIMD
W2739-WIMD
W3039-WIMD
W3339-WIMD
W3639-WIMD

NOTES:

3 adjustable shelves do not align with mullions
8 lites per door - glass not included

**39" HIGH - MULLION WALL ANGLE
MATCHING INTERIOR****T**

WA39-MD
WA39-MD-15D

NOTES:

Specify hinge side
3 adj. shelves do not align with mullions
8 lites per door, Glass not included
WA39-MD - Extends 24" from the corner along the wall
WA39-MD-15D - Extends 27" from the corner along the wall

Wall Cabinets

Mullion Doors

39" High Walls

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for
availability in all door styles.

Reduced Depth

1/4" increments

Min. Depth = 6"

Increased Depth

1/4" increments

Max. Depth = 24"

Reduced Height

1/4" increments

Min. Height = 24"

Cabinet Box Only

Ship doors Loose [no bore]

Wall Cabinets

Mullion Doors

36" High Walls

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Reduced Depth

1/4" increments

Min. Depth = 6"

Increased Depth

1/4" increments

Max. Depth = 24

Reduced Height

1/4" increments

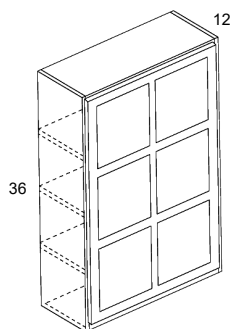
Min. Height = 24"

Cabinet Box Only

Ship doors Loose [no bore]

36" HIGH - SINGLE MULLION DOOR [STANDARD INTERIOR]

T

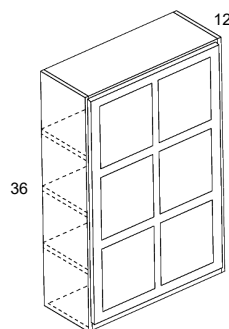


W1536-MD
W1836-MD
W2136-MD
W2436-MD-SD

NOTES:
Specify hinge side
3 adjustable shelves do not align with mullions
6 lites per door - glass not included

36" HIGH - SINGLE MULLION DOOR [MATCHING INTERIOR]

T

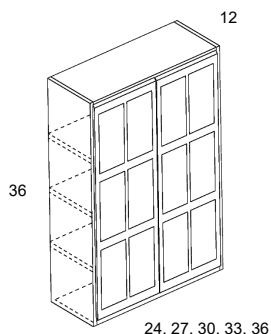


W1536-WIMD
W1836-WIMD
W2136-WIMD
W2436-WIMD-SD

NOTES:
Specify hinge side
3 adjustable shelves do not align with mullions
6 lites per door - glass not included

36" HIGH - BUTT MULLION DOORS [STANDARD INTERIOR]

T

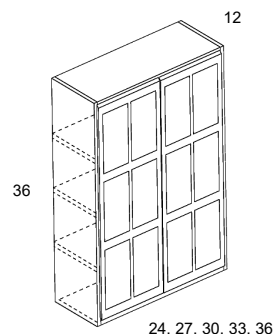


W2436-MD
W2736-MD
W3036-MD
W3336-MD
W3636-MD

NOTES:
3 adjustable shelves do not align with mullions
6 lites per door - glass not included

36" HIGH - BUTT MULLION DOORS [MATCHING INTERIOR]

T

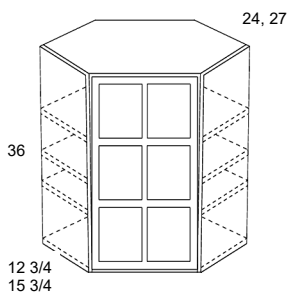


W2436-WIMD
W2736-WIMD
W3036-WIMD
W3336-WIMD
W3636-WIMD

NOTES:
3 adjustable shelves do not align with mullions
6 lites per door - glass not included

36" HIGH - MULLION WALL ANGLE MATCHING INTERIOR

T

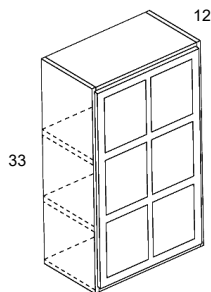


WA36-MD
WA36-MD-15D

NOTES:
Specify hinge side
3 adj. shelves do not align with mullions
6 lites per door, Glass not included
WA36-MD - Extends 24" from the corner along the wall
WA36-MD-15D - Extends 27" from the corner along the wall

**33" HIGH - SINGLE MULLION DOOR
[STANDARD INTERIOR]**

T



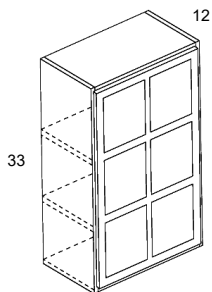
**W1533-MD
W1833-MD
W2133-MD
W2433-MD-SD**

NOTES:

Specify hinge side
2 adjustable shelves do not align with mullions
6 lites per door - glass not included

**33" HIGH - SINGLE MULLION DOOR
[MATCHING INTERIOR]**

T



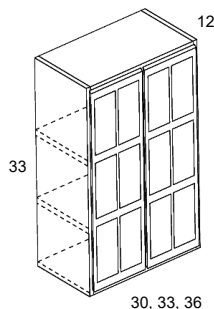
**W1533-WIMD
W1833-WIMD
W2133-WIMD
W2433-WIMD-SD**

NOTES:

Specify hinge side
2 adjustable shelves do not align with mullions
6 lites per door - glass not included

**33" HIGH - TWO MULLION DOORS
[STANDARD INTERIOR]**

T



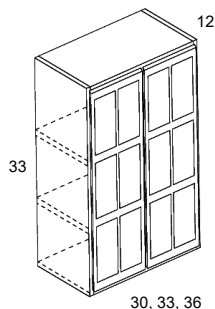
**W2433-MD
W2733-MD
W3033-MD
W3333-MD
W3633-MD**

NOTES:

2 adjustable shelves do not align with mullions
6 lites per door - glass not included

**33" HIGH - TWO MULLION DOORS
[MATCHING INTERIOR]**

T



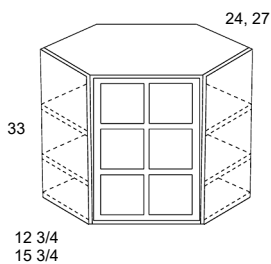
**W2433-WIMD
W2733-WIMD
W3033-WIMD
W3333-WIMD
W3633-WIMD**

NOTES:

2 adjustable shelves do not align with mullions
6 lites per door - glass not included

**33" HIGH - MULLION WALL ANGLE
MATCHING INTERIOR**

T



**WA33-MD
WA33-MD-15D**

NOTES:

Specify hinge side
2 adj. shelves do not align with mullions
6 lites per door, Glass not included
WA33-MD - Extends 24" from the corner along the wall
WA33-MD-15D - Extends 27" from the corner along the wall

**Wall Cabinets
Mullion Doors
33" High Walls**

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for
availability in all door styles.

Reduced Depth

1/4" increments

Min. Depth = 6"

Increased Depth

1/4" increments

Max. Depth = 24"

Reduced Height

1/4" increments

Min. Height = 24"

Cabinet Box Only

Ship doors Loose [no bore]

Wall Cabinets

Mullion Doors

30" High Walls

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Reduced Depth

1/4" increments

Min. Depth = 6"

Increased Depth

1/4" increments

Max. Depth = 24

Reduced Height

1/4" increments

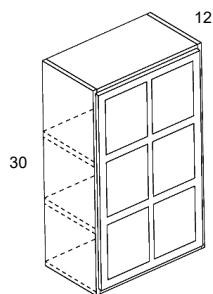
Min. Height = 24"

Cabinet Box Only

Ship doors Loose [no bore]

30" HIGH - SINGLE MULLION DOOR [STANDARD INTERIOR]

T

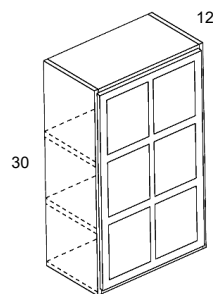


W1530-MD
W1830-MD
W2130-MD
W2430-MD-SD

NOTES:
Specify hinge side
2 adjustable shelves do not align with mullions
6 lites per door - glass not included

30" HIGH - SINGLE MULLION DOOR [MATCHING INTERIOR]

T

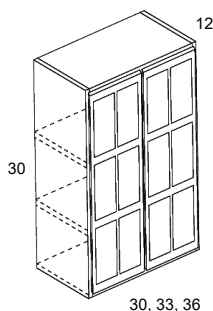


W1530-WIMD
W1830-WIMD
W2130-WIMD
W2430-WIMD-SD

NOTES:
Specify hinge side
2 adjustable shelves do not align with mullions
6 lites per door - glass not included

30" HIGH - TWO MULLION DOORS [STANDARD INTERIOR]

T

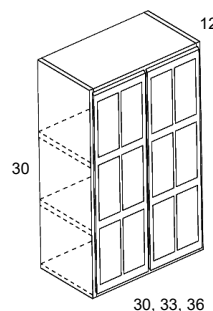


W2430-MD
W2730-MD
W3030-MD
W3330-MD
W3630-MD

NOTES:
2 adjustable shelves do not align with mullions
6 lites per door - glass not included

30" HIGH - TWO MULLION DOORS [MATCHING INTERIOR]

T

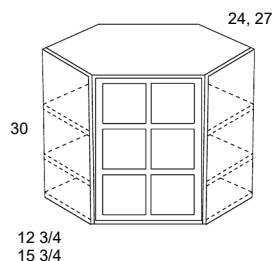


W2430-WIMD
W2730-WIMD
W3030-WIMD
W3330-WIMD
W3630-WIMD

NOTES:
2 adjustable shelves do not align with mullions
6 lites per door - glass not included

30" HIGH - MULLION WALL ANGLE MATCHING INTERIOR

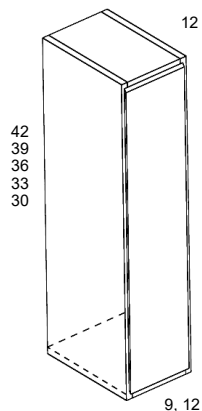
T



WA30-MD
WA30-MD-15D

NOTES:
Specify hinge side
2 adj. shelves do not align with mullions
6 lites per door, Glass not included
WA30-MD - Extends 24" from the corner along the wall
WA30-MD-15D - Extends 27" from the corner along the wall

WALL CABINET WITH DOOR-MOUNT PULLOUT WOOD PANTRY



W0942-448WC5C
W0939-448WC5C
W0936-448WC5C
W0933-448WC5C
W0930-448WC5C
W1242-448WC8C
W1239-448WC8C
W1236-448WC8C
W1233-448WC8C
W1230-448WC8C

**NOTES:**

Features Rev-A-Shelf's 448 series wood pullout.
 Storage on the top section of the unit, shown in the photo,
 only works with 36, 39 and 42 high cabinets.

Wall Cabinets With Installed Accessories

Available Modifications

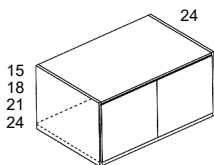
Check Smart Pricing for
availability in all door styles.

Cabinet Box Only

Ship doors Loose [no bore]

Wall Cabinets Specialty Walls

NOTE:
24" deep wall cabinets cannot handle the same static loads as 12" deep wall cabinets. For this reason, we do offer load ratings for 24" deep wall cabinets and they are not warranted against structural failure. The best way to avoid structural failure is to affix both sides of 24" deep wall cabinets to either another cabinet, a wall, or an end panel as far forward as possible, and at both the top and bottom of the cabinet.



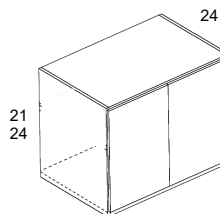
WALL CABINETS WITH TRAY STORAGE

WTRAY3015-24D [USES 4 U-SHAPED UNITS FOR 9 COMPARTMENTS]
WTRAY3315-24D [USES 4 U-SHAPED UNITS FOR 9 COMPARTMENTS]
WTRAY3615-24D [USES 5 U-SHAPED UNITS FOR 11 COMPARTMENTS]
WTRAY3018-24D [USES 4 U-SHAPED UNITS FOR 9 COMPARTMENTS]
WTRAY3318-24D [USES 4 U-SHAPED UNITS FOR 9 COMPARTMENTS]
WTRAY3618-24D [USES 5 U-SHAPED UNITS FOR 11 COMPARTMENTS]
WTRAY3021-24D [USES 4 U-SHAPED UNITS FOR 9 COMPARTMENTS]
WTRAY3321-24D [USES 4 U-SHAPED UNITS FOR 9 COMPARTMENTS]
WTRAY3621-24D [USES 5 U-SHAPED UNITS FOR 11 COMPARTMENTS]
WTRAY3024-24D [USES 4 U-SHAPED UNITS FOR 9 COMPARTMENTS]
WTRAY3324-24D [USES 4 U-SHAPED UNITS FOR 9 COMPARTMENTS]
WTRAY3624-24D [USES 5 U-SHAPED UNITS FOR 11 COMPARTMENTS]

NOTES:

These cabinets have Rev-A-Shelf's 596 series U-shaped chrome dividers. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

WALL CABINETS WITH ABOVE APPLIANCE PULLOUTS



21" HIGH X 24" DEEP
W302421-5708
W332421-5708
W362421-5708

24" HIGH X 24" DEEP
W302424-5708
W332424-5708
W362424-5708

NOTES:

These cabinets utilize two of Rev-A-Shelf's 5708-15CR above appliance pullouts that make it easy to access an otherwise awkward space. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

WALL CABINETS WITH PULLOUT PEGBOARD ORGANIZER



W0942-444WC
W0939-444WC
W0936-444WC
W0933-444WC
W0930-444WC

NOTES:

These cabinets feature Rev-A-Shelf's 444 series above pullout pegboard organizers. They come with an assortment of pegs and additional can be found in the Accessory section of this catalog. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

WALL HUNG (BKWH)

EZ REACH (BKERW)

OPEN BASE (BKB)

OPEN BASE W/ DRAWER ABOVE (BKBUD)

OPEN TRIANGLE BASE (BKTRI)

OPEN VANITY (BKV)

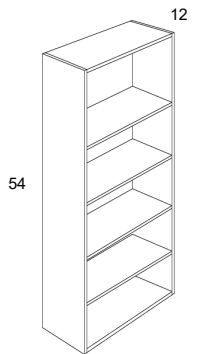
OPEN VANITY WITH DRAWER ABOVE (BKVUD)

UPPER (BKU)

FLOOR TO CEILING (BKFC)

ONE PIECE ENTERTAINMENT CENTER W/ BASE ALL DOOR BELOW (BKBECE)

ONE PC ENTERTAINMENT CENTER W/ VANITY ALL DOOR BELOW (BKVECE)

**54" HIGH BOOKCASES
WALL HUNG**

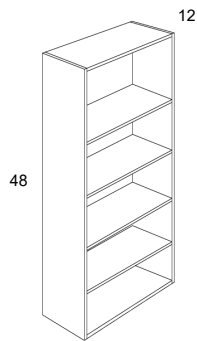
18, 21, 24, 27, 30, 33, 36

BKWH1854
BKWH2154
BKWH2454
BKWH2754
BKWH3054
BKWH3354
BKWH3654

T

NOTES:

1 fixed shelf set at 24" from the top and 3 adjustable shelves. As with all KCMA-rated cabinets, shelves are rated at 15 lbs per sq ft, evenly distributed across the shelf.

**48" HIGH BOOKCASES
WALL HUNG**

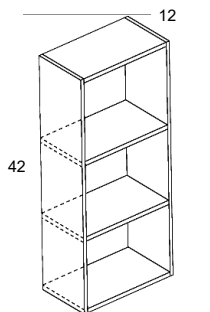
18, 21, 24, 27, 30, 33, 36

BKWH1848
BKWH2148
BKWH2448
BKWH2748
BKWH3048
BKWH3348
BKWH3648

T

NOTES:

1 fixed shelf set at 24" from the top and 3 adjustable shelves. As with all KCMA-rated cabinets, shelves are rated at 15 lbs per sq ft, evenly distributed across the shelf.

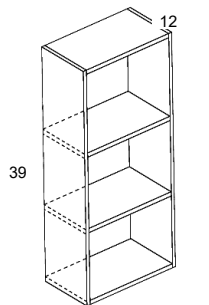
**42" HIGH BOOKCASES
WALL HUNG**18, 21, 24, 27,
30, 33, 36

BKWH1842
BKWH2142
BKWH2442
BKWH2742
BKWH3042
BKWH3342
BKWH3642

T

NOTES:

2 adjustable shelves. Reminder: As with all KCMA-rated cabinets, shelves are rated at 15 lbs per sq ft, evenly distributed across the shelf.

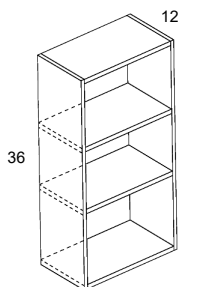
**39" HIGH BOOKCASES
WALL HUNG**18, 21, 24, 27,
30, 33, 36

BKWH1839
BKWH2139
BKWH2439
BKWH2739
BKWH3039
BKWH3339
BKWH3639

T

NOTES:

2 adjustable shelves. Reminder: As with all KCMA-rated cabinets, shelves are rated at 15 lbs per sq ft, evenly distributed across the shelf.

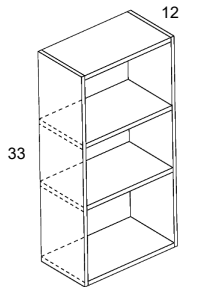
**36" HIGH WALL BOOKCASES
WALL HUNG**18, 21, 24, 27,
30, 33, 36

BKWH1836
BKWH2136
BKWH2436
BKWH2736
BKWH3036
BKWH3336
BKWH3636

T

NOTES:

2 adjustable shelves. Reminder: As with all KCMA-rated cabinets, shelves are rated at 15 lbs per sq ft, evenly distributed across the shelf.

**33" HIGH WALL BOOKCASES
WALL HUNG**18, 21, 24, 27,
30, 33, 36

BKWH1833
BKWH2133
BKWH2433
BKWH2733
BKWH3033
BKWH3333
BKWH3633

T

NOTES:

2 adjustable shelves. Reminder: As with all KCMA-rated cabinets, shelves are rated at 15 lbs per sq ft, evenly distributed across the shelf.

**Wall Hung
Bookcases****Available Modifications**

*Check Smart Pricing for
availability in all door styles.*

Reduced Depth

1/4" increments

Min. Depth = 6"

Increased Depth

1/4" increments

Max. Depth = 24"

Reduced Height

1" increments

Min. Height = 12"

Wall Hung & EZ Reach Bookcases

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for
availability in all door styles.

Reduced Depth

1/4" increments

Min. Depth = 6"

Increased Depth

1/4" increments

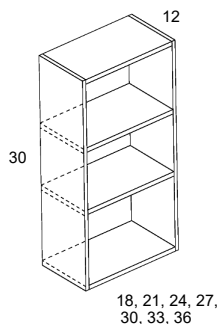
Max. Depth = 24"

Reduced Height

1/4" increments

Min. Height = 12"

30" HIGH WALL BOOKCASES WALL HUNG

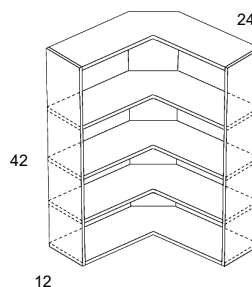


BKWH1830
BKWH2130
BKWH2430
BKWH2730
BKWH3030
BKWH3330
BKWH3630

NOTES:
2 adjustable shelves. Reminder: As with all KCMA-rated cabinets, shelves are rated at 15 lbs per sq ft, evenly distributed across the shelf.

T

EZ REACH CORNER BOOKCASE 42" HIGH

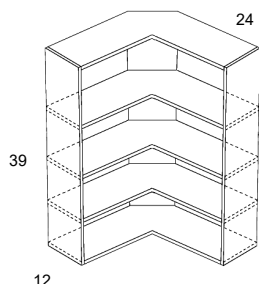


BKERW42

NOTES:
3 Adjustable shelves. Reminder: As with all KCMA-rated cabinets, shelves are rated at 15 lbs per sq ft, evenly distributed across the shelf.

T

EZ REACH CORNER BOOKCASE 39" HIGH

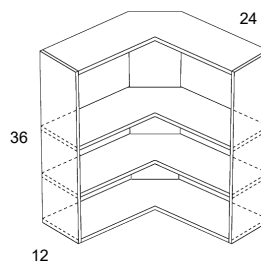


BKERW39

NOTES:
3 Adjustable shelves. Reminder: As with all KCMA-rated cabinets, shelves are rated at 15 lbs per sq ft, evenly distributed across the shelf.

T

EZ REACH CORNER BOOKCASE 36" HIGH

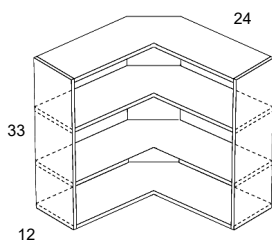


BKERW36

NOTES:
2 adjustable shelves. Reminder: As with all KCMA-rated cabinets, shelves are rated at 15 lbs per sq ft, evenly distributed across the shelf.

T

EZ REACH CORNER BOOKCASE 33" HIGH

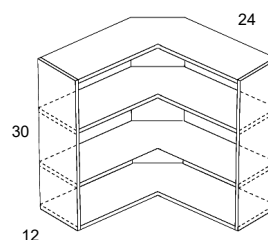


BKERW33

NOTES:
2 adjustable shelves. Reminder: As with all KCMA-rated cabinets, shelves are rated at 15 lbs per sq ft, evenly distributed across the shelf.

T

EZ REACH CORNER BOOKCASE 30" HIGH



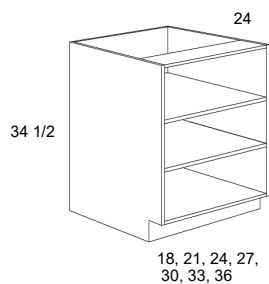
BKERW30

NOTES:
2 adjustable shelves. Reminder: As with all KCMA-rated cabinets, shelves are rated at 15 lbs per sq ft, evenly distributed across the shelf.

T

**OPEN BASES
24" DEEP**

T



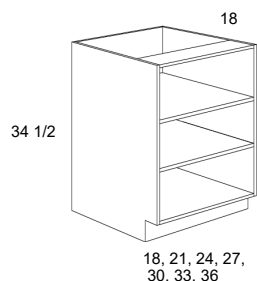
**BKB1824
BKB2124
BKB2424
BKB2724
BKB3024
BKB3324
BKB3624**

NOTES:

Matching interior. 2 adjustable shelves. As with all KCMA-rated cabinets, shelves are rated at 15 lbs per sq ft, evenly distributed across the shelf.

**OPEN BASES
18" DEEP**

T



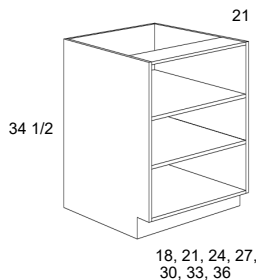
**BKB1818
BKB2118
BKB2418
BKB2718
BKB3018
BKB3318
BKB3618**

NOTES:

Matching interior. 2 adjustable shelves. As with all KCMA-rated cabinets, shelves are rated at 15 lbs per sq ft, evenly distributed across the shelf.

**OPEN BASES
21" DEEP**

T



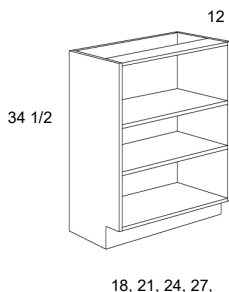
**BKB1821
BKB2121
BKB2421
BKB2721
BKB3021
BKB3321
BKB3621**

NOTES:

Matching interior. 2 adjustable shelves. As with all KCMA-rated cabinets, shelves are rated at 15 lbs per sq ft, evenly distributed across the shelf.

**OPEN BASES
12" DEEP**

T



**BKB1812
BKB2112
BKB2412
BKB2712
BKB3012
BKB3312
BKB3612**

NOTES:

Matching interior. 2 adjustable shelves. As with all KCMA-rated cabinets, shelves are rated at 15 lbs per sq ft, evenly distributed across the shelf.

**Bookcases
Open Bases**

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Reduced Depth

1/4" increments

Min. Depth = 6"

Increased Depth

1/4" increments

Max. Depth = 24"

Reduced Height

1/4" increments

Min. Height = 12"

Bookcases

Bases with
Drawer Above
& Triangle End

Available Modifications
Check Smart Pricing for
availability in all door styles.

Reduced Depth

1/4" increments

Min. Depth = 6"

Increased Depth

1/4" increments

Max. Depth = 24"

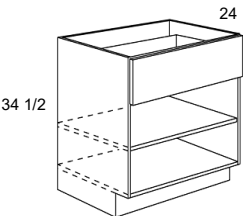
Reduced Height

1/4" increments

Min. Height = 12"

BOOKCASE BASES WITH DRAWER ABOVE - 24" DEEP

T



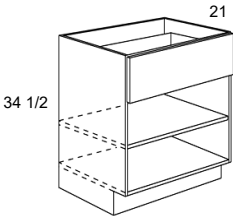
18, 21, 24, 27,

BKBUD1824
BKBUD2124
BKBUD2424
BKBUD2724
BKBUD3024
BKBUD3324
BKBUD3624

NOTES:
Matching interior. 1 adjustable shelf. Reminder: As with all
KCMA-rated cabinets, shelves are rated at 15 lbs per sq ft,
evenly distributed across the shelf.

BOOKCASE BASES WITH DRAWER ABOVE - 21" DEEP

T



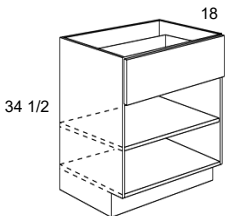
18, 21, 24, 27,

BKBUD1821
BKBUD2121
BKBUD2421
BKBUD2721
BKBUD3021
BKBUD3321
BKBUD3621

NOTES:
Matching interior. 1 adjustable shelf. Reminder: As with all
KCMA-rated cabinets, shelves are rated at 15 lbs per sq ft,
evenly distributed across the shelf.

BOOKCASE BASES WITH DRAWER ABOVE - 18" DEEP

T



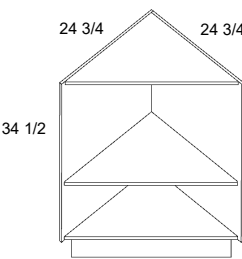
18, 21, 24, 27,

BKBUD1818
BKBUD2118
BKBUD2418
BKBUD2718
BKBUD3018
BKBUD3318
BKBUD3618

NOTES:
Matching interior. 1 adjustable shelf. Reminder: As with all
KCMA-rated cabinets, shelves are rated at 15 lbs per sq ft,
evenly distributed across the shelf.

TRIANGLE END BASE BOOKCASE

T

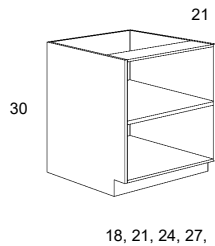


BKTRI

NOTES:
Fixed full shelf. Matching Interior. Cabinet protrudes 3/4"
deeper than standard bases.

OPEN VANITY BOOKCASES 21" DEEP

T



BKV1821
BKV2121
BKV2421
BKV2721
BKV3021
BKV3321
BKV3621

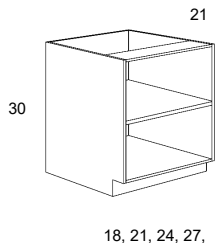
18, 21, 24, 27,

NOTES:

Matching interior. 1 adjustable shelf. As with all KCMA-rated cabinets, shelves are rated at 15 lbs per sq ft, evenly distributed across the shelf.

OPEN VANITY BOOKCASES 18" DEEP

T



BKV1818
BKV2118
BKV2418
BKV2718
BKV3018
BKV3318
BKV3618

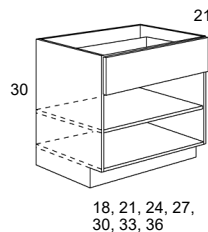
18, 21, 24, 27,

NOTES:

Matching interior. 1 adjustable shelf. As with all KCMA-rated cabinets, shelves are rated at 15 lbs per sq ft, evenly distributed across the shelf.

BOOKCASE VANITIES WITH DRAWER ABOVE - 21" DEEP

T



BKVUD1821
BKVUD2121
BKVUD2421
BKVUD2721
BKVUD3021
BKVUD3321
BKVUD3621

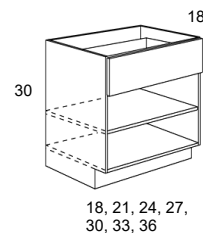
18, 21, 24, 27,
30, 33, 36

NOTES:

Matching interior. 1 adjustable shelf. Reminder: As with all KCMA-rated cabinets, shelves are rated at 15 lbs per sq ft, evenly distributed across the shelf.

BOOKCASE VANITIES WITH DRAWER ABOVE - 18" DEEP

T



BKVUD1818
BKVUD2118
BKVUD2418
BKVUD2718
BKVUD3018
BKVUD3318
BKVUD3618

18, 21, 24, 27,
30, 33, 36

NOTES:

Matching interior. 1 adjustable shelf. Reminder: As with all KCMA-rated cabinets, shelves are rated at 15 lbs per sq ft, evenly distributed across the shelf.

Bookcases Vanities

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for
availability in all door styles.

Reduced Depth

1/4" increments

Min. Depth = 6"

Increased Depth

1/4" increments

Max. Depth = 24"

Reduced Height

1/4" increments

Min. Height = 12"

Bookcases Uppers & Floor To Ceiling

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for
availability in all door styles.

Reduced Depth

1/4" increments

Min. Depth = 6"

Increased Depth

1/4" increments

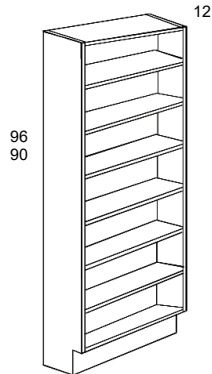
Max. Depth = 24"

Reduced Height

1/4" increments

Min. Height = 12"

96" & 90" HIGH BOOKCASES FLOOR TO CEILING



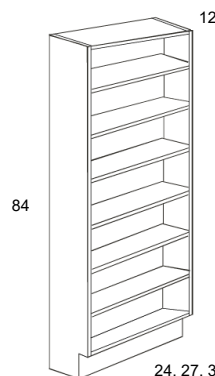
BKFC2496
BKFC2796
BKFC3096
BKFC3396
BKFC3696

BKFC2490
BKFC2790
BKFC3090
BKFC3390
BKFC3690

NOTES:

4 adjustable shelves & 2 fixed shelves, set at 24" from the top and the bottom. Reminder: As with all KCMA-rated cabinets, shelves are rated at 15 lbs per sq ft, evenly distributed across the shelf.

84" HIGH BOOKCASES FLOOR TO CEILING



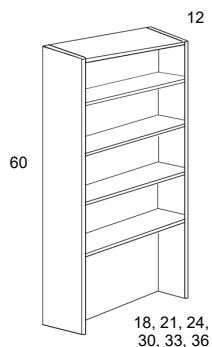
BKFC2484
BKFC2784
BKFC3084
BKFC3684
BKFC3684

24, 27, 30, 33, 36

NOTES:

4 adjustable shelves & 2 fixed shelves, set at 24" from the top and the bottom. Reminder: As with all KCMA-rated cabinets, shelves are rated at 15 lbs per sq ft, evenly distributed across the shelf.

60" HIGH BOOKCASES UPPER UNITS



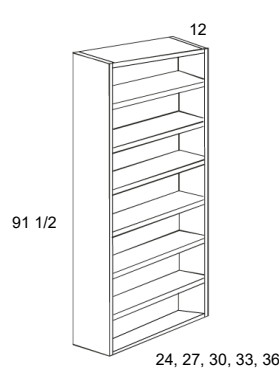
BKU1860
BKU2160
BKU2460
BKU2760
BKU3060
BKU3360
BKU3660

18, 21, 24, 27,
30, 33, 36

NOTES:

1 fixed shelf set at 24" from the top and 3 adjustable shelves. Reminder: As with all KCMA-rated cabinets, shelves are rated at 15 lbs per sq ft, evenly distributed across the shelf.

91 1/2" HIGH BOOKCASES FLOOR TO CEILING

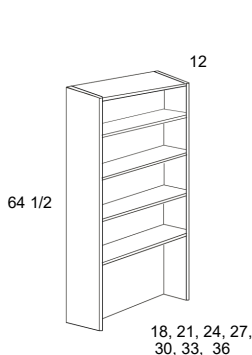


BKFC2491 1/2
BKFC2791 1/2
BKFC3091 1/2
BKFC3391 1/2
BKFC3691 1/2

NOTES:

4 adjustable shelves & 2 fixed shelves, set at 24" from the top and the bottom. Reminder: As with all KCMA-rated cabinets, shelves are rated at 15 lbs per sq ft, evenly distributed across the shelf.

64 1/2" HIGH BOOKCASES UPPER UNITS



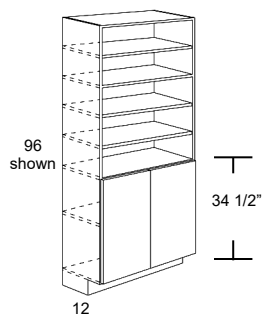
BKU1864 1/2
BKU2164 1/2
BKU2464 1/2
BKU2764 1/2
BKU3064 1/2
BKU3364 1/2
BKU3664 1/2

18, 21, 24, 27,
30, 33, 36

NOTES:

1 fixed shelf set at 24" from the top and 3 adjustable shelves. Reminder: As with all KCMA-rated cabinets, shelves are rated at 15 lbs per sq ft, evenly distributed across the shelf.

**ENTERTAINMENT CENTERS WITH 34 1/2H
LOWER SECTIONS - 96" & 91 1/2" HIGH** T



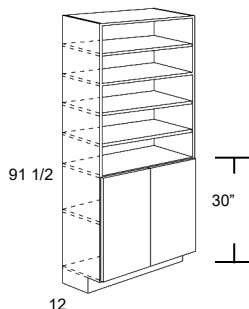
96H - integrated toe
BKBEC2496-SD
Single door
BKBEC2496
BKBEC2796
BKBEC3096
BKBEC3396
BKBEC3696

91 1/2H - loose toe
BKBEC2491 1/2-SD
Single door
BKBEC2491 1/2
BKBEC2791 1/2
BKBEC3091 1/2
BKBEC3391 1/2
BKBEC3691 1/2

*Bottom section aligns with
BAD cabinets*

NOTES:
1 fixed shelf set 24" from the top
& 4 adjustable shelves. Re-
minder: As with all KCMA-rated
cabinets, shelves are rated at
15 lbs per sq ft, evenly distribut-
ed across the shelf. With 4 1/2"
toe kick, bottom section is
34 1/2" high.

**ENTERTAINMENT CENTERS WITH 30H
LOWER SECTIONS - 96" & 91 1/2" HIGH** T



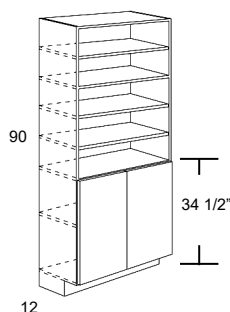
96H - integrated toe
BKVEC2496-SD
Single door
BKVEC2496
BKVEC2796
BKVEC3096
BKVEC3396
BKVEC3696

91 1/2H - loose toe
BKVEC2491 1/2-SD
Single door
BKVEC2491 1/2
BKVEC2791 1/2
BKVEC3091 1/2
BKVEC3391 1/2
BKVEC3691 1/2

*Bottom section aligns with
VL cabinets*

NOTES:
1 fixed shelf set 24" from the
top & 4 adjustable shelves.
Reminder: As with all KCMA-
rated cabinets, shelves are
rated at 15 lbs per sq ft, evenly
distributed across the shelf.
With 4 1/2" toe kick, bottom
section is 30" high.

**ENTERTAINMENT CENTERS WITH 34 1/2H
LOWER SECTIONS - 90" HIGH** T

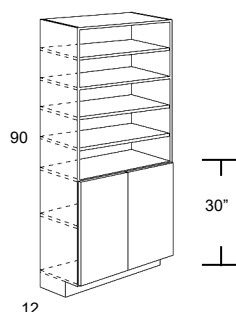


BKBEC2490-SD
Single door
BKBEC2490
BKBEC2790
BKBEC3090
BKBEC3390
BKBEC3690

*Bottom section aligns with
BAD cabinets*

NOTES:
1 fixed shelf set 24" from the top & 4 adjustable
shelves. Reminder: As with all KCMA-rated cabinets, shelves are
rated at 15 lbs per sq ft, evenly distributed across the
shelf. Including toe kick, bottom section is 34 1/2" high.

**ENTERTAINMENT CENTERS WITH 30H
LOWER SECTIONS - 90" HIGH** T

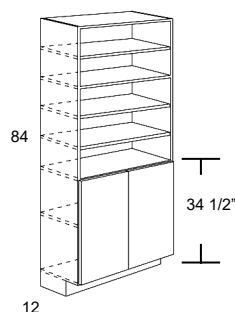


BKVEC2490-SD
Single door
BKVEC2490
BKVEC2790
BKVEC3090
BKVEC3390
BKVEC3690

*Bottom section aligns
with VL cabinets*

NOTES:
1 fixed shelf set 24" from the top and 4 adjustable
shelves. Reminder: As with all KCMA-rated cabinets,
shelves are rated at 15 lbs per sq ft, evenly distributed
across the shelf. Including toe kick, bottom section is 30"
high.

**ENTERTAINMENT CENTERS WITH 34 1/2H
LOWER SECTIONS - 84" HIGH** T

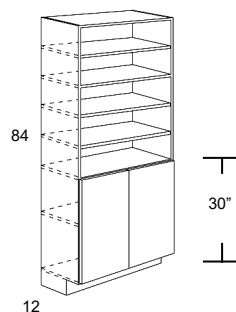


BKBEC2484-SD
Single door
BKBEC2484
BKBEC2784
BKBEC3084
BKBEC3384
BKBEC3684

*Bottom section aligns with
BAD cabinets*

NOTES:
1 fixed shelf set 24" from the top & 4 adjustable
shelves. Reminder: As with all KCMA-rated cabinets, shelves are
rated at 15 lbs per sq ft, evenly distributed across the
shelf. Including toe kick, bottom section is 34 1/2" high.

**ENTERTAINMENT CENTERS WITH 30H
LOWER SECTIONS - 90" HIGH** T



BLVEC2484-SD
Single door
BKVEC2490
BKVEC2790
BKVEC3090
BKVEC3390
BKVEC3690

*Bottom section aligns
with VL cabinets*

NOTES:
1 fixed shelf set 24" from the top & 4 adjustable
shelves. Reminder: As with all KCMA-rated cabinets, shelves are
rated at 15 lbs per sq ft, evenly distributed across the
shelf. Including toe kick, bottom section is 30" high.

Bookcases
One-Piece
Entertainment
Centers

Available Modifications
*Check Smart Pricing for
availability in all door styles.*

Reduced Depth
1/4" increments
Min. Depth = 6"
Increased Depth
1/4" increments
Max. Depth = 24"
Reduced Height
1/4" increments
Min. Height = 12"

STANDARD (B)

HANDICAP (BHC)

SINK (BS)

HANDICAP SINK (BSHC)

DRAWER STACK

4 DRAWERS (BDT)

3 DRAWERS (B3D)

2 DRAWERS (B2D)

2 DRAWER COOKTOP (BCT)

ROLLOUT (B-DB2)

COOKTOP ROLLOUT (BS-DB2)

ALL DOOR W/ ROLLOUTS (BAD-DB2)

ALL DOOR (BAD)

PENINSULA (BP)

ALL DOOR PENINSULA (BPAD)

BLIND CORNER (BC)

HANDICAP BLIND CORNER (BCHC)

ANGULAR SINK (ABS)

PIE-CUT CORNER

BLS, ERB

SSB, SSB ARENA

END ANGLE (BEA, BTRAN, BTRI, BKTRI)

**BLIND CORNERS WITH PULLOUT
ACCESSORIES**

BCLEMANS, BCMAGIC, BC-LD4NW

TRASH CAN STORAGE

B-4WCSC, BAD-4WCSC, B-RV

TRAY STORAGE (TB)

OPEN TOP W/DRAWER (BTO)

OVEN BASE CABINETS (BOUD, BOUS)

BASES W/ PULLOUT ACCESSORIES

BAD-447BC, B-5CW

B-5WB, B-4TT, BAD-MIXER

BAD-448BC, B3D-BDC

B-4FSCO

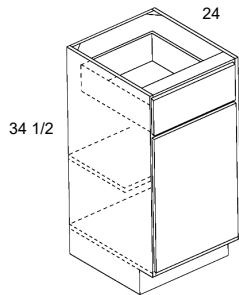
BS36-5786, B-5WB1

BAD-444BCSC

BAD-OXO, BAD-448UT

BAD-448KB

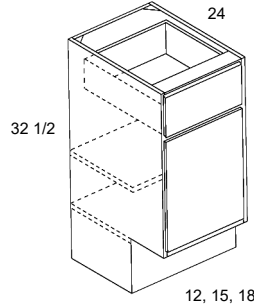
**STANDARD BASE
SINGLE DOOR - ONE DRAWER**



**B09
B12
B15
B18
B21
B24-SD**

NOTES:
Specify hinge side
1 adj. shelf

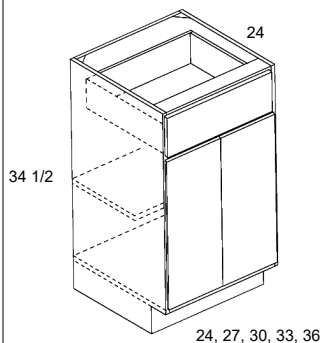
**HANDICAP BASE
SINGLE DOOR - ONE DRAWER**



**BHC12
BHC15
BHC18**

NOTES:
Specify hinge side. 1 adj. shelf.
Features 6" deep x 9" high toe kick. 32 1/2" high overall.

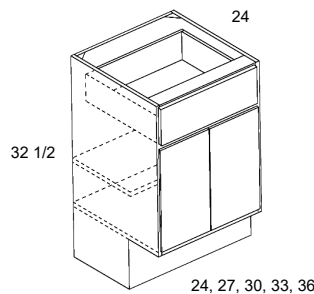
**STANDARD BASE
TWO DOORS - ONE DRAWER**



**B24
B27
B30
B33
B36**

NOTES:
1 adj. shelf

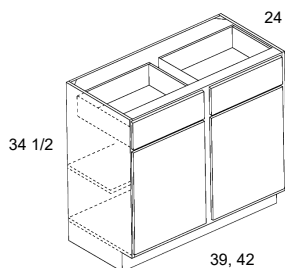
**HANDICAP BASE
TWO DOORS - ONE DRAWER**



**BHC24
BHC27
BHC30
BHC33
BHC36**

NOTES:
1 adj. shelf.
Features 6" deep x 9" high toe kick. 32 1/2" high overall.

**STANDARD BASE
TWO DOORS - TWO DRAWERS
Center Mull**



**B39
B42
B45**

NOTES:
1 adjustable shelf

Base Cabinets
Standard Base
Handicap Base

Available Modifications

*Check Smart Pricing for
availability in all door styles.*

Standard Base

Reduced Depth

1/4" increments

Min. Depth = 12"

Cabinet Box Only

Remove 4 1/2" Toe Kick

Matching Wood Interior

Doors Prep for Glass

Available for 5-piece wood doors
only. Customer supplies means of
affixing glass.

Mullion Doors

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker / Slab Door Styles

Ship doors Loose [no bore]

Handicap Base

Reduced Depth

1/4" increments

Min. Depth = 12"

Cabinet Box Only

Matching Wood Interior

Doors Prep for Glass

Available for 5-piece wood doors
only. Customer supplies means of
affixing glass.

Mullion Doors

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker / Slab Door Styles

Ship doors Loose [no bore]

Base Cabinets

Sink Base

Handicap Sink Base

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Sink Base

Reduced Depth

1/4" increments

Min. Depth = 12"

Flip Tray/s/

Cabinet Box Only

Remove 4 1/2" Toe Kick

Matching Wood Interior

Doors Prep for Glass

Available for 5-piece wood doors only. Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Mullion Doors

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Ship doors Loose [no bore]

Handicap Sink Base

Reduced Depth

1/4" increments

Min. Depth = 12"

Cabinet Box Only

Matching Wood Interior

Doors Prep for Glass

Available for 5-piece wood doors only. Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Mullion Doors

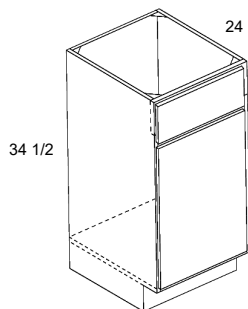
Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker / Slab Door Styles

Ship doors Loose [no bore]

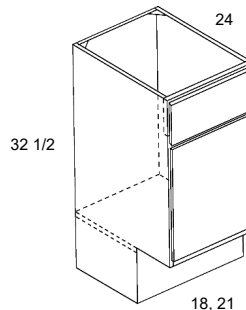
SINK BASE SINGLE DOOR



**BS18
BS21
BS24-SD**

NOTES:
Specify hinge side
1 false front

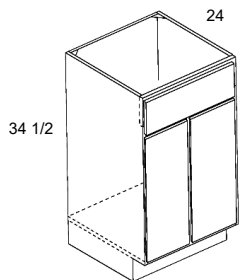
HANDICAP SINK BASE SINGLE DOOR



**BSHC18
BSHC21**

NOTES:
Specify hinge side
Features 6" deep x 9" high toe kick. 32 1/2" high overall.

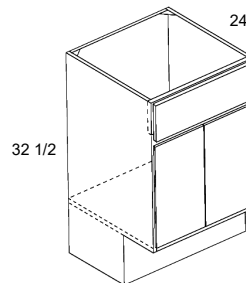
SINK BASE TWO DOORS



**BS24
BS27
BS30
BS33
BS36**

NOTES:
1 false front

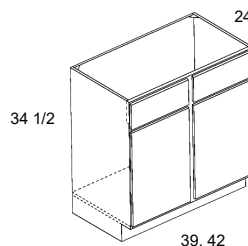
HANDICAP SINK BASE TWO DOORS



**BSHC24
BSHC27
BSHC30
BSHC33
BSHC36**

NOTES:
Features 6" deep x 9" high toe kick. 32 1/2" high overall.

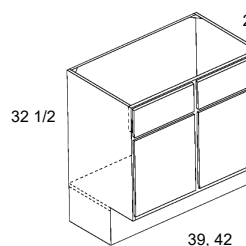
SINK BASE TWO DOORS Center Mull



**BS39
BS42**

NOTES:
2 false fronts

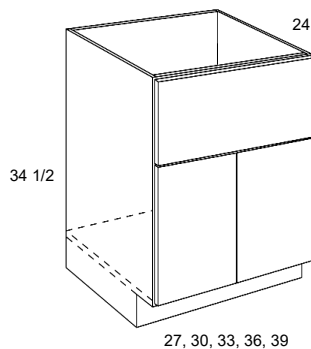
HANDICAP SINK BASE TWO DOORS Center Mull



**BSHC39
BSHC42**

NOTES:
Features 6" deep x 9" high toe kick. 32 1/2" high overall.

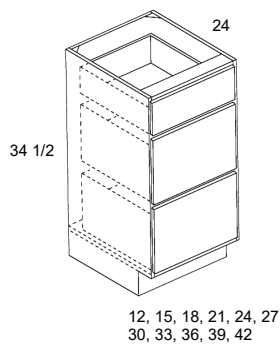
FARM SINK BASE



**BSFARM27
BSFARM30
BSFARM33
BSFARM36
BSFARM39***

NOTES:
Maximum cut out height is 9 1/2". Features a continuous skirt in the sink cutout area (no drawer front).
* Center mull

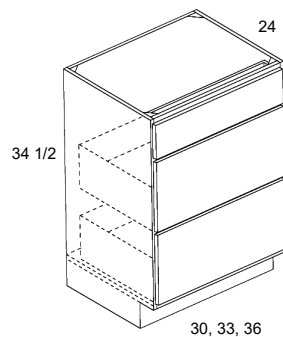
THREE DRAWER BASE



**B3D12
B3D15
B3D18
B3D21
B3D24
B3D27
B3D30
B3D33
B3D36
B3D39
B3D42**

NOTES:
One shallow on top. Two deep drawers below. Though drawer fronts are higher, deep drawer boxes are same depth as deep drawer boxes in BDT cabinets.

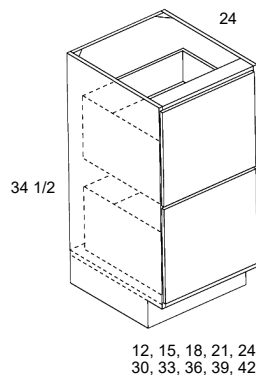
COOKTOP DRAWER BASE



**BCT30
BCT33
BCT36**

NOTES:
False Front on top. Two deep drawers below. Though drawer fronts are higher, drawer boxes are same depth as deep drawer boxes in BDT cabinets.

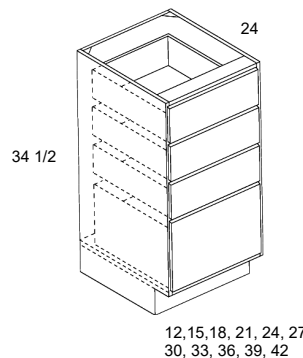
TWO DRAWER BASES



**B2D12
B2D15
B2D18
B2D21
B2D24
B2D27
B2D30
B2D33
B2D36
B2D39
B2D42**

NOTES:
Two deep drawers. Though drawer fronts are higher, Tandem drawer boxes are same depth as deep drawer boxes in BDT and B3D cabinets.

FOUR DRAWER BASES



**BDT12
BDT15
BDT18
BDT21
BDT24
BDT27
BDT30
BDT33
BDT36
BDT39
BDT42**

NOTES:
Three shallow drawers on top
One deep drawer below

Base Cabinets

Farm Sinks
Drawer Bases
Cooktop
Drawer Base

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Drawer Bases

Reduced Depth

1/4" increments Min. Depth = 15"

Remove 4 1/2" Toe Kick

Cooktop Drawer Base

Cabinet Box Only

Remove 4 1/2" Toe Kick

Base Cabinets

Rollout Bases

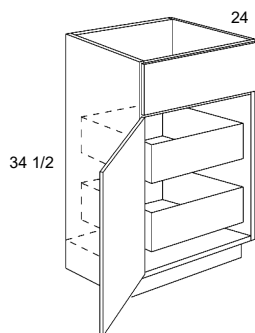
Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Cooktop Rollout Base
Cabinet Box Only
Remove 4 1/2" Toe Kick
Doors Prepared for Glass

Base Rollouts
Remove 4 1/2" Toe Kick
Doors Prep for Glass
Ship Doors Loose [No Bore]
Cabinet without Door/s/

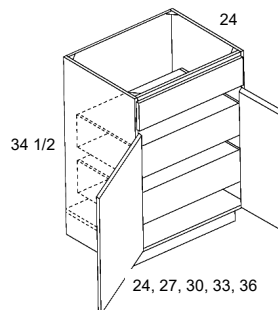
COOKTOP BASE ONE DOOR



**BS15DB2
BS18DB2
BS21DB2
BS24DB2-SD**

NOTES:
In order to clear doors, rollouts are narrower than regular drawers. Rollouts are full extension.

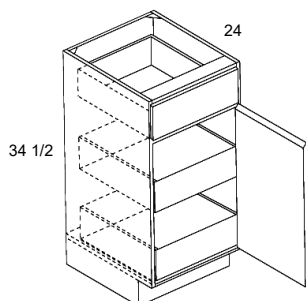
COOKTOP BASE TWO DOORS



**BS24DB2
BS27DB2
BS30DB2
BS33DB2
BS36DB2**

NOTES:
In order to clear doors, rollouts are narrower than regular drawers. Rollouts are full extension.

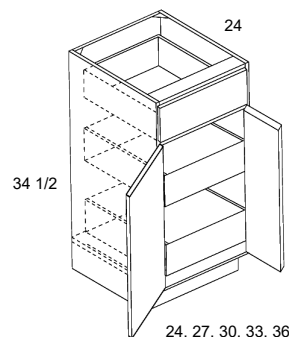
SINGLE DOOR TWO ADJUSTABLE ROLLOUTS



**B15DB2
B18DB2
B21DB2
B24DB2-SD**

NOTES:
Specify hinge side. In order to clear doors, rollouts are narrower than regular drawers. Rollouts are full extension.

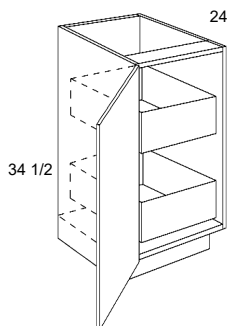
TWO DOORS TWO ADJUSTABLE ROLLOUTS



**B24DB2
B27DB2
B30DB2
B33DB2
B36DB2**

NOTES:
In order to clear doors, rollouts are narrower than regular drawers. Rollouts are full extension.

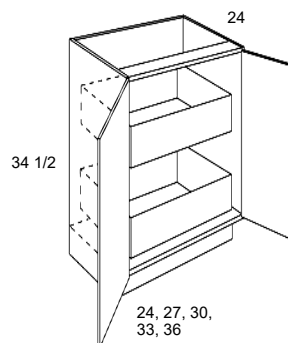
ALL DOOR BASE WITH ROLLOUTS ONE DOOR



**BAD15DB2
BAD18DB2
BAD21DB2
BAD24DB2-SD**

NOTES:
In order to clear doors, rollouts are narrower than regular drawers. Rollouts are full extension.

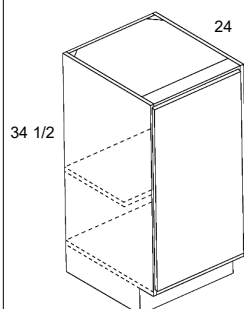
ALL DOOR BASE WITH ROLLOUTS TWO DOORS



**BAD24DB2
BAD27DB2
BAD30DB2
BAD33DB2
BAD36DB2**

NOTES:
In order to clear doors, rollouts are narrower than regular drawers. Rollouts are full extension.

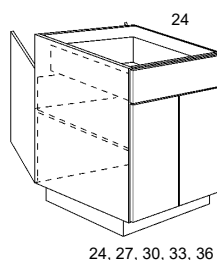
ALL DOOR - SINGLE DOOR



**BAD12
BAD15
BAD18
BAD21
BAD24-SD**

NOTES:
Specify hinge side

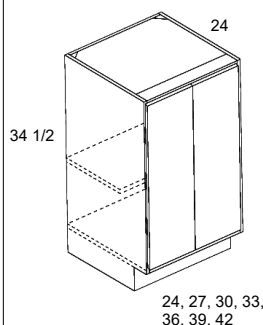
**PENINSULA BASE
TWO DOORS - ONE DRAWER**



**BP24
BP27
BP30
BP33
BP36**

NOTES:
24" deep

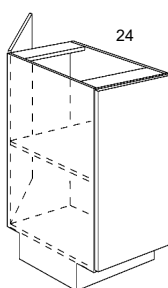
ALL DOOR - TWO DOORS



**BAD24
BAD27
BAD30
BAD33
BAD36
BAD39*
BAD42***

NOTES:
* Center mull.

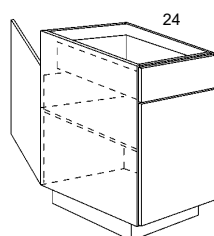
**BASE ALL DOOR PENINSULA
ONE DOOR**



**BPAD18
BPAD21
BPAD24-SD**

NOTES:
Specify hinge side. 1 adjustable shelf

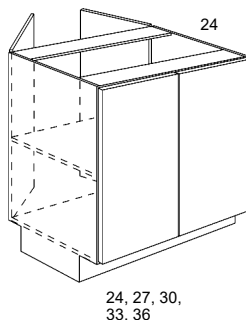
**PENINSULA BASE
ONE DOOR - ONE DRAWER**



**BP18
BP21
BP24-SD**

NOTES:
Specify hinge side. 24" deep

**BASE ALL DOOR PENINSULA
TWO DOORS**



**BPAD24
BPAD27
BPAD30
BPAD33
BPAD36**

NOTES:
1 adjustable shelf

Base Cabinets
Base All Door
Peninsula
Base

Available Modifications
Check Smart Pricing for
availability in all door styles.

Base All Door

Reduced Depth

1/4" increments

Min. Depth = 12"

Cabinet Box Only

Remove 4 1/2" Toe Kick

Matching Wood Interior

Doors Prepared for Glass

Mullion Doors

Ship Doors Loose [No Bore]

Peninsula Base

Reduced Depth

1/4" increments

Min. Depth = 12"

Cabinet Box Only

Remove 4 1/2" Toe Kick

Matching Wood Interior

Doors Prepared for Glass

Mullion Doors

Ship Doors Loose [No Bore]

Base Cabinets

Blind Corners

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Reduced Depth

1/4" increments

Min. Depth = 12"

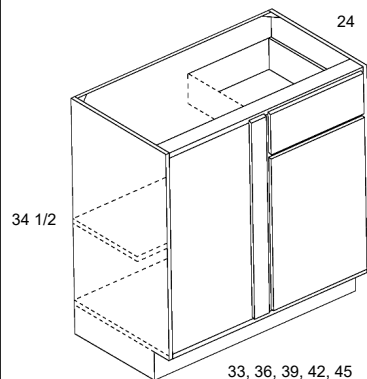
Matching Wood Interior

Doors Prepared for Glass

Mullion Doors

Ship Doors Loose [No Bore]

STANDARD BASE CORNER



BLIND
LEFT
SHOWN

BC33 BL or BR
BC36 BL or BR
BC39 BL or BR
BC42 BL or BR
BC45 BL or BR

NOTES:

Specify blind side

1 adj. shelf. Overlay filler shipped loose w/ separate ticket

Single door hinge side will be same as blind side.

Cabinet can be pulled 3"

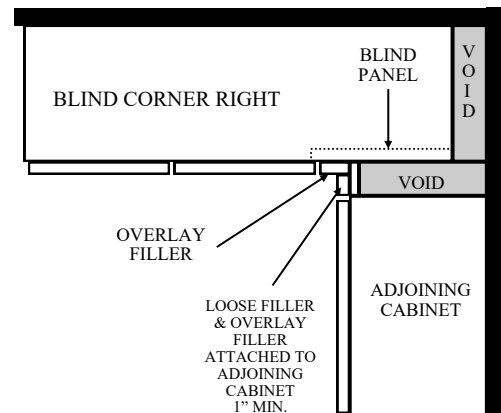
HOW FRAMELESS BLIND CORNER CABINETS WORK

Blind Corner Cabinet

Blind corner cabinets feature a blind panel that is flush with the front edge of the cabinet. For the Traditional Wood and stock Modern Materials Series, the blind panel matches the color of the door. An overlay filler is attached to the blind panel which provides cosmetic consistency and allows the cabinet to be pulled up to 3". A minimum of 1" of pull is recommended, but decorative hardware should also be considered. If the blind corner cabinet will be pulled less than 3", the overlay filler will need to be trimmed accordingly. For the Alvic Series, you will need to decide if you want the edge of your overlay filler to align with the edge of the underlying filler which adjoins the cabinet to cover up the interior color, or if you prefer to offset the overlay filler by 1 1/2mm to create a consistent gap between the door and the overlay filler, which will expose the interior color.

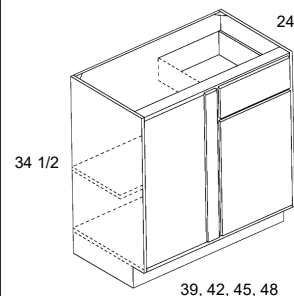
Adjoining Cabinet

In order to assure proper clearances, a loose filler (either a finished wood filler or a euro filler, depending on the door style) and an overlay filler should be ordered. A minimum clearance of 1" is recommended, but decorative hardware should also be considered. The loose filler should be trimmed to the desired width, then attached to the cabinet. The overlay filler should also be trimmed and attached accordingly.



BCX CABINETS

BASE CORNER WITH BUILT-IN CLEARANCE



BCX45BL is shown & covers 45" of floor space.

BCX39 BL or BR
BCX42 BL or BR
BCX45 BL or BR

NOTES:

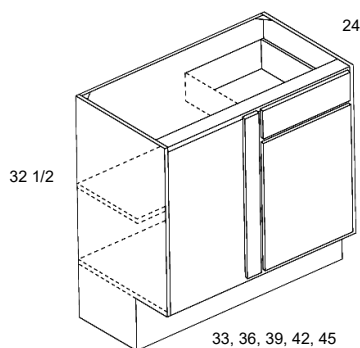
Specify blind side

1 adj. shelf. Overlay filler shipped loose w/ separate ticket

Designed for use when no dead space is desired, these bases fill the corner, and cannot be pulled. BCX corner cabinets make designing simple, by automatically providing 3" of additional clearance against doors binding.

Base Corner	Actual Size	Door & Drawer for a
BCX39	39	12" wide cabinet
BCX42	42	15" wide cabinet
BCX45	45	18" wide cabinet

HANDICAP BASE CORNER



BLIND
LEFT
SHOWN

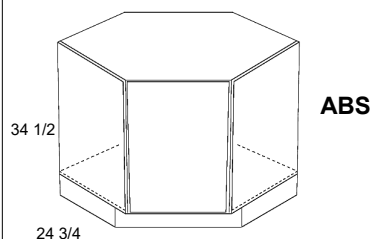
BCHC33 BL or BR
BCHC36 BL or BR
BCHC39 BL or BR
BCHC42 BL or BR
BCHC45 BL or BR

NOTES:

Specify blind side. 1 adj. shelf
Single door hinge side will be same as blind side.
Cabinet can be pulled 3"
Toe kick is 6" deep x 9" high.

ANGLE SINK CABINET

T, M



ABS

NOTES:

Specify hinge side. Angled back. Requires 36" of wall space from each corner. Will not fit through doorway openings less than 34 1/2" wide. Matching interior for Traditional Wood Series. For Stock Modern Materials Series, ends match the front and rear of doors.

Base Cabinets

BC Handicap Angular Sink

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

BC HANDICAP**Reduced Depth**

1/4" increments

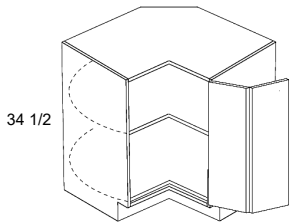
Min. Depth = 12"

Cabinet Box Only**Matching Wood Interior****Doors Prepared for Glass****Mullion Doors****Ship Doors Loose [No Bore]****BSA****Cabinet Box Only****Matching Wood Interior**

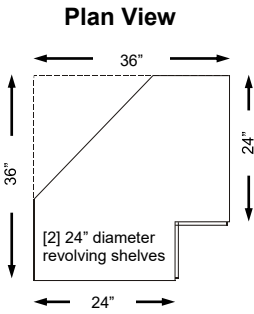
Base Cabinets
BLS, BLS33
EZ Reach

Available Modifications
Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.
Cabinet Box Only

STANDARD REVOLVING CORNER BASE

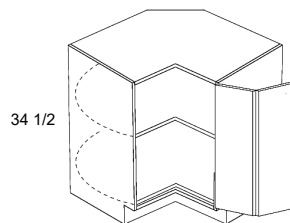


BLS

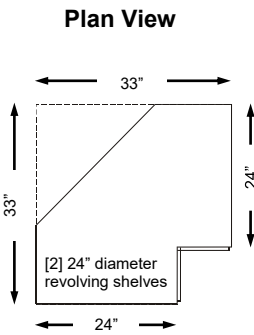


NOTES:
Specify hinge side
Two kidney, 24" diameter revolving shelves
Shelf material: white polymer
Finished ends are not available

33" REVOLVING CORNER BASE

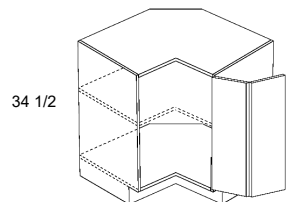


BLS33

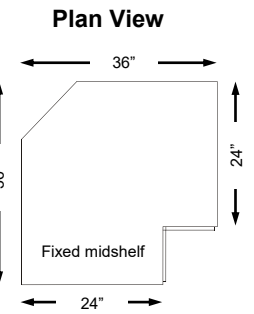


NOTES:
Two kidney, 24" diameter revolving shelves. Shelf material: white polymer. Finished ends not available. Because doors are narrow, some styles require slab styling instead of frame and panel construction.

EZ REACH CORNER BASE

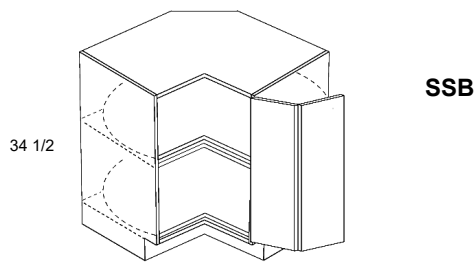


ERB



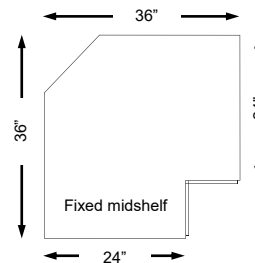
NOTES:
Specify hinge side. Will not fit through openings smaller than 34 1/2"
Finished ends are not available

SUPER SUSAN CORNER BASE



SSB

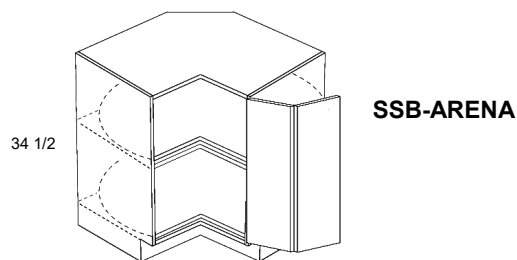
Plan View



NOTES:

Specify hinge side. Two independently-rotating wood shelves in a natural finish are mounted on fixed shelves. Will not fit through openings smaller than 34 1/2". Finished ends are not available

SUPER SUSAN BASE WITH ARENA SUPER SUSAN SHELVES



SSB-ARENA

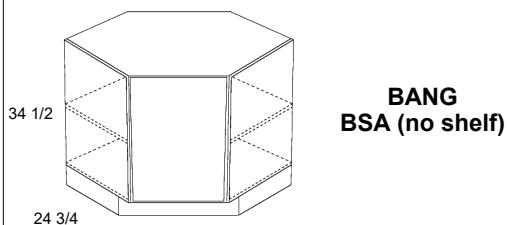


NOTES:

Specify hinge side. Two independently-rotating Kessebohmer shelves mounted on fixed shelves. Will not fit through openings smaller than 34 1/2". Finished ends are not available. Metal and wood grain laminate on rotating shelves coordinate with Kessebohmer accessories.

**ANGLE BASE CABINET
ANGLE SINK CABINET**
For Traditional Wood and Modern Materials Series

T, M

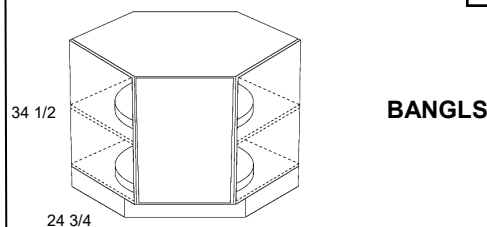
BANG
BSA (no shelf)

NOTES:

Specify hinge side. Angled back. Requires 36" of wall space from each corner. Will not fit through doorway openings less than 34 1/2" wide. BANG has a 3/4" fixed shelf. Matching interior is standard for Traditional Wood Series. For Modern Materials Series, ends are same as front & back of doors.

**ANGLE BASE CABINET
WITH REVOLVING SHELVES**
For Traditional Wood and Modern Materials Series

T, M



BANGLS

NOTES:

Specify hinge side. Angled back. Requires 36" of wall space. Will not fit through doorways less than 34 1/2". Two independently-rotating wood shelves mounted on 3/4" thick fixed shelves. Matching interior is standard for Traditional Wood Series. For Modern Materials Series, ends are same as front & back of doors.

Base Cabinets
Super Susans
BANG
BANGLS

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

SSB & SSB Arena

Plywood Bottom

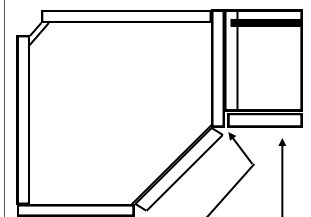
Cabinet Box Only

Angle Base Cabinets

Cabinet Box Only

Matching Wood Interior

HOW BANG, BSA, & BANGLS WORK

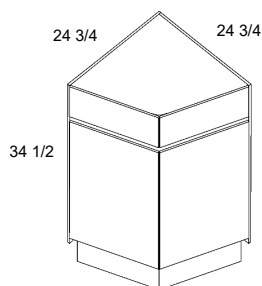


ENDS
PROTRUDE
24 3/4" DEEP
TO ALIGN
NOMINALLY
WITH DOOR OF
ADJACENT
CABINET

CABT
IS
24"
DEEP

BASE END ANGLE CABINET

T, M



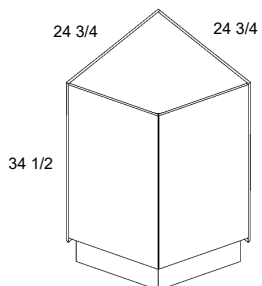
BEA

NOTES:

Fixed full mid shelf. Matching interior for Traditional Wood Series. For Modern Materials Series, ends are same as front & back of doors. Cabinet protrudes 3/4" deeper than standard bases.

BASE END ANGLE - ALL DOOR

T, M



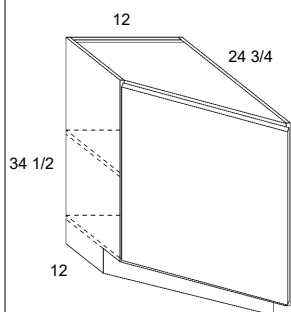
BEA - AD

NOTES:

Fixed full mid shelf. Matching interior is standard for Traditional Wood Series. For Modern Materials Series, ends are same as front & back of doors. Cabinet protrudes 3/4" deeper than standard bases.

BASE TRANSITION CABINET

T, M



**BTRAN-L
BTRAN-R**

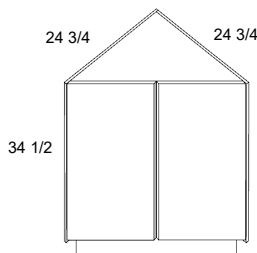
**B-TRAN-L
SHOWN**

NOTES:

Adj full shelf. Matching interior is standard for Traditional Wood Series. For Modern Materials Series, ends are same as front & back of doors. The long end of the cabinet is 24 3/4" deep. The short end is 12" deep. BTRAN left is hinged left. BTRAN right is hinged right.

**TRIANGLE END BASE
ALL DOOR**

T, M



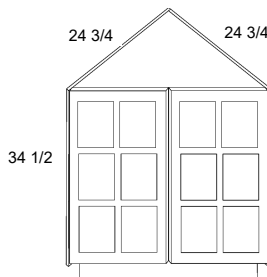
BTRI

NOTES:

Fixed full shelf. Matching interior for Traditional Wood Series. For Modern Materials Series, ends are same as front & back of doors. Cabinet protrudes 3/4" deeper than standard bases.

**TRIANGLE END BASE
DOUBLE MULLION DOORS**

T



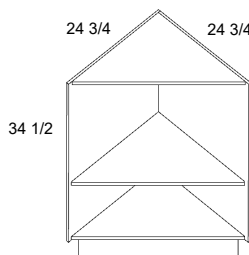
BTRI-WIMD

NOTES:

Fixed full shelf. Matching Interior. Cabinet protrudes 3/4" deeper than standard bases.

**TRIANGLE END BASE
BOOKCASE**

T



BKTRI

NOTES:

Fixed full shelf. Matching Interior. Cabinet protrudes 3/4" deeper than standard bases.

**Base
Cabinets
Base End
Angles**

***FINGER-PULL DOOR NOT
AVAILABLE IN ANGLED
CABINETS***

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Cabinet Box Only

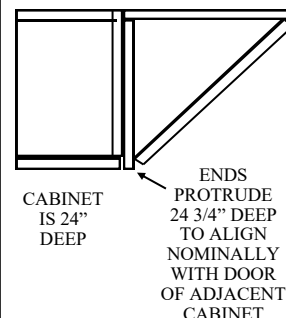
Remove 4 1/2" Toe Kick

Doors Prepared for Glass

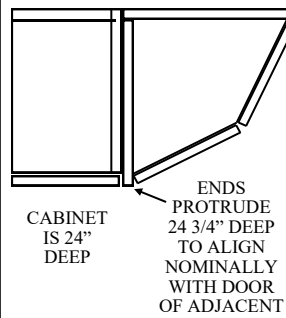
Mullion Doors

Ship Doors Loose [No Bore]

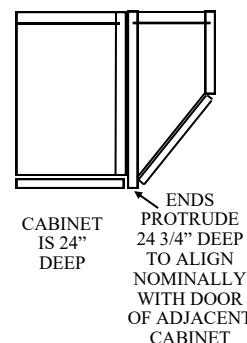
**HOW BTRI, BTRI-WIMD &
BKTRI WORK**



HOW BEA & BEA-AD WORK

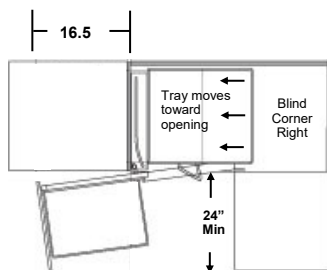


HOW BTRAN WORKS

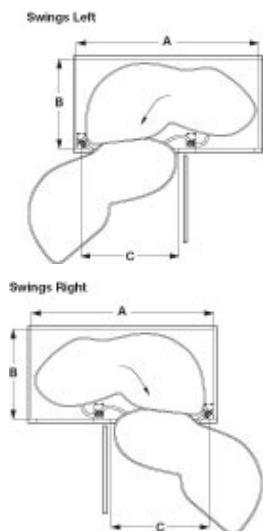


Base Cabinets Blind Corners with Pullouts

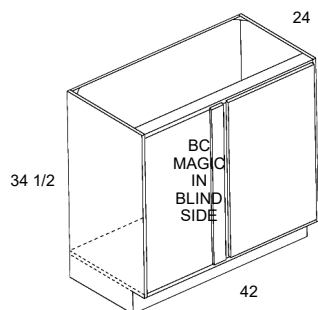
BIRD'S-EYE VIEW OF MAGIC CORNER



BIRD'S-EYE VIEW OF LEMANS



BCMAGIC

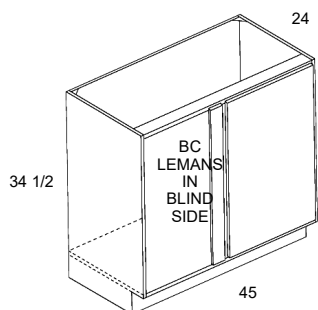


BCMAGIC L
(shown)
BCMAGIC R
(opposite)

NOTES:
Specify Left or Right. Fits in corner similar to BC42. May be pulled up to 45" from the corner. Pull out mechanism installed at the factory. Baskets are shipped separately to avoid internal damage. Coordinates with Kessebohmer accessories. Includes overlay filler.



BCLEMANS

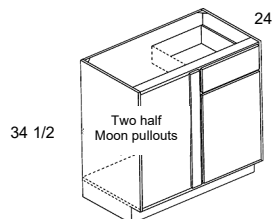


BCLEMANS L
(shown)
BCLEMANS R
(opposite)

NOTES:
Specify Left or Right. Fits in corner similar to BC45. In full-overlay door styles, it should be pulled a minimum of 48" from the corner to clear thickness of adjoining doors, hardware, depth, etc. Pull out mechanism installed at the factory. Shelves are independently adjustable in height. Coordinates with Kessebohmer accessories. Includes overlay filler.



BLIND CORNER WITH HALF MOON WOOD PULLOUTS

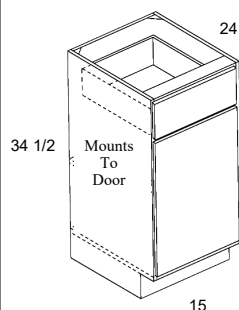


BC39-LD4NW
BC42-LD4NW



NOTES:
Specify blind side. Single door hinge side will be same as blind side. Cabinet can be pulled 3". Accessory is Rev-A-Shelf's LD-4NW-882 series pullout. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.
NOTE: The picture to the left shows the unit installed in an All-Door cabinet. The cabinets offered here feature a drawer above the unit.

Base Cabinet with Door-mount Dovetail Trash Can System



B15-4WCSCDM1
(one 35 qt bin)

B18-4WCSCDM2
(two 35 qt bins)

NOTES:

Features Rev-A-Shelf's 4WCSC dovetail rollout trash bin system with tip-on Blumotion soft close. Features one 35 quart trash bin.



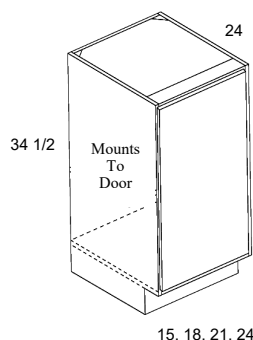
Base Cabinets Pull Out Trash Cans

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for
availability in all door styles.

Remove 4 1/2" Toe Kick

All Door Base Cabinets with Door-mount Dovetail Trash Can Systems



BAD15-4WCSCDM1
(one 50 qt bin)

BAD18-4WCSCDM2
(two 35 qt bins)

BAD21-4WCSCDM2
(two 50 qt bins)

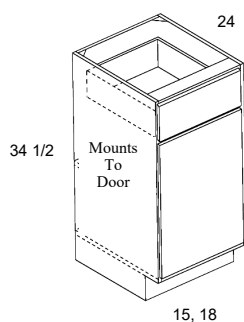
BAD24-4WCSCDM2
(two 50 qt bins)

NOTES:

Features Rev-A-Shelf's 4WCSC dovetail rollout trash bin system with tip-on Blumotion soft close.



Base Cabinet with Door-mount Wire Frame Trash Can System



B15-RV12PBS
(one 35 qt bin)

B15-RV15PB2S
(two 27 qt bins)

B18-RV18PB2S
(two 35 qt bins)

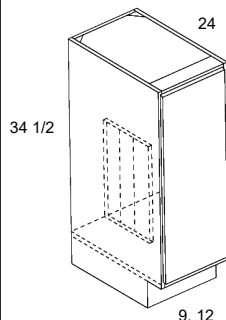
NOTES:

Features Rev-A-Shelf's RV series wire frame rollout trash bin system with side mount full extension slides.



Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

TRAY BASE

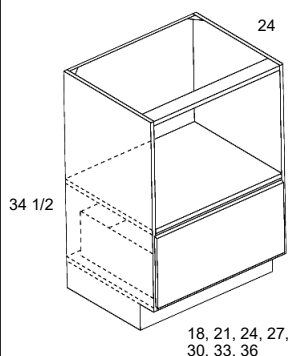


TB09 [no divider]
TB12 [1 wire divider]
TB15 [2 wire divider]

NOTES:
 Specify hinge side
 Wire divider dimensions: 18" H x 20" D

OPEN TOPPED BASE CABINETS

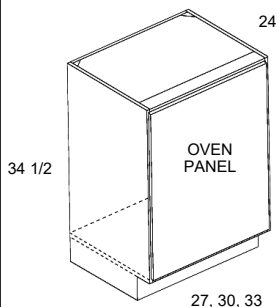
T



BTO18
BTO21
BTO24
BTO27
BTO30
BTO33
BTO36

NOTES:
 Matching Wood Interior
 Opening height is approx 17 3/4" (453mm)
 Opening width is approx cabinet width less 1 1/2"

BASE UNIVERSAL OVEN CABINET



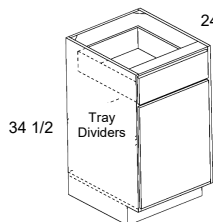
BOU27
 Maximum cut out
 width is 25 1/4"

BOU30
 Maximum cut out
 width is 28 1/4"

BOU33
 Maximum cut out
 width is 31 1/4"

NOTES:
 Support shelf anchored for shipment only. Remove and install as needed. If a Modern Material door style is being used, heat shields may be necessary to help avoid shrinking or scalding the oven panel. Maximum cut out height is 28 1/2"

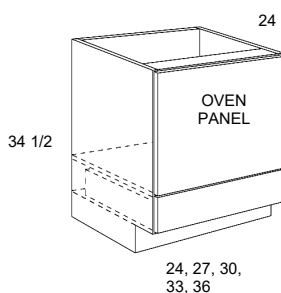
BASE CABINETS WITH TRAY STORAGE



B12TRAY [1 wire divider]
B15TRAY [2 wire dividers]

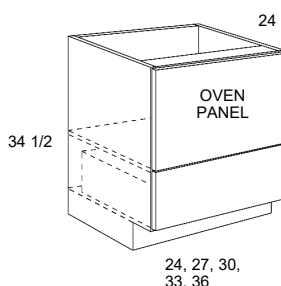


NOTES:
 Specify hinge side. Dividers are chrome.

BASE OVEN CABINET
WITH SHALLOW DRAWER BELOW

BOUS24
 Maximum cut out
 width is 22 1/4"
BOUS27
 Maximum cut out
 width is 25 1/4"
BOUS30
 Maximum cut out
 width is 28 1/4"
BOUS33
 Maximum cut out
 width is 31 1/4"
BOUS36
 Maximum cut out
 width is 34 1/4"

NOTES:
 Support shelf anchored for shipment only. Remove and install as needed. If a Modern Material door style is being used, heat shields may be necessary to help avoid shrinking or scalding the oven panel. Maximum cut out height is 22 1/2"

BASE OVEN CABINET
WITH DEEP DRAWER BELOW

BOUD24
 Maximum cut out
 width is 22 1/4"
BOUD27
 Maximum cut out
 width is 25 1/4"
BOUD30
 Maximum cut out
 width is 28 1/4"
BOUD33
 Maximum cut out
 width is 31 1/4"
BOUD36
 Maximum cut out
 width is 34 1/4"

NOTES:
 Support shelf anchored for shipment only. Remove and install as needed. If a Modern Material door style is being used, heat shields may be necessary to help avoid shrinking or scalding the oven panel. Maximum cut out height is 16 1/2"

Base Cabinets

Tray Bases

Oven Bases

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for
 availability in all door styles.

Tray Base

Cabinet Box Only

Remove 4 1/2" Toe Kick

Matching Wood Interior

Doors Prepared for Glass

Ship Doors Loose [No Bore]

Open Topped Base

Reduced Depth

1/4" increments, Min. Depth = 12"

Cabinet Box Only

Remove 4 1/2" Toe Kick

BOU, BOUS, BOUD

Cabinet Box Only

Remove 4 1/2" Toe Kick

Modern Materials Doors

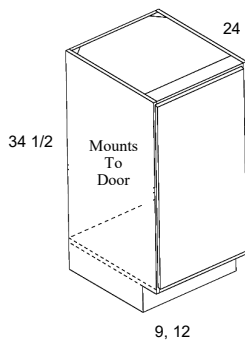
The melting and/or shrinking point for Modern Materials should be considered when used in conjunction with a cabinet-mounted oven. The oven panels which are cut out for the oven are made of the same material as the doors and drawer fronts, so when Modern Materials are used, heat shielding may be needed to avoid shrinking, melting or scorching these materials.

Oven Panels

Oven panels are affixed with shipping clips so that they may be easily removed. Oven panels should be removed before the oven cut out is made. When re-installing the oven front to the cabinet, it is important to affix the panel in a permanent manner, instead of with the shipping clips.

Base
Cabinets
Specialty
Bases

ALL DOOR BASES WITH
PULLOUT TRAY STORAGE

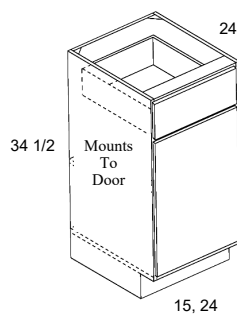


BAD09-447BCSC
BAD12-447BCSC

NOTES:
Features Rev-A-Shelf's 447 Series pullouts with Blumotion soft-close slides.



BASE CABINET WITH CHROME
DOOR MOUNT POT RACKS

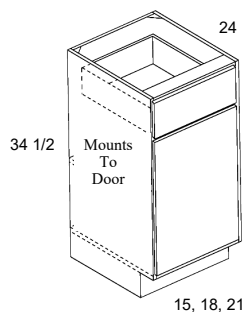


B15-5CW21222CR
B24-5CW22122CR

NOTES:
Two-tier chrome pot rack. The lower rack is attached to the door. The upper rack pulls out independently. For more information see Rev-A-Shelf's 5CW2 series.



BASE CABINETS WITH CHROME DOOR MOUNT WIRE PULL OUT BASKETS



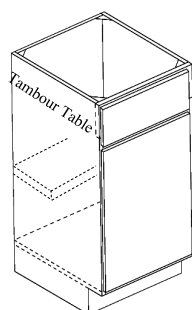
B15-5WB21222CR
B18-5WB21522CR
B21-5WB21822CR
B24-5WB2

NOTES:

Two pullout chrome baskets. The lower basket is attached to the door. The upper basket pulls out independently. For more information see Rev-A-Shelf's 5WB2 series.



BASE CABINET WITH TAMBOUR TABLE



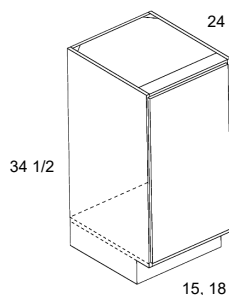
B24-4TT21331-SD
 Single door
B24-4TT21331
 Butt doors

NOTES:

Adjustable mid shelf. Tambour table extends from drawer opening approximately 30" and can handle dynamic loads up to 70 lbs.



BASE CABINET WITH MIXER SHELF



BAD18 - MIXER

NOTES:

Uses Rev-A-Shelf's RAS-ML-HDCR mixer lift.



**Base
Cabinets
Specialty
Bases**

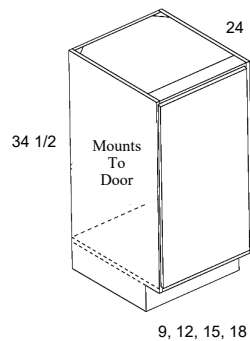
Customer Support
 1-800-410-2444

B-15

BISHOP CABINETS

**Base
Cabinets
Specialty
Bases**

**BASE CABINETS WITH DOOR MOUNT
WOOD PULL OUT PANTRY**

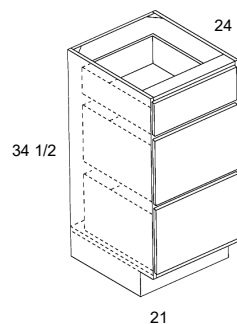


**BAD09-448BCSC
BAD12-448BCSC
BAD15-448BCSC
BAD18-448BCSC**

NOTES:
Features Rev-A-Shelf's 448 Series Wood Pantry pullouts
with Blumotion soft-close slides.



**THREE DRAWER BASE WITH
BOTTOM BREAD DRAWER COVER**

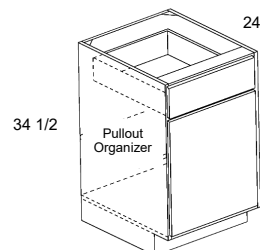


B3D21-BDC20020

NOTES:
Translucent bread drawer cover mounted on lower drawer.
Works only with dovetail drawer. Will not work with
Tandembox drawer.



BASE CABINET WITH PULLOUT FOOD STORAGE CONTAINER ORGANIZER

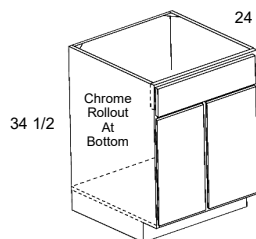


**B18-4FSCO (1 DOOR)
B24-4FSCO-SD (1 DOOR)
B24-4FSCO (BUTT DOORS)**



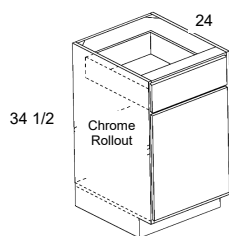
NOTES:
Specify hinge side for B18. Uses Blumotion slides.
Accessory is Rev-A-Shelf's 4FSCO series pullout. For more
detailed information about this accessory, please see the
Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

SINK BASE CABINETS WITH U-SHAPED CHROME WIRE ROLLOUT

**BS33-5786****BS36-5786****NOTES:**

Accessory is Rev-A-Shelf's 5786 series rollout with full extension soft-close slides (not Blumotion). For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

BASE CABINETS WITH DOOR-MOUNTED SINGLE CHROME WIRE ROLLOUT

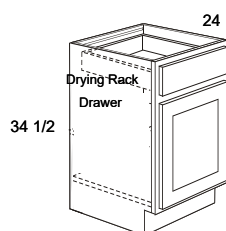


Rollout

**B15-5WB1****B18-5WB1****B21-5WB1****B24-5WB1****NOTES:**

Door-mounted chrome rollout features full-extension ball-bearing slides (not soft close). Accessory is Rev-A-Shelf's 5WB1 series rollout. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

BASE CABINETS WITH INSTALLED DRYING RACK DRAWER

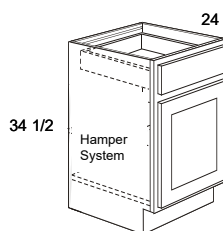


B24-4WDR24
BDT24-4WDR24
B3D24-4WDR24
B2D24-4WDR24 ⓘ

**NOTES:**

Rev-A-Shelf's 4WDR-24HSC series with Blumotion soft-close slides. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

BASE CABINETS WITH WOOD BOTTOM-MOUNT HAMPER SYSTEM

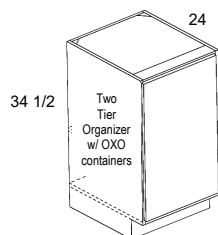
**BAD24-4WHOX24****B24-WHOX24*****SHOWN IN A B24****NOTES:**

Rev-A-Shelf's 4SPBD series. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

**Base
Cabinets
Specialty
Bases**

**Base
Cabinets
Specialty
Bases**

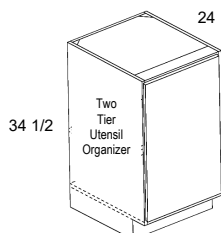
12" ALL-DOOR BASE WITH TWO-TIER ORGANIZER & OXO CONTAINERS



BAD12-OXO

NOTES:
Accessory is Rev-A-Shelf's 448OXO-BCSC-8C Organizer with Blumotion soft-close slides. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

ALL-DOOR BASE WITH UTENSIL ORGANIZER



**BAD09-448UT
BAD12-448UT**

NOTES:
Accessory is Rev-A-Shelf's 448UT-BCSC Utensil Bin Organizer with Blumotion soft-close slides. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

ALL-DOOR BASE WITH UTENSIL ORGANIZER & KNIFE BLOCK



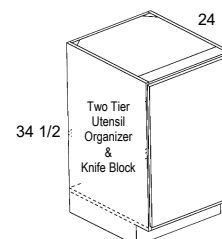
448KB-BCSC-11C
FOR BAD18-448KB



448KB-BCSC-9C
FOR BAD15-448KB



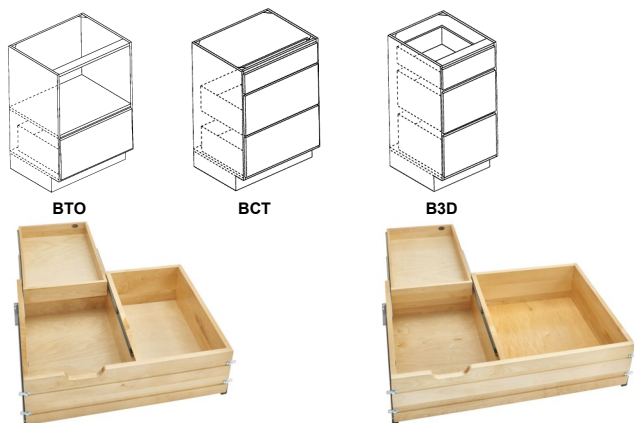
448KB-BCSC-8C
FOR BAD12-448KB



**BAD12-448KB
BAD15-448KB
BAD18-448KB**

NOTES:
Accessory is Rev-A-Shelf's 448KB-BCSC Utensil Bin Organizer with Knife Block & Blumotion soft-close slides. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

BASES WITH TIERED DEEP DRAWER



For 30 wide cabinet

For 36 wide cabinet

NOTES:

Tiered drawers are from Rev-A-Shelf's 4WTCDD series with Blumotion soft-close slides. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com. Because these are Rev-A-Shelf accessories, drawers will vary in appearance from standard dovetail drawers.

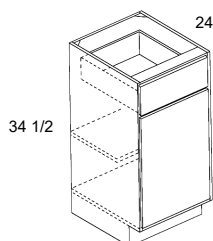
In Bottom Drawer

BTO30-4WTCDD
BTO36-4WTCDD
BCT30-4WTCDD1DRW
BCT36-4WTCDD1DRW
B3D30-4WTCDD1DRW
B3D36-4WTCDD1DRW

In Both Deep Drawers

BCT30-4WTCDD2DRW
BCT36-4WTCDD2DRW
B3D30-4WTCDD2DRW
B3D36-4WTCDD2DRW

BASE WITH CHARGING DRAWER



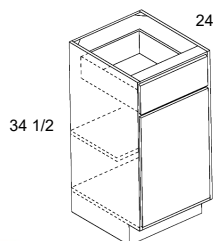
B18-4WCDB



NOTES:

Drawer is Rev-A-Shelf's 44WCDB-18FLSC-1 model with Blumotion soft-close slides. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

BASE CABINET WITH TIERED BOTTOM PULLOUT



For 18" Wide



For 24" Wide

B18-4CW2
B24-4CW2 (Butt Doors)

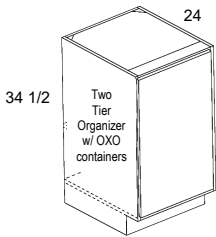
NOTES:

Bottom is Rev-A-Shelf's 4CW2 series pullout with Blumotion soft-close slides. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

Base Cabinets Specialty Bases

Base
Cabinets
Specialty
Bases

ALL DOOR BASE WITH REV-A-SHELF 449 SERIES PULLOUTS



BAD09-449BCSC
BAD12-449BCSC

NOTES:
Pullout is Rev-A-Shelf's 449 series with Blumotion soft-close slides. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

UTILITY (U) 12D for vertical grain

114H, 108H, 102H
96H, 91 1/2H, 88 1/2H, 90H
82 1/2H, 84H

UTILITY (U) 24D for vertical grain

114H, 108H, 102H
96H, 91 1/2H, 88 1/2H, 90H
82 1/2H, 84H

**BROOM CLOSET (C) 12D
for vertical grain**

114H, 108H, 102H
96H, 91 1/2H, 88 1/2H, 90H
82 1/2H, 84H

**BROOM CLOSET (C) 24D
for vertical grain**

114H, 108H, 102H
96H, 91 1/2H, 88 1/2H, 90H
82 1/2H, 84H

**UTILITY W/ 4 DRAWERS BELOW
(UDT) for vertical grain**

96H, 91 1/2H, 90H, 82 1/2H
84H

**UTILITY W/ 4 ROLLOUTS (U-DB4) for
vertical grain**

114H, 108H, 102H
96H, 91 1/2H, 88 1/2H, 90H
82 1/2H, 84H

**BROOM CLOSET W/ 4 ROLLOUTS (C-
DB4) for vertical grain**

114H, 108H, 102H
96H, 91 1/2H, 88 1/2H, 90H
82 1/2H, 84H

CHEF'S PANTRY (CP)

for vertical grain

114H, 108H, 102H
96H, 91 1/2H, 88 1/2H, 90H
82 1/2H, 84H

TALL (T)

for horizontal grain

12 Deep
18 Deep
21 Deep
24 Deep

**TALL DRAWER TIER (TDT) for
horizontal grain**

**UTILITY & BROOM CLOSET
W/ PULLOUT PANTRY**

U-448TP43

“C” W/ WOOD SUSANS (C-4265)

UNIVERSAL OVEN (OU)

102", 108", & 114" High Tall Cabinets

Tall Frameless Cabinets Over 96"

Frameless tall over 96" are available in Cherry, Maple, White Oak and MDF Paint Grade. The standard SKUs are 102", 108" and 114" tall with toe kicks. For Modern Materials, 102" is the standard SKU including the toe kick. The maximum height is 119" with toe kicks, except for Modern Materials. The maximum height for Modern Materials is 107" with toe kicks.

FINISHED INTERIORS

Talls over 96" will have finished interiors, including shelves and backs. Cherry, Maple and White Oak are plywood.

Note that taller utility cabinets will have taller upper doors than the bottom doors. Taller linen cabinets will have taller lower doors than doors.

Upper & Lower Doors (Inches)					
Height	Type	Toe Kick	Reveals	Bottom Door	Upper Door
114.00	Utility	4.50	0.35	49.41	59.74
114.00	Linen	4.50	0.35	59.74	49.41
114.00	Oven	4.50	0.35	NA	47.74
108.00	Utility	4.50	0.35	49.41	53.74
108.00	Linen	4.50	0.35	53.74	49.41
108.00	Oven	4.50	0.35	NA	41.74
102.00	Utility	4.50	0.35	49.41	47.74
102.00	Linen	4.50	0.35	47.74	49.41
102.00	Oven	4.50	0.35	NA	35.74

Broom Closet (Inches)					
Height		Toe Kick	Reveals	Bottom Door	Upper Door
114.00		4.50	0.35	61.42	47.73
108.00		4.50	0.35	61.42	41.73
102.00		4.50	0.35	61.42	35.73

BACKS

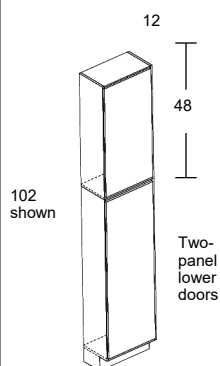
All species will have 1/2" finished backs, except for Modern Materials. Modern Materials will have 3/4" backs. White oak will have a split back connected at the fixed shelf, as we only have 4'x8' sheets.

! May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

With proper planning, custom oven cabinets can almost always be configured to use stock-sized doors. In those cases, the lead time will not change for Essentials lines.

For more information, please contact Customer Service.

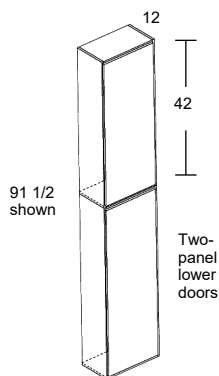
102", 108", & 114" HIGH - 12" DEEP SINGLE DOOR



114H
U1212114
U1512114
U1812114
U2112114
U2412114-SD
108H
U1212108
U1512108
U1812108
U2112108
U2412108-SD
102H
U1212102
U1512102
U1812102
U2112102
U2412102-SD

NOTES: Specify hinge side. 1 fixed shelf. Includes 7 adj shelves. Modern Materials only available in 102". Only available in Maple, Cherry, and Plain Slice White Oak. Ends will be finished.

96" & 91 1/2" HIGH - 12" DEEP SINGLE DOOR

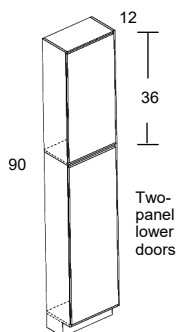


96H - integrated toe
U121296
U151296
U181296
U211296
U241296-SD

91 1/2H - loose toe
U121291 1/2
U151291 1/2
U181291 1/2
U211291 1/2
U241291 1/2-SD

NOTES:
Specify hinge side. 1 fixed shelf. Includes 7 adj shelves. Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately for 91 1/2H

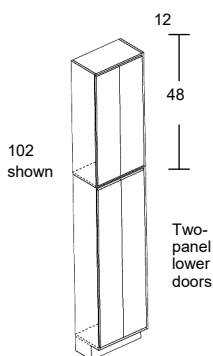
90" HIGH - 12" DEEP SINGLE DOOR



U121290
U151290
U181290
U211290
U241290-SD

NOTES:
Specify hinge side. 1 fixed shelf. Includes 6 adj shelves.

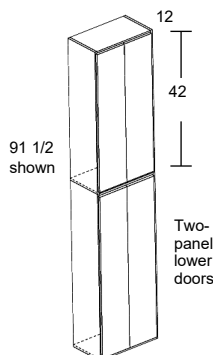
102", 108", & 114" HIGH - 12" DEEP TWO DOORS



114H
U2412114
U2712114
U3012114
U3312114
U3612114
108H
U2412108
U2712108
U3012108
U3312108
U3612108
102H
U2412102
U2712102
U3012102
U3312102
U3612102

NOTES: 1 fixed shelf. Includes 7 adj shelves. Modern Materials only available in 102". Only available in Maple, Cherry, and Plain Slice White Oak. Ends will be finished.

96" & 91 1/2" HIGH - 12" DEEP TWO DOORS

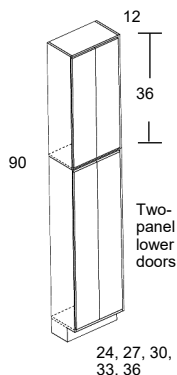


96H - integrated toe
U241296
U271296
U301296
U331296
U361296

91 1/2H - loose toe
U241291 1/2
U271291 1/2
U301291 1/2
U331291 1/2
U361291 1/2

NOTES:
1 fixed shelf. Includes 7 adj shelves. Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately for 91 1/2H.

90" HIGH - 12" DEEP TWO DOORS



U241290
U271290
U301290
U331290
U361290

NOTES:
1 fixed shelf. Includes 6 adj shelves

Utility Cabinets 12" Deep

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Reduce Depth

1/4" increments

Min. Depth = 8"

Cabinet Box Only

Remove 4 1/2 Toe Kick

Matching Wood Interior

Mullion Doors - Upper

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Mullion Doors - Lower

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Doors Prep for Glass - Upper

Available for 5-piece wood doors only. Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Doors Prep for Glass - Lower

Available for 5-piece wood doors only. Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Ship Doors Loose [No Bore]

UTILITY UPPER SECTION

114- 60"

108- 54"

102- 48"

Utility Cabinets

12" Deep

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Reduce Depth

1/4" increments

Min. Depth = 8"

Cabinet Box Only

Remove 4 1/2 Toe Kick

Matching Wood Interior

Mullion Doors - Upper

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Mullion Doors - Lower

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Doors Prep for Glass - Upper

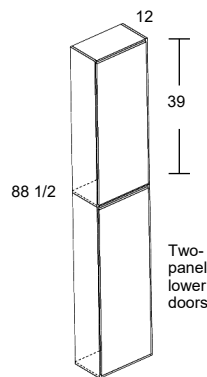
Available for 5-piece wood doors only. Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Doors Prep for Glass - Lower

Available for 5-piece wood doors only. Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Ship Doors Loose [No Bore]

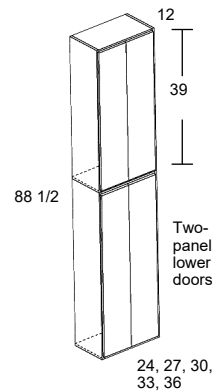
88 1/2" HIGH - 12" DEEP SINGLE DOOR



U121288 1/2
U151288 1/2
U181288 1/2
U211288 1/2
U241288 1/2-SD

NOTES:
Specify hinge side. 1 fixed shelf. Includes 7 adj shelves.
Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately.

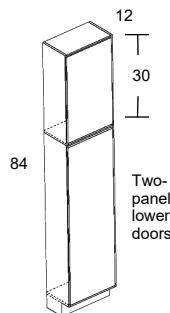
88 1/2" HIGH - 12" DEEP TWO DOORS



U241288 1/2
U271288 1/2
U301288 1/2
U331288 1/2
U361288 1/2

NOTES:
1 fixed shelf. Includes 7 adj shelves. Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately.

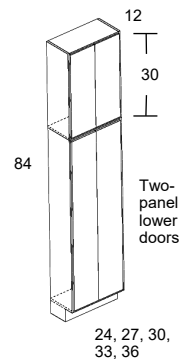
84" HIGH - 12" DEEP - SINGLE DOOR



U121284
U151284
U181284
U211284
U241284-SD

NOTES:
Specify hinge side. 1 fixed shelf. Includes 6 adj shelves.

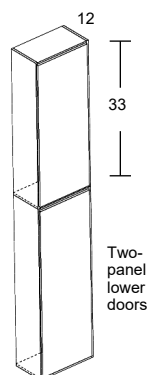
84" HIGH - 12" DEEP - BUTT DOORS



U241284
U271284
U301284
U331284
U361284

NOTES:
1 fixed shelf. Includes 6 adj shelves. Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately.

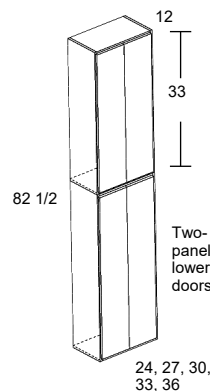
82 1/2" HIGH - 12" DEEP SINGLE DOOR



U121282 1/2
U151282 1/2
U181282 1/2
U211282 1/2
U241282 1/2-SD

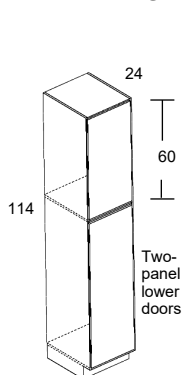
NOTES:
Specify hinge side. 1 fixed shelf. Includes 6 adj shelves.
Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately.

82 1/2" HIGH - 12" DEEP TWO DOORS



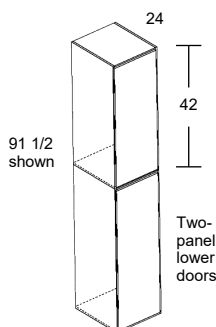
U241282 1/2
U271282 1/2
U301282 1/2
U331282 1/2
U361282 1/2

NOTES:
1 fixed shelf. Includes 6 adj shelves. Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately.

**102", 108", & 114" HIGH - 24"
DEEP SINGLE DOOR**

114H
U1224114
U1524114
U1824114
U2124114
U2424114-SD
108H
U1224108
U1524108
U1824108
U2124108
U2424108-SD
102H
U1224102
U1524102
U1824102
U2124102
U2424102-SD

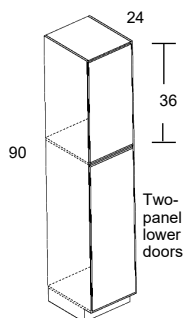
NOTES: Specify hinge side. 1 fixed shelf. Includes 7 adj shelves. Modern Materials only available in 102". Only available in Maple, Cherry, and Plain Slice White Oak. Ends will be finished.

**96" & 91 1/2" HIGH - 24" DEEP
SINGLE DOOR**

96H - integrated toe
U122496
U152496
U182496
U212496
U242496-SD

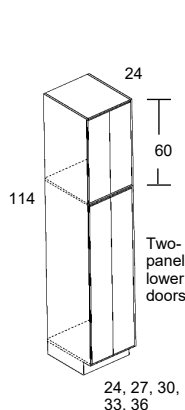
91 1/2H - loose toe
U122491 1/2
U152491 1/2
U182491 1/2
U212491 1/2
U242491 1/2-SD

NOTES:
 Specify hinge side. 1 fixed shelf. Includes 7 adj shelves.
 Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately for 91 1/2H.

**90" HIGH - 24" DEEP
SINGLE DOOR**

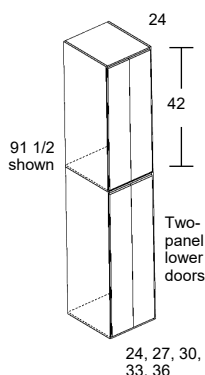
U122490
U152490
U182490
U212490
U242490-SD

NOTES:
 Specify hinge side. 1 fixed shelf. Includes 6 adj shelves..

**102", 108", & 114" HIGH - 24"
DEEP TWO DOORS**

114H
U2424114
U2724114
U3024114
U3324114
U3624114
108H
U2424108
U2724108
U3024108
U3324108
U3624108
102H
U2424102
U2724102
U3024102
U3324102
U3624102

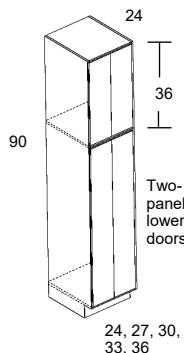
NOTES: 1 fixed shelf. Includes 7 adj shelves. Modern Materials only available in 102". Only available in Maple, Cherry, and Plain Slice White Oak. Ends will be finished.

**96" & 91 1/2" HIGH - 24" DEEP
TWO DOORS**

96H - integrated toe
U242496
U272496
U302496
U332496
U362496

91 1/2H - loose toe
U242491 1/2
U272491 1/2
U302491 1/2
U332491 1/2
U362491 1/2

NOTES:
 1 fixed shelf. 1 fixed shelf. Includes 7 adj shelves.
 Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately for 91 1/2H.

**90" HIGH - 24" DEEP
TWO DOORS**

U242490
U272490
U302490
U332490
U362490

NOTES:
 1 fixed shelf. Includes 6 adj shelves

Utility Cabinets

24" Deep

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for
 availability in all door styles.

Reduce Depth

1/4" increments

Min. Depth = 8"

Cabinet Box Only**Remove 4 1/2" Toe Kick****Matching Wood Interior****Mullion Doors - Upper**

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Mullion Doors - Lower

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Doors Prep for Glass - Upper

Available for 5-piece wood doors
 only. Customer supplies means of
 affixing glass.

Doors Prep for Glass - Lower

Available for 5-piece wood doors
 only. Customer supplies means of
 affixing glass.

Ship Doors Loose [No Bore]**UTILITY UPPER SECTION**

114- 60"

108- 54"

102- 48"

Utility Cabinets

24" Deep

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Reduce Depth

1/4" increments

Min. Depth = 8"

Cabinet Box Only

Remove 4 1/2" Toe Kick

Matching Wood Interior

Mullion Doors - Upper

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Mullion Doors - Lower

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Doors Prep for Glass - Upper

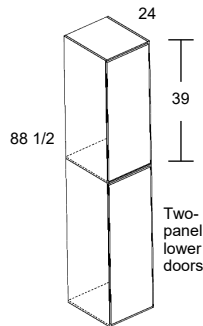
Available for 5-piece wood doors only. Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Doors Prep for Glass - Lower

Available for 5-piece wood doors only. Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Ship Doors Loose [No Bore]

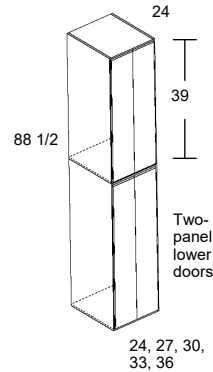
88 1/2" HIGH - 24" DEEP SINGLE DOOR



U122488 1/2
U152488 1/2
U182488 1/2
U212488 1/2
U242488 1/2-SD

NOTES:
Specify hinge side. 1 fixed shelf. Includes 7 adj shelves.
Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately.

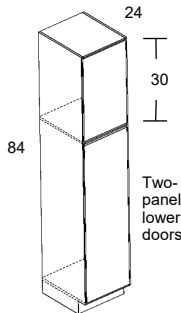
88 1/2" HIGH - 24" DEEP TWO DOORS



U242488 1/2
U272488 1/2
U302488 1/2
U332488 1/2
U362488 1/2

NOTES:
1 fixed shelf. 1 fixed shelf. Includes 7 adj shelves..
Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately.

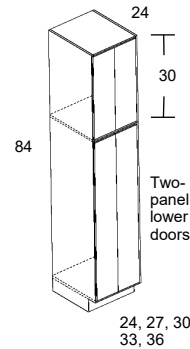
84" HIGH - 24" DEEP SINGLE DOOR



U122484
U152484
U182484
U212484
U242484-SD

NOTES:
Specify hinge side. 1 fixed shelf. Includes 6 adj shelves.

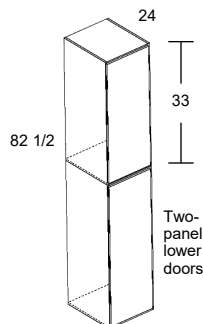
84" HIGH - 24" DEEP TWO DOORS



U242484
U272484
U302484
U332484
U362484

NOTES:
1 fixed shelf. Includes 6 adj shelves.

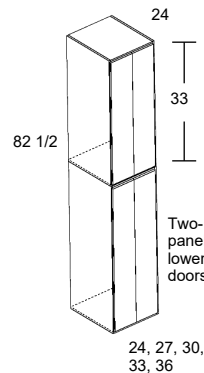
82 1/2" HIGH - 24" DEEP SINGLE DOOR



U122482 1/2
U152482 1/2
U182482 1/2
U212482 1/2
U242482 1/2-SD

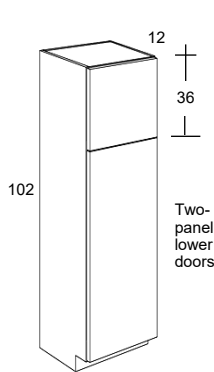
NOTES:
Specify hinge side. 1 fixed shelf. Includes 6 adj shelves.
Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately.

82 1/2" HIGH - 24" DEEP TWO DOORS



U242482 1/2
U272482 1/2
U302482 1/2
U332482 1/2
U362482 1/2

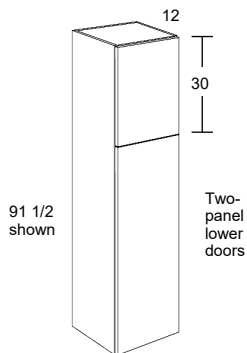
NOTES:
1 fixed shelf. 1 fixed shelf. Includes 6 adj shelves..
Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately.

114", 108", & 102" HIGH - 12" DEEP SINGLE DOOR

114H
C1212114
C1512114
C1812114
C2112114
C2412114-SD
108H
C1212108
C1512108
C1812108
C211108
C2412108-SD
102H
C1212102
C1512102
C1812102
C2112102
C2412102-SD

NOTES:

Specify hinge side. 1 fixed shelf. Includes 1 adj shelf.
 Modern Materials only available in 102". Only
 available in Maple, Cherry, and Plain Slice White
 Oak. Ends will be finished.

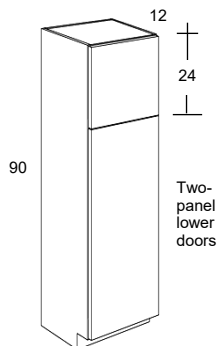
96" & 91 1/2" HIGH - 12" DEEP SINGLE DOOR

96H - integrated toe
C121296
C151296
C181296
C211296
C241296-SD

91 1/2H - loose toe
C121291 1/2
C151291 1/2
C181291 1/2
C211291 1/2
C241291 1/2-SD

NOTES:

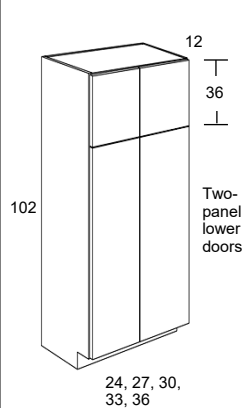
Specify hinge side. 1 fixed shelf. Includes 2 adj shelves.
 Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately for 91 1/2H.

90" HIGH - 12" DEEP SINGLE DOOR

C121290
C151290
C181290
C211290
C241290-SD

NOTES:

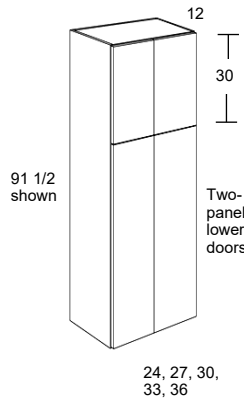
Specify hinge side. 1 fixed shelf. Includes 1 adj shelf.

114", 108", & 102" HIGH - 12" DEEP TWO DOORS

114H
C2412114
C2712114
C3012114
C3312114
C3612114
108H
C2412108
C2712108
C3012108
C3312108
C3612108
102H
C2412102
C2712102
C3012102
C3312102
C3612102

NOTES:

1 fixed shelf. Includes 1 adj shelf. Modern Materials only
 available in 102". Only available in Maple, Cherry, and Plain
 Slice White Oak. Ends will be finished.

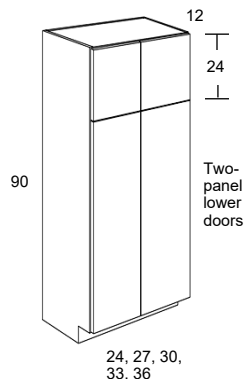
96" & 91 1/2" HIGH - 12" DEEP TWO DOORS

96H - integrated toe
C241296
C271296
C301296
C331296
C361296

91 1/2H - loose toe
C241291 1/2
C271291 1/2
C301291 1/2
C331291 1/2
C361291 1/2

NOTES:

1 fixed shelf. Includes 2 adj shelves. Pre-assembled toe
 base is shipped separately for 91 1/2H.

90" HIGH - 12" DEEP TWO DOORS

C241290
C271290
C301290
C331290
C361290

NOTES:

1 fixed shelf. Includes 1 adj shelf

Broom Closets
12" Deep**Available Modifications**

Check Smart Pricing for
 availability in all door styles.

Reduce Depth

1/4" increments

Min. Depth = 8"

Cabinet Box Only**Remove 4 1/2 Toe Kick****Matching Wood Interior****Mullion Doors - Upper**

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Mullion Doors - Lower

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Doors Prep for Glass - Upper

Available for 5-piece wood doors
 only. Customer supplies means of
 affixing glass.

Doors Prep for Glass - Lower

Available for 5-piece wood doors
 only. Customer supplies means of
 affixing glass.

Ship Doors Loose [No Bore]**BROOM CLOSET UPPER SECTION**

114- 48"

108- 42"

102- 36"

Broom Closets 12" Deep

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Reduce Depth

1/4" increments

Min. Depth = 8"

Cabinet Box Only

Remove 4 1/2 Toe Kick

Matching Wood Interior

Mullion Doors - Upper

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Mullion Doors - Lower

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Doors Prep for Glass - Upper

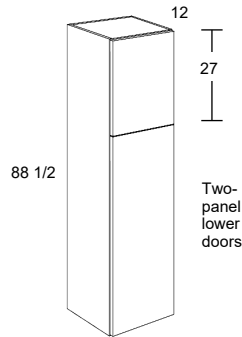
Available for 5-piece wood doors only. Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Doors Prep for Glass - Lower

Available for 5-piece wood doors only. Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Ship Doors Loose [No Bore]

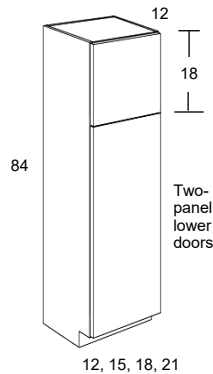
88 1/2" HIGH - 12" DEEP SINGLE DOOR



C121288 1/2
C151288 1/2
C181288 1/2
C211288 1/2
C241288 1/2-SD

NOTES:
Specify hinge side. 1 fixed shelf. Includes 2 adj shelves.
Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately.

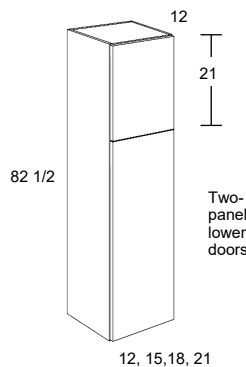
84" HIGH - 12" DEEP SINGLE DOOR



C121284
C151284
C181284
C211284

NOTES:
Specify hinge side. 1 fixed shelf.

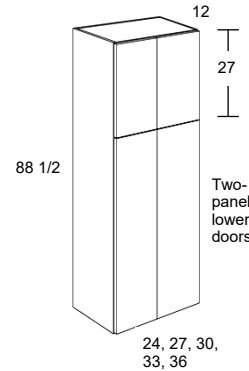
82 1/2" HIGH - 12" DEEP SINGLE DOOR



C121282 1/2
C151282 1/2
C181282 1/2
C211282 1/2

NOTES:
Specify hinge side. 1 fixed shelf. Includes 1 adj shelf.
Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately.

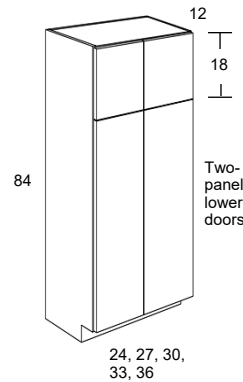
88 1/2" HIGH - 12" DEEP TWO DOORS



C241288 1/2
C271288 1/2
C301288 1/2
C331288 1/2
C361288 1/2

NOTES:
1 fixed shelf. Includes 2 adj shelves. Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately.

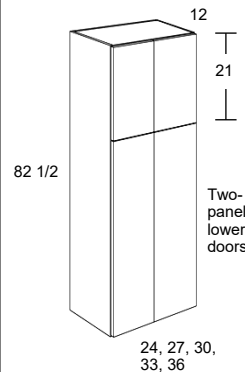
84" HIGH - 12" DEEP TWO DOORS



C241284
C271284
C301284
C331284
C361284

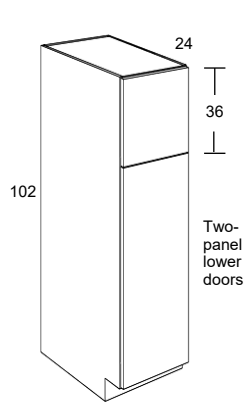
NOTES:
1 fixed shelf.

82 1/2" HIGH - 12" DEEP TWO DOORS



C241282 1/2
C271282 1/2
C301282 1/2
C331282 1/2
C361282 1/2

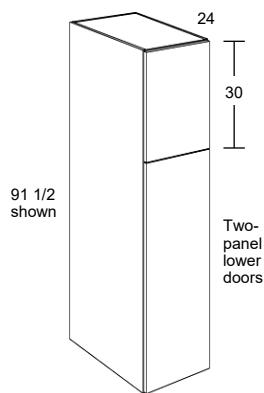
NOTES:
1 fixed shelf. Includes 1 adj shelf. Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately.

**114", 108", & 102" HIGH - 24"
DEEP SINGLE DOOR**

114H
C1224114
C1524114
C1824114
C2124114
C242414-SD
108H
C1224108
C1524108
C1824108
C2124108
C2424108-SD
102H
C1224102
C1524102
C1824102
C2124102
C2424102-SD

NOTES:

Specify hinge side. 1 fixed shelf. Includes 1 adj shelf. Modern Materials only available in 102". Only available in Maple, Cherry, and Plain Slice White Oak. Ends will be finished.

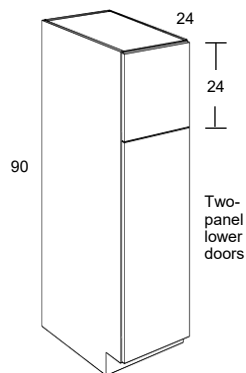
**96" & 91 1/2" HIGH - 24" DEEP
SINGLE DOOR**

96H - integrated toe
C122496
C152496
C182496
C212496
C242496-SD

91 1/2H - loose toe
C122491 1/2
C152491 1/2
C182491 1/2
C212491 1/2
C242491 1/2-SD

NOTES:

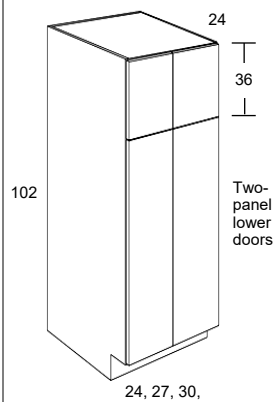
Specify hinge side. 1 fixed shelf. Includes 2 adj shelves. Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately for 91 1/2H.

**90" HIGH - 24" DEEP
SINGLE DOOR**

C122490
C152490
C182490
C212490
C242490-SD

NOTES:

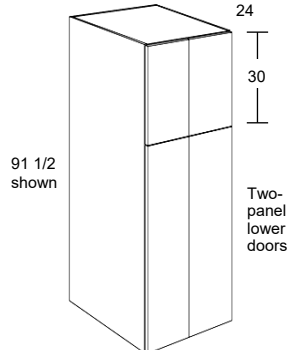
Specify hinge side. 1 fixed shelf. Includes 1 adj shelf.

**114", 108" & 102" HIGH - 24"
DEEP TWO DOORS**

114H
C2424114
C2724114
C3024114
C3324114
C3624114
108H
C2424108
C2724108
C3024108
C3324108
C3624108
102H
C2424102
C2724102
C3024102
C3324102
C3624102

NOTES:

1 fixed shelf. Includes 1 adj shelf. Modern Materials only available in 102". Only available in Maple, Cherry, and Plain Slice White Oak. Ends will be finished.

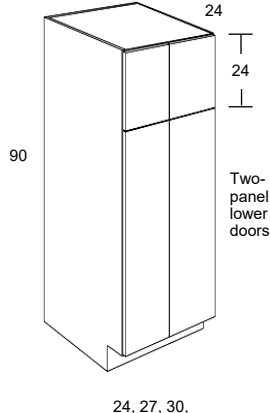
**96" & 91 1/2" HIGH - 24" DEEP
TWO DOORS**

96H - integrated toe
C242496
C272496
C302496
C332496
C362496

91 1/2H - loose toe
C242491 1/2
C272491 1/2
C302491 1/2
C332491 1/2
C362491 1/2

NOTES:

1 fixed shelf. Includes 2 adj shelves. Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately for 91 1/2H.

**90" HIGH - 24" DEEP
TWO DOORS**

C242490
C272490
C302490
C332490
C362490

NOTES:

1 fixed shelf. Includes 1 adj shelf

**Broom Closets
24" Deep****Available Modifications**

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Reduce Depth

1/4" increments

Min. Depth = 8"

Cabinet Box Only**Remove 4 1/2 Toe Kick****Matching Wood Interior****Mullion Doors - Upper**

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Mullion Doors - Lower

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Doors Prep for Glass - Upper

Available for 5-piece wood doors only. Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Doors Prep for Glass - Lower

Available for 5-piece wood doors only. Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Ship Doors Loose [No Bore]**BROOM CLOSET UPPER****SECTION**

114- 48"

108- 42"

102- 36"

Broom Closets 24" Deep

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Reduce Depth

1/4" increments

Min. Depth = 8"

Cabinet Box Only

Remove 4 1/2 Toe Kick

Matching Wood Interior

Mullion Doors - Upper

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Mullion Doors - Lower

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Doors Prep for Glass - Upper

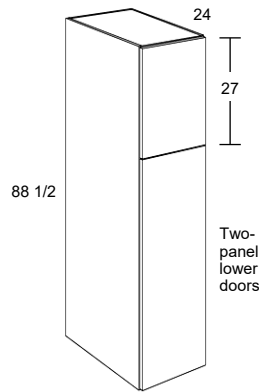
Available for 5-piece wood doors only. Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Doors Prep for Glass - Lower

Available for 5-piece wood doors only. Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Ship Doors Loose [No Bore]

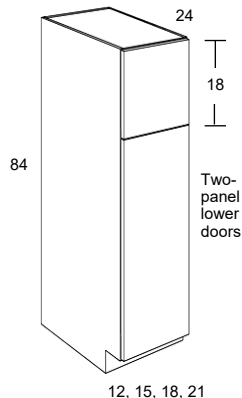
88 1/2" HIGH - 24" DEEP SINGLE DOOR



**C122488 1/2
C152488 1/2
C182488 1/2
C212488 1/2
C242488 1/2-SD**

NOTES:
Specify hinge side. 1 fixed shelf. Includes 2 adj shelves.
Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately.

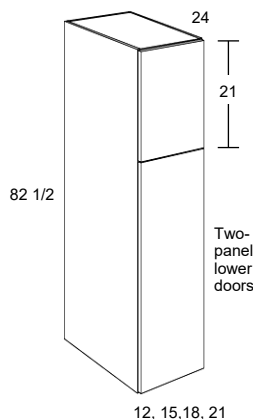
84" HIGH - 24" DEEP SINGLE DOOR



**C122484
C152484
C182484
C212484**

NOTES:
Specify hinge side. 1 fixed shelf.

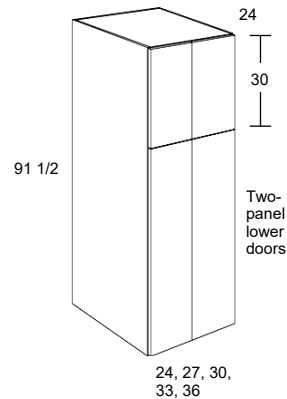
82 1/2" HIGH - 24" DEEP SINGLE DOOR



**C122482 1/2
C152482 1/2
C182482 1/2
C212482 1/2**

NOTES:
Specify hinge side. 1 fixed shelf. Includes 1 adj shelf.
Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately.

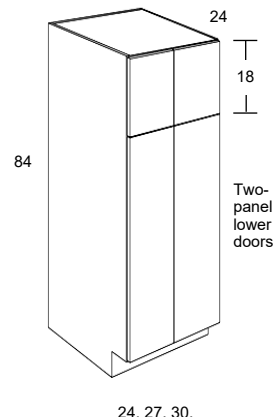
88 1/2" HIGH - 24" DEEP TWO DOORS



**C242488 1/2
C272488 1/2
C302488 1/2
C332488 1/2
C362488 1/2**

NOTES:
1 fixed shelf. Includes 2 adj shelves. Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately.

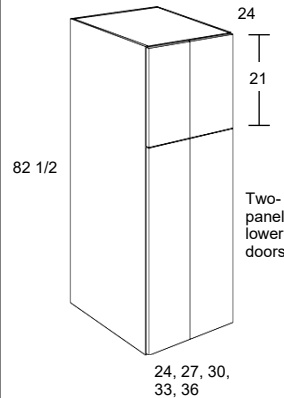
84" HIGH - 24" DEEP TWO DOORS



**C242484
C272484
C302484
C332484
C362484**

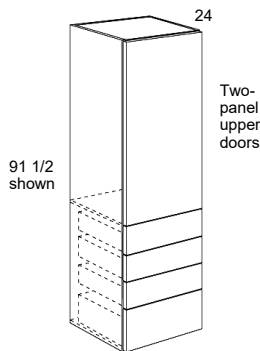
NOTES:
1 fixed shelf.

82 1/2" HIGH - 24" DEEP TWO DOORS



**C242482 1/2
C272482 1/2
C302482 1/2
C332482 1/2
C362482 1/2**

NOTES:
1 fixed shelf. Includes 1 adj shelf. Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately.

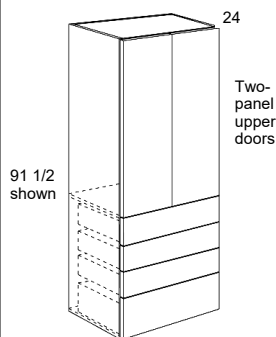
**96" & 91 1/2" HIGH - UTILITY DRAWER TIER
SINGLE DOOR**

96H - integrated toe
 UDT1296
 UDT1596
 UDT1896
 UDT2196
 UDT2496-SD

91 1/2H - loose toe
 UDT1291 1/2
 UDT1591 1/2
 UDT1891 1/2
 UDT2191 1/2
 UDT2491 1/2-SD

NOTES:

Specify hinge side. 1 fixed shelf. Includes 5 adj shelves.
 Drawers configured same as BDT of same width.
 Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately for 91 1/2H.

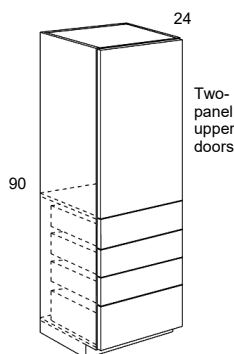
**96" & 91 1/2" HIGH - UTILITY DRAWER TIER
TWO DOORS**

96H - integrated toe
 UDT2496
 UDT2796
 UDT3096
 UDT3396
 UDT3696

91 1/2H - loose toe
 UDT2491 1/2
 UDT2791 1/2
 UDT3091 1/2
 UDT3391 1/2
 UDT3691 1/2

NOTES:

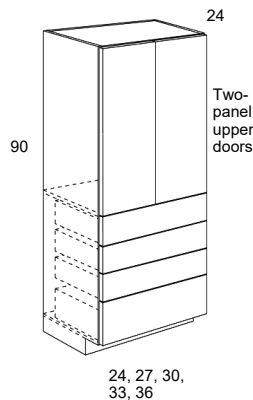
1 fixed shelf. Includes 5 adj shelves. Drawers configured same as BDT of same width. Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately for 91 1/2H.

**90" HIGH - UTILITY DRAWER TIER
SINGLE DOOR**

UDT1290
 UDT1590
 UDT1890
 UDT2190
 UDT2490-SD

NOTES:

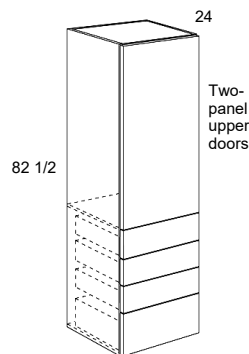
Specify hinge side. 1 fixed shelf. Includes 4 adj shelves.
 Drawers configured same as BDT of same width.

**90" HIGH - UTILITY DRAWER TIER
TWO DOORS**

UDT2490
 UDT2790
 UDT3090
 UDT3390
 UDT3690

NOTES:

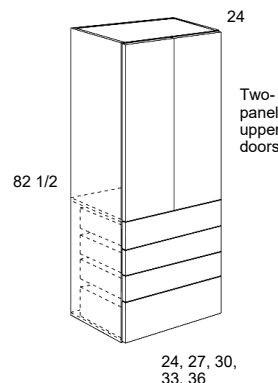
1 fixed shelf. Includes 4 adj shelves.
 Drawers configured same as BDT of same width.

**82 1/2" HIGH - UTILITY DRAWER TIER
SINGLE DOOR**

UDT1282 1/2
 UDT1582 1/2
 UDT1882 1/2
 UDT2182 1/2
 UDT2482 1/2-SD

NOTES:

Specify hinge side. 1 fixed shelf. Includes 4 adj shelves.
 Drawers configured same as BDT of same width.
 Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately.

**82 1/2" HIGH - UTILITY DRAWER TIER
TWO DOORS**

UDT2482 1/2
 UDT2782 1/2
 UDT3082 1/2
 UDT3382 1/2
 UDT3682 1/2

NOTES:

1 fixed shelf. Includes 4 adj shelves. Drawers configured same as BDT of same width. Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately.

Utility Cabinets With Drawers Below

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for
 availability in all door styles.

Reduce Depth

1/4" increments

Min. Depth = 12"

Cabinet Box Only**Remove 4 1/2 Toe Kick****Matching Wood Interior****Mullion Doors - Upper**

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Doors Prep for Glass - Upper

Available for 5-piece wood doors only. Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Ship Doors Loose [No Bore]

**Utility
Cabinets**
With Drawers
Below

Available Modifications

*Check Smart Pricing for
availability in all door styles.*

Reduce Depth

1/4 increments

Min. Depth = 12"

Cabinet Box Only

Remove 4 1/2 Toe Kick

Matching Wood Interior

Mullion Doors - Upper

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker Door Styles

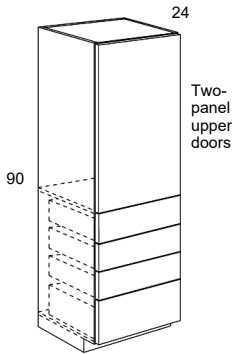
Slab Door Styles

Doors Prep for Glass - Upper

Available for 5-piece wood doors
only. Customer supplies means of
affixing glass.

Ship Doors Loose [No Bore]

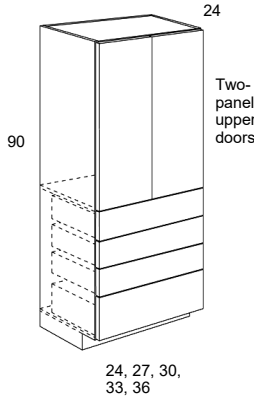
**84" HIGH - UTILITY DRAWER TIER
SINGLE DOOR**



**UDT1284
UDT1584
UDT1884
UDT2184
UDT2484-SD**

NOTES:
*Specify hinge side. 1 fixed shelf. Includes 4 adj shelves.
Drawers configured same as BDT of same width.*

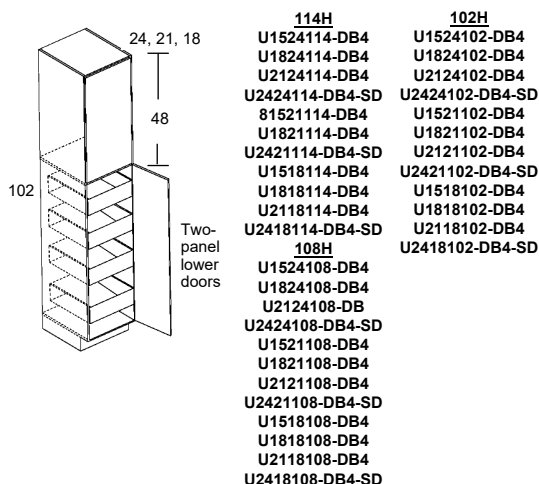
**84" HIGH - UTILITY DRAWER TIER
TWO DOORS**



**UDT2484
UDT2784
UDT3084
UDT3384
UDT3684**

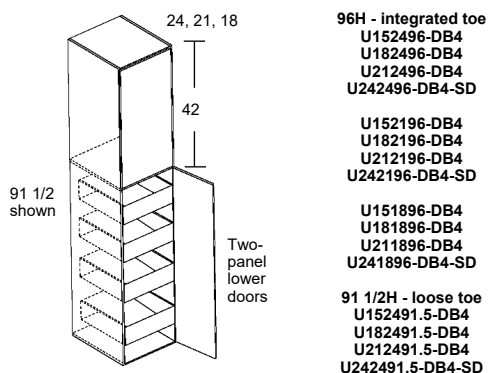
NOTES:
*1 fixed shelf. Includes 4 adj shelves.
Drawers configured same as BDT of same width.*

114", 108", & 102" HIGH - SINGLE DOOR



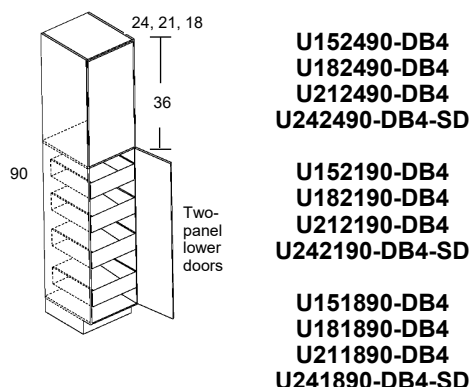
NOTES:
Specify hinge side. 1 fixed shelf. Includes 3 adj shelves. Modern Materials only available in 102". Only available in Maple, Cherry, and Plain Slice White Oak. Ends will be finished.

96" & 91 1/2" HIGH - SINGLE DOOR



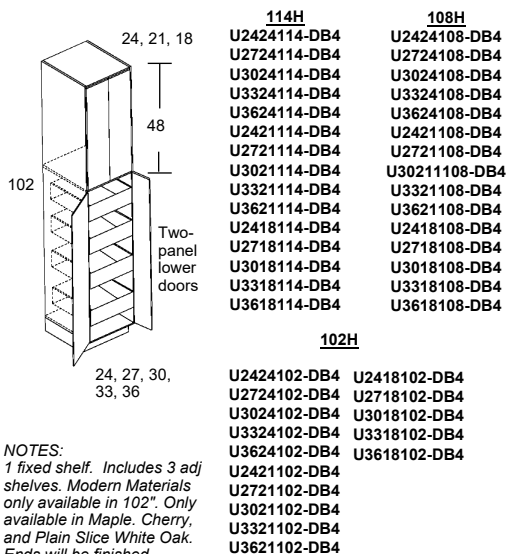
NOTES:
Specify hinge side. 1 fixed shelf. Includes 3 adj shelves. Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately for 91 1/2H.

90" HIGH - SINGLE DOOR



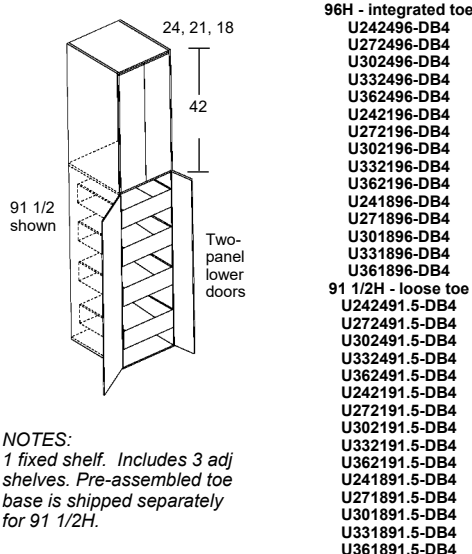
NOTES:
Specify hinge side. 1 fixed shelf. Includes 2 adj shelves.

114", 108", & 102" HIGH - TWO DOORS



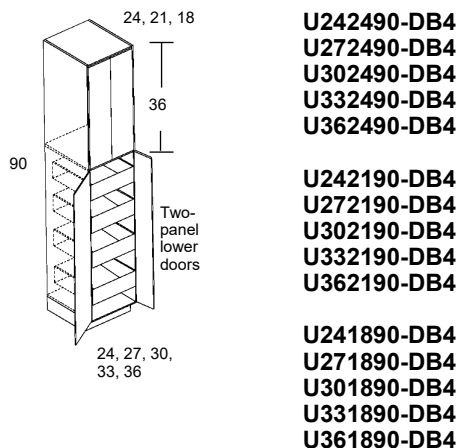
NOTES:
1 fixed shelf. Includes 3 adj shelves. Modern Materials only available in 102". Only available in Maple, Cherry, and Plain Slice White Oak. Ends will be finished.

96" & 91 1/2" HIGH - TWO DOORS



NOTES:
1 fixed shelf. Includes 3 adj shelves. Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately for 91 1/2H.

90" HIGH - TWO DOORS



NOTES:
1 fixed shelf. Includes 2 adj shelves.

Utility Cabinets with Four Rollouts

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Remove 4 1/2 Toe KickMatching Wood InteriorMullion Doors - Upper

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Mullion Doors - Lower

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Doors Prep for Glass - Upper

Available for 5-piece wood doors only. Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Doors Prep for Glass - Lower

Available for 5-piece wood doors only. Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Ship Doors Loose [No Bore]UTILITY UPPER SECTION

114- 60"

108- 54"

102- 48"

Utility Cabinets with Four Rollouts

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for
availability in all door styles.

Remove 4 1/2 Toe Kick

Matching Wood Interior

Mullion Doors - Upper

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Mullion Doors - Lower

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Doors Prep for Glass - Upper

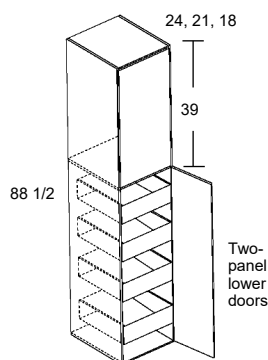
Available for 5-piece wood doors
only. Customer supplies means of
affixing glass.

Doors Prep for Glass - Lower

Available for 5-piece wood doors
only. Customer supplies means of
affixing glass.

Ship Doors Loose [No Bore]

88 1/2" HIGH - SINGLE DOOR



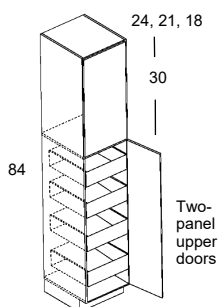
U152488.5-DB4
U182488.5-DB4
U212488.5-DB4
U242488.5-DB4-SD

U152188.5-DB4
U182188.5-DB4
U212188.5-DB4
U242188.5-DB4-SD

U151888.5-DB4
U181888.5-DB4
U211888.5-DB4
U241888.5-DB4-SD

NOTES:
Specify hinge side. 1 fixed
shelf. Includes 3 adj
shelves.

84" HIGH - SINGLE DOOR



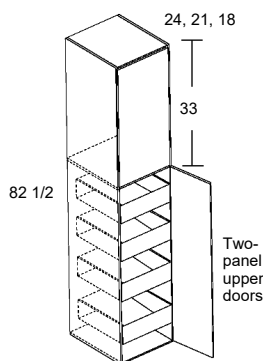
U152484-DB4
U182484-DB4
U212484-DB4
U242484-DB4-SD

U152184-DB4
U182184-DB4
U212184-DB4
U242184-DB4-SD

U151884-DB4
U181884-DB4
U211884-DB4
U241884-DB4-SD

NOTES:
Specify hinge side. 1
fixed shelf. Includes 2
adj shelves.

82 1/2" HIGH - SINGLE DOOR



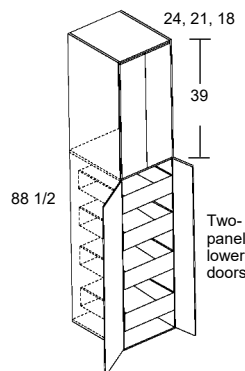
U152482.5-DB4
U182482.5-DB4
U212482.5-DB4
U242482.5-DB4-SD

U152182.5-DB4
U182182.5-DB4
U212182.5-DB4
U242182.5-DB4

U151882.5-DB4
U181882.5-DB4
U211882.5-DB4
U241882.5-DB4-SD

NOTES:
Specify hinge side. 1
fixed shelf. Includes 2
adj shelves.
Pre-assembled toe base
is shipped separately.

88 1/2" HIGH - TWO DOORS



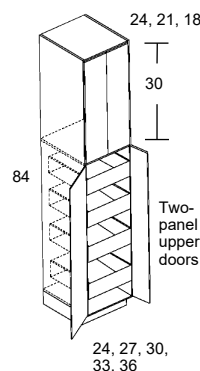
U242488.5-DB4
U272488.5-DB4
U302488.5-DB4
U332488.5-DB4
U362488.5-DB4

U242188.5-DB4
U272188.5-DB4
U302188.5-DB4
U332188.5-DB4
U362188.5-DB4

U241888.5-DB4
U271888.5-DB4
U301888.5-DB4
U331888.5-DB4
U361888.5-DB4

NOTES:
1 fixed shelf. Includes 3
adj shelves. Pre-
assembled toe base is
shipped separately.

84" HIGH - TWO DOORS



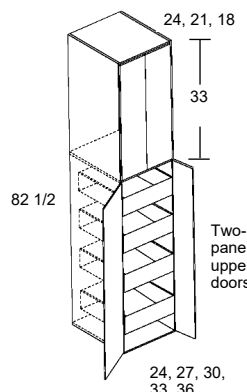
U242484-DB4
U272484-DB4
U302484-DB4
U332484-DB4
U362484-DB4

U242184-DB4
U272184-DB4
U302184-DB4
U332184-DB4
U362184-DB4

U241884-DB4
U271884-DB4
U301884-DB4
U331884-DB4
U361884-DB4

NOTES:
1 fixed shelf. Includes 2 adj
shelves.

82 1/2" HIGH - TWO DOORS

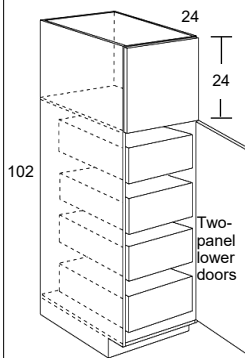


U242482.5-DB4
U272482.5-DB4
U302482.5-DB4
U332482.5-DB4
U362482.5-DB4

U242182.5-DB4
U272182.5-DB4
U302182.5-DB4
U332182.5-DB4
U362182.5-DB4

U241882.5-DB4
U271882.5-DB4
U301882.5-DB4
U331882.5-DB4
U361882.5-DB4

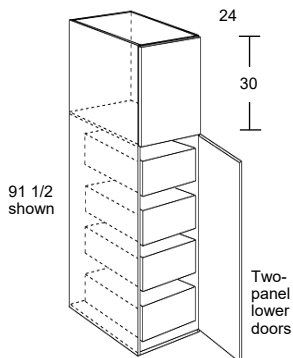
NOTES:
1 fixed shelf. Includes 2 adj
shelves. Pre-assembled toe
base is shipped separately.

**114", 108", & 102" HIGH - 24" DEEP
SINGLE DOOR WITH 4 ROLLOUTS**

114H
C1524114-DB4
C1824114-DB4
C2124114-DB4
C2424114-DB4-SD
108H
C1524108-DB4
C1824108-DB4
C2124108-DB4
C2424108-DB4-SD
102H
C1524102-DB4
C1824102-DB4
C2124102-DB4
C2424102-DB4-SD

NOTES:

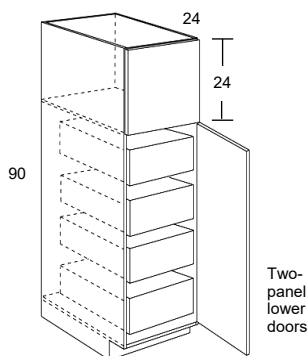
Specify hinge side. 1 fixed shelf. Includes 2 adj shelves. Modern Materials only available in 102". Only available in Maple, Cherry, and Plain Slice White Oak. Ends will be finished.

**96" & 91 1/2" HIGH - 24" DEEP
SINGLE DOOR WITH 4 ROLLOUTS**

96H—integrated toe
C152496-DB4
C182496-DB4
C212496-DB4
C242496-DB4-SD
91 1/2H—loose toe
C152491.5-DB4
C182491.5-DB4
C212491.5-DB4
C242491.5-DB4-S

NOTES:

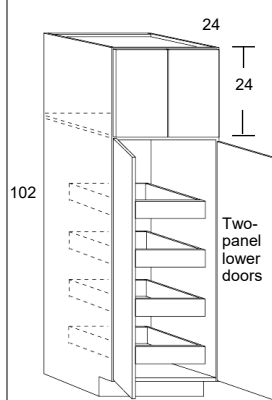
Specify hinge side. 1 fixed shelf. Includes 2 adj shelves. Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately for 91 1/2H.

**90" HIGH - 24" DEEP
SINGLE DOOR WITH 4 ROLLOUTS**

C152490-DB4
C182490-DB4
C212490-DB4
C242490-DB4-SD

NOTES:

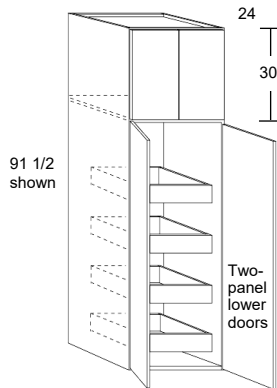
Specify hinge side. 1 fixed shelf. Includes 1 adj shelf.

**114", 108", & 102" HIGH - 24" DEEP
TWO DOORS WITH 4 ROLLOUTS**

114H
C2424114-DB4
C2724114-DB4
C3024114-DB4
C3324114-DB4
C3624114-DB4
108H
C2424108-DB4
C2724108-DB4
C3024108-DB4
C3324108-DB4
C3624108-DB4
102H
C2424102-DB4
C2724102-DB4
C3024102-DB4
C3324102-DB4
C3624102-DB4

NOTES:

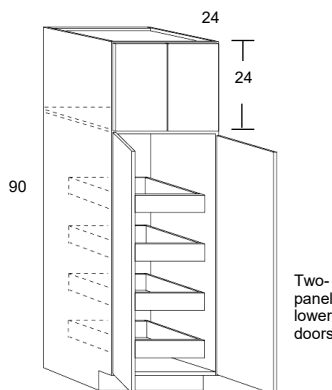
1 fixed shelf. Includes 2 adj shelves. Modern Materials only available in 102". Only available in Maple, Cherry, and Plain Slice White Oak. Ends will be finished.

**96" & 91 1/2" HIGH - 24" DEEP
TWO DOORS WITH 4 ROLLOUTS**

96H - integrated toe
C242496-DB4
C272496-DB4
C302496-DB4
C332496-DB4
C362496-DB4
91 1/2H - loose toe
C242491.5-DB4
C272491.5-DB4
C302491.5-DB4
C332491.5-DB4
C362491.5-DB4

NOTES:

1 fixed shelf. Includes 2 adj shelves. Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately for 91 1/2H.

**90" HIGH - 24" DEEP
TWO DOORS WITH 4 ROLLOUTS**

C242490-DB4
C272490-DB4
C302490-DB4
C332490-DB4
C362490-DB4

NOTES:

1 fixed shelf. Includes 1 adj shelf.

Broom Closets
24" Deep
with
Four Rollouts**Available Modifications**

Check Smart Pricing for
availability in all door styles.

Remove 4 1/2 Toe Kick**Matching Wood Interior****Mullion Doors - Upper**

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Mullion Doors - Lower

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Doors Prep for Glass - Upper

Available for 5-piece wood doors only. Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Doors Prep for Glass - Lower

Available for 5-piece wood doors only. Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Ship Doors Loose [No Bore]**BROOM CLOSET UPPER****SECTION**

114- 48"

108- 42"

102- 36"

Broom Closets

24" Deep with Four Rollouts

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for
availability in all door styles.

Remove 4 1/2 Toe Kick

Matching Wood Interior

Mullion Doors - Upper

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Mullion Doors - Lower

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Doors Prep for Glass - Upper

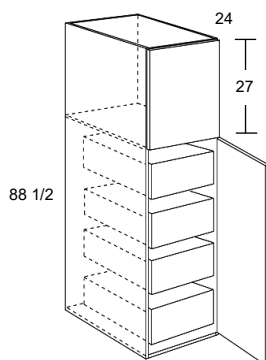
Available for 5-piece wood doors
only. Customer supplies means of
affixing glass.

Doors Prep for Glass - Lower

Available for 5-piece wood doors
only. Customer supplies means of
affixing glass.

Ship Doors Loose [No Bore]

88 1/2" HIGH - 24" DEEP SINGLE DOOR WITH 4 ROLLOUTS

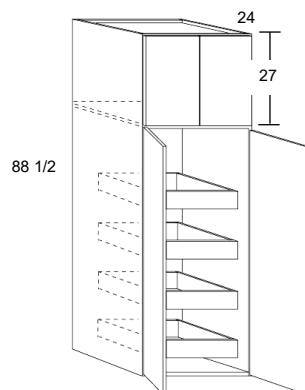


C152488.5-DB4
C182488.5-DB4
C212488.5-DB4
C242488.5-DB4-SD

Two-
panel
lower
doors

NOTES:
Specify hinge side. 1 fixed shelf. Includes 2 adj shelves.
Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately.

88 1/2" HIGH - 24" DEEP TWO DOORS WITH 4 ROLLOUTS

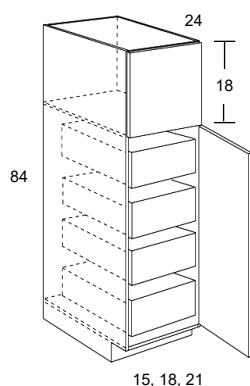


C242488.5-DB4
C272488.5-DB4
C302488.5-DB4
C332488.5-DB4
C362488.5-DB4

Two-
panel
lower
doors

NOTES:
1 fixed shelf. Includes 2 adj shelves. Pre-assembled toe
base is shipped separately.

84" HIGH - 24" DEEP SINGLE DOOR WITH 4 ROLLOUTS

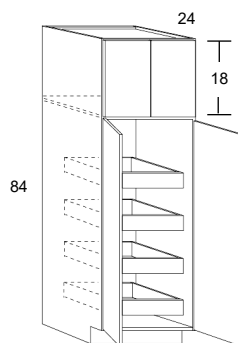


C152484-DB4
C182484-DB4
C212484-DB4

15, 18, 21

NOTES:
Specify hinge side. 1 fixed shelf.

84" HIGH - 24" DEEP TWO DOORS WITH 4 ROLLOUTS

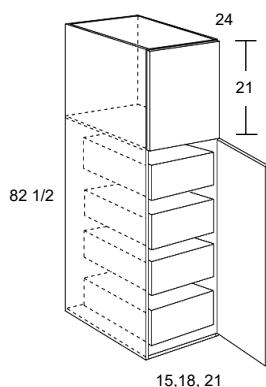


C242484-DB4
C272484-DB4
C302484-DB4
C332484-DB4
C362484-DB4

Two-
panel
lower
doors

NOTES:
1 fixed shelf.

82 1/2" HIGH - 24" DEEP SINGLE DOOR WITH 4 ROLLOUTS

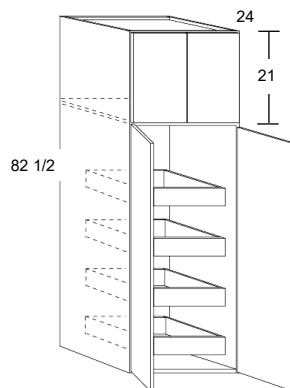


C152482.5-DB4
C182482.5-DB4
C212482.5-DB4

Two-
panel
lower
doors

NOTES:
Specify hinge side. 1 fixed shelf. Includes 1 adj shelf.
Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately.

82 1/2" HIGH - 24" DEEP TWO DOORS WITH 4 ROLLOUTS

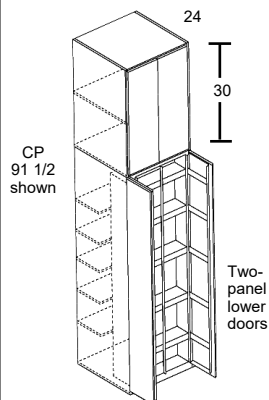


C242482.5-DB4
C272482.5-DB4
C302482.5-DB4
C332482.5-DB4
C362482.5-DB4

Two-
panel
lower
doors

NOTES:
1 fixed shelf. Includes 1 adj shelf. Pre-assembled toe base
is shipped separately.

114", 108", 102", 96" & 91 1/2" HIGH - CHEF'S PANTRY - BUTT DOORS



- 114H - integrated toe
CP114
108H - integrated toe
CP108
102H - integrated toe
CP102
96H - integrated toe
CP96
91 1/2H - loose toe
CP 91 1/2

Interior Part List & Dimensions:

- [2] Door-Mount Storage Racks
Size: 12" W x 52" H x 4" D
[2] Double-Sided Swing-Out Storage Racks
Size: 12" W x 57" H x 8" D
[10] Adjustable Shelves
Size: 3/4" x 16 9/16" W x 10 1/8" D
[1] Vertical Divider - Factory Installed
Size: 3/4" x 59 3/16" H x 18" D

NOTES:

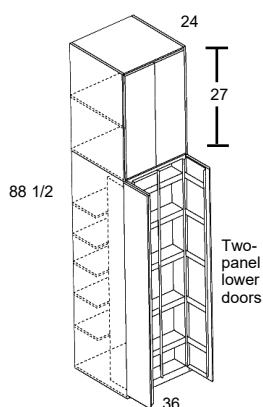
36" wide. 1 adjustable full mid-shelf. Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately for 91 1/2H. Customer must install all interior parts. Racks are natural finished wood and veneer. Vertical divider is factory installed & serves as a support for the adjustable shelves, which are used in the rear of the cabinet.

- 114H - integrated toe
CP114-NIP
No Interior Parts
108H - integrated toe
CP108-NIP
No Interior Parts
102H - integrated toe
CP102-NIP
No Interior Parts
96H - integrated toe
CP96 - NIP
No Interior Parts
91 1/2H - loose toe
CP91 1/2 - NIP
No Interior Parts

NOTES:

36" wide. NIP = no interior parts
[No shelves, swing outs, center dividers or door racks.]
Sides bored for adjustable shelving.

88 1/2" HIGH - CHEF'S PANTRY - BUTT DOORS



CP88 1/2

NOTES:

36" wide. 1 adjustable full mid-shelf. Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately. Customer must install all interior parts. Racks are natural finished wood and veneer. Vertical divider is factory installed & serves as a support for the adjustable shelves, which are used in the rear of the cabinet.

Interior Part List & Dimensions:

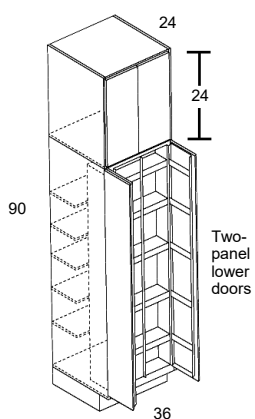
- [2] Door-Mount Storage Racks
Size: 12" W x 52" H x 4" D
[2] Double-Sided Swing-Out Storage Racks
Size: 12" W x 57" H x 8" D
[10] Adjustable Shelves
Size: 3/4" x 16 9/16" W x 10 1/8" D
[1] Vertical Divider - Factory Installed
Size: 3/4" x 59 3/16" H x 18" D

CP88 1/2
shown

CP88 1/2 - NIP
No Interior Parts**NOTES:**

36" wide. NIP = no interior parts
[No shelves, swing outs, center dividers or door racks.]
Sides bored for adjustable shelving.

90" HIGH - CHEF'S PANTRY - BUTT DOORS



CP90

NOTES:

36" wide. 1 adjustable full mid shelf. Customer must install all interior parts. Racks are natural finished wood and veneer. Vertical divider is factory installed & serves as a support for the adjustable shelves, which are used in the rear of the cabinet.

Interior Part List & Dimensions:

- [2] Door-Mount Storage Racks
Size: 12" W x 52" H x 4" D
[2] Double-Sided Swing-Out Storage Racks
Size: 12" W x 57" H x 8" D
[10] Adjustable Shelves
Size: 3/4" x 16 9/16" W x 10 1/8" D
[1] Vertical Divider - Factory Installed
Size: 3/4" x 59 3/16" H x 18" D

CP90
shown

CP90-NIP
No Interior Parts**NOTES:**

36" wide. NIP = no interior parts
[No shelves, swing outs, center dividers or door racks.]
Sides bored for adjustable shelving.

Pantry
Cabinets

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for
availability in all door styles.

Cabinet Box OnlyMatching Wood InteriorMullion Door - Upper

Not Available:

CP84

CP84-NIP

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Door Prep for Glass - Upper

Available for 5-piece wood doors
only. Customer supplies means of
affixing glass.

Ship Doors Loose - No Bore

****Modern Materials only
available in 102", 114",
108", & 102" are Only
available in Maple, Cherry,
and Plain Slice White Oak.
Ends will be finished.****

PANTRY UPPER SECTION

114- 48"

108- 42"

102- 36"

96- 30"

91 1/2- 30"

Pantry Cabinets

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Cabinet Box Only

Matching Wood Interior

Mullion Door - Upper

Not Available:

CP84

CP84-NIP

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

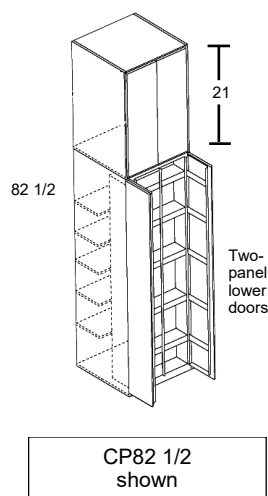
Door Prep for Glass - Upper

Available for 5-piece wood doors only. Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Ship Doors Loose - No Bore

82 1/2" HIGH - CHEF'S PANTRY - BUTT DOORS

CP82 1/2



NOTES:

36" wide. Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately. Customer must install all interior parts. Racks are natural finished wood and veneer. Vertical divider is factory installed & serves as a support for the adjustable shelves, which are used in the rear of the cabinet.

Interior Part List & Dimensions:

[2] Door-Mount Storage Racks
Size: 12" W x 52" H x 4" D
[2] Double-Sided Swing-Out Storage Racks
Size: 12" W x 57" H x 8" D
[10] Adjustable Shelves
Size: 3/4" x 16 9/16" W x 10 1/8" D
[1] Vertical Divider - Factory Installed
Size: 3/4" x 59 3/16" H x 18" D

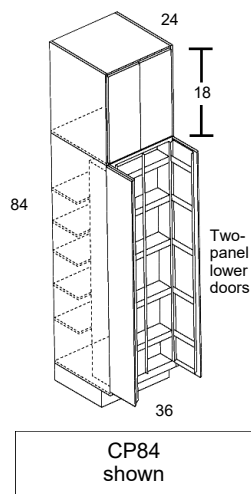
CP82 1/2 - NIP No Interior Parts

NOTES:

36" wide. NIP = no interior parts [No shelves, swing outs, center dividers or door racks.] Sides bored for adjustable shelving.

84" HIGH - CHEF'S PANTRY - BUTT DOORS

CP84



NOTES:

36" wide. Customer must install all interior parts. Racks are natural finished wood and veneer. Vertical divider is factory installed & serves as a support for the adjustable shelves, which are used in the rear of the cabinet.

Interior Part List & Dimensions:

[2] Door-Mount Storage Racks
Size: 12" W x 52" H x 4" D
[2] Double-Sided Swing-Out Storage Racks
Size: 12" W x 57" H x 8" D
[10] Adjustable Shelves
Size: 3/4" x 16 9/16" W x 10 1/8" D
[1] Vertical Divider - Factory Installed
Size: 3/4" x 59 3/16" H x 18" D

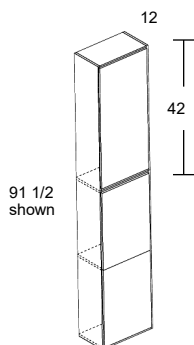
CP84-NIP No Interior Parts

NOTES:

36" wide. NIP = no interior parts [No shelves, swing outs, center dividers or door racks.] Sides bored for adjustable shelving.

**96" & 91 1/2" HIGH - 12" DEEP
SINGLE DOOR**

M



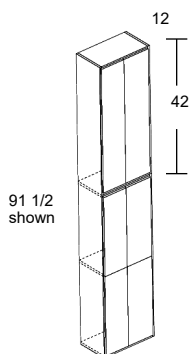
96H - integrated toe
T121296
T151296
T181296
T211296

91 1/2H - loose toe
T121291 1/2
T151291 1/2
T181291 1/2
T211291 1/2

NOTES:
Specify hinge side. 2 fixed shelves. Includes 7 adj shelves.
Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately for 91 1/2H.

**96" & 91 1/2" HIGH - 12" DEEP
TWO DOORS**

M



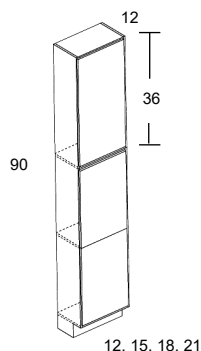
96H - integrated toe
T241296
T271296
T301296

91 1/2H - loose toe
T241291 1/2
T271291 1/2
T301291 1/2

NOTES:
2 fixed shelves. Includes 7 adj shelves.
Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately for 91 1/2H.

**90" HIGH - 12" DEEP
SINGLE DOOR**

M

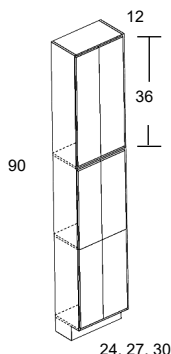


T121290
T151290
T181290
T211290

NOTES:
Specify hinge side. 2 fixed shelves. Includes 6 adj shelves.

**90" HIGH - 12" DEEP
TWO DOORS**

M

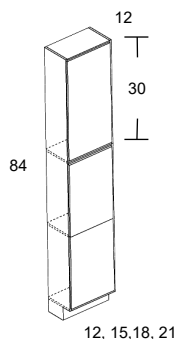


T241290
T271290
T301290

NOTES:
2 fixed shelves. Includes 6 adj shelves.

84" HIGH - 12" DEEP - SINGLE DOOR

M

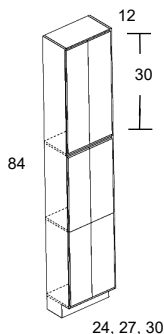


T121284
T151284
T181284
T211284

NOTES:
Specify hinge side. 2 fixed shelves. Includes 6 adj shelves.

84" HIGH - 12" DEEP - BUTT DOORS

M



T241284
T271284
T301284

NOTES:
2 fixed shelves. Includes 6 adj shelves.

**Tall Cabinets
3 Doors High
12" Deep
For Door Styles with
Horizontal Grain**

Available Modifications
Check Smart Pricing for
availability in all door styles.

Reduce Depth

1/4" increments
Min. Depth = 8"

Cabinet Box Only

Remove 4 1/2 Toe Kick
Matching Wood Interior
Mullion Doors - Upper

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles
Slab Door Styles

Mullion Doors - Lower

When chosen, the doors for the
lowest 2 compartments are
included.

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles
Slab Door Styles

Doors Prep for Glass - Upper

Available for 5-piece wood doors
only. Customer supplies means
of affixing glass.

Doors Prep for Glass - Lower

When chosen, the doors for the
lowest 2 compartments are
included.

Available for 5-piece wood doors
only. Customer supplies means
of affixing glass.

Ship Doors Loose [No Bore]

Tall Cabinets 3 Doors High 18" Deep For Door Styles with Horizontal Grain

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for
availability in all door styles.

Reduce Depth

1/4" increments

Min. Depth = 8"

Cabinet Box Only

Remove 4 1/2" Toe Kick

Matching Wood Interior

Mullion Doors - Upper

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Mullion Doors - Lower

When chosen, the doors for the
lowest 2 compartments are
included.

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Doors Prep for Glass - Upper

Available for 5-piece wood doors
only. Customer supplies means
of affixing glass.

Doors Prep for Glass - Lower

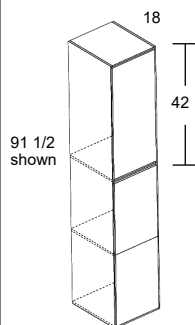
When chosen, the doors for the
lowest 2 compartments are
included.

Available for 5-piece wood doors
only. Customer supplies means
of affixing glass.

Ship Doors Loose [No Bore]

96" & 91 1/2" HIGH - 18" DEEP SINGLE DOOR

M



96H - integrated toe
T121896
T151896
T181896
T211896

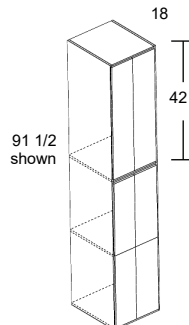
91 1/2H - loose toe
T121891 1/2
T151891 1/2
T181891 1/2
T211891 1/2

NOTES:

Specify hinge side. 2 fixed shelves. Includes 7 adj shelves.
Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately for 91 1/2H.

96" & 91 1/2" HIGH - 18" DEEP TWO DOORS

M



96H - integrated toe
T241896
T271896
T301896

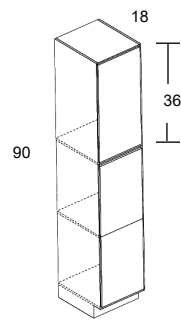
91 1/2H - loose toe
T241891 1/2
T271891 1/2
T301891 1/2

NOTES:

2 fixed shelves. Includes 7 adj shelves.
Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately for 91 1/2H.

90" HIGH - 18" DEEP SINGLE DOOR

M



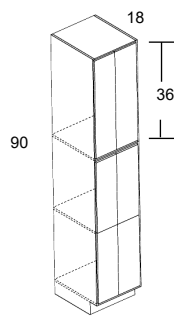
T121890
T151890
T181890
T211890

NOTES:

Specify hinge side. 2 fixed shelves. Includes 6 adj shelves

90" HIGH - 18" DEEP TWO DOORS

M



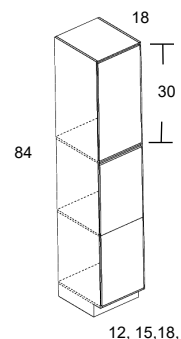
T241890
T271890
T301890

NOTES:

2 fixed shelves. Includes 6 adj shelves.

84" HIGH - 18" DEEP SINGLE DOOR

M



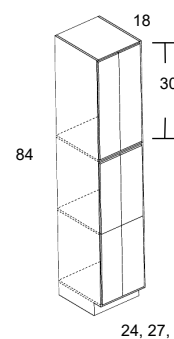
T121884
T151884
T181884
T211884

NOTES:

Specify hinge side. 2 fixed shelves. Includes 6 adj shelves.

84" HIGH - 18" DEEP TWO DOORS

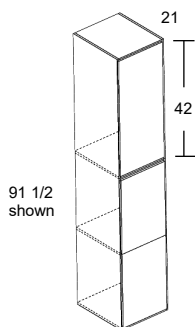
M



T241884
T271884
T301884

NOTES:

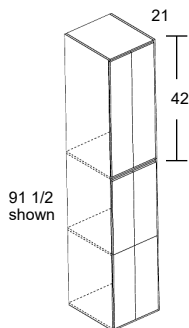
2 fixed shelves. Includes 6 adj shelves..

**96" & 91 1/2" HIGH - 21" DEEP
SINGLE DOOR****M**

96H - integrated toe
T122196
T152196
T182196
T212196

91 1/2H - loose toe
T122191 1/2
T152191 1/2
T182191 1/2
T212191 1/2

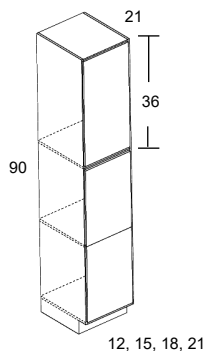
NOTES:
 Specify hinge side. 2 fixed shelves. Includes 7 adj shelves.
 Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately for 91 1/2H.

**96" & 91 1/2" HIGH - 21" DEEP
TWO DOORS****M**

96H - integrated toe
T242196
T272196
T302196

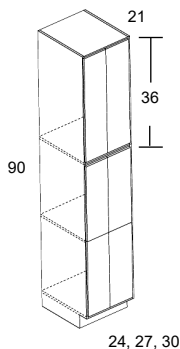
91 1/2H - loose toe
T242191 1/2
T272191 1/2
T302191 1/2

NOTES:
 2 fixed shelves. Includes 7 adj shelves. Pre-assembled toe
 base is shipped separately for 91 1/2H.

**90" HIGH - 21" DEEP
SINGLE DOOR****M**

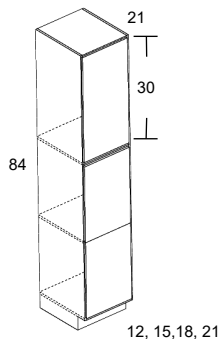
T122190
T152190
T182190
T212190

NOTES:
 Specify hinge side. 2 fixed shelves. Includes 6 adj shelves.

**90" HIGH - 21" DEEP
TWO DOORS****M**

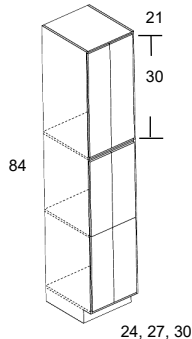
T242190
T272190
T302190

NOTES:
 2 fixed shelves. Includes 6 adj shelves.

84" HIGH - 21" DEEP - SINGLE DOOR**M**

T122184
T152184
T182184
T212184

NOTES:
 Specify hinge side. 2 fixed shelves. Includes 6 adj shelves.

84" HIGH - 21" DEEP - BUTT DOORS**M**

T242184
T272184
T302184

NOTES:
 2 fixed shelves. Includes 6 adj shelves.

Tall Cabinets 3 Doors High 21" Deep For Door Styles with Horizontal Grain

Available Modifications

*Check Smart Pricing for
availability in all door styles.*

Reduce Depth

1/4" increments

Min. Depth = 8"

Cabinet Box Only**Remove 4 1/2 Toe Kick****Matching Wood Interior****Mullion Doors - Upper**

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Mullion Doors - Lower

When chosen, the doors for the
lowest 2 compartments are
included.

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Doors Prep for Glass - Upper

Available for 5-piece wood doors
only. Customer supplies means
of affixing glass.

Doors Prep for Glass - Lower

When chosen, the doors for the
lowest 2 compartments are
included.

Available for 5-piece wood doors
only. Customer supplies means
of affixing glass.

Ship Doors Loose [No Bore]

Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

Tall Cabinets 3 Doors High 24" Deep For Door Styles with Horizontal Grain

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for
availability in all door styles.

Reduce Depth

1/4" increments

Min. Depth = 8"

Cabinet Box Only

Remove 4 1/2" Toe Kick

Matching Wood Interior

Mullion Doors - Upper

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Mullion Doors - Lower

When chosen, the doors for the
lowest 2 compartments are
included.

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Doors Prep for Glass - Upper

Available for 5-piece wood doors
only. Customer supplies means
of affixing glass.

Doors Prep for Glass - Lower

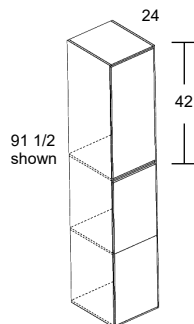
When chosen, the doors for the
lowest 2 compartments are
included.

Available for 5-piece wood doors
only. Customer supplies means
of affixing glass.

Ship Doors Loose [No Bore]

96" & 91 1/2" HIGH - 24" DEEP SINGLE DOOR

M



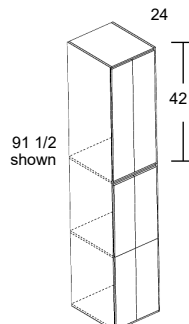
96H—integrated toe
T122496
T152496
T182496
T212496

91 1/2H—loose toe
T122491 1/2
T152491 1/2
T182491 1/2
T212491 1/2

NOTES:
Specify hinge side. Includes 7 adj shelves. Pre-assembled
toe base is shipped separately for 91 1/2H.

96" & 91 1/2" HIGH - 24" DEEP TWO DOORS

M



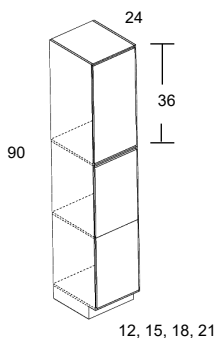
96H - integrated toe
T242496
T272496
T302496

91 1/2H - loose toe
T242491 1/2
T272491 1/2
T302491 1/2

NOTES:
2 fixed shelves. Includes 7 adj shelves. Pre-assembled toe
base is shipped separately for 91 1/2H.

90" HIGH - 24" DEEP SINGLE DOOR

M

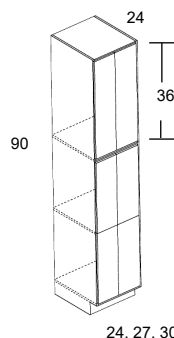


T122490
T152490
T182490
T212490

NOTES:
Specify hinge side. 2 fixed shelves. Includes 6 adj shelves.

90" HIGH - 24" DEEP TWO DOORS

M

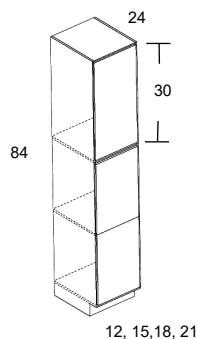


T242490
T272490
T302490

NOTES:
2 fixed shelves. Includes 6 adj shelves.

84" HIGH - 24" DEEP SINGLE DOOR

M

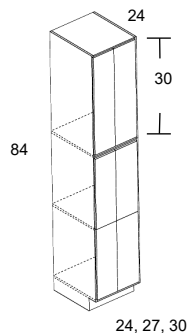


T122484
T152484
T182484
T212484

NOTES:
Specify hinge side. 2 fixed shelves. Includes 6 adj shelves.

84" HIGH - 24" DEEP TWO DOORS

M

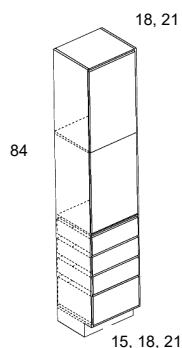


T242484
T272484
T302484

NOTES:
2 fixed shelves. Includes 6 adj. shelves.

**84" HIGH - TALL DRAWER TIER
SINGLE DOOR**

M



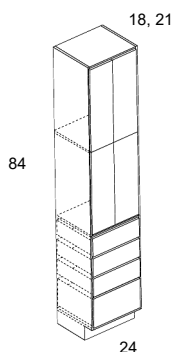
18" Deep
TDT1584-18D
TDT1884-18D
TDT2184-18D

21" Deep
TDT1584
TDT1884
TDT2184

NOTES:
Specify hinge side. Square doors in arch & cathedral lines.
2 fixed shelves. Includes 4 adj shelves.

**84" HIGH - TALL DRAWER TIER
TWO DOORS**

M



18" Deep
TDT2484-18D
TDT2784-18D
TDT3084-18D

21" Deep
TDT2484
TDT2784
TDT3084

NOTES:
Square doors in arch & cathedral lines. 2 fixed shelves.
Includes 4 adj shelves.

**Tall Cabinets
2 Doors High
Tall Drawer Tiers
For Door Styles With
Horizontal Grain**

Available Modifications

*Check Smart Pricing for
availability in all door styles.*

Cabinet Box Only

Matching Wood Interior

Mullion Doors

When chosen, the doors for the
upper 2 compartments are included.
Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Doors Prep for Glass

When chosen, the doors for the
upper 2 compartments are
included. Available for 5-piece
wood doors only. Customer
supplies means of affixing glass.

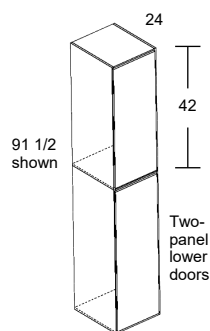
Ship Doors Loose - No Bore

Utility Cabinets With Pull Out Pantries

UPPER SECTION

114- 60"
108- 54"
102- 48"
96- 42"
91 1/2- 42"
90- 36"

114", 108", 102", 96" & 91 1/2" HIGH - WOOD PULL OUT PANTRY



114H - INTEGRATED TOE

U12114-448TP43

U15114-448TP43

U18114-448TP43

108H - INTEGRATED TOE

U12108-448TP43

U15108-448TP43

U18108-448TP43

102H - INTEGRATED TOE

U12102-448TP43

U15102-448TP43

U18102-448TP43

96H - INTEGRATED TOE

U1296-448TP43

U1596-448TP43

U18196-448TP43

91.5H - LOOSE TOE

U1291.5-448TP43

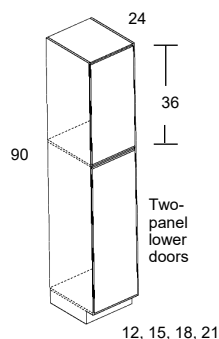
U1591.5-448TP43

U1891.5-448TP43

NOTES:
Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately for 91 1/2H.
3 adjustable full mid-shelves above. Features Rev-A-Shelf's 448TP series pull out wood pantries.



90" HIGH - WOOD PULL OUT PANTRY



U1290-448TP43

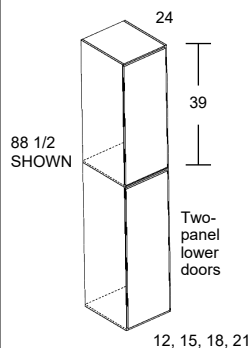
U1590-448TP43

U1890-448TP43

NOTES:
2 adjustable full mid-shelves above. Features Rev-A-Shelf's 448TP series pull out wood pantries.



88 1/2" & 82 1/2" HIGH - WOOD PULL OUT PANTRY



U1288.5-448TP43

U1588.5-448TP43

U1888.5-448TP43

U1282.5-448TP43

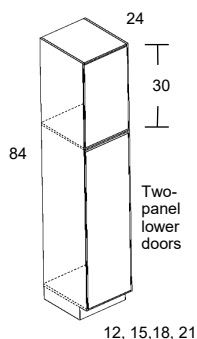
U1582.5-448TP43

U1882.5-448TP43

NOTES:
Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately.
88 1/2" H has 3 adjustable full mid-shelves above.
82 1/2H has 2 adjustable full mid-shelves above.
Features Rev-A-Shelf's 448TP series pull out wood pantries.



84" HIGH - WOOD PULL OUT PANTRY

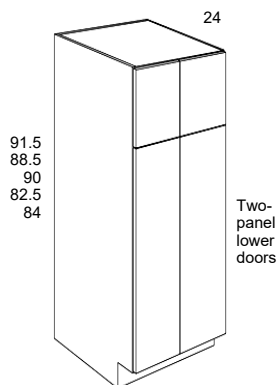


U1284-448TP43
U1584-448TP43
U1884-448TP43

**NOTES:**

2 adjustable full mid-shelves above. Features Rev-A-Shelf's 448TP series pull out wood pantries.

TALL CABINETS WITH 5 D SHAPED WOOD LAZY SUSANS

**NOTES:**

Lazy Susan Pantry is Rev-A-Shelf's model 4265-22-52. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

C24114-4265-SD [INTEGRATED TOE KICK]
 2 ADJUSTABLE SHELVES IN UPPER SECTION
 SINGLE-WIDE DOORS

C24114-4265 [INTEGRATED TOE KICK]
 2 ADJUSTABLE SHELVES IN UPPER SECTION

C24108-4265-SD [INTEGRATED TOE KICK]
 2 ADJUSTABLE SHELVES IN UPPER SECTION
 SINGLE-WIDE DOORS

C24108-4265 [INTEGRATED TOE KICK]
 2 ADJUSTABLE SHELVES IN UPPER SECTION

C24102-4265-SD [INTEGRATED TOE KICK]
 2 ADJUSTABLE SHELVES IN UPPER SECTION
 SINGLE-WIDE DOORS

C24102-4265 [INTEGRATED TOE KICK]
 2 ADJUSTABLE SHELVES IN UPPER SECTION

C2496-4265-SD [INTEGRATED TOE KICK]
 2 ADJUSTABLE SHELVES IN UPPER SECTION
 SINGLE-WIDE DOORS

C2496-4265 [INTEGRATED TOE KICK]
 2 ADJUSTABLE SHELVES IN UPPER SECTION

C2491.5-4265 [INTEGRATED TOE KICK]
 2 ADJUSTABLE SHELVES IN UPPER SECTION
C2491.5-426-SD [96" WITH LOOSE TOE PLATFORM]
 2 ADJUSTABLE SHELVES IN UPPER SECTION
 SINGLE-WIDE DOORS

C2491.5-4265 [96" WITH LOOSE TOE PLATFORM]
 2 ADJUSTABLE SHELVES IN UPPER SECTION
C2488.5-4265-SD [93" WITH LOOSE TOE PLATFORM]
 2 ADJUSTABLE SHELVES IN UPPER SECTION
 SINGLE-WIDE DOORS

C2488.5-4265 [93" WITH LOOSE TOE PLATFORM]
 2 ADJUSTABLE SHELVES IN UPPER SECTION

C2490-4265-SD [INTEGRATED TOE KICK]
 1 ADJUSTABLE SHELF IN UPPER SECTION
 SINGLE-WIDE DOORS

C2490-4265 [INTEGRATED TOE KICK]
 1 ADJUSTABLE SHELF IN UPPER SECTION

C2482.5-4265 [87" WITH LOOSE TOE PLATFORM]
 1 ADJUSTABLE SHELF IN UPPER SECTION

C2484-4265 [INTEGRATED TOE KICK]

Utility Cabinets With Pull Out Pantry

Oven Cabinets

Universal Oven

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Doors Prep for Glass

Available for 5-piece wood doors only.

Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Ship Doors Loose [No Bore]

Preventive Care

Self-Cleaning Ovens

These ovens clean themselves with intense heat. Finishes of cabinets which have been installed adjacent to self-cleaning ovens are at risk from escaping heat if the oven's heat gasket has failed.

During an oven's cleaning cycle we recommend you remove all doors and drawers from cabinets which are above, below and beside the oven.

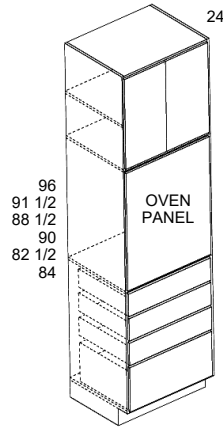
Oven Panels

Oven panels are affixed with shipping clips so that they may be easily removed. Oven panels should be removed before the oven cut out is made. When re-installing the oven front to the cabinet, it is important to affix the panel in a permanent manner, instead of with the shipping clips.

Modern Material Doors

The melting and/or shrinking point for modern materials should be considered when used in conjunction with a wall oven. The oven panels which are cut out for the oven are made of the same material as the doors and drawer fronts, so when modern materials are used, heat shielding may be needed to avoid shrinking, melting or scorching these materials. Heat damage voids warranty.

UNIVERSAL OVEN CABINETS WITH FOUR DRAWERS



OU4D2796
OU4D3096
OU4D31.596 !
OU4D3396
*OU4D2791 1/2
*OU4D3091 1/2
*OU4D31.591 1/2 !
*OU4D3391 1/2
*OU4D2788 1/2
*OU4D3088 1/2
*OU4D31.588 1/2 !
*OU4D3388 1/2
OU4D2790
OU4D3090
OU4D31.590 !
OU4D3390
*OU4D2782 1/2
*OU4D3082 1/2
*OU4D31.582 1/2 !
*OU4D3382 1/2

OU4D2784
OUD4D3084
OU4D31.584 !

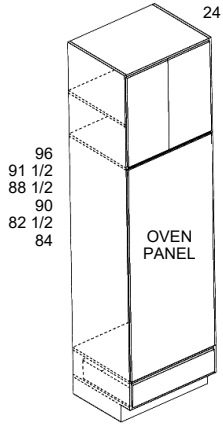
Max Cutout Guide

	WIDTH	HEIGHT
27 WIDE CABTS	25 1/4"	30 1/2"
30 WIDE CABTS	28 1/4"	30 1/2"
33 WIDE CABTS	31 1/4"	30 1/2"

NOTES:

*91 1/2, 88 1/2, 82 1/2" high ovens: Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately. Movable support shelf anchored for shipment. 96H, 91 1/2H & 88 1/2H ovens have 2 adjustable shelves, 90H, 82 1/2H and 84H ovens have 1 adjustable shelf.

UNIVERSAL OVEN CABINETS WITH ONE DRAWER



OU1D2796
OU1D3096
OU1D31.596 !
OU1D3396
*OU1D2791 1/2
*OU1D3091 1/2
*OU1D31.591 1/2 !
*OU1D3391 1/2
*OU1D2788 1/2
*OU1D3088 1/2
*OU1D31.588 1/2 !
*OU1D3388 1/2
OU1D2790
OU1D3090
OU1D31.590 !
OU1D3390
*OU1D2782 1/2
*OU1D3082 1/2
*OU1D31.582 1/2 !
*OU1D3382 1/2

OU4D2784
OUD4D3084
OU4D31.584 !

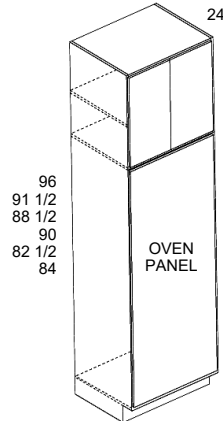
Max Cutout Guide

	WIDTH	HEIGHT
27 WIDE CABTS	25 1/4"	54 1/8"
30 WIDE CABTS	28 1/4"	54 1/8"
33 WIDE CABTS	31 1/4"	54 1/8"

NOTES:

*91 1/2, 88 1/2 82 1/2" high ovens: Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately. Movable support shelf anchored for shipment. 96H, 91 1/2H & 88 1/2H ovens have 2 adjustable shelves, 90H, 82 1/2H and 84H ovens have 1 adjustable shelf.

UNIVERSAL OVEN CABINETS WITH NO DRAWERS



OUNOD2796
OUNOD3096
OUNOD31.596 !
OUNOD3396
*OUNOD2791 1/2
*OUNOD3091 1/2
*OUNOD31.591 1/2 !
*OUNOD3391 1/2
*OUNOD2788 1/2
*OUNOD3088 1/2
*OUNOD31.588 1/2 !
*OUNOD3388 1/2
OUNOD2790
OUNOD3090
OUNOD31.590 !
OUNOD3390
*OUNOD2782 1/2
*OUNOD3082 1/2
*OUNOD31.582 1/2 !
*OUNOD3382 1/2

OUNOD2784
OUNOD3084
OUNOD31.584 !
OUNOD3384

Max Cutout Guide

	WIDTH	HEIGHT
27 WIDE CABTS	25 1/4"	60 1/8"
30 WIDE CABTS	28 1/4"	60 1/8"
33 WIDE CABTS	31 1/4"	60 1/8"

NOTES:

*91 1/2, 88 1/2 & 82 1/2" high ovens: Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately. Movable support shelf anchored for shipment. 96H, 91 1/2H & 88 1/2H ovens have 2 adjustable shelves, 90H, 82 1/2H and 84H ovens have 1 adjustable shelf.

STANDARD HEIGHT

DOOR & DRAWER (V)

LAVATORY (VL)

SINK (VS)

DRAWER STACK SINK (VDTS, V3DS)

DRAWER & SINK COMBO (VDS)

DRAWER STACK

3 DRAWER (VDT)

2 DRAWER (V2D)

KNEE DRAWER (VKD)

VANITIES W/ROLLOUT HAMPERS

(VL-4WHRM, V-HURV, V-HRV)

VANITIES W/PULLOUT ACCESSORIES

V-VIB, VDT-VIB, VL-445VCG

TALL VANITIES

DOOR & DRW (B-21D, B-18D)

SINK (BS)

ALL DOOR (BAD)

DRAWER TIERS

4 DRAWER (BDT)

3 DRAWER (B3D)

2 DRAWER (B2D)

DRW/SINK COMBO (BDS)

DRAWER STACK SINKS (BDTS, B3DS)

**TALL VANITIES W/ROLLOUT HAMPERS
(BAD-4WHRM, B-HURV, B-HRV)**

VANITIES W/PULLOUT ACCESSORIES

B-VIB, BDT-VIB, B3D-VIB, BAD-445VCG

TALL CABINETS

LINEN (L) for vertical grain

96H, 91 1/2H, 90H, 82 1/2H

84H

LINEN DRAWER STACK (LDT)

for vertical grain

96H, 91 1/2H, 90H, 82 1/2H

84H

LINENS W/ROLLOUT HAMPERS

(L-4WHRM, L-HRV)

WALL HUNG or FLOATING VANITIES

22" H

18"H

16"H

72"H FLOATING LINEN CABINETS

VANITY WALLS

WALL MOUNT MEDICINE

(WMMC)

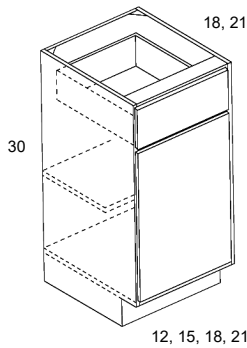
WALL RECESS MEDICINE (MC)

WALL BATH SHELF (WBS)

WALL MOUNT TRI VIEW

(WTM)

**STANDARD VANITY
SINGLE DOOR - ONE DRAWER**

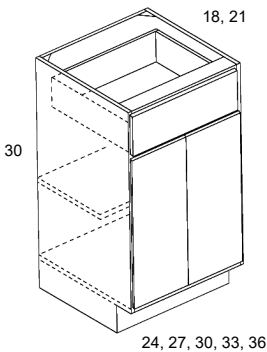


18" Deep
V12-18D
V15-18D
V18-18D
V21-18D

21" Deep
V12
V15
V18
V21

NOTES:
Specify hinge side

**STANDARD VANITY
TWO DOORS - ONE DRAWER**

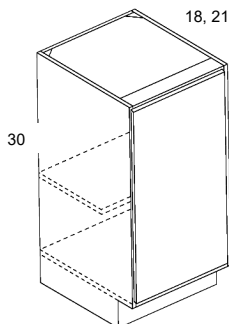


18" Deep
V24-18D
V27-18D
V30-18D
V33-18D
V36-18D

21" Deep
V24
V27
V30
V33
V36

24, 27, 30, 33, 36

**VANITY LAVATORY
SINGLE DOOR**

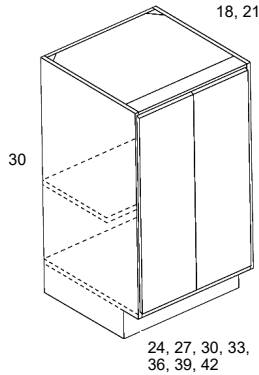


18" Deep
VL12-18D
VL15-18D
VL18-18D
VL21-18D
VL24-18D-SD

21" Deep
VL12
VL15
VL18
VL21
VL24-SD

NOTES:
Specify hinge side

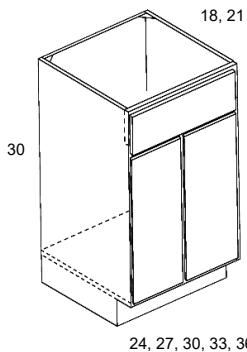
VANITY LAVATORY - TWO DOORS



18" Deep
VL24-18D
VL27-18D
VL30-18D
VL33-18D
VL36-18D
VL39-18D*
VL42-18D*
21" Deep
VL24
VL27
VL30
VL33
VL36
VL39*
VL42*

NOTES:
*Center Mull

**VANITY SINK
TWO DOORS**



18" Deep
VS24-18D
VS27-18D
VS30-18D
VS33-18D
VS36-18D
VS39-18D*

21" Deep
VS24
VS27
VS30
VS33
VS36
VS39*

NOTES:
* Center mull, 2 doors, 2 drawer fronts

**Vanity
Cabinets**
Standard
Vanity
Vanity
Lavatory

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for
availability in all door styles.

**Standard Vanity
Vanity Lavatory
Vanity Sinks**

Reduced Depth

1/4" increments
Min. Depth = 12"

Cabinet Box Only

Increase Depth

1/4" increments
Max. Depth = 24"

Remove 4 1/2 Toe Kick

Matching Wood Interior

Doors Prep for Glass

Available for 5-piece wood doors
only. Customer supplies means of
affixing glass.

Mullion Doors

Not available:

Standard Vanity

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Ship Doors Loose - [No Bore]

Vanity Cabinets

Combo Vanities

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Reduced Depth

1/4" increments

Min. Depth = 12"

Cabinet Box Only

Increase Depth

1/4" increments

Max. Depth = 24"

Remove 4 1/2 Toe Kick

Matching Wood Interior

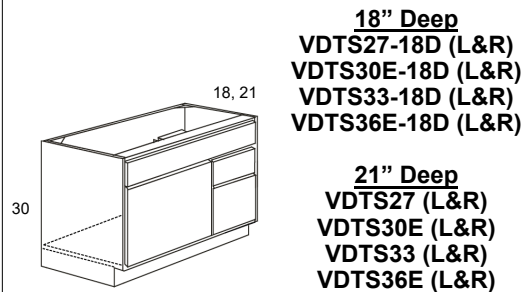
Doors Prep for Glass

Available for 5-piece wood doors only. Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Mullion Doors

Ship Doors Loose - [No Bore]

OFFSET COMBO VANITIES



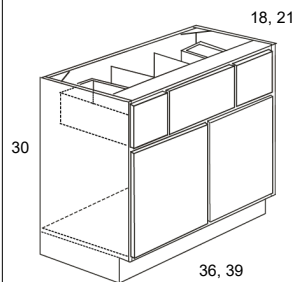
18" Deep
VDTS27-18D (L&R)
VDTS30E-18D (L&R)
VDTS33-18D (L&R)
VDTS36E-18D (L&R)

21" Deep
VDTS27 (L&R)
VDTS30E (L&R)
VDTS33 (L&R)
VDTS36E (L&R)

CABINET	DRAWER SECTION	DOOR SECTION
VDTS27	12"	15"
VDTS30E	12"	18"
VDTS33	15"	18"
VDTS36E	15"	21"

NOTES:
Door hinged to outside. Drawers offset from center (smaller) to allow sink and plumbing at the center of the cabinet.
Specify left or right. Right shown.

COMBO CENTER VANITIES

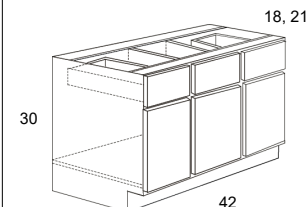


18" Deep
VDS36-18D*
VDS39-18D*
VCD42-18D*

21" Deep
VDS36*
VDS39*
VCD42*

NOTES:
Drawers for 9" wide cabinet.
*Center Mull

VANITY DRAWER SINK COMBO

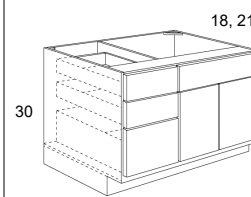


18" Deep
VDS42-18D

21" Deep
VDS42

NOTES:
Specify hinge side. Drawers are same as for 12" wide cabinet.

OFFSET 3 DRAWER VANITY COMBOS



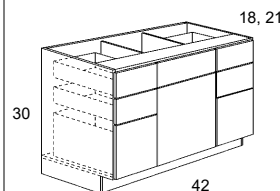
18" Deep
V3DS36-18D (L&R)
V3DS39-18D (L&R)

21" Deep
V3DS36 (L&R)
V3DS39 (L&R)

CABINET	DRAWER SECTION	DOOR SECTION
V3DS36	12"	24"
V3DS39	15"	24"

NOTES:
Left shown.

VANITY DRAWER TIER SINK SINGLE DOOR

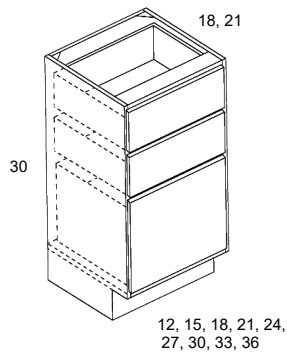


18" Deep
VDTS42-18D

21" Deep
VDTS42

NOTES:
Specify hinge side. There are 2 shallow drawers and 1 deep drawer per side. Drawers are same as for 12" wide cabinet.

VANITY DRAWER TIER - THREE DRAWERS



NOTES:

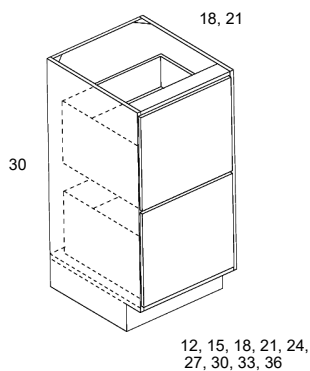
18" DEEP

VDT12-18D
VDT15-18D
VDT18-18D
VDT21-18D
VDT24-18D
VDT27-18D
VDT30-18D
VDT33-18D
VDT36-18D

21" DEEP

VDT12
VDT15
VDT18
VDT21
VDT24
VDT27
VDT30
VDT33
VDT36

VANITY DRAWER TIER - TWO DRAWERS



NOTES:

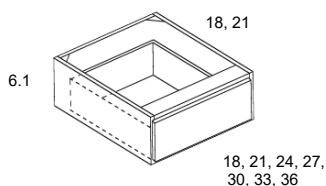
18" DEEP

V2D12-18D
V2D15-18D
V2D18-18D
V2D21-18D
V2D24-18D
V2D27-18D
V2D30-18D
V2D33-18D
V2D36-18D

21" DEEP

V2D12
V2D15
V2D18
V2D21
V2D24
V2D27
V2D30
V2D33
V2D36

VANITY KNEE DRAWER



NOTES:
6.1" high (155mm)

Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

Vanity Cabinets

Drawer Stacks
Vanity Knee
Drawers

Available Modifications

*Check Smart Pricing for
availability in all door styles.*

Vanity Drawer TierReduced Depth

1/4" increments

Min. Depth= 12"

Cabinet Box OnlyIncrease Depth

1/4" increments

Max Depth= 24"

Remove 4 1/2 Toe KickVanity Knee DrawerReduced Depth

1/4" increments

Min. depth= 12"

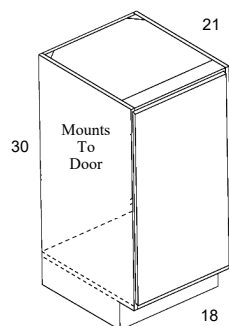
Cabinet Box OnlyIncrease Depth

1/4" increments

Max. Depth= 24"

Vanity Cabinets
Specialty Vanities

VANITY LAVATORY WITH DOVETAIL HAMPER SYSTEM

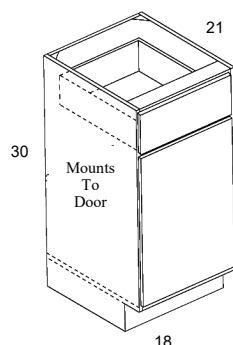


VL18-4WHRM15DM1



NOTES:
Features Rev-A-Shelf's 4WH Series door-mount hamper with soft close.

VANITY WITH SHORT HAMPER / UTILITY BASKET

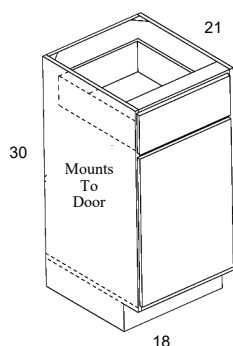


V18-HURV1512S



NOTES:
Features Rev-A-Shelf's HURV Series door-mount hamper. 12" overall basket height allows use under some plumbing situations.

VANITY WITH WHITE WIRE HAMPER BASKET

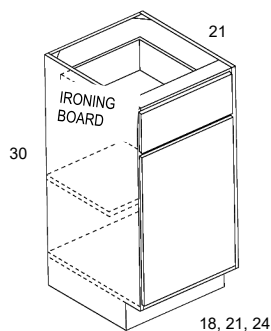


V18-HRV1515S



NOTES:
Features Rev-A-Shelf's HRV Series door-mount hamper.

VANITY LAVATORY WITH PULL OUT IRONING BOARD



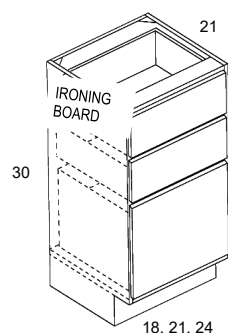
V18-VIB20CR
V21-VIB20CR
V24-VIB20CR



NOTES:

Features Rev-A-Shelf's VIB Series retractable ironing board, which mounts in a standard drawer space.

VANITY DRAWER STACK WITH PULL OUT IRONING BOARD



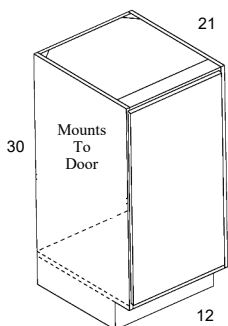
VDT18-VIB20CR
VDT21-VIB20CR
VDT24-VIB20CR



NOTES:

Features Rev-A-Shelf's VIB Series retractable ironing board, which mounts in a standard drawer space.

ALL DOOR VANITIES WITH PULL OUT GROOMING ORGANIZER



VL12-445VCGSC
VL12-445VBOSC
With electrical outlet



445VCGSC



445VBOSC

NOTES:

Cabinets feature Rev-A-Shelf's 445Series door-mount grooming organizer with Blumotion soft-close slides.

Vanity Cabinets

Tall Vanities

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Reduced Depth

1/4" increments

Min. Depth = 12"

Cabinet Box Only

Increase Depth

1/4" increments

Max. Depth = 24"

Remove 4 1/2 Toe Kick

Matching Wood Interior

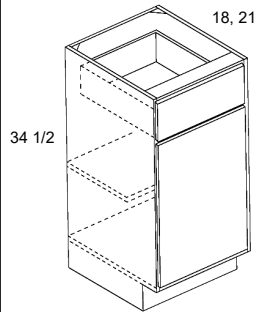
Doors Prep for Glass

Available for 5-piece wood doors only. Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Mullion Doors

Ship Doors Loose - [No Bore]

TALL VANITY SINGLE DOOR - ONE DRAWER

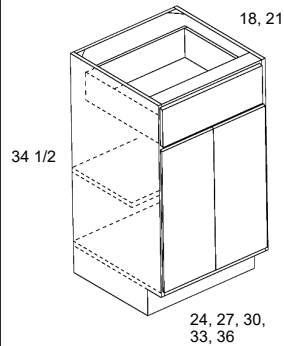


18" Deep
B12-18D
B15-18D
B18-18D
B21-18D
B24-18D-SD

21" Deep
B12-21D
B15-21D
B18-21D
B21-21D
B24-21D-SD

NOTES:

TALL VANITY TWO DOORS - ONE DRAWER

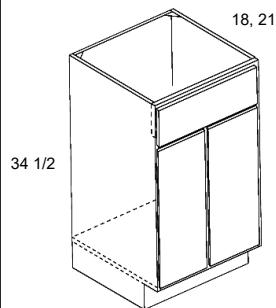


18" Deep
B24-18D
B27-18D
B30-18D
B33-18D
B36-18D

21" Deep
B24-21D
B27-21D
B30-21D
B33-21D
B36-21D

NOTES:

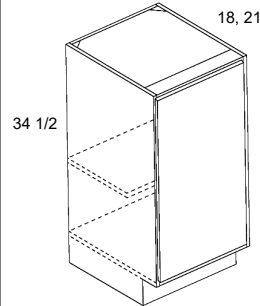
TALL VANITY SINK TWO DOORS



18" Deep
BS24-18D-SD
1 door
BS24-18D
BS27-18D
BS30-18D
BS33-18D
BS36-18D
BS39-18D*
21" Deep
BS24-21D-SD
1 door
BS24-21D
BS27-21D
BS30-21D
BS33-21D
BS36-21D
BS39-21D*

NOTES:
* Center mull, 2 doors & drawer fronts

ALL-DOOR TALL VANITY SINGLE DOOR

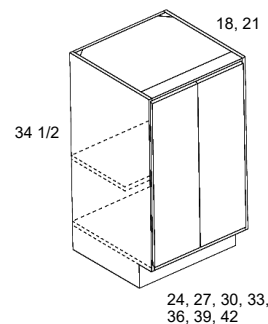


18" Deep
BAD12-18D
BAD15-18D
BAD18-18D
BAD21-18D
BAD24-18D-SD

21" Deep
BAD12-21D
BAD15-21D
BAD18-21D
BAD21-21D
BAD24-21D-SD

NOTES:
Specify hinge side. 1 adj. shelf

ALL-DOOR TALL VANITY TWO DOORS

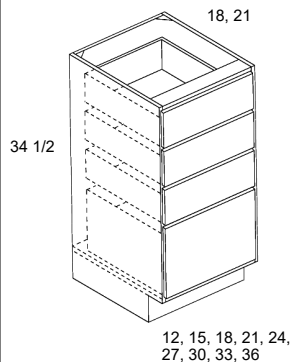


18" Deep
BAD24-18D
BAD27-18D
BAD30-18D
BAD33-18D
BAD36-18D
BAD39-18D*
BAD42-18D*

21" Deep
BAD24-21D
BAD27-21D
BAD30-21D
BAD33-21D
BAD36-21D
BAD39-21D*
BAD42-21D*

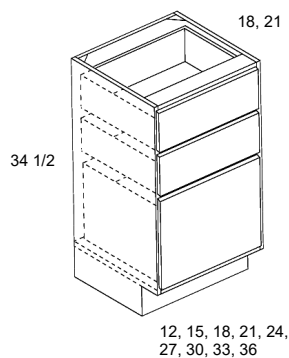
NOTES:
1 adj. shelf. * Center Mull

TALL VANITY DRAWER TIER



BDT12-18D
BDT15-18D
BDT18-18D
BDT21-18D
BDT24-18D
BDT27-18D
BDT30-18D
BDT33-18D
BDT36-18D
BDT12-21D
BDT15-21D
BDT18-21D
BDT21-21D
BDT24-21D
BDT27-21D
BDT30-21D
BDT33-21D
BDT36-21D

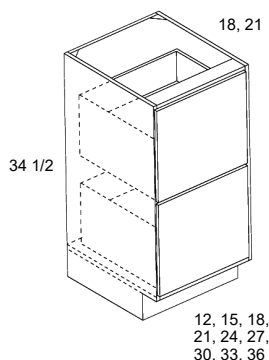
THREE DRAWER TALL VANITY



B3D12-18D
B3D15-18D
B3D18-18D
B3D21-18D
B3D24-18D
B3D27-18D
B3D30-18D
B3D33-18D
B3D36-18D
B3D12-21D
B3D15-21D
B3D18-21D
B3D21-21D
B3D24-21D
B3D27-21D
B3D30-21D
B3D33-21D
B3D36-21D

NOTES:
Deep drawer boxes are the same depth as the deep drawer in BDTs

TWO DRAWER BASES



B2D12-18D
B2D15-18D
B2D18-18D
B2D21-18D
B2D24-18D
B2D27-18D
B2D30-18D
B2D33-18D
B2D36-18D
B2D12-21D
B2D15-21D
B2D18-21D
B2D21-21D
B2D24-21D
B2D27-21D
B2D30-21D
B2D33-21D
B2D36-21D

NOTES:
Deep Tandem drawer boxes are the same depth as the deep drawer in BDTs.

Vanity Cabinets Tall Vanity Drawer Stacks

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Standard Vanity
Vanity Lavatory
Vanity Sinks

Reduced Depth

1/4" increments
Min. Depth = 12"

Increase Depth

1/4" increments
Max. Depth = 24"

Remove 4 1/2 Toe Kick

Vanity Cabinets

Tall Combo Vanities

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Reduced Depth

1/4" increments

Min. Depth = 12"

Cabinet Box Only

Increase Depth

1/4" increments

Max. Depth = 24"

Remove 4 1/2 Toe Kick

Matching Wood Interior

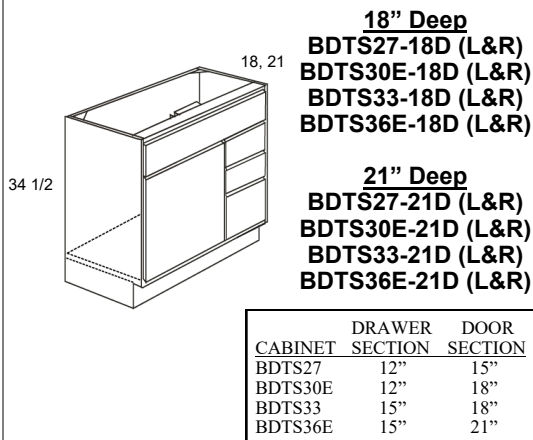
Doors Prep for Glass

Available for 5-piece wood doors only. Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Mullion Doors

Ship Doors Loose - [No Bore]

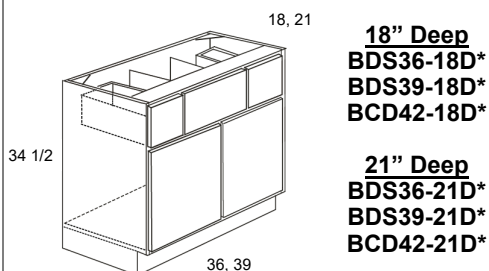
OFFSET COMBO TALL VANITIES



NOTES:

Doors hinged to outside. Drawers offset from center (smaller) to allow sink and plumbing at the center of the cabinet. Right shown.

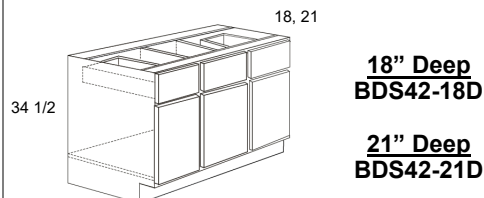
COMBO CENTER TALL VANITIES



NOTES:

Drawers for 9" wide cabinet.
* Center Mull

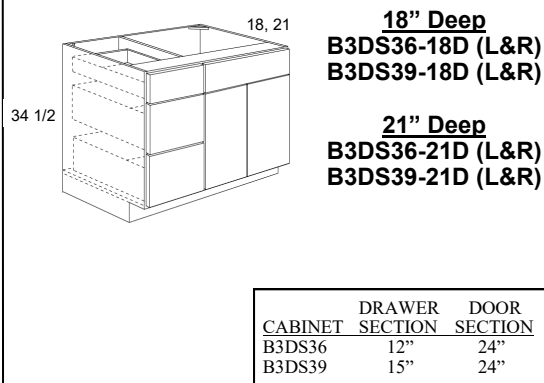
TALL VANITY DRAWER SINK COMBO



NOTES:

Specify hinge side. Drawers for 12" wide cabinet.

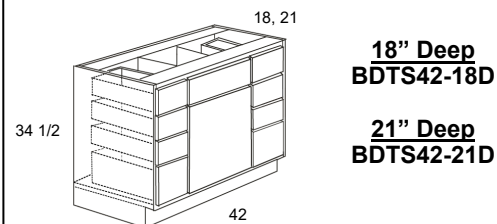
OFFSET 3 DRAWER TALL VANITIES



NOTES:

Left shown

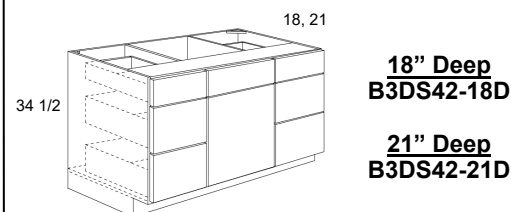
TALL VANITY DRAWER TIER SINK



NOTES:

Specify hinge side. Drawers for 12" wide cabinet.

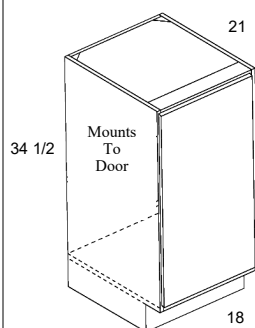
TALL VANITY 3 DRAWER SINK COMBO



NOTES:

Specify hinge side. Drawers for 12" wide cabinet.

TALL ALL DOOR VANITY WITH DOVETAIL HAMPER SYSTEM



BAD1821-4WHRM

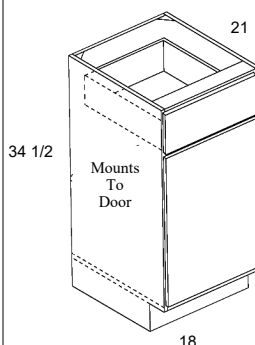
NOTES:

Features Rev-A-Shelf's 4WH Series door-mount hamper with soft close.



Vanity Cabinets
Tall Specialty
Vanities

TALL VANITY WITH SHORT HAMPER / UTILITY BASKET



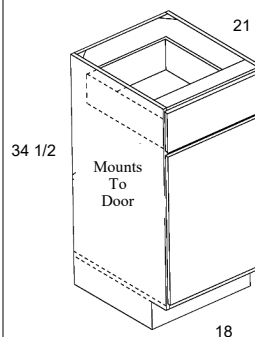
B1821-HURV1512S

NOTES:

Features Rev-A-Shelf's HURV Series door-mount hamper. 12" overall basket height allows use under some plumbing situations.



TALL VANITY WITH WHITE WIRE HAMPER BASKET



B1821-HRV1515S

NOTES:

Features Rev-A-Shelf's HRV Series door-mount hamper.



Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

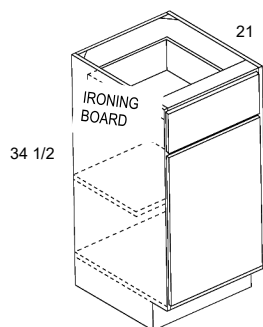
V-9

BISHOP CABINETS

Vanity Cabinets

Tall Specialty Vanities

ALL DOOR TALL VANITY WITH PULL OUT IRONING BOARD

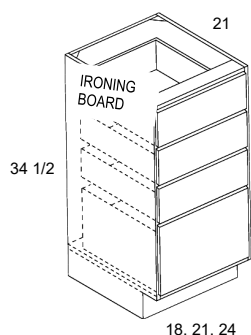


B1821-VIB20CR
B2121-VIB20CR
B2421-VIB20CR-SD
 1 door
B2421-VIB20CR
 Butt doors



NOTES:
 Features Rev-A-Shelf's VIB Series retractable ironing board, which mounts in a standard drawer space.

TALL VANITY FOUR DRAWER STACK WITH PULL OUT IRONING BOARD

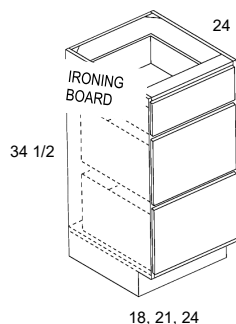


BDT1821-VIB20CR
BDT2121-VIB20CR
BDT2421-VIB20CR



NOTES:
 Features Rev-A-Shelf's VIB Series retractable ironing board, which mounts in a standard drawer space.

TALL VANITY THREE DRAWER STACK WITH PULL OUT IRONING BOARD

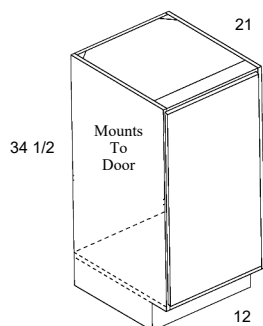


B3D1821-VIB20CR
B3D2121-VIB20CR
B3D2421-VIB20CR



NOTES:
 Features Rev-A-Shelf's VIB Series retractable ironing board, which mounts in a standard drawer space.

ALL DOOR TALL VANITY WITH PULL OUT GROOMING ORGANIZER

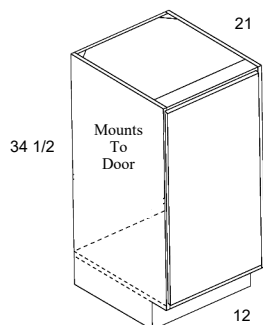


BAD1221-445VCGSC

NOTES:
Features Rev-A-Shelf's 445-VCGSC Series door-mount grooming organizer with Blumotion soft-close slides.



ALL DOOR TALL VANITY WITH PULL OUT GROOMING ORGANIZER WITH ELECTRICAL OUTLET

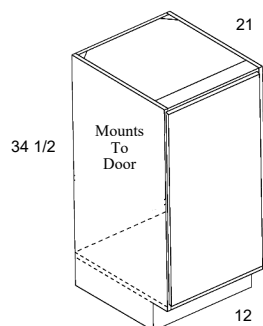


BAD1221-445VBOSC

NOTES:
Features Rev-A-Shelf's 445-VBOSC Series door-mount grooming organizer with Blumotion soft-close slides.



ALL DOOR TALL VANITY WITH PULLOUT ORGANIZER



BAD1221-448VCSC

NOTES:
Features Rev-A-Shelf's 448 Series door-mount vanity organizer with Blumotion soft-close.



Vanity
Cabinets
Tall Specialty
Vanities

Linen Cabinets

21" Deep
18" Deep

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Reduce Depth

1/4" increments

Min. Depth = 8"

Cabinet Box Only

Remove 4 1/2" Toe Kick

Matching Wood Interior

Mullion Doors - Upper

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Mullion Doors - Lower

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Doors Prep for Glass - Upper

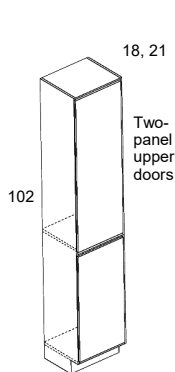
Available for 5-piece wood doors only. Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Doors Prep for Glass - Lower

Available for 5-piece wood doors only. Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Ship Doors Loose [No Bore]

114", 108" & 102" HIGH - SINGLE DOOR

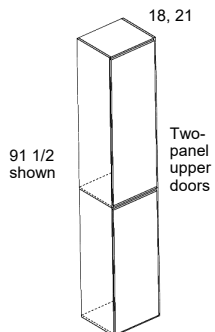


114H - 18" DEEP	114H - 21" DEEP
L1218114	L12114
L1518114	L15114
L1818114	L18114
L2118114	L21114
L2418114-SD	L24114-SD
108H - 18" DEEP	108H - 21" DEEP
L1218108	L12108
L1518108	L15108
L1818108	L18108
L2118108	L21108
L2418108-SD	L24108-SD
102H - 18" DEEP	102H - 21" DEEP
L1218102	L12102
L1518102	L15102
L1818102	L18102
L2118102	L21102
L2418102-SD	L24102-SD

NOTES:

Specify hinge side. Square doors in all arch & cathedral lines. 1 fixed shelf. Includes 7 adj shelves.

96" & 91 1/2" HIGH - SINGLE DOOR



96H - integrated toe 18" Deep
L121896
L151896
L181896
L211896
L241896-SD
21" Deep
L1296
L1596
L1896
L2196
L2496-SD

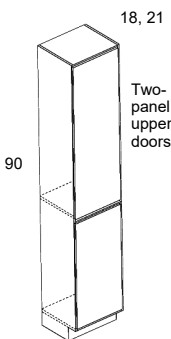
9 1/2H - loose toe

18" Deep
L121891 1/2
L151891 1/2
L181891 1/2
L211891 1/2
L241891 1/2-SD
21" Deep
L1291 1/2
L1591 1/2
L1891 1/2
L2191 1/2
L2491 1/2-SD

NOTES:

Specify hinge side. Square doors in all arch & cathedral lines. 1 fixed shelf. Includes 7 adj shelves. Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately for 91 1/2H.

90" HIGH - SINGLE DOOR



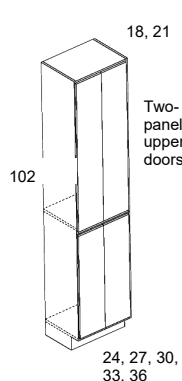
18" Deep
L121890
L151890
L181890
L211890
L241890-SD

21" Deep
L1290
L1590
L1890
L2190
L2490-SD

NOTES:

Specify hinge side. Square doors in all arch & cathedral lines. 1 fixed shelf. Includes 6 adj shelves.

114", 108", & 102" HIGH - BUTT DOORS

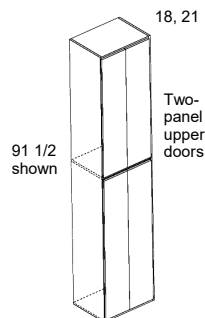


114H - 18" DEEP	114H - 21" DEEP
L2418114	L24114
L2718114	L27114
L3018114	L30114
L3318114	L33114
L3618114	L36114
108H - 18" DEEP	108H - 21" DEEP
L2418108	L24108
L2718108	L27108
L3018108	L30108
L3318108	L33108
L3618108	L36108
102H - 18" DEEP	102H - 21" DEEP
L2418102	L24102
L2718102	L27102
L3018102	L30102
L3318102	L33102
L3618102	L36102

NOTES:

1 fixed shelf. Square doors in all arch & cathedral lines. Includes 7 adj shelves.

96" & 91 1/2" HIGH - BUTT DOORS



96H - integrated toe 18" Deep
L241896
L271896
L301896
L331896
L361896
21" Deep
L2496
L2796
L3096
L3396
L3696

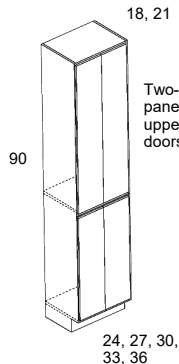
91 1/2H - loose toe

18" Deep
L241891 1/2
L271891 1/2
L301891 1/2
L331891 1/2
L361891 1/2
21" Deep
L2491 1/2
L2791 1/2
L3091 1/2
L3391 1/2
L3691 1/2

NOTES:

1 fixed shelf. Square doors in all arch & cathedral lines. Includes 7 adj shelves. Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately in 91 1/2H.

90" HIGH - BUTT DOORS



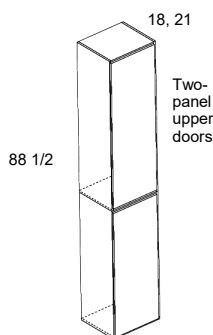
18" Deep
L241890
L271890
L301890
L331890
L361890

21" Deep
L2490
L2790
L3090
L3390
L3690

NOTES:

1 fixed shelf. Square doors in all arch & cathedral lines. Includes 6 adj shelves.

88 1/2" HIGH - SINGLE DOOR

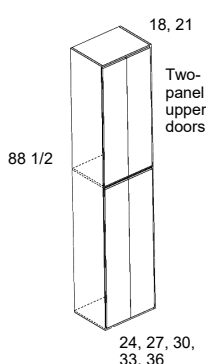


18" Deep
L121888 1/2
L151888 1/2
L181888 1/2
L211888 1/2
L241888 1/2-SD

21" Deep
L1288 1/2
L1588 1/2
L1888 1/2
L2188 1/2
L2488 1/2-SD

NOTES:
 Specify hinge side. Square doors in all arch & cathedral lines. 1 fixed shelf. Includes 7 adj shelves.
 Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately.

88 1/2" HIGH - BUTT DOORS

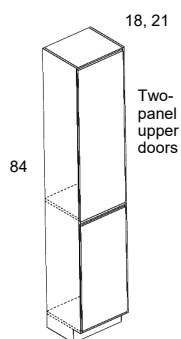


18" Deep
L241888 1/2
L271888 1/2
L301888 1/2
L331888 1/2
L361888 1/2

21" Deep
L2488 1/2
L2788 1/2
L3088 1/2
L3388 1/2
L3688 1/2

NOTES:
 1 fixed shelf. Square doors in all arch & cathedral lines. Includes 7 adj shelves.
 Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately.

84" HIGH - SINGLE DOOR

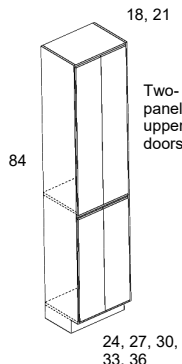


18" Deep
L1284-18D
L1584-18D
L1884-18D
L2184-18D
L2484-18D-SD

21" Deep
L1284
L1584
L1884
L2184
L2484-SD

NOTES:
 Specify hinge side. Square doors in all arch & cathedral lines. 1 fixed shelf. Includes 6 adj shelves..

84" HIGH - BUTT DOORS

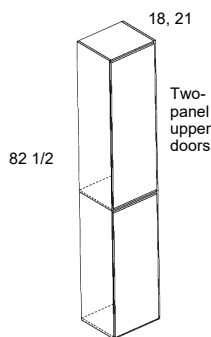


18" Deep
L2484-18D
L2784-18D
L3084-18D
L3384-18D
L3684-18D

21" Deep
L2484
L2784
L3084
L3384
L3684

NOTES:
 1 fixed shelf. Square doors in all arch & cathedral lines. Includes 6 adj shelves.

82 1/2" HIGH - SINGLE DOOR

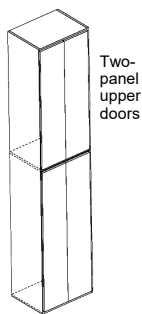


18" Deep
L1282 1/2-18D
L1582 1/2-18D
L1882 1/2-18D
L2182 1/2-18D
L2482 1/2-18D-SD

21" Deep
L1282 1/2
L1582 1/2
L1882 1/2
L2182 1/2
L2482 1/2-SD

NOTES:
 Specify hinge side. Square doors in all arch & cathedral lines. 1 fixed shelf. Includes 6 adj shelves.
 Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately.

82 1/2" HIGH - BUTT DOORS



18" Deep
L2482 1/2-18D
L2782 1/2-18D
L3082 1/2-18D
L3382 1/2-18D
L3682 1/2-18D

21" Deep
L2482 1/2
L2782 1/2
L3082 1/2
L3382 1/2
L3682 1/2

NOTES:
 1 fixed shelf. Square doors in all arch & cathedral lines. Includes 6 adj shelves.
 Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately.

Linen Cabinets
 21" Deep
 18" Deep

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Reduce Depth

1/4" increments

Min. Depth = 8"

Cabinet Box Only

Remove 4 1/2" Toe Kick

Matching Wood Interior

Mullion Doors - Upper

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Mullion Doors - Lower

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Doors Prep for Glass - Upper

Available for 5-piece wood doors only. Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Doors Prep for Glass - Lower

Available for 5-piece wood doors only. Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Ship Doors Loose [No Bore]

Linen Cabinets Linen Drawer Tiers

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Cabinet Box Only

Remove 4 1/2" Toe Kick

Matching Wood Interior

Mullion Doors

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker Door Styles

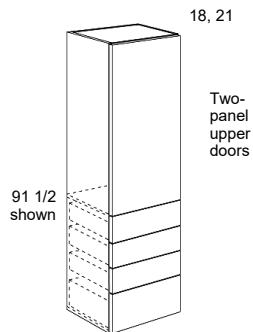
Slab Door Styles

Doors Prep for Glass

Available for 5-piece wood doors only. Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Ship Doors Loose [No Bore]

96H & 91 1/2" HIGH - LINEN DRAWER TIER SINGLE DOOR

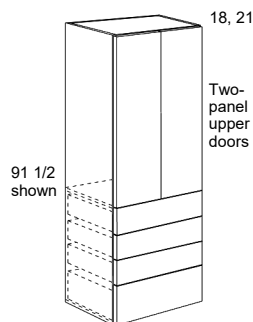


96H - integrated toe
18" Deep
LDT121896
LDT151896
LDT181896
LDT211896
LDT241896-SD
21" Deep
LDT1296
LDT1596
LDT1896
LDT2196
LDT2496-SD

91 1/2H - loose toe
18" Deep
LDT121891 1/2
LDT151891 1/2
LDT181891 1/2
LDT211891 1/2
LDT241891 1/2-18D-SD
21" Deep
LDT1291 1/2
LDT1591 1/2
LDT1891 1/2
LDT2191 1/2
LDT2491 1/2-SD

NOTES:
Specify hinge side. Square doors in arch & cathedral lines.
1 fixed shelf. Includes 5 adj shelves. Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately for 91 1/2H.

96" & 91 1/2" HIGH - LINEN DRAWER TIER TWO DOORS

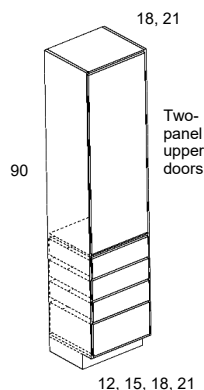


96H - integrated toe
18" Deep
LDT241891 1/2
LDT271891 1/2
LDT301891 1/2
LDT331891 1/2
LDT361891 1/2
21" Deep
LDT2496
LDT2796
LDT3096
LDT3396
LDT3696

91 1/2H - loose toe
18" Deep
LDT241891 1/2
LDT271891 1/2
LDT301891 1/2
LDT331891 1/2
LDT361891 1/2
21" Deep
LDT2491 1/2
LDT2791 1/2
LDT3091 1/2
LDT3391 1/2
LDT3691 1/2

NOTES:
Square doors in arch & cathedral lines. 1 fixed shelf. Includes 5 adj shelves. Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately for 91 1/2H.

90" HIGH - LINEN DRAWER TIER SINGLE DOOR

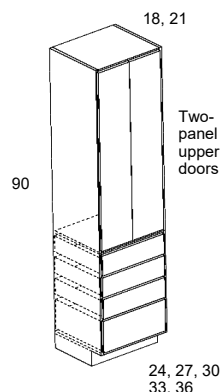


18" Deep
LDT1290-18D
LDT1590-18D
LDT1890-18D
LDT2190-18D
LDT2490-18D-SD

21" Deep
LDT1290
LDT1590
LDT1890
LDT2190
LDT2490-SD

NOTES:
Specify hinge side. Square doors in arch & cathedral lines. 1 fixed shelf. Includes 4 adj shelves.

90" HIGH - LINEN DRAWER TIER TWO DOORS

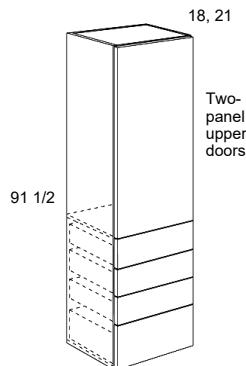


18" Deep
LDT241890
LDT271890
LDT301890
LDT331890
LDT361890

21" Deep
LDT2490
LDT2790
LDT3090
LDT3390
LDT3690

NOTES:
Square doors in arch & cathedral lines. 1 fixed shelf. Includes 4 adj shelves.

82 1/2" HIGH - LINEN DRAWER TIER SINGLE DOOR

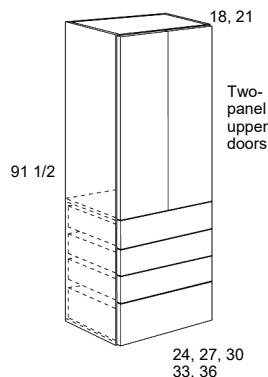


18" Deep
LDT121882 1/2
LDT151882 1/2
LDT181882 1/2
LDT211882 1/2
LDT241882 1/2-SD

21" Deep
LDT1282 1/2
LDT1582 1/2
LDT1882 1/2
LDT2182 1/2
LDT2482 1/2-SD

NOTES:
Specify hinge side. Square doors in arch & cathedral lines. 1 fixed shelf. Includes 4 adj shelves. Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately

82 1/2" HIGH - LINEN DRAWER TIER TWO DOORS

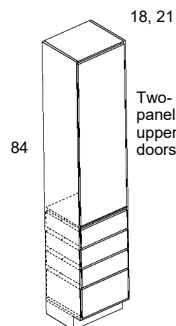


18" Deep
LDT241882 1/2
LDT271882 1/2
LDT301882 1/2
LDT331882 1/2
LDT361882 1/2

21" Deep
LDT2482 1/2
LDT2782 1/2
LDT3082 1/2
LDT3382 1/2
LDT3682 1/2

NOTES:
Square doors in arch & cathedral lines. 1 fixed shelf. Includes 4 adj shelves. Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately.

84" HIGH - LINEN DRAWER TIER SINGLE DOOR

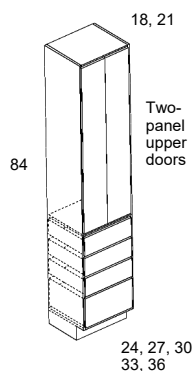


18" Deep
LDT1284-18D
LDT1584-18D
LDT1884-18D
LDT2184-18D
LDT2484-18D-SD

21" Deep
LDT1284
LDT1584
LDT1884
LDT2184
LDT2484-SD

NOTES:
Specify hinge side. Square doors in arch & cathedral lines.
1 fixed shelf. Includes 4 adj shelves.

84" HIGH - LINEN DRAWER TIER TWO DOORS



18" Deep
LDT2484-18D
LDT2784-18D
LDT3084-18D
LDT3384-18D
LDT3684-18D

21" Deep
LDT2484
LDT2784
LDT3084
LDT3384
LDT3684

NOTES:
Square doors in arch & cathedral lines. 1 fixed shelf.
Includes 4 adj shelves.

Linen Cabinets Linen Drawer Tiers

Available Modifications

*Check Smart Pricing for
availability in all door styles.*

Cabinet Box Only

Remove 4 1/2" Toe Kick

Matching Wood Interior

Mullion Doors

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

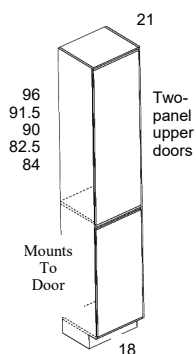
Doors Prep for Glass

Available for 5-piece wood doors
only. Customer supplies means of
affixing glass.

Ship Doors Loose [No Bore]

Linen Cabinets Specialty Linens

LINEN CABINETS WITH DOVETAIL HAMPER SYSTEM

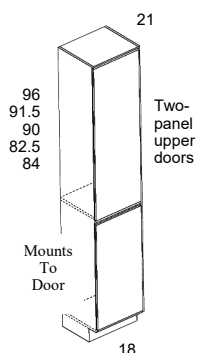


L1896-4WHRM15
***L1891.5-4WHRM15**
L1890-4WHRM15
***L1882.5-4WHRM15**
L1884-4WHRM15



NOTES:
 Features Rev-A-Shelf's 4WH Series door-mount hamper with soft close. 4 adj shelves. * Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately.

LINEN CABINETS WITH WHITE WIRE HAMPER BASKET

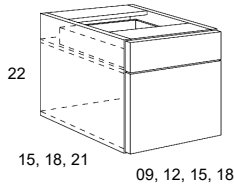


L1896-HRV1515S
***L1891.5-HRV1515S**
L1890-HRV1515S
***L1882.5-HRV1515S**
L1884-HRV1515S



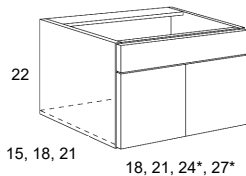
NOTES:
 Features Rev-A-Shelf's HRV Series door-mount hamper. 4 adj shelves. * Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately.

DOOR & DRAWER



15" DEEP
 VH091522
 VH121522
 VH151522
 VH181522
18" DEEP
 VH091822
 VH121822
 VH151822
 VH181822
21" DEEP
 VH092122
 VH122122
 VH152122
 VH182122

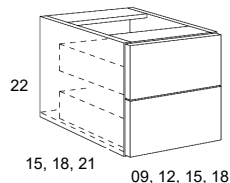
NOTES:
 Specify hinge side. 1 adj. shelf.

SINK CABINETS
WITH DOORS & FALSE FRONTS

15" DEEP
 VHS181522
 VHS211522
 VHS241522*
 VHS271522*
18" DEEP
 VHS181822
 VHS211822
 VHS241822*
 VHS271822*
21" DEEP
 VHS182122
 VHS212122
 VHS242122*
 VHS272122*

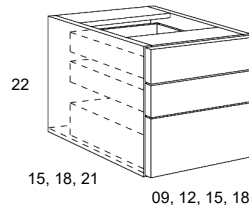
NOTES:
 * 2 doors.

TWO DEEP DRAWERS



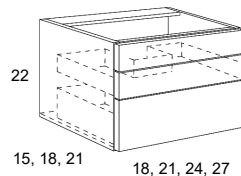
15" DEEP
 VH2D091522
 VH2D121522
 VH2D151522
 VH2D181522
18" DEEP
 VH2D091822
 VH2D121822
 VH2D151822
 VH2D181822
21" DEEP
 VH2D092122
 VH2D122122
 VH2D152122
 VH2D182122

NOTES:
 For 15" deep cabinets with Tandem drawers, the bottom section contains a shallow drawer box and one rail, due to depth limitations from Blum.

TWO SHALLOW DRAWERS
AND ONE DEEP DRAWER

15" DEEP
 VH3D091522
 VH3D121522
 VH3D151522
 VH3D181522
18" DEEP
 VH3D091822
 VH3D121822
 VH3D151822
 VH3D181822
21" DEEP
 VH3D092122
 VH3D122122
 VH3D152122
 VH3D182122

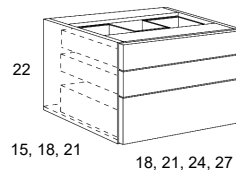
NOTES:
 For 15" deep cabinets with Tandem drawers, the bottom section contains a shallow drawer box and one rail, due to depth limitations from Blum.

1 FALSE FRONT, 1 NOTCHED SHALLOW
DRAWER & 1 NOTCHED DEEP DRAWER

15" DEEP
 VHS2D181522
 VHS2D211522
 VHS2D241522
 VHS2D271522

18" DEEP
 VHS2D181822
 VHS2D211822
 VHS2D241822
 VHS2D271822
21" DEEP
 VHS2D182122
 VHS2D212122
 VHS2D242122
 VHS2D272122

NOTES:
 For information about plumbing clearance in notched drawer areas, please see the reference section of this catalog. For 18" & 15" deep cabinets with tandem drawers, the bottom section contains a shallow drawer box and one rail, due to depth limitations from Blum.

2 NOTCHED SHALLOW DRAWERS
& 1 NOTCHED DEEP DRAWER

15" DEEP
 VHN3D181522
 VHN3D211522
 VHN3D241522
 VHN3D271522

18" DEEP
 VHN3D181822
 VHN3D211822
 VHN3D241822
 VHN3D271822
21" DEEP
 VHN3D182122
 VHN3D212122
 VHN3D242122
 VHN3D272122

NOTES:
 For information about plumbing clearance in notched drawer areas, please see the reference section of this catalog. For 18" & 15" deep cabinets with Tandem drawers, the bottom section contains a shallow drawer box and one rail, due to depth limitations from Blum.

Vanity Cabinets

Wall Hung
Vainities 22" High

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for
 availability in all door styles.

Reduced Depth

1/4" increments

Min. Depth = 12"

Cabinet Box OnlyDoors Prep for Glass

Available for 5-piece wood doors
 only. Customer supplies means of
 affixing glass.

Ship Doors Loose - [No Bore]

Vanity Cabinets

Wall Hung Vanities

22" High

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Reduced Depth

1/4" increments

Min. Depth = 12"

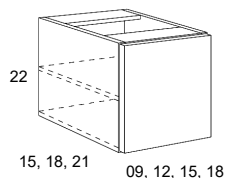
Cabinet Box Only

Doors Prep for Glass

Available for 5-piece wood doors only. Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Ship Doors Loose - [No Bore]

ALL DOOR

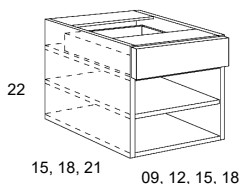


15" DEEP
VHAD091522
VHAD121522
VHAD151522
VHAD181522
18" DEEP
VHAD091822
VHAD121822
VHAD151822
VHAD181822
21" DEEP
VHAD092122
VHAD122122
VHAD152122
VHAD182122

NOTES:
 Specify hinge side. 1 adj. shelf

ONE DRAWER OPEN BOTTOM

T

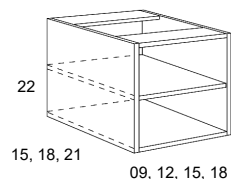


15" DEEP
VHOB091522
VHOB121522
VHOB151522
VHOB181522
18" DEEP
VHOB091822
VHOB121822
VHOB151822
VHOB181822
21" DEEP
VHOB092122
VHOB122122
VHOB152122
VHOB182122

NOTES:
 Finished interior. 1 adjustable shelf.

OPEN CABINET

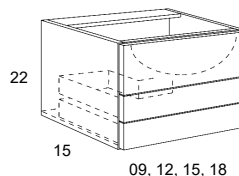
T



15" DEEP
VHO091522
VHO121522
VHO151522
VHO181522
18" DEEP
VHO091822
VHO121822
VHO151822
VHO181822
21" DEEP
VHO092122
VHO122122
VHO152122
VHO182122

NOTES:
 Finished Interior. 1 adjustable shelf

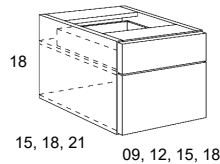
SCOOP FRONT FOR SEMI-SINKS WITH 2 SHALLOW NOTCHED DRAWERS



15" DEEP
VHSCOOP211522
VHSCOOP241522
VHSCOOP271522

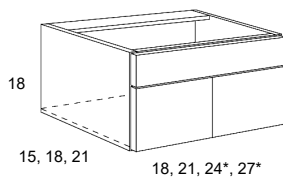
NOTES: Top Scoop panel is 253mm high. Recommended maximum cut out height is 8". For information about plumbing clearance in notched drawer areas and Scoop applications, please see the reference section of this catalog.

DOOR & DRAWER



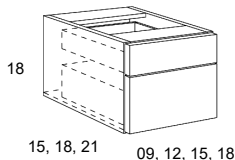
15" DEEP
 VH091518
 VH121518
 VH151518
 VH181518
18" DEEP
 VH091818
 VH121818
 VH151818
 VH181818
21" DEEP
 VH092118
 VH122118
 VH152118
 VH182118

NOTES:
 Specify hinge side.

SINK CABINETS
WITH DOORS & FALSE FRONTS

15" DEEP
 VHS181518
 VHS211518
 VHS241518*
 VHS271518*
18" DEEP
 VHS181818
 VHS211818
 VHS241818*
 VHS271818*
21" DEEP
 VHS182118
 VHS212118
 VHS242118*
 VHS272118*

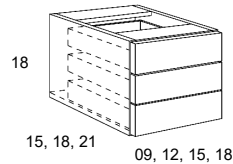
NOTES:
 * 2 doors

ONE SHALLOW DRAWER
AND ONE DEEP DRAWER

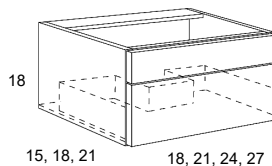
15" DEEP
 VH2D091518
 VH2D121518
 VH2D151518
 VH2D181518
18" DEEP
 VH2D091818
 VH2D121818
 VH2D151818
 VH2D181818
21" DEEP
 VH2D092118
 VH2D122118
 VH2D152118
 VH2D182118

NOTES:
 For 15" deep cabinets with Tandem drawers, the bottom section contains a shallow drawer box and one rail, due to depth limitations from Blum.

THREE SHALLOW DRAWERS



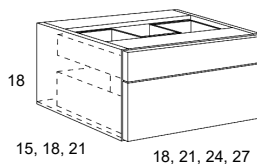
15" DEEP
 VH3D091518
 VH3D121518
 VH3D151518
 VH3D181518
18" DEEP
 VH3D091818
 VH3D121818
 VH3D151818
 VH3D181818
21" DEEP
 VH3D092118
 VH3D122118
 VH3D152118
 VH3D182118

ONE FALSE FRONT AND
ONE NOTCHED DEEP DRAWER

15" DEEP
 VHS1D181518
 VHS1D211518
 VHS1D241518
 VHS1D271518

18" DEEP
 VHS1D181818
 VHS1D211818
 VHS1D241818
 VHS1D271818
21" DEEP
 VHS1D182118
 VHS1D212118
 VHS1D242118
 VHS1D272118

NOTES:
 For information about plumbing clearance in notched drawer areas, please see the reference section of this catalog. For 18" & 15" deep cabinets with Tandem drawers, the bottom section contains a shallow drawer box and one rail, due to depth limitations from Blum.

ONE NOTCHED SHALLOW DRAWER
AND ONE NOTCHED DEEP DRAWER

15" DEEP
 VHN2D181518
 VHN2D211518
 VHN2D241518
 VHN2D271518

18" DEEP
 VHN2D181818
 VHN2D211818
 VHN2D241818
 VHN2D271818
21" DEEP
 VHN2D182118
 VHN2D212118
 VHN2D242118
 VHN2D272118

NOTES:
 For information about plumbing clearance in notched drawer areas, please see the reference section of this catalog. For 18" & 15" deep cabinets with Tandem drawers, the bottom section contains a shallow drawer box and one rail, due to depth limitations from Blum.

Vanity Cabinets

Wall Hung
Vanitys 18" High

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for
 availability in all door styles.

Reduced Depth

1/4" increments

Min. Depth = 12"

Cabinet Box OnlyDoors Prep for Glass

Available for 5-piece wood doors
 only. Customer supplies means of
 affixing glass.

Ship Doors Loose - [No Bore]

Vanity Cabinets

Wall Hung Vanities 18"High

Available Modifications

*Check Smart Pricing for
availability in all door styles.*

Reduced Depth

1/4" increments
Min. Depth = 12"

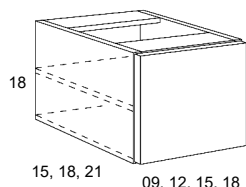
Cabinet Box Only

Doors Prep for Glass

Available for 5-piece wood doors
only. Customer supplies means of
affixing glass.

Ship Doors Loose - [No Bore]

ALL DOOR

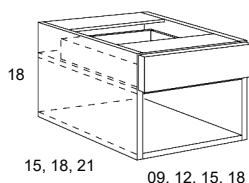


15" DEEP
VHAD091518
VHAD121518
VHAD151518
VHAD181518
18" DEEP
VHAD091818
VHAD121818
VHAD151818
VHAD181818
21" DEEP
VHAD092118
VHAD122118
VHAD152118
VHAD182118

NOTES:
Specify hinge side. 1 adj. shelf

ONE DRAWER OPEN BOTTOM

T

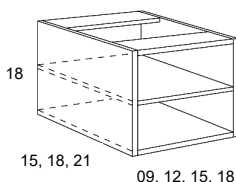


15" DEEP
VHOB091518
VHOB121518
VHOB151518
VHOB181518
18" DEEP
VHOB091818
VHOB121818
VHOB151818
VHOB181818
21" DEEP
VHOB092118
VHOB122118
VHOB152118
VHOB182118

NOTES:
Finished interior.

OPEN CABINET

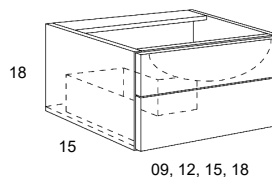
T



15" DEEP
VHO091518
VHO121518
VHO151518
VHO181518
18" DEEP
VHO091818
VHO121818
VHO151818
VHO181818
21" DEEP
VHO092118
VHO122118
VHO152118
VHO182118

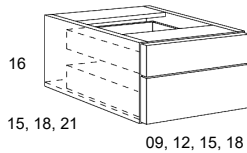
NOTES:
Finished Interior. 1 adjustable shelf.

SCOOP FRONT FOR SEMI-SINKS WITH ONE DEEP NOTCHED DRAWER



15" DEEP
VHSCOOP211518
VHSCOOP241518
VHSCOOP271518

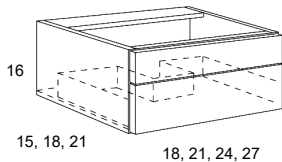
NOTES: Top Scoop panel is 203mm high. Recommended
maximum cut out height is 6". For information about plumbing
clearance in notched drawer areas and Scoop applica-
tions, please see the reference section of this catalog. For
18" & 15" deep cabinets with Tandem drawers, the bottom
section contains a shallow drawer box and one rail, due to
depth limitations from Blum.

**ONE SHALLOW DRAWER
AND ONE DEEP DRAWER**

15" DEEP
 VH2D091516
 VH2D121516
 VH2D151516
 VH2D181516
18" DEEP
 VH2D091816
 VH2D121816
 VH2D151816
 VH2D181816
21" DEEP
 VH2D092116
 VH2D122116
 VH2D152116
 VH2D182116

NOTES:

For 15" deep cabinets with Tandem drawer, the bottom section contains a shallow drawer box and one rail, due to depth limitations from Blum.

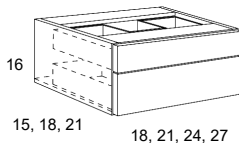
**ONE FALSE FRONT AND
ONE NOTCHED DEEP DRAWER**

15" DEEP
 VHS1D181516
 VHS1D211516
 VHS1D241516
 VHS1D271516

18" DEEP
 VHS1D181816
 VHS1D211816
 VHS1D241816
 VHS1D271816
21" DEEP
 VHS1D182116
 VHS1D212116
 VHS1D242116
 VHS1D272116

NOTES:

For information about plumbing clearance in notched drawer areas, please see the reference section of this catalog. For 18" & 15" deep cabinets with Tandem drawers, the bottom section contains a shallow drawer box and one rail, due to depth limitations from Blum.

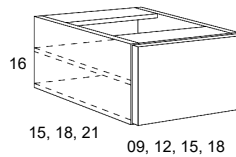
**ONE NOTCHED SHALLOW DRAWER
AND ONE NOTCHED DEEP DRAWER**

15" DEEP
 VHN2D181516
 VHN2D211516
 VHN2D241516
 VHN2D271516

18" DEEP
 VHN2D181816
 VHN2D211816
 VHN2D241816
 VHN2D271816
21" DEEP
 VHN2D182116
 VHN2D212116
 VHN2D242116
 VHN2D272116

NOTES:

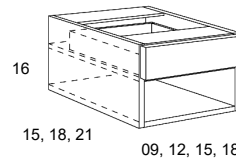
For information about plumbing clearance in notched drawer areas, please see the reference section of this catalog. For 18" & 15" deep cabinets with Tandem drawers, the bottom section contains a shallow drawer box and one rail, due to depth limitations from Blum.

ALL DOOR

15" DEEP
 VHAD091516
 VHAD121516
 VHAD151516
 VHAD181516
18" DEEP
 VHAD091816
 VHAD121816
 VHAD151816
 VHAD181816
21" DEEP
 VHAD092116
 VHAD122116
 VHAD152116
 VHAD182116

NOTES:

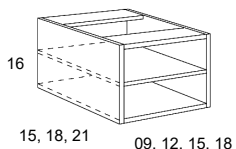
Specify hinge side. 1 adj. shelf

ONE DRAWER OPEN BOTTOM**T**

15" DEEP
 VHOB091516
 VHOB121516
 VHOB151516
 VHOB181516
18" DEEP
 VHOB091816
 VHOB121816
 VHOB151816
 VHOB181816
21" DEEP
 VHOB092116
 VHOB122116
 VHOB152116
 VHOB182116

NOTES:

Finished interior.

OPEN CABINET**T**

15" DEEP
 VHO091516
 VHO121516
 VHO151516
 VHO181516
18" DEEP
 VHO091816
 VHO121816
 VHO151816
 VHO181816
21" DEEP
 VHO092116
 VHO122116
 VHO152116
 VHO182116

NOTES:

Finished Interior. 1 adjustable shelf

Vanity Cabinets

Wall Hung
Vanities
16" High

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for
availability in all door styles.

Reduced Depth

1/4" increments

Min. Depth = 12"

Cabinet Box Only**Doors Prep for Glass**

Available for 5-piece wood doors
only. Customer supplies means of
affixing glass.

Ship Doors Loose - [No Bore]

**Vanity
Cabinets**
Wall Hung
Vanities 16" High

Available Modifications

*Check Smart Pricing for
availability in all door styles.*

Reduced Depth

1/4" increments

Min. Depth = 12"

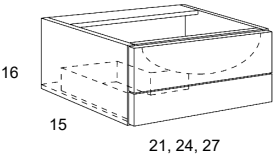
Cabinet Box Only

Doors Prep for Glass

Available for 5-piece wood doors
only. Customer supplies means of
affixing glass.

Ship Doors Loose - [No Bore]

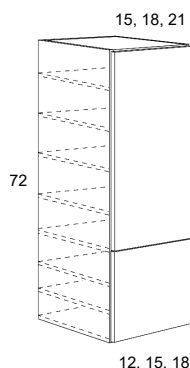
**SCOOP FRONT FOR SEMI-SINKS
WITH ONE DEEP NOTCHED DRAWER**



15" DEEP
VHSCOOP211516
VHSCOOP241516
VHSCOOP271516

*NOTES: Top Scoop panel is 252mm high. Recommended
maximum cut out height is 8". For information about plumb-
ing clearance in notched drawer areas and Scoop applica-
tions, please see the reference section of this catalog.*

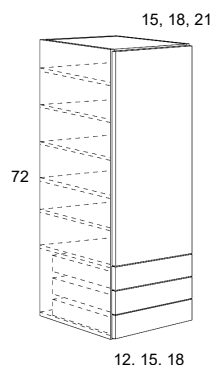
UPPER & LOWER DOOR



15" DEEP
LH121572
LH151572
LH181572
18" DEEP
LH121872
LH151872
LH181872
21" DEEP
LH122172
LH152172
LH182172

NOTES:

Specify hinge side. Includes 6 adjustable shelves.

UPPER DOOR AND
THREE SHALLOW DRAWERS

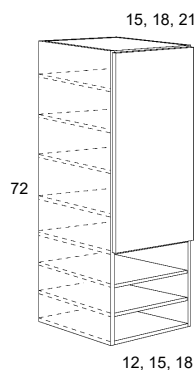
15" DEEP
LH3D121572
LH3D151572
LH3D181572
18" DEEP
LH3D121872
LH3D151872
LH3D181872
21" DEEP
LH3D122172
LH3D152172
LH3D182172

NOTES:

Specify hinge side. Includes 5 adjustable shelves. For 15" deep cabinets with Tandem drawers, the bottom section contains a shallow drawer box and one rail, due to depth limitations from Blum.

DOOR ABOVE
OPEN BOTTOM BELOW

T



15" DEEP
LHOB121572
LHOB151572
LHOB181572
18" DEEP
LHOB121872
LHOB151872
LHOB181872
21" DEEP
LHOB122172
LHOB152172
LHOB182172

NOTES:

Specify hinge side. Finished interior. Includes 6 adjustable shelves.

Linen Cabinets

Wall Hung Linens 72" High

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Reduced Depth

1/4" increments
 Min. Depth = 12"

Increased Depth

1/4" increments
 Max. Depth = 24"

Reduced Height

1/4" increments
 Min. Height 48"

Cabinet Box Only**Doors Prep for Glass**

Available for 5-piece wood doors only. Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Mullion Doors

Not available:
 Recessed Panel Door Styles
 Slab Door Styles

Ship Doors Loose - [No Bore]

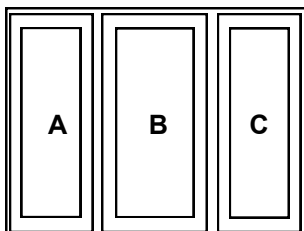
Vanity Walls

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Matching Wood Interior

TRI-VIEW CONFIGURATION

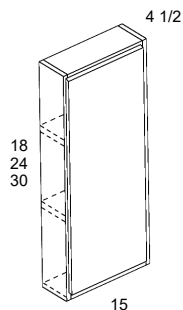


CABINET SIZE

Door Hinge	A R	B R	C L
WTM3030	9"	12"	9"
WTM3630	12"	12"	12"
WTM4230	12"	18"	12"

Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

WALL MOUNT MEDICINE CABINET SINGLE DOOR

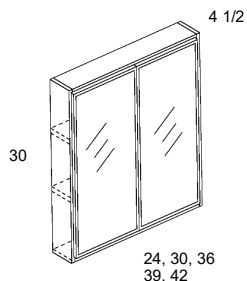


MC1518
MC1524
MC1530

NOTES:
Depending on style, door may be cut for glass or mirror as an option.

WALL MOUNT MEDICINE CABINET TWO DOORS

Regular Doors Prepared for Mirrors / Glass

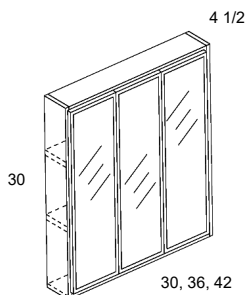


WMMC2430
WMMC2730
WMMC3030
WMMC3330
WMMC3630
WMMC3930*
WMMC4230*

NOTES:
2 Adjustable shelves. Customer to supply glass or mirrors.
* Center mull

WALL MOUNT TRI-VIEW MIRROR CABINET

Regular Doors Prepared for Mirrors / Glass

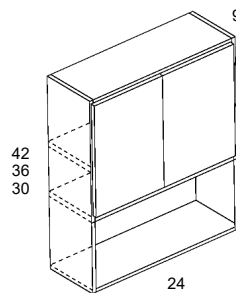


WTM3030
WTM3630
WTM4230

NOTES:
2 Adjustable shelves. Customer to supply glass or mirrors.
See configuration chart to the right. 2 center mulls.

WALL BATH SHELF BUTT DOORS

T



WBS24942
WBS24936
WBS24930

NOTES:
Width: 24", Depth 9". 42" high cabinet features 2 adjustable shelves. 36" and 30" high models feature 1 adjustable shelf. Matching Interior

OPEN BOTTOM BASE (HBO)

DRAWER TIER (H2D)

3 DRAWER LATERAL FILE (H3L)

4 DRAWER LATERAL FILE (H4L)

DRESSER BASE (BDRESS)

HI FI BASE (BHF)

WINDOW SEAT (BWS)

POCKET DOOR WALL (W-PDC)

KNEE DRAWER (VKD)

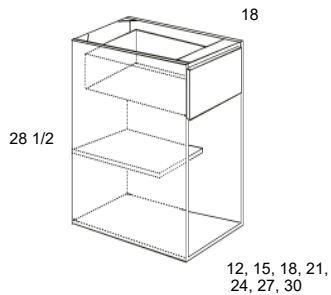
PIGEON HOLE ORGANIZER (PH)

FILE DRAWER

CUSTOM WOOD TOPS

**HOME OFFICE OPEN BOTTOM BASE
ONE DRAWER - 18" DEEP**

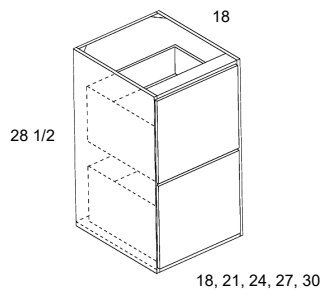
T



**HBO12-18D
HBO15-18D
HBO18-18D
HBO21-18D
HBO24-18D
HBO27-18D
HBO30-18D**

NOTES:
1 Adjustable 3/4 shelf. Matching Interior.

**HOME OFFICE DRAWER TIER
18" DEEP**

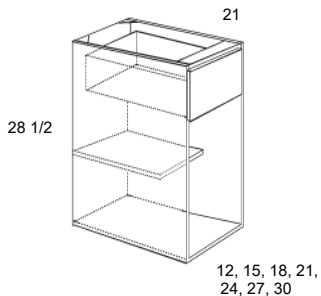


**H2D18-18D
H2D21-18D
H2D24-18D
H2D27-18D
H2D30-18D**

NOTES:
Features two file drawers. 18" deep cabinets cannot accommodate legal-size files. File drawer hardware shipped loose.

**HOME OFFICE OPEN BOTTOM BASE
ONE DRAWER - 21" DEEP**

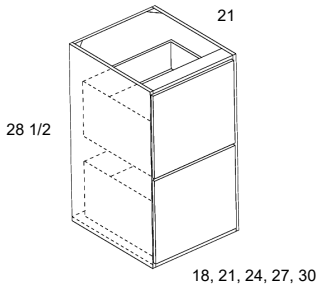
T



**HBO12-21D
HBO15-21D
HBO18-21D
HBO21-21D
HBO24-21D
HBO27-21D
HBO30-21D**

NOTES:
1 Adjustable 3/4 shelf. Matching Interior.

**HOME OFFICE DRAWER TIER
21" DEEP**

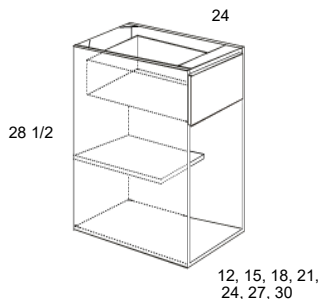


**H2D18-21D
H2D21-21D
H2D24-21D
H2D27-21D
H2D30-21D**

NOTES:
Features two file drawers. File drawer hardware shipped loose.

**HOME OFFICE OPEN BOTTOM BASE
ONE DRAWER - 24" DEEP**

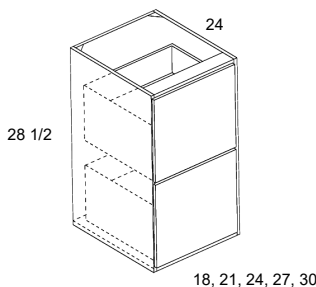
T



**HBO12-24D
HBO15-24D
HBO18-24D
HBO21-24D
HBO24-24D
HBO27-24D
HBO30-24D**

NOTES:
1 Adjustable 3/4 shelf. Matching Interior.

**HOME OFFICE DRAWER TIER
24" DEEP**



**H2D18-24D
H2D21-24D
H2D24-24D
H2D27-24D
H2D30-24D**

NOTES:
Features two file drawers. File drawer hardware shipped loose.

**Home Office
Open Bottom Base
Two -Drawer Tier**

Available Modifications

*Check Smart Pricing for
availability in all door styles.*

Reduced Depth

1/4" increments
Min. Depth = 12".
Cabinets 18" deep and less cannot
accommodate legal-size files.

Cabinet Box Only

Increase Depth

1/4" increments
Max. Depth = 24"

Home Office

Lateral Files

3 - drawer

4 - drawer

Available Modifications

*Check Smart Pricing for
availability in all door styles.*

Reduced Depth

1/4" increments

Min. Depth = 18".

Cabinets 18" deep and less cannot
accommodate legal-size files.

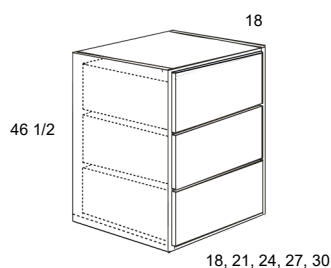
Blanking Drawers

Increase Depth

1/4" increments

Max. Depth = 24"

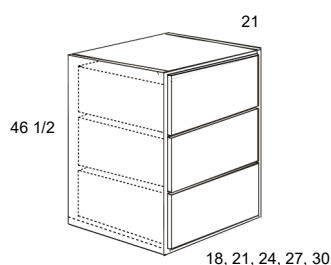
LATERAL FILE CABINET 3 DRAWER - 18" DEEP



H3L18-18D
H3L21-18D
H3L24-18D
H3L27-18D
H3L30-18D

NOTES:
18" deep cabinets cannot accommodate legal-size files.
File drawer hardware shipped loose.

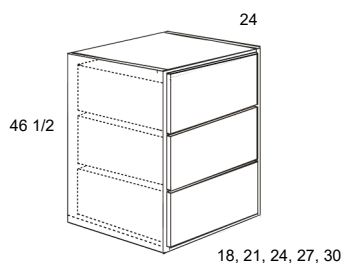
LATERAL FILE CABINET 3 DRAWER - 21" DEEP



H3L18-21D
H3L21-21D
H3L24-21D
H3L27-21D
H3L30-21D

NOTES:
File drawer hardware shipped loose.

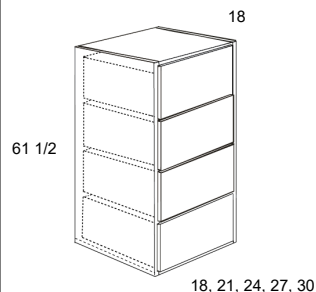
LATERAL FILE CABINET 3 DRAWER - 24" DEEP



H3L18-24D
H3L21-24D
H3L24-24D
H3L27-24D
H3L30-24D

NOTES:
File drawer hardware shipped loose.

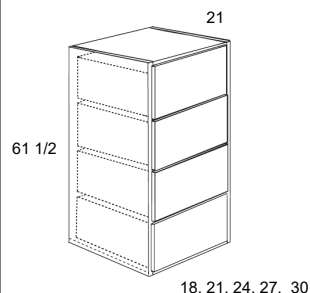
LATERAL FILE CABINET 4 DRAWER - 18" DEEP



H4L18-18D
H4L21-18D
H4L24-18D
H4L27-18D
H4L30-18D

NOTES:
18" deep cabinets cannot accommodate legal-size files.
File drawer hardware shipped loose.

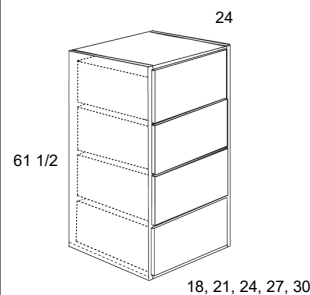
LATERAL FILE CABINET 4 DRAWER - 21" DEEP



H4L18-21D
H4L21-21D
H4L24-21D
H4L27-21D
H4L30-21D

NOTES:
File drawer hardware shipped loose.

LATERAL FILE CABINET 4 DRAWER - 24" DEEP



H4L18-24D
H4L21-24D
H4L24-24D
H4L27-24D
H4L30-24D

NOTES:
File drawer hardware shipped loose.

Home Office

Dresser Bases

Window Seats

Media Cabinets

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Base Hi-Fi

Cabinet Box Only

Remove 4 1/2" Toe Kick

Matching Wood Interior

Doors Prepared for Glass

Ship Doors Loose [No Bore]

BDress Reduced

Depth

1/4" increments

Min. Depth = 12"

Cabinet Box Only

Remove 4 1/2" Toe

Window Seats Reduced Depth

1" increments

Min. Depth = 12"

Remove Toe Kick

Matching Interior

NOTE:

24" deep wall cabinets cannot handle the same static loads as 12" deep wall cabinets. For this reason, we do offer load ratings for 24" deep wall cabinets and they are not warranted against structural failure. The best way to avoid structural failure is to affix both sides of 24" deep wall cabinets to either another cabinet, a wall, or an end panel as far forward as possible, and at both the top and bottom of the cabinet.

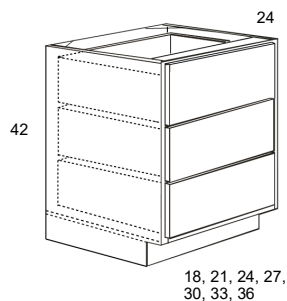
BDress

Reduced Depth

1/4" increments

Min. Depth= 12"

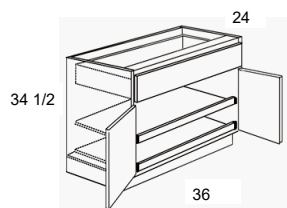
DRESSER BASE THREE DRAWER



BDRESS18
BDRESS21
BDRESS24
BDRESS27
BDRESS30
BDRESS33
BDRESS36

NOTES:

"HI FI" BASE CABINET

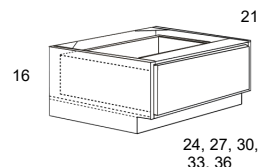


BHF36

NOTES:

Two 20" adjustable, reinforced rollout shelves.

WINDOW SEATS 21" DEEP



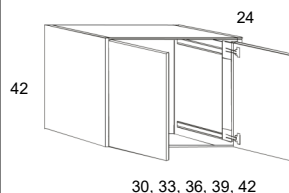
BWS24
BWS27
BWS30
BWS33
BWS36

NOTES:

Features a deep functioning drawer and a standard 4 1/2" high toe kick.

POCKET DOOR CABINETS 42" HIGH 24" DEEP

T



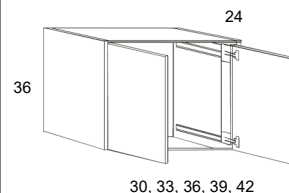
W3042-PDC
W3342-PDC
W3642-PDC
W3942-PDC
W4242-PDC

NOTES:

Because of pocket door hardware, depths cannot be reduced. Matching interior.

POCKET DOOR CABINETS 36" HIGH 24" DEEP

T



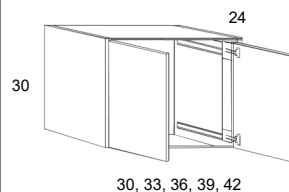
W3036-PDC
W3336-PDC
W3636-PDC
W3936-PDC
W4236-PDC

NOTES:

Because of pocket door hardware, depths cannot be reduced. Matching interior.

POCKET DOOR CABINETS 30" HIGH 24" DEEP

T

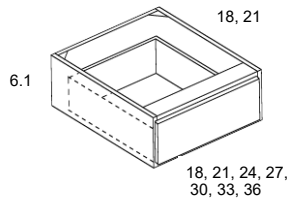


W3030-PDC
W3330-PDC
W3630-PDC
W3930-PDC
W4230-PDC

NOTES:

Because of pocket door hardware, depths cannot be reduced. Matching interior.

VANITY KNEE DRAWER

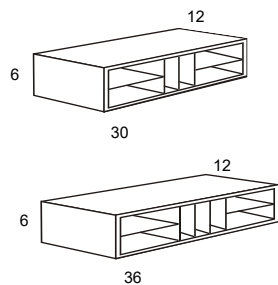


18" Deep
VKD18 - 18D
VKD21 - 18D
VKD24 - 18D
VKD27 - 18D
VKD30 - 18D
VKD33 - 18D
VKD36 - 18D
21" Deep
VKD18
VKD21
VKD24
VKD27
VKD30
VKD33
VKD36

NOTES:

PIGEON HOLE ORGANIZER

T



PH30
PH36

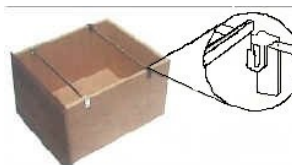
NOTES:
 6" high
 12" deep

TANDEM FILE DRAWER HARDWARE KIT

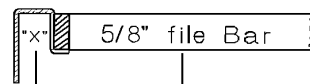


NOTES:
 Includes only the file drawer rail hardware to work in conjunction with the deep Tandembox drawer box.

DOVETAIL FILE DRAWER HARDWARE KIT



FILEDRW



(4) brackets per pack - works with our 5/8" hardwood drawer
 (2) Aluminum file bars - 5/8" x 1/8" x 25 7/16"

Home Office Accessories

Wood Tops

CUSTOM WOOD TOPS

T

Custom wood tops are available in 1/2" increments with your choice of two different edge profiles. Edge banding is solid 3/4" thick lumber. Tops are 1 1/2" thick at the edge banding, and the underlayment behind the edge banding is slightly recessed. Wood grain on the veneered surface runs in the direction of the width (side to side) of the top.

The minimum width (side to side) is 12"

The maximum width (side to side) is 96"

The minimum depth (front to rear) is 12"

The maximum depth (front to rear) is 30"

The front edge is always finished. The rear edge is unfinished (no edge banding).

Each top is shown in Smart Pricing and 20-20 as 8 different SKUs. They are shown as:

Less than or equal to 42" wide

Edge none (front edge only– no edgebanding on sides) <=42" wide

Edge Left (left side and front are edgebanded) <= 42" wide

Edge Right (right side and front are edgebanded) <= 42" wide

Edge Both (front, left and right sides are edgebanded <= 42" wide

Greater than 42" wide

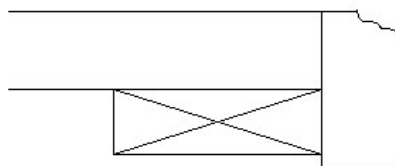
Edge None (front edge only– no edgebanding on sides) > 42" wide

Edge Left (left side and front are edgebanded) > 42" wide

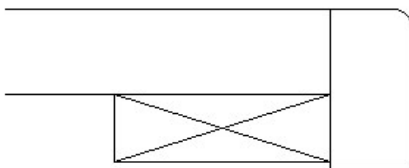
Edge Right (right side and front are edgebanded) > 42" wide

Edge Both (front, left and right sides are edgebanded > 42" wide

Machined Edge Profile



Roundover Edge Profile



Note: Because of the large variety of accessories offered, the broad categories below do not include all of the accessories and mouldings within the catalog. Several accessories are found within the catalog that do not fit into a broad category.

WALL ACCESSORIES

Pullout fillers and pantries
Above appliance accessories
Door-mount accessories
Pigeon holes, apothecary cabinets
What-not shelves
Wine accessories
Condiment shelves, Plate racks

BASE ACCESSORIES

Waste can systems
Sink base accessories
Pullout fillers and pantries
Pullout racks and baskets
Drawer accessories/specialty drawers
Door-mount accessories
Orga-line Tandembox drawer inserts

TALL CABINET ACCESSORIES

Pullout fillers and pantries
Tall lazy susan
Door-mount accessories
Tray storage
Shelf kits
Toe platforms

VANITY ACCESSORIES

Hampers
Waste can systems
Pullout fillers and organizers

**STOCK WOOD ACCENTS AND
FURNITURE PARTS**

Drawers behind doors (ARKs)
Stock bar braces & corbels
Stock feet & legs

STOCK VALANCES

**TRADITIONAL WOOD
MOULDINGS**

LIGHT RAILS

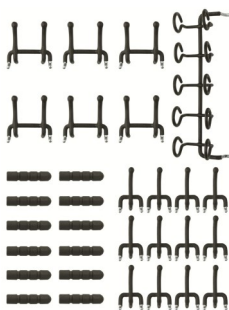
**STOCK WOOD
HOODS**

STOCK HOOD LINERS

STOCK BLOWERS

**STOCK FLOATING
SHELVES**

WALL PEGBOARD FILLERS



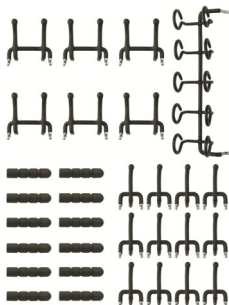
434-3SS
3"W X 11 1/8"D X 30"H

434-WF-6SS
6"W X 11 1/8"D X 30"H

Included with each unit

NOTES:
Pegboard panel is magnetic grade stainless steel. Work with a variety of 434 series accessories. For more information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

WALL PEGBOARD PULL OUT ORGANIZER



444-WC-5SS
5"W X 10 3/4"D X 26 1/4"H

Included with each unit

NOTES:
Pegboard panel is magnetic grade stainless steel. Works with a variety of 434 series accessories. For more information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

PEGS & HOOKS FOR STEEL PEGBOARD SYSTEM



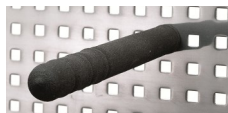
434-PEG3-6



434-S3-5



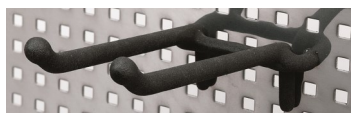
434-D3-5



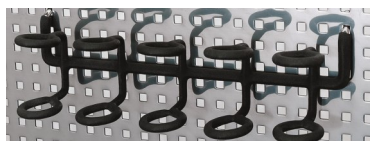
434-PEG6-6



434-S6-5



434-D6-5



434-MULTI-5

434-MULTI-5 1 per pack

434-S3-5 5 per pack

434-D3-5 5 per pack

434-PEG3-6 6 per pack

434-S6-5 5 per pack

434-D6-5 5 per pack

434-PEG6-6 6 per pack

NOTES:
For more detailed information about these accessories, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

AM-W1

 **BISHOP CABINETS**

Wall Accessories

Wall Accessories

WALL FILLER PANTRY



FILPAN3X30
FILPAN6X30
FILPAN3X36
FILPAN6X36

SIZING EXAMPLE
FILPAN3x30 is for use
with a 3x30 wall filler.

NOTES:
Order filler and any desired trim applications separately.
Because of inaccessible shelf heights, we recommend 36 h
units for installation with 42" high fillers.

K-CUP INSERT FOR 3" FILLER PANTRIES



5KCUP-432-1
FITS ALL 432 SERIES
3" WALL FILLERS

NOTES:
Rev-A-Shelf's 5KCUP-432-1 insert holds 44 K-cups and can
be mounted in all 432 series 3" wall fillers. For more de-
tailed information about this accessory, please see the
Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

ABOVE APPLIANCE PULL OUT ①



5708-15CR
13"W X 19"D X 15"H

NOTES:
For technical information about this accessory, please see
the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

DOOR MOUNT WOOD PULL OUT PANTRY SYSTEMS



448WC5C
Fits 9 wide wall cabinets

448WC8C
Fits 12 wide wall cabinets

NOTES:
Features Rev-A-Shelf's 448BC wood pantries. Door mounts
are integrated into the front of each pantry unit.

DOOR MOUNT FOIL RACKS



4WFR-15-1
10 1/8"W X 4"D X 8"H

4WFR-18-1
13 1/8"W X 4"D X 8"H

4WFR-21-1
16 1/8"W X 4"D X 8"H

NOTES:
Adjustable Mounting brackets. For more detailed information
about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or
go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

U-SHAPED CHROME TRAY DIVIDER ①



596-10CR-52
3"W x 11 7/8"D X 10"H

NOTES:
Rev-A-Shelf's 596-10CR-52 U-shaped chrome tray divider.
For more detailed information about this accessory, please
see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.
Two dividers shown in the image above.

DOOR MOUNT MAIL ORGANIZER NATURAL FINISH



4MR-18-1
13 1/2"W X 3 9/16"D X 15"H

NOTES:
Includes 8 key hooks. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

DOOR MOUNT MAIL ORGANIZER WHITE FINISH



4MR-18W-1
13 1/2"W X 3 9/16"D X 15"H

NOTES:
Includes 8 key hooks. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

WOOD DOOR STORAGE TRAYS



4231-11-52
10 3/4"W X 4 1/4"D x 3 5/8"H

4231-14-52
13 3/4"W X 4 1/4"D x 3 5/8"H

4231-20-52
19 3/4"W X 4 1/4"D x 3 5/8"H

NOTES:
Rev-A-Shelf's 4200 series. These trays can be mounted with the included screw-in clips, or with adjustable standards (sold separately) as shown below. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

ALUMINUM STANDARDS & ADJUSTABLE CLIPS FOR WOOD DOOR STORAGE TRAYS

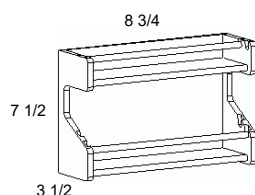


6232-26-4528-52
26" long
Pair of standards come with 4 clips, enough for 2 trays.

6232-58-4528-52
58" long
Pair of standards come with 10 clips, enough for 5 trays.

NOTES:
For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

SPICE RACK - DOOR MOUNT



SR

NOTES:
Dimensions: 8 3/4" W x 7 1/2" H x 3 1/2" D
Solid maple with a natural finish

DOOR MOUNT SPICE RACKS



4SR-15
10 1/2"W X 3 1/8"D X
21 1/4"H

4SR-18
13 1/2"W X 3 1/8"D X
21 1/4"H

4SR-21
16 1/2"W X 3 1/8"D X
21 1/4"H

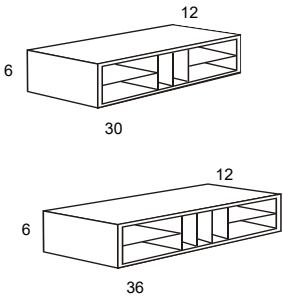
NOTES:
Installs with four screws. Accommodates spice bottles up to 2 1/4" diameter. For more information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

Wall Accessories

Wall
Accessories

PIGEON HOLE ORGANIZER

T

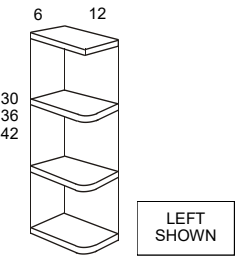


PH30
PH36

NOTES:
6" high
12" deep
Frameless Construction: 1/2" thick

WHAT NOT UNITS

T

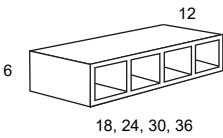


WNT30
WNT36
WNT42

NOTES:
Specify left or right
3/4" rounded shelves set back an 1/8" from edge. Square top shelf.

WINE CUBE

T



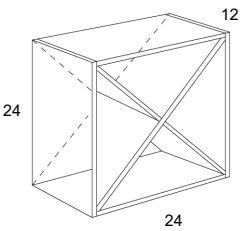
CUBE18-3H
CUBE24-4H
CUBE30-5H
CUBE36-6H

CUBE24-4H is shown above

NOTES:
Cubbyhole: 4 1/2"W x 4 1/2"H x 11 1/2"D
Frameless Construction
May be installed horizontally or vertically
AP18-3H - 3 openings
AP24-4H - 4 openings
AP30-5H - 5 openings
AP36-6H - 6 openings

WINEX

T

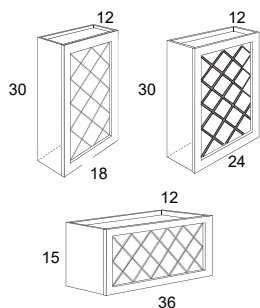


WINEX2424

NOTES:
Finished interior.
Holds 2 cases (24 bottles) of most standard-sized wine bottles.

WINE RACKS

T



WR1830
WR2430
WR3615

NOTES:
Matching Wood Interior
WR1830-10 Bottle Unit
WR2430-16 Bottle Unit
WR3615-14 Bottle Unit

WINE RACK STEMWARE HOLDER 8 SECTION

T



WRSH

NOTES:
Trimable

DOUBLE BOTTLE RACKS

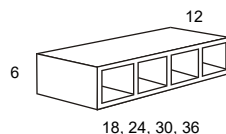


3250CR
CHROME FINISH
3250SN
SATIN NICKEL FINISH
3250BR
BRASS FINISH
3250ORB
OIL RUBBED BRONZE
FINISH
4 1/4"W X 9"H

NOTES:
For more information about these accessories, please see
the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

WINE CUBE

T



CUBE18-3H
CUBE24-4H
CUBE30-5H
CUBE36-6H

NOTES:
Cubbyhole: 4 1/2"W x 4 1/2"H x 11 1/2"D
Frameless Construction
May be installed horizontally or vertically
AP18-3H - 3 openings
AP24-4H - 4 openings
AP30-5H - 5 openings
AP36-6H - 6 openings

METAL SINGLE-ROW STEMWARE HOLDERS



3150-11CR
CHROME FINISH
3150-11SN
SATIN NICKEL FINISH
3150-11BR
BRASS FINISH
3150-11ORB
OIL RUBBED BRONZE
FINISH
4 1/4"W X 11"D X 1 1/2"H

NOTES:
For more information about these accessories, please see
the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

METAL QUAD ROW STEMWARE HOLDERS



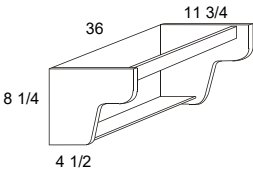
3450-11CR
CHROME FINISH
3450-11SN
SATIN NICKEL FINISH
3450-11BR
BRASS FINISH
3450-11ORB
OIL RUBBED BRONZE
FINISH
17"W X 11"D X 1 1/2"H

NOTES:
For more information about these accessories, please see
the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

Wall Accessories

Wall
Accessories

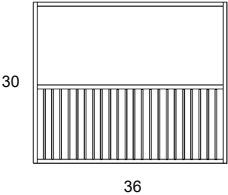
CONDIMENT SHELF



CONS

NOTES:
Overall width 36", may be field cut for more narrow sizes
Shipped unassembled

PLATE RACK CABINET



W3630PRC

NOTES:
12" deep. Upper compartment open . Lower compartment
with removable dowels. Matching Interior.

LEVELING LEG WITH TOE PLATE CLIP



LEVELLEG

NOTES:

Available in bags of four. Adjustable from 4" to 5". 250 lb rating. Design allows bottom to be drilled 5/8" deep, so that hole is not visible from inside the cabinet, thus eliminating the need for cover caps. 4 screw holes in mounting bracket. Screws not included.

DOOR MOUNT DOVETAIL TRASH CAN SYSTEMS



4WCSC1535DM1

Single 35 qt
Fits B15

4WCSC1835DM2

Double 35 qt
Fits BAD18

4WCSC1550DM1

Single 50 qt
Fits BAD15

4WCSC2150DM2

Double 50 qt
Fits BAD21

NOTES:

Features Rev-A-Shelf's 4WCSC dovetail rollout trash bin system with Blumotion. Designed to be used as door mount. Remember to order door loose with no hinge bore.

WIRE FRAME TRASH CAN SYSTEMS



RV12PBS

Single 35 qt

Fits B15 as door mount &
B18 as regular pull out

RC

Double 27 qt

Fits B15 as door mount &
B18 as regular pull out

RV18PB2S

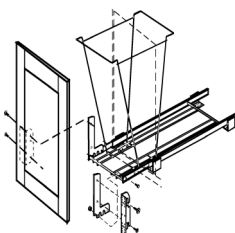
Double 35 qt

Fits B18 as door mount &
B21 as regular pull out

NOTES:

Features Rev-A-Shelf's RV series wire frame rollout trash bin system with side mount full extension slides. Can be used as traditional pull out or as door-mount pull out. If using as door-mount, you will need to order a DMKIT and to order the door loose with no hinge bore.

DOOR MOUNT KITS



DM KIT 5WBDMKIT RVDM17KIT

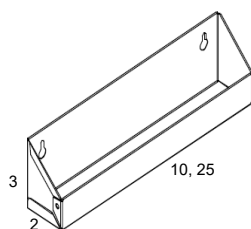
NOTES:

Allows cabinet door to be mounted to slide out mechanisms. See the specific accessory to determine the door kit needed. Must be customer installed.

Base Accessories

Base Accessories

FALSE FRONT TRAYS



FFT39 S
[10" width]
FFT30 S
[25" width]

NOTES:
Stainless Steel
FFT 30: 25" Width x 3" Height x 2" Depth
Sold single (factory-installed upon request)
Fits: 30", 33", 36" wide cabinets with single drawer front.
FFT39: 10" Width x 3" x 2" Depth
Sold in pairs (factory-installed upon request)
Pair: Fits 39" thru 48" wide base and vanity cabinets.
Single: Fits 15" thru 27" wide base and vanity cabinets.

WOOD SINK BASE DOOR STORAGE UNIT



4SBSU-15
10 1/2"W X 5"D x 18 1/2"H
11 5/8" minimum opening
width

4SBSU-18
13 1/2"W X 5"D x 18 1/2"H
14 3/8" minimum opening
width

4SBSU-21
16 1/2"W X 5"D x 18 1/2"H
17 1/4" minimum opening
width

NOTES:
Rev-A-Shelf's 4SBSU series. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

U-SHAPED CHROME ROLLOUT BASKET



5786-30CR
29 1/2-31 3/4"W X 22"D X
5 1/4"H

5786-33CR
32 1/2-34 3/4"W X 22"D X
5 1/4"H

NOTES:
Rev-A-Shelf's 448UT-BCSC series uses full extension soft-close slides and is u-shaped to allow room for plumbing. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

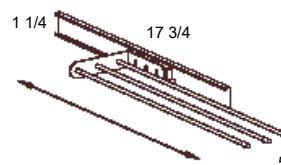
UNDERSINK CHROME BASKET



544-10C-1
11 1/4"W X 16 1/4"D x
19 1/2"H

NOTES:
Rev-A-Shelf's 544-10C-1 Undersink Chrome Basket has a removable caddy and a reversible/removable top tray to accommodate plumbing fixtures. Slide is not soft close. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

SLIDE OUT TOWEL BAR



TOWEL

NOTES:
Available in Chrome
3 prong towel bar with 12" extension
Must be customer installed

DRIP TRAYS



SBDT2730A
Fits 27" and 30" wide base
cabinets.

SBDT3336A
Fits 33" and 36" wide base
cabinets.



SBDT3942A
Fits 39" and 42" wide base
cabinets.

NOTES:
Help protect cabinet bottom against plumbing leaks.
Almond color. Must be field trimmed.

BASE FILLER PANTRIES WITH SHELVES



FILPANB3

3"W X 23"D X 30"H

FILPANB6

6"W X 23"D X 30"H

FILPANB9

9"W X 23"D X 30"H

NOTES:

Rev-A-Shelf's 432-BFSC series features Blumotion soft-close slides. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

PULLOUT BASE ORGANIZER WITH UTENSIL BINS



448UT-BCSC-5C

5 1/2"W X 21 5/8"D X 25 1/2"H

448UT-BCSC-8C

8"W X 21 5/8"D X 25 1/2"H

NOTES:

Rev-A-Shelf's 448UT-BCSC series uses Blumotion soft-close slides adjustable shelves and integrated metal utensil bins. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

DOOR MOUNT WOOD PULL OUT PANTRY SYSTEMS



448-BCSC-5C

5 1/2"W X 21 5/8"D X 25 1/2"H

448-BCSC-8C

8 1/2"W X 21 5/8"D X 25 1/2"H

448-BCSC-11C

11 1/2"W X 21 5/8"D X 25 1/2"H

448-BCSC-14C

14 1/2"W X 21 5/8"D X 25 1/2"H

NOTES:

Rev-a-Shelf 448-BCSC series features Blumotion soft-close slides. For more detailed information about these accessories, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

PULLOUT BASE ORGANIZER WITH OXO CONTAINERS



448OXO-BCSC-8C

8 1/2"W X 21 5/8"D X 25 1/2"H

NOTES:

Rev-A-Shelf's 448OXO-BCSC series features Blumotion soft-close slides and OXO containers set into custom recesses in the shelves. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

PULLOUT BASE ORGANIZER WITH KNIFE BLOCK



448KB-BCSC-11C



448KB-BCSC-9C



448KB-BCSC-8C

448KB-BCSC-8C

8 1/2"W X 21 3/4"D X 25 5/8"H

448KB-BCSC-9C

10 1/2"W x 21 3/4"D x 25 5/8"H

448KB-BCSC-11C

11 1/2"W X 21 3/4"D X 25 5/8"H

NOTES:

Rev-a-Shelf 448KB-BCSC series features Blumotion soft-close slides and purpose-designed storage for both knives and utensils. For more detailed information about these accessories, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

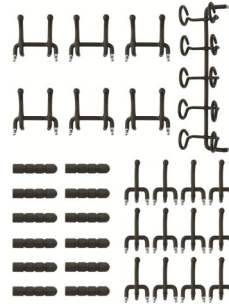
AM-B3

 **BISHOP CABINETS**

Base Accessories

Base Accessories

BASE FILLER PANTRIES WITH PEGBOARD



434-BFBBSC-3SS
3"W X 23"D X 30"H

Included with each unit

NOTES:

Rev-A-Shelf's 434 series uses ball-bearing soft-close slides (not Blumotion), a magnetic grade stainless steel pegboard panel and an assortment of pegs and hooks. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

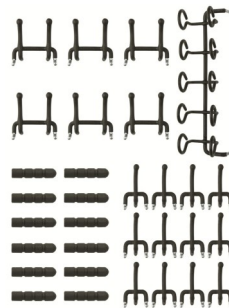
HYBRID BASE FILLERS WITH SHELVES ON ONE SIDE & PEGBOARD ON OTHER



Adjustable shelves
on one side



Pegboard on
the other side



433-BFBBSC-9C
9"W X 23"D X 30"H

Included with each unit

NOTES:

Rev-A-Shelf's 433-BFBBSC series features soft-close ball-bearing slides (not Blumotion). For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

REV-A-SHELF DRYING RACK DRAWER



4WDR-24HSC-1

NOTES:

Rev-A-Shelf's 4WDR-24HSC series with Blumotion soft-close slides. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

PEGS & HOOKS FOR STEEL PEGBOARD SYSTEM



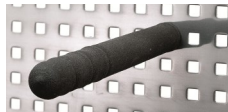
434-PEG3-6



434-S3-5



434-D3-5



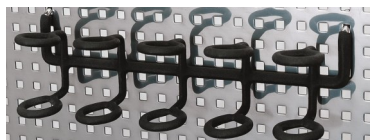
434-PEG6-6



434-S6-5



434-D6-5



434-MULTI-5

434-MULTI-5 1 per pack**434-S3-5** 5 per pack**434-D3-5** 5 per pack**434-PEG3-6** 6 per pack**434-S6-5** 5 per pack**434-D6-5** 5 per pack**434-PEG6-6** 6 per pack**NOTES:**

For more detailed information about these accessories, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

SINGLE CHROME ROLLOUT BASKET

**5WB1-0918-CR**

8 3/8"W x 18"D x 7"H

5WB1-1218-CR

11 3/8"W x 18"D x 7"H

5WB1-1222-CR

11 3/8"W x 22"D x 7"H

5WB1-1522-CR

14 3/8"W x 22"D x 7"H

5WB1-1822-CR

17 3/8"W x 22"D x 7"H

5WB1-2122-CR

20 3/8"W x 22"D x 7"H

NOTES:

Rev-A-Shelf's 5WB series single chrome rollout baskets feature full-extension ball-bearing slides (not soft-close). They can be door-mounted with a 5WBDMKIT (sold separately) or can be mounted independently. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

CHROME WIRE PULL OUT BASKETS

**5WB21222CR**

Fits B15 as door mount & B18 as regular pull out

5WB21522CR

Fits B18 as door mount & B21 as regular pull out

5WB21822CR

Fits B21 as door mount & B24 as regular pull out

5WB2-2122-CR

Fits B27 as regular pull out

NOTES:

Features Rev-A-Shelf's 5WB series chrome rollout basket system with full extension slides. Can be used as traditional pull out or as door-mount pull out. If using as door-mount, you will need to order a 5WBDMKIT and to order the door loose with no hinge bore.

CHROME WIRE PULL OUT POT RACKS

**5CW21222CR**

Fits B15 as door mount & B18 as regular pull out

5CW22122CR

Fits B24 as door mount & B27 as regular pull out

NOTES:

Features Rev-A-Shelf's 5CW2 series chrome rollout pot rack system with full extension slides. Can be used as traditional pull out or as door-mount pull out. If using as door-mount, you will need to order a RVD17KIT and to order the door loose with no hinge bore.

PULLOUT FOIL & TRAY STORAGE UNIT

**447-BCSC-5C**

5"W x 21 1/2"D x 19 1/2"H

447-BCSC-8C

8"W x 21 1/2"D x 19 1/2"H

NOTES:

Rev-A-Shelf's 447-BCSC series features Blumotion soft-close. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

Base
Accessories

Base Accessories

REV-A-SHELF 449 SERIES PULLOUTS



449BCSC-7C
Fits BAD09

449BCSC-10C
Fits BAD12

NOTES:

Rev-A-Shelf's 449 series with Blumotion soft-close slides.
For more detailed information about this accessory, please
see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

WOOD TAMBOUR TABLE

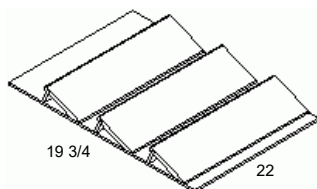


4TT21331

NOTES:

Features Rev-A-Shelf's 4TT series wood tambour table
system. Fits B24 shallow drawer space.

DRAWER SPICE TRAY



SPICEDRW

NOTES:

Trimmable
Birch Plywood
Height: 1 1/2". For dovetail drawers only.
Customer must install

BREAD DRAWER COVER

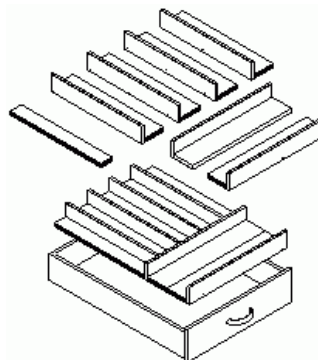


BDC20020

NOTES:

Translucent bread drawer cover is Rev-A-Shelf's
BDC20020. Fits B21 drawer widths. Must be field trimmed.

DRAWER ORGANIZER KIT

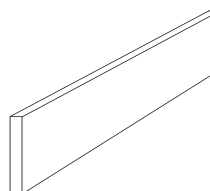


DRWKIT

NOTES:

Trimmable
6 Birch Dividers: Length 19 3/4", Width 3", Height 2"
1 Flat Plywood Spacer: Length 19 3/4", Width 2 5/8"
Customer installs to the configuration that best suits the
drawer dimensions. For dovetail drawers only.

LOOSE DIVIDERS FOR DOVETAIL DRAWERS



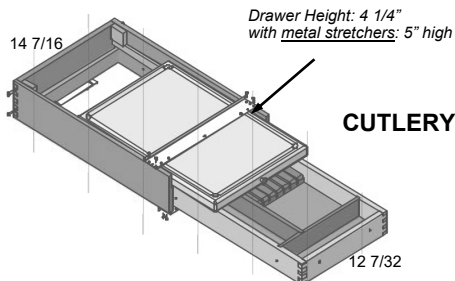
SHDRWDIV
(for shallow drawers)

DPDRWDIV
(for deep drawers)

NOTES:

Must be customer installed. Sold individually. Must be
attached with brads or screws in the field. Designed to fit
base drawers. Must be cut down in the field to fit vanity or
reduced depth drawers. For dovetail drawers only.

CUTTING BOARD / KNIFE TRAY DRAWER



NOTES:

This drawer unit installs in place of our drawer box. Hardwood dovetail drawer uses full - extension slides. 7 knife rests, 2 sections for storage. Hard Maple Cutting Board: H 1 1/4" x W 13 1/4" x D 20". Chrome finger pull for cutting board included. Raised panel drawer front: Relocate screw hole on box 3/4" higher, place screw thru bottom lip of drawer into front. Fits in 18" base cabinet & wider. Cutting Board Care: J.K. Adams Repair & Care Kit www.jkadams.com 1-866-362-4422

K-CUP DROP-IN DRAWER INSERTS



4CDI-18-KCUP-1
16"W X 19 3/4"D X 2 3/8"H

4CDI-24-KCUP-1
22"W X 19 3/4"D X 2 3/8"H

NOTES:

For more detailed information about these accessories, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

TIERED DEEP DRAWERS



For 30 wide deep drawer



For 36 wide deep drawer

4WTCCDD-724FLSC-1
Replaces 30W deep drawer

4WTCCDD-876FLSC-1
Replaces 36W deep drawer

NOTES:

Rev-A-Shelf's 4WTCCDD series with Blumotion soft-close slides. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com. Because these are Rev-A-Shelf accessories, drawers will vary in appearance from standard dovetail drawers.

DOUBLE KNIFE BLOCK DRAWER INSERT



4WDKB-1

18 1/2"W X 22"D X 2 3/8"H

NOTES:

Includes a wood divider to create an additional compartment where possible. Can be trimmed to fit various drawer sizes. For more detailed information about these accessories, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

CHARGING DRAWER



4WCDB-18FLSC-1
Fits framed B18

NOTES:

Rev-A-Shelf's 44WCDB-18FLSC-1 model with Blumotion soft-close slides. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

FOOD STORAGE CONTAINER ORGANIZER



4FSCO-18SC-1
14 1/2"W x 21 9/16"D x 18 7/8"H

4FSCO-24SC-1
20 1/2"W x 21 9/16"D x 18 7/8"H

NOTES:

Rev-A-Shelf's 4FSCO series with Blumotion soft close. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

Base Accessories

Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

AM-B7

BISHOP CABINETS

Base Accessories

TIERED BOTTOM PULLOUTS



For 18" Wide

4CW2-18SC-1
Fits B18

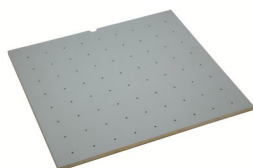


For 24" Wide

4CW2-24SC-1
Fits B24

NOTES:
Rev-A-Shelf's 4CW2 series pullout with Blumotion soft-close slides. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

GREY VINYL DRAWER PEG BOARD INSERT



4DPBG-2421-1
24 1/8"W X 21 1/4"D X 5/8"H
PEGS SOLD SEPARATELY

4DPBG-3021-1
30 1/8"W X 21 1/4"D X 5/8"H
PEGS SOLD SEPARATELY

4DPBG-3921-1
39 1/8"W X 21 1/4"D X 5/8"H
PEGS SOLD SEPARATELY

NOTES:
Features a sound dampening vinyl covering that is Works with pegs and other accessories. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

MAGNABASE PEG SYSTEM



The MagnaBase deep drawer organizer comes in 3 sizes that are trimmable. 21", 33" and 39" all are 19-7/8" deep and require a minimum of 6-1/4" height.

MAGBASE21PF
comes with 8 maple pegs:
MAX Dim: 21" w X 19-7/8" d
MIN Dim: 18" w X 19-7/8" d

MAGBASE33PF
comes with 12 maple pegs:
MAX Dim: 33" w X 19-7/8" d
MIN Dim: 30" w X 19-7/8" d

MAGBASE39PF
comes with 16 maple pegs:
MAX Dim: 39" w X 19-7/8" d
MIN Dim: 36" w X 19-7/8" d



MAGNABASE21PF	MAGNABASE33PF	MAGNABASE39PF
B2D24	B2D36	B2D42
B3D24	B3D36	B3D42
BCT24	BCT36	BCT42
BDT24	BDT36	BDT42
BTO24	BTO36	
BOUD24	BOUD36	
UDT2482 1/2-SD		
UDT2482 1/2	UDT3682 1/2	
UDT2484	UDT3684	
UDT2490	UDT3690	
UDT2491 1/2	UDT3691 1/2	
UDT2496	UDT3696	
UDT24102	UDT36102	
UDT24108	UDT36108	
UDT24114	UDT36114	

PEG BOARD ACCESSORY LID ORGANIZER



5DLD-1-CR
5 1/4"W X 16 7/8"D x 5 3/8"H

NOTES:

Work with both maple and vinyl peg board bottoms (sold separately). Holds up to six lids. Designed to be used in conjunction with 5DCD-1-CR opt and pan organizer. For more detailed information about these accessories, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

WOOD HALF MOON LAZY SUSAN FOR BLIND CORNER BASES



LD-4NW-882-32-1
32" diameter—12" min
framed opening
LD-4NW-882-35-1
35" diameter—15" min
framed opening
LD-4NW-882-38-1
38" diameter—18" min
framed opening

NOTES:

Rev-A-Shelf's LD-4NW series. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

MIXER LIFT MECHANISM W/O SHELF



MIXER LIFT

NOTES:

Rev-A-Shelf's RAS-ML-HDSC mixer lift mechanism. Shelf for mixer lift must be ordered separately and field cut to size. Adjustable weight tension & soft close. Maximum weight 60 lbs.

PEG BOARD ACCESSORY POT & PAN ORGANIZER



5DCD-1-CR
7 3/4"W X 15 1/4"D x 7 5/8"H

NOTES:

Works with both maple and vinyl peg board inserts (sold separately). Stores up to 5 pots and pans. Designed for use in conjunction with 5DLD-1-CR lid organizer. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

CHROME TRAY DIVIDER



597-18CR-10
1/4"W X 20"D x 18"H

NOTES:

Rev-A-Shelf's 597-18CR Chrome Tray divider includes four screw-in clips and fasteners. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

WOVEN BASKETS WITH RAILS



4WV-15I
14 1/2"max W X 21 1/4"D x 7 3/8"H
12 1/4" min width
when rails are trimmed
4WV-18I
17 1/2"max W X 21 1/4"D x 7 3/8"H
15 1/4" min width
when rails are trimmed
4WV-320I
361mm max W X 451mm D x
195mm H
346mm min width
when rails are trimmed
4WV-420I
461mm max W X 451mm D x
195mm H
446mm min width
when rails are trimmed
4WV-520I
561mm max W X 451mm D x
195mm H
546mm min width
when rails are trimmed

NOTES:

For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

Base Accessories

Base Accessories

WOOD DOOR STORAGE TRAYS


4231-11-52

10 3/4"W X 4 1/4"D x 3 5/8"H

4231-14-52

13 3/4"W X 4 1/4"D x 3 5/8"H

4231-20-52

19 3/4"W X 4 1/4"D x 3 5/8"H

NOTES:

Rev-A-Shelf's 4200 series. These trays can be mounted with the included screw-in clips, or with adjustable standards (sold separately) as shown below. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

DOOR MOUNT WOOD CUTTING BOARD


4DMCB-15

10 1/2"W X 2 7/8"D x 16 7/8"H

10 7/8" min opening width

4DMCB-18

13 1/2"W X 2 7/8"D x 16 7/8"H

13 7/8" min opening width

NOTES:

Rev-A-Shelf's 4DMCB series. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

WOOD BASE DOOR GROCERY BAG STORAGE UNIT


4SPBD-15

 10 1/2"W X 5"D x 18 5/8"H
11 5/8" min opening width

4SPBD-18

 13 1/2"W X 5"D x 18 5/8"H
14 5/8" min opening width

NOTES:

Rev-A-Shelf's 4SPBD series. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

ALUMINUM STANDARDS & ADJUSTABLE CLIPS FOR WOOD DOOR STORAGE TRAYS


6232-26-4528-52

26" long

Pair of standards come with 4 clips, enough for 2 trays.

6232-58-4528-52

58" long

Pair of standards come with 10 clips, enough for 5 trays.

NOTES:

For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

DOOR MOUNT POLYETHYLENE CUTTING BOARD


4DMCB-15P

11 5/16"W X 2"D x 16 7/16"H

12" min opening width

4DMCB-18P

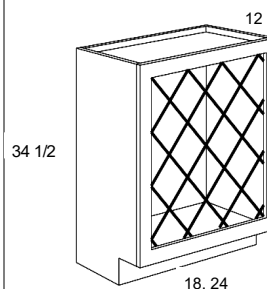
14 3/4"W X 2"D x 16 7/16"H

15 1/4" min opening width

NOTES:

Rev-A-Shelf's 4DMCB series. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

BASE WINE RACKS

T

**BWR18
BWR24**
NOTES:

From our framed collection. Features a front frame and a matching interior
BWR18 holds 10 standard bottles
BWR24 holds 16 standard bottles

Base Accessories

WOOD BOTTOM-MOUNT HAMPER SYSTEM



4WHOX24

21"W X 22 1/8"D X 20 1/2"H

NOTES:
Rev-A-Shelf's 4SPBD series. For more detailed
information about this accessory, please see the
Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com

SINK BASE PAPER TOWEL HOLDER

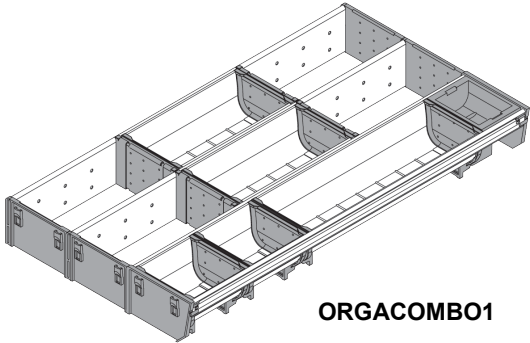


4SBPT-18-1

NOTES:
For more detailed information about this
accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or
go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

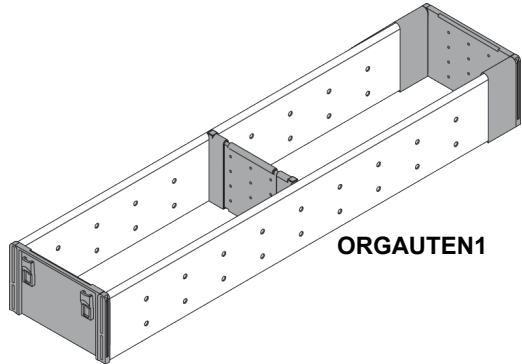
**Orga-line
Accessories**

ORGA-LINE ACCESSORIES



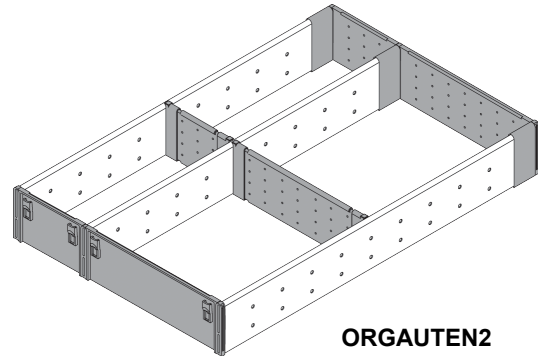
*NOTES:
Grey polymer and metal with stainless finish.
Sold individually.*

ORGA-LINE ACCESSORIES



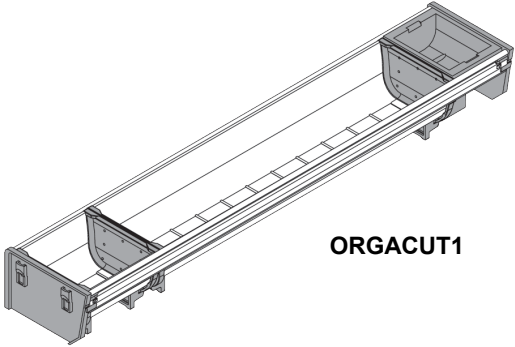
*NOTES:
Grey polymer and metal with stainless finish.
Sold individually.*

ORGA-LINE ACCESSORIES



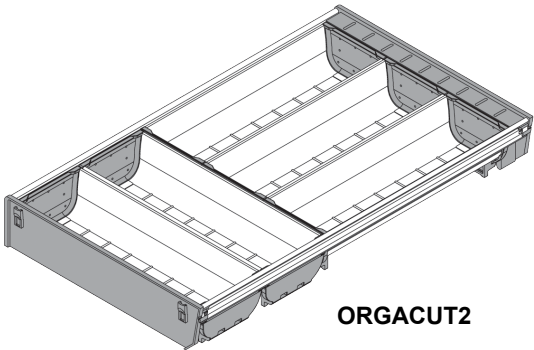
*NOTES:
Grey polymer and metal with stainless finish.
Sold individually.*

ORGA-LINE ACCESSORIES



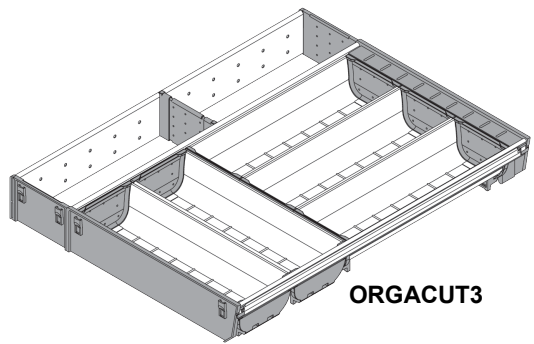
*NOTES:
Grey polymer and metal with stainless finish.
Sold individually.*

ORGA-LINE ACCESSORIES



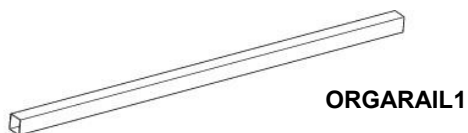
*NOTES:
Grey polymer and metal with stainless finish.
Sold individually.*

ORGA-LINE ACCESSORIES



*NOTES:
Grey polymer and metal with stainless finish.
Sold individually.*

ORGA-LINE ACCESSORIES

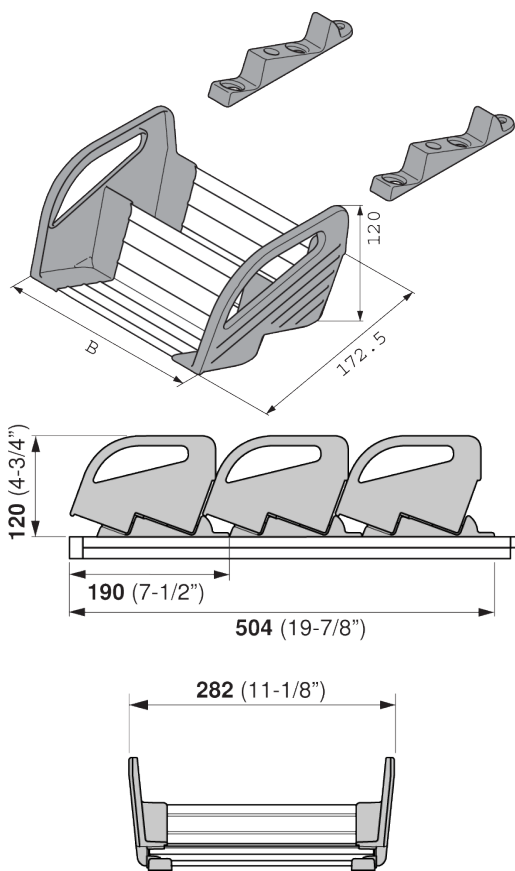


ORGARAIL1

NOTES:
Grey finish. Sold individually. 44" long - trimmable to fit most drawer widths. Use with two ORGACLIP1 to create dividers in deep drawers.

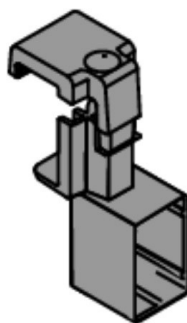
ORGA-LINE ACCESSORIES

ORGASPICE1



NOTES:
Grey polymer and metal with stainless finish. Sold as group of three.

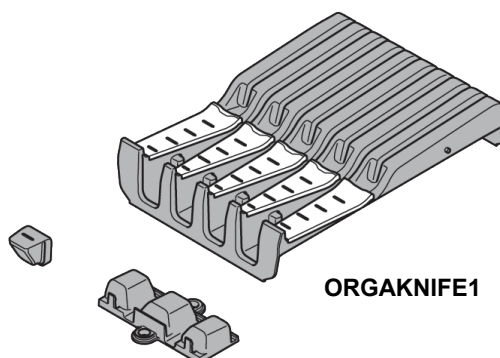
ORGA-LINE ACCESSORIES



ORGACLIP1

NOTES:
Grey polymer. Sold individually. Use with ORGARAIL1 to create dividers in grey deep drawers. Not compatible with drawers for cabinet depths below 18"

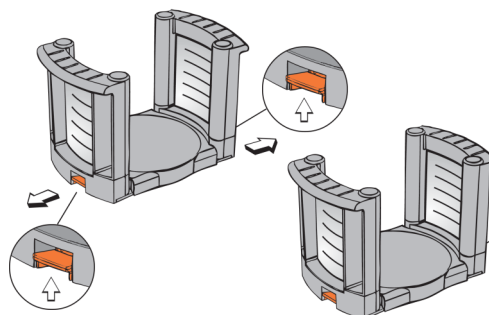
ORGA-LINE ACCESSORIES



ORGAKNIFE1

NOTES:
Grey polymer and metal with stainless finish. Sold individually.

ORGA-LINE ACCESSORIES



ORGAPLATE1

NOTES:
Nylon and metal with stainless finish. Sold in pairs. Adjust from 7 1/16" to 12 5/8" wide to accommodate various plate sizes. 6 3/4" high.

Orga-line Accessories

WOOD PULL OUT PANTRIES FOR UTILITY CABINETS


448TP4381

*Fits 12 wide x 24 deep
utility cabinets*

448TP43111

*Fits 15 wide x 24 deep
utility cabinets*

448TP43141

*Fits 18 wide x 24 deep
utility cabinets*

NOTES:

Rev-a-Shelf 448-TP series features gas-assist soft-close slides (not Blumotion) and adjustable shelves. For more detailed information about these accessories, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

TALL FILLER ORGANIZERS WITH PEGBOARD


434-TF39-6SS (L HAND)

6"W X 23"D X 38 1/2"H

434-TF39R-6SS (R HAND)

6"W X 23"D X 38 1/2"H

434-TF45-6SS (L HAND)

6"W X 23"D X 44 1/2"H

434-TF45R-6SS (R HAND)

6"W X 23"D X 44 1/2"H

NOTES:

Rev-A-Shelf's 432 series features full extension ball-bearing slides (not soft close). These particular organizers feature magnetic grade stainless pegboard. When stacked, tall filler organizers can be set up to function independently or can be joined together with included mending plates to function as a single tall organizer. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

TALL FILLER ORGANIZERS WITH SHELVES


432-TF39-6C

6"W X 23"D X 38 1/2"H

432-TF45-6C

6"W X 23"D X 44 1/2"H

NOTES:

Rev-A-Shelf's 432 series features full extension ball-bearing slides (not soft close). These particular organizers feature adjustable shelves. When stacked, tall filler organizers can be set up to function independently or can be joined together with included mending plates to function as a single tall organizer. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

Tall Accessories



434-PEG3-6



434-S3-5

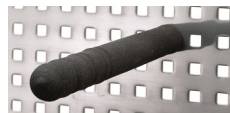


434-D3-5

434-MULTI-5 1 per pack

434-S3-5 5 per pack

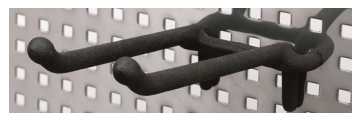
434-D3-5 5 per pack



434-PEG6-6



434-S6-5



434-D6-5

434-PEG3-6 6 per pack

434-S6-5 5 per pack

434-D6-5 5 per pack

434-PEG6-6 6 per pack



434-MULTI-5

NOTES:

For more detailed information about these accessories, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

AM-T1

 **BISHOP CABINETS**

Tall Accessories

WOOD "D" SHAPED LAZY SUSAN KIT WITH 5 SHELVES



4265-22-52
22" DIAMETER
TELESCOPING POLE FITS
HEIGHTS 56"-62"

NOTES:
Rev-a-Shelf's 4265-22-52 is compatible with our "C" class tall cabinets. For more detailed information about these accessories, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

WOOD DOOR STORAGE TRAYS



4231-11-52
10 3/4"W X 4 1/4"D x 3 5/8"H

4231-14-52
13 3/4"W X 4 1/4"D x 3 5/8"H

4231-20-52
19 3/4"W X 4 1/4"D x 3 5/8"H

NOTES:
Rev-A-Shelf's 4200 series. These trays can be mounted with the included screw-in clips, or with adjustable standards (sold separately) as shown below. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

CHROME TRAY DIVIDER



597-18CR-10
1/4"W X 20"D x 18"H

NOTES:
Rev-A-Shelf's 597-18CR Chrome Tray divider includes four screw-in clips and fasteners. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

DOOR MOUNT SPICE RACKS



4SR-15
10 1/2"W X 3 1/8"D X
21 1/4"H

4SR-18
13 1/2"W X 3 1/8"D X
21 1/4"H

4SR-21
16 1/2"W X 3 1/8"D X
21 1/4"H

NOTES:
Installs with four screws. Accommodates spice bottles up to 2 1/4" diameter. For more information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

ALUMINUM STANDARDS & ADJUSTABLE CLIPS FOR WOOD DOOR STORAGE TRAYS



6232-26-4528-52
26" long
Pair of standards come with 4 clips, enough for 2 trays.

6232-58-4528-52
58" long
Pair of standards come with 10 clips, enough for 5 trays.

NOTES:
For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

U-SHAPED CHROME TRAY DIVIDER



596-10CR-52
3"W x 11 7/8"D X 10"H

NOTES:
Rev-A-Shelf's 596-10CR-52 U-shaped chrome tray divider. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com. Two dividers shown in the image above.

DOOR MOUNT MAIL ORGANIZER
NATURAL FINISH

4MR-18-1
13 1/2"W X 3 9/16"D X 15"H

NOTES:

Includes 8 key hooks. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

DOOR MOUNT MAIL ORGANIZER
WHITE FINISH

4MR-18W-1
13 1/2"W X 3 9/16"D X 15"H

NOTES:

Includes 8 key hooks. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

ABOVE APPLIANCE PULL OUT

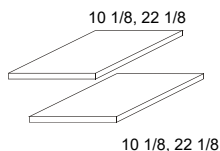


5708-15CR
13"W X 19"D X 15"H

NOTES:

For technical information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

UTILITY SHELF KIT

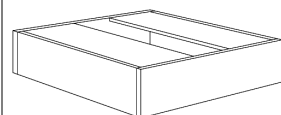


USK12
USK12-12D
USK15
USK15-12D
USK18
USK18-12D
USK21
USK21-12D
USK24
USK24-12D
USK27
USK27-12D
USK30
USK30-12D
USK33
USK33-12D
USK36
USK36-12D

NOTES:

Two shelves. 3/4" thick. Standard USKs are for 24" deep cabinets. USKs coded "-12D" are for 12" deep cabinets.

TOE PLATFORMS



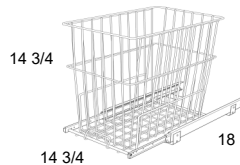
TP1212	TP2112	TP3012	TP3912	TP4812
TP1218	TP2118	TP3018	TP3918	TP4818
TP1221	TP2121	TP3021	TP3921	TP4821
TP1224	TP2124	TP3024	TP3924	TP4824
TP1512	TP2412	TP3312	TP4212	TP5412
TP1518	TP2418	TP3318	TP4218	TP5418
TP1521	TP2421	TP3321	TP4221	TP5421
TP1524	TP2424	TP3324	TP4224	TP5424
TP1812	TP2712	TP3612	TP4512	TP6012
TP1818	TP2718	TP3618	TP4518	TP6018
TP1821	TP2721	TP3621	TP4521	TP6021
TP1824	TP2724	TP3624	TP4524	TP6024

NOTES:

Among other uses, toe platforms make it easy to create a toe kick reveal on the side of a cabinet. Constructed of 1/2" plywood. The first number in the code denotes intended cabinet width and the second number denotes intended cabinet depth. Example: TP2118 is for a cabinet 21 wide x 18 deep. Actual dimensions are width shown less 3" and depth shown less 3" and 4 1/2" high. Intended to rest on the cabinet bottom. Toe cover will still be needed for any exposed fronts or sides.

Tall
Accessories

VANITY ROLLOUT HAMPER

**VRH****NOTES:***Dimensions of Unit:**Height: 14 3/4", Width: 14 3/4", Depth: 18"**White epoxy coated wire basket**For door mount application, use DMKIT*

DOVETAIL HAMPER SYSTEM

**4WHRM15DM1****NOTES:***Rev-A-Shelf's 4WH-RM-15DM-1 door-mount hamper with soft close. Fits 18 wide all door vanities and tall vanities 21" deep. Door mount application only. Door mount bracket is included.*Vanity
Accessories

SHORT HAMPER / UTILITY BASKET

**HURV1512S****NOTES:***Rev-A-Shelf's HURV-1512S hamper. 12" overall basket height allows use under some plumbing situations. Fits 18" wide cabinets 21" deep. For door mount applications, order DMKIT separately.*

ROUND WASTE CONTAINERS

**8-010212-14***11"W X 10 1/2"D X 17 1/8"H
WHITE LACQUERED FINISH
14 LITERS***8-010412-15***13 3/8"W X 11 7/8"D X 18 1/2"H
WHITE LACQUERED FINISH
15 LITERS***8-010314-15***11"W X 10 1/2"D X 17 1/8"H
STAINLESS FINISH
15 LITERS***NOTES:***These units are ideal for use in VL, tall vanity and sink cabinets. Lid rises as the container pivots out. These units feature an inner polymer container with a built-in handle for easy removal. For more information about these accessories, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.*

OBLONG WASTE CONTAINER

**8-700411-20***15 3/4"W X 7 1/4"D X 18"H***NOTES:***This unit is ideal for use in VL, tall vanity and sink cabinets. Unique shape allows room behind the unit for plumbing. Lid rises as container pivots out. For more information about these accessories, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.*

DRIP TRAYS FOR 21" DEEP VANITIES

**SBVDT2124A***Fits 21" and 24" wide cabinets.***SBVDT2730A***Fits 27" and 30" wide cabinets.***SBVDT3336A***Fits 33" and 36" wide cabinets.***NOTES:***Help protect cabinet bottom against plumbing leaks. Almond color. Must be field trimmed.*Customer Support
1-800-410-2444**AM-V1** **BISHOP CABINETS**

Vanity Accessories

PULL OUT TALL VANITY FILLERS WITH SHELVES



VF30SC-3
3"W X 19"D X 30"H

VF30SC-6
6"W X 19"D x 30"H

NOTES:
Feature Blumotion soft close slides. For more information about these accessories, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

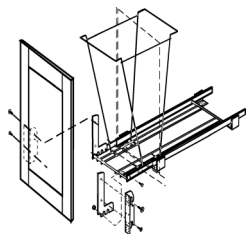
GROOMING ORGANIZER FOR STANDARD HEIGHT VANITIES



445VCG20SC-8

NOTES:
Fits VL12. Door mount bracketing integrated into the unit, so mounting to cabinet door is recommended. Features Blumotion soft-close slides.

DOOR MOUNT KITS



DM KIT
5WBDMKIT
RVDM17KIT

NOTES:
Allows cabinet door to be mounted to slide out mechanisms. See the specific accessory to determine the door kit needed. Must be customer installed.

SOFT CLOSE VANITY ORGANIZERS



448-VC20SC-8
8 7/16"W X 19 9/16"D X
20 1/4"H

448-VC25SC-8
8 7/16"W X 19 9/16"D X
25 1/2"H

NOTES:
Feature Blumotion soft close slides. For more information about these accessories, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

GROOMING ORGANIZERS FOR TALL VANITIES



445VCG25SC-8



445VBOSC-8C
Includes electrical outlet

NOTES:
Fit BAD12-21D. Door mount bracketing integrated into the units, so mounting to cabinet door is recommended. Feature Blumotion soft-close slides.

DRAWER FRONT MOUNT IRONING BOARD



VIB-20CR

NOTES:
Rev-A-Shelf's VIB-20CR ironing board kit. Fits rough opening widths 14 1/4" - 21" and needs 4" of height to function properly. Because the unit is 19 7/8" deep, it is not compatible with 18" deep vanities.

ADJUSTABLE ROLLOUT KITS WITH FULL EXTENSION SLIDES

WITH DOVETAIL DRAWERS & MID GRADE SLIDES

ARK15MID-24D	ARK15MID-18D	ARK15MID-12D
ARK18MID-24D	ARK18MID-18D	ARK18MID-12D
ARK21MID-24D	ARK21MID-18D	ARK21MID-12D
ARK24MID-24D	ARK24MID-18D	ARK24MID-12D
ARK27MID-24D	ARK27MID-18D	ARK27MID-12D
ARK30MID-24D	ARK30MID-18D	ARK30MID-12D
ARK33MID-24D	ARK33MID-18D	ARK33MID-12D
ARK36MID-24D	ARK36MID-18D	ARK36MID-12D
ARK15MID-21D	ARK15MID-15D	
ARK18MID-21D	ARK18MID-15D	
ARK21MID-21D	ARK21MID-15D	
ARK24MID-21D	ARK24MID-15D	
ARK27MID-21D	ARK27MID-15D	
ARK30MID-21D	ARK30MID-15D	
ARK33MID-21D	ARK33MID-15D	
ARK36MID-21D	ARK36MID-15D	

WITH DOVETAIL DRAWERS & BLUM SLIDES

ARK15BLOL-24D	ARK15BLOL-18D	ARK15BLOL-12D
ARK18BLOL-24D	ARK18BLOL-18D	ARK18BLOL-12D
ARK21BLOL-24D	ARK21BLOL-18D	ARK21BLOL-12D
ARK24BLOL-24D	ARK24BLOL-18D	ARK24BLOL-12D
ARK27BLOL-24D	ARK27BLOL-18D	ARK27BLOL-12D
ARK30BLOL-24D	ARK30BLOL-18D	ARK30BLOL-12D
ARK33BLOL-24D	ARK33BLOL-18D	ARK33BLOL-12D
ARK36BLOL-24D	ARK36BLOL-18D	ARK36BLOL-12D
ARK15BLOL-21D	ARK15BLOL-15D	
ARK18BLOL-21D	ARK18BLOL-15D	
ARK21BLOL-21D	ARK21BLOL-15D	
ARK24BLOL-21D	ARK24BLOL-15D	
ARK27BLOL-21D	ARK27BLOL-15D	
ARK30BLOL-21D	ARK30BLOL-15D	
ARK33BLOL-21D	ARK33BLOL-15D	
ARK36BLOL-21D	ARK36BLOL-15D	

ADJUSTABLE SINGLE ROLLOUT KITS WITH FULL EXTENSION SLIDESWITH MID GRADE SLIDES

SRK15MID-24D	SRK15MID-18D	SRK15MID-12D
SRK18MID-24D	SRK18MID-18D	SRK18MID-12D
SRK21MID-24D	SRK21MID-18D	SRK21MID-12D
SRK24MID-24D	SRK24MID-18D	SRK24MID-12D
SRK27MID-24D	SRK27MID-18D	SRK27MID-12D
SRK30MID-24D	SRK30MID-18D	SRK30MID-12D
SRK33MID-24D	SRK33MID-18D	SRK33MID-12D
SRK36MID-24D	SRK36MID-18D	SRK36MID-12D
SRK15MID-21D	SRK15MID-15D	
SRK18MID-21D	SRK18MID-15D	
SRK21MID-21D	SRK21MID-15D	
SRK24MID-21D	SRK24MID-15D	
SRK27MID-21D	SRK27MID-15D	
SRK30MID-21D	SRK30MID-15D	
SRK33MID-21D	SRK33MID-15D	
SRK36MID-21D	SRK36MID-15D	

The SRK is a Single Roll Out Kit. This kit includes 1 roll out drawer box, 1 set of drawer slides and NO pilasters. It is designed to mount directly to the bottom of the cabinet.

WITH DOVETAIL DRAWERS & BLUM SLIDES

SRK15BLOL-24D	SRK27BLOL-18D
SRK18BLOL-24D	SRK30BLOL-18D
SRK21BLOL-24D	SRK33BLOL-18D
SRK24BLOL-24D	SRK36BLOL-18D
SRK27BLOL-24D	SRK18BLOL-15D
SRK30BLOL-24D	SRK21BLOL-15D
SRK33BLOL-24D	SRK24BLOL-15D
SRK36BLOL-24D	SRK27BLOL-15D
SRK15BLOL-21D	SRK30BLOL-15D
SRK18BLOL-21D	SRK33BLOL-15D
SRK21BLOL-21D	SRK36BLOL-15D
SRK24BLOL-21D	SRK15BLOL-12D
SRK27BLOL-21D	SRK18BLOL-12D
SRK30BLOL-21D	SRK21BLOL-12D
SRK33BLOL-21D	SRK24BLOL-12D
SRK36BLOL-21D	SRK27BLOL-12D
SRK15BLOL-18D	SRK30BLOL-12D
SRK18BLOL-18D	SRK33BLOL-12D
SRK21BLOL-18D	SRK36BLOL-12D
SRK24BLOL-18D	

Rollouts

USING ROLLOUT KITS FOR UTILITY, PANTRY & LINEN CABINETS

To create rollout kits for tall cabinets, simply order two sets of rollouts. Install four pilasters at the bottom of the cabinet, then stack the remaining 4 pilasters on top of the first four pilasters.

Pilasters are 20 1/4" high. If two pilasters are stacked on top of each other, the overall height is 40 1/2".

NOTES FOR DOVETAIL ARKs

Because dovetailed drawers are made from solid wood which will expand and contract with fluctuations in humidity, metal shims are available to mount between the drawer slides and the pilasters. Should you need any additional shims, please contact customer service and we will provide them at no charge.

NOTES FOR ALL ARKs

ARKs are intended for jobsite installation.

The depth appended to the end of each SKU code denotes the depth of the cabinet for which that SKU is compatible. Example: ARK15GREY-18D is compatible with 15" wide cabinets that are 18" deep.

Wood Accents
Feet
Legs

5" WIDE SQUARE LEGS

T

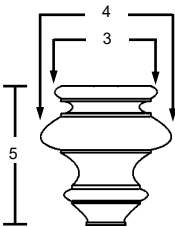


B-LEG34.5 (34.5H)
B-LEG36 (36H)
B-LEG42 (42H)

NOTES:
Sold single
Specify Birch, Maple, Cherry, Red Oak , or White Oak
(Plain Slice)
These legs are assembled in house from fillers, plywood
bottoms, and cleats, but are not solid wood.

COUNTRY FURNITURE FOOT

T

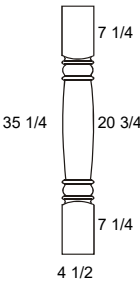


COFOOT

NOTES:
Sold single
Specify Oak, Soft Maple or Cherry
Soft Maple will finish a slightly different color than our hard
maple doors & drawer fronts.

ISLAND LEG

T



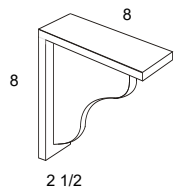
ISLANLEG

NOTES:
Specify Maple or Cherry.
Sold individually
The ends may be field cut to yield the following overall
heights:
34 1/2" [for use with bases & tall vanities]
30" [for use with standard vanities]

The items shown above represent only our in-stock offering
of furniture feet and legs

For a much broader offering of these items, please refer to the
Architectural Accents section of this catalog

BAR BRACE



BARBR

NOTES:
Sold single

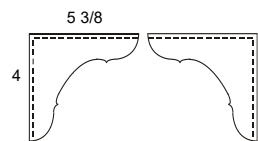
DECORATIVE BAR BRACE



DECBARBR

NOTES:
Sold single

CORBELS



CORB

NOTES:
1/8" lip on both sides. Sold in pairs

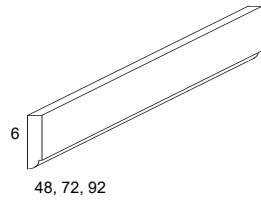
Wood Accents

The items shown above represent only our in-stock offering
of bar braces and corbels.

For a much broader offering of these items, please refer to the
Architectural Accents section of this catalog

Valances Soffits

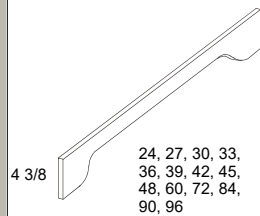
STRAIGHT VALANCE



VAL48
VAL72

NOTES:
Beaded profile on one edge. Thickness: 3/4"

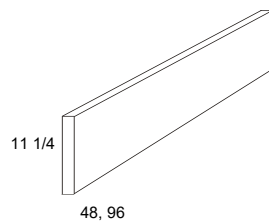
ARCHED VALANCE



VALARCH24
VALARCH27
VALARCH30
VALARCH33
VALARCH36
VALARCH39
VALARCH42
VALARCH45
VALARCH48
VALARCH60
VALARCH72
VALARCH84
VALARCH96

NOTES:
Solid Wood. Trimmable 3" per side. Approximately 3 1/4" from the edge to the beginning of the arch.

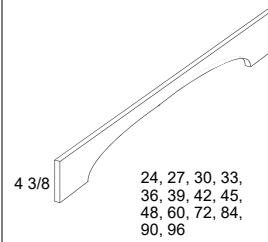
LIGHT SOFFIT



SOF48
SOF96

NOTES:
One side is finished. Thickness: 3/4"

MISSION VALANCE

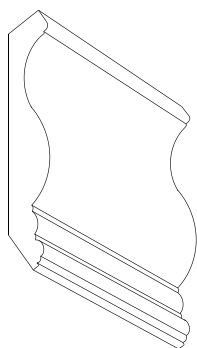


VALMISS24
VALMISS27
VALMISS30
VALMISS33
VALMISS36
VALMISS39
VALMISS42
VALMISS45
VALMISS48
VALMISS60
VALMISS72
VALMISS84
VALMISS96

NOTES:
Solid Wood. Trimmable 3" per side. Approximately 3 1/4" from the edge to the beginning of the arch.

Wood
Mouldings
Crown

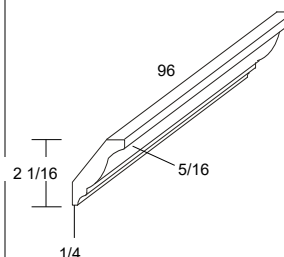
725 CROWN MOULDING



725CROWN8 (8')
725CROWN10 (10')

NOTES:
7 1/4" overall width
Projection: 5 5/8" vertically, 4 5/8"
Horizontally Not available in Birch
10 FT only available in Maple & Cherry.

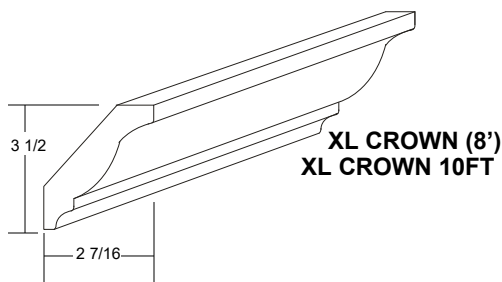
LARGE CROWN MOULDING



LARGE CROWN
LARGE CROWN 10FT

NOTES:
Projection: 1 3/4".

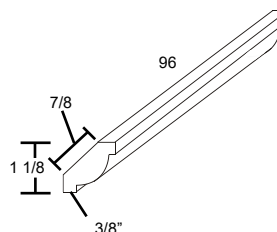
X-LARGE CROWN MOULDING



XL CROWN (8')
XL CROWN 10FT

NOTES:
Projection: 2 7/16"

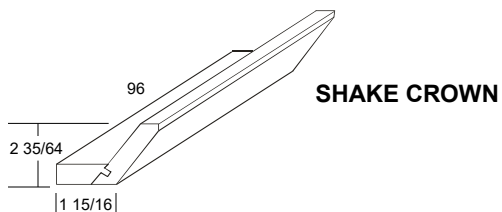
SMALL CROWN MOULDING



SMALL CROWN

NOTES:
Projection: 1 1/8"
Solid wood

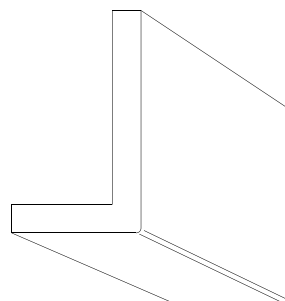
SHAKER CROWN MOULDING



SHAKE CROWN

NOTES:
Projection: 3 43/64"
Solid wood

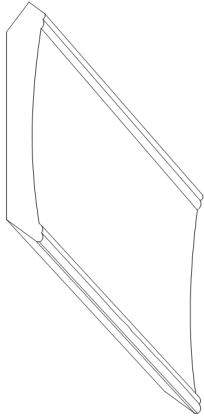
6" RISER MOULDING



6RISER
6RISERMMT
6RISERMMG

NOTES: 6" high x 3 1/2" deep

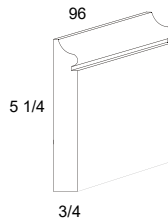
5COVE CROWN MOULDING



5COVECRN8 (8')
5COVECRN10 (10')

NOTES:
5" overall width
3.875" projection both vertically and horizontally
10' available only in Birch, Maple and Cherry

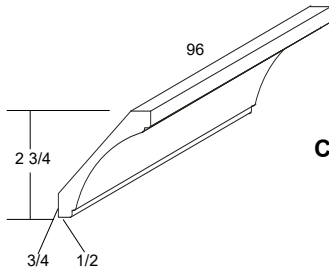
FURNITURE BASE MOULDING



FURNB (8')
FURNB10 (10')

NOTES:
Thickness: 3/4"
10' available only in Birch, Maple, Cherry, and White Oak

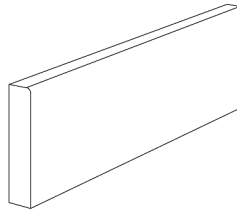
COVE CROWN MOULDING



COVE CROWN
COVECROWN10

NOTES:
Projection 2 3/4"
Solid Wood

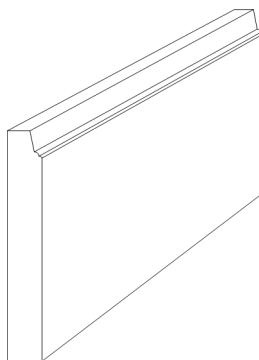
SHAKER FURNITURE BASE



FURNBSHAKE
FURNBSHAKE10

NOTES:
Overall dimensions 3/4" x 5 1/4" x 96"

FBM BASE MOULDING



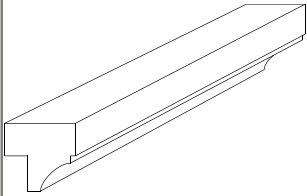
FBMBASE

NOTES:
5" high

Wood
Mouldings
Crown
Base

Wood
Moulding
Light Rails

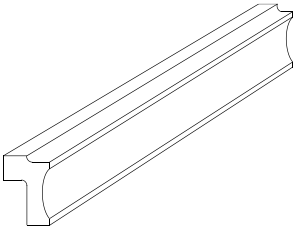
STEP COVE LIGHT RAIL



STEPCOVELTRA

NOTES:
1 1/2" high x 1 1/2" wide

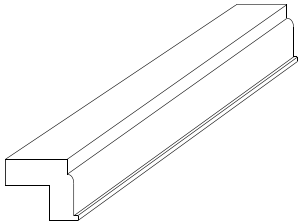
CONCAVE LIGHT RAIL



CONCAVELTRA

NOTES:
2 1/4" high x 1 1/2" wide

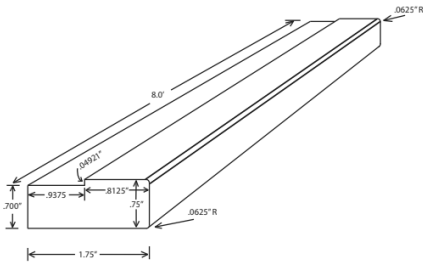
SHAKER LIGHT RAIL



SHAKERLTRA

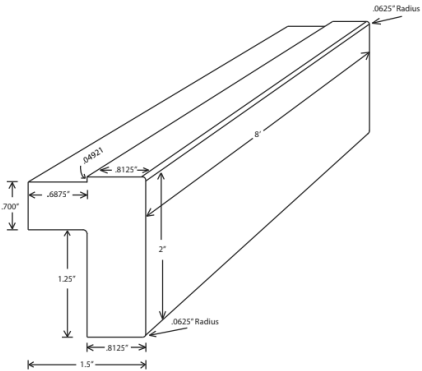
NOTES:
1 5/8" high

SKINNY LIGHT RAIL



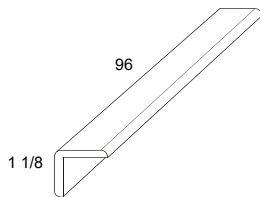
SKINNYLTRA

CONTEMPORARY LIGHT RAIL



CONTEMLTRA

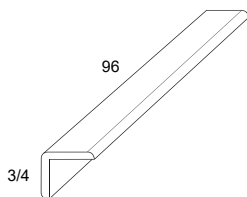
OUTSIDE CORNER MOULDING



OSC

NOTES:
For use with thicker panels or to cover wider areas.

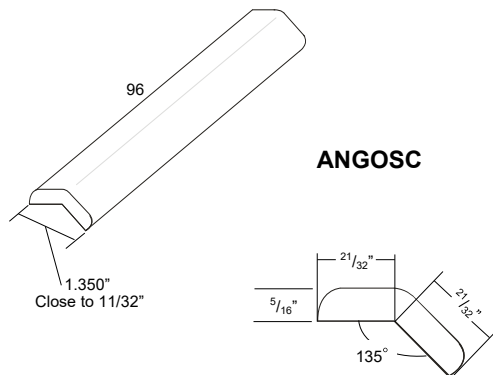
3/4" OUTSIDE CORNER MOULDING



3/4OSC

NOTES:
1/4" thick. For use with thinner panels.

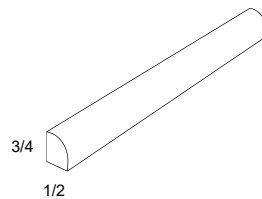
ANGLE OUTSIDE CORNER MOULDING



ANGOSC

NOTES:
Thickness: 5/16"

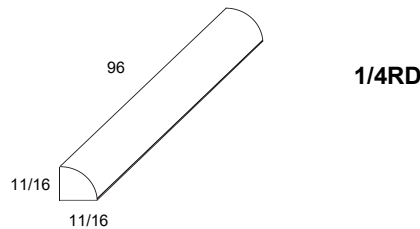
3/4" SHOE MOULDING



3/4SHOE

NOTES:

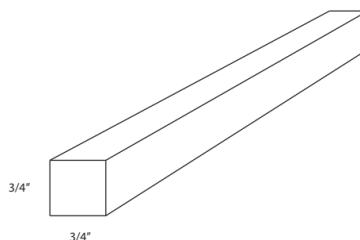
1/4 ROUND MOULDING



1/4RD

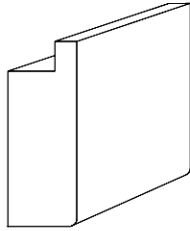
3/4" SHOE MOULDING- MODERN MATERIALS

**3/4SHOEMMT
3/4SHOEMMG**



Mouldings
Outside
Corner Shoe

MIRROR MOULDING



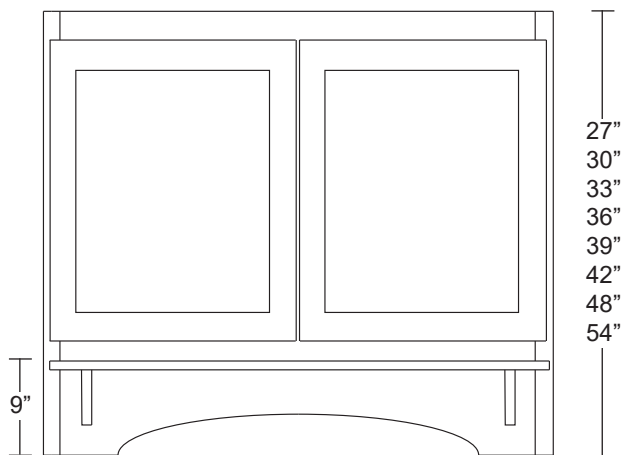
MIRROR6

NOTES:
Overall dimensions 3/4" x 2" x 96"
Rabbet is 1/4" w x 1/2" d

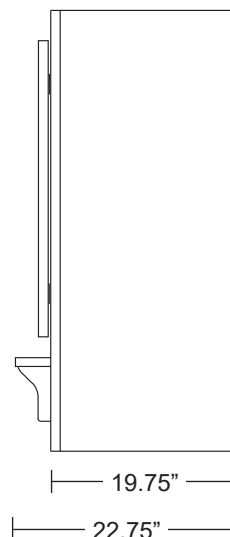
**Wood
Mouldings**

Shaker/Transitional Mantel Style Range Hood w/ Mission Bottom

Front View

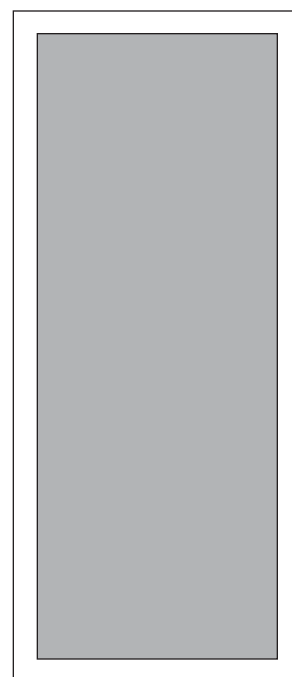


Side View



HOOD MODEL	OVERALL DIMENSIONS	WORKS WITH LINER
BHOOD1A3027	30"W X 27"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-30-S
BHOOD1A3030	30"W X 30"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-30-S
BHOOD1A3033	30"W X 33"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-30-S
BHOOD1A3036	30"W X 36"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-30-S
BHOOD1A3039	30"W X 39"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-30-S
BHOOD1A3042	30"W X 42"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-30-S
BHOOD1A3048	30"W X 48"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-30-S
BHOOD1A3054	30"W X 54"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-30-S
BHOOD1A3627	36"W X 27"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-36-S
BHOOD1A3630	36"W X 30"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-36-S
BHOOD1A3633	36"W X 33"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-36-S
BHOOD1A3636	36"W X 36"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-36-S
BHOOD1A3639	36"W X 39"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-36-S
BHOOD1A3642	36"W X 42"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-36-S
BHOOD1A3648	36"W X 48"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-36-S
BHOOD1A3654	36"W X 54"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-36-S
BHOOD1A4230*	42"W X 30"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-42-S
BHOOD1A4236	42"W X 36"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-42-S
BHOOD1A4242	42"W X 42"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-42-S
BHOOD1A4248	42"W X 48"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-42-S
BHOOD1A4254	42"W X 54"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-42-S
BHOOD1A4830	48"W X 30"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-48-S
BHOOD1A4836	48"W X 36"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-48-S
BHOOD1A4842	48"W X 42"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-48-S
BHOOD1A4848	48"W X 48"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-48-S
BHOOD1A4854	48"W X 54"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-48-S

Bottom View



Inside widths

28 1/2"
34 1/2"
40 1/2"
46 1/2"

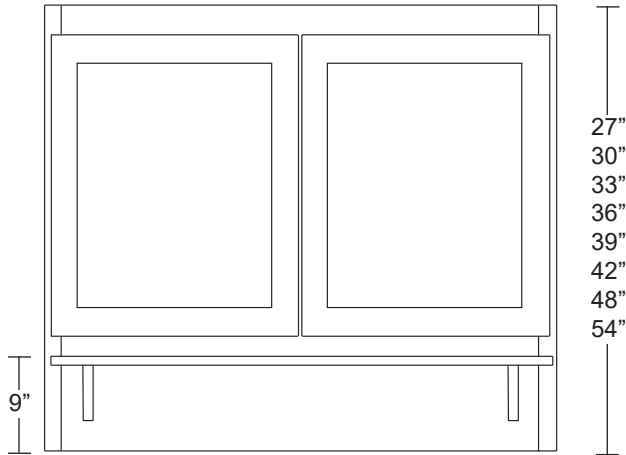
18 1/4" inside depth

***REQUIRES CUSTOM ORDER DOORS**

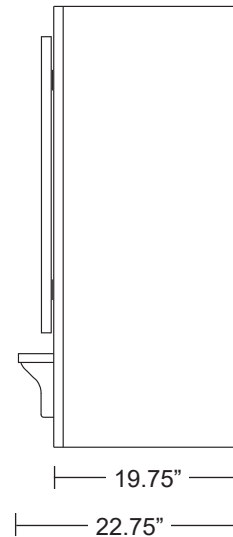
- Top rail allows 3" of clearance minimum for mounting crown mouldings.
- 30, 36 and 42" wide models feature two doors above. 48" wide models feature 4 doors above.
- Accepts SY-HLB series rectangular Powder Coated Steel Liners (*sold separately*)
- Select from 250, 390, or 500 CFM Broan Ventilation power packs (*sold separately*) or Z-line 900 or 1200 CFM Professional Ventilators (requires HLZ series liners).
- Because of space requirements, the 900 and 1200 CFM Professional Ventilators are not recommended for 27" high hoods.
- SY-HLB Liners are available in both Silver Metallic and Stainless Steel.

Shaker/Transitional Mantel Style Range Hood w/ Straight Bottom

Front View

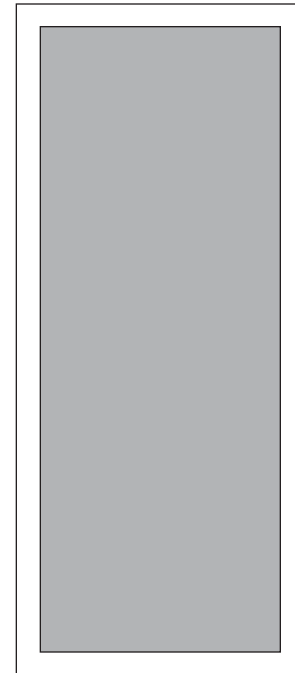


Side View



HOOD MODEL	OVERALL DIMENSIONS	WORKS WITH LINER
BHOOD1S3027	30"W X 27"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-30-S
BHOOD1S3030	30"W X 30"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-30-S
BHOOD1S3033	30"W X 33"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-30-S
BHOOD1S3036	30"W X 36"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-30-S
BHOOD1S3039	30"W X 39"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-30-S
BHOOD1S3042	30"W X 42"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-30-S
BHOOD1S3048	30"W X 48"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-30-S
BHOOD1S3054	30"W X 54"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-30-S
BHOOD1S3627	36"W X 27"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-36-S
BHOOD1S3630	36"W X 30"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-36-S
BHOOD1S3633	36"W X 33"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-36-S
BHOOD1S3636	36"W X 36"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-36-S
BHOOD1S3639	36"W X 39"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-36-S
BHOOD1S3642	36"W X 42"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-36-S
BHOOD1S3648	36"W X 48"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-36-S
BHOOD1S3654	36"W X 54"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-36-S
BHOOD1S4230*	42"W X 30"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-42-S
BHOOD1S4236	42"W X 36"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-42-S
BHOOD1S4242	42"W X 42"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-42-S
BHOOD1S4248	42"W X 48"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-42-S
BHOOD1S4254	42"W X 54"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-42-S
BHOOD1S4830	48"W X 30"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-48-S
BHOOD1S4836	48"W X 36"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-48-S
BHOOD1S4842	48"W X 42"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-48-S
BHOOD1S4848	48"W X 48"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-48-S
BHOOD1S4854	48"W X 54"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-48-S

Bottom View



Inside widths

28 1/2"
34 1/2"
40 1/2"
46 1/2"

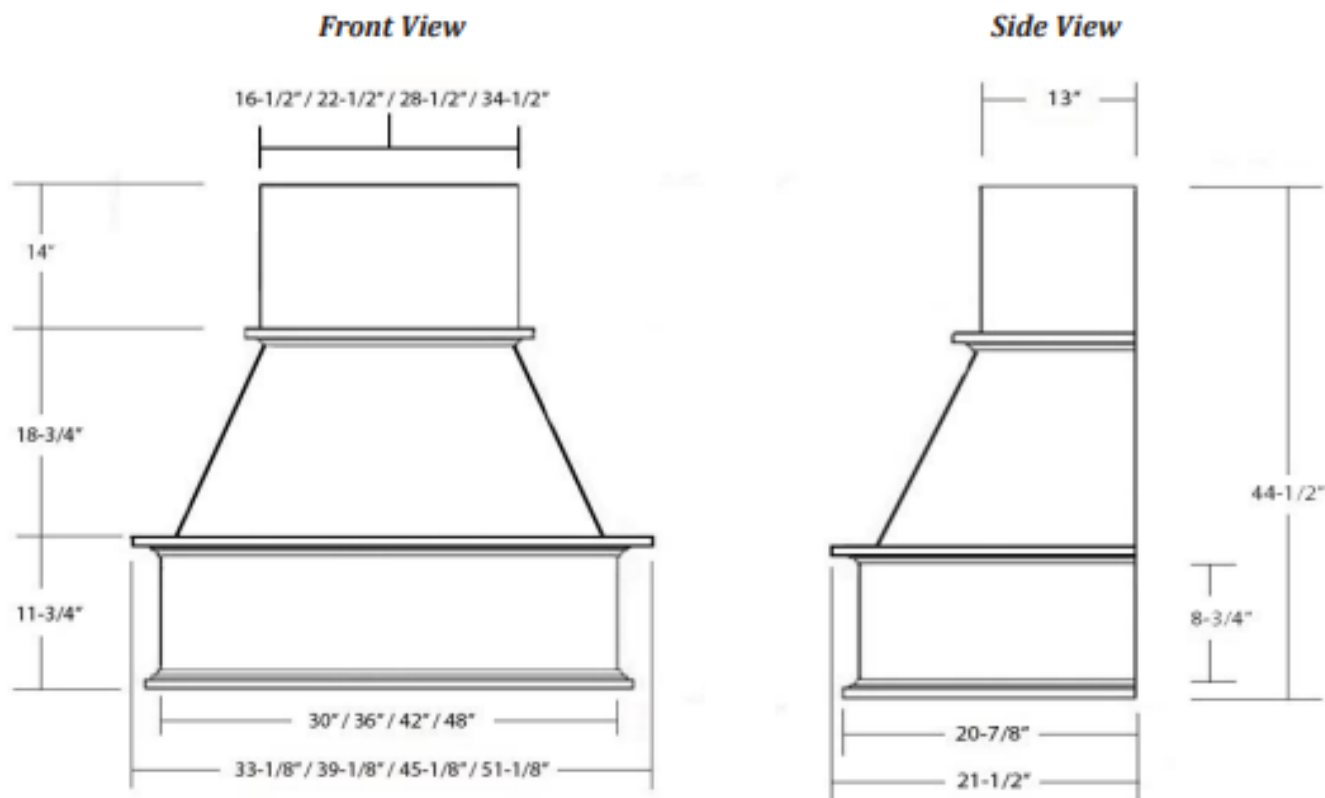
18 1/4" inside depth

*REQUIRES CUSTOM ORDER DOORS

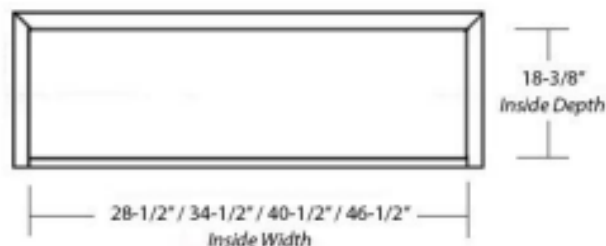
- Top rail allows 3" of clearance minimum for mounting crown mouldings.
- 30, 36 and 42" wide models feature two doors above. 48" wide models feature 4 doors above.
- Accepts SY-HLB series rectangular Powder Coated Steel Liners (*sold separately*)
- Select from 250, 390, or 500 CFM Broan Ventilation power packs (*sold separately*) or Z-line 900 or 1200 CFM Professional Ventilators (requires HLZ series liners).
- Because of space requirements, the 900 and 1200 CFM Professional Ventilators are not recommended for 27" high hoods.
- SY-HLB liners are available in Silver Metallic and Stainless Steel.

Traditional Chimney Style Range Hood

STOCK ONLY IN MAPLE



Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)	Liner	Liner
SY-WCH-30	44-1/2" x 33-1/8" x 21-1/2"	SY-HLB-30	SY-HLZ-30
SY-WCH-36	44-1/2" x 39-1/8" x 21-1/2"	SY-HLB-36	SY-HLZ-36
SY-WCH-42	44-1/2" x 45-1/8" x 21-1/2"	SY-HLB-42	SY-HLZ-42
SY-WCH-48	44-1/2" x 51-1/8" x 21-1/2"	SY-HLB-48	SY-HLZ-48



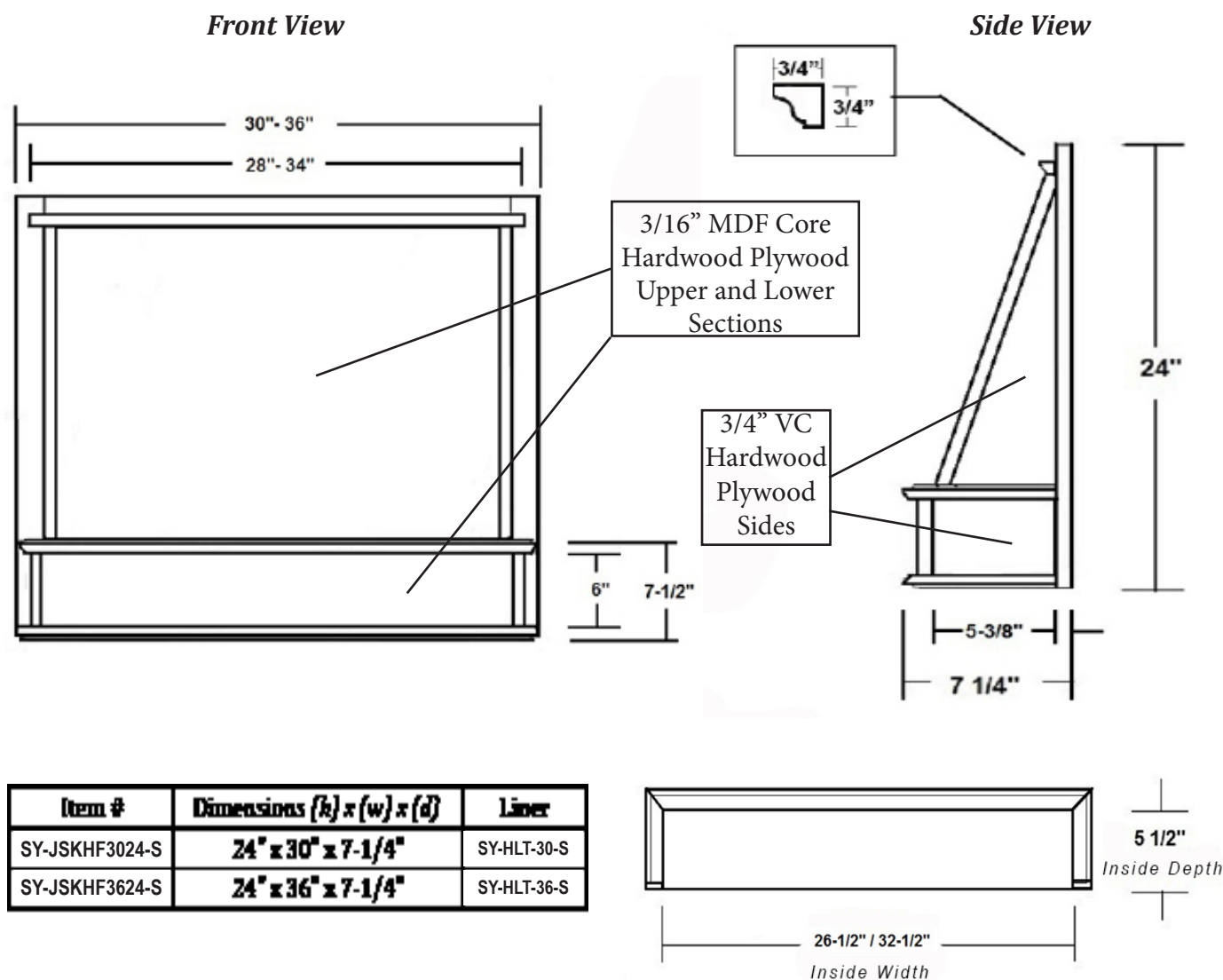
- Hardwood Plywood and Solid Lumber Construction
- 1/2" Rear Plywood Stretchers for wall mounting
- Accepts SY-HLB series Powder Coated or Stainless Steel Liners (*sold separately*)
- Select from 300, 400, and 600 CFM Broan Ventilation power packs (*sold separately*) or
- Ascension 350SL, 350SS, 500SS and 620SS CFM Ventilation power packs (*sold separately*) or
- 30" and 36" models accept Ascension 900 CFM Professional Ventilators (*requires HLZ series Liners*)
- 42" and 48" models accept Ascension 1200 CFM Professional Ventilators (*requires HLZ series Liners*)
- Available in Alder, Cherry, Hickory, Maple and Red Oak
- Optional Detachable Upper Access available
- Includes standard 14" height Chimney Extension (*packaged separately*)
- Optional 24" and 36" height Chimney Extensions available
- Base section will accommodate Ornaments in sizes up to 6" x 24"

- Available in White Oak Plain Slice



www.castlewood.com

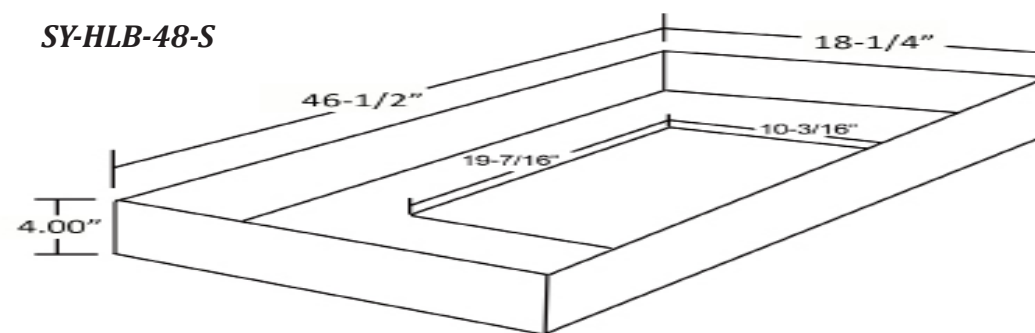
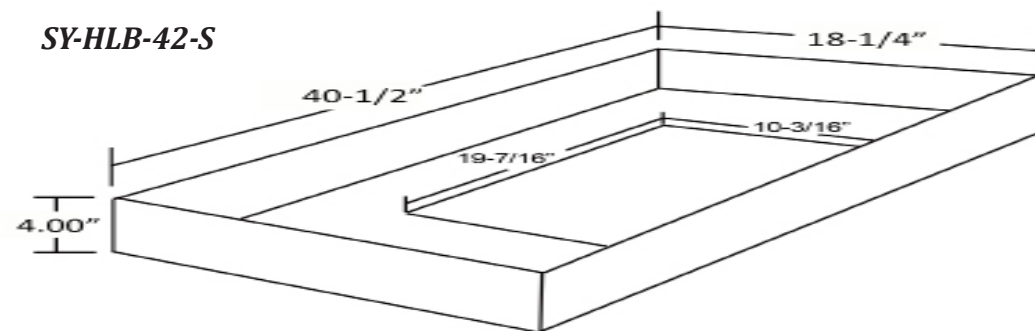
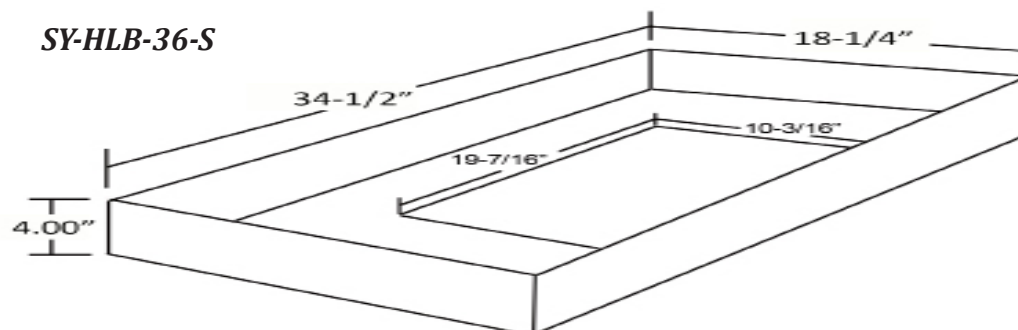
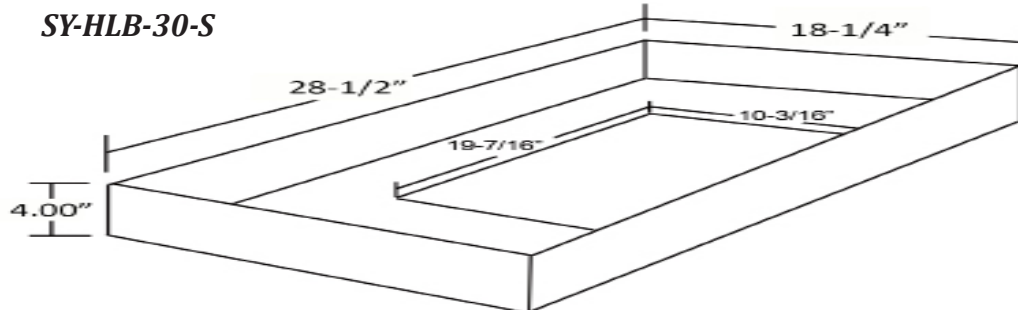
Shaker Style Range Hood Front



- Hardwood Plywood and Solid Lumber Construction
- Internal bracing with cleats, glue and pocket screws
- Accepts SY-HLT series T-shape Powder Coated Steel Liners (*sold separately*)
- Select from 250, or 390 CFM Broan Ventilation power packs (*sold separately*)
- Stocked in Cherry, Maple, Red Oak, White Oak Plain Sliced & White Oak Rift Cut. Available custom order in Hickory
- Must be mounted between two wall cabinets
- Base section will accommodate Ornaments up to 5" x 24"



Rectangular Steel Hood Liners



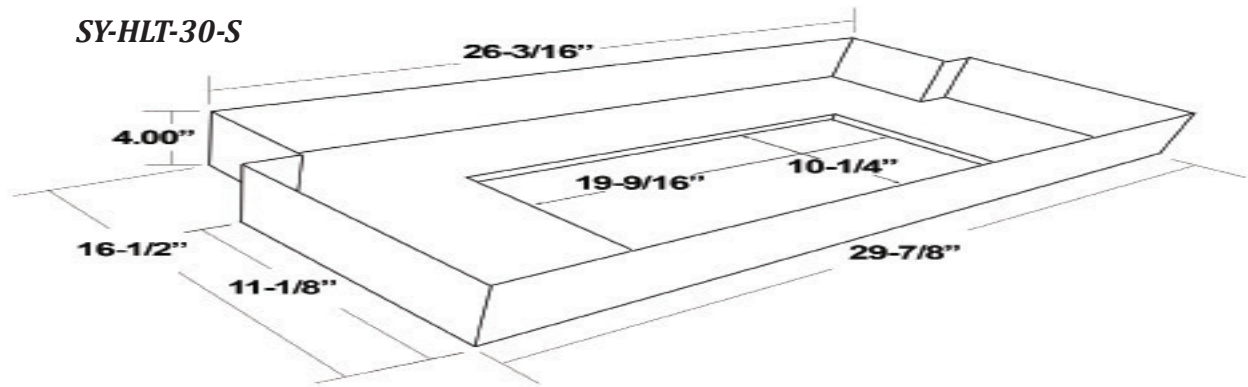
Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)
SY-HLB-30-S	4" x 28-1/2" x 18-1/4"
SY-HLB-36-S	4" x 34-1/2" x 18-1/4"
SY-HLB-42-S	4" x 40-1/2" x 18-1/4"
SY-HLB-48-S	4" x 46-1/2" x 18-1/4"

- Cold Rolled Steel Construction
- Available in Silver Metallic and Stainless Steel
- For use in all full Chimney and Mantel style range hood configurations
- Accepts ventilation units
- SY-HV-300SS-S
- SY-HV-400SS-S
- SY-HV-600SSV-S

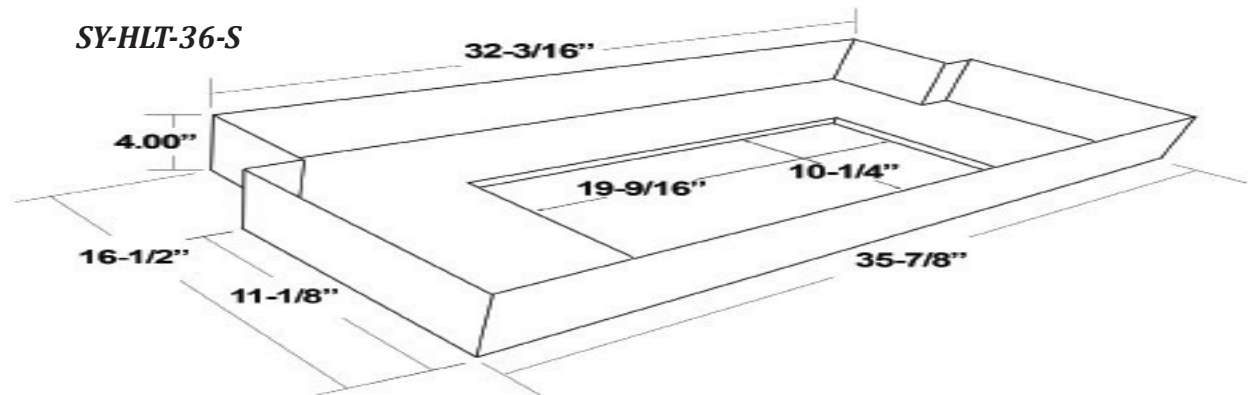


T-Shape Steel Hood Liners

SY-HLT-30-S



SY-HLT-36-S



Item #	Dimensions (L) x (W) x (H)
SY-HLT-30-S	4" x 29-7/8" x 16-1/2"
SY-HLT-36-S	4" x 35-7/8" x 16-1/2"

- Cold Rolled Steel Construction
- Silver Metallic powder coated finish
- For use in all Range Hood FRONTS
- Liners accept Broan ventilation units
- SY-HV-250SM-S
- SY-HV-390SM-S
- SY-HV-500SS-S
- Ductless kits for 250 and 390CFM only



300 CFM Ventilator Power Pack

BROAN® Powerpack Insert

PM SERIES

SY-HV-300SS

The PM300SS built-in powerpack insert offers you a custom appearance while protecting cabinetry with stainless steel liners. Featuring a smooth, stainless steel surface that is easy to clean with quick-release dishwasher-safe filter. The bright LED lighting enhances your cooking experience.

SIZE	STAINLESS	GREASE FILTER (replacement)	NON-DUCTED FILTER
21-3/8 in.	PM300SS	S99100628-121 (Aluminum)	S99010464 (Charcoal)

HVI PERFORMANCE							
Duct Orientation	Size	Damper	Sones		CFM		
			Normal	High	Normal	High 0.25 in. w.g.	High 0.1 in. w.g.
Round - Vertical	7 in.	Not included	3.0	7.0	140	115	260

FEATURES	
Max. Blower CFM*	300
Control type	2-Speed Rocker Switch
Delay off	no
Filter Clean Reminder	no
Heat Sentry™	no
ADA Capable	yes
Lighting	1-level LED (2 LED modules included)
Grease Filter	Micromesh (Qty. 1)
Installation Hardware	Included
ENERGY STAR®	no
Recirculation	Non-ducted kit sold separately

AC INPUT	
120 V, 60 Hz - 2.3 AMPS	

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES	
Stainless Steel Liners	HLB3055, HLB3655, HLB4255, HLB4855
ADA Kit	HAWSK3
Non Duct Kit	HARKPM21
Power Cord Kit	HCK44 (U.S.A. only)
Damper	BP87Q
Make-up Air Dampers	MD6TU, MD8TU and MD10TU

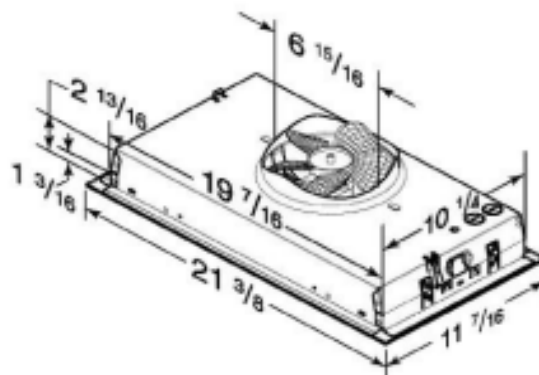
MOUNTING HEIGHT	
24 in. to 30 in. from cooktop to bottom of hood	

LIMITED WARRANTY	
1-year	

FOR INDOOR USE ONLY	
---------------------	--



Will accommodate ranges with up to 30,000 BTU output



Dimensions shown in inches.



Can be used to comply with LEED requirements.

www.castlewood.com



Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

AM-H7

 **BISHOP CABINETS**

400 CFM Ventilator Power Pack

BROAN[®] Power Pack

SY-HV-400SS

PM SERIES

The PM400SS built-in powerpack insert offers you a custom appearance while protecting cabinetry with stainless steel liners. Featuring a smooth, stainless steel surface that is easy to clean with quick-release dishwasher-safe filter. The bright LED lighting enhances your cooking experience.

SIZE	STAINLESS	GREASE FILTER (replacement)	NON-DUCTED FILTERS
21-3/8 in.	PM400SS	S99010400 (Aluminum)	S99010464 (Charcoal)

HVI PERFORMANCE

Duct Orientation	Size	Damper	Sones			CFM			
			Normal	Medium*	High	Normal	Medium*	High 0.25 in. w.g.	High 0.1 in. w.g.
Vertical - Rectangular	3 1/4 x 10 in.	Included	1.0	3.0	6.0	130	210	380	400
Horizontal - Rectangular	3 1/4 x 10 in.	Included	1.0	3.0	5.5	120	220	370	400
Round - Vertical	6 in.	Included	1.0	2.0	6.0	120	210	370	390

FEATURES

Max. Blower CFM**	450
Control type	3-Speed Rotary Switch
Delay off	no
Filter Clean Reminder	no
Heat Sentry™	yes
ADA Capable	no
Lighting	1-level LED (2 LED modules included)
Grease Filter	Micromesh (Qty. 1)
Installation Hardware	Included
ENERGY STAR®	yes
Recirculation	Non-ducted kit sold separately

AC INPUT

120 V, 60 Hz - 2.3 AMPS

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

Stainless Steel Liners	HLB30SS, HLB36SS, HLB42SS, HLB48SS
Non Duct Kit	HARKPM21
Power Cord Kit	HCK44 (U.S.A. only)
Hybrid Baffle Filter	HPFBN1
Make-up Air Dampers	MD6TU, MD8TU and MD10TU

MOUNTING HEIGHT

24 in. to 30 in. from cooktop to bottom of hood

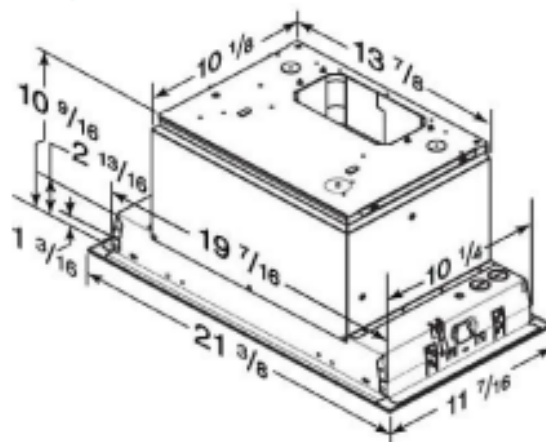
LIMITED WARRANTY

1-year

FOR INDOOR USE ONLY



- Will accommodate ranges with up to 40,000 BTU output



Dimensions shown in inches.

Can be used to comply with LEED requirements.



www.castlewood.com

Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

AM-H8

BISHOP CABINETS

600 CFM Ventilator Power Pack

BROAN®

SY-HV-600SSV

Power Pack

PM SERIES

Description: Broan® 21" 650 MAX CFM Built-in Power Pack

Dimensions: 21 3/8" L x 11 7/16" W x 10 9/16" H

Control: Electronic Soft touch – 4-speed, 3-level light

Max. Blower CFM:	650
HVI CFM – Speed 4 (High):	600*
Rated CFM – Speed 3:	300*
Rated CFM – Speed 2 (Normal):	190*
HVI CFM – Speed 1 (Working):	130*
CRT CFM:	300, 400

Sones – Speed 4:	9.5*
Sones – Speed 3:	3.3*
Sones – Speed 2 (Normal):	1.0*
Sones – Speed 1 (Working):	0.8*

*Rating with 8" round vert.

LED Lights:

- Lumens:	> 300
- LUX	500
- CCT:	3,000K
- CRI:	Ra ≥ 80, R9 ≥ 0
- Luminous Efficacy:	> 90 Lumen/W
- Lumen Maintenance:	L70 ≥ 25,000 hours
- Power:	3W
- Design Temperature:	85C

Auto-Sensing:	YES
WiFi:	YES
Heat Sentry	YES
Master On/Off:	YES

- Will accommodate ranges with up to 60,000 BTU output

Filters:	(1) Hybrid Baffle
Ducting:	Vertical: 8" Round, 6" Round, 3 1/4" x 10" Horizontal: 3 1/4" x 10"
Power Requirements:	120 VAC, 60 Hz – TBD AMPS

Energy Star Rated:	NO
ADA Compliant	YES

Accessories:

- Non-duct kit:	HARKPM21
- ADA Switch Kit:	HAWRK5



www.castlewood.com

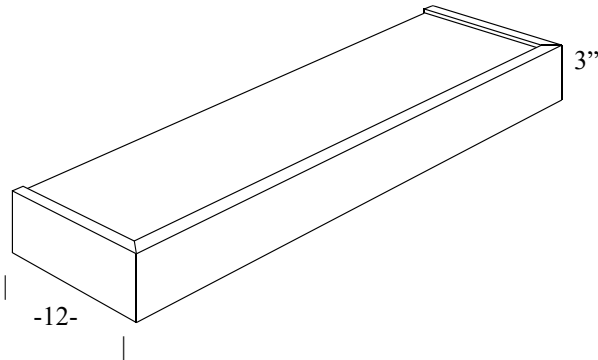
AM-H9

BISHOP CABINETS

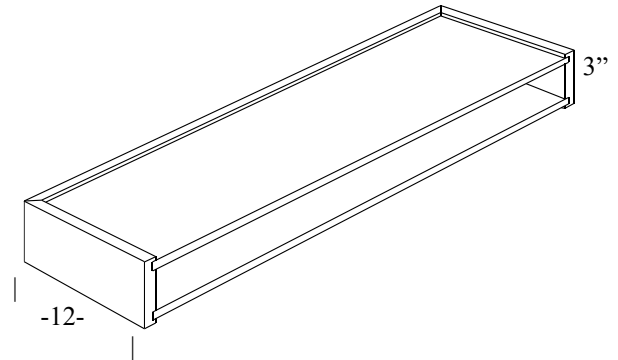
Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

Bishop Floating Shelves

Front View



Back View



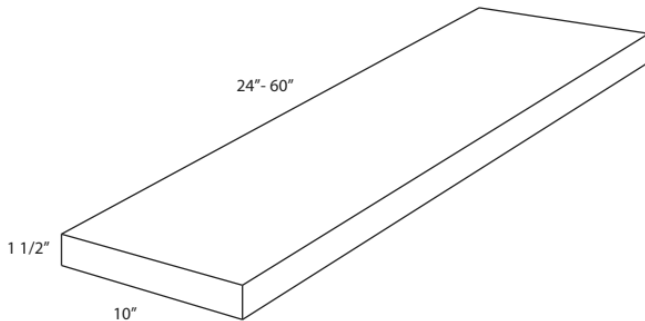
FLOATSHELF-SM FLOATSHELF-LG

Bishop Floating Shelves are available *standard* with a *Heavy Duty mounting system*. Shelves 12" through 36" receive one pair of hanging brackets. Shelves 37" through 60" receive two pairs of hanging brackets.

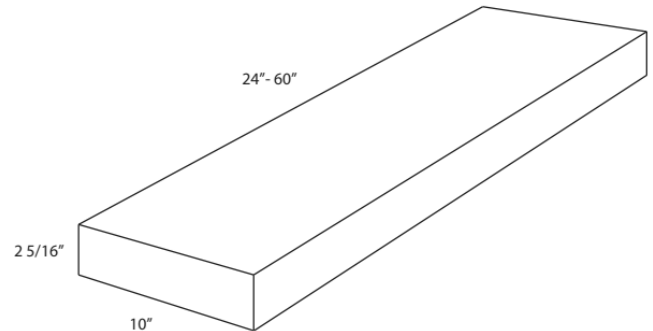
These custom floating shelves are constructed from our standard plywood and face frame components. Since they are manufactured within our facility they are considered to be stock semi-custom accessories available in our stock lead-times. To order these stock floating shelves you can find them in the accessories section.

- Standard depth is 12"
- Minimum width is 24"
- Maximum width is 60"
- Available in 1/16" increments
- Hardwood Plywood and Solid Lumber construction
- Available in Cherry, Hickory, Maple, Birch, Red Oak, White Oak Plain Sliced & White Oak Rift Cut
- A Paint Grade version is available
- *Steel Bracket Mounting system provides 150lbs. capacity per shelf*

Modern Materials Floating Shelves



**BISHOP MODERN MATERIAL
FLOATING SHELF**



**CUSTOM COMPLEMENTARY
MODERN MATERIAL
FLOATING SHELF**

Bishop offers two types of Modern Materials floating shelves:

Finish	Manufactured	Depth	Width	Height	Lead Times	Brace System
Exact Match	In-house	10"	24-60"	1 1/2"	3-5 weeks	Hafele Rail with Triad Supports
Complementary	Outsourced	10"	24-60"	2 5/16"	4-6 weeks	Innovashelf T-LOC-1510-10W

With both floating shelves, we recommend not exceeding 11 pounds per linear foot. Both in-house and outsourced shelves are 10" deep and come in 24", 36", 48" and 60" standard widths.

Exact Finish Match, 1 1/2", Made by Bishop:

SY-JMSP24MMT	MM TEXTURED 10"D x 24"W x 1 1/2"H SHELF IH
SY-JMSP36MMT	MM TEXTURED 10"D x 36"W x 1 1/2"H SHELF IH
SY-JMSP48MMT	MM TEXTURED 10"D x 48"W x 1 1/2"H SHELF IH
SY-JMSP60MMT	MM TEXTURED 10"D x 60"W x 1 1/2"H SHELF IH
SY-JMSP24MMG	MM GLOSS / MATTE 10"D x 24"W x 1 1/2"H SHELF IH
SY-JMSP36MMG	MM GLOSS / MATTE 10"D x 36"W x 1 1/2"H SHELF IH
SY-JMSP48MMG	MM GLOSS / MATTE 10"D x 48"W x 1 1/2"H SHELF IH
SY-JMSP60MMG	MM GLOSS / MATTE 10"D x 60"W x 1 1/2"H SHELF IH

Custom Complementary Finish, 2 5/16", Outsourced:

SY-JMSP24MMTC	MM TEXTURED 10"D x 24"W x 2 5/16"H SHELF CUSTOM
SY-JMSP36MMTC	MM TEXTURED 10"D x 36"W x 2 5/16"H SHELF CUSTOM
SY-JMSP48MMTC	MM TEXTURED 10"D x 48"W x 2 5/16"H SHELF CUSTOM
SY-JMSP60MMTC	MM TEXTURED 10"D x 60"W x 2 5/16"H SHELF CUSTOM
SY-JMSP24MMGC	MM GLOSS / MATTE 10"D x 24"W x 2 5/16"H SHELF CUSTOM
SY-JMSP36MMGC	MM GLOSS / MATTE 10"D x 36"W x 2 5/16"H SHELF CUSTOM
SY-JMSP48MMGC	MM GLOSS / MATTE 10"D x 48"W x 2 5/16"H SHELF CUSTOM
SY-JMSP60MMGC	MM GLOSS / MATTE 10"D x 60"W x 2 5/16"H SHELF CUSTOM

For the outsourced 2 5/16" shelf please complete the Custom Modern Materials Floating Shelf Form. You will be sent a fan deck to select the complimentary finish.

PILASTERS (PLO, PFO)

3/4" PLYWOOD END PANELS (PEP)

FRAMED WALL END PANELS (WEP)

FRAMED BASE END PANELS (BEP)

FRAMED VANITY END PANEL (VEP)

**FRAMED BOOKCASE END PANELS
(BKEP)**

**FRAMED REFRIGERATOR END
PANELS (REP)**

FRAMED FURNITURE END PANELS

FRAMED FLUSH END PANELS

WOOD ANGLED END PANELS

**EURO END PANELS (EEP)
TRAD & MELAMINE**

FINISHED BACKS, FLAT STOCK

DISHWASHER INSERT PANEL

3/4 PLYWOOD

3/4 PARTICLEBOARD

1/8 HARDBOARD

BEADED FINISHED BACK

FINISHED BACK

CUSTOM WAINSCOT PANELS

LOOSE SHELVING

OVERLAY FILLERS

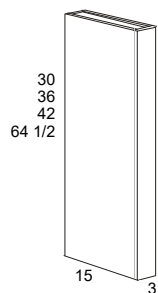
**UNDERLYING WOOD & MELAMINE
FILLERS**

LOOSE WOOD ANGLED FILLERS

WOOD RANGE FILLERS

FLUTED FILLERS

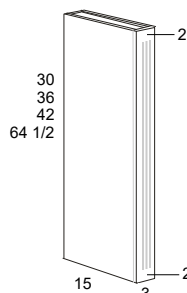
WALL PILASTER



PL031530
PL031536
PL031542

NOTES:
Flush ends, seam visible. Solid wood frame on front
Both sides finished.

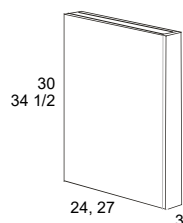
WALL FLUTED PILASTER



PF031530
PF031536
PF031542

NOTES:
Flush ends, seam visible. Solid wood frame on front
Both sides finished.

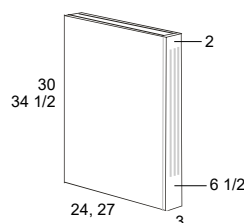
VANITY PILASTER
BASE PILASTER



PL032430
PL032734 1/2

NOTES:
Flush ends, seam visible. Solid wood frame on front
Both sides finished.

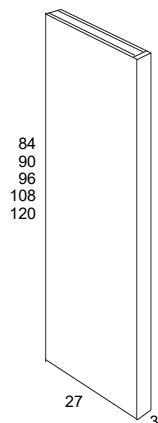
VANITY FLUTED PILASTER
BASE FLUTED PILASTER



PF032430
PF032734 1/2

NOTES:
Flush ends, seam visible. Solid wood frame on front
Both sides finished.

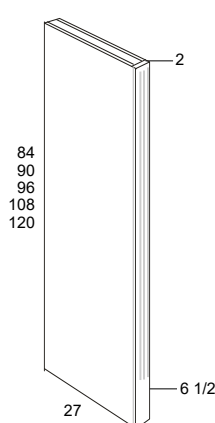
TALL PILASTER



PL032784
PL032790
PL032796
PL327102
PL327108
PL0327114
PL0324120

NOTES:
Flush ends, seam visible. Solid wood frame on front
Both sides finished. *Available for Birch, Cherry & Maple
only.

TALL FLUTED PILASTER



PF032784
PF032790
PF032796
PF0327102
PF0327108
PF0327114
PF0327120

NOTES:
Flush ends, seam visible. Solid wood frame on front
Both sides finished. *Available for Birch, Cherry & Maple
only.

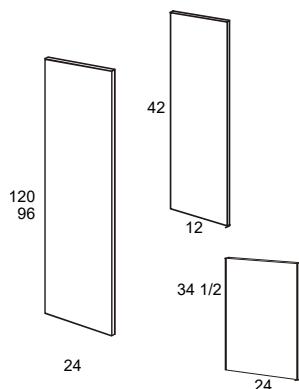
Pilasters
Traditional
Woods

Panels

Plywood Panels End Panels

PLYWOOD END PANEL

T,M

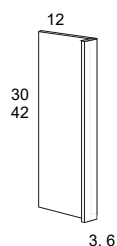


PEP30X114*
PEP24X114*
PEP30X102*
PEP30X108*
PEP24X108*
PEP30X120*
PEP24x120*
PEP30X96
PEP24x96
PEP12x42
PEP30X34.5
PEP24x34.5

NOTES:
Thickness: 3/4". **Traditional Wood Series:** Finished on both sides. Edgebanded and finished on one long edge.
Modern Materials Series: Edgebanded four sides - same PB substrate as doors. *Available only in birch, maple & cherry

WALL END PANEL

T

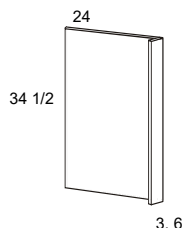


WEP3x30PLY
WEP3x42PLY
WEP6x30PLY
WEP6x42PLY

NOTES:
From our framed offering. Features 3" or 6" frame stock on the front. 1/2" ends are finished on outside only.

BASE END PANEL

T

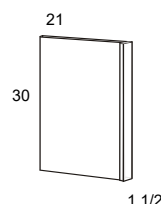


BEP1.5PLY
BEP3PLY
BEP6PLY

NOTES:
From our framed offering. Features 3" or 6" frame stock on the front. 1/2" ends are finished on outside only.

VANITY END PANEL

T

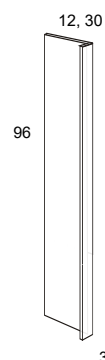


VEP

NOTES:
From our framed offering. Features 1 1/2" frame stock on the front. 1/2" ends are finished on both sides
NOT AVAILABLE IN MODERN MATERIALS

BOOKCASE END PANEL

T

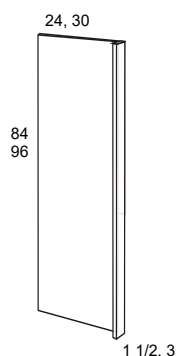


BKEP3x12x96
BKEP3x30x96

NOTES:
From our framed offering. Features 3" frame stock on the front. 1/2" ends are finished on outside only.
See following pages for Modern Materials.

REFRIGERATOR END PANEL

T

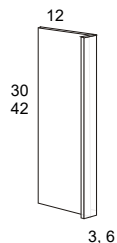


REP24X84
REP24X96
REP30X96
REP24X102*
REP30X102*
REP24X108*
REP30X108*
REP24X114*
REP30X114*

REP3X24X96
REP3X24X102*
REP3X30X102*
REP3X24X114*
REP3X30X114*
REP3X30X120*

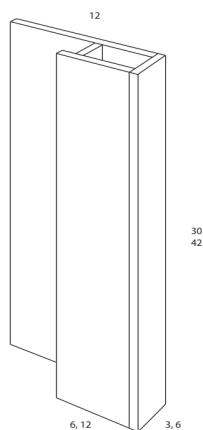
NOTES:
From our framed offering. Features 1 1/2" or 3" frame stock on the front. 1/2" ends are finished on both sides. *Available in Cherry, Maple, & Plain Slice White Oak only.

WALL END PANEL



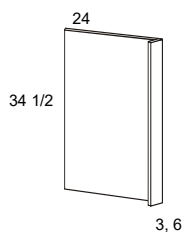
WEP3x30MM
WEP3x42MM
WEP6x30MM
WEP6x42MM

WALL END PANEL WITH RETURN



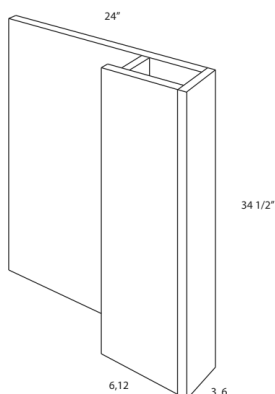
WEP3X30R6MM
WEP3X42R6MM
WEP6X30R6MM
WEP6X42R6MM
WEP3X30R12MM
WEP3X42R12MM
WEP6X30R12MM
WEP6X42R12MM

BASE END PANEL



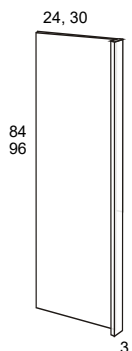
BEP3MM
BEP6MM

BASE END PANEL WITH RETURN



BEP3R6MM
BEP6R6MM
BEP3R12MM
BEP6R12MM

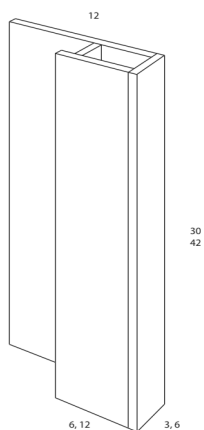
REFRIGERATOR END PANEL



REP3X24X84MM
REP3X24X96MM
REP3X24X107MM
REP3X30X107MM

Modern Materials Plywood Panels End Panels with Returns

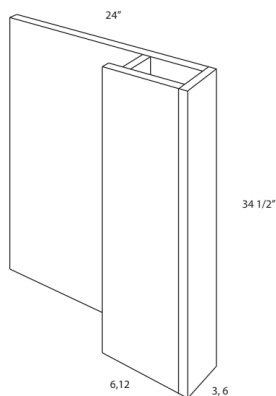
WALL END PANEL WITH RETURN



WEP3X30R6PLY
WEP3X42R6PLY
WEP6X30R6PLY
WEP6X42R6PLY
WEP3X30R12PLY
WEP3X42R12PLY
WEP6X30R12PLY
WEP6X42R12PLY

NOTES:
Deluxe & Standard Series: plywood ends
Ends are finished on outside only

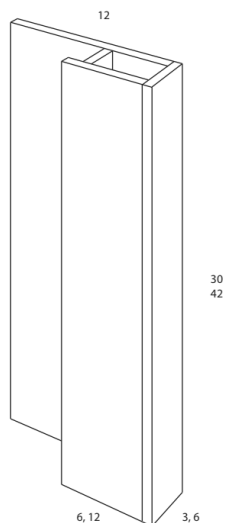
BASE END PANEL WITH RETURN



BEP3R6PLY
BEP3R12PLY
BEP6R6PLY
BEP6R12PLY

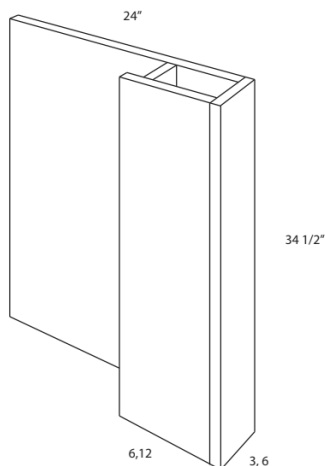
NOTES:
Deluxe & Standard Series: plywood ends
Ends are finished on outside only

WALL FLUSH END PANELS WITH RETURNS



WEP3X30R6FLUSH
WEP3X42R6FLUSH
WEP6X30R6FLUSH
WEP6X42R6FLUSH
WEP3X30R12FLUSH
WEP3X42R12FLUSH
WEP6X30R12FLUSH
WEP6X42R12FLUSH

BASE FLUSH END PANELS WITH RETURNS

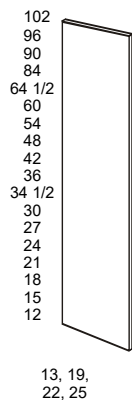


BEP3R6FLUSH
BEP3R12FLUSH
BEP6R6FLUSH
BEP6R12FLUSH

**Panels with
Returns**
**Traditional
Woods**

EURO END PANELS FOR TRADITIONAL WOODS AND MODERN MATERIALS

T,M



EEP13X102
EEP13X96
EEP13x90
EEP13X84
EEP13X64 1/2
EEP13X60
EEP13X54
EEP13X48
EEP13X42
EEP13X36
EEP13X30
EEP13X27
EEP13X24
EEP13X21
EEP13X18
EEP13X15
EEP13X12

EEP19X102
EEP19X96
EEP19x90
EEP19X84
EEP19X64 1/2
EEP19X60
EEP19X54
EEP19X48
EEP19X42
EEP19X36
EEP19X34 1/2
EEP19X30
EEP19X27
EEP19X24
EEP19X21
EEP19X18
EEP19X15
EEP19X12

EEP22X102
EEP22X96
EEP22x90
EEP22X84
EEP22X64 1/2
EEP22X60
EEP22X54
EEP22X48
EEP22X42
EEP22X36
EEP22X34 1/2
EEP22X30
EEP22X27
EEP22X24
EEP22X21
EEP22X18
EEP22X15
EEP22X12

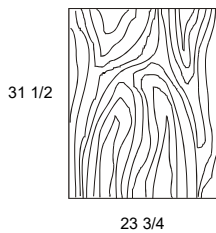
EEP25X102
EEP25X96
EEP25x90
EEP25X84
EEP25X64 1/2
EEP25X60
EEP25X54
EEP25X48
EEP25X42
EEP25X36
EEP25X34 1/2
EEP25X30
EEP25X27
EEP25X24
EEP25X21
EEP25X18
EEP25X15
EEP25X12

NOTES:

3/4" thick. Fronts & backs are like doors. For Traditional Wood Series: Edgebanded and finished on 1 edge of height dimension and both edges of depth. For Modern Materials Series: Edgebanded all 4 edges. For Alvic: Maximum Height of 47". For Custom sizes, see Custom Plywood Panels.

DISHWASHER INSERT PANEL

T

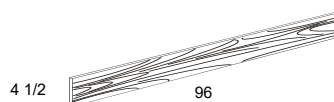


DIP

NOTES:

3/16" plywood

TOE COVER



PLYTOE

MELAMINE TOE

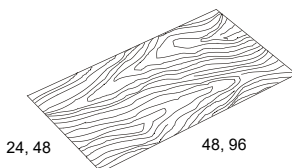
NOTES:

Plywood Toe Cover is 3/16" thick, 4 1/2" x 96"

Melamine Toe Cover is 3/4" thick with edge banding on 4 edges. Note: If you need custom length toe cover with finished edges at both ends, see Custom Plywood Panels in the Sales Aids & Semi-Custom section of this catalog.

FLAT STOCK 3/4"

T



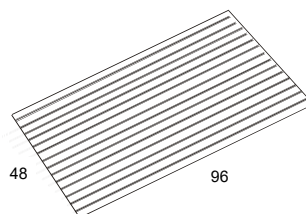
PLY24x48
PLY24x96
PLY48x96

NOTES:

For wood tops, custom shelves, etc. Finished one side only.

BEADED FINISHED BACK

T



BFB48x96

NOTES:

Beads spaced 3" on center

1/4" beaded plywood

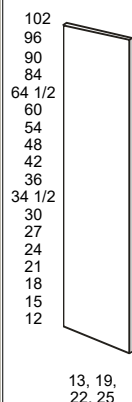
Only available in Maple species.

Finishing Note: 1" x 96" on one edge of the material will not be usable, this is where the finishing hooks must be placed.

Panels

Panels

Melamines



EURO END PANELS FOR MODERN MATERIALS DOOR STYLES

EEP13X102	EEP19X102	EEP22X102	EEP25X102
EEP13X96	EEP19X96	EEP22X96	EEP25X96
EEP13x90	EEP19x90	EEP22x90	EEP25x90
EEP13X84	EEP19X84	EEP22X84	EEP25X84
EEP13X64 1/2	EEP19X64 1/2	EEP22X64 1/2	EEP25X64 1/2
EEP13X60	EEP19X60	EEP22X60	EEP25X60
EEP13X54	EEP19X54	EEP22X54	EEP25X54
EEP13X48	EEP19X48	EEP22X48	EEP25X48
EEP13X42	EEP19X42	EEP22X42	EEP25X42
EEP13X36	EEP19X36	EEP22X36	EEP25X36
EEP13X30	EEP19X34 1/2	EEP22X34 1/2	EEP25X34 1/2
EEP13X27	EEP19X30	EEP22X30	EEP25X30
EEP13X24	EEP19X27	EEP22X27	EEP25X27
EEP13X21	EEP19X24	EEP22X24	EEP25X24
EEP13X18	EEP19X21	EEP22X21	EEP25X21
EEP13X15	EEP19X18	EEP22X18	EEP25X18
EEP13X12	EEP19X15	EEP22X15	EEP25X15
	EEP19X12	EEP22X12	EEP25X12

Technical Info

Euro End Panels are 19mm thick. Available for Vertical & Horizontal door style codes.

Panels for Flat door styles are plain slabs edge banded on all four sides

Rear of panels will be a complimentary color for some modern materials colors.

*In Alvic Finger-Pulls EEP's over 47"H are not available.

Where Located In Smart Pricing

Accessories

Euro End Panels

Smart Pricing Order Codes

Order by desired size

Custom-sized end panels are also available.

TOE COVER FOR ALVIC MODERN MATERIALS DOOR STYLES

TCF

Technical Info

4 1/2" wide x 90" long. Grain direction, where applicable, will always be in the 96" direction.

Toe will be the same thickness as doors.

Rear of Toe cover will be a complimentary color

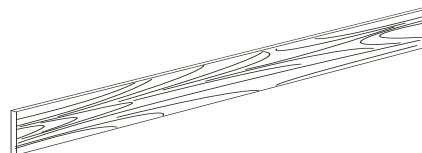
Where Located In Smart Pricing

Accessories

Toe Cover

Smart Pricing Order Code

Alvic Toe

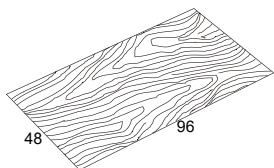


When using 90" lengths of toe cover, remember to consider ends of runs, where you will need finished edges. Finished edges can be achieved in three ways:

- Plan how you will cut toe cover, so that end pieces w/ finished edges are used at ends of runs.
- Miter a piece of the material back into itself at the ends of each run.
- Use an EEP to finish out the end and the toe will dead into the EEP.

FINISHED BACKS

T



FB48x96

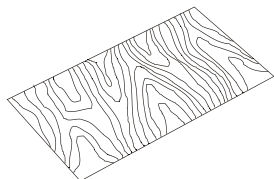
NOTES:

3/16" thick plywood

Finishing Note: 1" x 96" on one edge of the material will not be usable. This is where the finishing hooks must be placed.

FINISHED BACKS

T



FB96x48

NOTES:

3/16" plywood

Finishing Note: 1" x 96" on one edge of the material will not be usable. This is where the finishing hooks must be placed.

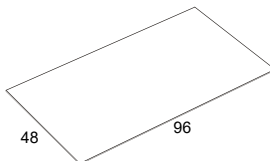
FINISHED BACKS FOR MODERN MATERIALS SERIES

M

WHEN YOU NEED A FINISHED BACK FOR THE MODERN MATERIALS SERIES, WE RECOMMEND A CUSTOM PANEL OF THE SIZE NEEDED, SO THAT THE EDGES ARE BANDED AT THE FACTORY.

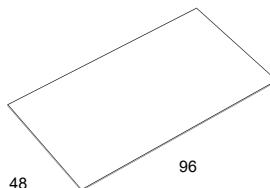
FOR MODERN MATERIALS LINES, SEE "CUSTOM PLYWOOD PANELS" IN THE SALES AIDS AND SEMI-CUSTOM OPTIONS SECTION OF THIS CATALOG.

1/8" BACKS



**1/8x48x96-PRINT
1/8x48x96-WHITE
1/8x48x96-GREY**

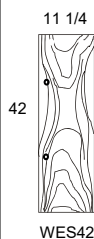
3/4" PARTICLE BOARD



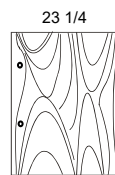
**FULL SHEETS
3/4x48x96**

ETKB [toe kick buildup
3/4 x 4 1/2 x 96
[not illustrated]

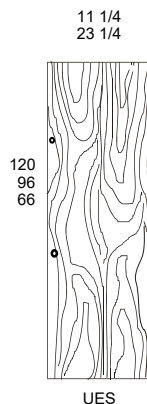
END SKINS



WES42



BES



UES

WES42-PLY-EU

BES-PLY-EU

UES12x66-PLY-EU

UES24x66-PLY-EU

UES24x96-PLY-EU

UES24x120-PLY-EU*

NOTES:

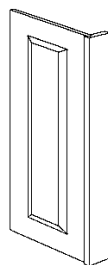
3/16" Thick. Oversized with holes drilled on top.

*Available only in maple and cherry

Panels

End Panels
Furniture End
Panels
Flush End Panels

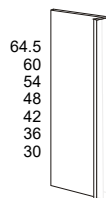
WALL FURNITURE END PANELS



WEP64.5FURNL
WEP60FURNL
WEP54FURNL
WEP48FURNL
WEP42FURNL
WEP36FURNL
WEP30FURNL
WEP64.5FURNR
WEP60FURNR
WEP54FURNR
WEP48FURNR
WEP42FURNR
WEP36FURNR
WEP30FURNR

NOTES:
3" wide x 12" deep. From our framed collection. Frame and panel ends complement door style. Not reversible in some overlays. Specify left or right model.

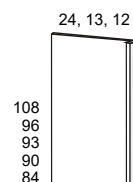
WALL FLUSH END PANELS



WEP64.5FLUSH
WEP60FLUSH
WEP54FLUSH
WEP48FLUSH
WEP42FLUSH
WEP36FLUSH
WEP30FLUSH

NOTES:
From our framed collection. Features 3" frame stock on the front and a 3/4" thick end. 3" wide x 12" deep.

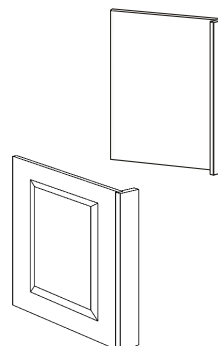
REFRIGERATOR FLUSH END PANELS



REP30114FLUSH* REP12114FLUSH*
REP30108FLUSH* REP12108FLUSH*
REP30102FLUSH* REP12102FLUSH*
REP3096FLUSH REP1296FLUSH
REP24114FLUSH* REP1293FLUSH
REP24108FLUSH* REP1290FLUSH
REP24102FLUSH* REP1284FLUSH
REP2496FLUSH
REP2493FLUSH
REP2490FLUSH
REP2484FLUSH
REP13114FLUSH*
REP13108FLUSH*
REP13102FLUSH*
REP1396FLUSH
REP1393FLUSH
REP1390FLUSH
REP1384FLUSH
REP1284FLUSH

NOTES:
From our framed collection. 1 1/2" wide frame stock on the front and a 3/4" end. *Available in Cherry, Maple, & White Oak only.

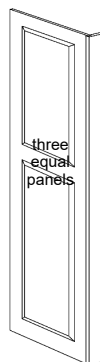
BASE & VANITY FURNITURE
& FLUSH END PANELS



BEP3FURNL (3" W)
BEP6FURNL (6" W)
BEP3FURNR (3" W)
BEP6FURNR (6" W)
BEP3FLUSH (3" W)
BEP6FLUSH (6" W)
VEPFURNL (1.5" W)
VEPFURNR (1.5" W)
VEPFLUSH (1.5" W)

NOTES:
BEP's are 24" deep x 34 1/2" high. VEP's are 21" deep x 30" high. For furniture end panels, specify left or right model. Because of top and bottom rail heights, furniture end panels are not reversible. From our framed collection.

REFRIGERATOR FURNITURE END PANELS



REP2496FURNL
REP2493FURNL
REP2490FURNL
REP2484FURNL
REP2496FURNR
REP2493FURNR
REP2490FURNR
REP2484FURNR

REP1296FURNL
REP1293FURNL
REP1290FURNL
REP1284FURNL
REP1296FURNR
REP1293FURNR
REP1290FURNR
REP1284FURNR

NOTES:
From our framed collection. Features 1 1/2" wide frame stock on the front. 3 panels high, not reversible. Specify left or right model.

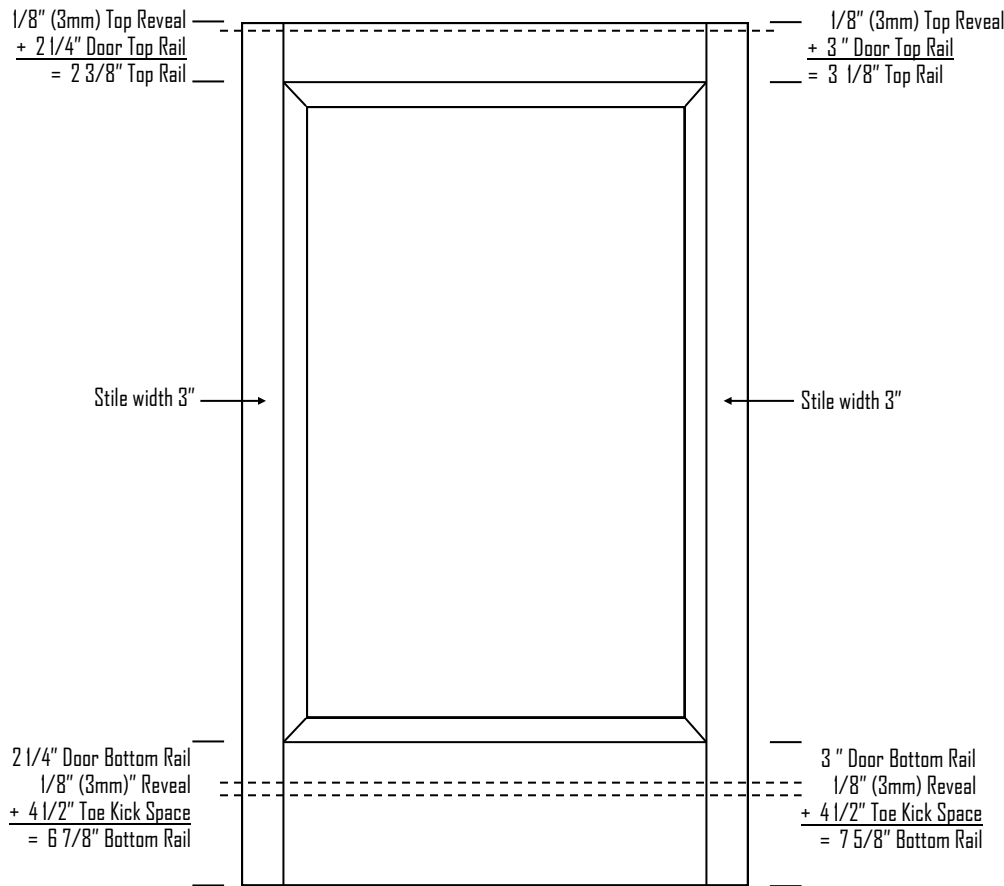
Understanding the Logic Behind Custom Wainscot Panels

The next page highlights the availability of custom-sized wainscot panels. These panels can be ordered based upon one of a variety of models. The purpose of having the different models is so that the top and bottom rails can be sized to allow the center panels to align properly with those of adjacent doors.

Perhaps the best way to demonstrate how these models work is to show the logic behind an actual panel, comparing the sizes of two different door styles. The drawing below shows how we arrive at the dimensions needed for the top and bottom rails of a base wainscot panel in two different door styles from our Traditional Woods Series.

AVON PARK STYLE
2 1/4" Stiles & Rails

FAIR HAVEN STYLE
3" Stiles & Rails



Custom
Wainscot Panel
Logic

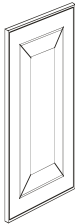
Custom Wainscot Panels

Notes

- A. Back sides of panels are not suitable for finish.
- B. Custom-ordered parts cannot be changed or cancelled.
- C. Delays in shipment of custom parts will not be considered a valid reason for canceling the order.

CUSTOM WAINSCOT PANELS

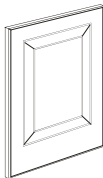
So that Custom Wainscot Panels are consistent in appearance with overlays on adjacent doors and with decorative end panels, the heights of rails and panels are based on four standard configurations, as shown below. Like Decorative End Panels & integrated furniture ends, 3" stiles are standard for Wainscot panels. This allows for placement of flutes, bar braces or corbels up to 3" wide. Where two wainscot panels are joined, bar braces or corbels up to 6" wide may be used.



Wall Wainscot Panel

Top rail = height of top rail of wall door + frame reveal at the top of the cabinet.

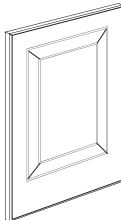
Bottom rail = height of bottom rail of wall door + frame reveal at the bottom of the cabinet.



Vanity Wainscot Panel

Top rail = height of top rail of vanity door + frame reveal at the top of the cabinet.

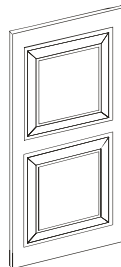
Bottom rail = height of bottom rail of vanity door + frame reveal at the bottom of a standard vanity cabinet + height of standard toe kick.



Base Wainscot Panel

Top rail = height of top rail of base door + frame reveal at the top of the cabinet.

Bottom rail = height of bottom rail of base door + frame reveal at the bottom of a standard base cabinet + height of standard toe kick.



Utility Wainscot Panel

Top rail = height of top rail of top utility door + frame reveal at the top of the cabinet.

Bottom rail = height of bottom rail of utility door + frame reveal at the bottom of a standard utility cabinet + height of standard toe kick.

Minimum/Maximum Dimensions

Minimum width is 9". Minimum height is 12"

Maximum dimensions are 96" x 36" in either orientation.

Widths 9"-24" receive 1 panel in width

Widths greater than 24" through 48" receive 2 equal panels in width

Widths greater than 48" through 72" receive 3 equal panels in width

Widths greater than 72" receive 4 equal panels in width

Heights 12"-42" receive 1 panel in height

Heights greater than 42" through 61" receive 2 equal panels in height

Heights greater than 61" receive 3 equal panels in height

How To Order

1.) Specify wainscot panel type: Wall, Vanity, Base or Utility (see above)

2.) Specify width and height

Example: *Vanity Wainscot Panel 18w x 30h*

3/4" INTERIOR SHELF

SHFW09	SHFB15	SHFV21
SHFW12	SHFB18	SHFV24
SHFW15	SHFB21	SHFV27
SHFW18	SHFB24	SHFV30
SHFW21	SHFB27	SHFV33
SHFW24	SHFB30	SHFV36
SHFW27	SHFB33	SHFV12-18D
SHFW30	SHFB36	SHFV15-18D
SHFW33	SHFB39	SHFV18-18D
SHFW36	SHFB42	SHFV21-18D
SHFW39	SHFB48	SHFV24-18D
SHFW42	SHFV12	SHFV27-18D
SHFB09	SHFV15	SHFV30-18D
SHFB12	SHFV18	SHFV33-18D
		SHFV36-18D

NOTES:

Available for all four interior substrates. PVC edge band on front edge. Size shown is size of cabinet which the shelf fits.

INTERIOR LOOSE FILLERS

96	EF3X96	EF6X96
90	EF3X90	EF6X90
84	EF3X84	EF6X84
84 1/2	EF3X64 1/2	EF6X64 1/2
60	EF3X60	EF6X60
54	EF3X54	EF6X54
48	EF3X48	EF6X48
42	EF3X42	EF6X42
36	EF3X36	EF6X36
34 1/2	EF3X34 1/2	EF6X34 1/2
30	EF3X30	EF6X30
27	EF3X27	EF6X27
24	EF3X24	EF6X24
21	EF3X21	EF6X21
18	EF3X18	EF6X18
15	EF3X15	EF6X15
12	EF3X12	EF6X12

NOTES:

3/4" particleboard in interior color. Edge banded on 4 sides. Intended for use under overlay fillers.

3/4" FINISHED SHELF

BKSHFW09	BKSHFB15	BKSHFV21
BKSHFW12	BKSHFB18	BKSHFV24
BKSHFW15	BKSHFB21	BKSHFV27
BKSHFW18	BKSHFB24	BKSHFV30
BKSHFW21	BKSHFB27	BKSHFV33
BKSHFW24	BKSHFB30	BKSHFV36
BKSHFW27	BKSHFB33	BKSHFV12-18D
BKSHFW30	BKSHFB36	BKSHFV15-18D
BKSHFW33	BKSHFB39	BKSHFV18-18D
BKSHFW36	BKSHFB42	BKSHFV21-18D
BKSHFW39	BKSHFB48	BKSHFV24-18D
BKSHFW42	BKSHFV12	BKSHFV27-18D
BKSHFB09	BKSHFV15	BKSHFV30-18D
BKSHFB12	BKSHFV18	BKSHFV33-18D
		BKSHFV36-18D

NOTES:

Both sides are finished. Wood edge band on front edge. Size shown is the size of cabinet which the shelf fits.

1 1/2" FINISHED SHELF

BKSHFW09-TK	BKSHFB36-TK
BKSHFW12-TK	BKSHFB39-TK
BKSHFW15-TK	BKSHFB42-TK
BKSHFW18-TK	BKSHFB48-TK
BKSHFW21-TK	BKSHFV12-TK
BKSHFW24-TK	BKSHFV15-TK
BKSHFW27-TK	BKSHFV18-TK
BKSHFW30-TK	BKSHFV21-TK
BKSHFW33-TK	BKSHFV24-TK
BKSHFW36-TK	BKSHFV27-TK
BKSHFW39-TK	BKSHFV30-TK
BKSHFW42-TK	BKSHFV33-TK
BKSHFB09-TK	BKSHFV36-TK
BKSHFB12-TK	BKSHFV12-18D-TK
BKSHFB15-TK	BKSHFV18-18D-TK
BKSHFB18-TK	BKSHFV21-18D-TK
BKSHFB21-TK	BKSHFV24-18D-TK
BKSHFB24-TK	BKSHFV27-18D-TK
BKSHFB27-TK	BKSHFV30-18D-TK
BKSHFB30-TK	BKSHFV33-18D-TK
BKSHFB33-TK	BKSHFV36-18D-TK

NOTES:

Both sides are finished. Wood edge band on front edge. Size shown is the size of cabinet which the shelf fits.

OVERLAY FILLERS

2319	OF76X2319 (3" U91.5)	OF76X590 (3" for BHC)	OF152X1518 (6" for 60H)
2166	OF76X2166 (3" U90)	OF76X527 (3" for 21H)	OF152X1366 (6" for 54H)
2014	OF76X2014 (3" U84)	OF76X451 (3" for 18H)	OF152X1255 (6" U BTM)
1560	OF76X1560 (3" CP BTM)	OF76X375 (3" for 15H)	OF152X1213 (6" for 48H)
1556	OF76X1556 (3" H4L)	OF76X299 (3" for 12H)	OF152X1175 (6" for H3L)
1518	OF76X1518 (3" for 60H)		OF152X1061 (6" for 42H)
1366	OF76X1366 (3" for 54H)		OF152X908 (6" for 36H)
1255	OF76X1255 (3" U BTM)		OF152X756 (6" for 30H)
1213	OF76X1213 (3" for 48H)		OF152X718 (6" HM OFC)
1175	OF76X1175 (3" for H3L)		OF152X680 (6" for 27H)
1061	OF76X1061 (3" for 42H)		OF152X642 (6" for VAN)
908	OF76X908 (3" for 36H)		OF152X604 (6" for 24H)
756	OF76X756 (3" for 30H)	OF152X2319 (6" U91.5)	OF152X590 (6" for BHC)
718	OF76X718 (3" HM OFC)	OF152X2166 (6" U90)	OF152X527 (6" for 21H)
680	OF76X680 (3" for 27H)	OF152X2014 (6" U84)	OF152X451 (6" for 18H)
642	OF76X642 (3" for VAN)	OF152X1560 (6" CP BTM)	OF152X375 (6" for 15H)
604	OF76X604 (3" for 24H)	OF152X1556 (6" H4L)	OF152X299 (6" for 12H)

NOTES:

Sizes shown in millimeters to work with door heights. All four edges are detailed. May be trimmed.

Shelves
Fillers

NOTES

Where possible, the edges of overlay fillers will complement the door style. However, several door styles feature edge details that are too wide for 3" widths. In those cases, overlay fillers will feature simple slab detailing.

MODERN MATERIALS
CUSTOM SIZED FILLERS

Fillers for the Alvic Series will be Custom Sized because of the unique features and limitations of each style.

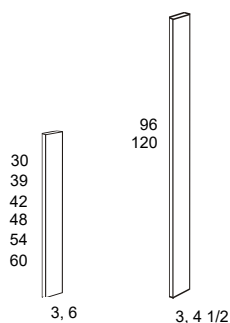
Minimum width is 1.5 inches.

To order ALVIC fillers, go to: Customer Drawers/Panels Customer Fillers- Melamine

Wooden & Melamine Underlying Fillers

LOOSE UNDERLYING FILLERS

T,M



WF3 x 30
WF3 x 30MMS
WF3 x 39
WF3 X 39MMS
WF3 x 42
WF3 x 42MMS
WF3 x 48
WF3 x 48MMS
WF3 x 54
WF3 x 54MMS
WF3 x 60
WF3 x 60MMS
WF6 x 30
WF6 x 30MMS
WF6 x 39
WF6 x 39MMS
WF6 x 42
WF6 x 42MMS
WF6 x 48
WF6 x 48MMS
WF6 x 54
WF6 x 54MMS
WF6 x 60
WF6 x 60MMS
TF3 x 96
TF3 x 96MMS
TF3 x 120*
TF4 1/2 x 96
TF4 1/2 x 96MMS
STILE 1.5 x 120*
(Includes dado
At rear)

NOTES:

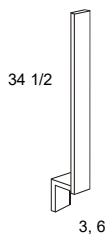
Trimable. Fillers for Traditional Wood Series are made from 3/4" frame stock. Fillers for the Stock Modern Materials Series are made from the same substrate as doors and are edge banded on all four sides.

*Available only for Birch, Cherry and Maple

Alvic Modern Material fillers are custom ordered within Smart Pricing in Custom Drawers/Panels, Custom Fillers

UNDERLYING BASE FILLERS WITH ATTACHED TOE

T,M



*BF3-NT
*BF3ME
*BF6-NT
*BF6MEL
*BF3 W/TOE
*BF6 W/TOE
BF3MEL W/TOE
BF6MEL W/ TOE

NOTES:

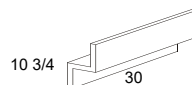
Trimable.

Fillers for Traditional Wood Series are made from 3/4" frame stock. Fillers for the stock Modern Materials Series are made from the same substrate as doors and are edge banded on all four sides.

STANDARD BASE FILLERS COME WITH NO TOE

STRAIGHT RANGE FILLERS

T



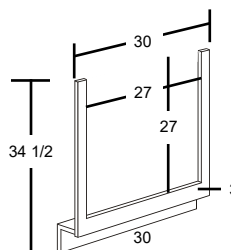
RF

NOTES:

Trimable. 10 3/4" overall height, including 4 1/2" toe kick.

U-SHAPED WOODEN RANGE FILLERS

T



RFU

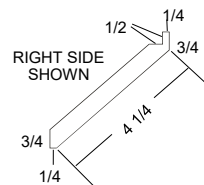
NOTES:

1 1/2" Stiles, 3" Bottom Rail

LOOSE ANGLED WOODEN FILLERS

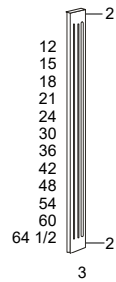
T

PLAN VIEW: ANGLED FILLER



AF 4 1/4 x 30
AF 4 1/4 x 42

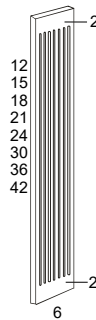
3" WALL FLUTED FILLER



FLUW3x12
FLUW3x15
FLUW3x18
FLUW3x21
FLUW3x24
FLUW3x30
FLUW3x36
FLUW3x42
FLUW3x48
FLUW3x54
FLUW3x60
FLUW3x64 1/2

NOTES:
 Three flutes
 Thickness: 3/4"

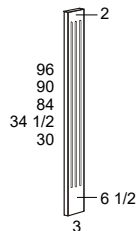
6" WALL FLUTED FILLER



FLUW6x12
FLUW6x15
FLUW6x18
FLUW6x21
FLUW6x24
FLUW6x30
FLUW6x36
FLUW6x42

NOTES:
 Seven flutes
 Thickness: 3/4"

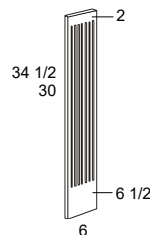
3" BASE, VANITY & UTILITY FLUTED FILLERS



FLUB3X96
FLUB3X90
FLUB3X84
FLUBASE3
FLUVAN3

NOTES:
 Three flutes
 Thickness: 3/4"

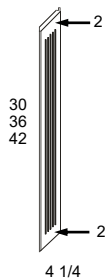
6" BASE & VANITY FLUTED FILLERS



FLUBASE6
FLUVANITY6

NOTES:
 Seven flutes
 Thickness: 3/4"

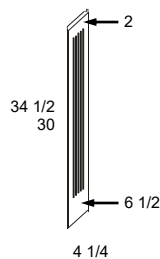
WALL ANGLED FLUTED FILLER



ANFLUW30
ANFLUW36
ANFLUW42

NOTES:
 Five flutes
 Thickness: 3/4"

BASE & VANITY ANGLED FLUTED FILLER



BASE
ANFLUBASR [right side]
ANFLUBASL [left side]

VANITY
ANFLUVANR [right side]
ANFLUVANL [left side]

NOTES:
 Five flutes
 Thickness: 3/4"

Fluted Fillers

NOTES

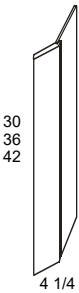
Fluted fillers are available in traditional wood species. Since these fillers come from our framed collection of cabinetry, they are not finished on the edges. For this reason, they are intended to mount between cabinets, and should not be used as overlay fillers.

For an overlay application, please see our fluted moulding.

Angled End Panels

WALL ANGLED END PANEL

T

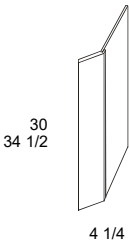


WEP30-ANG
WEP36-ANG
WEP42-ANG

NOTES:
Trimable. From our framed collection.
Filler Thickness: 3/4". End Panel Thickness: 1/2"
Overall Depth: 12"

VANITY ANGLED END PANEL BASE ANGLED END PANEL

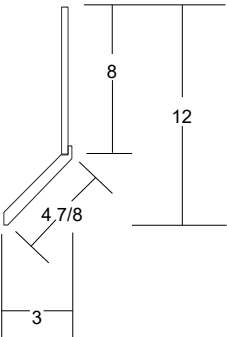
T



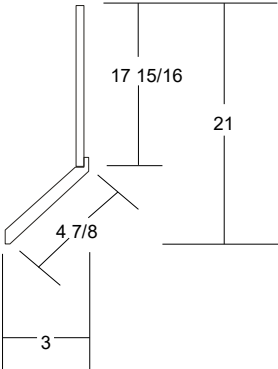
VEP-ANG
BEP-ANG

NOTES:
Trimable. From our framed offering.
Filler Thickness: 3/4"
End Panel Thickness: 1/2"
Vanity Overall Depth: 21"
Base Overall Depth: 24"

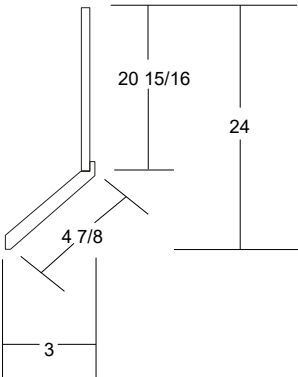
PLAN VIEW: WALL END PANEL



PLAN VIEW: VANITY END PANEL



PLAN VIEW: BASE END PANEL



SALES AIDS

TOUCH UP MATERIALS

**CUSTOM END PANELS FOR
MODERN MATERIALS**

CUSTOM PLYWOOD PANELS

**CUSTOM FILLERS & TOE COVER
FOR MODERN MATERIALS**

CUSTOM SKINS

**CUSTOM METAL DOORS
WITH DECORATIVE INSERTS**

PREFINISHED EDGE BANDING

INTEGRATED PULLS

CUSTOM SIZE DOORS

CUSTOM BEVERAGE PANEL

SEMI-CUSTOM OPTIONS

REDUCED HEIGHT

REDUCED DEPTH

INCREASED DEPTH

MATCHING WOOD INTERIOR
DOORS PREPARED FOR GLASS

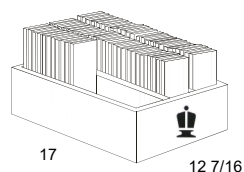
CUSTOM MULLION DOORS

REMOVE TOE KICK

CABINET BOX ONLY

SHIP DOOR LOOSE

COLOR BLOCK SET

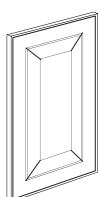


CBS

NOTES:

Dovetailed hardwood box with two rows.
Color Block quantity is subject to change as finishes are added & deleted.
Individual Color Blocks are available for order, please see color block list for available colors.

DOOR SAMPLE



DS-DESELEM (Tradit. Woods)
DS-MELAMINE (Melamine)

NOTES:

Size: 432mm H x 292mm W. This makes them 11 1/2" wide x 17" high, so that they are the same size as framed door samples, so that they may all be used together in display centers and door display kits. This size is different than the door size used in frameless for sample fronts.

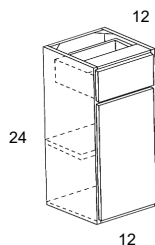
SAMPLE FRONT



SF-DESELEM (Tradit. Woods)
SF-MELAMINE (Melamine)

NOTES:
Cartoned

MINI BASE



MB-DESELEM (Tradit. Woods)
MB-MELAMINE (Melamine)

NOTES:

Specify style & color
One adjustable shelf
Cartoned

TRADITIONAL MOULDING SAMPLE PAIL

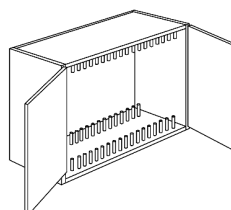


MDPAIL

NOTES:

Features the mouldings offered in our Traditional Woods Collection.

WALL SAMPLE CABINET



WSAM1821
WSAM2121
WSAM2421
WSAM2721
WSAM3021
WSAM3321
WSAM3621

NOTES:

14" deep x 21" high wall cabinets are bored for 8mm metal dowels. Dowels create slots for 3/4" thick 11 1/2 x 17 door samples. Door styles with raised applied moldings will require two slots. Standard interior.

CASTLEWOOD PREFINISHED SAMPLE SET



CB-ALLSHIPLAPHD

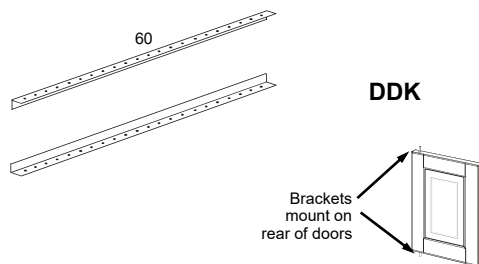
NOTES:

Set includes 6 pre-finished wood blocks in spruce

Sales Aids

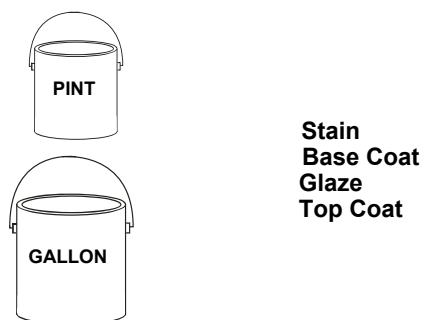
Sales Aids Touch - Up

DOOR DISPLAY KIT



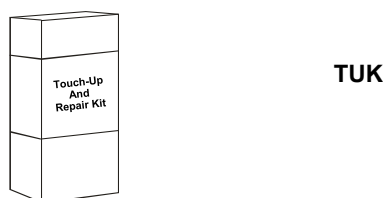
NOTES:
Kit Includes:
[2] 60" plastic trimmable angles with 40 predrilled holes
[40] rear-mount door brackets

FINISH MATERIAL FOR TOUCHUP OR FINISHING



NOTES:
Specify color when ordering.
Glaze should be applied between sealer coat & topcoat.
Paints require a basecoat and a topcoat

TOUCH UP KIT



NOTES:
For standard colors.
Kit Includes:
1 wax stick and 1 touch up marker

CABINETRY SELECTION CENTER EXAMPLE

*Re-designed for easier
installation!*

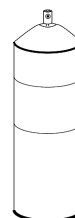
*Please call Customer
Service for details.*



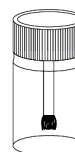
DOOR SAMPLE CARRY BAG



INDIVIDUAL TOUCH UP MATERIALS



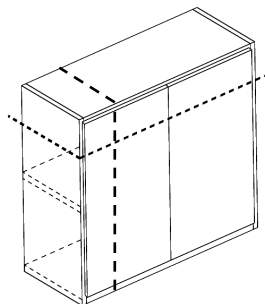
ACAN
*Aerosol cans of basecoat
and tinted topcoat for
basecoats and paints*



TBOT
*Bottle of basecoat, tinted
topcoat or glaze with small
applicator brush*

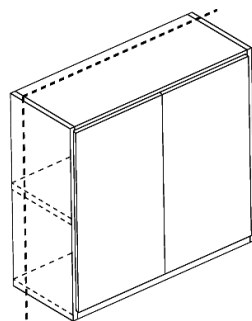
NOTES:
For standard colors.

REDUCE HEIGHT AND/OR WIDTH



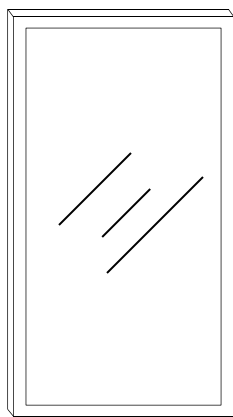
Available for bookcases and for straight cabinets with doors in 1" increments. For cabinets with both doors and drawers, the door area will be reduced in height and the drawer height will remain standard. For utility, linen and pantry cabinets, the shorter door will be reduced in height and the taller door will remain standard. Drawer stacks and cabinets which feature only drawers cannot be reduced in height.

REDUCE DEPTH



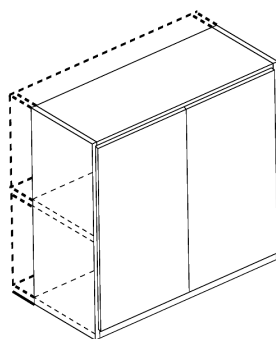
Available for straight cabinets in 1" increments. Because frameless lines feature full extension drawer slides which are only available from the supplier in 3" increments, the depths of drawers in relation to the depths of cabinets will vary depending upon the cabinet depth. Minimum cabinet depth for shallow drawers is 12". Minimum cabinet depth for deep drawers is 18".

DOORS PREPARED FOR GLASS



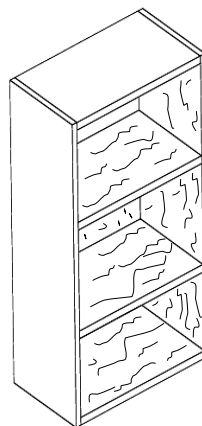
Available for five-piece wood doors only. Glass not included. Some form of glass installation system must be furnished by the customer.

INCREASE DEPTH



Available for straight cabinets in 1" increments up to 24".

MATCHING WOOD INTERIOR



Available only for the Traditional Woods Series.

CUSTOM MULLION DOORS

Cabinet Type	Configuration
42" High Walls	8 Lites
39" High Walls	8 Lites
36" High Walls	6 Lites
33" High Walls	6 Lites
30" High Walls	6 Lites
24" High Walls	4 Lites
18" High Walls	Not Available
15" High Walls	Not Available
12" High Walls	Not Available

In the Traditional Woods Series, mullion doors may be custom ordered for wall cabinets not already illustrated in the "Mullion Door" section of this catalog. Glass not included. Some form of glass installation system must be furnished by the customer.

Semi-Custom Modifications

Modification Notes

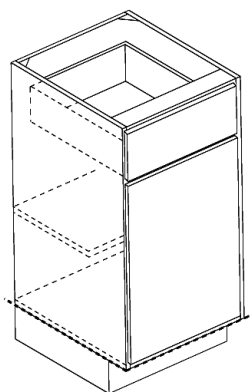
A. Delays in shipment of custom parts will not be considered a valid reason for canceling the order.

Semi-Custom Modifications

Modification Notes

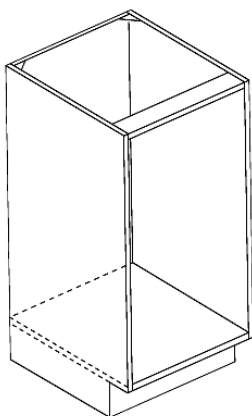
A. Delays in shipment of custom parts will not be considered a valid reason for canceling the order.

REMOVE 4 1/2" TOE KICK



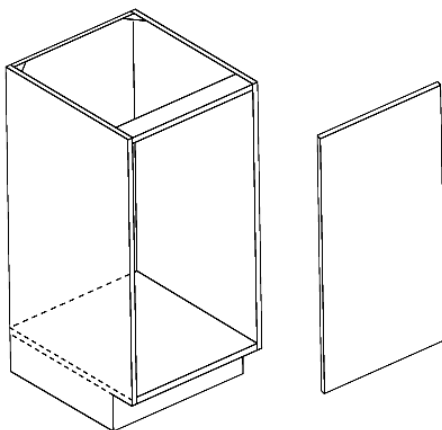
Available for all cabinets with toe kicks.

CABINET BOX ONLY



This option is to get a cabinet box with no drawers, no door or drawer hardware, no doors, drawer fronts or shelves.

SHIP DOOR LOOSE



Door is shipped loose and is not bored for hinges.

RECEPTACLE SHORT DRAWER

Available for top drawers only. The drawer box will be 3" shorter in depth.

Ex. Our standard drawer box on a 24" deep cabinet is 21", this modification would make it 18".

CUSTOM PLYWOOD PANELS FOR TRADITIONAL WOOD & MODERN MATERIALS SERIES

T,M

Custom Plywood Panels & Edgebanding

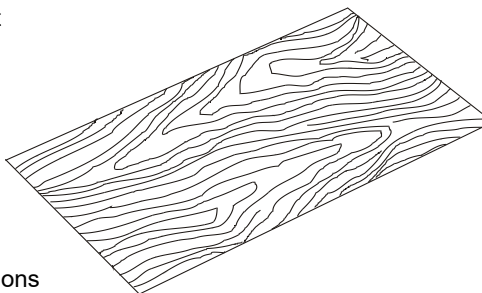
Technical Info

3/4" thick. Edgebanded on all 4 sides.

Finished both sides (staple holes one 1 side from finish line for Traditional Wood Series)

Available in Vertical & Horizontal grain directions

	Width Min	Width Max	Height Min	Height Max
Vertical Grain	2"	48"	2"	96"
Horizontal Grain	2"	96"	2"	48"



Uses

Custom-sized end panels

Custom-sized back panels

Custom-sized overlay fillers

Custom-sized valances

Custom-sized shelves for matching-interior applications

3/4" thick toe cover

Where Located In Smart Pricing

Custom Drawer/Panels

Custom Plywood End Panels

Smart Pricing Order Codes

Cust-PlyPan-T-H used for Horizontal grain direction

Cust-PlyPan-T-V used for Vertical grain direction

Note: Even though these items are titled "Custom Plywood End Panels", panels for melamine lines are made of the same materials as the doors, with PB cores.

EDGE BANDING

T

Technical Info

Roughly 1/32" thick

8 feet of usable surface

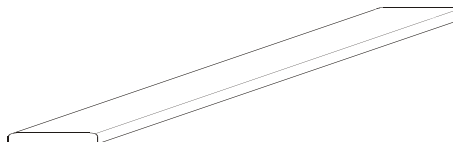
For materials 3/4" thick and less

Available in both Traditional
Woods and Modern Materials

Where Located In Smart Pricing

Parts/Hardware

Edge Banding



Custom End Panels & Fillers For Modern Materials

CUSTOM END PANELS FOR MODERN MATERIALS DOOR STYLES

Technical Info

Same thickness as doors

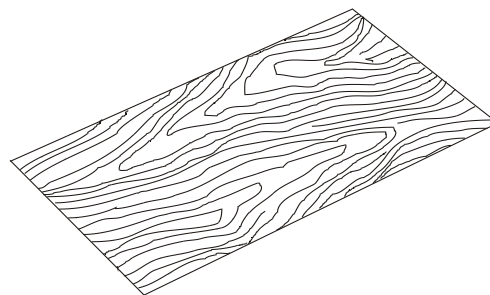
Panels for Round door styles are plain slabs with radius edges, similar to FR01 door style Panels for Flat door styles are plain slabs edge banded on all four sides

Available for Vertical & Horizontal door style codes

	Width Min	Width Max	Height Min	Height Max
Round -Vertical Grain	4"	47"	4"	96"
Round - Horizontal Grain	4"	96"	4"	48"
Flat -Vertical Grain	4"	47"	10"	95"
Flat - Horizontal Grain	4"	95"	10"	47"
Alvic Melamines				

Uses

Custom-sized end panels
Custom-sized back panels
Custom-sized overlay fillers
Custom-sized valances
Custom-sized shelves
3/4" thick toe cover



Where Located In Smart Pricing

Custom Drawer/Panels

Custom End Panels

CUSTOM FILLERS & TOE COVER MODERN MATERIALS DOOR STYLES

Technical Info

Same thickness as doors

Panels for Round door styles are plain slabs with radius edges, similar to FR01 door style

Panels for Flat door styles are plain slabs edge banded on all four sides

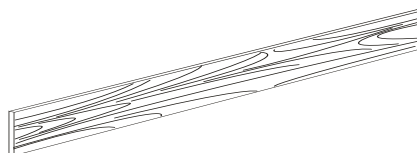
Available for Vertical & Horizontal door style codes

	Width Min	Width Max	Height Min	Height Max
Round -Vertical Grain	2.5"	48"	10"	96"
Round - Horizontal Grain	2.5"	96"	10"	48"
Flat -Vertical Grain	3"	47"	18"	95"
Flat - Horizontal Grain	3"	95"	18"	47"

Where Located In Smart Pricing

Custom Drawer/Panels

Custom Fillers



CUSTOM SKINS FOR MODERN MATERIALS

Technical Info

Two Types of Skins

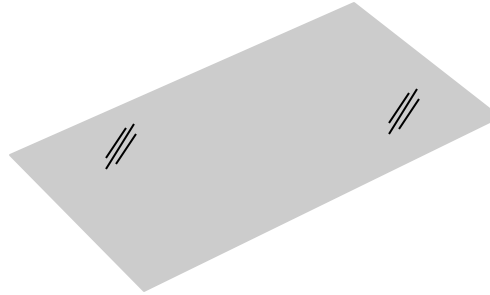
Skins for high-gloss melamines have pressure sensitive adhesive on the rear

Skins for matte, satin and open-pore melamines are phenolic with a papered back. Phenolic skins are applied with contact cement, purchased separately.

For wood-grained melamines, the grain direction is toward the height dimension.

Shipped rolled up in a tube.

	Width	Height
Pressure Sensitive	3.97 ft	9 ft
Phenolic	4 ft	8 ft



Uses

As skins for external components

As edge banding material

Where Located In Smart Pricing

Custom Ordered Items

Misc Items

Size in Smart Pricing shows 4x8, but refer to dimensions above.
As noted above, the type of skin will automatically be based upon the color chosen.

Custom Skins For Modern Materials

Loose Metal
Doors With
Decorative
Inserts

LOOSE METAL DOORS WITH DECORATIVE INSERTS

Technical Info

Intended to replace doors on standard cabinetry, loose metal doors are generally bored to the same hinging specifications as other doors of the same size. Doors with the letter “S” at the end of their codes are in a brushed stainless steel finish. Doors with a numeral at the end of their codes are in an aluminum finish.

Currently, these doors can only be ordered loose. The most economical way to use one of these doors in place of another door is to order the cabinet without a door, then to order the metal door loose.

	Width Min	Width Max	Height Min	Height Max
Door Sizes	140mm	2438mm	140mm	2438mm

Where Located In Smart Pricing

Custom Doors

Custom Doors-Inserts-Metric

Smart Pricing Order Codes

CustmUpIns Door used for **upper doors**

CustmLoInsDoor used for **lower doors**

You will then be prompted to choose the door style and the insert from drop-down menus.

DOOR PROFILES



M02
M02S



M03
M03S



M04
M04S



M05
M05S

ACCENT METAL DOORS WITH DECORATIVE INSERTS

Standard doors can be replaced with accent metal doors with metal, glass or resin inserts. Doors with the letter "S" at the end of their codes are in a brushed stainless steel finish. Doors with a numeral at the end of their codes are in an aluminum finish.

Smart Pricing: To replace standard doors with metal doors, highlight the cabinet, then choose the MODIFY button. In the modifications window to the left, choose either CUSTOM ACCENT DOOR-LOWER or CUSTOM ACCENT DOOR-UPPER. The program will then prompt you to choose the door style and the insert.

20-20: Right click on the desired cabinet and choose ATTRIBUTES. Then choose the Add-Ons tab and expand the Add Ons & Modifications menu. Expand the menu for the proper cabinet type (such as "Wall Modifications". Accent metal doors will be shown under the "Door Modifications" menu.

DOOR PROFILES



**M02
M02S**



**M03
M03S**

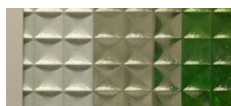


**M04
M04S**

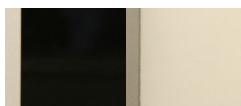


**M05
M05S**

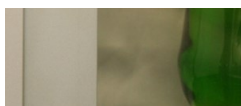
EXAMPLES OF INSERTS



Austral Glass



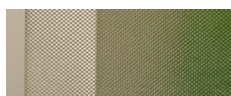
Black or White Glass



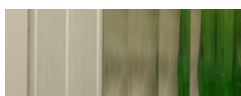
Clear Glass



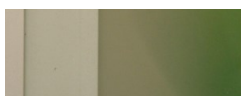
Master Carre Glass



Master Point Glass



Reeded Glass



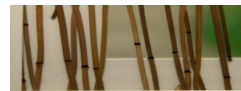
Satin Glass



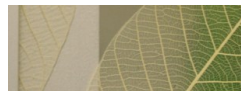
Stainless Finish Metal



Aluminum Fin. Metal



Thatch Resin



Fossil Leaves Resin



Wisp Silver Resin

Accent Metal Doors

Semi-Custom Modifications

Notes Integrated Pulls

- A. Integrated Pulls are not available cabinets which use drawer fronts for 9" wide cabinets (8 1/2" wide drawer fronts). This includes B09, BC33, BCX36, VDS36 and BDS36 cabinets.
- B. Regardless of door or drawer front width, a single pull will be centered widthwise.

INTEGRATED PULLS

Integrated Pulls can be added to full overlay slab and pillow top doors and drawer fronts greater than 9" wide.



P01



P02



P03



P06

How to Order: In Smart Pricing, in the "Handles" room parameter, choose the pull.

CUSTOM SIZED DOORS FOR FRAMELESS CABINETRY ①

Doors Within Our Standards

Custom sizes are available for all of our door styles. Minimum heights and widths will vary by door style, but the following standards apply to all framed door styles:

- The maximum standard width for custom is 914mm
- The maximum standard height for custom doors is 1524mm
- Doors greater than 610mm wide will receive 2 panels and a vertical center mull
- Doors greater than 1061mm high will receive 2 panels and a mid horizontal rail.
- Doors greater than 610mm wide and greater than 1061mm high will receive 4 panels, with mid rails and center mulls.
- Doors under 1061 or under in any dimension are considered to standard when warped no more than 1/8". Doors over 1061mm in any dimension are considered to standard when warped no more than 3/16".

How To Order:

In Smart Pricing, go to the Custom Door Section. Choose the type of Custom door that you want (Custom Upper Door, Custom Lower Door, Custom Upper Mullion Door, etc). Use the scroll bars to choose width and height.

The program will automatically calculate the list price and the standards noted above will be applied to the door/s/.

Doors Outside of Our Standards

We have set the above standards so that we can conscientiously warrant custom doors from a structural standpoint. However, we regularly receive orders for custom doors which fall outside of our standards. Some examples are as follows:

- 711mm wide doors where the customer wants a single panel and no center mull
- 2300mm high doors to create a single-door pantry. The customer may not mind multiple panels in height, but needs doors which exceed our maximum standard height.

Where allowed by the door vendor, we will order doors outside of our standards upon request, but those doors offered "as is", and will not be warranted structurally, including against warpage, bowing, cupping, panel shrinkage (resulting in visibly unfinished sections of panels) or expansion, joint failure, split panels, etc.

How To Order: When considering custom doors which are outside of our standards, please contact our Custom Department. They will walk you through the process and will provide list prices for you.

**Custom
Sized
Doors****Notes**

- Custom-ordered parts cannot be changed or cancelled.
- Delays in shipment of custom parts will not be considered a valid reason for canceling the order.
- If you order a door with no hinge bore, our barcode label will be applied to the rear of the door roughly towards the center, so that the door may be tracked through the production process. The portion of the door which is covered by this label will be unfinished.

① Custom-ordered part, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

CUSTOM BEVERAGE PANEL

AVAILABLE WOOD SPECIES:

Birch, Hickory,
Maple, Red Oak
Plain, White Oak
Plain

RAIL & STILE WIDTHS: 1-1/2" THRU 6" WIDE

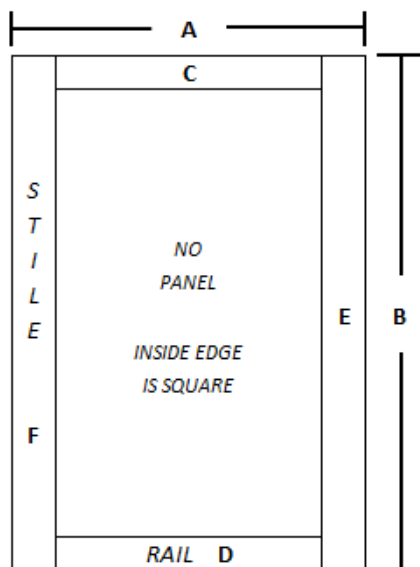
HOW TO ORDER:

1. This will be in Smart Pricing as **CUST BEV PANEL** - follow the steps below.
 - a - in Smart Pricing go to Cabinets tab
 - b - select Custom Drawer/Panels
 - c - select CUSTOM BEVERAGE PANELS - follow prompts to put your size
 - d - click MODIFY
 - e - click COMMENT
 - f - add comment "see custom worksheet"
 - g - follow steps 2 thru 4 is critical for us to produce your panel
2. Fill out the Custom Beverage Panel Worksheet on the next page and email to customer service at cs@bishopcabinets.com
3. Customer Service will use the information to design a custom beverage panel. The layout will be drawn on a custom Beverage Panel form and will be emailed to you for approval.
4. If you approve the layout and sign the form the panel will be considered complete. If you request changes to the layout, the process will begin over again and Customer Service will email a revised drawing for approval. **Lead time does not start until drawing is approved and order is released to scheduling.**

GUIDELINES FOR ORDERING CUSTOM BEVERAGE PANEL

1. Do not furnish the refrigerator make or model, as we will only be responsible for providing the panel to you dimensions.
2. There is ZERO metal in the construction of these panels. This is to allow full flexibility on how you can mount it.
3. The maximum height we can build is 80". The maximum width we can build is 24".
4. Minimum width of Stile and Rails is 1-1/2". Maximum width of Stile and Rails is 6"
5. The following is the list of outside profiles we can run. The inside profile is square and cannot be changed.

3C- AVON PARK	8Z- LONG BEACH	BRIDGEHAVEN	YORK
5A- BAR HARBOR	3K- NAPA VALLEY	DANBURY	ZERMATT
3U- BATON ROUGE	8A- NEW ASHFORD	FARGO	
3P- CAPE COD	3V- LAKE JUNEAU	GREENBRIAR	
6C- CASTLE GLEN	3W- NEW LONDON	JUNEAU	
3Q- COTTAGE GROVE	3L- NORTH ANDOVER	KIRKWOOD	
5E- DOWNEY LANE	8C- OLD TOWN	MARTINIQUE	
3J- EAST WINDSOR	3M- PARK CITY	NORFOLK	
3A- FAIR HAVEN	3B- PLEASANT BROOK	PETERSBURG	
3G- FORT MYERS	8J- SOUTH HAMPTON	QUAKERSTOWN	
8M- GARDEN HOME	8X- ST CLOUD	STEAMBOAT	
8Q- GRAND ISLE	3T- SUN VALLEY	TELLURIDE	
3E- HILTON HEAD	8E- VAN BUREN	THOMASTON	
5B- KLAMATH FALLS		UTICA	



DEALER: _____

P.O.: _____

SALESPERSON: _____

PHONE #: _____

APPROVAL DATE: _____

APPROVAL SIGNATURE: _____

CUSTOM BEVERAGE PANEL WORKSHEET

Width: Up to 24"

Height: Up to 80"

EMAIL
COMPLETED
FORM TO:
CS@BISHOPCABINETS.
COM

PANEL DIMENSIONS

These are all made to order in-house.
Review limitations before ordering.

A. WIDTH _____

B. HEIGHT _____

1. RAIL WIDTH

C. TOP RAIL WIDTH _____

D. BOTTOM RAIL WIDTH _____

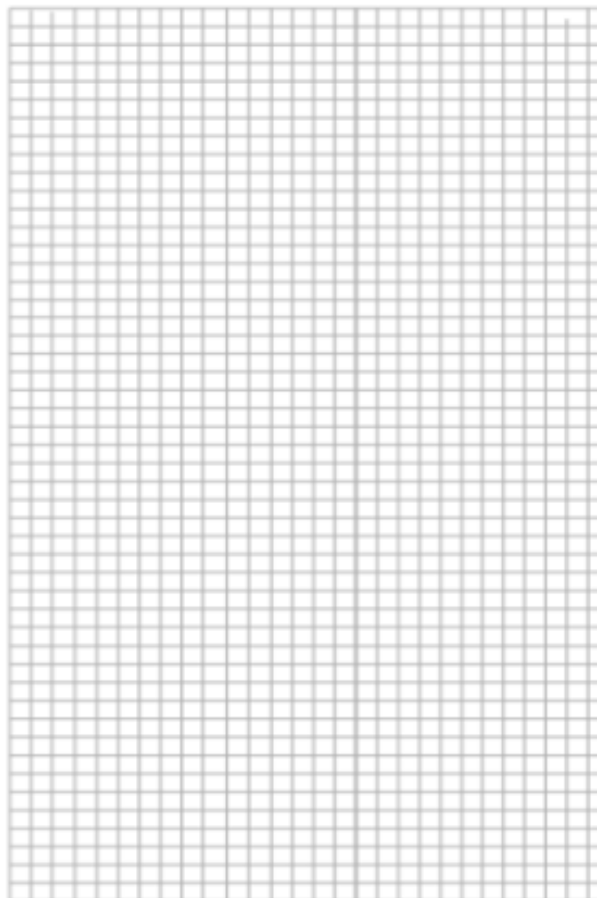
2. STILE WIDTH

E. RIGHT STILE WIDTH _____

F. LEFT STILE WIDTH _____

3. DOOR PROFILE

G. DOOR STYLE _____



CUSTOM CORBELS & BAR

BRACES CUSTOM ONLAYS

CUSTOM POSTS & LEGS

CUSTOM FEET

FLOATING SHELVES

MANTEL SHELVES

CUSTOM MOLDINGS

CUSTOM CAPITALS & BASES

CUSTOM VALANCES

CUSTOM HOODS (Castlewood)

HOOD LINERS (Castlewood)

HOOD POWER PACKS (Castlewood)

HOOD PILLARS (Castlewood)

HOOD BASES (Castlewood)

**HOOD INSTALLATION
INSTRUCTIONS (Castlewood)**

**DUCTLESS KIT INSTALLATION
INSTRUCTIONS (Castlewood)**

CUSTOM HOODS (Stanisci)

HOOD LINERS & BLOWERS (Stanisci)

DUCTWORK INSTALLATION (Stanisci)

VENTILATION GUIDELINES (Stanisci)

SORRENTO HOOD SUPPORTS (Stanisci)

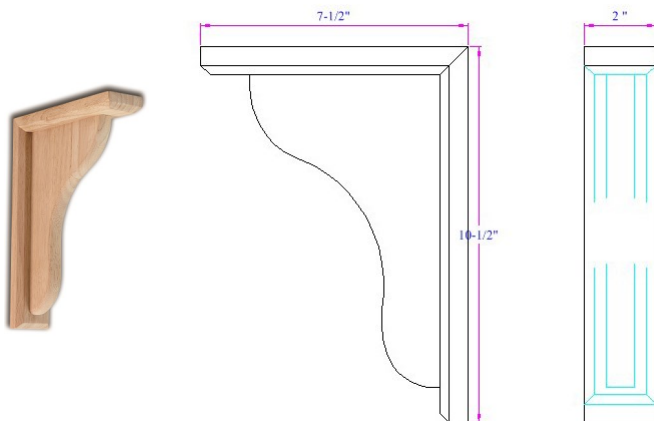
CORBELS FOR HOODS (Stanisci)

STOCK HOODS

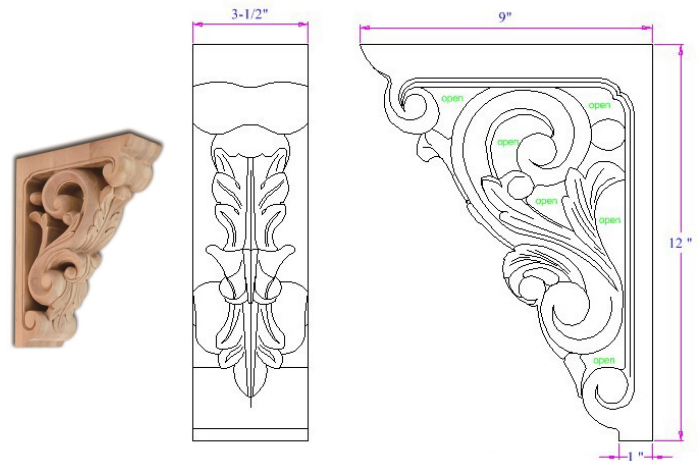
Corbels / Bar Braces

These parts are custom ordered, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles. The items vary in wood species offered by Castlewood. Please see Smart Pricing for availability.

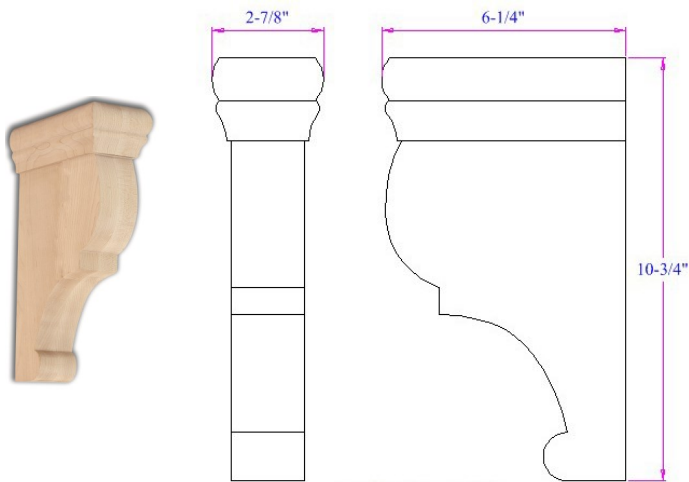
SY-CA-BB-BM



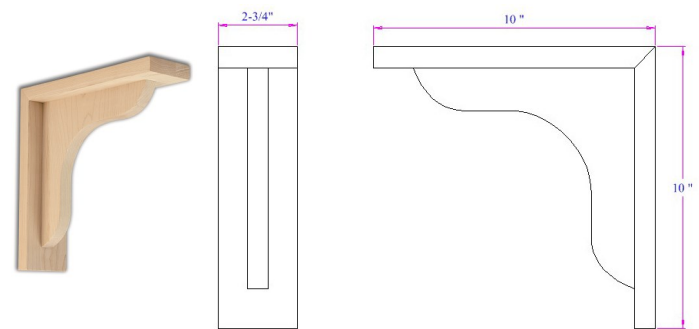
SY-CA-01



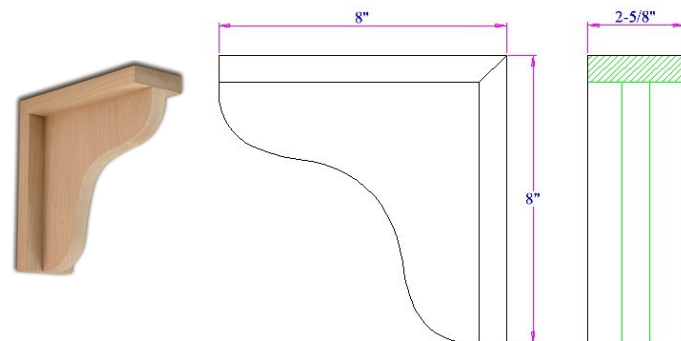
SY-CA-BB-2



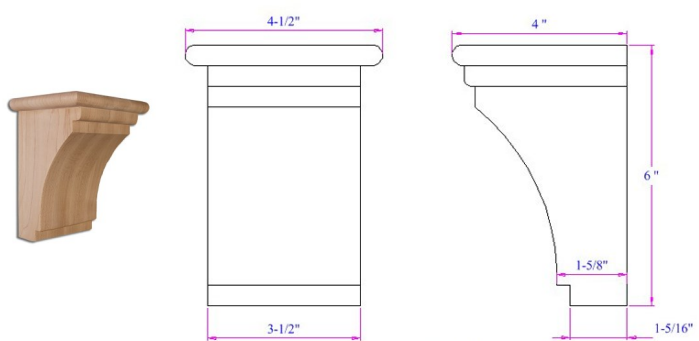
SY-CA-BB-1



SY-CA-BB-3



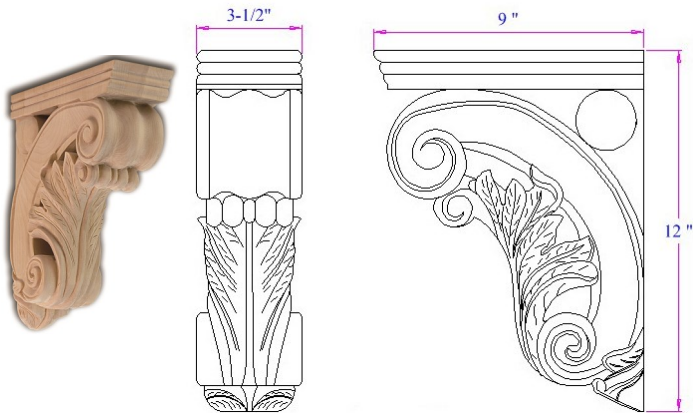
SY-CA-4



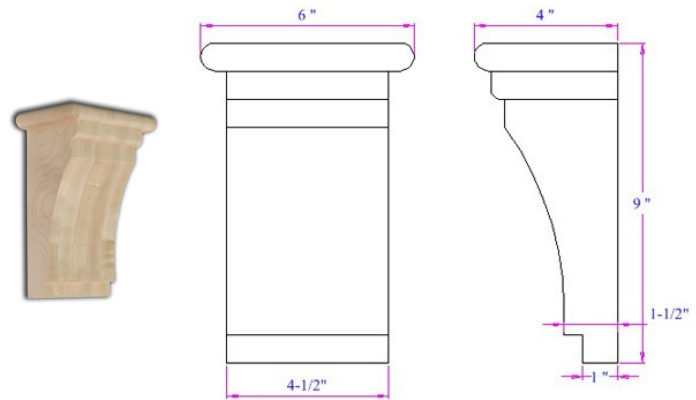
Corbels / Bar Braces

These parts are custom ordered, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.
The items vary in wood species offered by Castlewood. Please see Smart Pricing for availability.

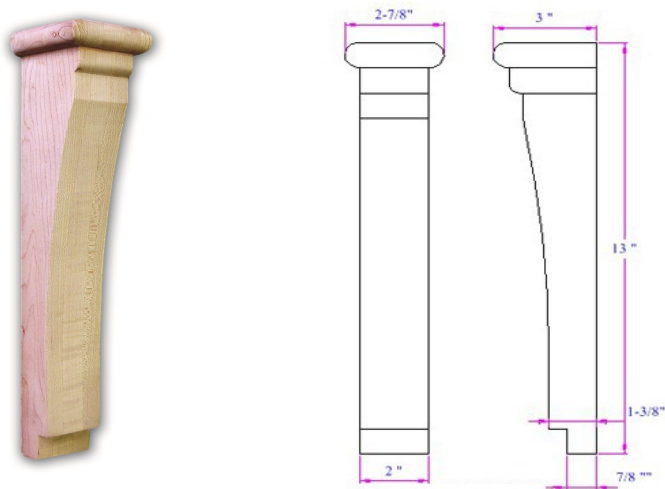
SY-CA-05



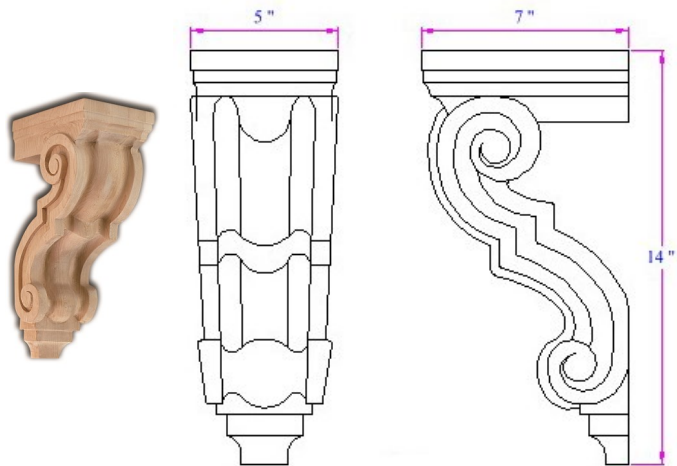
SY-CA-6



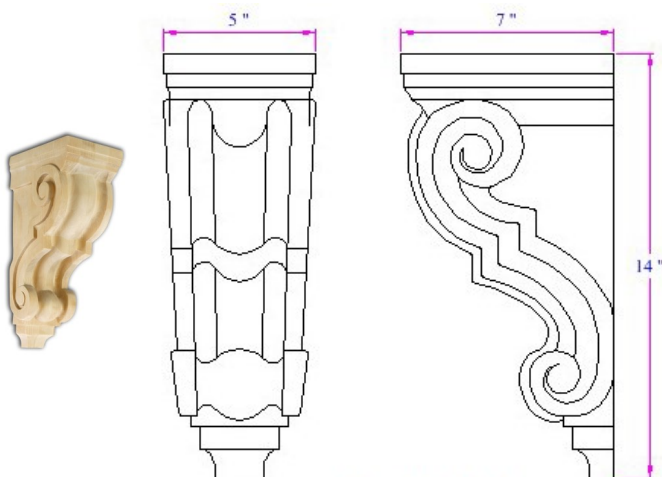
SY-CA-8



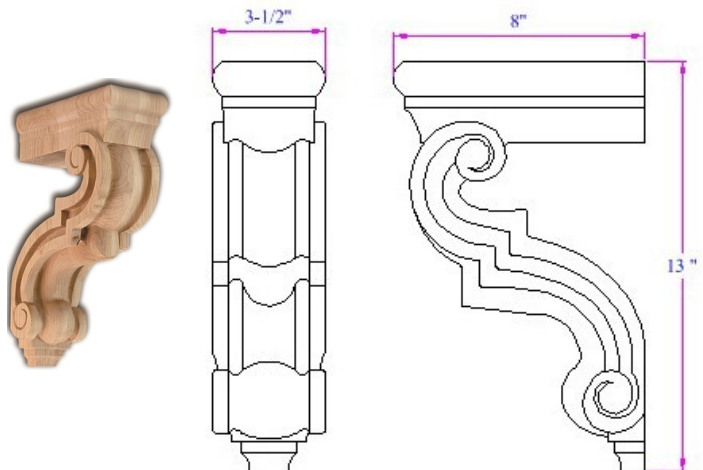
SY-CA-09-O



SY-CA-09-S



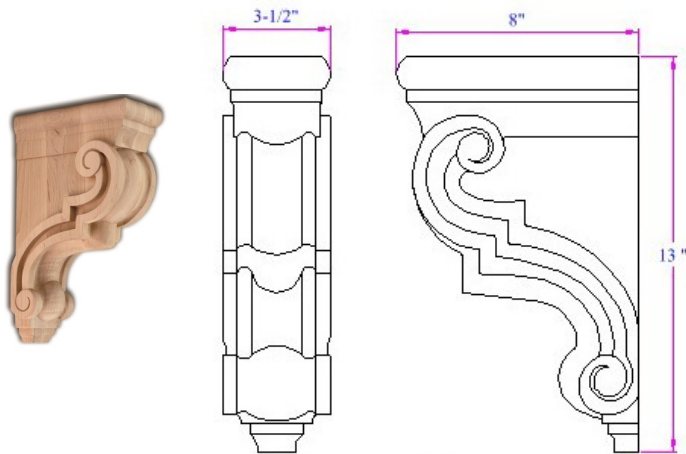
SY-CA-10-O



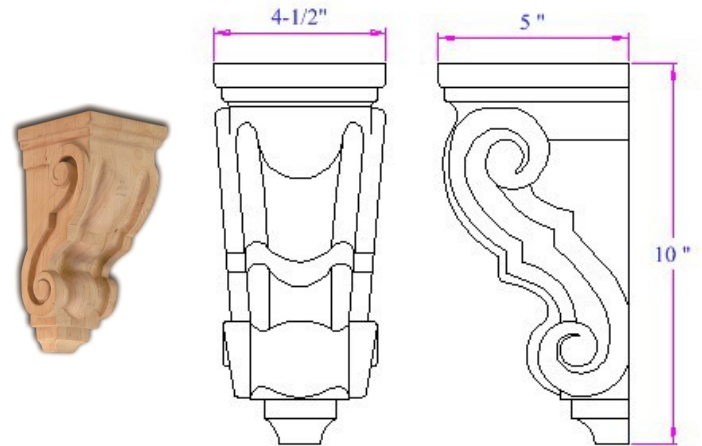
Corbels / Bar Braces

These parts are custom ordered, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles. The items vary in wood species offered by Castlewood. Please see Smart Pricing for availability.

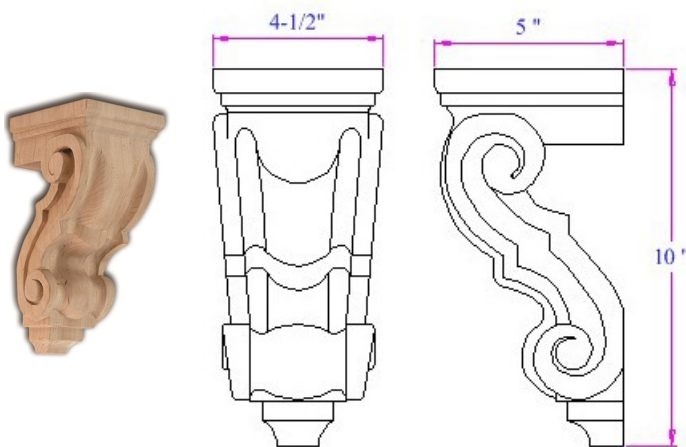
SY-CA-10-S



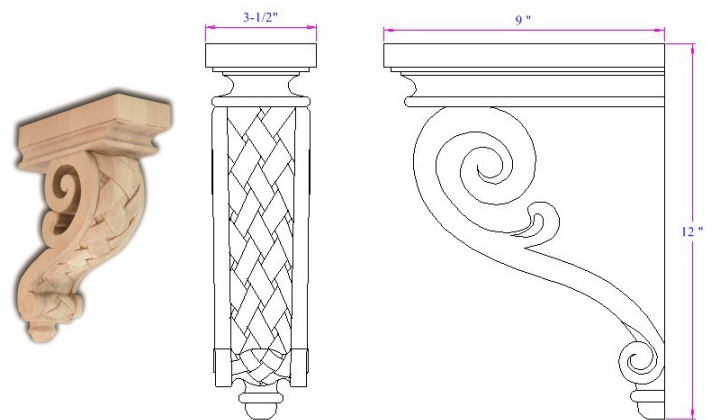
SY-CA-11-S



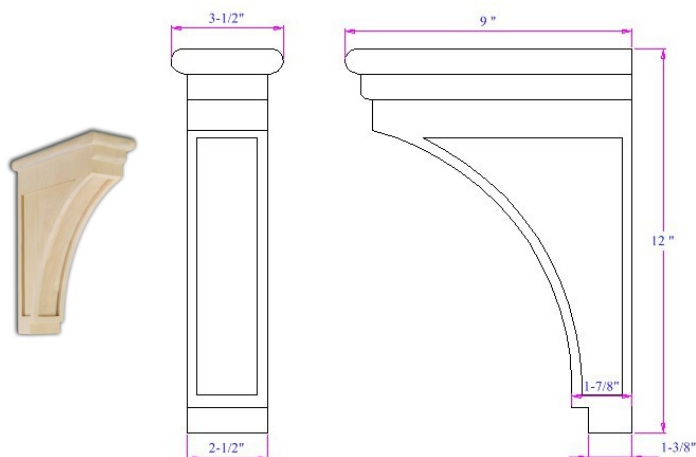
SY-CA-11-O



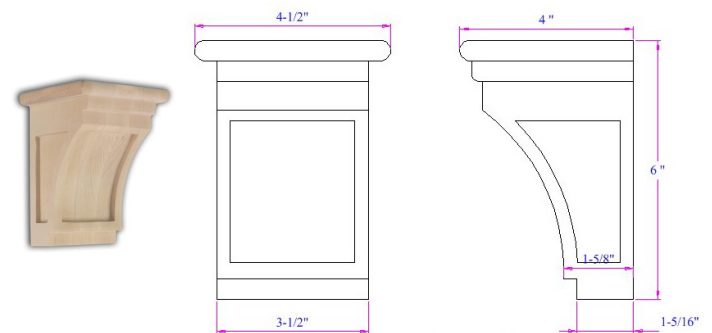
SY-CA-16



SY-CA-62



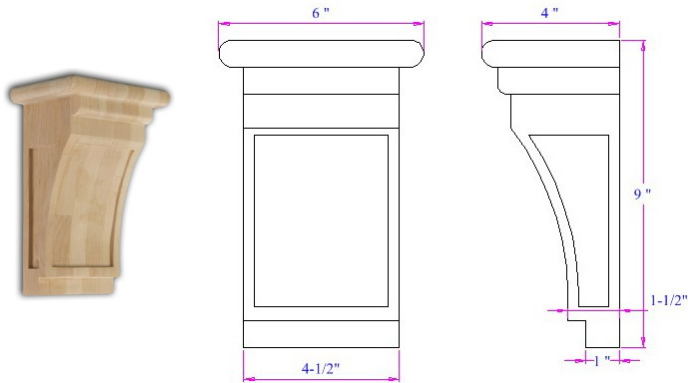
SY-CA-64



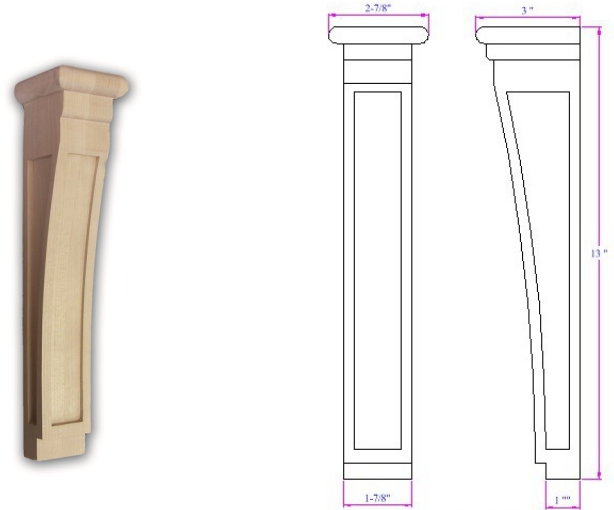
Corbels / Bar Braces

These parts are custom ordered, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.
The items vary in wood species offered by Castlewood. Please see Smart Pricing for availability.

SY-CA-66



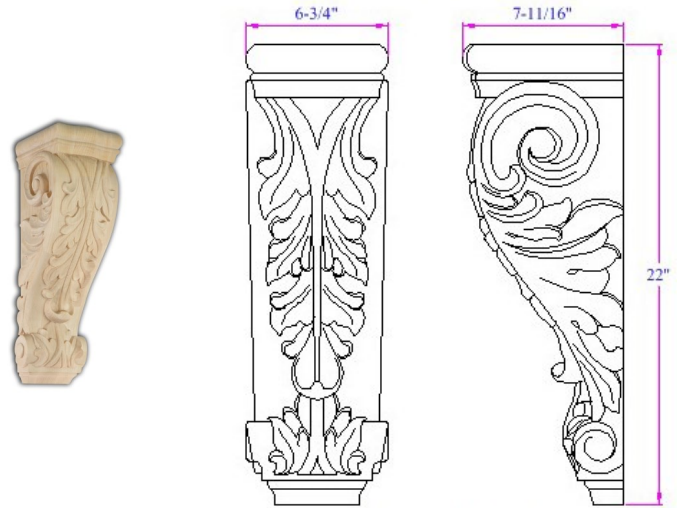
SY-CA-68



SY-CA-69



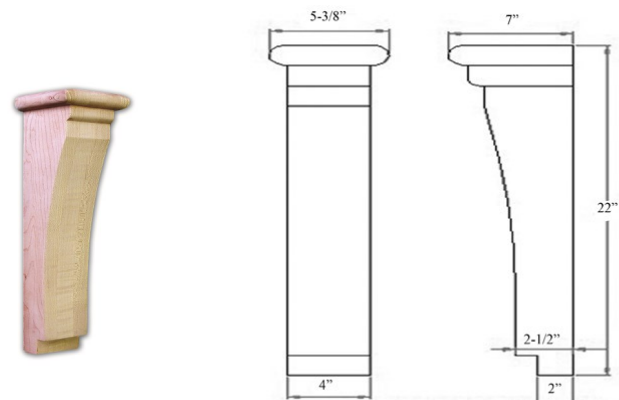
SY-CA-71



SY-CA-72



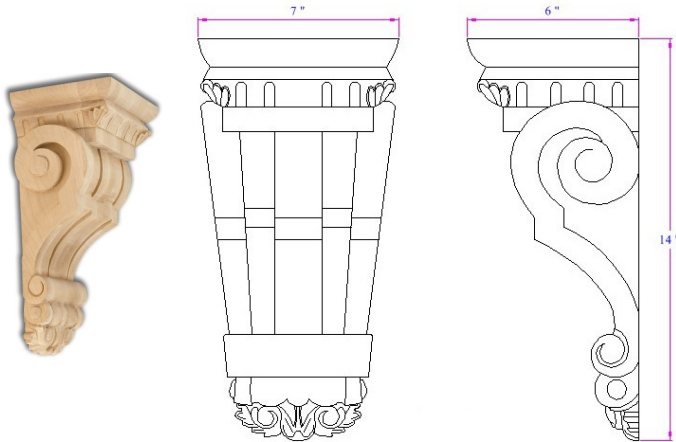
SY-CA-73



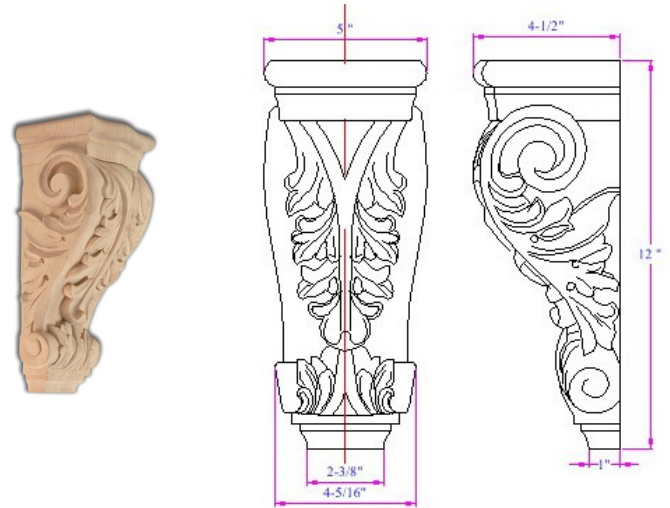
Corbels / Bar Braces

These parts are custom ordered, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles. The items vary in wood species offered by Castlewood. Please see Smart Pricing for availability.

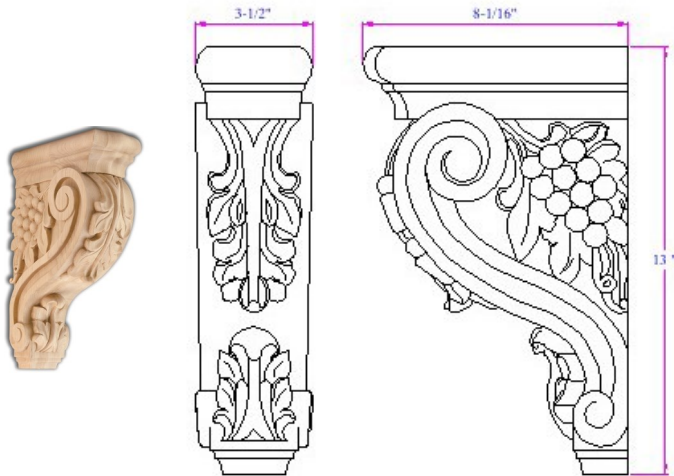
SY-CA-94



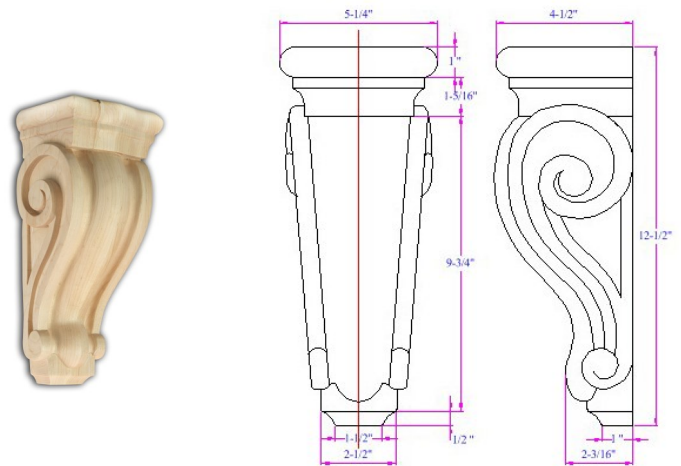
SY-CA-98



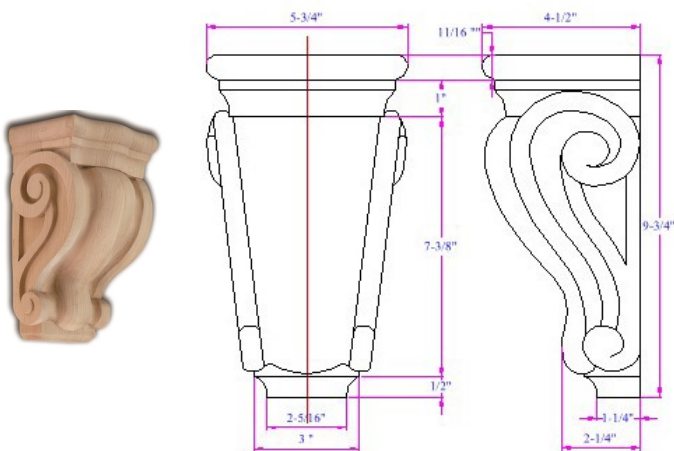
SY-CA-100



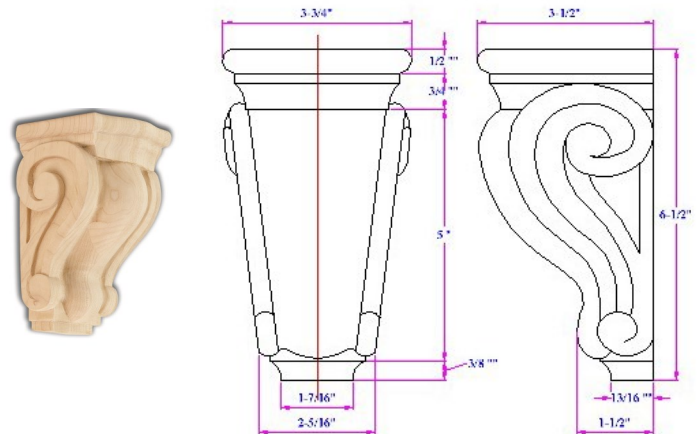
SY-CA-105



SY-CA-106



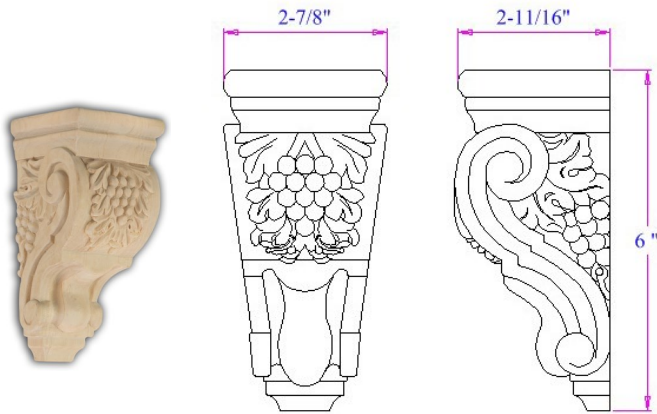
SY-CA-107



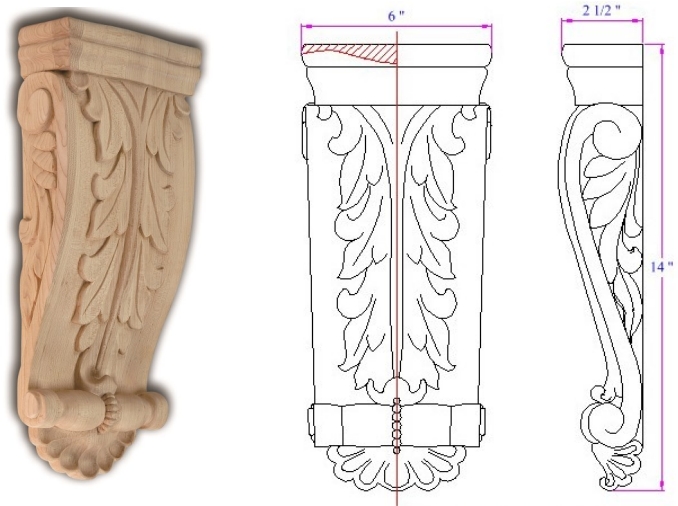
Corbels / Bar Braces

These parts are custom ordered, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.
The items vary in wood species offered by Castlewood. Please see Smart Pricing for availability.

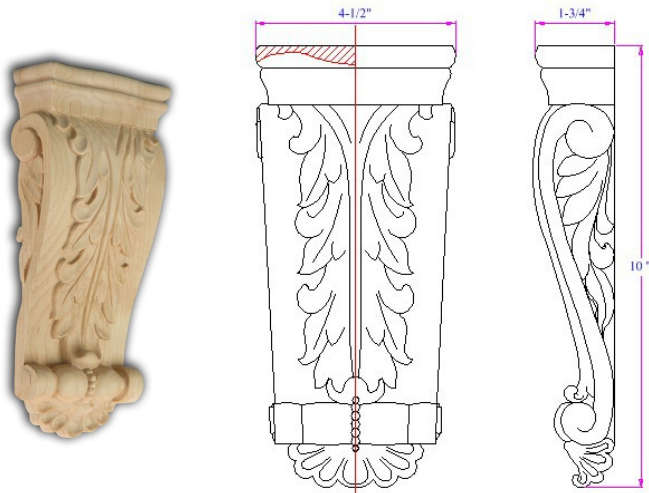
SY-CA-114



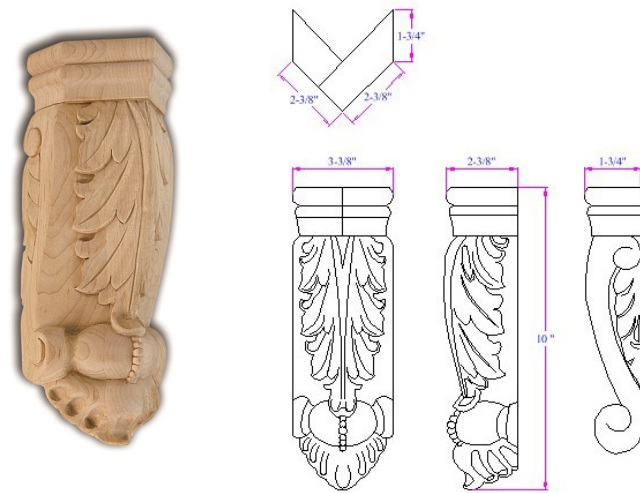
SY-CA-120



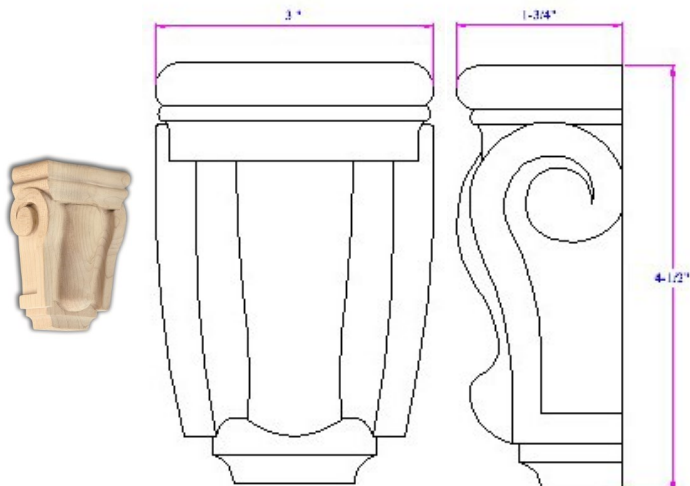
SY-CA-121



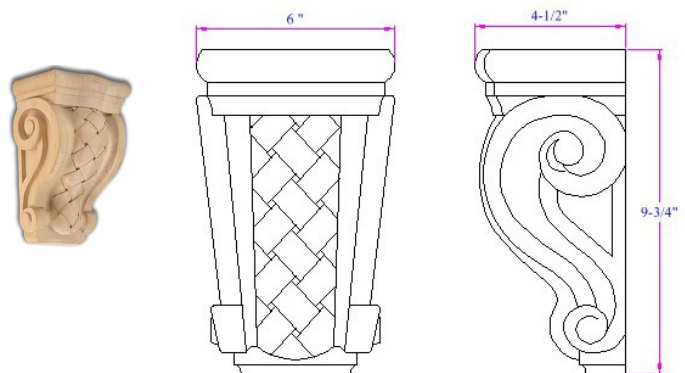
SY-CA-122



SY-CA-126



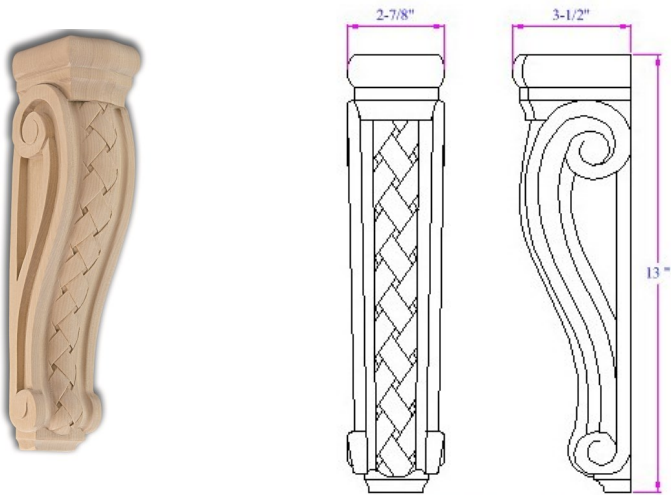
SY-CA-160



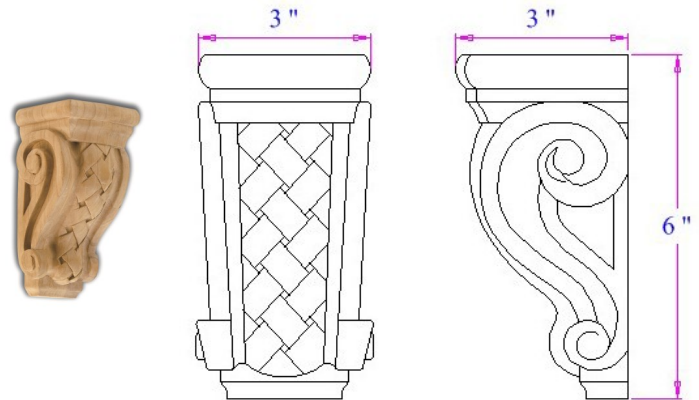
Corbels / Bar Braces

These parts are custom ordered, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.
The items vary in wood species offered by Castlewood. Please see Smart Pricing for availability.

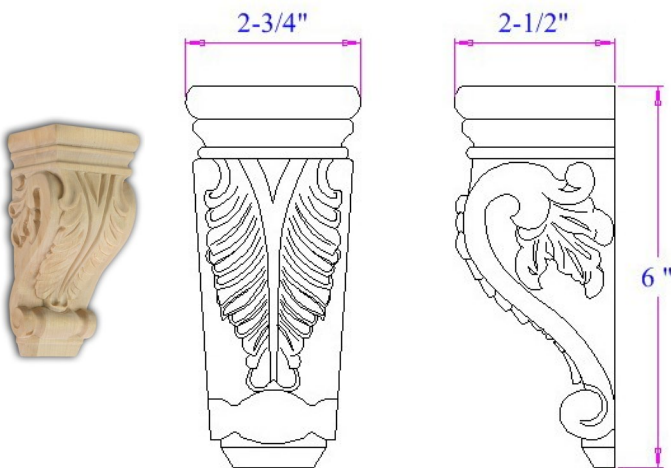
SY-CA-161



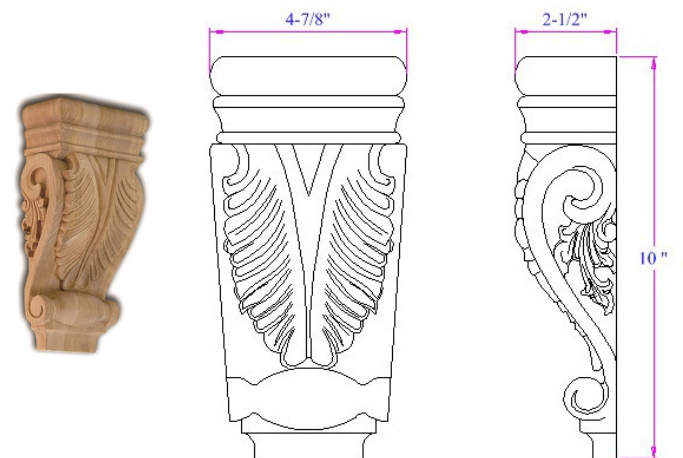
SY-CA-162



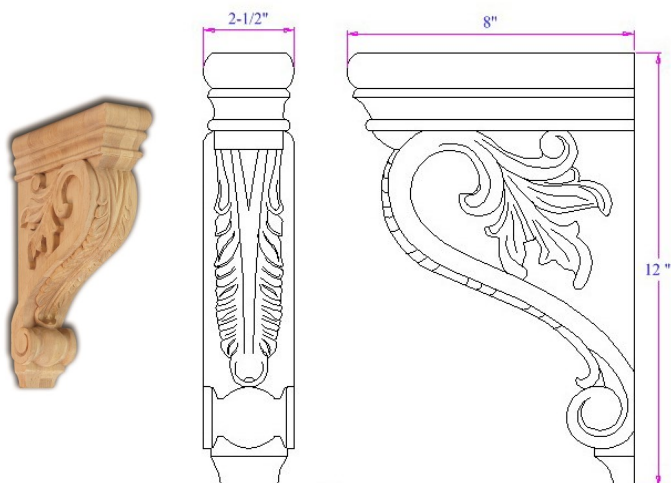
SY-CA-203



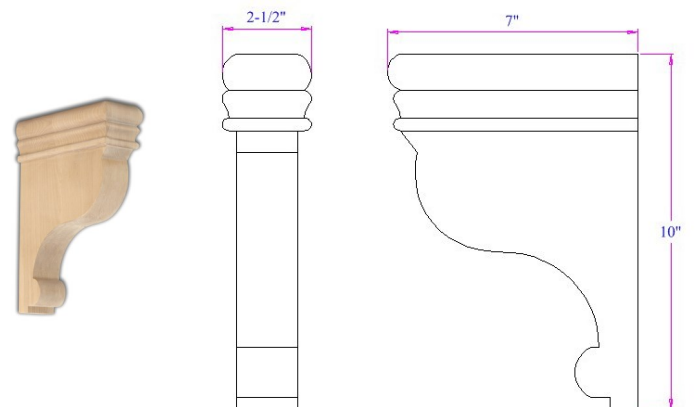
SY-CA-204



SY-CA-205



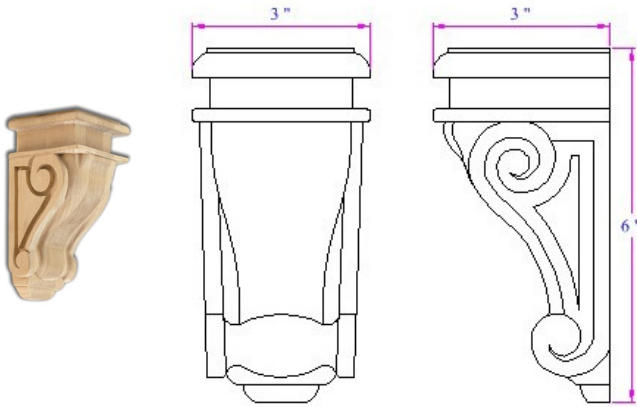
SY-CA-206



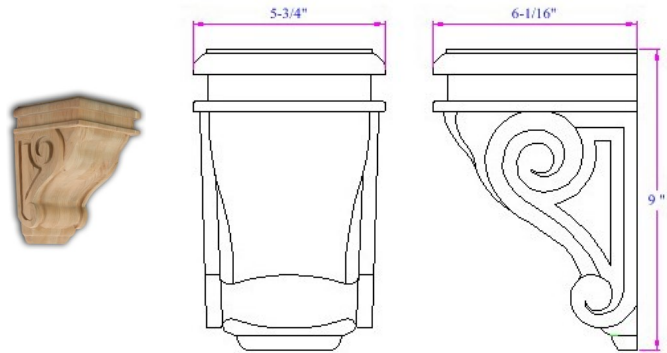
Corbels / Bar Braces

These parts are custom ordered, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.
The items vary in wood species offered by Castlewood. Please see Smart Pricing for availability.

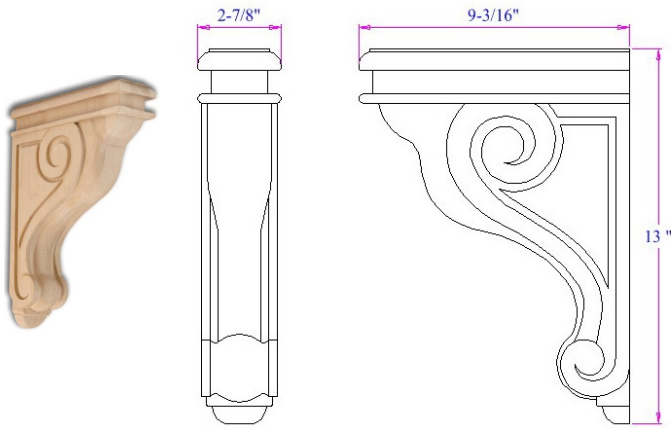
SY-CA-222



SY-CA-223



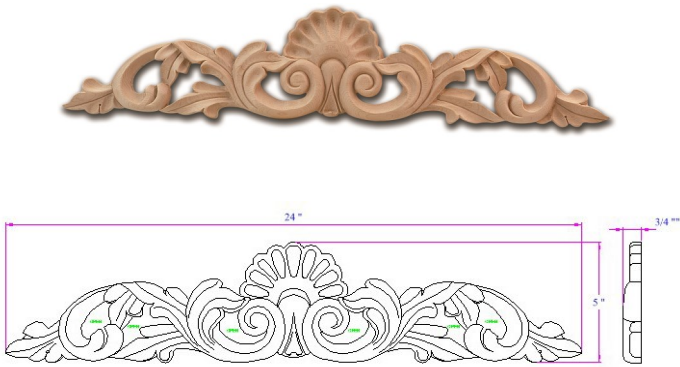
SY-CA-225



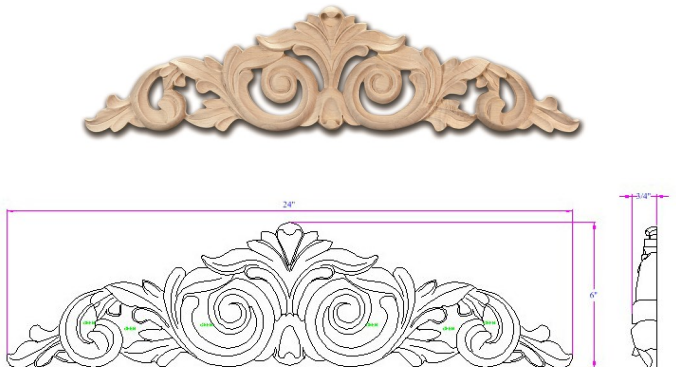
Onlays

These parts are custom ordered, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.
The items vary in wood species offered by Castlewood. Please see Smart Pricing for availability.

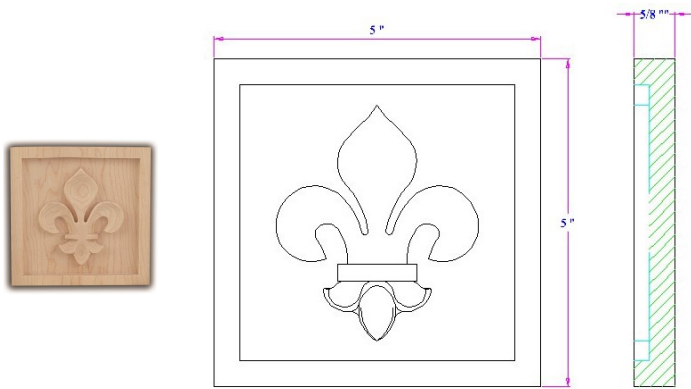
SY-O-43



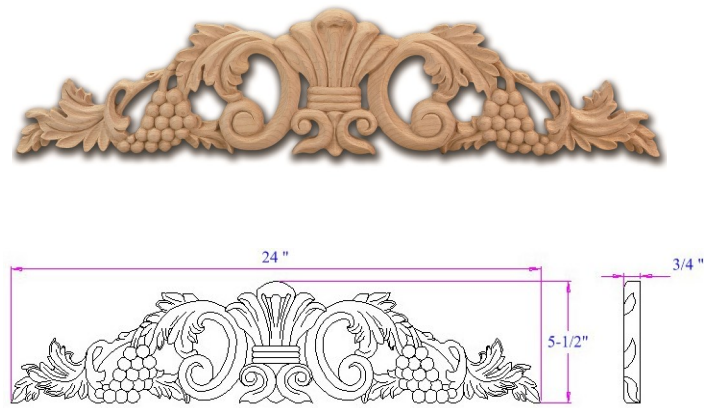
SY-O-48



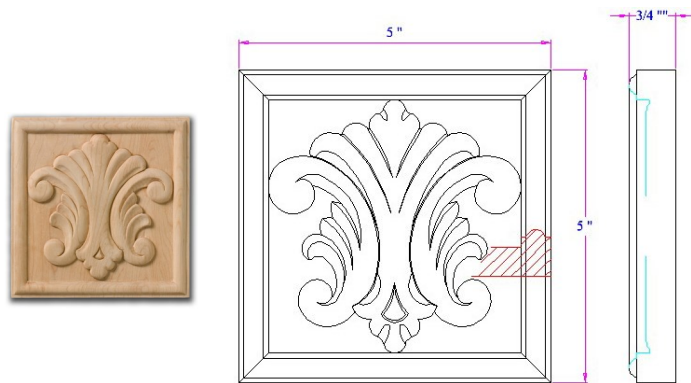
SY-1001



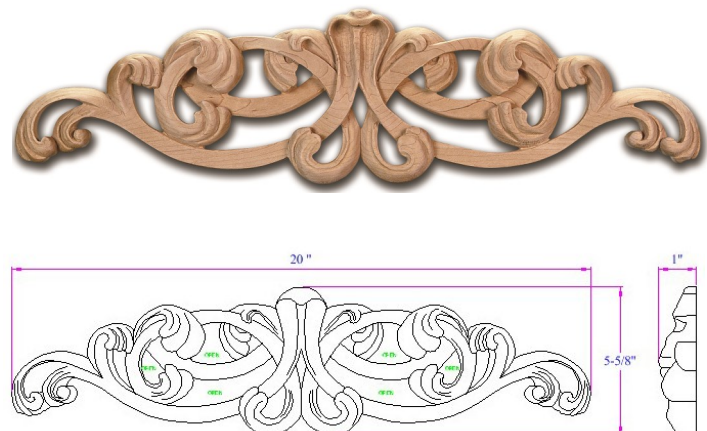
SY-2124



SY-2256



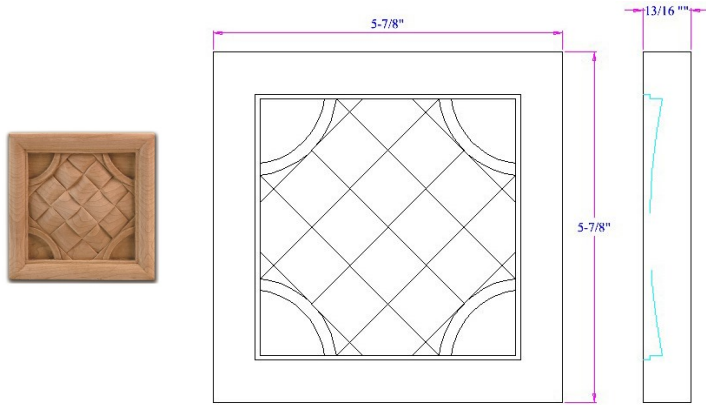
SY-3030



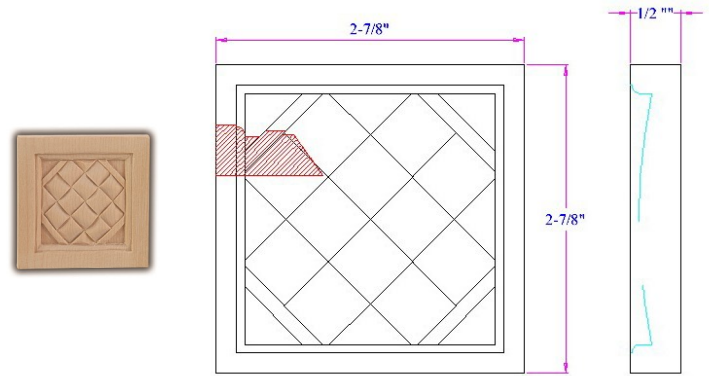
Onlays

These parts are custom ordered, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles. The items vary in wood species offered by Castlewood. Please see Smart Pricing for availability.

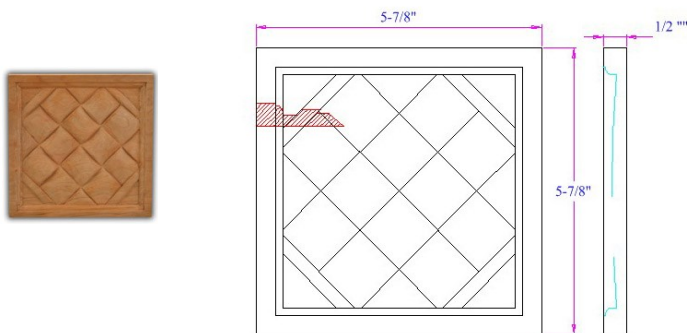
SY-3034



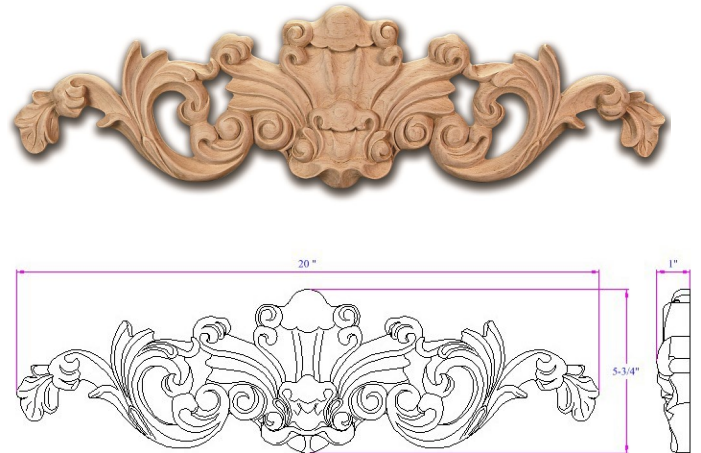
SY-3036



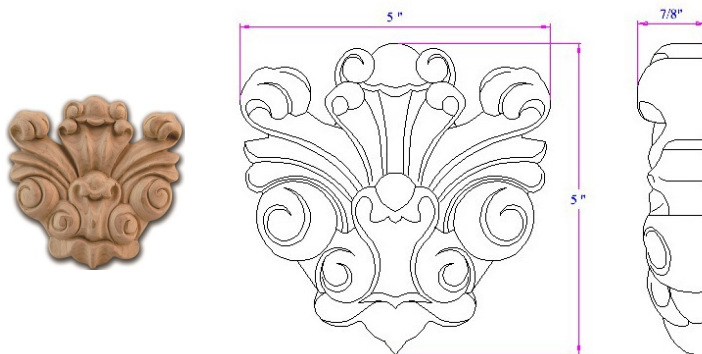
SY-3037



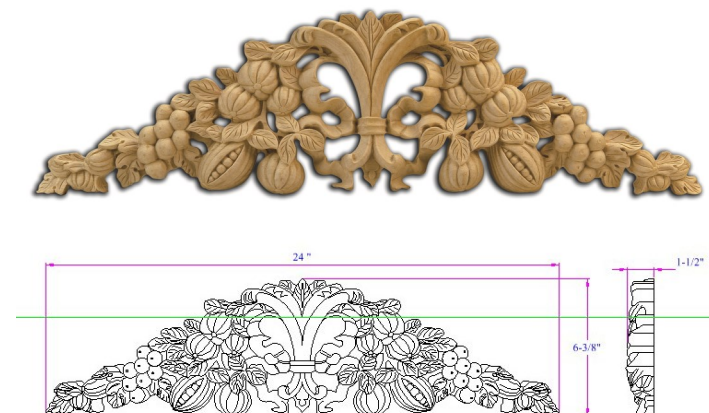
SY-3043



SY-3044



SY-CF-3050



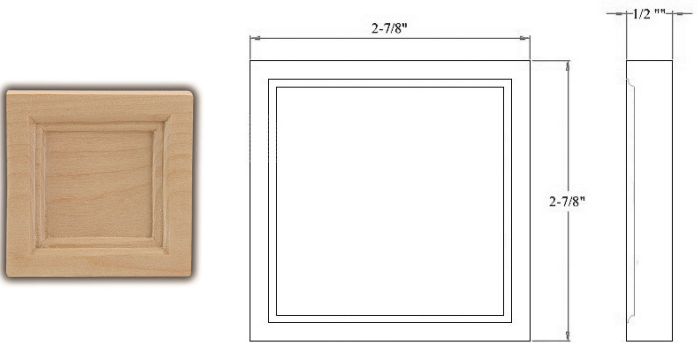
Onlays

These parts are custom ordered, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.
The items vary in wood species offered by Castlewood. Please see Smart Pricing for availability.

SY-3620



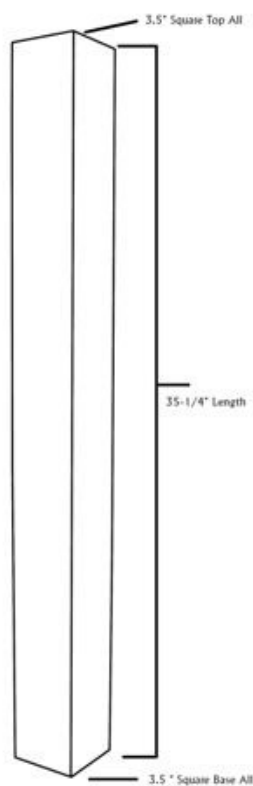
SY-3630



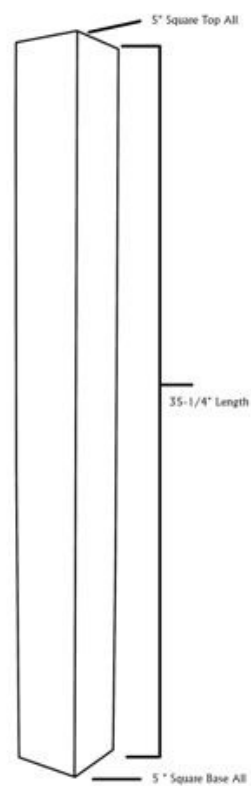
Posts / Legs

These parts are custom ordered, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.
The items vary in wood species offered by Castlewood. Please see Smart Pricing for availability.

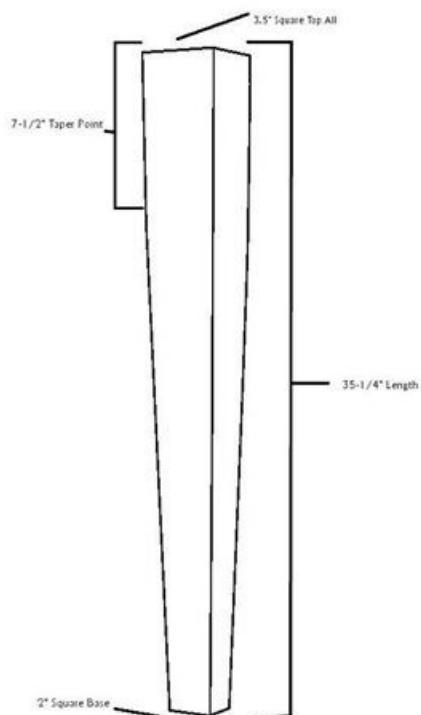
TLEG-S3



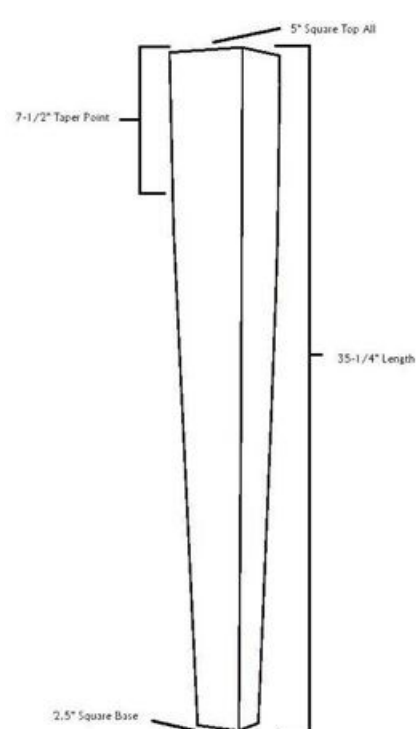
TLEG-S5



TLEG-T3



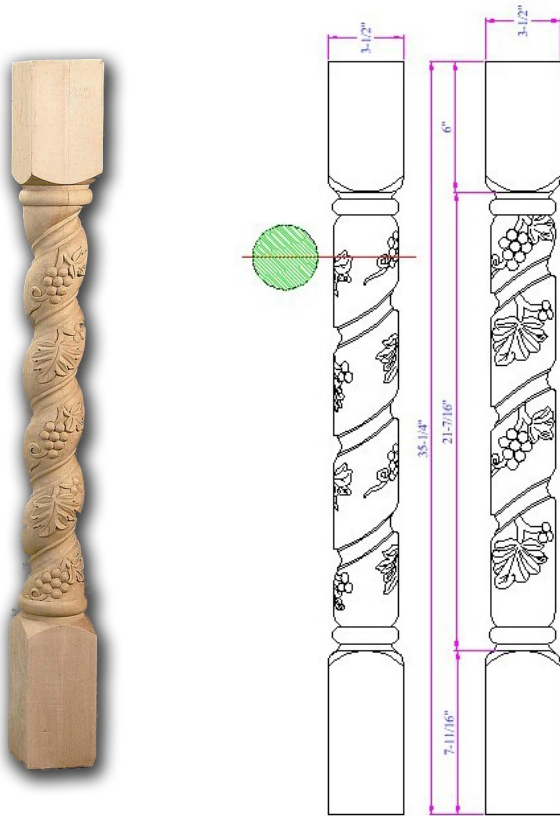
TLEG-T5



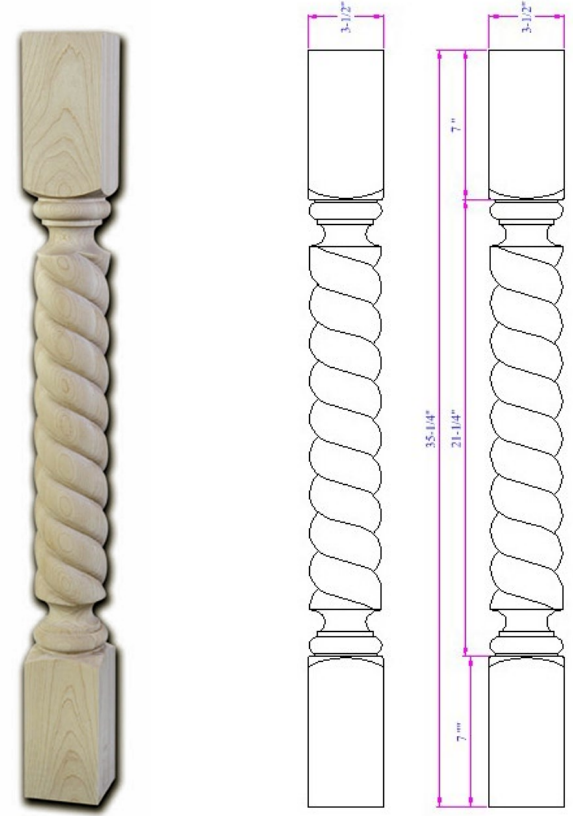
Posts / Legs

These parts are custom ordered, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.
The items vary in wood species offered by Castlewood. Please see Smart Pricing for availability.

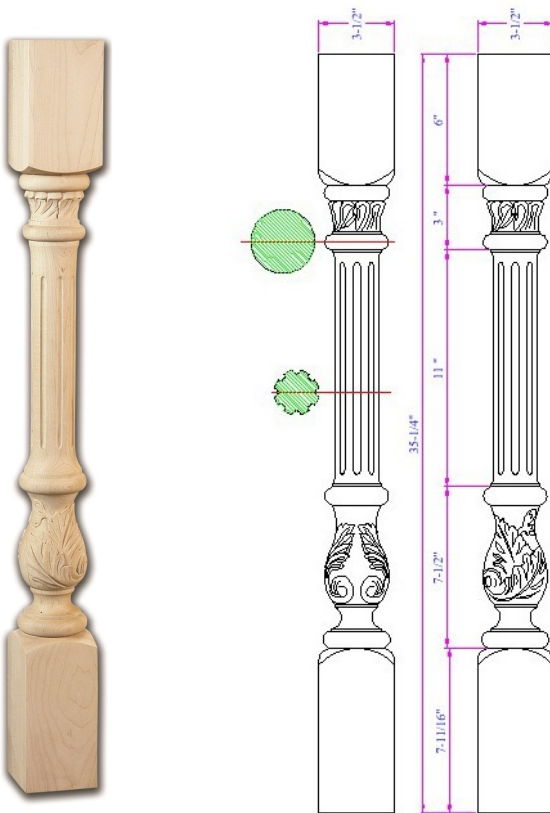
SY-P-5031



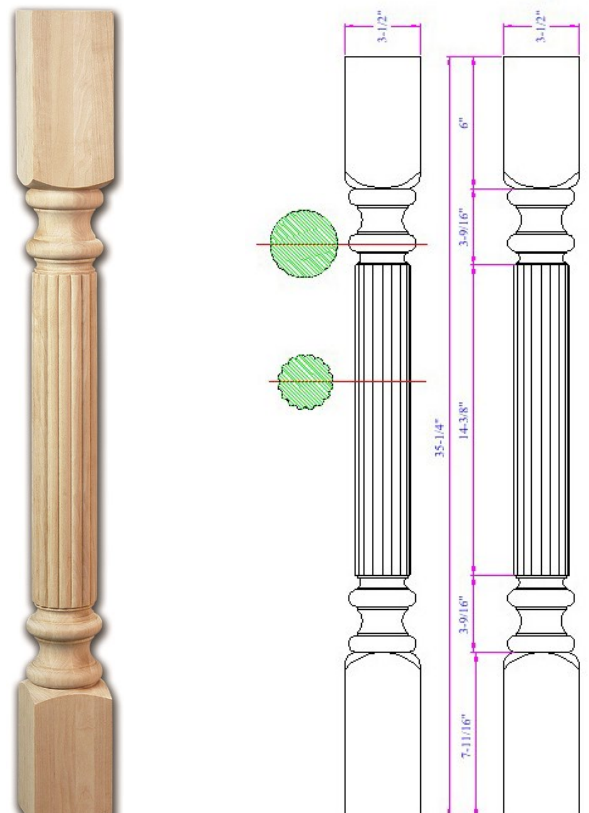
SY-P-5033



SY-P-5032



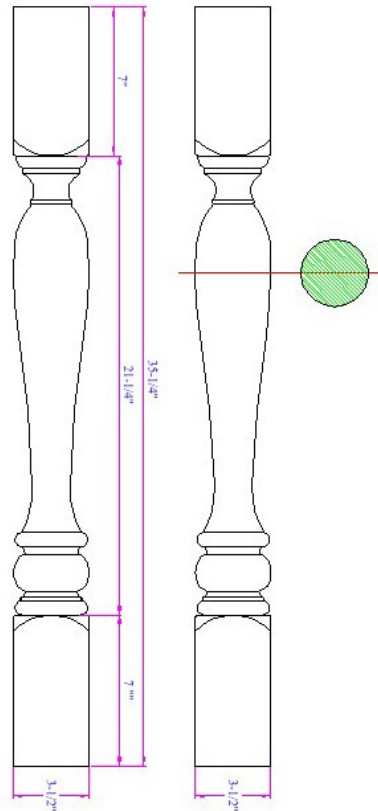
SY-P-5034



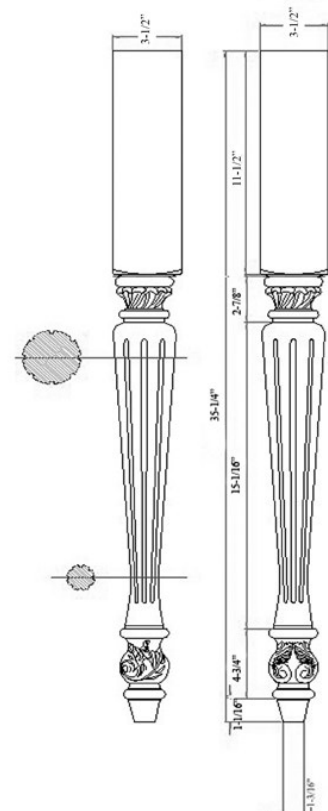
Posts / Legs

These parts are custom ordered, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.
The items vary in wood species offered by Castlewood. Please see Smart Pricing for availability.

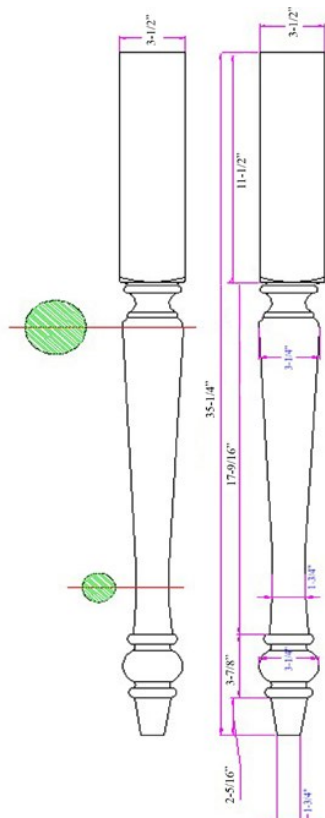
SY-P-5035



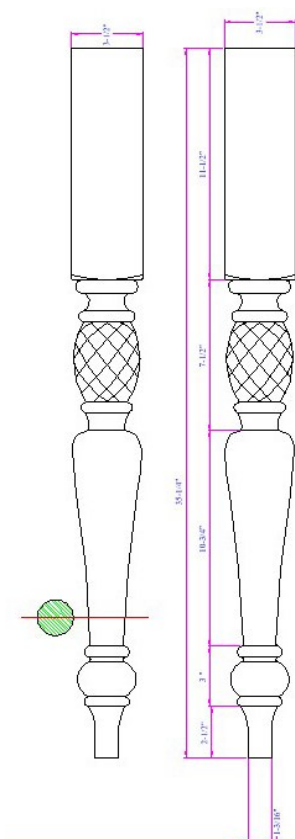
SY-L-5037



SY-L-5040



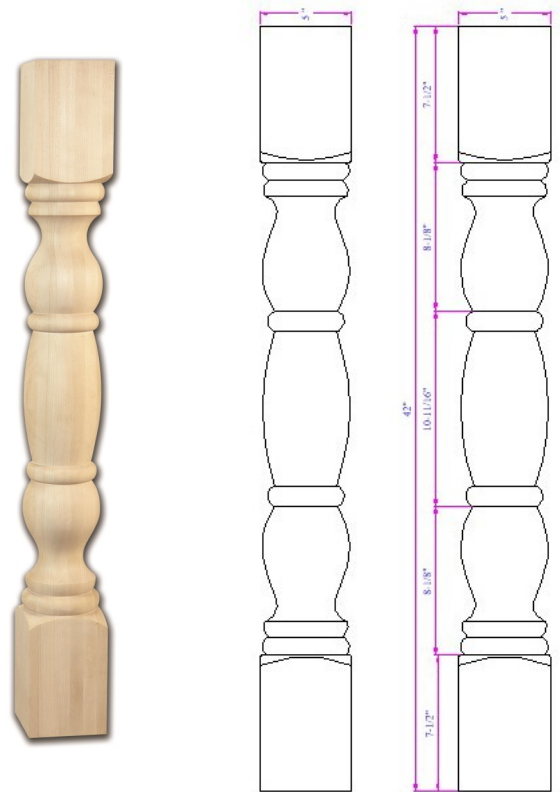
SY-L-5041



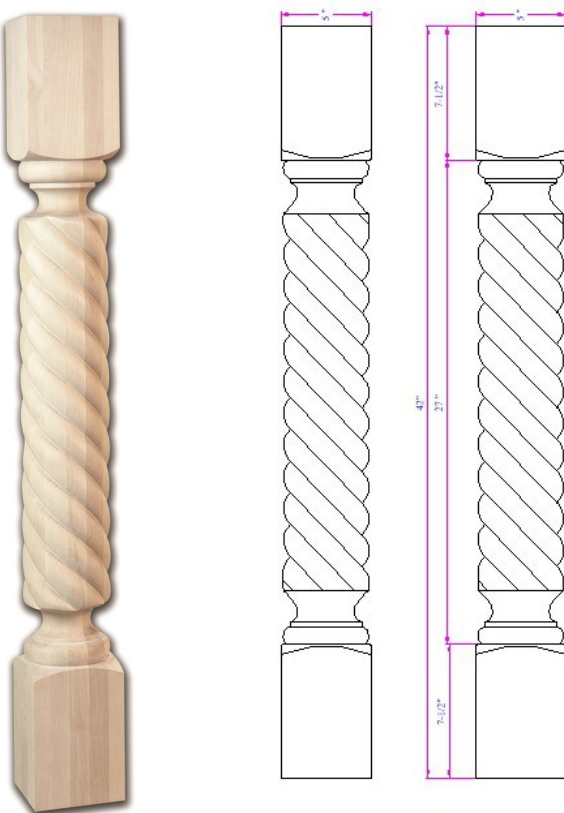
Posts / Legs

These parts are custom ordered, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.
The items vary in wood species offered by Castlewood. Please see Smart Pricing for availability.

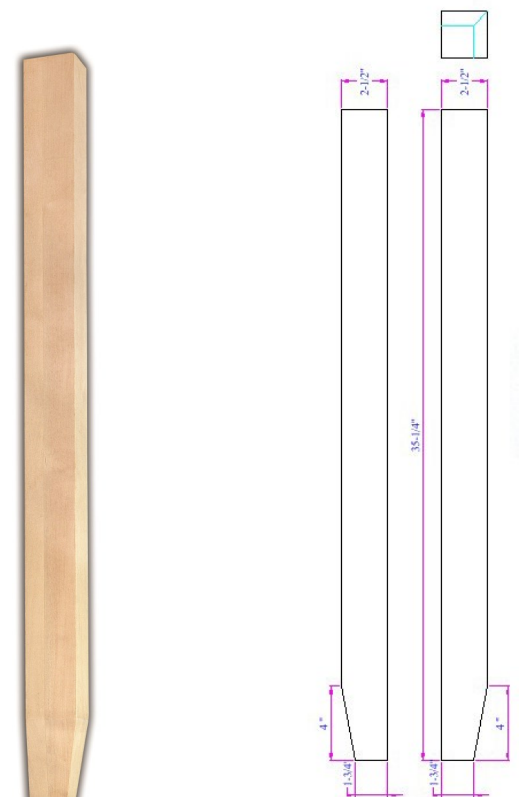
SY-P-5044



SY-P-5045



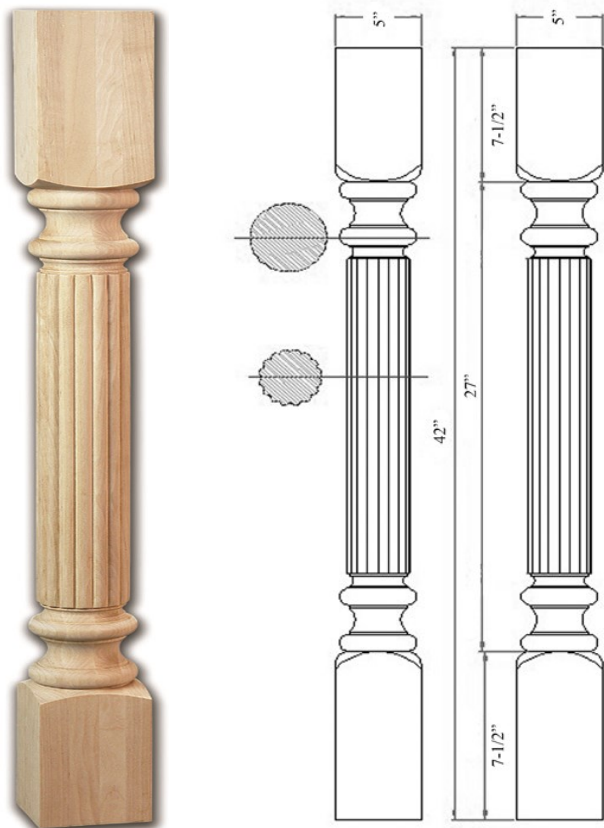
SY-P-5046



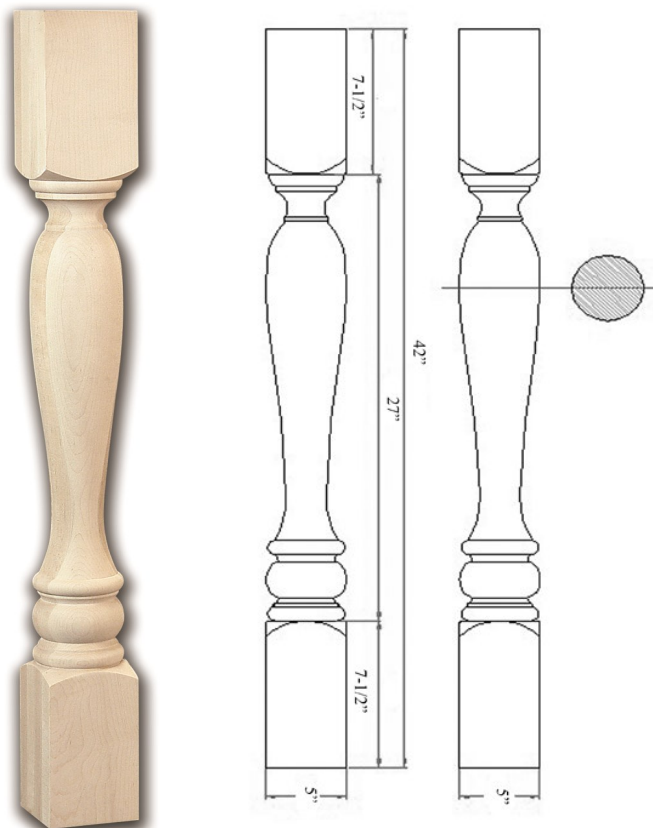
Posts / Legs

These parts are custom ordered, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.
The items vary in wood species offered by Castlewood. Please see Smart Pricing for availability.

SY-P-5047



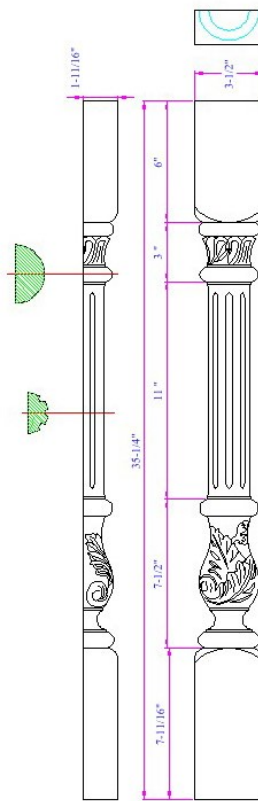
SY-P-5048



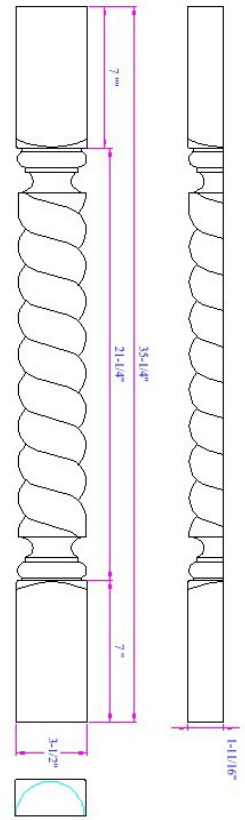
Split Posts

These parts are custom ordered, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.
The items vary in wood species offered by Castlewood. Please see Smart Pricing for availability.

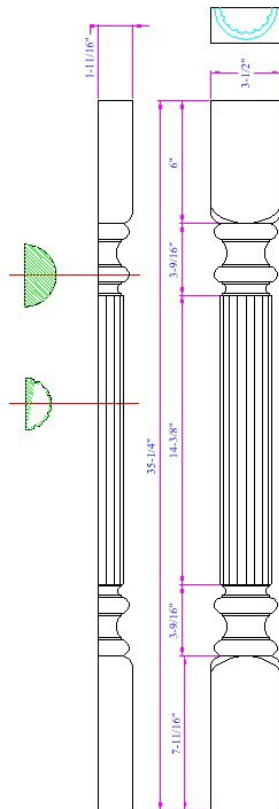
SY-P-5032-S



SY-P-5033-S



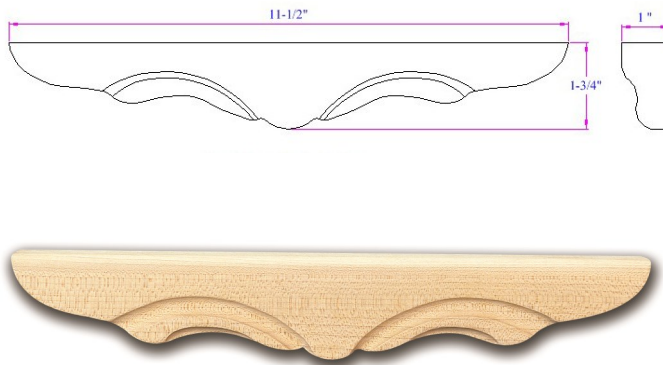
SY-P-5034-S



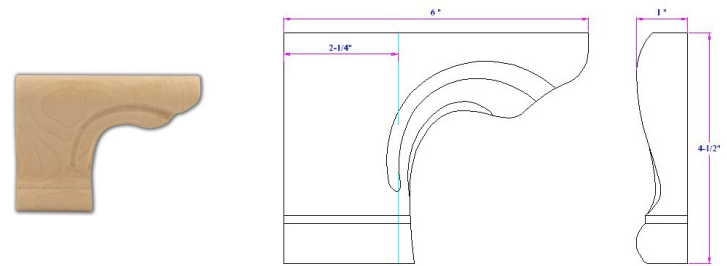
Feet

These parts are custom ordered, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.
The items vary in wood species offered by Castlewood. Please see Smart Pricing for availability.

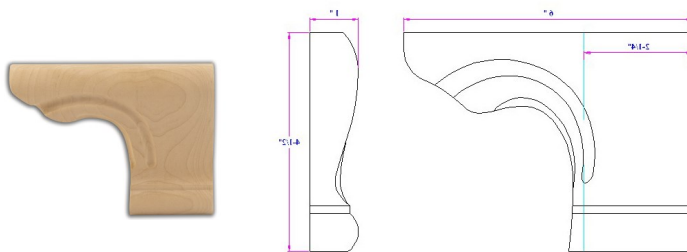
SY-PF-170



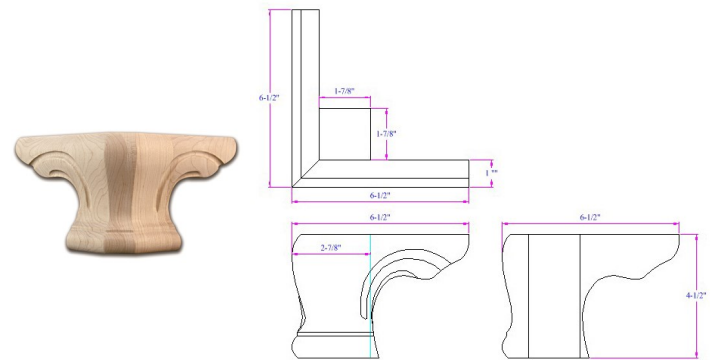
SY-PF-171



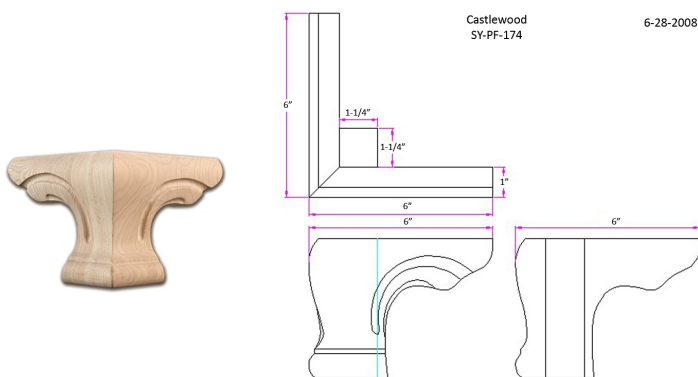
SY-PF-172



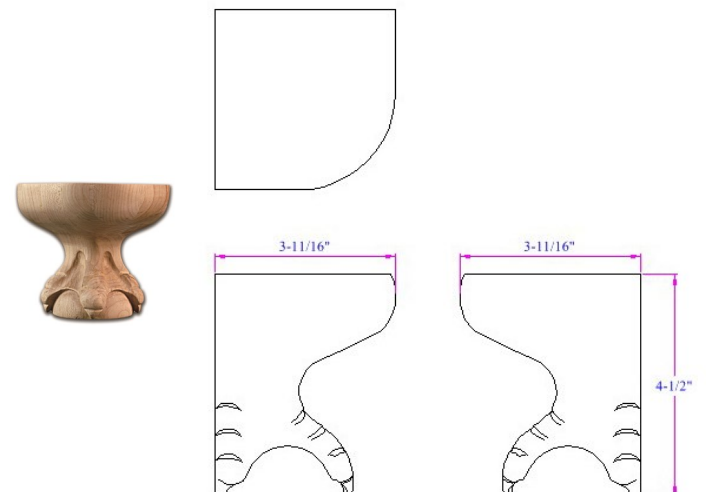
SY-PF-173



SY-PF-174



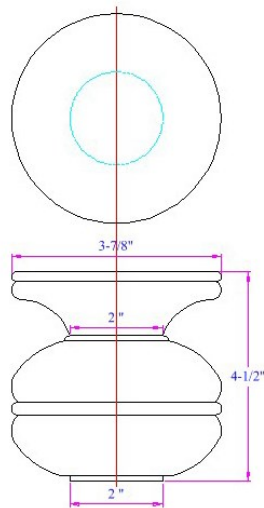
SY-BF-175



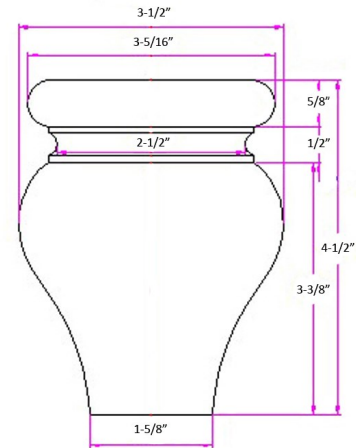
Feet

These parts are custom ordered, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.
The items vary in wood species offered by Castlewood. Please see Smart Pricing for availability.

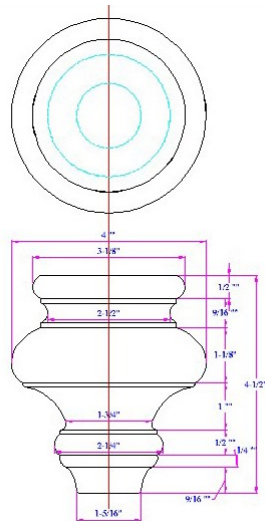
SY-BF-176



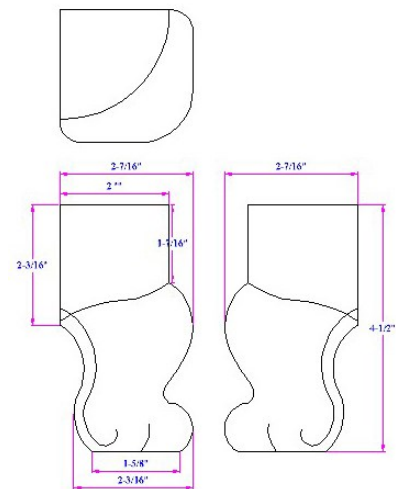
SY-BF-177



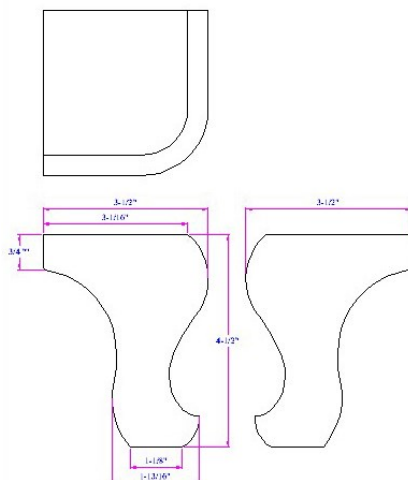
SY-BF-178



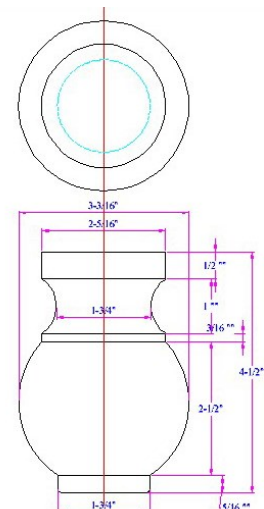
SY-BF-179



SY-BF-180



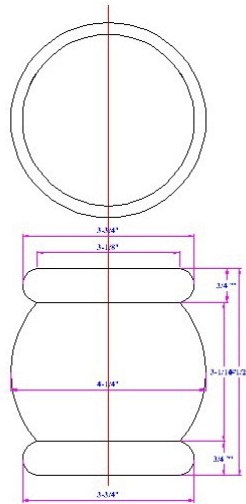
SY-BF-181



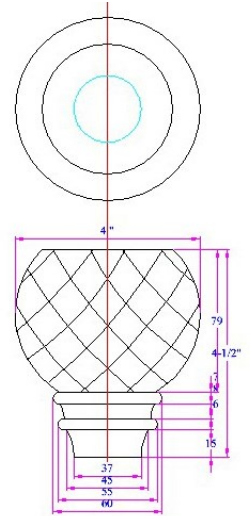
Feet

These parts are custom ordered, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.
The items vary in wood species offered by Castlewood. Please see Smart Pricing for availability.

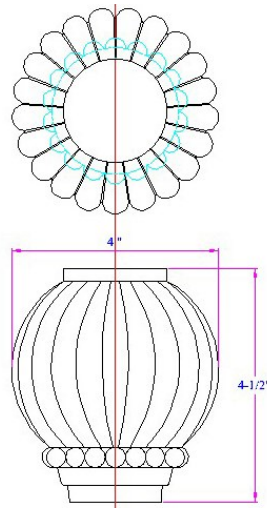
SY-BF-182



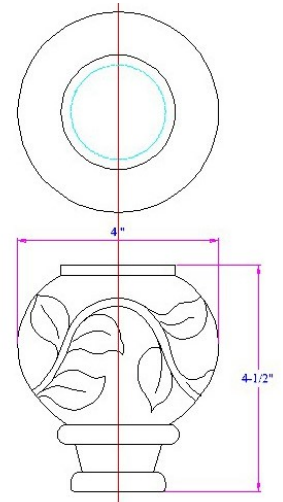
SY-BF-183



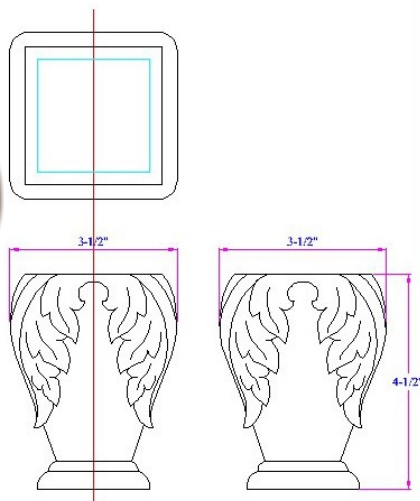
SY-BF-184



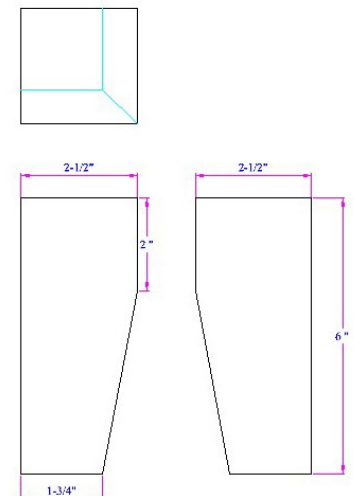
SY-BF-185



SY-BF-186



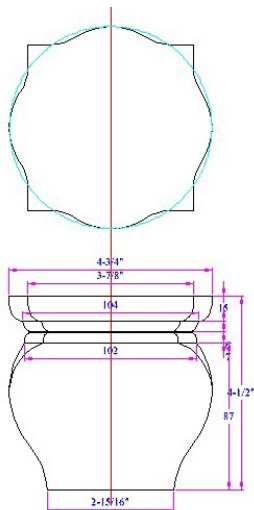
SY-BF-187



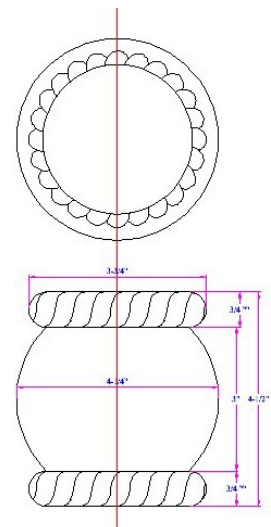
Feet

These parts are custom ordered, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.
The items vary in wood species offered by Castlewood. Please see Smart Pricing for availability.

SY-BF-188



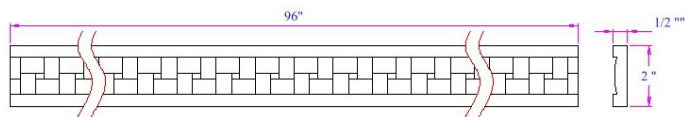
SY-BF-189



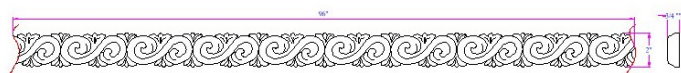
Moldings—96" Long

These parts are custom ordered, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles. The items vary in wood species offered by Castlewood. Please see Smart Pricing for availability.

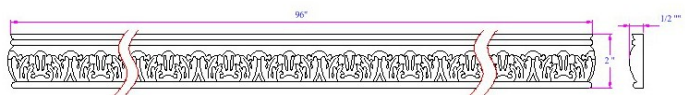
SY-MD-7012



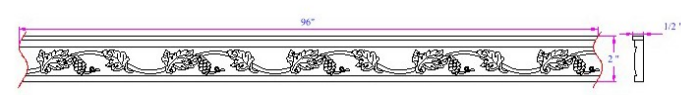
SY-MD-7014



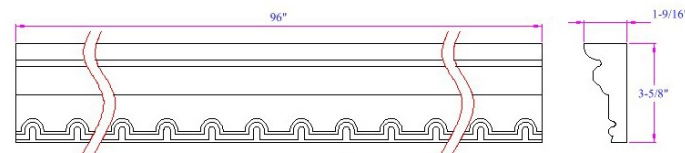
SY-MD-7015



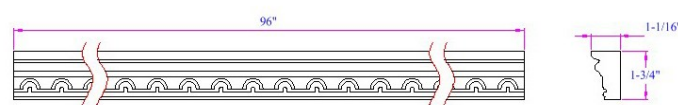
SY-MD-7018



SY-MD-2738



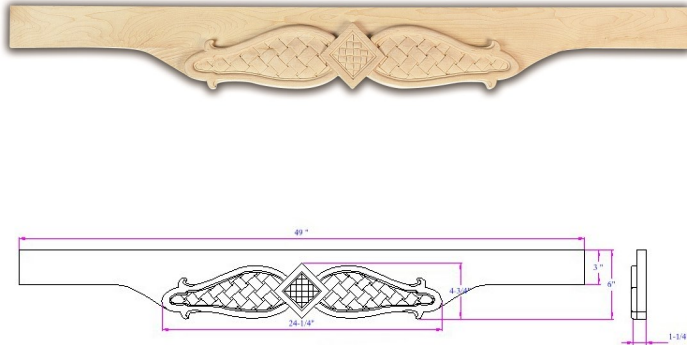
SY-MD-2759



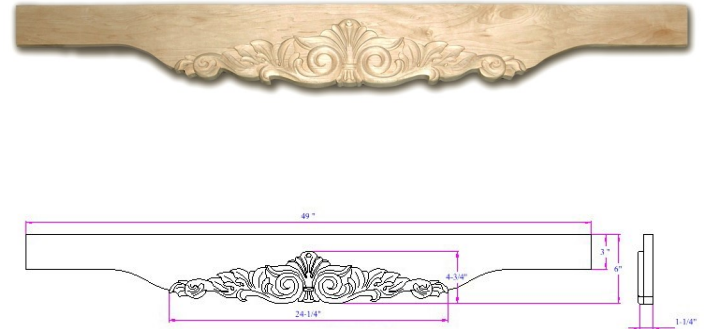
Valances

These parts are custom ordered, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.
The items vary in wood species offered by Castlewood. Please see Smart Pricing for availability.

SY-VA-6033

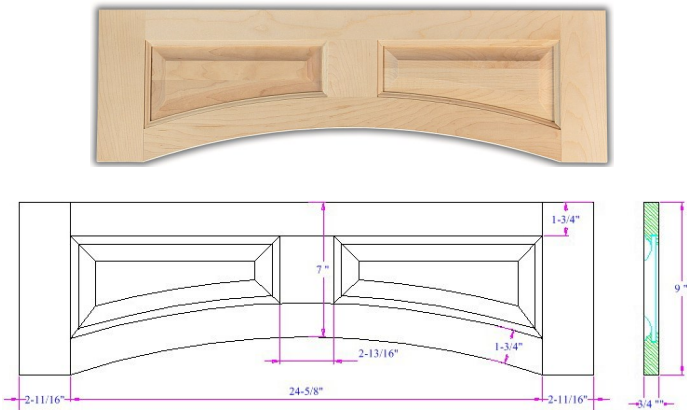


SY-VA-6048



SY-AV

SY-AV-30
SY-AV-36
SY-AV-48

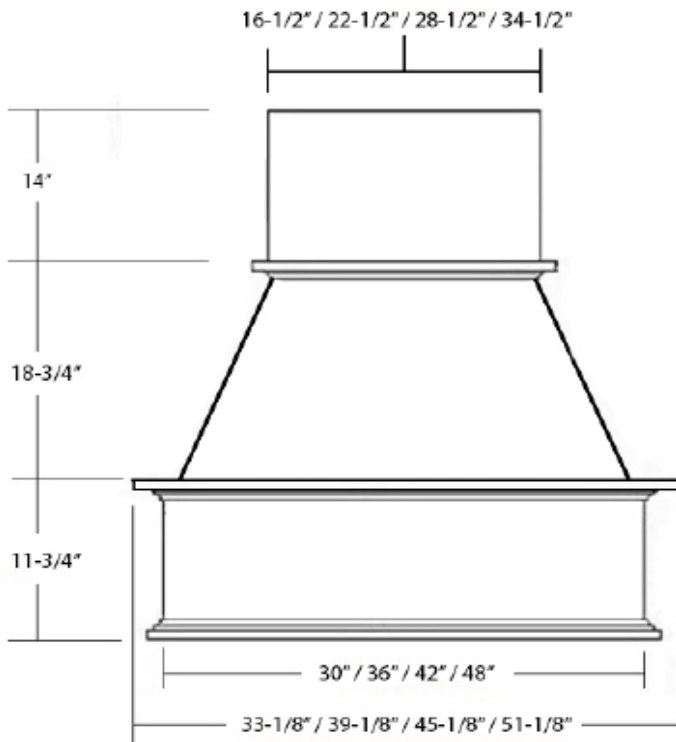


**OUR SELECTION OF
DECORATIVE HOODS
BEGINS ON THE NEXT PAGE.**

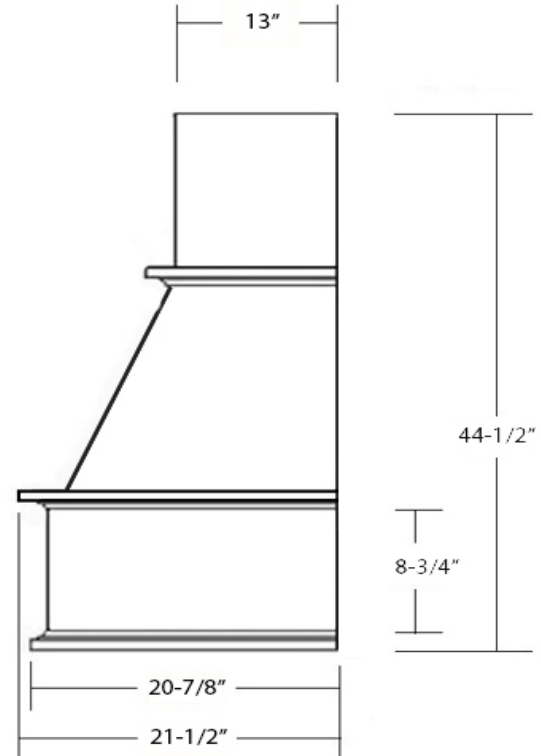
**THERE ARE CURRENTLY NO
PAGES FOR AA-29 THROUGH
AA-35. THEY ARE BEING SAVED
FOR FUTURE ARCHITECTURAL
ACCENT ITEMS.**

Traditional Chimney Style Range Hood

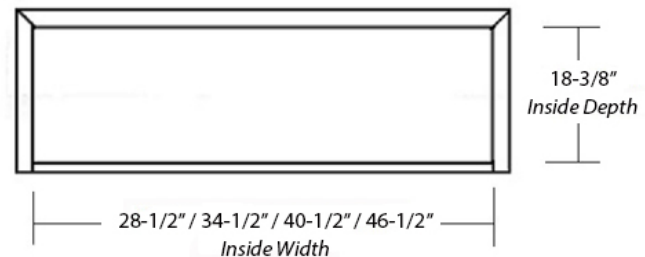
Front View



Side View



Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)	Liner	Liner
SY-WCH-30	44-1/2" x 33-1/8" x 21-1/2"	SY-HLB-30	SY-HLZ-30
SY-WCH-36	44-1/2" x 39-1/8" x 21-1/2"	SY-HLB-36	SY-HLZ-36
SY-WCH-42	44-1/2" x 45-1/8" x 21-1/2"	SY-HLB-42	SY-HLZ-42
SY-WCH-48	44-1/2" x 51-1/8" x 21-1/2"	SY-HLB-48	SY-HLZ-48



- Hardwood Plywood and Solid Lumber Construction
- 1/2" Rear Plywood Stretchers for wall mounting
- Accepts SY-HLB series Powder Coated or Stainless Steel Liners (*sold separately*)
- Select from 250, 390, and 500 CFM Broan Ventilation power packs (*sold separately*) or
- Ascension 350SL, 350SS and 500SS CFM Ventilation power packs (*sold separately*) or
- 30" and 36" models accept Ascension 900 CFM Professional Ventilators (*requires HLZ series Liners*)
- 42" and 48" models accept Ascension 1200 CFM Professional Ventilators (*requires HLZ series Liners*)
- Available in Cherry, Hickory, Maple, Red Oak, White Oak Plain Sliced
- Includes standard 14" height Chimney Extension (*packaged separately*)
- Optional 24" and 36" height Chimney Extensions available
- Base section will accommodate Ornaments in sizes up to 6" x 24"
- SY-HLB liners are available in Silver Metallic and Stainless Steel.
- SY-HLZ lines are only available in Stainless Steel

Shiplap Chimney Hoods

One of the hottest kitchen design trends is the use of “Shiplap” Planks. **Castlewood** offers Chimney style range hoods that employ the shiplap look and construction.



Dark Gray



Light Gray



Castlewood Shiplap hoods are available in the “**rustic plank**” version. The rustic plank version is available in Spruce and is pre-finished with a Sherwin Williams stain. Six standard finishes (BK) Black, (BR) Brown, (DG) Dark Gray, (LG) Light Gray, (WH) White and (WW) Whitewash are available. The “**rustic**” plank is weathered with a heavy texture. These chimney hood styles are available in 31”, 37”, 43” and 49” widths and come standard in 42-1/2” height that includes a 15” Chimney Extension. Optional chimney extensions are available in 26-1/4” and 37-1/2” heights to accommodate a variety of ceiling dimensions. Available accessories include Stainless Steel liners, and 250CFM, 350CFM, 390CFM, 500CFM and 620CFM Ventilation units. A **Removable Upper Access** panel option is available.

XL Shiplap Chimney Hoods

The Castlewood XL Shiplap Range Hoods are available in the Rustic Spruce versions. The XL configuration allows for the mounting of larger sized ventilation systems including the Ascension 900 and 1200 CFM models.



SY-WCSXLR
Rustic XL Shiplap
Chimney Hood

Black

Brown

Dark Gray

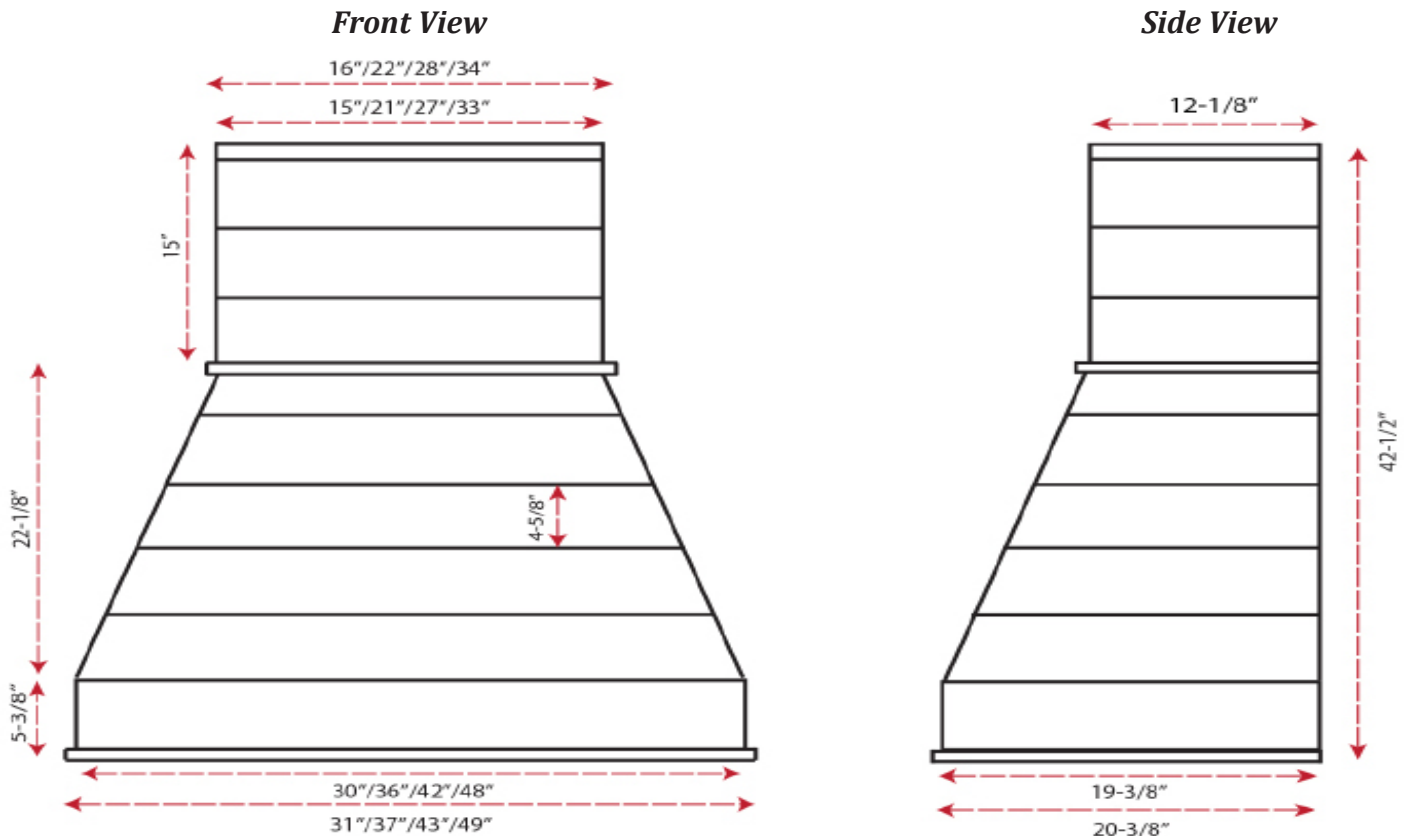
Light Gray

White

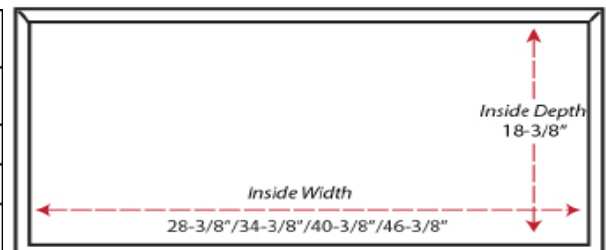
Whitewash

XL Shiplap Chimney hoods are available in 31", 37", 43" and 49" widths. Standard available height is 42-1/2" and includes a trimmable 15" tall chimney extension. This height works well with 9' ceilings. Optional 26-1/4" and 37-1/2" chimney extensions are available for taller ceiling heights. The Rustic XL Chimney Hood is made from solid Spruce and comes prefinished with a Sherwin Williams stain. Available finishes are Black (BK), Brown (BR), Dark Gray (DG), Light Gray (LG), White (WH), and Whitewash (WW). These range hood models are designed to accommodate the larger Ascension ventilation units. The 31" and 37" models accept the 900 CFM Ascension Ventilator. The 43" and 49" models accept the 1200 CFM Ascension Ventilator. Stainless Steel liners are also available.

Rustic Shiplap Chimney Range Hood



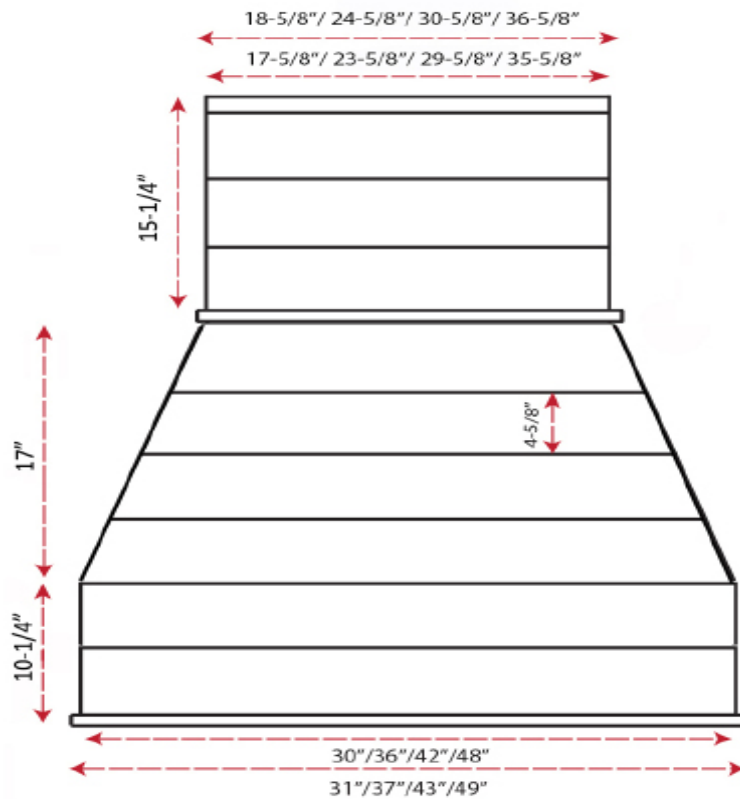
Item #	Dimensions (h)x(w)x(d)	Liner
SY-WCSLR-30	42-1/2" X 31" X 20-3/8"	SYB-HLB-30
SY-WCSLR-36	42-12" X 37" X 20-3/8"	SYB-HLB-36
SY-WCSLR-42	42-1/2" X 43" X 20-3/8"	SYB-HLB-42
SY-WCSLR-48	42-1/2" X 49" X 20-3/8"	SYB-HLB048



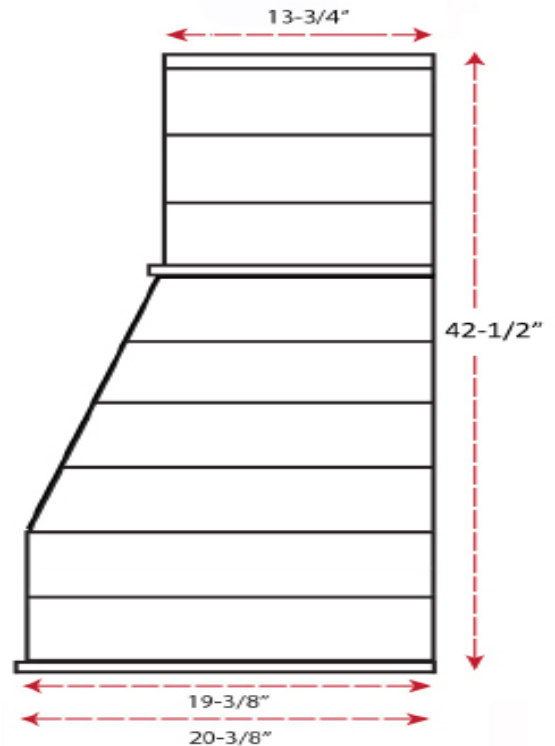
- Constructed with Weathered Spruce planks (*Rough Grain*)
- Pre-Finished with Sherwin Williams stain (Black, Brown, Dark Grey, Light Grey, White, Whitewash)
- 1/2" Rear Plywood Stretchers for wall mounting
- Accepts SY-HLB series Silver Metallic or Stainless Steel Liners (*sold separately*)
- Select from 300, 400 and 600 CFM Broan Ventilation power packs (*sold separately*) or
- *Ascension 350SL, 350SS, and 500SS CFM Ventilation power packs (sold separately)*
- *Ascension 620SS Ventilation power pack (36" and greater models only)*
- Includes standard Chimney Extension (*see drawing*)
- *Optional Removable Access Panel available*
- Optional 26-1/4" and 37-1/2" height Chimney Extensions available
- Available in White Oak Plain Sliced

Rustic XL Shiplap Chimney Hood

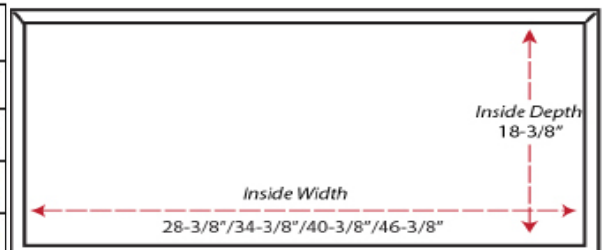
Front View



Side View



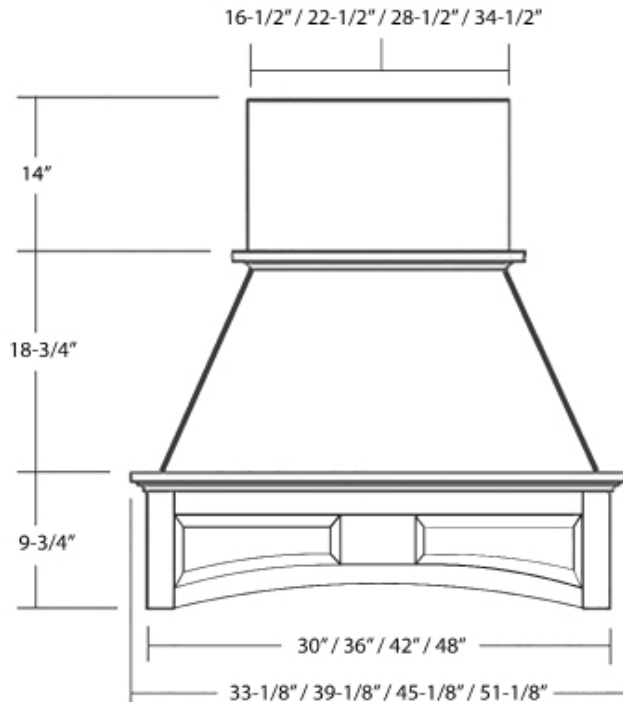
Item #	Dimensions (h)x(w)x(d)	Liner	Liner
SY-WCSXLR-30	42-1/2" X 31" X 20-3/8"	SY-HLB-30	SY-HLZ-30
SY-WCSXLR-36	42-1/2" X 37" X 20-3/8"	SY-HLB-36	SY-HLZ-36
SY-WCSXLR-42	42-1/2" X 43" X 20-3/8"	SY-HLB-42	SY-HLZ-42
SY-WCSXLR-48	42-1/2" X 49" X 20-3/8"	SY-HLB-48	SY-HLZ-48



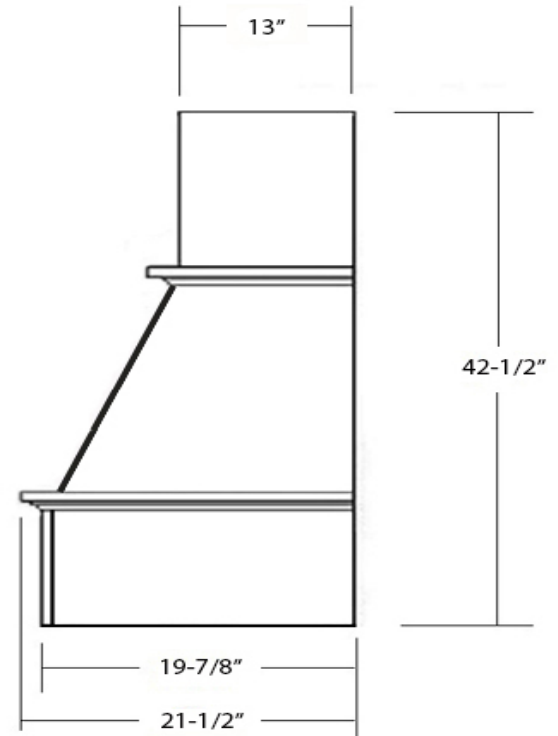
- Constructed with Weathered Spruce planks (*Rough Grain*)
- Pre-Finished with Sherwin Williams stain (Black, Brown, Dark Grey, Light Grey, White, Whitewash)
- 1/2" Rear Plywood Stretchers for wall mounting
- Accepts SY-HLB series Silver Metallic or Stainless Steel Liners (*sold separately*)
- Select from 300, 400 and 600 CFM Broan Ventilation power packs (*sold separately*) or
- *Ascension 350SL, 350SS, 500SS and 620SS CFM Ventilation power packs (sold separately)*
- *30" and 36" models accept Ascension 900 CFM Professional Ventilators (requires HLZ series Liners)*
- *42" and 48" models accept Ascension 1200 CFM Professional Ventilators (requires HLZ series Liners)*
- Includes standard Chimney Extension (*see drawing*)
- *Optional Removable Access Panel available*
- Optional 26-1/4" and 37-1/2" height Chimney Extensions available
- Available in White Oak Plain Sliced

Arched Valance Chimney Range Hood

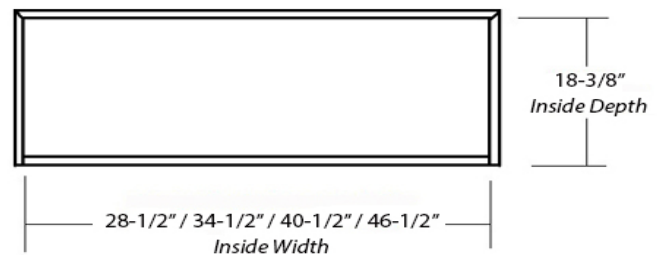
Front View



Side View



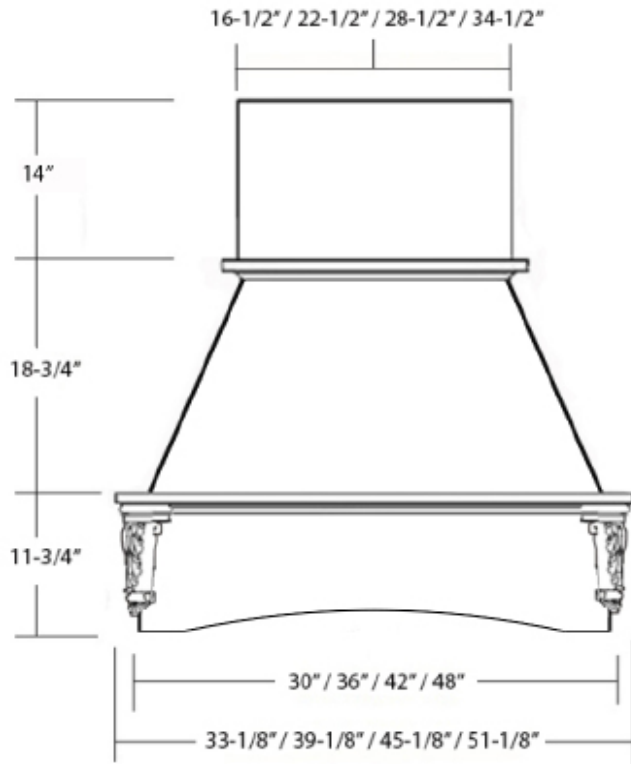
Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)	Liner	Liner
SY-WCHAP-30	42-1/2" x 33-1/8" x 21-1/2"	SY-HLB-30	SY-HLZ-30
SY-WCHAP-36	42-1/2" x 39-1/8" x 21-1/2"	SY-HLB-36	SY-HLZ-36
SY-WCHAP-42	42-1/2" x 45-1/8" x 21-1/2"	SY-HLB-42	SY-HLZ-42
SY-WCHAP-48	42-1/2" x 51-1/8" x 21-1/2"	SY-HLB-48	SY-HLZ-48



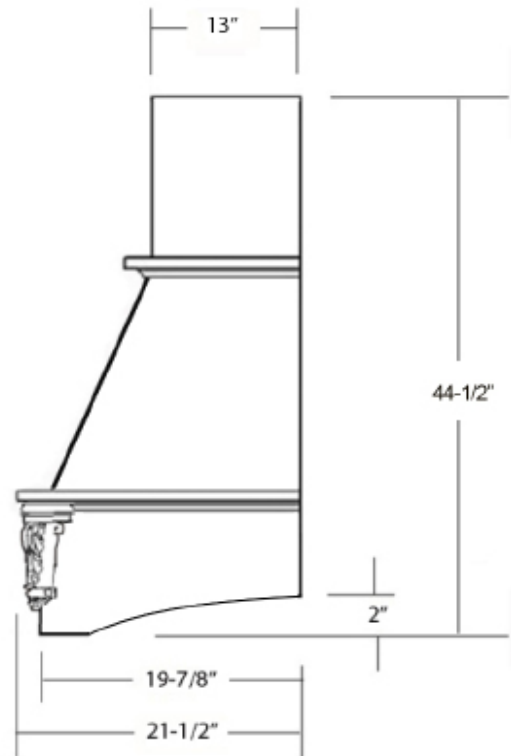
- Hardwood Plywood and Solid Lumber Construction
- 1/2" Rear Plywood Stretchers for wall mounting
- Accepts SY-HLB series Silver Metallic or Stainless Steel Liners (*sold separately*)
- Select from 250, 390, and 500 CFM Broan Ventilation power packs (*sold separately*) or
- Ascension 350SL, 350SS and 500SS CFM Ventilation power packs (*sold separately*) or
- 30" and 36" models accept Ascension 900 CFM Professional Ventilators (*requires HLZ series Liners*)
- 42" and 48" models accept Ascension 1200 CFM Professional Ventilators (*requires HLZ series Liners*)
- Available in Cherry, Maple and Red Oak
- Includes standard 14" height Chimney Extension (*packaged separately*)
- Optional 24" and 36" height Chimney Extensions available
- SY-HLZ liners are only available in Stainless Steel.

Acanthus Style Chimney Range Hood

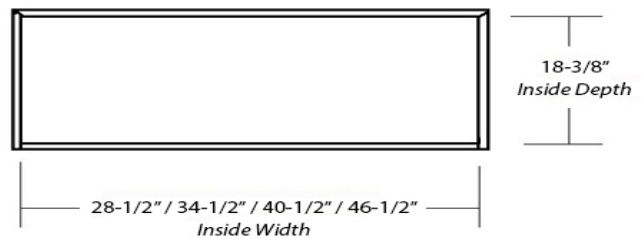
Front View



Side View



Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)	Liner	Liner
SY-WCHAC-30	44-1/2" x 33-1/8" x 21-1/2"	SY-HLB-30	SY-HLZ-30
SY-WCHAC-36	44-1/2" x 39-1/8" x 21-1/2"	SY-HLB-36	SY-HLZ-36
SY-WCHAC-42	44-1/2" x 45-1/8" x 21-1/2"	SY-HLB-42	SY-HLZ-42
SY-WCHAC-48	44-1/2" x 51-1/8" x 21-1/2"	SY-HLB-48	SY-HLZ-48

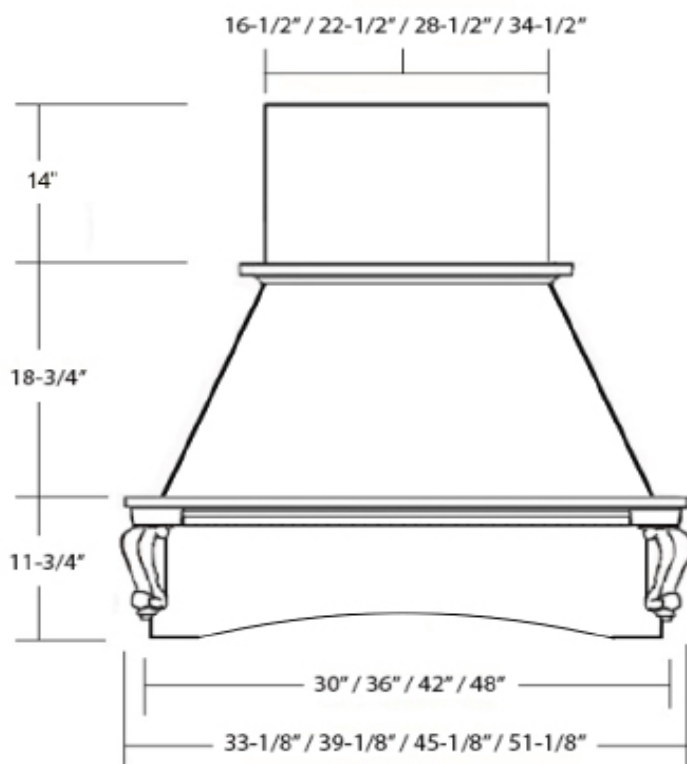


- Hardwood Plywood and Solid Lumber Construction
- 1/2" Rear Plywood Stretchers for wall mounting
- Accepts SY-HLB series Silver Metallic or Stainless Steel Liners (*sold separately*)
- Select from 250, 390, and 500 CFM Broan Ventilation power packs (*sold separately*) or
- Ascension 350SL, 350SS and 500SS CFM Ventilator power packs (*sold separately*) or
- 30" and 36" models accept Ascension 900 CFM Professional Ventilators (*requires HLZ series Liners*)
- 42" and 48" models accept Ascension 1200 CFM Professional Ventilators (*requires HLZ series Liners*)
- Available in Cherry, Maple and Red Oak
- Includes standard 14" height Chimney Extension (*packaged separately*)
- Optional 24" and 36" height Chimney Extensions available
- SY-HLZ liners are only available in Stainless Steel.

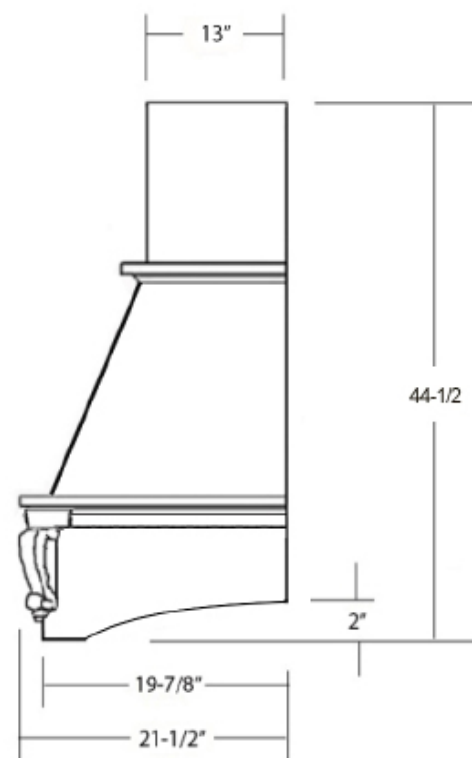


Ascension Chimney Range Hood

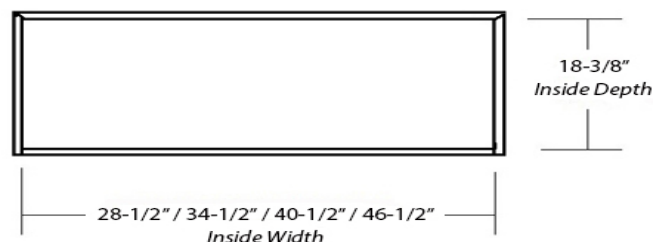
Front View



Side View



Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)	Liner	Liner
SY-WCHAS-30	44-1/2" x 33-1/8" x 21-1/2"	SY-HLB-30	SY-HLZ-30
SY-WCHAS-36	44-1/2" x 39-1/8" x 21-1/2"	SY-HLB-36	SY-HLZ-36
SY-WCHAS-42	44-1/2" x 45-1/8" x 21-1/2"	SY-HLB-42	SY-HLZ-42
SY-WCHAS-48	44-1/2" x 51-1/8" x 21-1/2"	SY-HLB-48	SY-HLZ-48

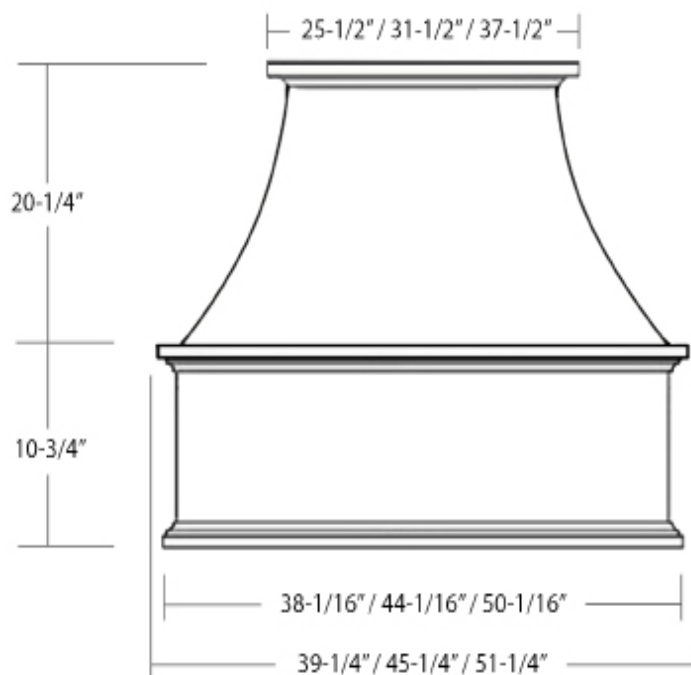


- Hardwood Plywood and Solid Lumber Construction
- 1/2" Rear Plywood Stretchers for wall mounting
- Accepts SY-HLB series Silver Metallic or Stainless Steel Liners (*sold separately*)
- Select from 250, 390, and 500 CFM Broan Ventilation power packs (*sold separately*) or
- Ascension 350SL, 350SS and 500SS CFM Ventilator power packs (*sold separately*) or
- 30" and 36" models accept Ascension 900 CFM Professional Ventilators (*requires HLZ series Liners*)
- 42" and 48" models accept Ascension 1200 CFM Professional Ventilators (*requires HLZ series Liners*)
- Available in Cherry, Maple and Red Oak
- Includes standard 14" height Chimney Extension (*packaged separately*)
- Optional 24" and 36" height Chimney Extensions available
- SY-HLZ liners are only available in Stainless Steel

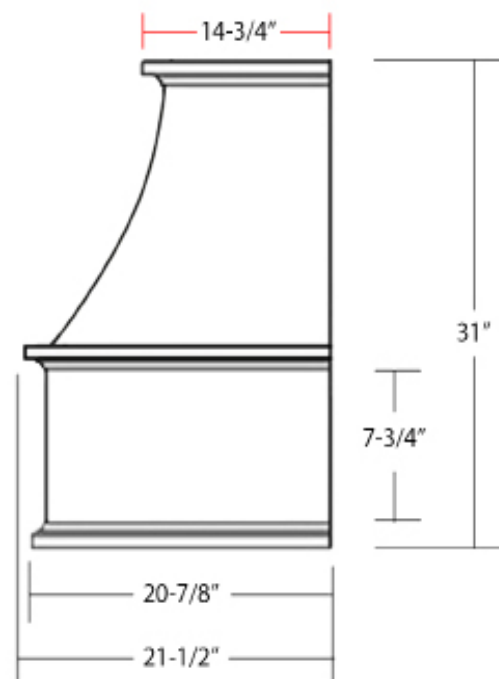


Gourmet Chimney Range Hood

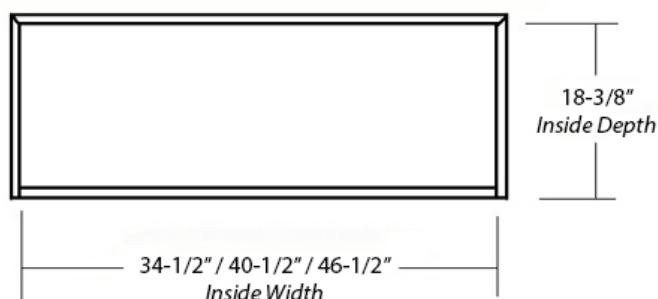
Front View



Side View



Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)	Liner	Liner
SY-WCVS-36	31" x 39-1/4" x 21-1/2"	SY-HLB-36	SY-HLZ-36
SY-WCVS-42	31" x 45-1/4" x 21-1/2"	SY-HLB-42	SY-HLZ-42
SY-WCVS-48	31" x 51-1/4" x 21-1/2"	SY-HLB-48	SY-HLZ-48

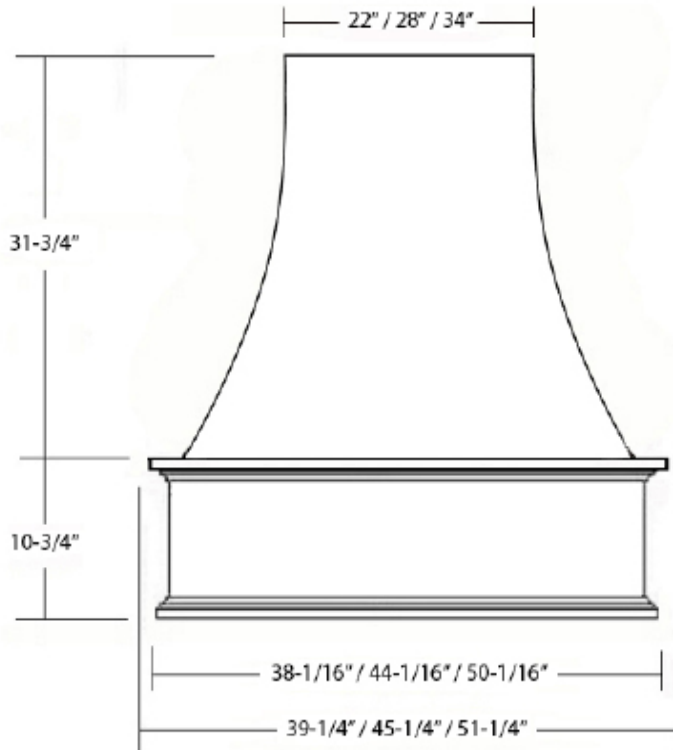


- Veneer, Hardwood Plywood and Solid Lumber Construction
- 1/2" Rear Plywood Stretchers for wall mounting
- Accepts SY-HLB series Silver Metallic or Stainless Steel Liners (*sold separately*)
- Select from 250, 390 and 500 CFM Broan Ventilation power packs (*sold separately*) or
- *Ascension 350SL, 350SS, and 500SS CFM Ventilation power packs (sold separately) or*
- *36" models accept Ascension 900 CFM Professional Ventilators (requires HLZ series Liners)*
- *42" and 48" models accept Ascension 1200 CFM Professional Ventilators (requires HLZ series Liners)*
- Available in Cherry, Hickory, Red Oak, White Oak Plain Sliced & White Oak Rift Cut
- Optional 14", 24" and 36" height Chimney Extensions available
- Base section will accommodate Ornament sizes up to 6" x 24"
- Optional Metal Banding kits w/Decorative Nails available in Satin Steel and Antique Brass finishes
- SY-HLZ liners are only available in Stainless Steel

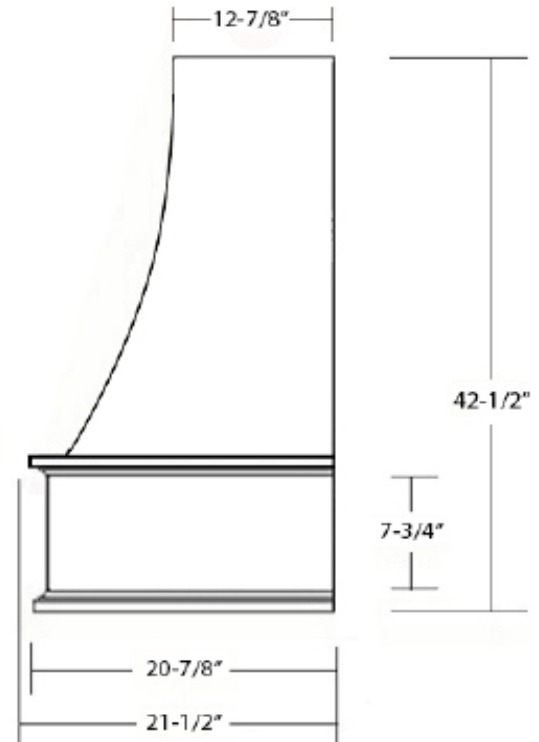


Epicurean Chimney Range Hood

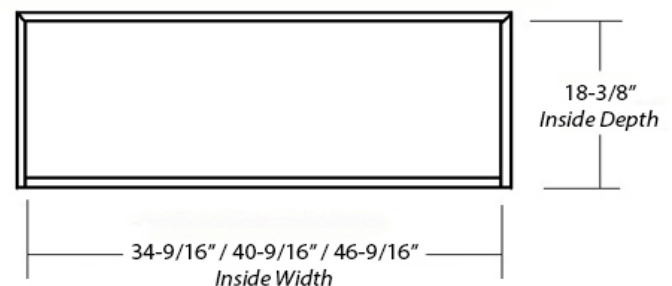
Front View



Side View

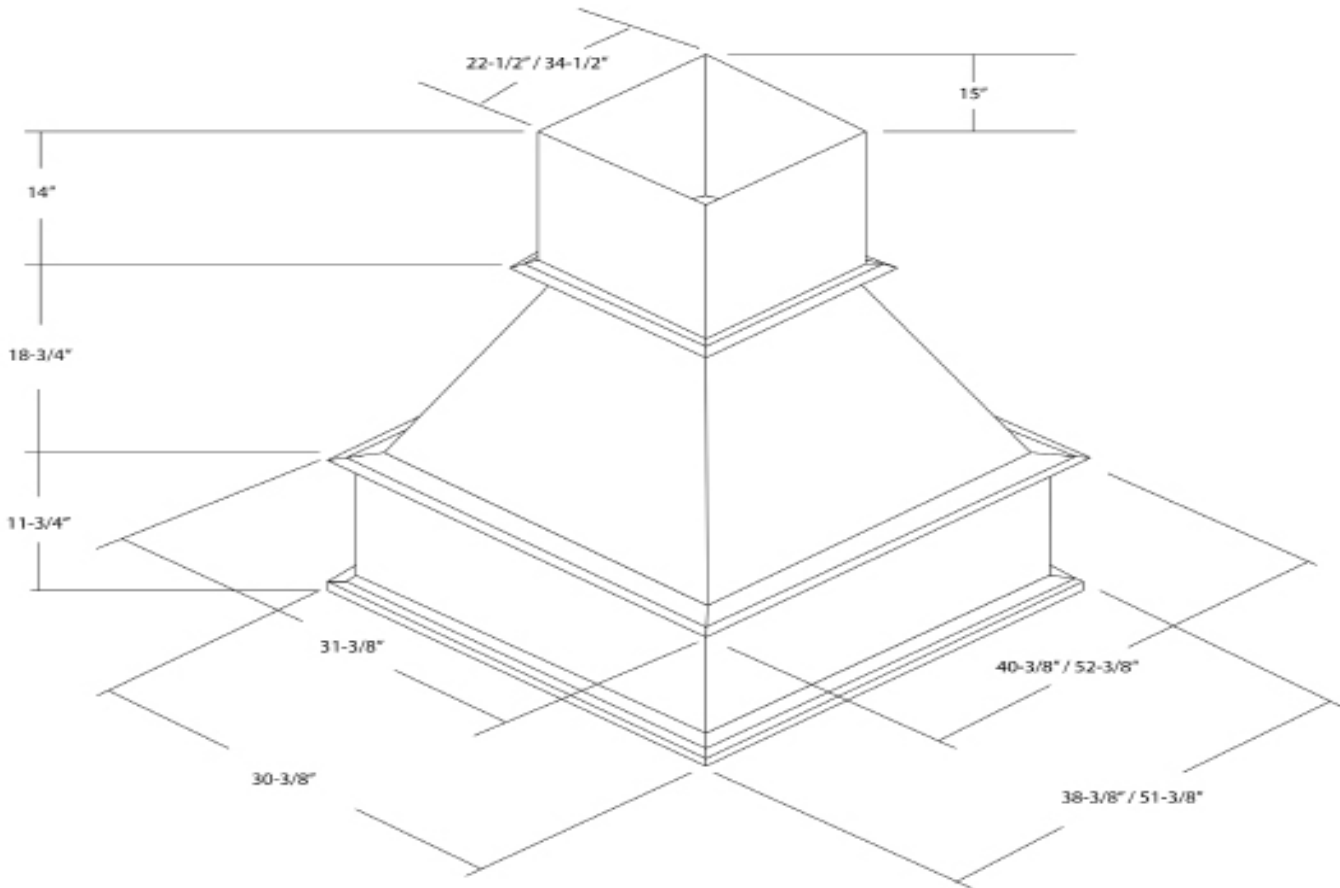


Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)	Liner	Liner
SY-WCVH-36	42-1/2" x 39-1/4" x 21-1/2"	SY-HLB-36	SY-HLZ-36
SY-WCVH-42	42-1/2" x 45-1/4" x 21-1/2"	SY-HLB-42	SY-HLZ-42
SY-WCVH-48	42-1/2" x 51-1/4" x 21-1/2"	SY-HLB-48	SY-HLZ-48

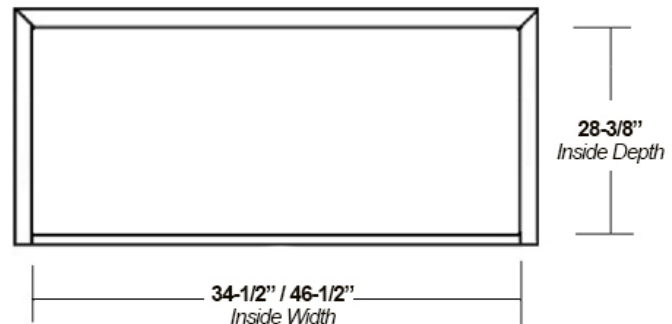


- Veneer, Hardwood Plywood and Solid Lumber Construction
- 1/2" Rear Plywood Stretchers for wall mounting
- Accepts SY-HLB series Silver Metallic or Stainless Steel Liners (*sold separately*)
- Select from 250, 390 and 500 CFM Broan Ventilation power packs (*sold separately*) or
- Ascension 350SL, 350SS, and 500SS CFM Ventilation power packs (*sold separately*) or
- 36" models accept Ascension 900 CFM Professional Ventilators (*requires HLZ series Liners*)
- 42" and 48" models accept Ascension 1200 CFM Professional Ventilators (*requires HLZ series Liners*)
- Available in Cherry, Hickory, Maple, Red Oak, White Oak Plain Sliced & White Oak Rift Cut
- Optional 14", 24" and 36" height Chimney Extensions available (*requires trim kit*)
- Base section will accommodate Ornament sizes up to 6" x 24"
- Optional Metal Banding kits w/Decorative Nails available in Satin Steel and Antique Brass finishes

Chimney Style Island Range Hood



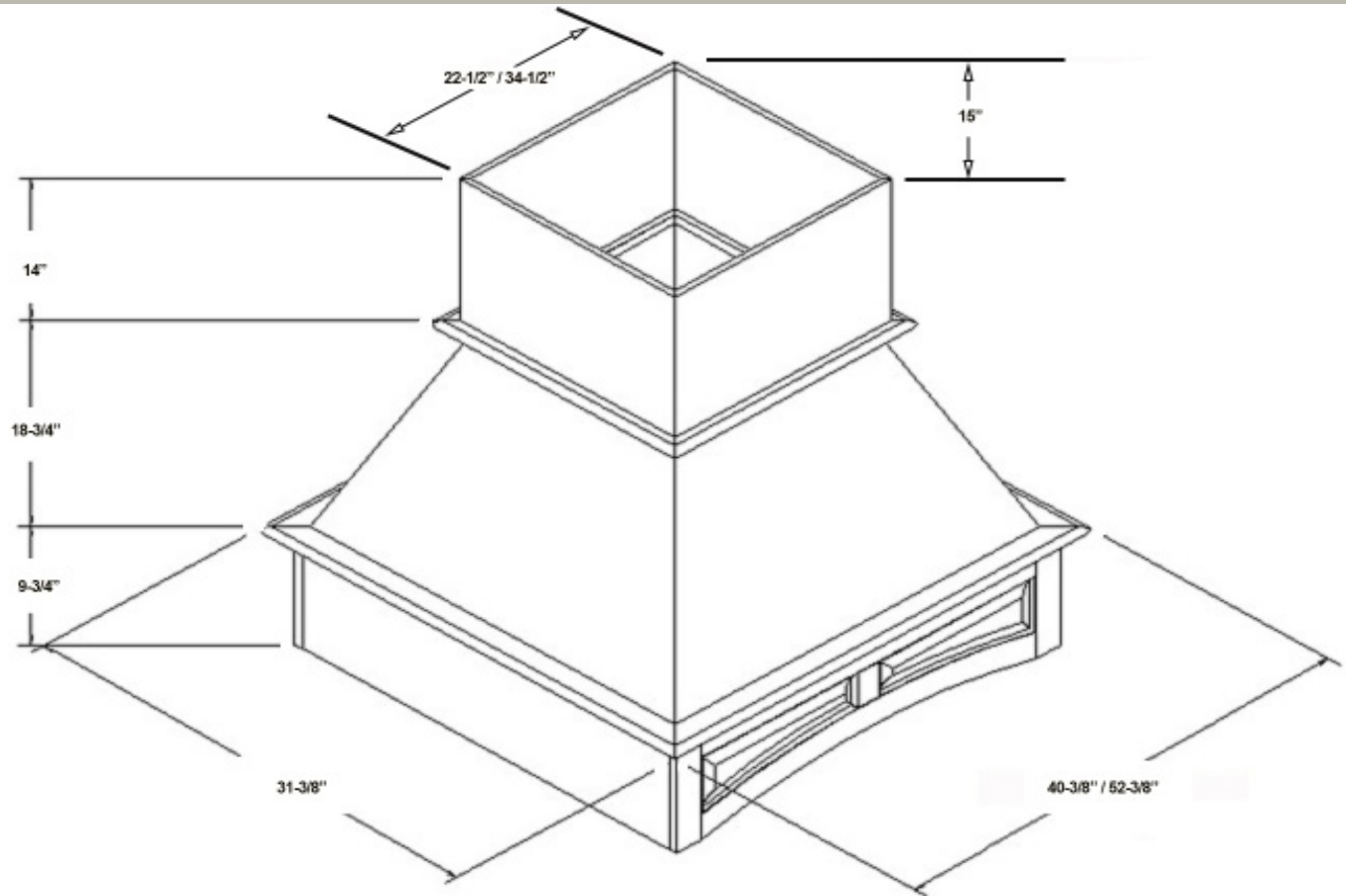
Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)	Liner	Liner
SY-WICH-36	42-1/2" x 40-3/8" x 31-3/8"	SY-HLB-36	SY-HLZ-36
SY-WICH-48	42-1/2" x 52-3/8" x 31-3/8"	SY-HLB-48	SY-HLZ-48



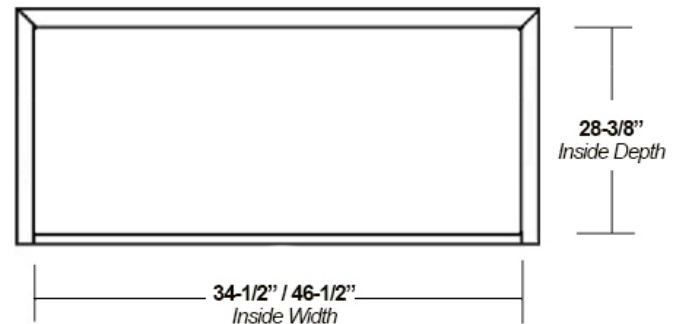
- Hardwood Plywood and Solid Lumber Construction
- Accepts SY-HLB series Silver Metallic or Steel Liners (*sold separately*)
- Select from 390, or 500 CFM Broan Ventilation power packs (*sold separately*) or
- *Ascension 350SL, 350SS and 500SS CFM Ventilation power packs (sold separately)*
- *36" models accept Ascension 900 CFM Professional Ventilators (requires HLZ series Liners)*
- *48" models accept Ascension 1200 CFM Professional Ventilators (requires HLZ series Liners)*
- If HLB or HLZ liners will be used, interior of hood must be blocked up (specify when ordering)
- Available in Cherry, Hickory, Maple and Red Oak
- Includes standard 14" height Chimney Extension
- Base section will accommodate Ornaments in sizes up to 6" x 24"



Arched Valance Island Range Hood



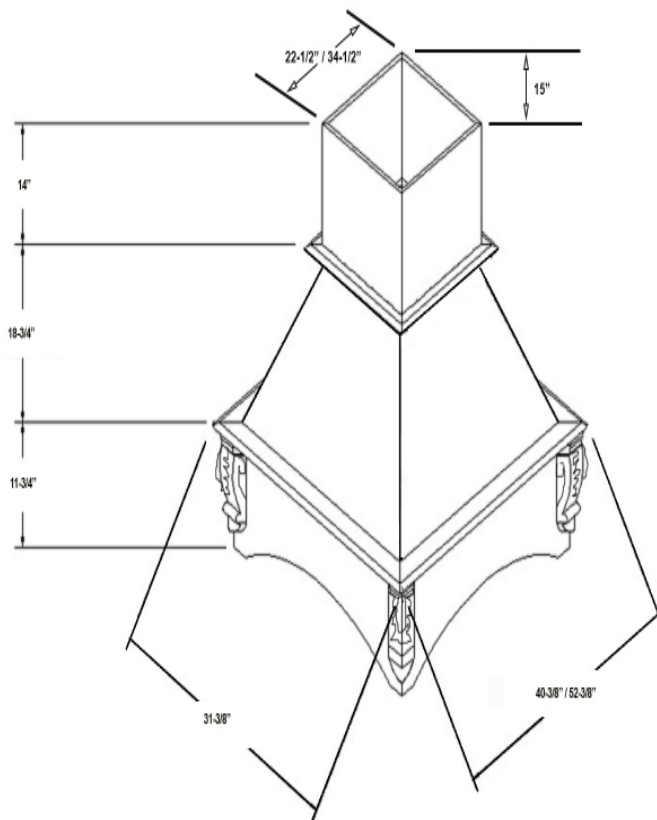
Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)	Liner	Liner
SY-WKHAP-36	42-1/2" x 40-3/8" x 31-3/8"	SY-HLB-36	SY-HLZ-36
SY-WKHAP-48	42-1/2" x 52-3/8" x 31-3/8"	SY-HLB-48	SY-HLZ-48



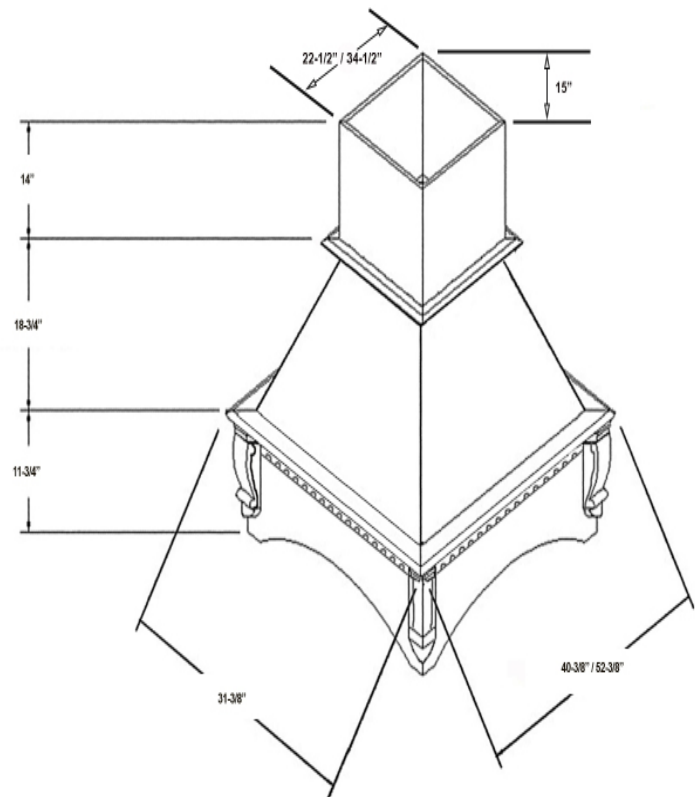
- Hardwood Plywood and Solid Lumber Construction
- Accepts SY-HLB series Silver Metallic or Stainless Steel Liners *(sold separately)*
- Select from 390, or 500 CFM Broan Ventilation power packs *(sold separately)* or
- Ascension 350SL, 350SS and 500SS CFM Ventilation power packs *(sold separately)*
- 36" models accept Ascension 900 CFM Professional Ventilators *(requires HLZ series Liners)*
- 48" models accept Ascension 1200 CFM Professional Ventilators *(requires HLZ series Liners)*
- If HLB or HLZ liners will be used, interior of hood must be blocked up (specify when ordering)
- Available in Cherry, Maple and Red Oak
- Includes standard 14" height Chimney Extension
- SY-HLZ liners are only available in Stainless Steel



Arched Corbel Island Range Hoods



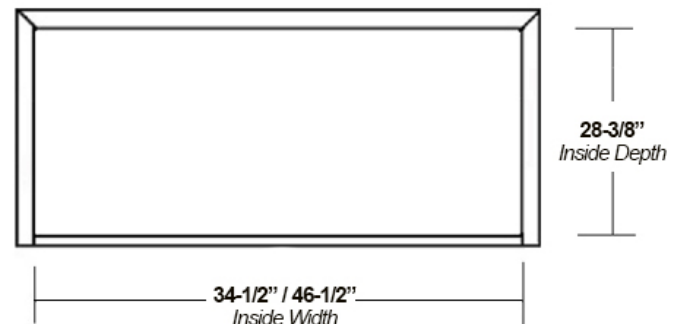
SY-WICHAC



SY-WICHAC

Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)	Liner	Liner
SY-WICHAC-36	42-1/2" x 40-3/8" x 31-3/8"	SY-HLB-36	SY-HLZ-36
SY-WICHAC-48	42-1/2" x 52-3/8" x 31-3/8"	SY-HLB-48	SY-HLZ-48

Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)	Liner	Liner
SY-WICHAS-36	42-1/2" x 40-3/8" x 31-3/8"	SY-HLB-36	SY-HLZ-36
SY-WICHAS-48	42-1/2" x 52-3/8" x 31-3/8"	SY-HLB-48	SY-HLZ-48

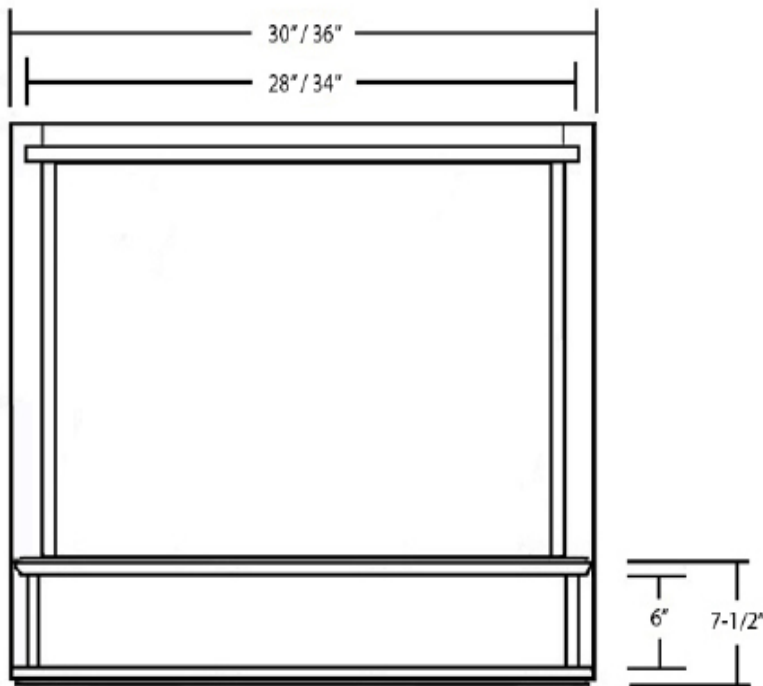


- Hardwood Plywood and Solid Lumber Construction
- Accepts SY-HLB series Silver Metallic or Stainless Steel Liners *(sold separately)*
- Select from 390, or 500 CFM Broan Ventilation power packs *(sold separately)* or
- Ascension 350SL, 350SS and 500SS CFM Ventilation power packs *(sold separately)*
- 36" models accept Ascension 900 CFM Professional Ventilators *(requires HLZ series Liners)*
- 48" models accept Ascension 1200 CFM Professional Ventilators *(requires HLZ series Liners)*
- If HLB or HLZ liners will be used, interior of hood must be blocked up (specify when ordering)
- Available in Cherry, Maple and Red Oak
- Includes standard 14" height Chimney Extension
- SY-HLZ liners are only available in Stainless Steel

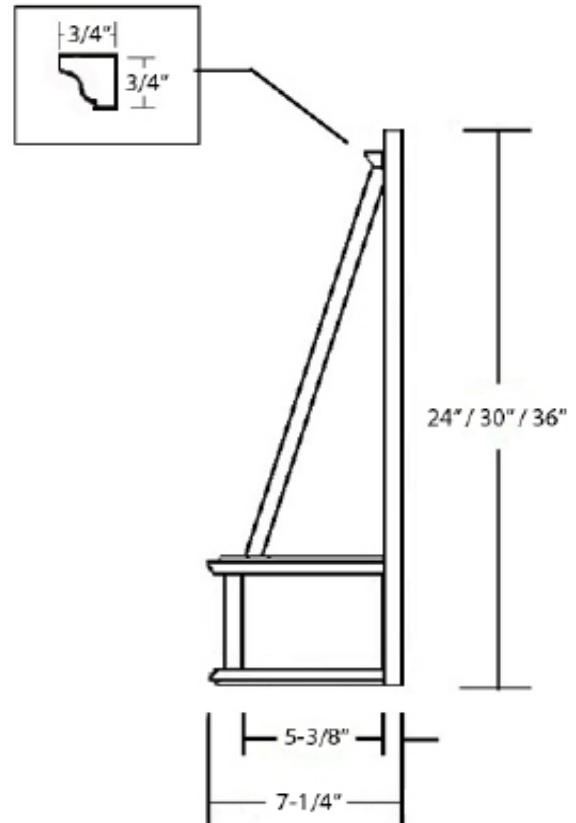


Shaker Style Range Hood Front

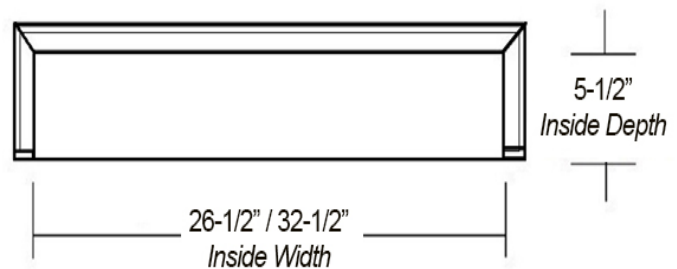
Front View



Side View



Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)	Liner
SY-JSKHF3024	24" x 30" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30
SY-JSKHF3030	30" x 30" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30
SY-JSKHF3036	36" x 30" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30
SY-JSKHF3624	24" x 36" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36
SY-JSKHF3630	30" x 36" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36
SY-JSKHF3636	36" x 36" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36

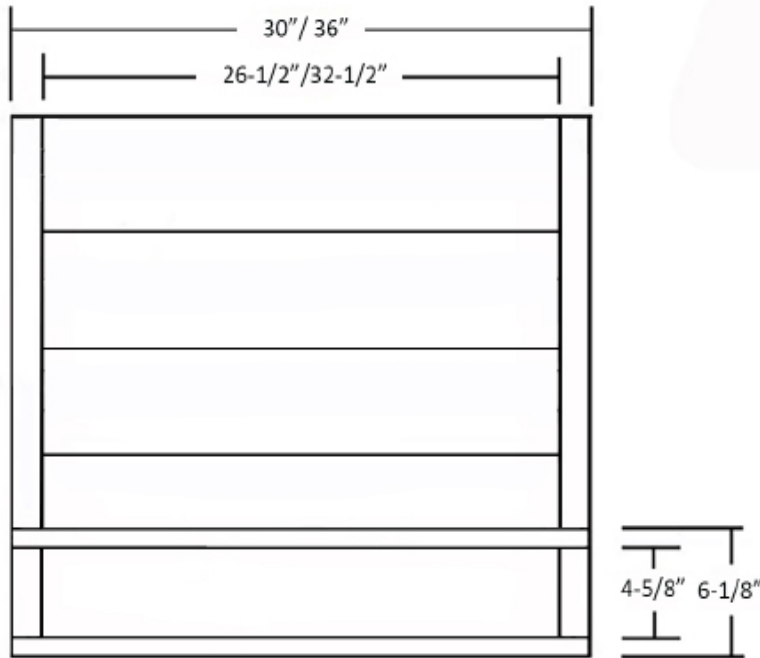


- Hardwood Plywood and Solid Lumber Construction
- Accepts SY-HLT series T-shape Powder Coated Steel Liners *(sold separately)*
- Select from 250, 390 and 500 CFM Broan Ventilation power packs *(sold separately)* or
- *Ascension 350SL, 350SS and 500SS CFM Ventilation power packs (sold separately)*
- Available in Cherry, Hickory, Maple, Red Oak, White Oak Plain Sliced & White Oak Rift Cut
- Must be mounted between two wall cabinets
- Base section will accommodate Ornaments up to 5" x 24"

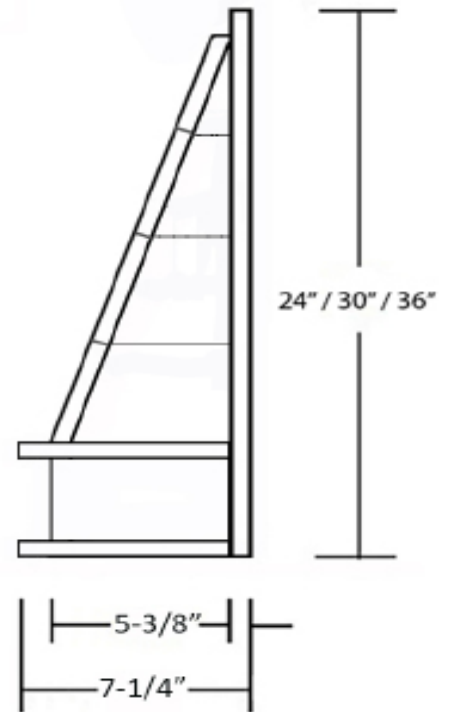


Rustic Shiplap Rangehood Front

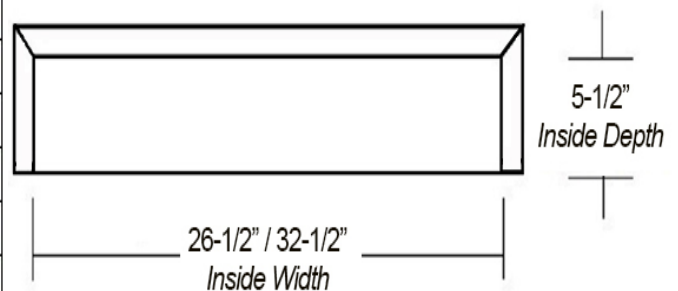
Front View



Side View

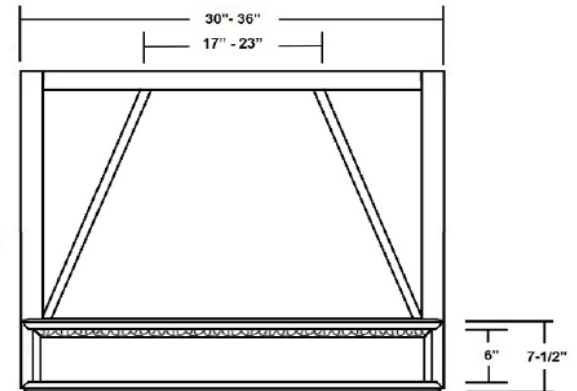
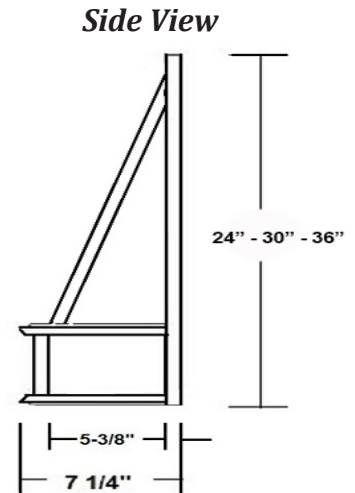
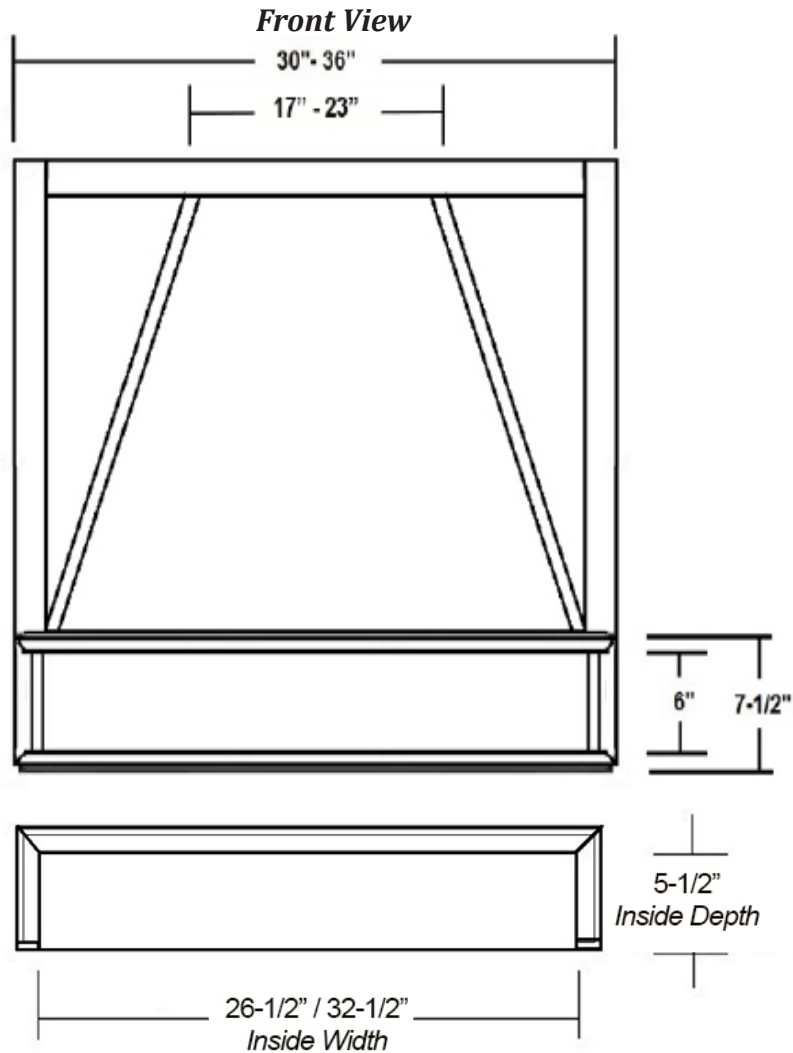


Item #	Dimensions (h)x(w)x(d)	Liner
SY-JSLRHF-3024	24" X 30" X 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30
SY-JSLRHF-3030	30" X 30" X 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30
SY-JSLRHF-3036	36" X 30" X 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30
SY-JSLHRF-3624	24" X 36" X 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36
SY-JSLHRF-3630	30" X 36" X 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36
SY-JSLRHF-3636	36" X 36" X 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36

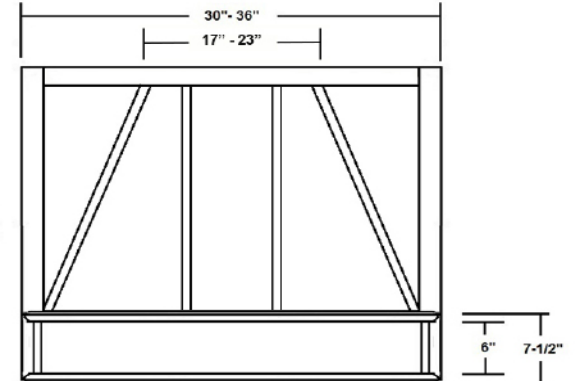


- Constructed with Distressed Spruce planks (Rough Grain)
- Pre-Finished with Sherwin Williams stain (Black, Brown, Dark Gray, Light Gray, White, Whitewash)
- Accepts SY-HLT series T-shape Powder Coated Steel Liners (*sold separately*)
- Select from 300, 400 and 600 CFM Broan Ventilation power packs (*sold separately*) or
- *Ascension 350SL, 350SS, 500SS and 620SS CFM Ventilation power packs (sold separately)*
- Optional Detachable front panel for easy access
- Must be mounted between two wall cabinets
- Available in White Oak Plain Sliced

Chimney Style Range Hood Front



SY-JACHF (w/Acanthus molding)



SY-JCHGHF (w/slats)

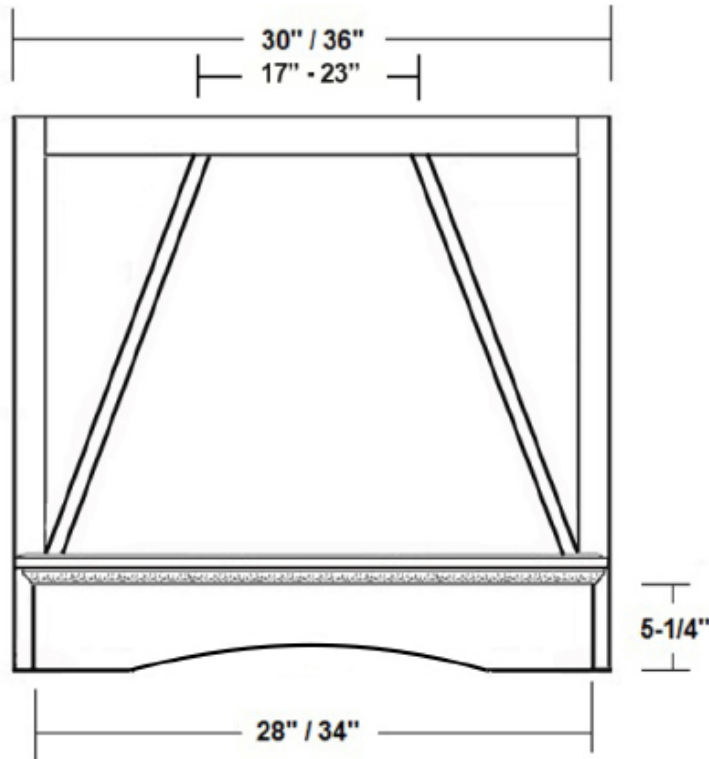
Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)	Liner
SY-JCHF3024	24" x 30" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30
SY-JCHF3030	30" x 30" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30
SY-JCHF3036	36" x 30" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30
SY-JCHF3624	24" x 36" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36
SY-JCHF3630	30" x 36" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36
SY-JCHF3636	36" x 36" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36

- Hardwood Plywood and Solid Lumber Construction
- Accepts SY-HLT series T-shape Powder Coated Steel Liners *(sold separately)*
- Select from 250, 390 and 500 CFM Broan Ventilation power packs *(sold separately)* or
- Ascension 350SL, 350SS and 500SS CFM Ventilation power packs *(sold separately)*
- Available in Cherry, Hickory, Maple and Red Oak
- Must be mounted between two wall cabinets
- Optional Acanthus molding available (SY-JACHF)
- Optional vertical molding strip package available (SY-JCHGHF)

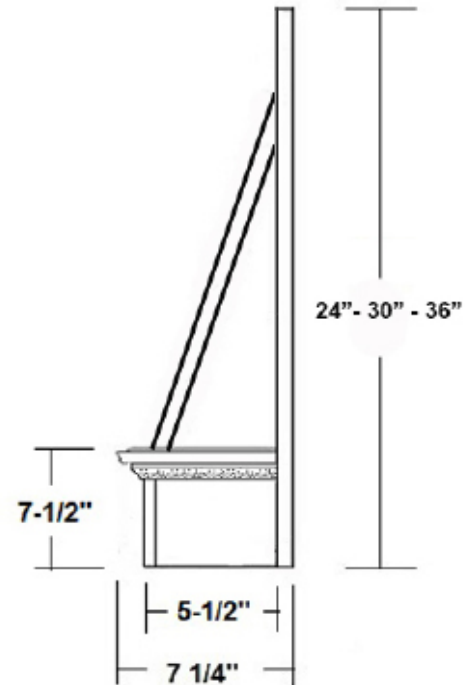


Applied Molding Chimney Hood Front

Front View



Side View



Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)	Liner
SY-JCHFA3024	24" x 30" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30
SY-JCHFA3030	30" x 30" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30
SY-JCHFA3036	36" x 30" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30
SY-JCHFA3624	24" x 36" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36
SY-JCHFA3630	30" x 36" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36
SY-JCHFA3636	36" x 36" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36
SY-JCHFE3024	24" x 30" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30
SY-JCHFE3030	30" x 30" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30
SY-JCHFE3036	36" x 30" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30
SY-JCHFE3624	24" x 36" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36
SY-JCHFE3630	30" x 36" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36
SY-JCHFE3636	36" x 36" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36
SY-JCHFR3024	24" x 30" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30
SY-JCHFR3030	30" x 30" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30
SY-JCHFR3036	36" x 30" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30
SY-JCHFR3624	24" x 36" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36
SY-JCHFR3630	30" x 36" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36
SY-JCHFR3636	36" x 36" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36



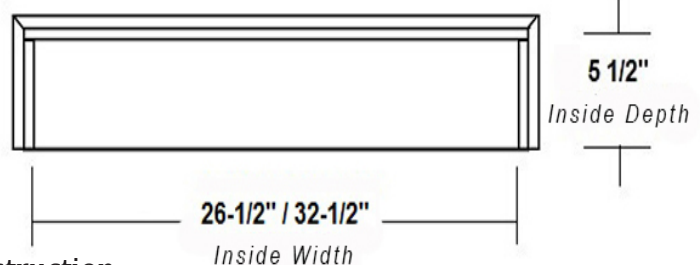
Acanthus Molding Detail



Egg & Dart Molding Detail



Reeded Molding Detail

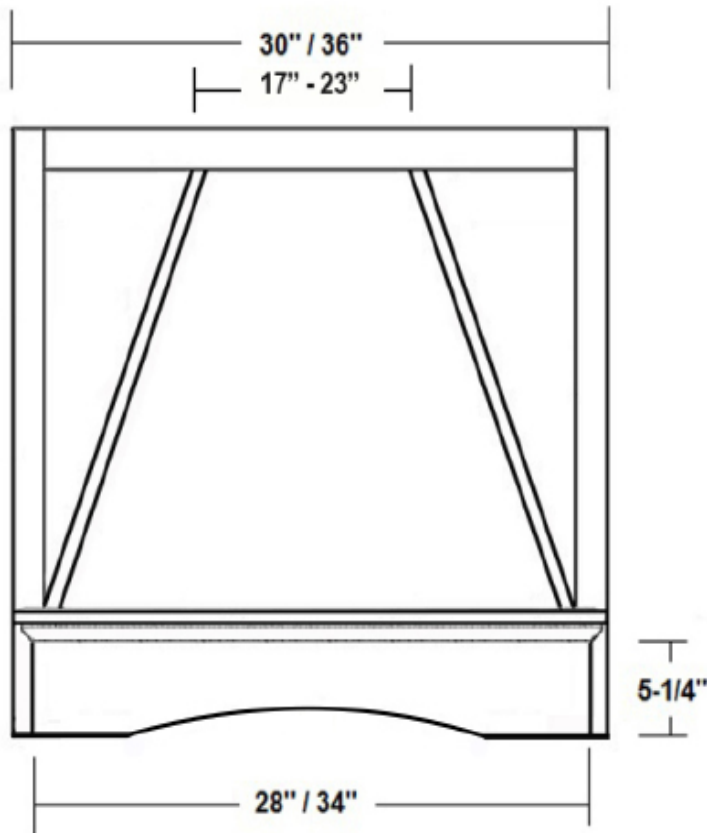


- Hardwood Plywood and Solid Lumber Construction
- Accepts SY-HLT series T-shape Powder Coated Steel Liners (*sold separately*)
- Select from 250, 390 and 500 CFM Broan Ventilation power packs (*sold separately*) or
- Ascension 350SL, 350SS and 500SS CFM Ventilation power packs (*sold separately*)
- Available in Cherry, Maple and Red Oak
- Must be mounted between two wall cabinets
- Choose Acanthus (A), Egg & Dart (E) or Reeded (R) Moldings

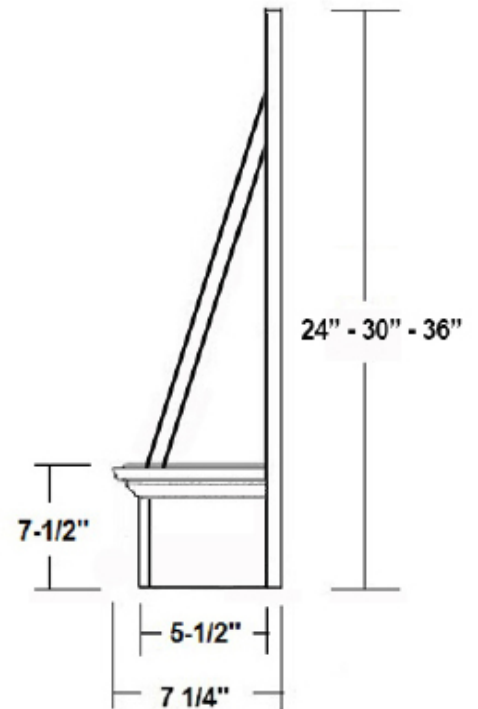


Arched Plain Chimney Range Hood Front

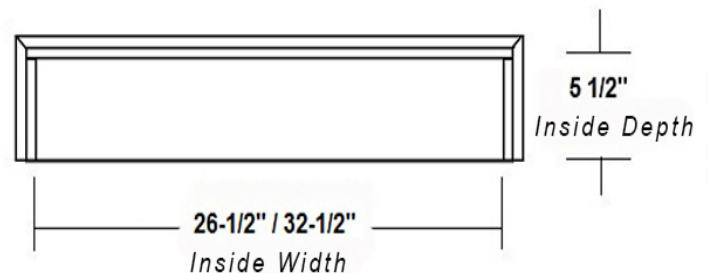
Front View



Side View



Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)	Liner
SY-KHFP3024	24" x 30" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30
SY-KHFP3030	30" x 30" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30
SY-KHFP3036	36" x 30" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30
SY-KHFP3624	24" x 36" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36
SY-KHFP3630	30" x 36" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36
SY-KHFP3636	36" x 36" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36

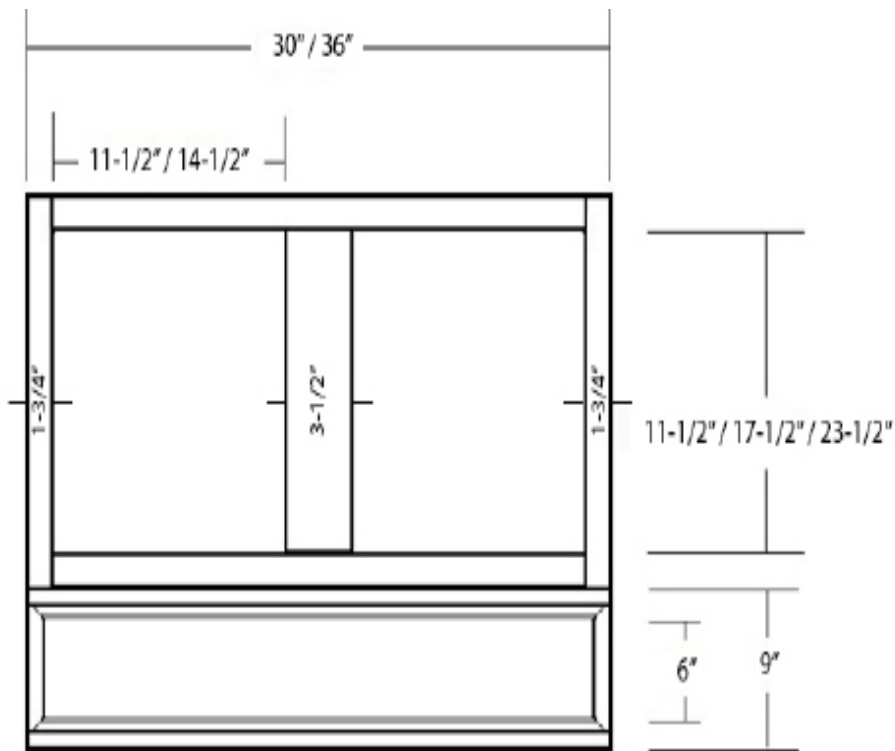


- Hardwood Plywood and Solid Lumber Construction
- Accepts SY-HLT series T-shape Powder Coated Steel Liners (*sold separately*)
- Select from 250, 390 and 500 CFM Broan Ventilation power packs (*sold separately*)
or
- Ascension 350SL, 350SS and 500SS CFM Ventilation power packs (*sold separately*)
- Available in Cherry, Hickory, Maple and Red Oak
- Must be mounted between two wall cabinets

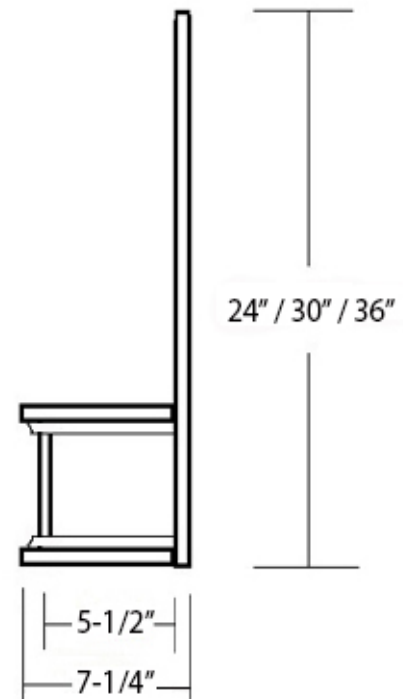


Mantel Style Range Hood Front

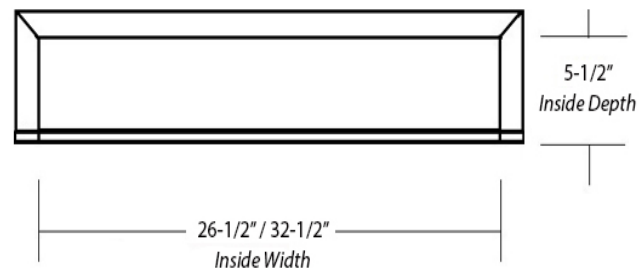
Front View



Side View



Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)	Liner
SY-JSVHF3024	24" x 30" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30
SY-JSVHF3030	30" x 30" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30
SY-JSVHF3036	36" x 30" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30
SY-JSVHF3624	24" x 36" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36
SY-JSVHF3630	30" x 36" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36
SY-JSVHF3636	36" x 36" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36

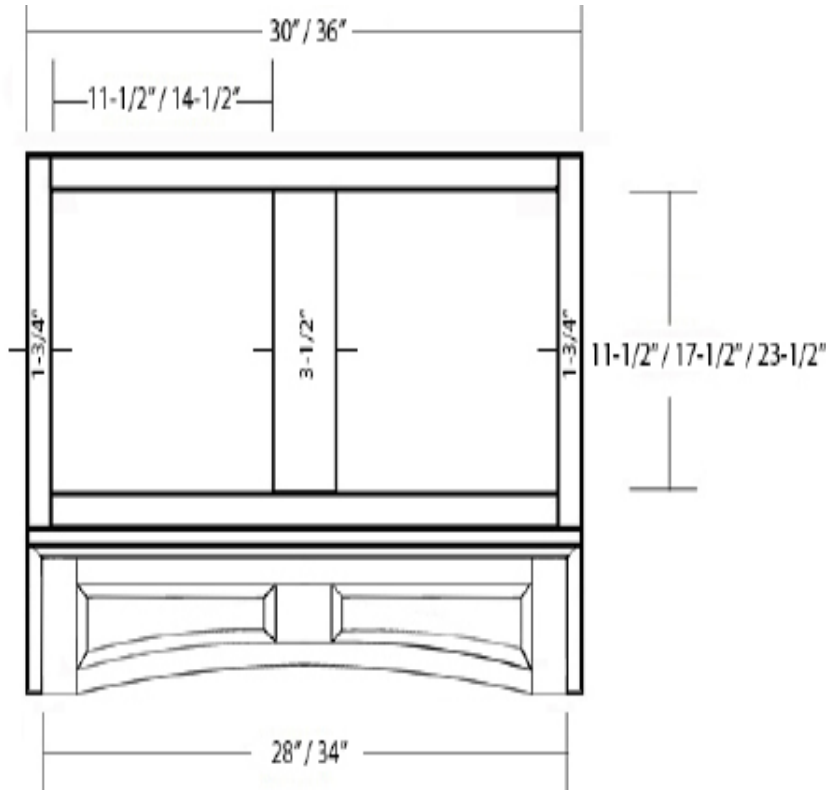


- Hardwood Plywood and Solid Lumber Construction
- Accepts SY-HLT series T-shape Powder Coated Steel Liners *(sold separately)*
- Select from 250, 390 and 500 CFM Broan Ventilation power packs *(sold separately)*
or
- Ascension 350SL, 350SS and 500SS CFM Ventilation power packs *(sold separately)*
- Available in Cherry, Hickory, Maple and Red Oak
- Must be mounted between two wall cabinets
- Base section will accommodate ornaments up to 5" x 24"

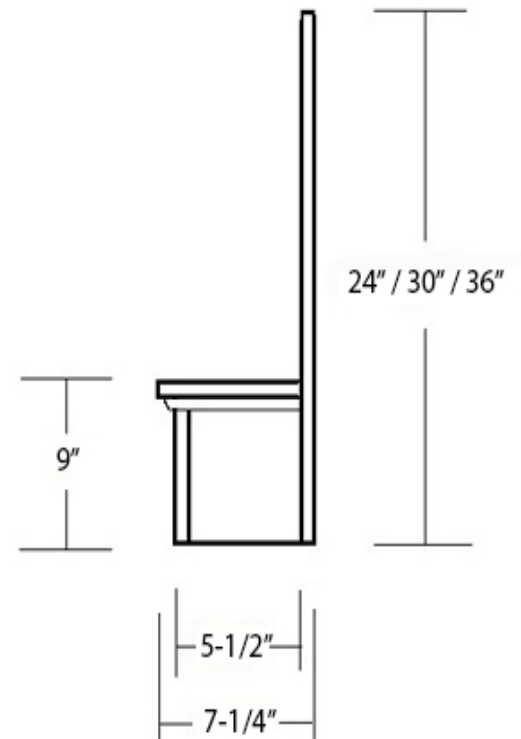


Arched Valance Mantel Range Hood Front

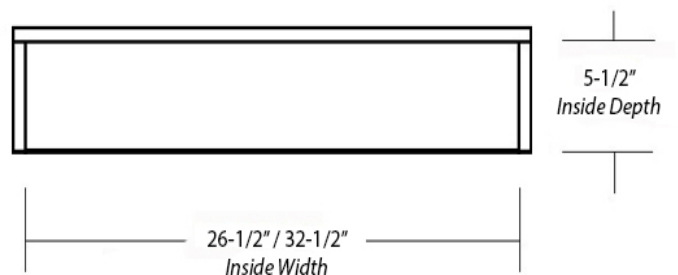
Front View



Side View



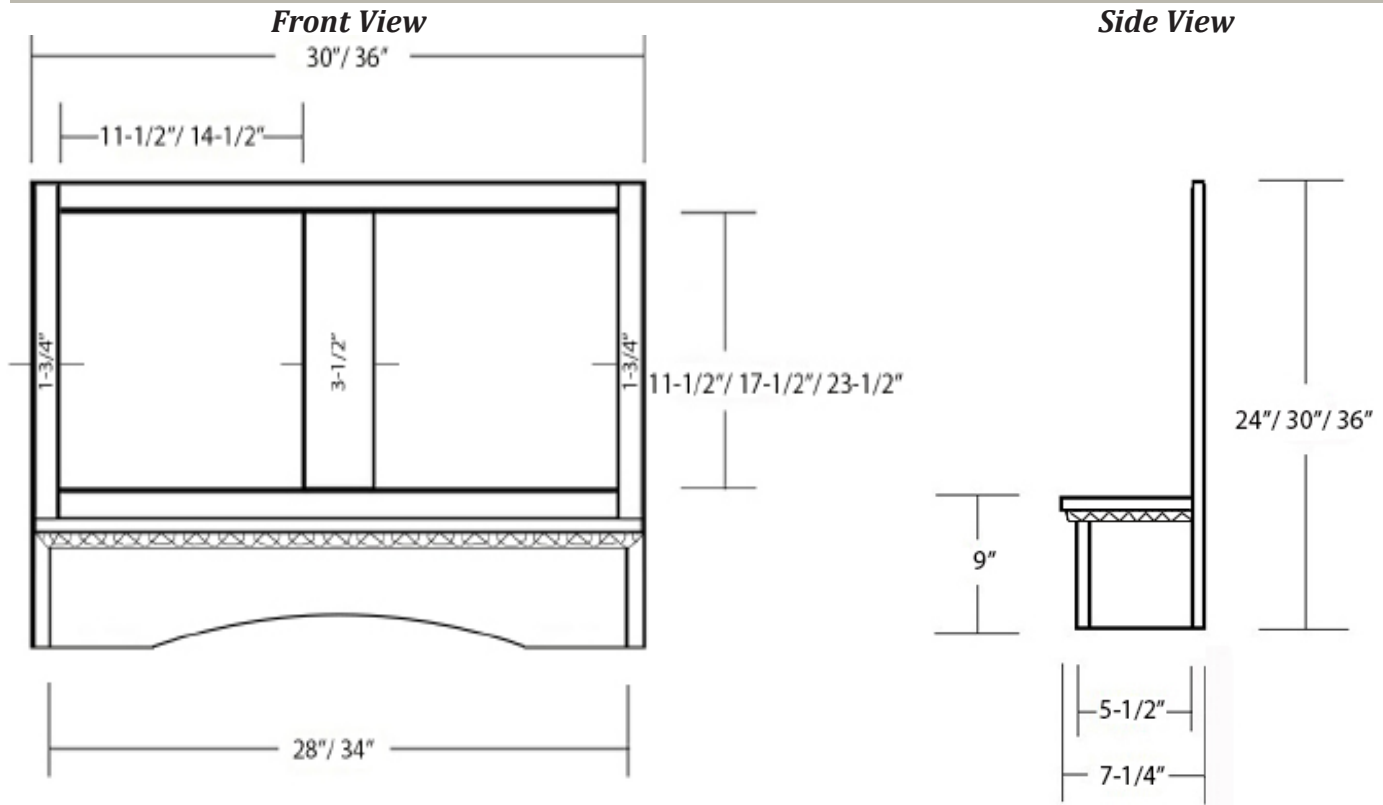
Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)	Liner
SY-JAYHF3024	24" x 30" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30
SY-JAYHF3030	30" x 30" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30
SY-JAYHF3036	36" x 30" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30
SY-JAYHF3624	24" x 36" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36
SY-JAYHF3630	30" x 36" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36
SY-JAYHF3636	36" x 36" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36



- Solid Hardwood Lumber Construction
- Accepts SY-HLT series T-shape Powder Coated Steel Liners (*sold separately*)
- Select from 250, 390 and 500 CFM Broan Ventilation power packs (*sold separately*) or
- Ascension 350SL, 350SS and 500SS CFM Ventilation power packs (*sold separately*)
- Available in Cherry, Maple and Red Oak
- Must be mounted between two wall cabinets



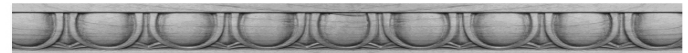
Applied Molding Mantel Hood Front



Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)	Liner
SY-JAAHF3024	24" x 30" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30
SY-JAAHF3030	30" x 30" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30
SY-JAAHF3036	36" x 30" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30
SY-JAAHF3624	24" x 36" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36
SY-JAAHF3630	30" x 36" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36
SY-JAAHF3636	36" x 36" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36
SY-JEAHF3024	24" x 30" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30
SY-JEAHF3030	30" x 30" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30
SY-JEAHF3036	36" x 30" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30
SY-JEAHF3624	24" x 36" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36
SY-JEAHF3630	30" x 36" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36
SY-JEAHF3636	36" x 36" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36
SY-JRAHF3024	24" x 30" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30
SY-JRAHF3030	30" x 30" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30
SY-JRAHF3036	36" x 30" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30
SY-JRAHF3624	24" x 36" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36
SY-JRAHF3630	30" x 36" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36
SY-JRAHF3636	36" x 36" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36



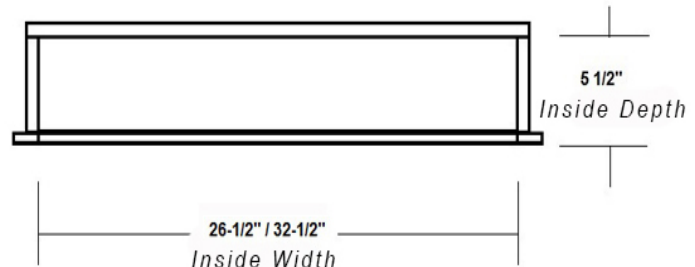
Acanthus Molding Detail



Egg & Dart Molding Detail



Reeded Molding Detail

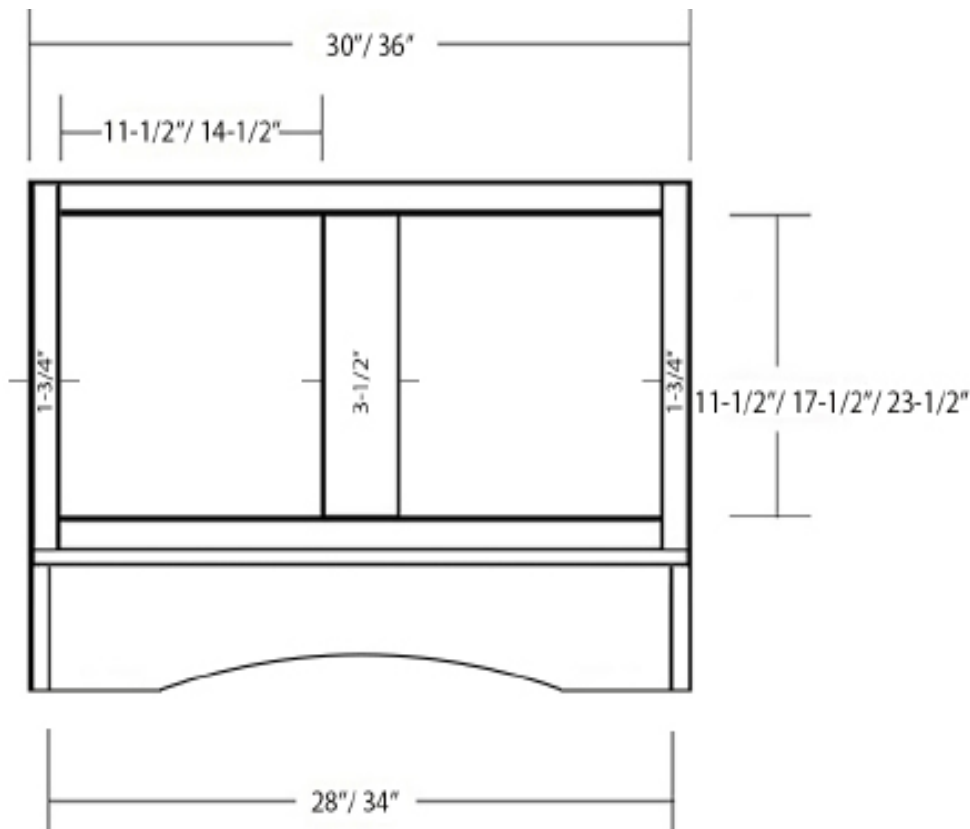


- Hardwood Plywood and Solid Lumber Construction
- Accepts SY-HLT series T-shape Powder Coated Steel Liners (*sold separately*)
- Select from 250, 390 and 500 CFM Broan Ventilation power packs (*sold separately*) or
- Ascension 350SL, 350SS and 500SS CFM Ventilation power packs (*sold separately*)
- Available in Cherry, Maple and Red Oak
- Must be mounted between two wall cabinets
- Choose Acanthus (A), Egg & Dart (E) or Reeded (R) Moldings

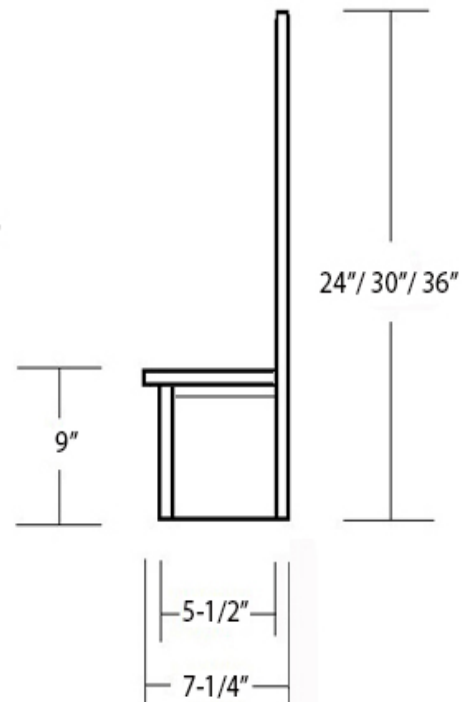


Arched Plain Mantel Range Hood Front

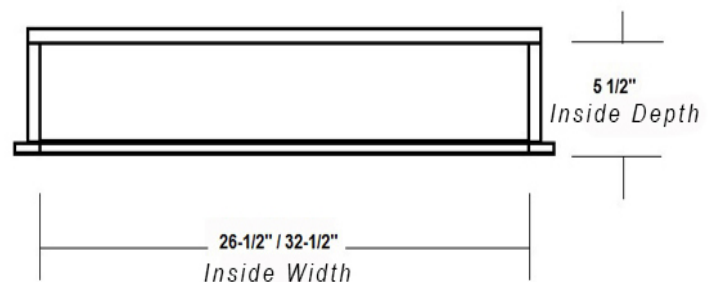
Front View



Side View



Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)	Liner
SY-JAHFP3024	24" x 30" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30
SY-JAHFP3030	30" x 30" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30
SY-JAHFP3036	36" x 30" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30
SY-JAHFP3624	24" x 36" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36
SY-JAHFP3630	30" x 36" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36
SY-JAHFP3636	36" x 36" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36

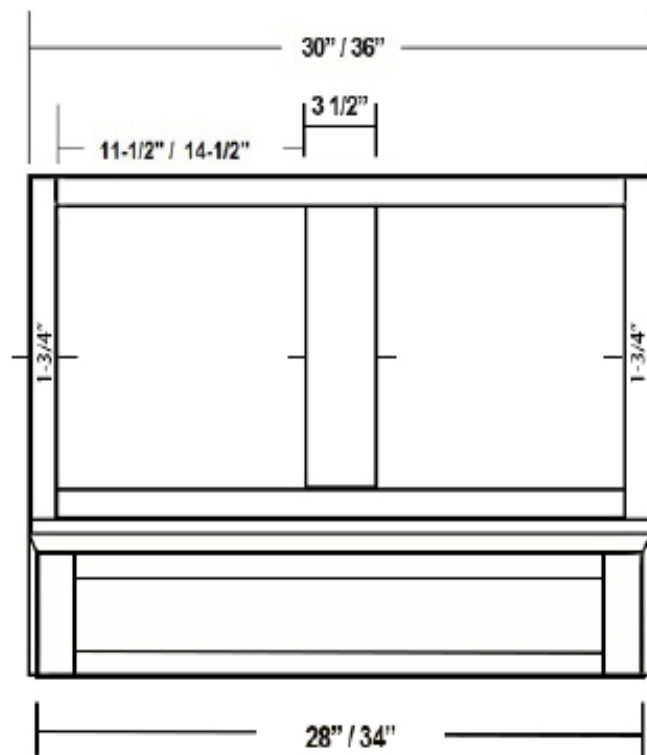


- Hardwood Plywood and Solid Lumber Construction
- Accepts SY-HLT series T-shape Powder Coated Steel Liners *(sold separately)*
- Select from 250, 390 and 500 CFM Broan Ventilation power packs *(sold separately)* or
- *Ascension 350SL, 350SS and 500SS CFM Ventilation power packs (sold separately)*
- Available in Cherry, Maple and Red Oak
- Must be mounted between two wall cabinets
- Optional moldings available

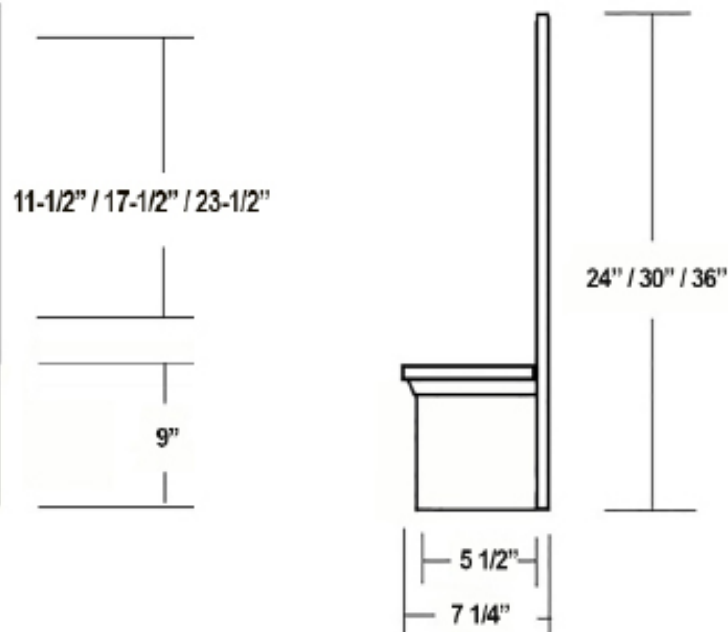


Shaker Mantel Range Hood Front

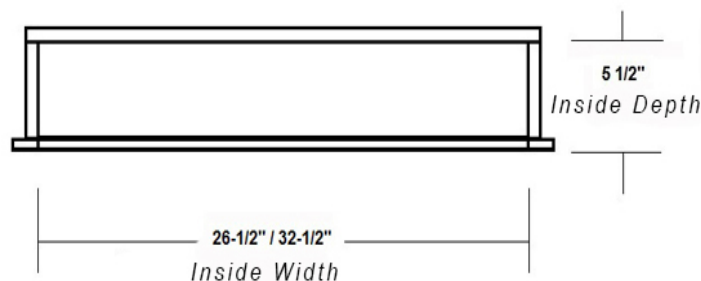
Front View



Side View



Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)	Liner
SY-JSMHF3024	24" x 30" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30
SY-JSMHF3030	30" x 30" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30
SY-JSMHF3036	36" x 30" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30
SY-JSMHF3624	24" x 36" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36
SY-JSMHF3630	30" x 36" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36
SY-JSMHF3636	36" x 36" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36

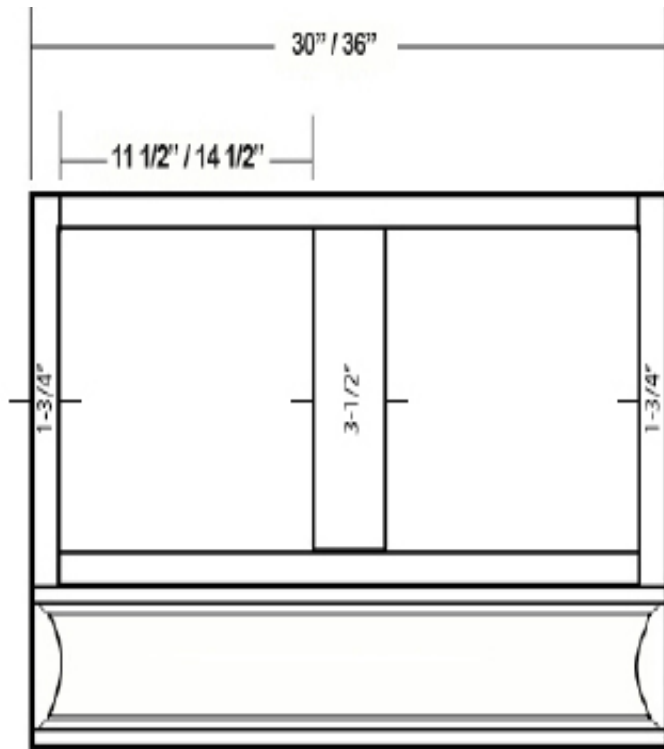


- Hardwood Plywood and Solid Lumber Construction
- Accepts SY-HLT series T-shape Powder Coated Steel Liners (*sold separately*)
- Select from 250, 390 and 500 CFM Broan Ventilation power packs (*sold separately*)
or
- Ascension 350SL, 350SS and 500SS CFM Ventilation power packs (*sold separately*)
- Available in Cherry, Hickory, Maple and Red Oak
- Must be mounted between two wall cabinets

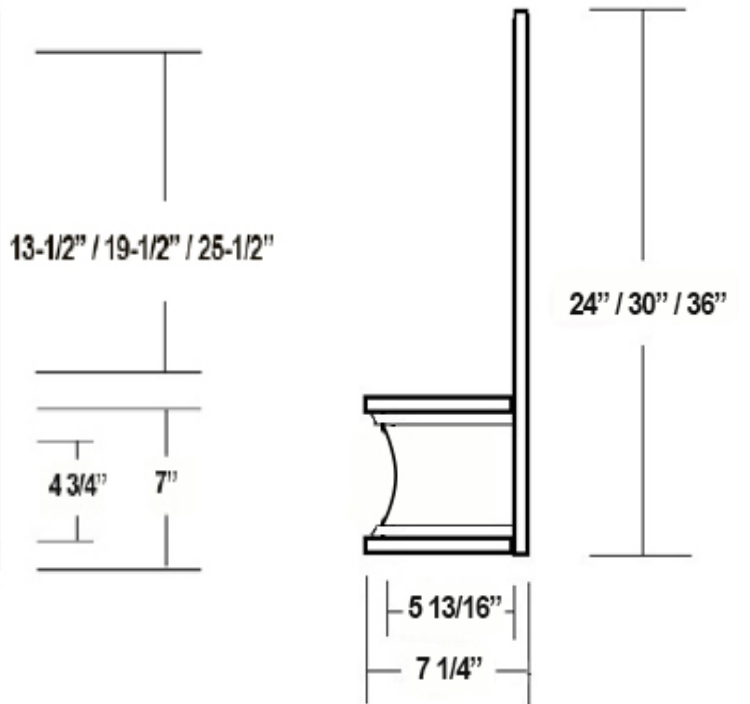


Coved Mantel Range Hood Front

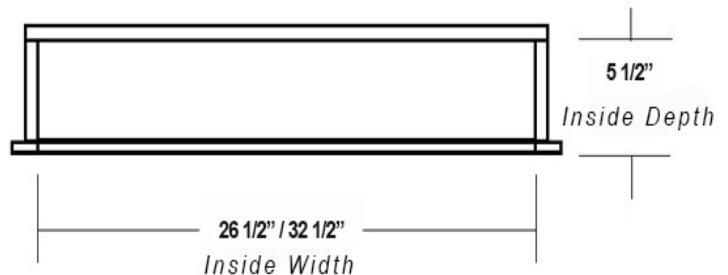
Front View



Side View



Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)	Liner
SY-KMHF3024	24" x 30" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30
SY-KMHF3030	30" x 30" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30
SY-KMHF3036	36" x 30" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30
SY-KMHF3624	24" x 36" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36
SY-KMHF3630	30" x 36" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36
SY-KMHF3636	36" x 36" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36

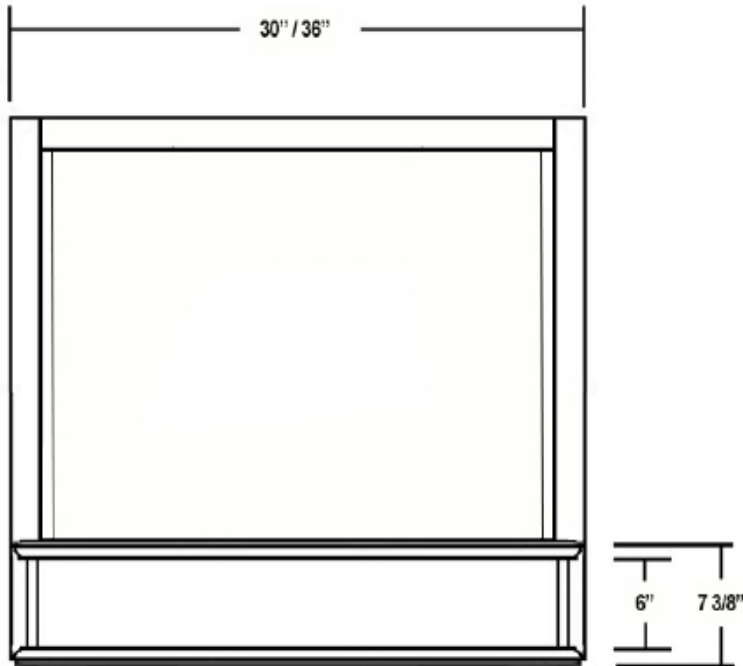


- Solid Lumber Construction
- Accepts SY-HLT series T-shape Powder Coated Steel Liners (*sold separately*)
- Select from 250, 390 or 500 CFM Broan Ventilation power packs (*sold separately*)
or
- Ascension 350SL, 350SS and 500SS CFM Ventilation power packs (*sold separately*)
- Available in Cherry, Maple and Red Oak
- Must be mounted between two wall cabinets

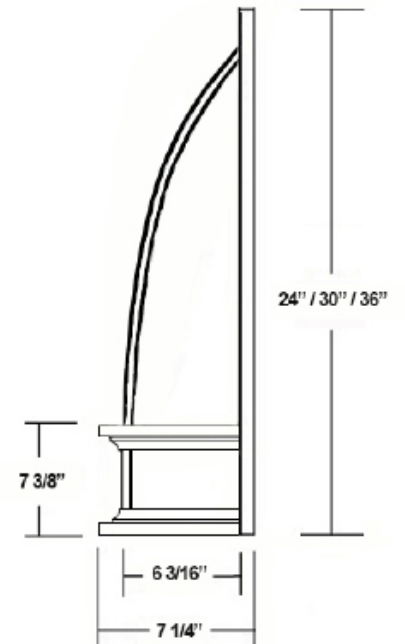


Convex Range Hood Front

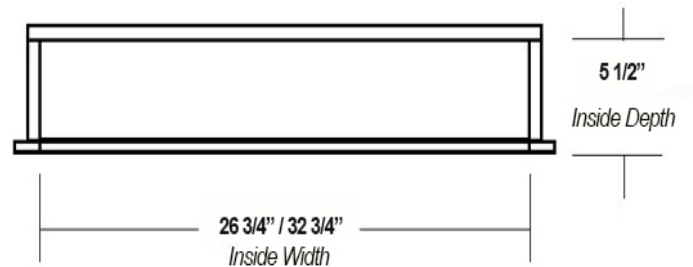
Front View



Side View



Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)	Liner
SY-KVHF3024	24" x 30" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30
SY-KVHF3030	30" x 30" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30
SY-KVHF3036	36" x 30" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30
SY-KVHF3624	24" x 36" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36
SY-KVHF3630	30" x 36" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36
SY-KVHF3636	36" x 36" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36

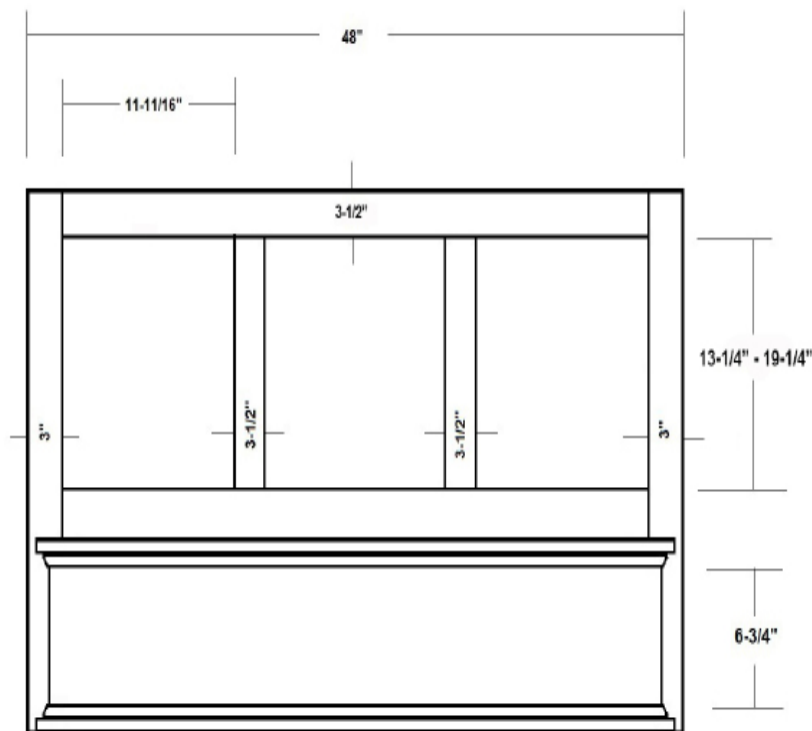


- Veneer, Hardwood Plywood and Solid Lumber Construction
- Accepts SY-HLT series T-shape Powder Coated Steel Liners (*sold separately*)
- Select from 250, 390 or 500 CFM Broan Ventilation power packs (*sold separately*)
or
- Ascension 350SL, 350SS and 500SS CFM Ventilation power packs (*sold separately*)
- Available in Cherry, Maple and Red Oak
- Must be mounted between two wall cabinets

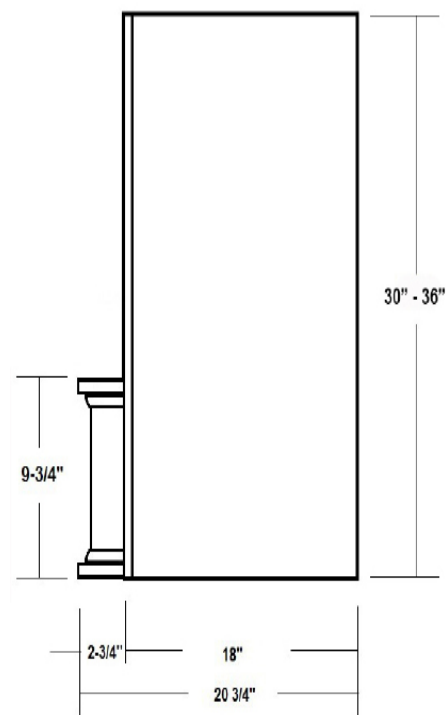


Mantel Style Range Hood

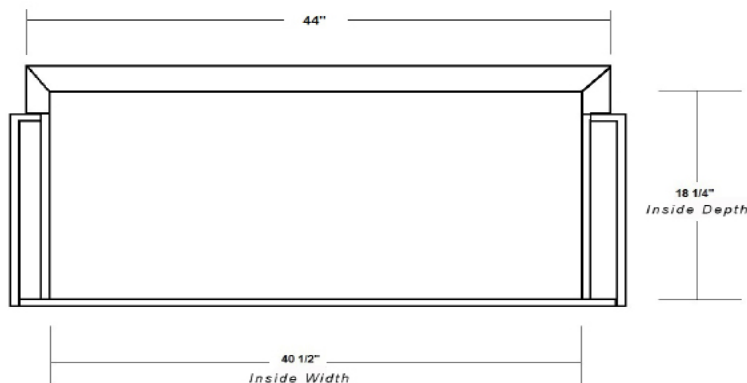
Front View



Side View



Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)	Liner	Liner
SY-WMHS4830	30" x 48" x 20-3/4"	SY-HLB-42	SY-HLZ-42
SY-WMHS4836	36" x 48" x 20-3/4"	SY-HLB-42	SY-HLZ-42

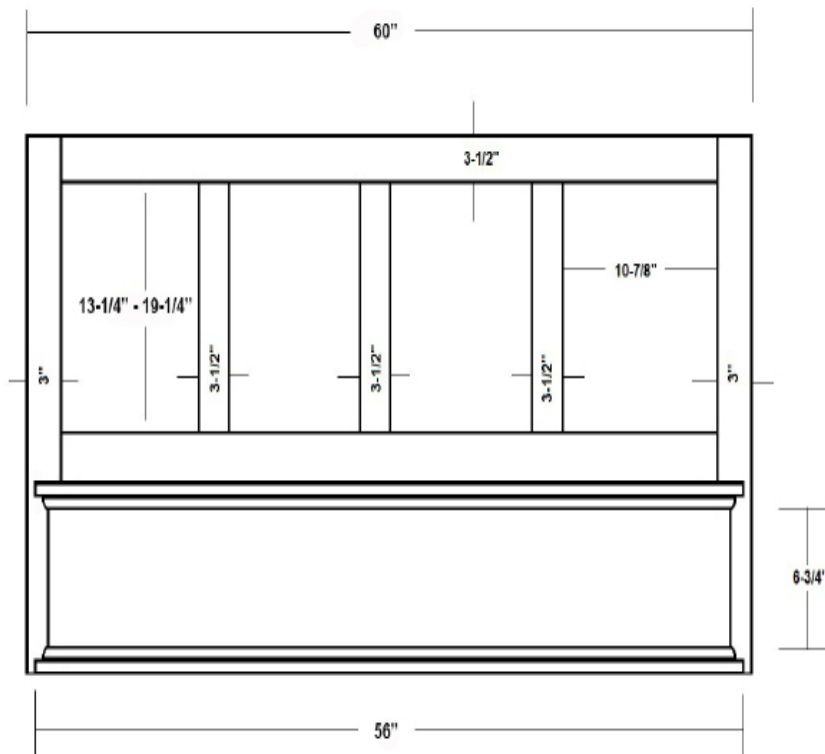


- Hardwood Plywood and Solid Lumber Construction
- 1/2" Rear Plywood Stretchers for wall mounting
- Accepts SY-HLB series Silver Metallic or Stainless Steel Liners (*sold separately*)
- Select from 250, 390 or 500 CFM Broan Ventilation power packs (*sold separately*) or
- *Ascension 350SL, 350SS and 500SS CFM Ventilation power packs (sold separately) or*
- *Ascension 1200 CFM Professional Ventilators (requires HLZ series Liners)*
- Available in Cherry, Hickory, Maple and Red Oak
- Increased Depth option available
- Base section will accommodate Ornaments up to 5" x 24"
- SY-HLZ liners are only available in Stainless Steel

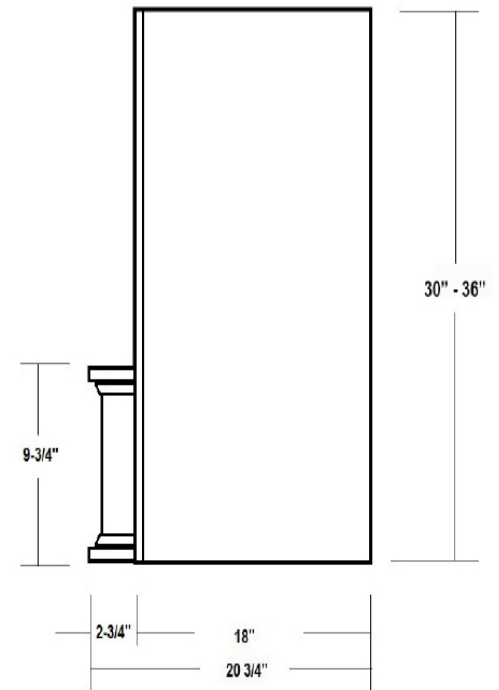


Mantel Style Range Hood

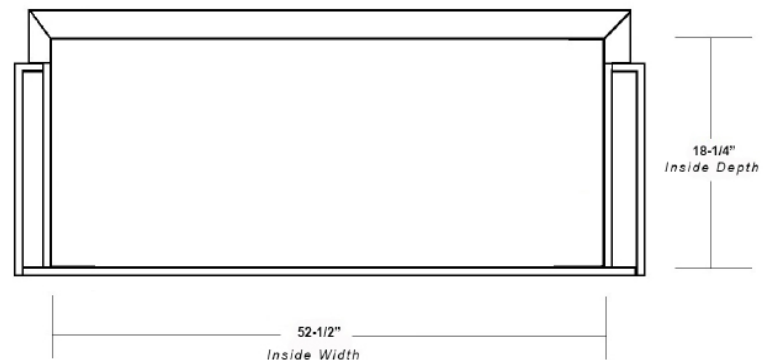
Front View



Side View



Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)	Liner	Liner
SY-WMHS6030	30" x 60" x 20-3/4"	SY-HLB-48	SY-HLZ-48
SY-WMHS6036	36" x 60" x 20-3/4"	SY-HLB-48	SY-HLZ-48

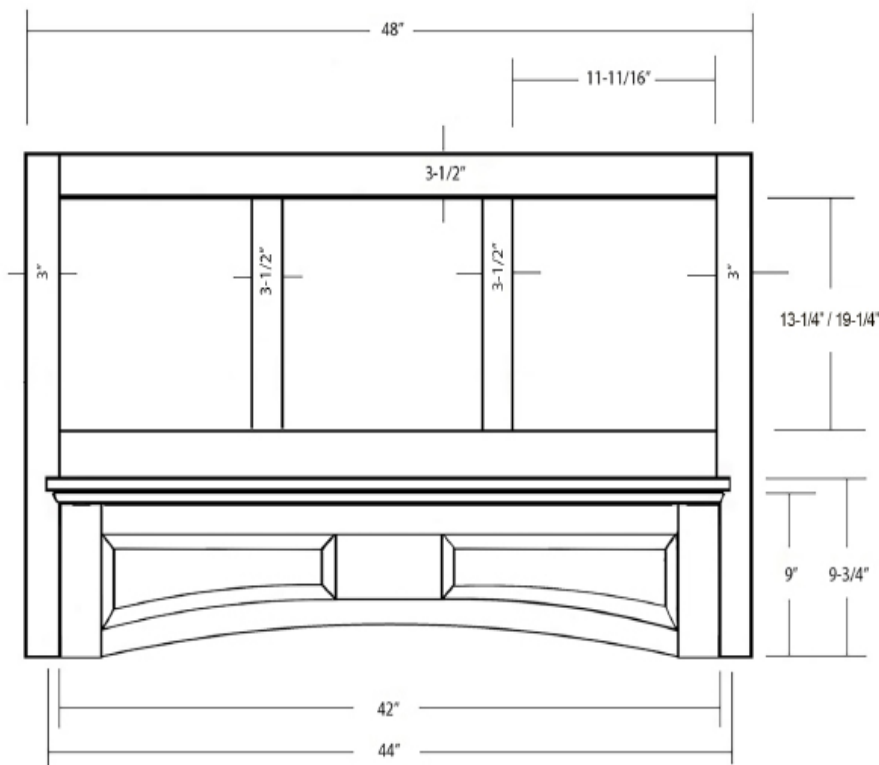


- Hardwood Plywood and Solid Lumber Construction
- 1/2" Rear Plywood Stretchers for wall mounting
- Accepts SY-HLB series Silver Metallic or Stainless Steel Liners (*sold separately*)
- Select from 250, 390 or 500 CFM Broan Ventilation power packs (*sold separately*) or
- *Ascension 350SL, 350SS and 500SS CFM Ventilation power packs (sold separately) or*
- *Ascension 1200 CFM Professional Ventilators (requires HLZ series Liners)*
- Available in Cherry, Hickory, Maple and Red Oak
- Increased Depth option available
- Base section will accommodate Ornaments up to 5" x 24"
- SY-HLZ liners are only available in Stainless Steel

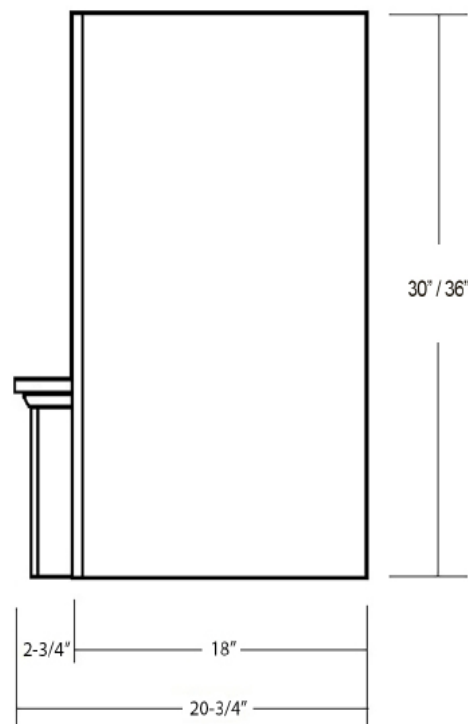


Arched Raised Panel Mantel Range Hood

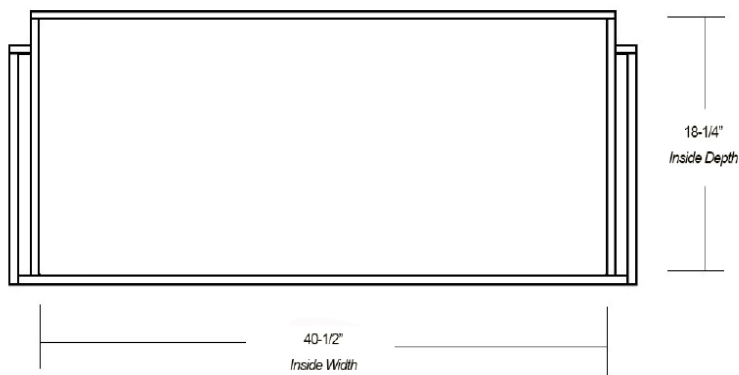
Front View



Side View



Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)	Liner	Liner
SY-WMHRP4830	30" x 48" x 20-3/4"	SY-HLB-42	SY-HLZ-42
SY-WMHRP4836	36" x 48" x 20-3/4"	SY-HLB-42	SY-HLZ-42

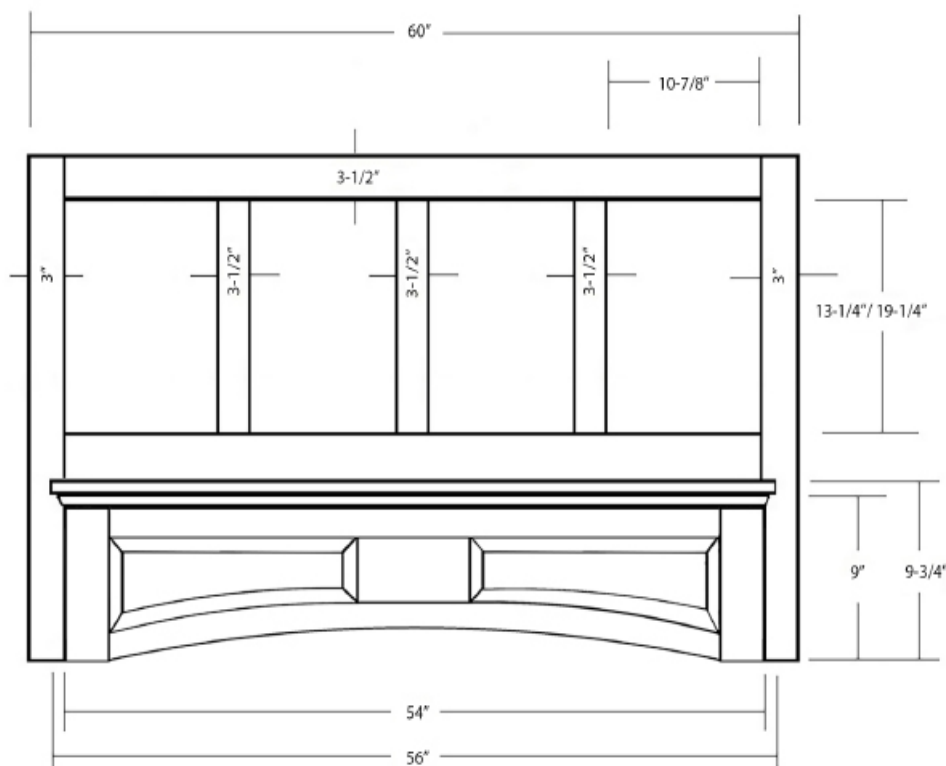


- Hardwood Plywood and Solid Lumber Construction
- 1/2" Rear Plywood Stretchers for wall mounting
- Accepts SY-HLB series Silver Metallic or Stainless Steel Liners (*sold separately*)
- Select from 250, 390 or 500 CFM Broan Ventilation power packs (*sold separately*) or
- *Ascension 350SL, 350SS and 500SS CFM Ventilation power packs (sold separately) or*
- *Ascension 1200 CFM Professional Ventilators (requires HLZ series Liners)*
- Available in Cherry, Maple and Red Oak
- Increased Depth option available
- SY-HLZ lines are only available in Stainless Steel

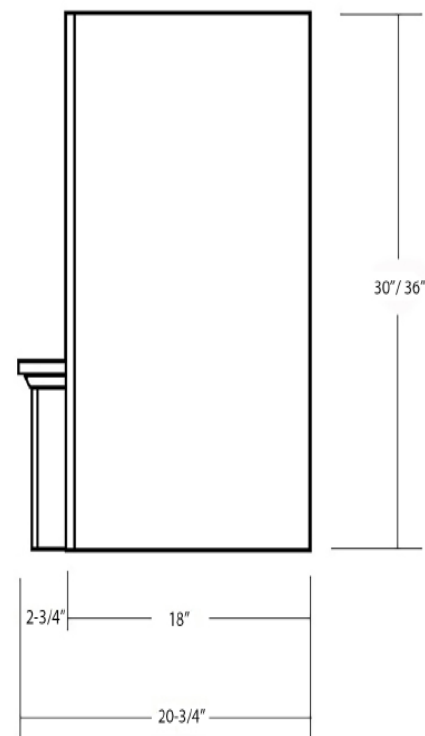


Arched Raised Panel Mantel Range Hood

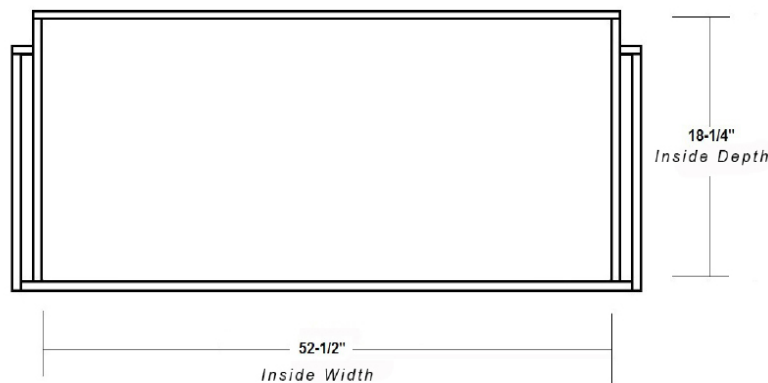
Front View



Side View



Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)	Liner	Liner
SY-WMHRP6030	30" x 60" x 20-3/4"	SY-HLB-48	SY-HLZ-48
SY-WMHRP6036	36" x 60" x 20-3/4"	SY-HLB-48	SY-HLZ-48

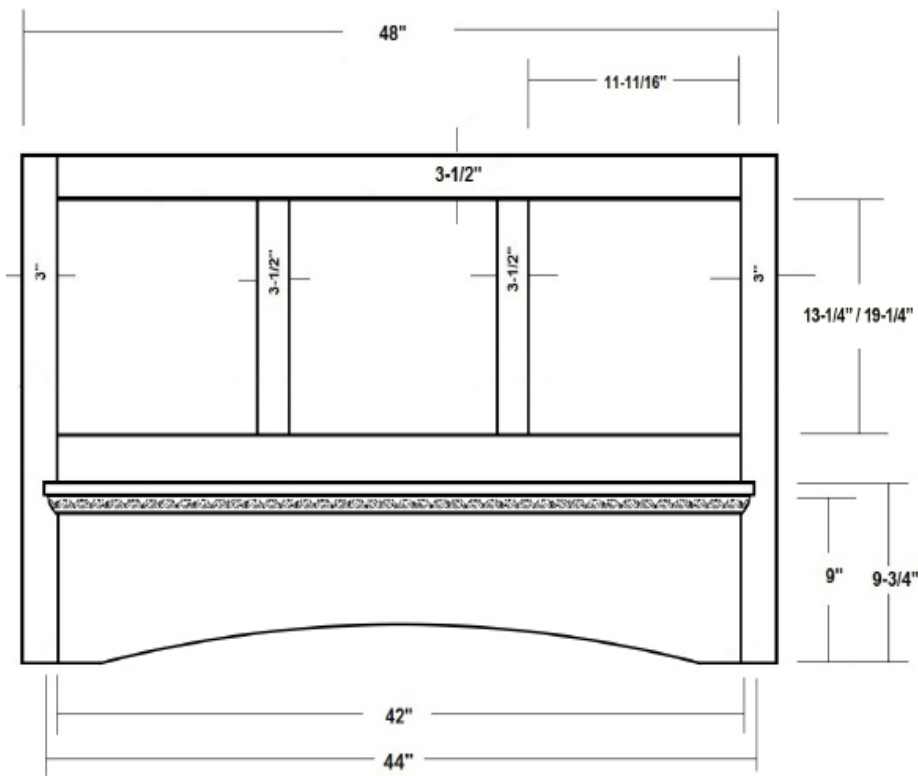


- Hardwood Plywood and Solid Lumber Construction
- 1/2" Rear Plywood Stretchers for wall mounting
- Accepts SY-HLB series Silver Metallic or Stainless Steel Liners *(sold separately)*
- Select from 250, 390 or 500 CFM Broan Ventilation power packs *(sold separately)* or
- *Ascension 350SL, 350SS and 500SS CFM Ventilation power packs (sold separately)*
- *Ascension 1200 CFM Professional Ventilators (requires HLZ series Liners)*
- Available in Cherry, Maple and Red Oak
- Increased Depth option available
- SY-HLZ liners are only available in Stainless Steel

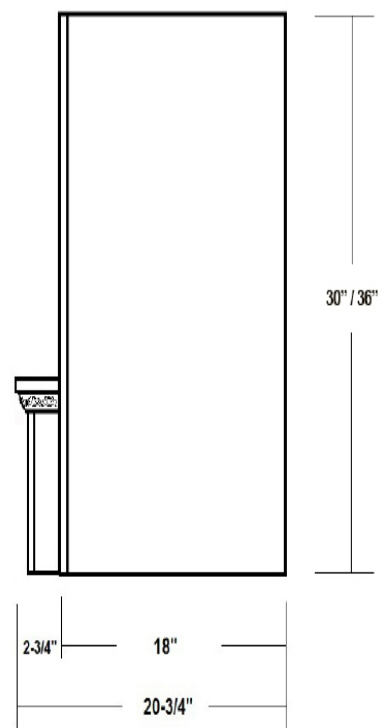


Applied Molding Mantel Range Hood

Front View



Side View



Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)	Liner	Liner
SY-WMHAA4830	30" x 48" x 20-3/4"	SY-HLB-42	SY-HLZ-42
SY-WMHAA4836	36" x 48" x 20-3/4"	SY-HLB-42	SY-HLZ-42
SY-WMHAE4830	30" x 48" x 20-3/4"	SY-HLB-42	SY-HLZ-42
SY-WMHAE4836	36" x 48" x 20-3/4"	SY-HLB-42	SY-HLZ-42
SY-WMHAR4830	30" x 48" x 20-3/4"	SY-HLB-42	SY-HLZ-42
SY-WMHAR4836	36" x 48" x 20-3/4"	SY-HLB-42	SY-HLZ-42



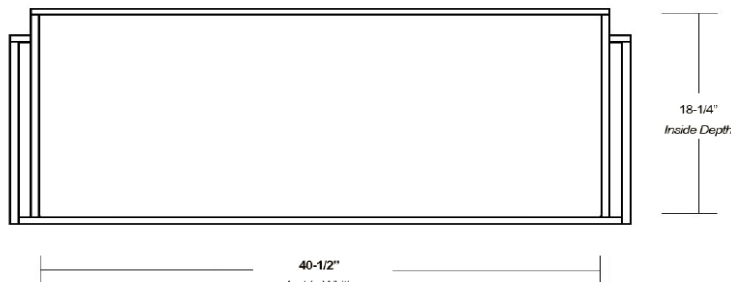
Acanthus Molding Detail



Egg & Dart Molding Detail



Reeded Molding Detail

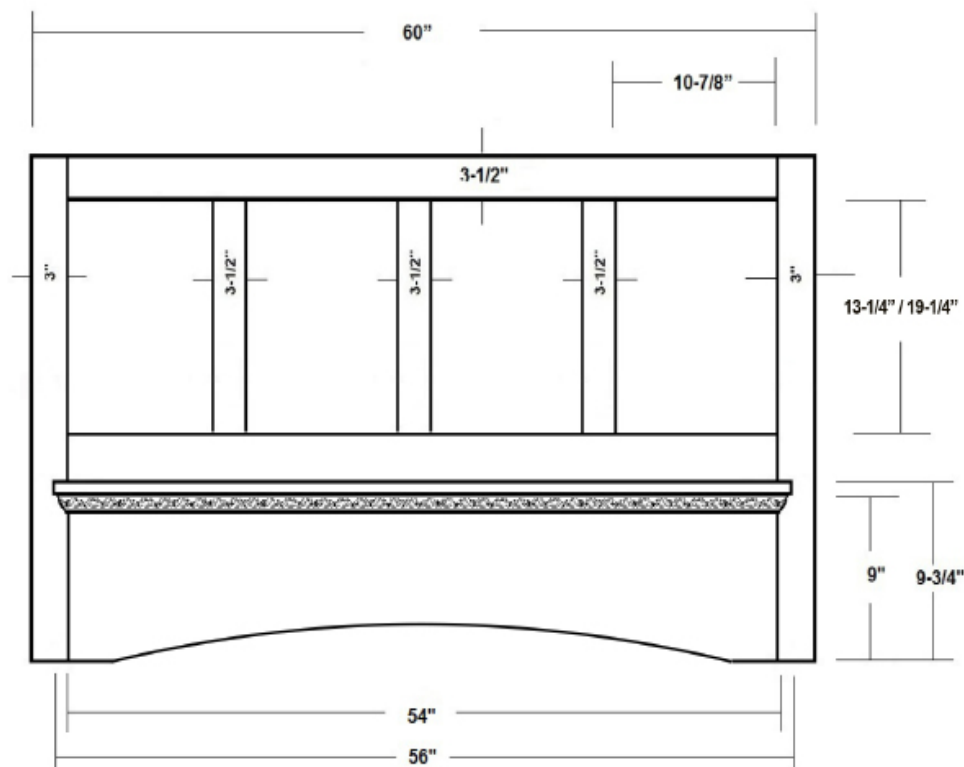


- Hardwood Plywood and Solid Lumber Construction
- 1/2" Rear Plywood Stretchers for wall mounting
- Accepts SY-HLB series Silver Metallic or Stainless Steel Liners (*sold separately*)
- Select from 250, 390 or 500 CFM Broan Ventilation power packs (*sold separately*) or
- Ascension 350SL, 350SS and 500SS CFM Ventilation power packs (*sold separately*) or
- Ascension 1200 CFM Professional Ventilators (*requires HLZ series Liners*)
- Available in Cherry, Maple and Red Oak
- Increased Depth option available
- Choose Acanthus (A), Egg & Dart (E) or Reeded (R) Moldings

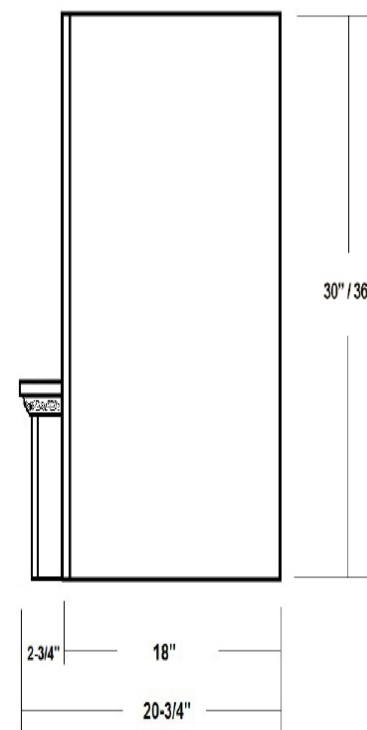


Applied Molding Mantel Range Hood

Front View



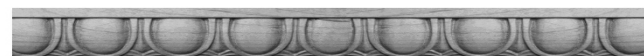
Side View



Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)	Liner	Liner
SY-WMHAA6030	30" x 60" x 20-3/4"	SY-HLB-48	SY-HLZ-48
SY-WMHAA6036	36" x 60" x 20-3/4"	SY-HLB-48	SY-HLZ-48
SY-WMHAE6030	30" x 60" x 20-3/4"	SY-HLB-48	SY-HLZ-48
SY-WMHAE6036	36" x 60" x 20-3/4"	SY-HLB-48	SY-HLZ-48
SY-WMHAR6030	30" x 60" x 20-3/4"	SY-HLB-48	SY-HLZ-48
SY-WMHAR6036	36" x 60" x 20-3/4"	SY-HLB-48	SY-HLZ-48



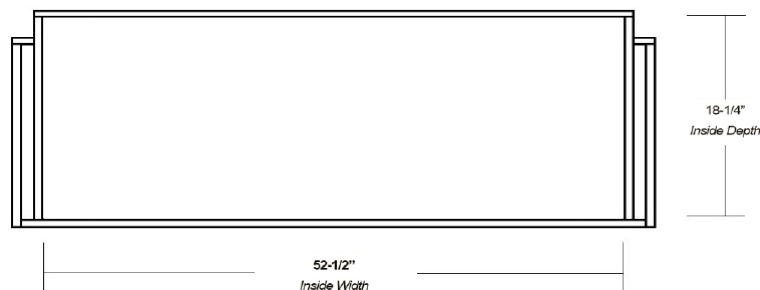
Acanthus Molding Detail



Egg & Dart Molding Detail



Reeded Molding Detail

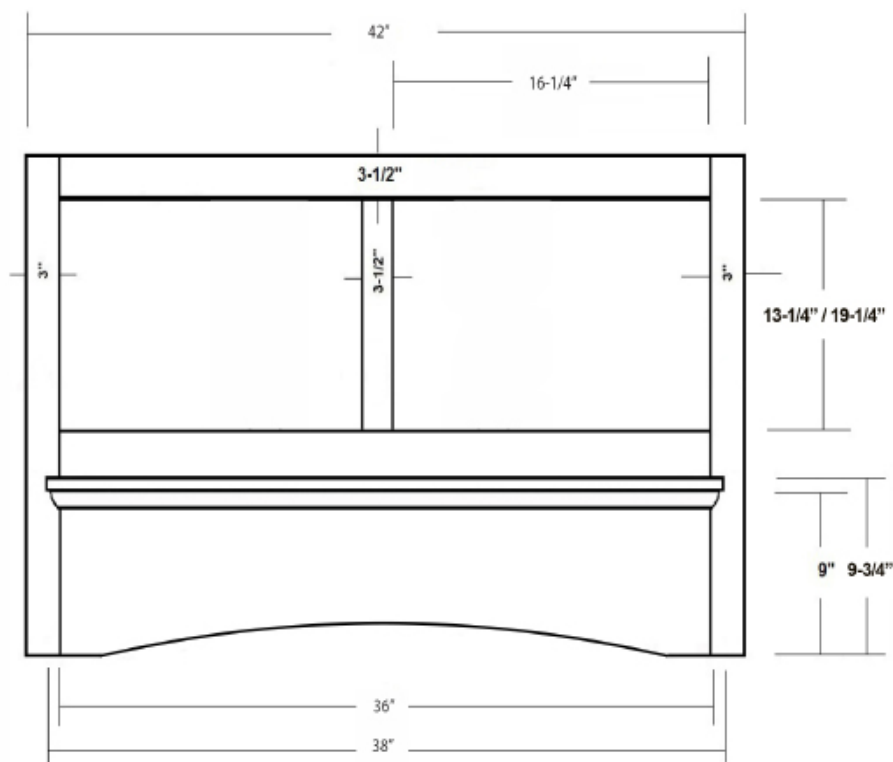


- Hardwood Plywood and Solid Lumber Construction
- 1/2" Rear Plywood Stretchers for wall mounting
- Accepts SY-HLB series Silver Metallic or Stainless Steel Liners (*sold separately*)
- Select from 250, 390 or 500 CFM Broan Ventilation power packs (*sold separately*) or
- Ascension 350SL, 350SS and 500SS CFM Ventilation power packs (*sold separately*) or
- Ascension 1200 CFM Professional Ventilators (*requires HLZ series Liners*)
- Available in Cherry, Maple and Red Oak
- Increased Depth option available
- Choose Acanthus (A), Egg & Dart (E) or Reeded (R) Moldings

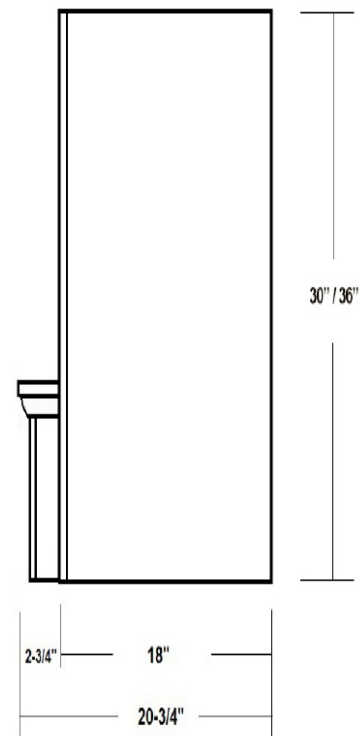


Arched Plain Valance Mantel Range Hood

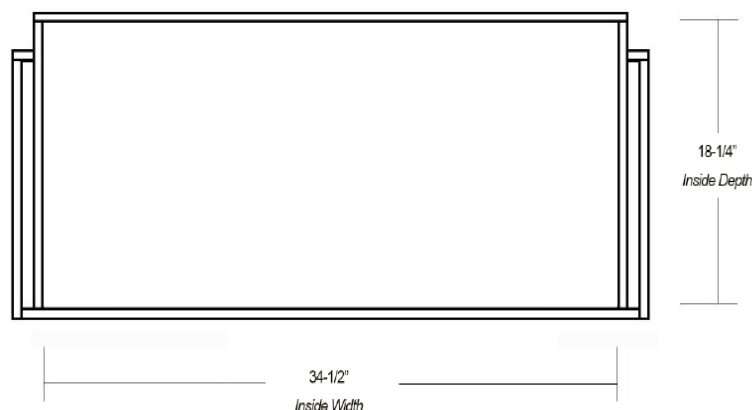
Front View



Side View



Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)	Liner	Liner
SY-WMHAP4230	30" x 42" x 20-3/4"	SY-HLB-36	SY-HLZ-36
SY-WMHAP4236	36" x 42" x 20-3/4"	SY-HLB-36	SY-HLZ-36

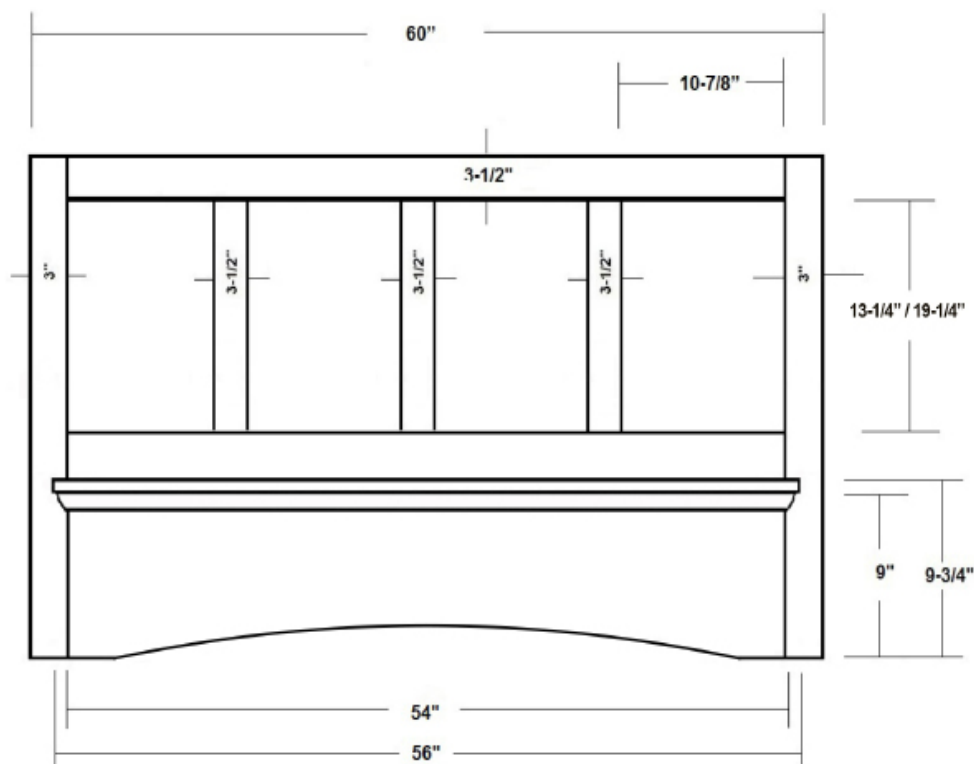


- Hardwood Plywood and Solid Lumber Construction
- 1/2" Rear Plywood Stretchers for wall mounting
- Accepts SY-HLB series Silver Metallic or Stainless Steel Liners (*sold separately*)
- Select from 250, 390 or 500 CFM Broan Ventilation power packs (*sold separately*) or
- *Ascension 350SL, 350SS and 500SS CFM Ventilation power packs (sold separately) or*
- *Ascension 900 CFM Professional Ventilators (requires HLZ series Liners)*
- Available in Cherry, Hickory, Maple and Red Oak
- Increased Depth option available
- SY-HLZ liners are only available in Stainless Steel

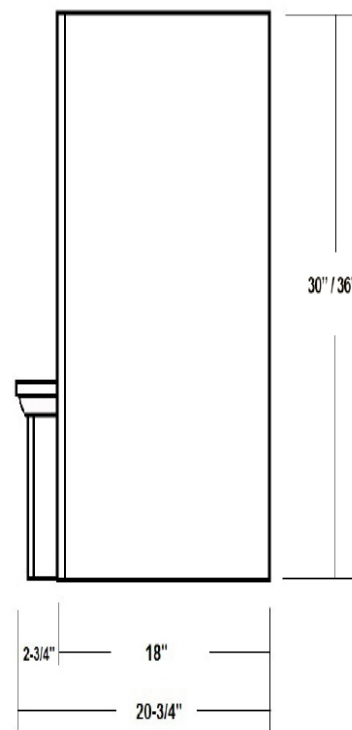


Arched Plain Valance Mantel Range Hood

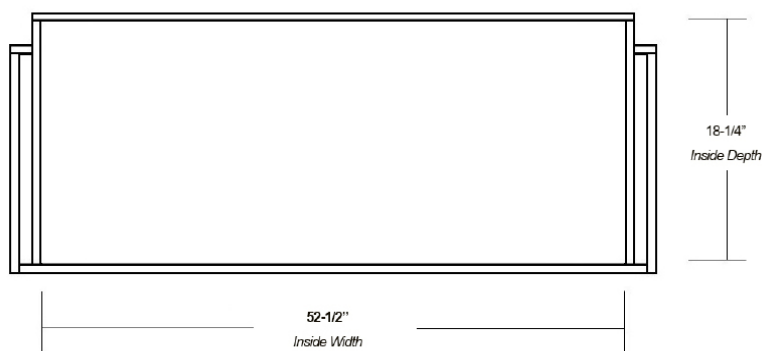
Front View



Side View



Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)	Liner	Liner
SY-WMHAP6030	30" x 60" x 20-3/4"	SY-HLB-48	SY-HLZ-48
SY-WMHAP6036	36" x 60" x 20-3/4"	SY-HLB-48	SY-HLZ-48

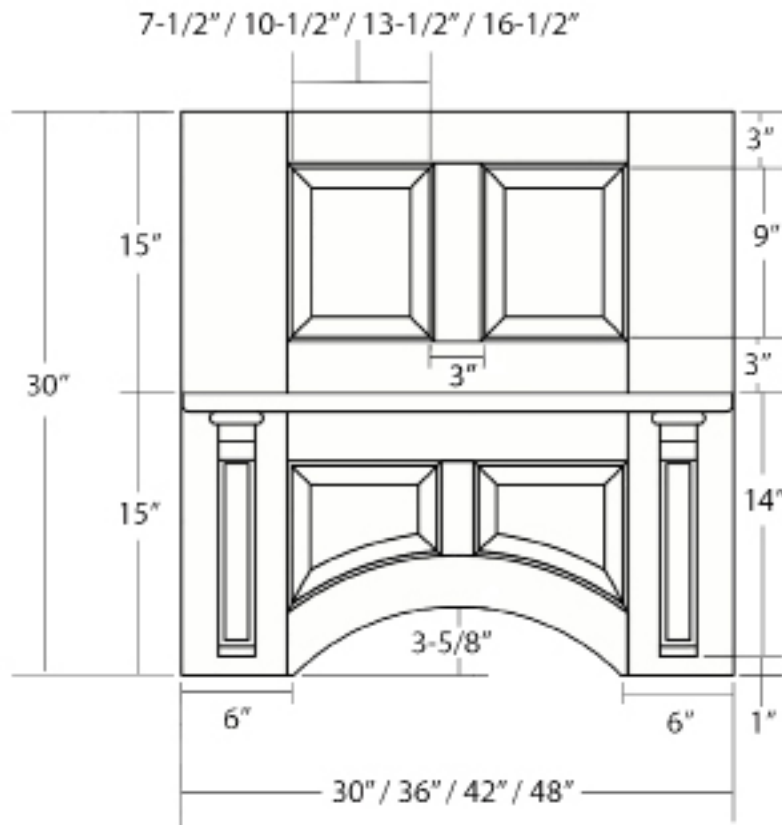


- Hardwood Plywood and Solid Lumber Construction
- 1/2" Rear Plywood Stretchers for wall mounting
- Accepts SY-HLB series Silver Metallic or Stainless Steel Liners (*sold separately*)
- Select from 250, 390 or 500 CFM Broan Ventilation power packs (*sold separately*) or
- Ascension 350SL, 350SS and 500SS CFM Ventilation power packs (*sold separately*) or
- Ascension 1200 CFM Professional Ventilators (*requires HLZ series Liners*)
- Available in Cherry, Hickory, Maple and Red Oak
- Increased Depth option available
- SY-HLZ liners are only available in Stainless Steel

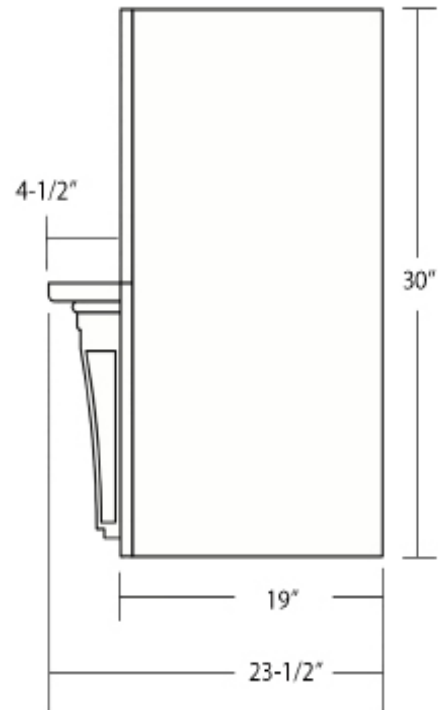


Connoisseur Mantel Range Hood

Front View



Side View



Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)	Liner	Liner
SY-WMDP-3030	30" x 30" x 19"	SY-HLB-30	SY-HLZ-30
SY-WMDP-3630	30" x 36" x 19"	SY-HLB-36	SY-HLZ-36
SY-WMDP-4230	30" x 42" x 19"	SY-HLB-42	SY-HLZ-42
SY-WMDP-4830	30" x 48" x 19"	SY-HLB-48	SY-HLZ-48



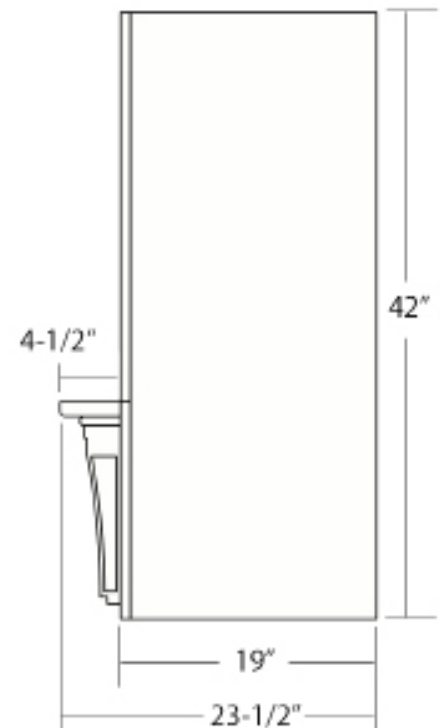
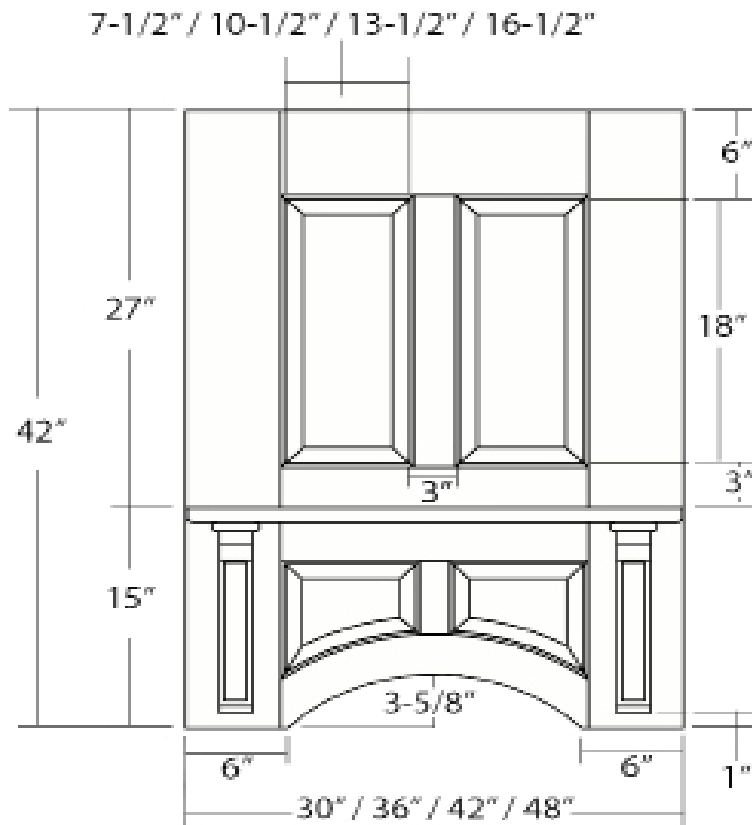
- Hardwood Plywood and Solid Lumber Construction
- 1/2" Rear Plywood Stretchers for wall mounting
- Accepts SY-HLB series Silver Metallic or Stainless Steel Liners (*sold separately*)
- Select from 250, 390 and 500 CFM Broan Ventilation power packs (*sold separately*) or
- *Ascension 350SL, 350SS and 500SS CFM Ventilation power packs (sold separately) or*
- *30" and 36" models accept Ascension 900 CFM Professional Ventilators (requires HLZ series Liners)*
- *42" and 48" models accept Ascension 1200 CFM Professional Ventilators (requires HLZ series Liners)*
- Available in Cherry, Maple and Red Oak
- Detachable front Upper Panel for easy access
- Increased Depth option available
- Alternate Corbel designs available
- SY-HLZ liners are only available in Stainless Steel



Connoisseur Mantel Range Hood

Front View

Side View



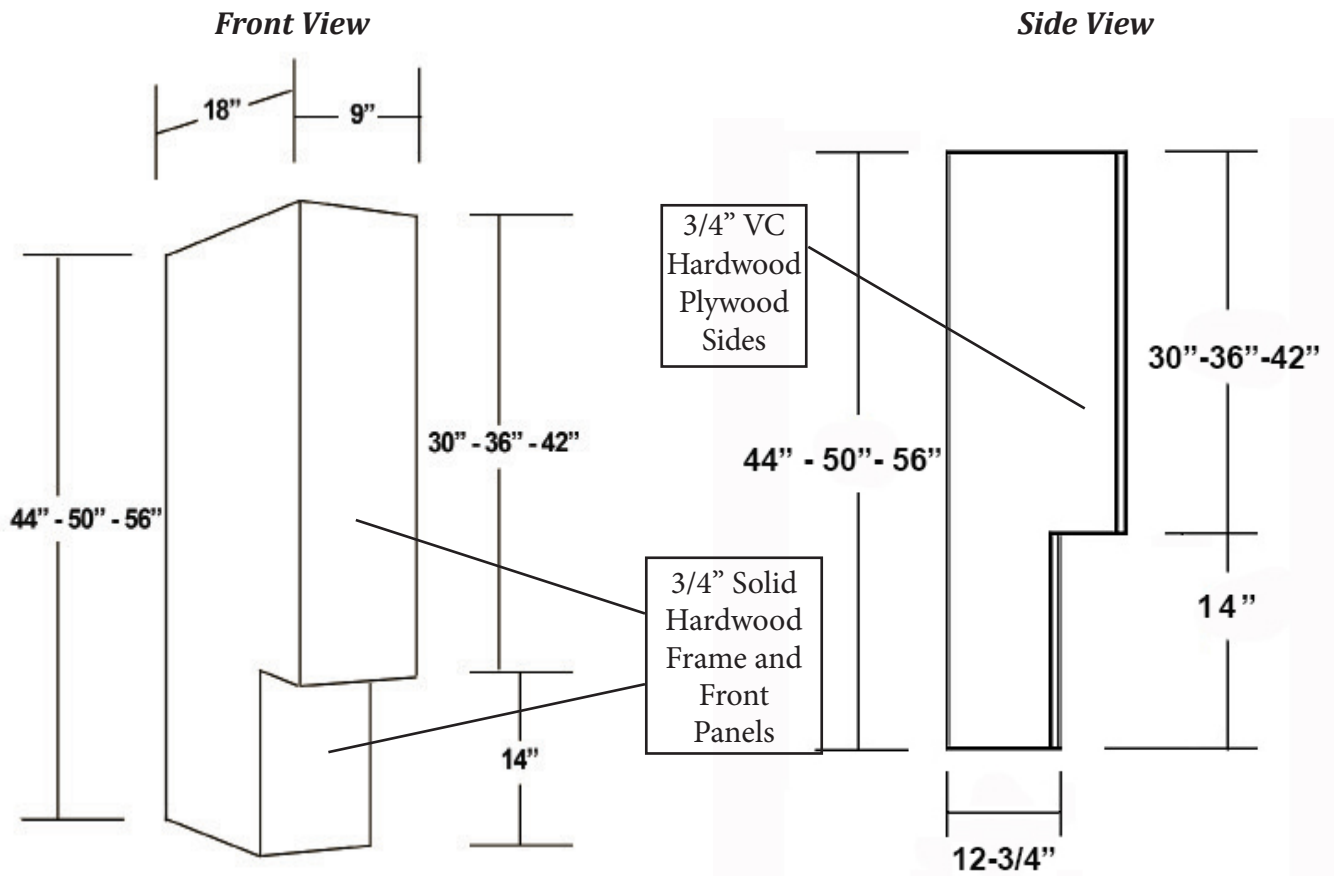
Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)	Liner	Liner
SY-WMDP-3042	42" x 30" x 19"	SY-HLB-30	SY-HLZ-30
SY-WMDP-3642	42" x 36" x 19"	SY-HLB-36	SY-HLZ-36
SY-WMDP-4242	42" x 42" x 19"	SY-HLB-42	SY-HLZ-42
SY-WMDP-4842	42" x 48" x 19"	SY-HLB-48	SY-HLZ-48



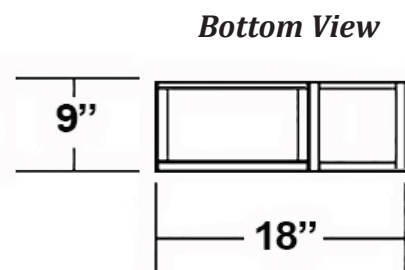
- Hardwood Plywood and Solid Lumber Construction
- 1/2" Rear Plywood Stretchers for wall mounting
- Accepts SY-HLB series Silver Metallic or Stainless Steel Liners (*sold separately*)
- Select from 250, 390 and 500 CFM Broan Ventilation power packs (*sold separately*) or
- *Ascension 350SL, 350SS and 500SS CFM Ventilation power packs (sold separately) or*
- *30" and 36" models accept Ascension 900 CFM Professional Ventilators (requires HLZ series Liners)*
- *42" and 48" models accept Ascension 1200 CFM Professional Ventilators (requires HLZ series Liners)*
- Available in Cherry, Maple and Red Oak
- Detachable front Upper Panel for easy access
- Increased Depth option available
- Alternate Corbel designs available



Flat Panel Mantel Hood Pillars



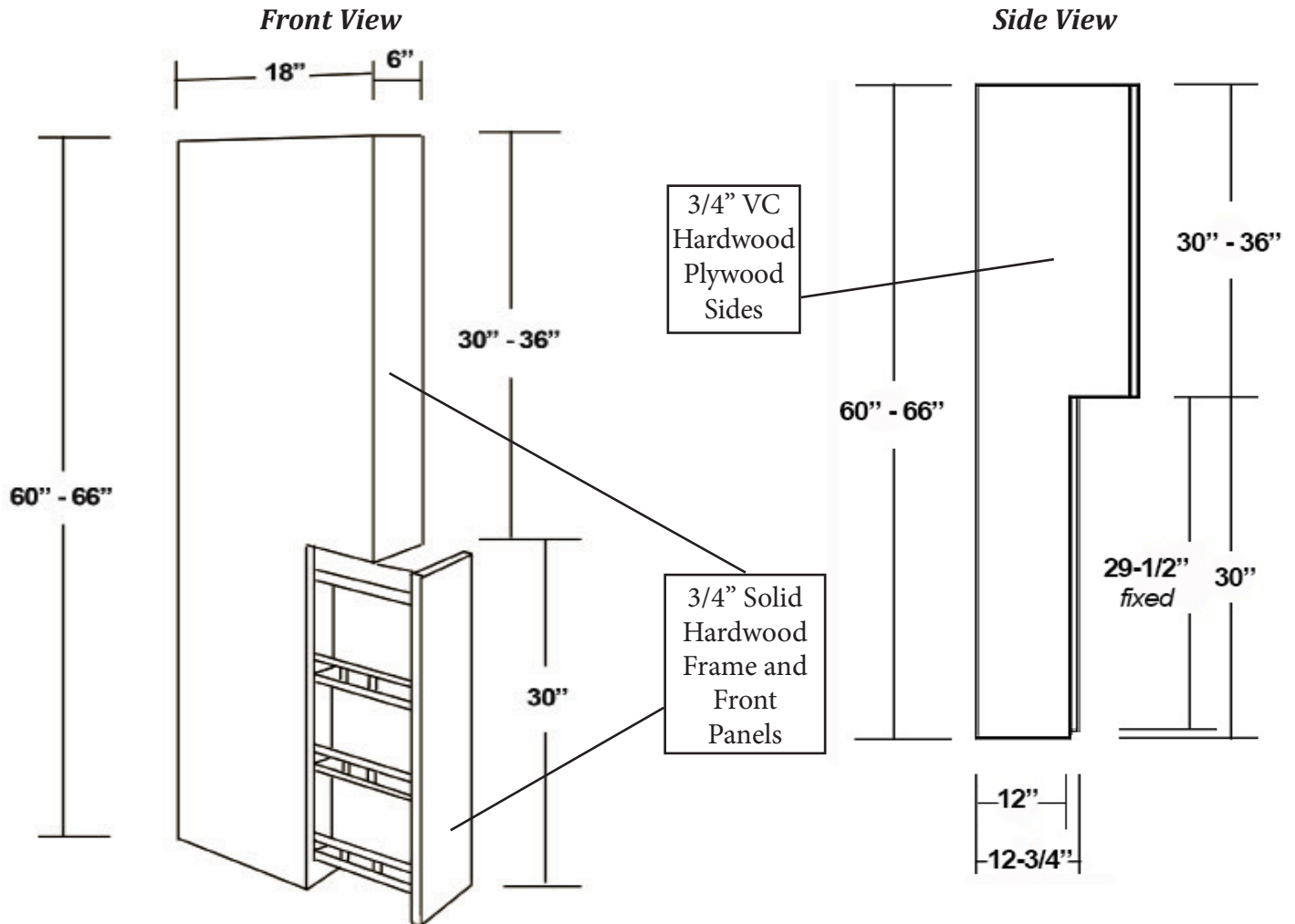
Item #	Dimensions (H) x (W) x (d)
SY-FPP-944	44" x 9" x 18"
SY-FPP-950	50" x 9" x 18"
SY-FPP-956	56" x 9" x 18"



- Hardwood Plywood and Solid Lumber Construction
- Internal bracing with cleats, glue and pocket screws
- Top and bottom recessed for frame mounting
- Sold in pairs
- For use on both sides of Castlewood Mantel Range Hoods and Fronts
- Available in Cherry, Hickory, Maple and Red Oak



Flat Panel Mantel Pillars with Pullouts



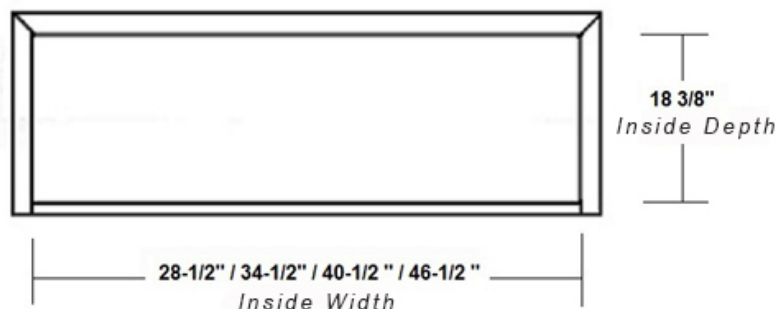
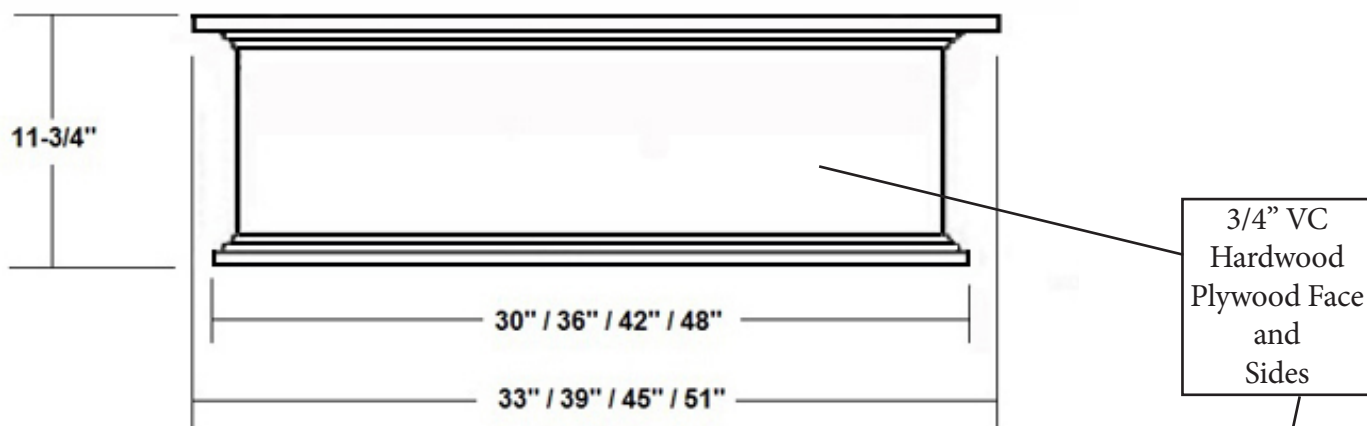
Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)
SY-FPP-660	60" x 6" x 18"
SY-FPP-666	66" x 6" x 18"

- Hardwood Plywood and Solid Lumber Construction
- Internal bracing with cleats, glue and pocket screws
- Sold in pairs
- Includes 3 Shelf Spice Pullout with Ball Bearing Slides
- For use on both sides of Castlewood Mantel Range Hoods and Fronts
- Available in Cherry, Hickory, Maple and Red Oak

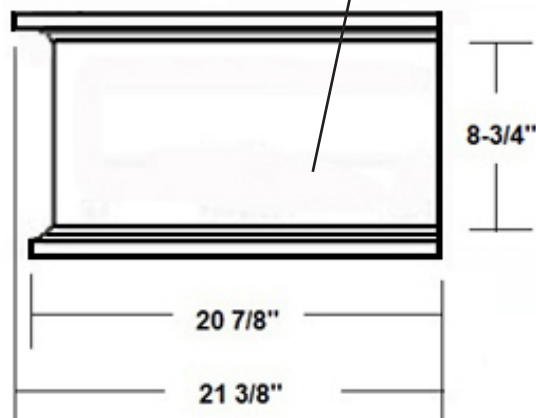


Range Hood Base

Front View



Side View



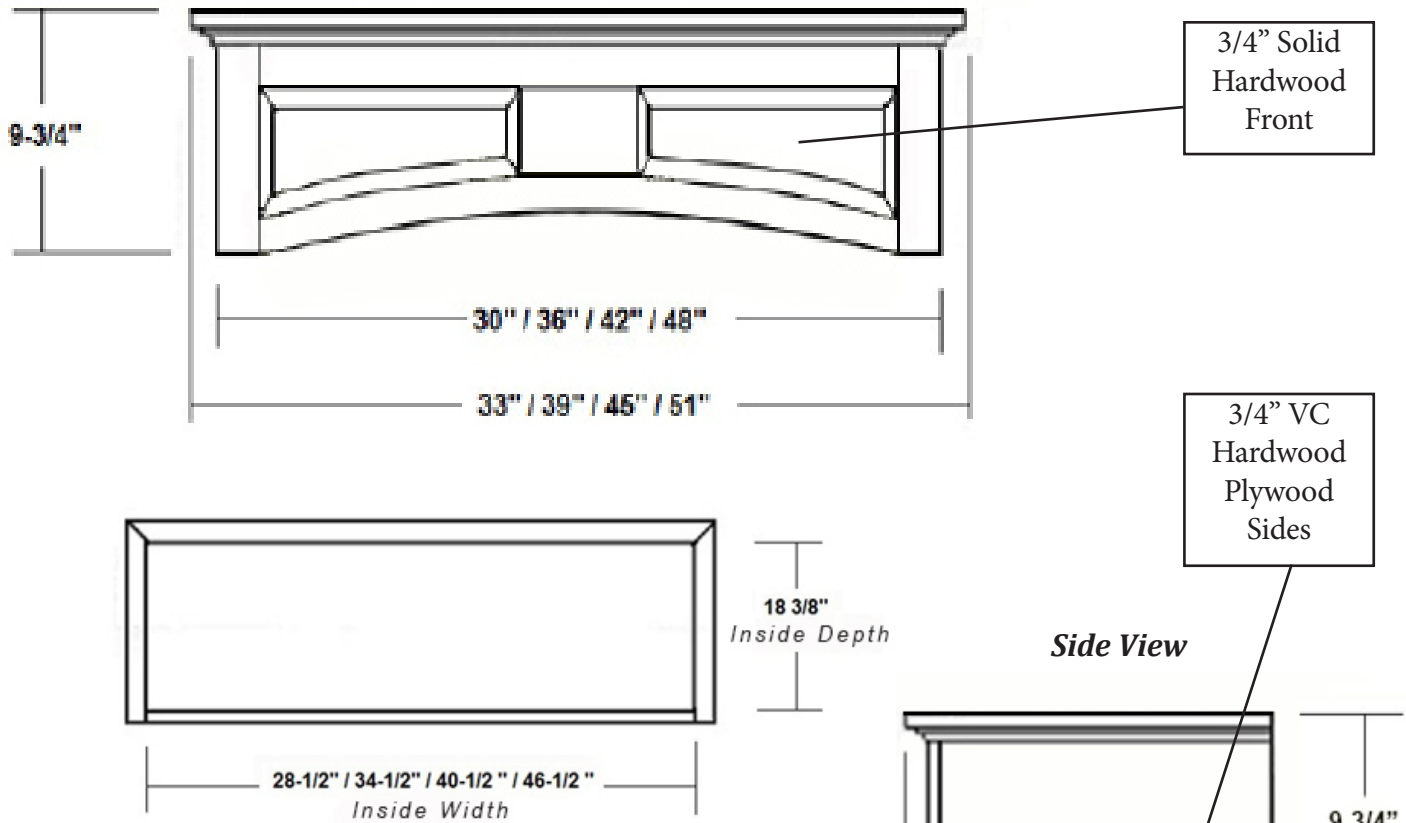
Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)	Liner	Liner
SY-JSVHB30	11-3/4" x 33" x 21-3/8"	SY-HLB-30	SY-HLZ-30
SY-JSVHB36	11-3/4" x 39" x 21-3/8"	SY-HLB-36	SY-HLZ-36
SY-JSVHB42	11-3/4" x 45" x 21-3/8"	SY-HLB-42	SY-HLZ-42
SY-JSVHB48	11-3/4" x 41" x 21-3/8"	SY-HLB-48	SY-HLZ-48

- Designed to accept a 15" - 18" deep Wall Cabinet on top
- Hardwood Veneer Core Plywood and Solid Lumber construction
- Internal bracing with cleats, glue and pocket screws
- 1/2" Rear Plywood Stretchers for wall mounting
- Accepts SY-HLB series rectangular Powder Coated Steel Liners (*sold separately*)
- Select from 250, 390, or 500 CFM Broan Ventilation power packs (*sold separately*) or
- 30" and 36" models accept Z-Line 900 CFM Professional Ventilators (*requires HLZ series Liners*)
- 42" and 48" models accept Z-Line 1200 CFM Professional Ventilators (*requires HLZ series Liners*)
- Available in Cherry, Hickory, Maple and Red Oak
- Base front will accept Ornaments in sizes up to 6" x 24"
- Increased Depth option available
- SY-HLZ liners are only available in Stainless Steel



Arched Valance Range Hood Base

Front View



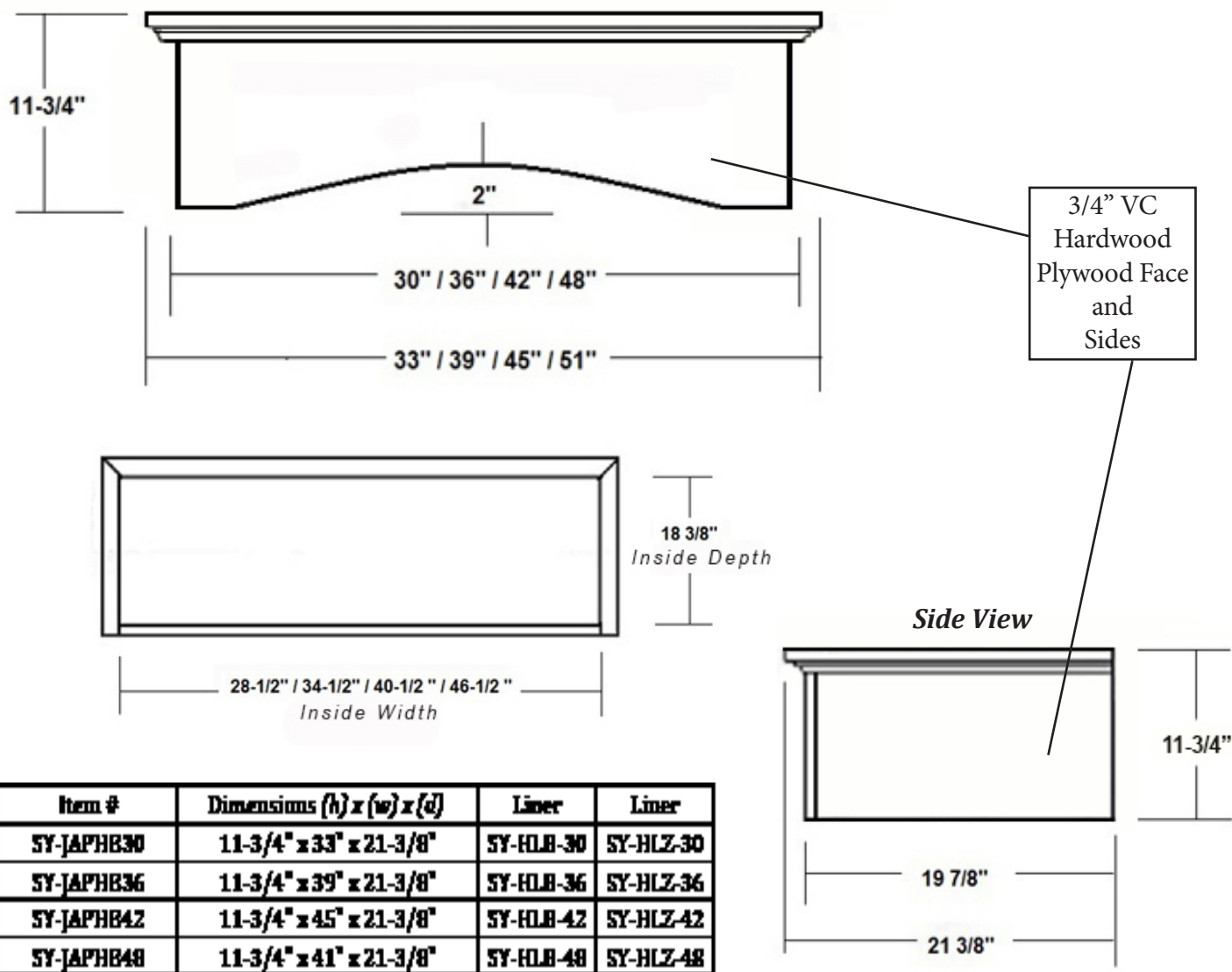
Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)	Liner	Liner
SY-JAVHB30	9-3/4" x 33" x 21-3/8"	SY-HLB-30	SY-HLZ-30
SY-JAVHB36	9-3/4" x 39" x 21-3/8"	SY-HLB-36	SY-HLZ-36
SY-JAVHB42	9-3/4" x 45" x 21-3/8"	SY-HLB-42	SY-HLZ-42
SY-JAVHB48	9-3/4" x 41" x 21-3/8"	SY-HLB-48	SY-HLZ-48

- Designed to accept a 15" - 18" deep Wall Cabinet on top
- Hardwood Veneer Core Plywood and Solid Lumber construction
- Internal bracing with cleats, glue and pocket screws
- 1/2" Rear Plywood Stretchers for wall mounting
- Accepts SY-HLB series rectangular Powder Coated Steel Liners (*sold separately*)
- Select from 250, 390, or 500 CFM Broan Ventilation power packs (*sold separately*) or
- 30" and 36" models accept Z-Line 900 CFM Professional Ventilators (*requires HLZ series Liners*)
- 42" and 48" models accept Z-Line 1200 CFM Professional Ventilators (*requires HLZ series Liners*)
- Available in Cherry, Maple and Red Oak
- Increased Depth option available
- SY-HLB liners are only available in Stainless Steel



Arched Plain Range Hood Base

Front View

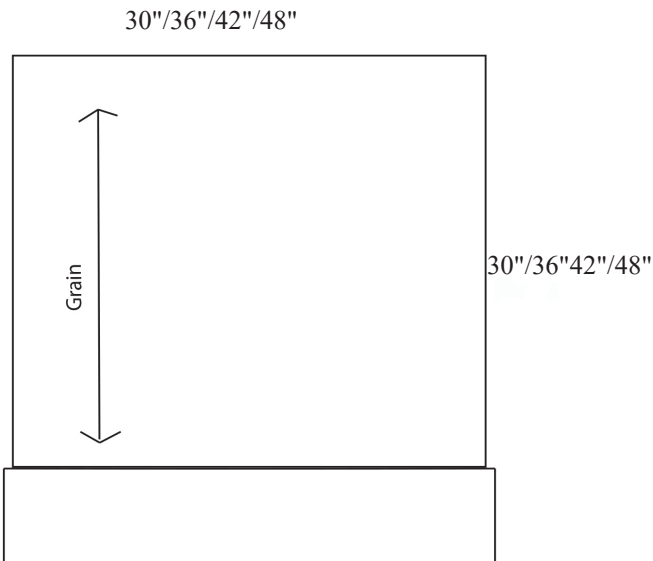


- Designed to accept a 15" - 18" deep Wall Cabinet on top
- Hardwood Veneer Core Plywood and Solid Lumber construction
- Internal bracing with cleats, glue and pocket screws
- 1/2" Rear Plywood Stretchers for wall mounting
- Accepts SY-HLB series rectangular Powder Coated Steel Liners (*sold separately*)
- Select from 250, 390, or 500 CFM Broan Ventilation power packs (*sold separately*) or
- 30" and 36" models accept Z-Line 900 CFM Professional Ventilators (*requires HLZ series Liners*)
- 42" and 48" models accept Z-Line 1200 CFM Professional Ventilators (*requires HLZ series Liners*)
- Available in Cherry, Hickory, Maple and Red Oak
- Optional Moldings available
- Increased Depth option available

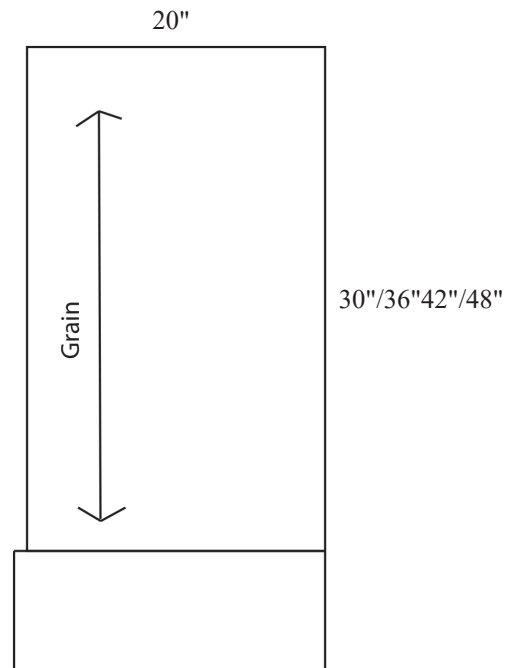


2-Piece Box Hood

Front View



Side View

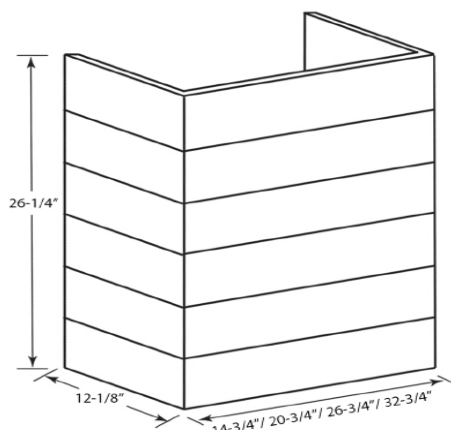


Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)	Liner	Liner
SY-WBXHD3024	30" X 24" X 20"	SY-HLB-30	SY-HLB-30
SY-WBXHD3030	30" X 30" X 20"	SY-HLB-30	SY-HLZ-30
SY-WBXHD3036	36" X 30" X 20"	SY-HLB-30	SY-HLZ-30
SY-WBXHD3042	42" X 30" X 20"	SY-HLB-30	SY-HLZ-30
SY-WBXHD3048	48" X 30" X 20"	SY-HLB-30	SY-HLZ-30
SY-WBXHD3624	36" X 24" X 20"	SY-HLB-36	SY-HLZ-36
SY-WBXHD3630	30" X 36" X 20"	SY-HLB-36	SY-HLZ-36
SY-WBXHD3636	36" X 36" X 20"	SY-HLB-36	SY-HLZ-36
SY-WBXHD3642	42" X 36" X 20"	SY-HLB-36	SY-HLZ-36
SY-WBXHD3648	48" X 36" X 20"	SY-HLB-36	SY-HLZ-36
SY-WBXHD4224	42" X 24" X 20"	SY-HLB-42	SY-HLZ-42
SY-WBXHD4230	30" X 42" X 20"	SY-HLB-42	SY-HLZ-42
SY-WBXHD4236	36" X 42" X 20"	SY-HLB-42	SY-HLZ-42
SY-WBXHD4242	42" X 42" X 20"	SY-HLB-42	SY-HLZ-42
SY-WBXHD4248	48" X 42" X 20"	SY-HLB-42	SY-HLZ-42
SY-WBXHD4824	48" X 24" X 20"	SY-HLB-48	SY-HLZ-48
SY-WBXHD4830	30" X 48" X 20"	SY-HLB-48	SY-HLZ-48
SY-WBXHD4836	36" X 48" X 20"	SY-HLB-48	SY-HLZ-48
SY-WBXHD4842	42" X 36" X 20"	SY-HLB-48	SY-HLZ-48
SY-WBXHD4848	48" X 48" X 20"	SY-HLB-48	SY-HLZ-48

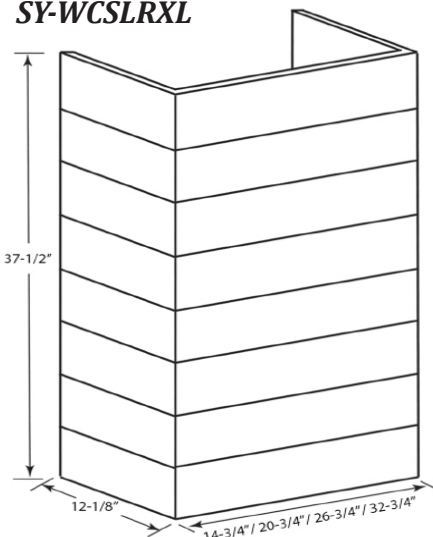
- Hardwood Plywood and Lumber Construction
- Accepts SY-HLB series Powder Coated or Stainless Steel Liners (*sold separately*)
- Select from 300, 400, and 600 CFM Broan Ventilation Power Packs (*sold separately*) or
- *Ascension 350SL, 350SS, 500SS, and 6200SS CFM Ventilation power packs (sold separately) or*
- *30" and 36" models accept Ascension 900 CFM Professional Ventilators (requires HLZ series liners)*
- *42" and 48" models accept Ascension 1200 CFM Professional Ventilators (requires HLZ series liners)*
- Available in Cherry, Hickory, Maple, Red Oak, White Oak Plain Sliced & White Oak Rift Cut

SHIPLAP CHIMNEY EXTENSIONS

SY-WCSLRX



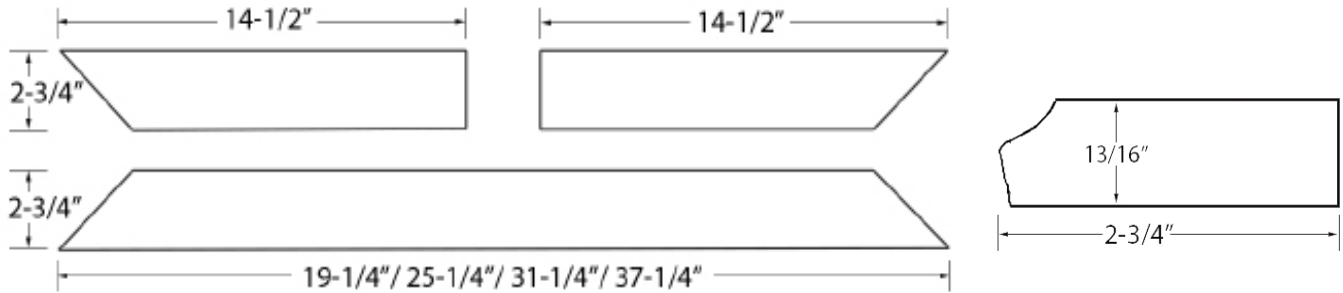
SY-WCSLRXL



- Solid Lumber Construction
- Internal bracing with cleats, glue and pocket screws
- SY-WCSLRXS included with all Shiplap Chimney Style Range Hoods
- Available in Pre-Finished Spruce
- Easily trimmed for custom fit
- Available in White Oak Plain Sliced & White Oak Rift Cut

Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)	Fits These Models
SY-WCSLRX-30	26- 1/4" X 14- 3/4" X 12- 1/8"	SY-WCSLR-30
SY-WCSLRX-36	26-1/4" X 20- 3/4" X 12- 1/8"	SY-WCSLR-36
SY-WCSLRX-42	26- 1/4" X 26- 3/4" X 12- 1/8"	SY- WCSLR-42
SY-WCSLRX-48	26- 1/4" X 32- 3/4" X 12- 1/8"	SY-WCSLR-48
SY-WCSLRXL-30	37- 1/2" X 14- 3/4" X 12- 1/8"	SY-WCSLR-30
SY-WCSRXL-36	37- 1/2" X 20- 3/4" X 12- 1/8"	SY-WCSLR-36
SY- WCSRXL- 42	37- 1/2" X 26-3/4" X 12- 1/8"	SY-WCSLR-42
SY-WCSRXL- 48	37- 1/2" X 32- 3/4" X 12- 1/8"	SY-WCSLR-48
SY-WCSLRXS-30	15" X 14- 3/4" X 12- 1/8"	SY-WCSLR-30
SY-WCSLRXS-36	15" X 20- 3/4" X 12- 1/8"	SY-WCSLR-36
SY-WCSLRXS-42	15" X 26- 3/4" X 12- 1/8"	SY-WCSLR-42
SY-WCSLRXS-48	15" X 32- 3/4" X 12- 1/8"	SY-WCSLR-48

Chimney Trim Kits



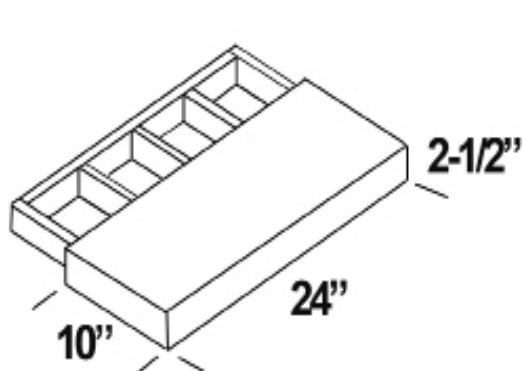
SY-WCSLRT

Profile View

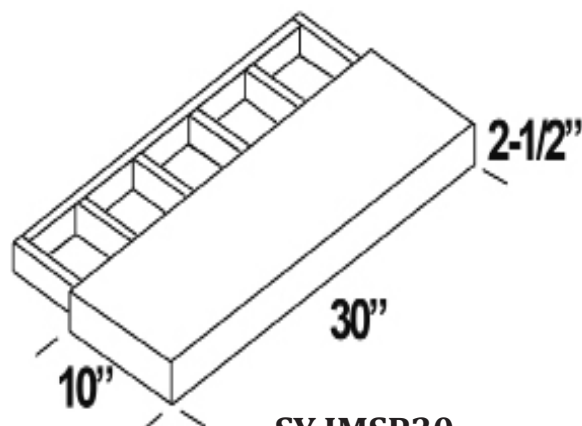
Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)	Fits These Models
SY-WCSLRT-30	¾" X 19-1/4" 14-1/2"	SY-WCSLR-30
SY-WCSLRT-36	¾" X 25-1/4" X 14-1/2"	SY-WCSLR-36
SY-WCSLRT-42	¾" X 31-1/4" X 14- ½"	SY-WCSLR-42
SY-WCSLRT-48	¾" X 37-1/4" X 12- ½"	SY-WCSLR-48

- Solid Lumber Construction
- Ships unassembled
- Trimmable to suit
- Molding matches corresponding Chimney Hood
- Available in Spruce Prefinished
- Used to cap off Chimney Hood Extensions
- Available in White Oak Plain Sliced & White Oak Rift Cut

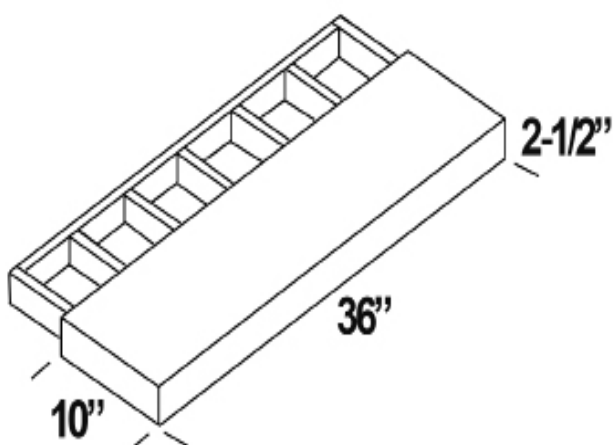
Plain Floating Shelves



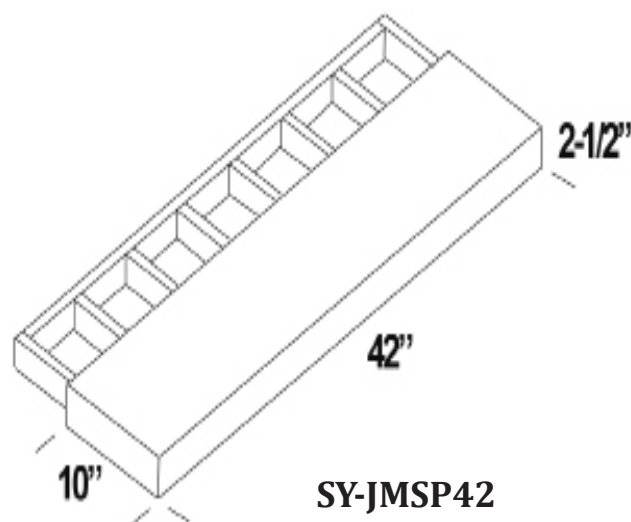
SY-JMSP24



SY-JMSP30



SY-JMSP36



SY-JMSP42

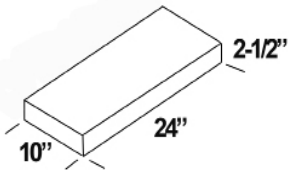
Castlewood Plain Floating Shelves offer clean and sturdy support for dinner and glassware. These configurations offer a contemporary shelving option for kitchen and bathroom designs.

- Hardwood Veneer Core Plywood and Solid Lumber construction
- Solid Hardwood mounting frame included (*undrilled*)
- Internal frame must be mounted securely to wall studs using 3" screws (*sold separately*)
- Measure stud spacing and mark locations on one long side of frame
- Drill appropriate holes and insert screws securely to wall studs
- Slide shelf housing over frame to complete installation
- Available in Cherry, Hickory, Maple and Red Oak
- Custom sizes available by request

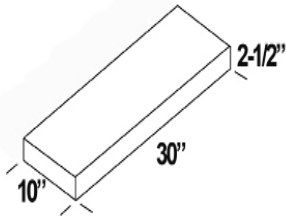


Plain Floating Shelves

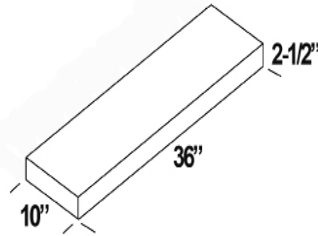
SY-JMSP24



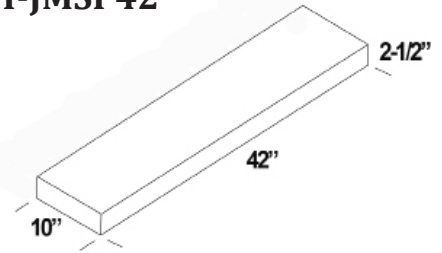
SY-JMSP30



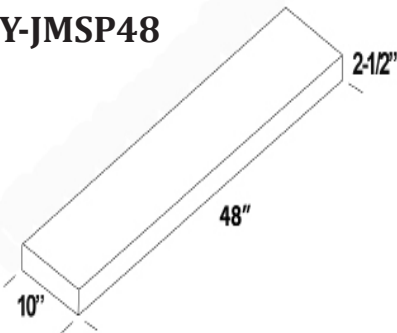
SY-JMSP36



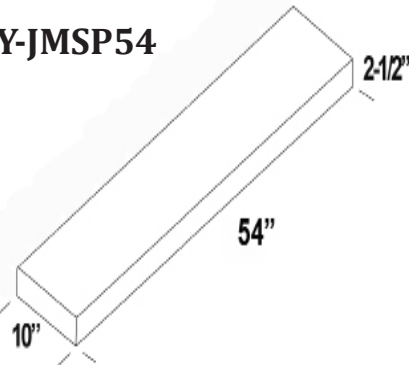
SY-JMSP42



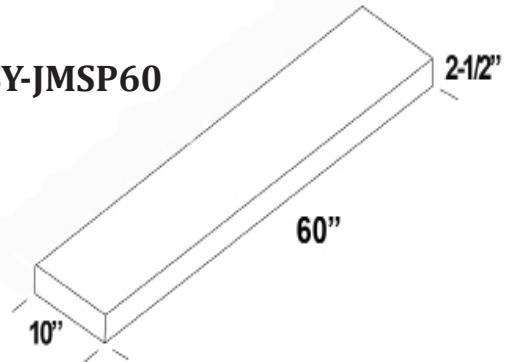
SY-JMSP48



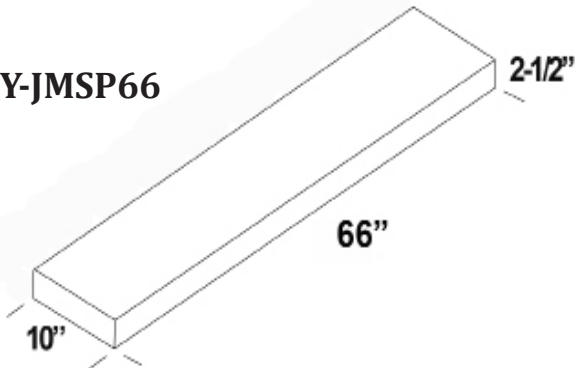
SY-JMSP54



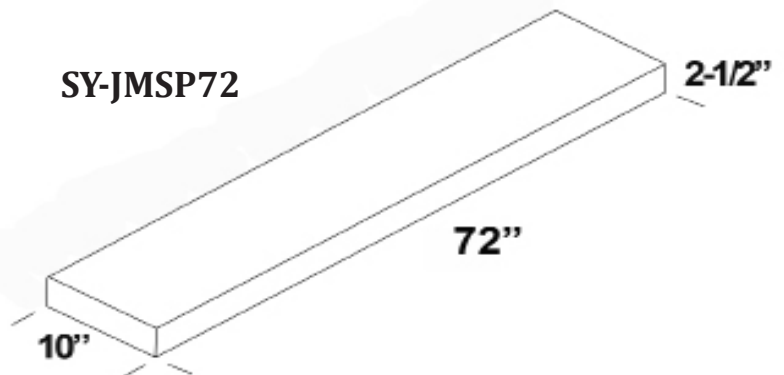
SY-JMSP60



SY-JMSP66



SY-JMSP72

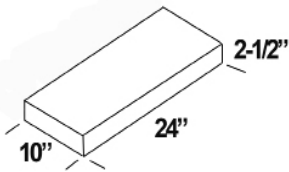


Castlewood Plain Floating Shelves are available *standard* with a *Heavy Duty mounting system*. Models less than 54" in length come with one pair of metal mounting brackets. Sizes 54" and greater come with two pairs of mounting brackets. All Floating Shelves are available in 10" and 12" depths

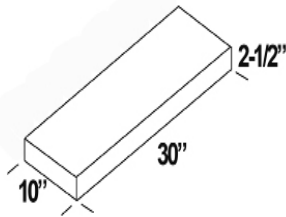
- Hardwood Plywood and Solid Lumber construction
- Available in Cherry, Hickory, Maple and Red Oak
- A Paint Grade version made from Poplar and MDF is available
- Custom sizes are available by request
- *Steel Bracket Mounting System provides 150 lbs. capacity per shelf*
- Optional 12" Depth available standard (add "D" to part # ie: SY-JMSPD)

Rustic Floating Shelves

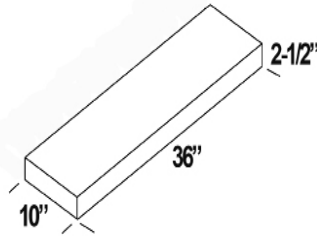
SY-JMSPR24



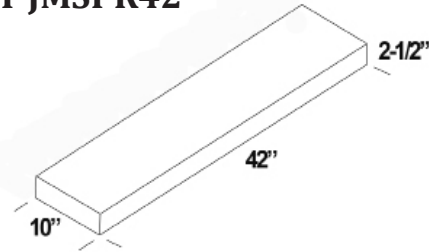
SY-JMSPR30



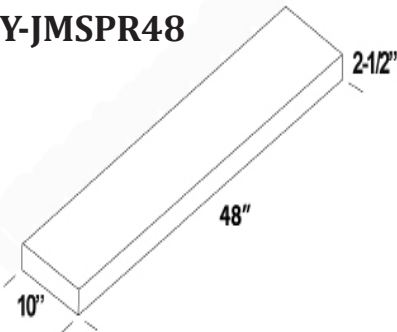
SY-JMSPR36



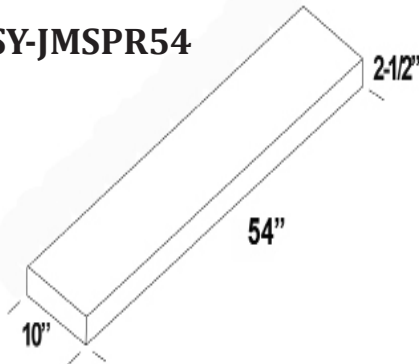
SY-JMSPR42



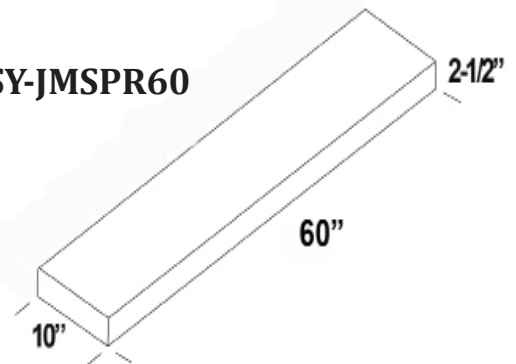
SY-JMSPR48



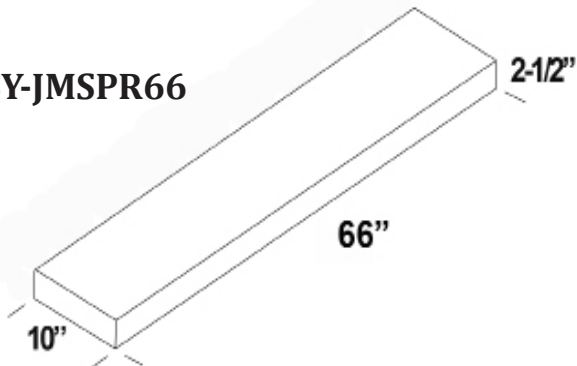
SY-JMSPR54



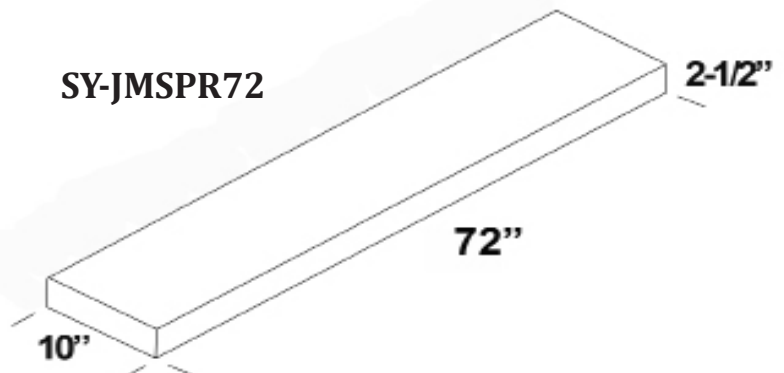
SY-JMSPR60



SY-JMSPR66



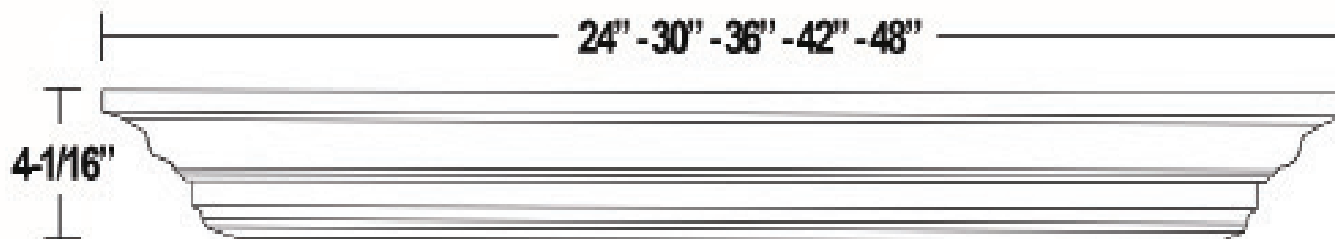
SY-JMSPR72



Castlewood Rustic Floating Shelves are available *standard* with a *Heavy Duty mounting system*. Models less than 54" in length come with one pair of metal mounting brackets. Sizes 54" and greater come with two pairs of mounting brackets. All Floating Shelves are available in 10" and 12" depths

- Constructed from Distressed Spruce Planks (*Rough Grain*)
- Pre-Finished with Sherwin Williams stain (Black, Brown, Dark Grey, Light Grey, White, Whitewash)
- Custom sizes are available by request
- *Steel Bracket Mounting System* provides 150 lbs. capacity per shelf
- Optional 12" Depth available standard (add "D" to part # ie: SY-JMSPRD)

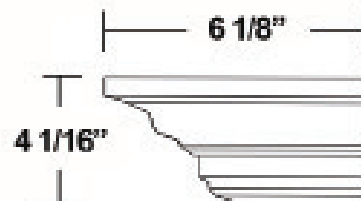
Traditional Mantel Shelves



SY-JMSA
Traditional Mantel Shelf
(all versions have 6-1/8" depth)

Castlewood Traditional Mantel Shelves offer classic looks and sturdy support for displaying decorative and personal articles. These configurations can be used in custom range hood construction or as stand alone wall decoration.

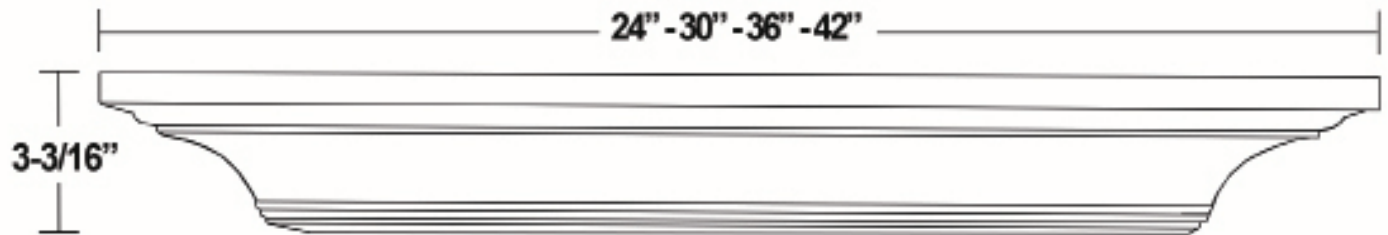
Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)
SY-JMSA24	4-1/16" x 24" x 6-1/8"
SY-JMSA30	4-1/16" x 30" x 6-1/8"
SY-JMSA36	4-1/16" x 36" x 6-1/8"
SY-JMSA42	4-1/16" x 42" x 6-1/8"
SY-JMSA48	4-1/16" x 48" x 6-1/8"



- Hardwood Veneer Core Plywood and Solid Lumber construction
- Solid Hardwood beveled mounting rail included (*undrilled*)
- Rail must be mounted securely to wall studs using 3" screws (*sold separately*)
- Measure stud spacing and mark locations on one long side of rail
- Drill appropriate holes and insert screws securely to wall studs
- Slide shelf body over beveled rail to complete installation
- Available in Cherry, Hickory, Maple and Red Oak
- Designed to accept 3/4" wide dentil insert molding
- Custom sizes available by request



Coved Mantel Shelves



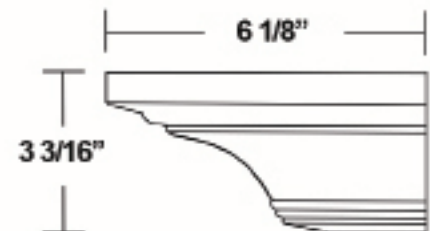
SY-JMSC

Coved Mantel Shelf

(all versions have 6-1/8" depth)

Castlewood Coved Mantel Shelves offer modern looks and sturdy support for displaying decorative and personal articles. These configurations can be used in custom range hood construction or as stand alone wall decoration.

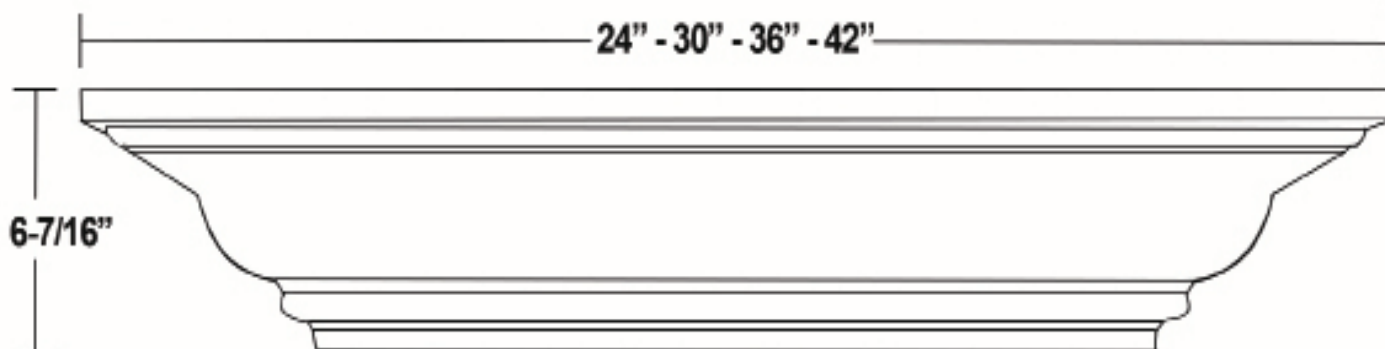
Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)
SY-JMSC24	3-3/16" x 24" x 6-1/8"
SY-JMSC30	3-3/16" x 30" x 6-1/8"
SY-JMSC36	3-3/16" x 36" x 6-1/8"
SY-JMSC42	3-3/16" x 42" x 6-1/8"



- Hardwood Veneer Core Plywood and Solid Lumber construction
- Solid Hardwood beveled mounting rail included (*undrilled*)
- Rail must be mounted securely to wall studs using 3" screws (*sold separately*)
- Measure stud spacing and mark locations on one long side of rail
- Drill appropriate holes and insert screws securely to wall studs
- Slide shelf body over beveled rail to complete installation
- Available in Cherry, Hickory, Maple and Red Oak
- Custom sizes available by request



Jumbo Mantel Shelves



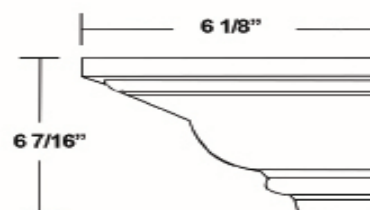
SY-JMSJ

Jumbo Mantel Shelf

(all versions have 6-1/8" depth)

Castlewood Jumbo Mantel Shelves offer luxurious looks and sturdy support for displaying decorative and personal articles. These configurations can be used in custom range hood construction or as stand alone wall decoration.

Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)
SY-JMSJ24	6-7/16" x 24" x 6-1/8"
SY-JMSJ30	6-7/16" x 30" x 6-1/8"
SY-JMSJ36	6-7/16" x 36" x 6-1/8"
SY-JMSJ42	6-7/16" x 42" x 6-1/8"

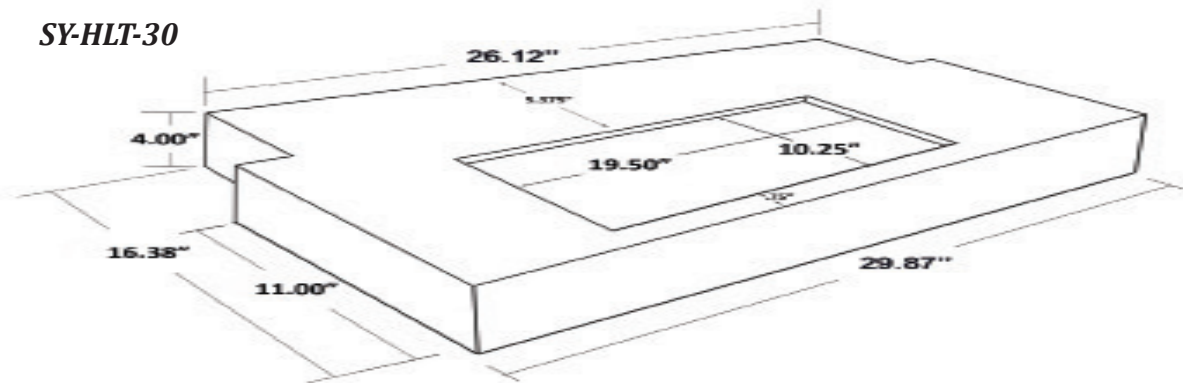


- Hardwood Veneer Core Plywood and Solid Lumber construction
- Solid Hardwood beveled mounting rail included (*undrilled*)
- Rail must be mounted securely to wall studs using 3" screws (*sold separately*)
- Measure stud spacing and mark locations on one long side of rail
- Drill appropriate holes and insert screws securely to wall studs
- Slide shelf body over beveled rail to complete installation
- Available in Cherry, Hickory, Maple and Red Oak
- Custom sizes available by request

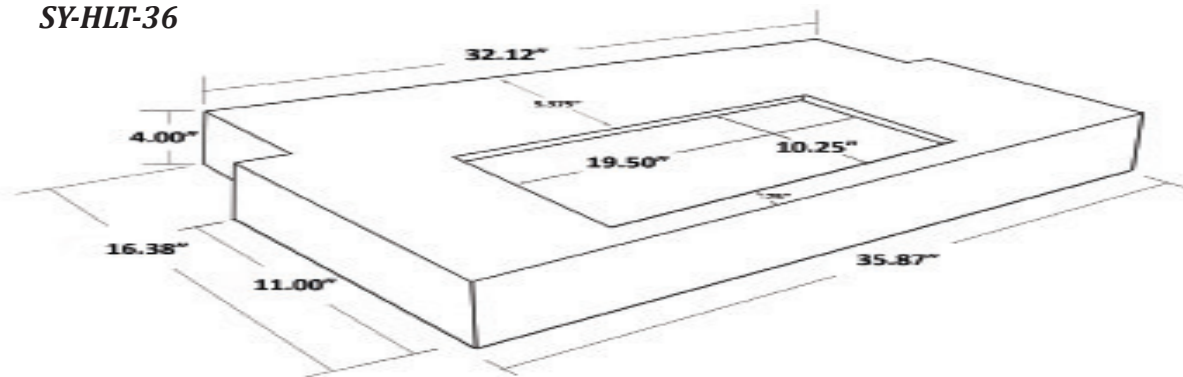


T-Shape Steel Hood Liners

SY-HLT-30



SY-HLT-36



Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)
SY-HLT-30	4" X 29-7/8" X 16-3/8"
SY-HLT-36	4" X 35-7/8" X 16-3/8"
SY-H356NDK	FOR 7" ROUND DUCT
SY-H357NDK	6" TO 7" ROUND DUCT
SY-HVA-SDK	FOR 6" ROUND DUCT
SY-H-SCF124	CHARCOAL FILTER FOR ASCENSION
SY-H-B08999040	CHARCOAL FILTER FOR BROAN

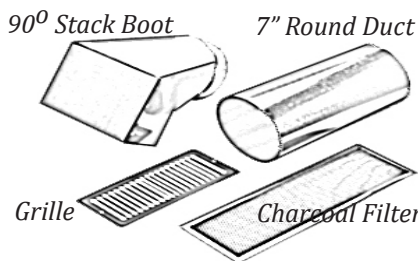
- Cold Rolled Steel Construction
- Silver Metallic powder coated finish
- For use in all Range Hood FRONTS
- Accepts Ascension and Broan ventilators
- SY-HV-300SS
- SY-HVA-350SL
- SY-HVA-350SS
- SY-HV-400SS
- SY-HVA-500SS
- SY-HV-600SS
- SY-HVA-620SS

SY-H356NDK works with the SY-HV-300SS unit only.

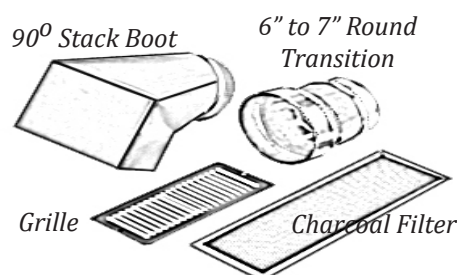
SY-H357NDK works with the SY-HV-400SS

SY-HVA-SDK works with SY-HVA-350SL and SY-HVA-350SS.

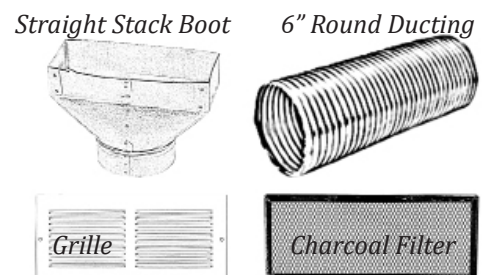
Ductless Conversion Kits



SY-H356NDK

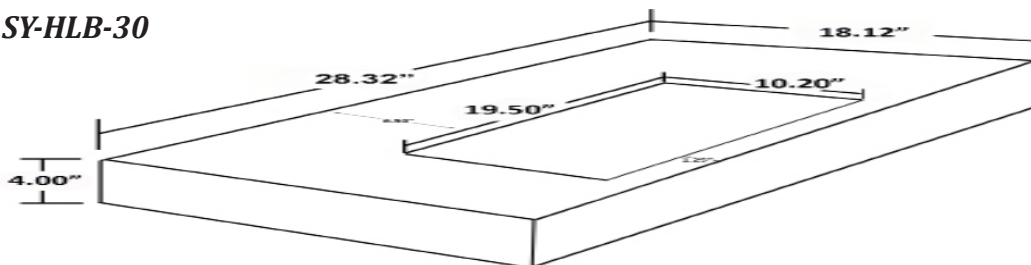
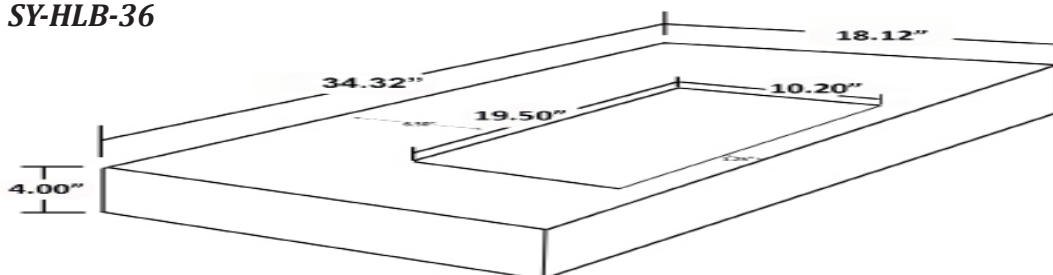
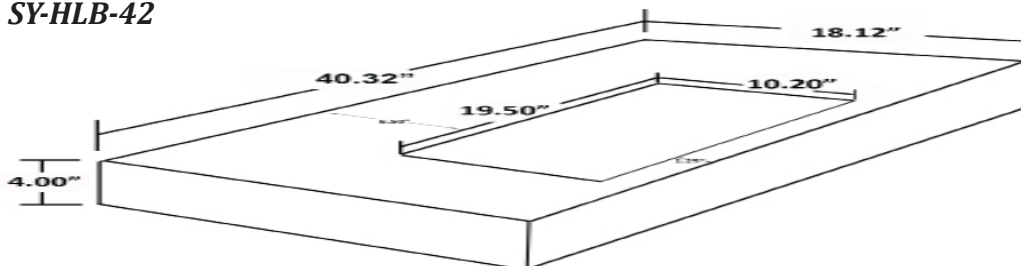
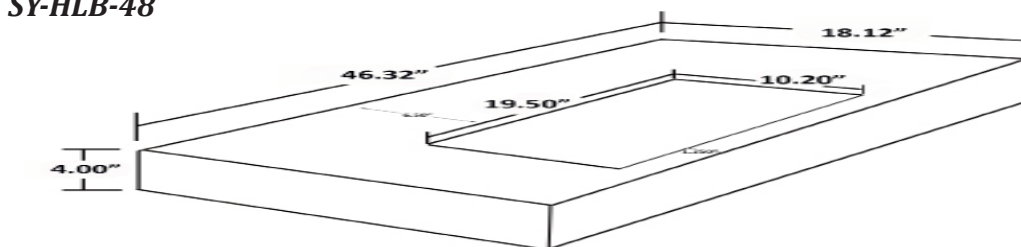


SY-H357NDK



SY-HVA-SDK

Rectangular Steel Hood Liners

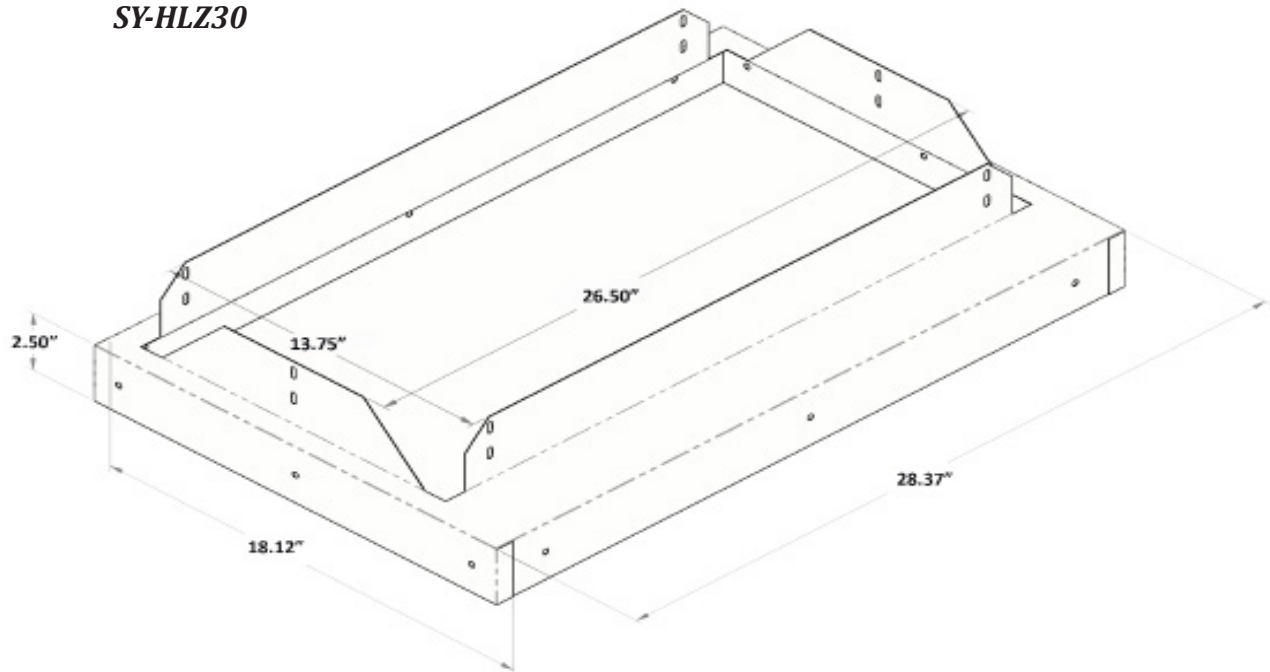
SY-HLB-30**SY-HLB-36****SY-HLB-42****SY-HLB-48**

- Cold Rolled Steel Construction
- Available in Silver Metallic powder coated finish or Stainless Steel (SS430)
- For use in all full Chimney and Mantel style range hood configurations
- Accepts Ascension and Broan ventilation units
- SY-HV-300SS
- SY-HVA-350SL
- SY-HVA-350SS
- SY-HV-400SS
- SY-HVA-500SS
- SY-HV-600SS
- SY-HVA-620SS

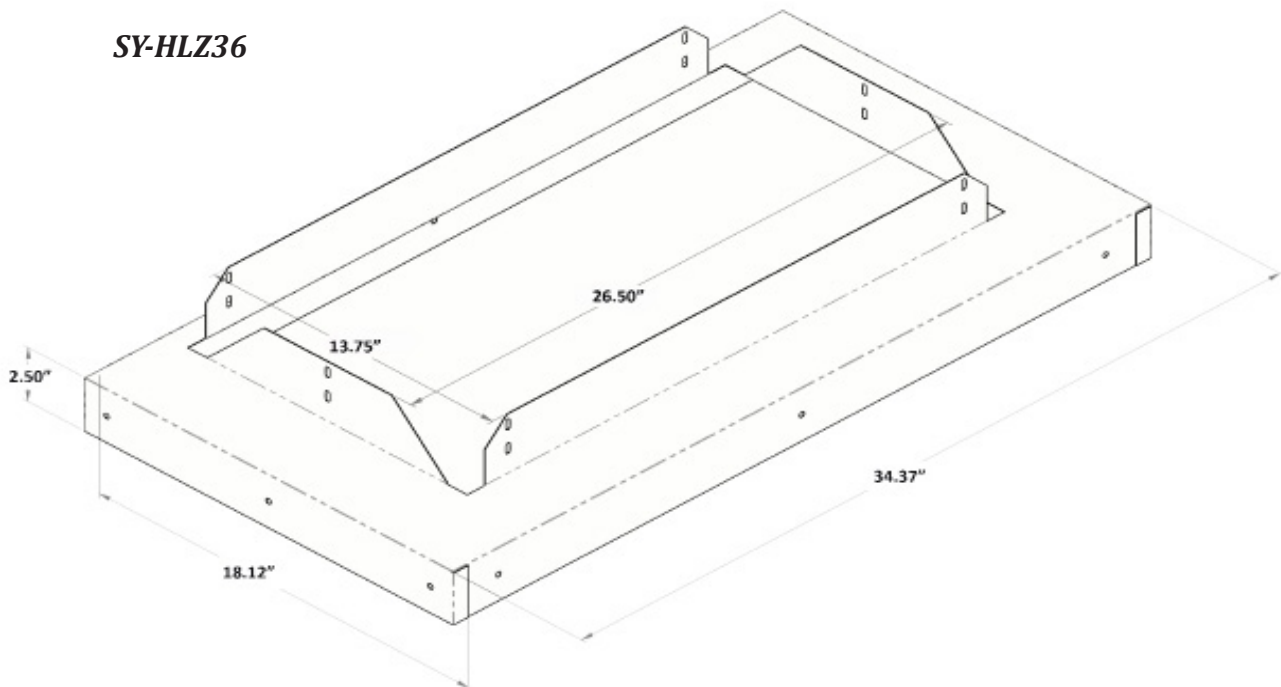
Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)
SY-HLB-30	4" X 28-21/64" X 18-1/8"
SY-HLB-36	4" X 34-21/64" X 18-1/8"
SY-HLB-42	4" X 40-21/64" X 18-1/8"
SY-HLB-48	4" X 46-21/64" X 18-1/8"

Large Ventilator Steel Hood Liners for SY-HVA-900-SS (900 CFM units)

SY-HLZ30



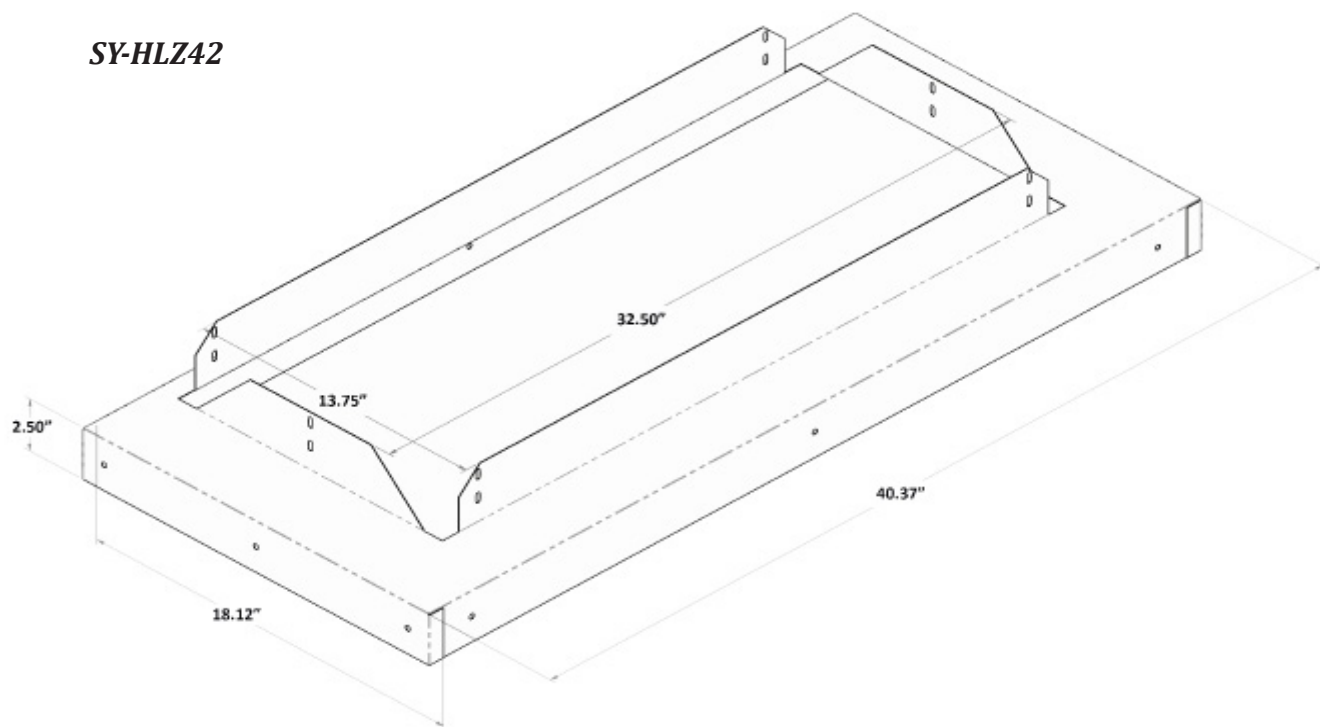
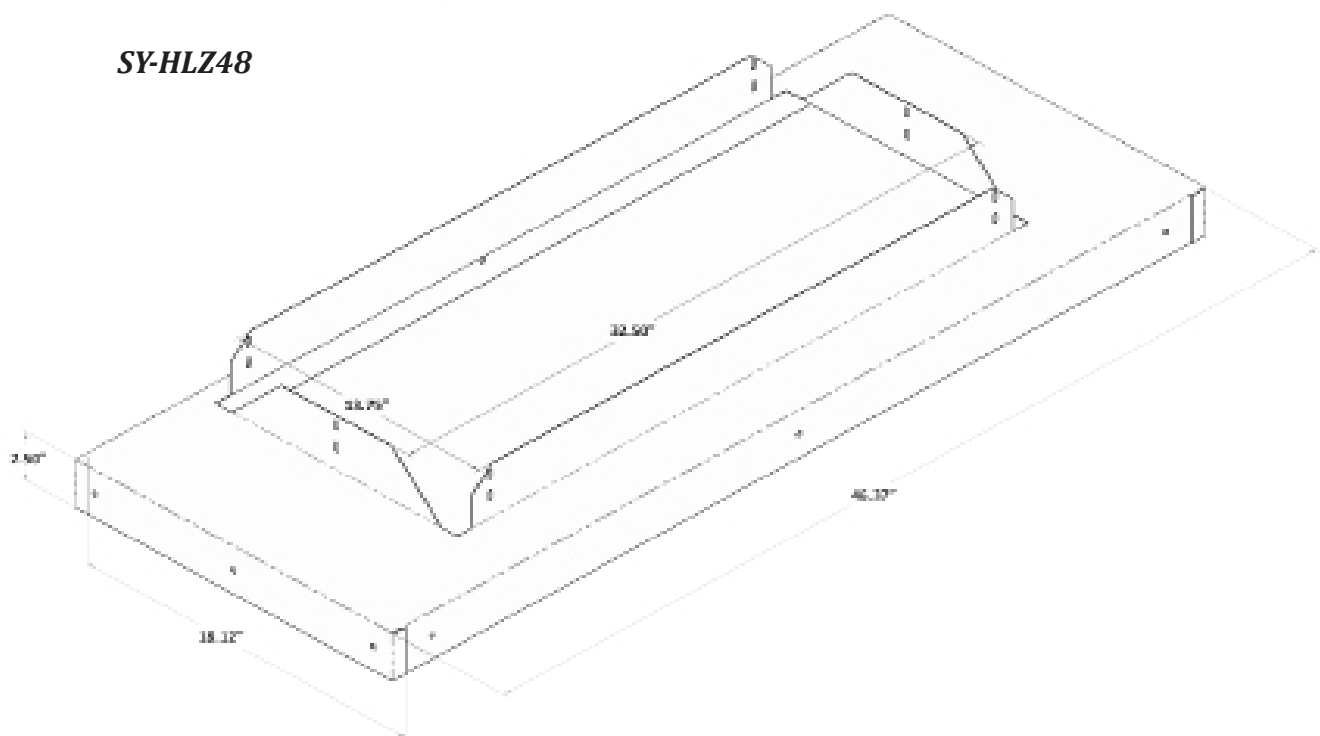
SY-HLZ36



- Cold Rolled Steel Construction
- Available in Silver Metallic Powder Coated or Stainless Steel finish (SS430).
- For use in all full Chimney and Mantel style range hood configurations
- SY-HLZ30 and SY-HLZ36 accept SY-HVA-900-SS (900 CFM) unit only



Large Ventilator Steel Hood Liners for SY-HVA-1200-SS (1200 CFM units)

SY-HLZ42***SY-HLZ48***

- Cold Rolled Steel Construction
- Available in Silver Metallic Powder Coated or Stainless Steel finish (SS430).
- For use in all full Chimney and Mantel style range hood configurations
- SY-HLZ42 and SY-HLZ48 accept SY-HVA-1200-SS (1200 CFM) unit only



300 CFM Ventilator Power Pack

BROAN[®] Powerpack Insert

PM SERIES

SY-HV-300SS

The PM300SS built-in powerpack insert offers you a custom appearance while protecting cabinetry with stainless steel liners. Featuring a smooth, stainless steel surface that is easy to clean with quick-release dishwasher-safe filter. The bright LED lighting enhances your cooking experience.

SIZE	STAINLESS	GREASE FILTER (replacement)	NON-DUCTED FILTER
21-3/8 in.	PM300SS	S99100628-121 (Aluminum)	S99010454 (Charcoal)

HVI PERFORMANCE							
Duct Orientation	Size	Damper	Sones		CFM		
			Normal	High	Normal	High 0.25 in. w.g.	High 0.1 in. w.g.
Round - Vertical	7 in.	Not included	3.0	7.0	140	115	260

FEATURES	
Max. Blower CFM*	300
Control type	2-Speed Rocker Switch
Delay off	no
Filter Clean Reminder	no
Heat Sentry™	no
ADA Capable	yes
Lighting	1-level LED (2 LED modules included)
Grease Filter	Micromesh (Qty. 1)
Installation Hardware	Included
ENERGY STAR®	no
Recirculation	Non-ducted kit sold separately

AC INPUT	
120 V, 60 Hz - 2.3 AMPS	

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES	
Stainless Steel Liners	LB306S, LB365S
ADA Kit	HAWSK3
Non Duct Kit	HARKPM21
Power Cord Kit	HCK44 (U.S.A. only)
Damper	BP67Q
Make-up Air Dampers	MD6TU, MD8TU and MD10TU

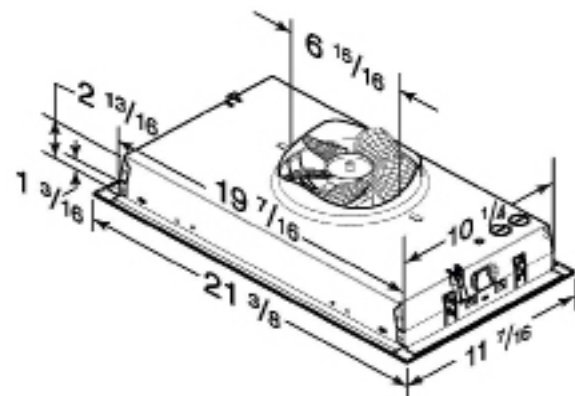
MOUNTING HEIGHT	
24 in. to 30 in. from cooktop to bottom of hood	

LIMITED WARRANTY	
1-year	

FOR INDOOR USE ONLY



Will accommodate ranges with up to 30,000 BTU output



Dimensions shown in inches.



Can be used to comply with LEED requirements.

400 CFM Ventilator Power Pack

BROAN[®] Power Pack PM SERIES SY-HV-400SS

The PM400SS built-in powerpack insert offers you a custom appearance while protecting cabinetry with stainless steel liners. Featuring a smooth, stainless steel surface that is easy to clean with quick-release dishwasher-safe filter. The bright LED lighting enhances your cooking experience.

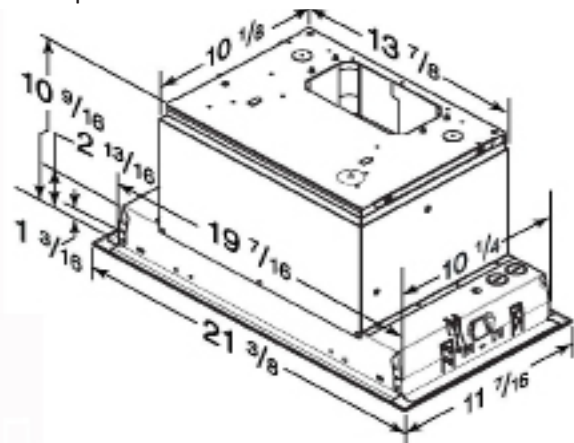
SIZE	STAINLESS	GREASE FILTER (replacement)	NON-DUCTED FILTERS
21-3/8 in.	PM400SS	S99010400 (Aluminum)	S99010464 (Charcoal)

HVI PERFORMANCE									
Duct Orientation	Size	Damper	Sones			CFM			
			Normal	Medium*	High	Normal	Medium*	High 0.25 in. w.g.	High 0.1 in. w.g.
Vertical - Rectangular	3¼ x 10 in.	Included	1.0	3.0	6.0	130	210	380	400
Horizontal - Rectangular	3¼ x 10 in.	Included	1.0	3.0	5.5	120	220	370	400
Round - Vertical	6 in.	Included	1.0	2.0	6.0	120	210	370	390

FEATURES	
Max. Blower CFM**	450
Control type	3-Speed Rotary Switch
Delay off	no
Filter Clean Reminder	no
Heat Sentry™	yes
ADA Capable	no
Lighting	1-level LED (2 LED modules included)
Grease Filter	Micromesh (Qty. 1)
Installation Hardware	Included
ENERGY STAR®	yes
Recirculation	Non-ducted kit sold separately
AC INPUT	
120 V, 60 Hz - 2.3 AMPS	
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES	
Stainless Steel Liners	LB30SS, LB36SS
Non Duct Kit	HARKPM21
Power Cord Kit	HCK44 (U.S.A. only)
Hybrid Baffle Filter	HPFBN1
Make-up Air Dampers	MD6TU, MD8TU and MD10TU
MOUNTING HEIGHT	
24 in. to 30 in. from cooktop to bottom of hood	
LIMITED WARRANTY	
1-year	
FOR INDOOR USE ONLY	



- Will accommodate ranges with up to 40,000 BTU output



Dimensions
shown in inches.

Can be used to comply with LEED requirements.



600 CFM Ventilator Power Pack

BROAN[®]

SY-HV-600SSV

Power Pack

PM SERIES

Description: Broan[®] 21" 650 MAX CFM Built-in Power Pack

Dimensions: 21 3/8" L x 11 7/16" W x 10 9/16" H

Control: Electronic Soft touch – 4-speed, 3-level light

Max. Blower CFM: 650
HVI CFM – Speed 4 (High): 600*
Rated CFM – Speed 3: 300*
Rated CFM – Speed 2 (Normal): 190*
HVI CFM – Speed 1 (Working): 130*
CRT CFM: 300, 400

Sones – Speed 4: 9.5*
Sones – Speed 3: 3.3*
Sones – Speed 2 (Normal): 1.0*
Sones – Speed 1 (Working): 0.8*

*Rating with 8" round vert.

LED Lights:

- **Lumens:** > 300
- **LUX** 500
- **CCT:** 3,000K
- **CRI:** Ra ≥ 80, R9 ≥ 0
- **Luminous Efficacy:** > 90 Lumen/W
- **Lumen Maintenance:** L70 ≥ 25,000 hours
- **Power:** 3W
- **Design Temperature:** 85C

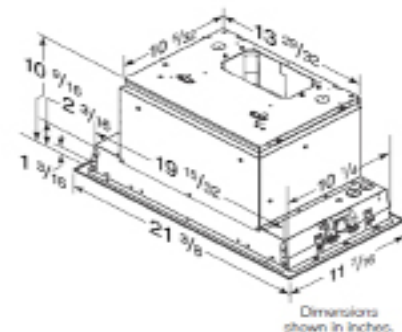
Auto-Sensing: YES
WiFi: YES
Heat Sentry YES
Master On/Off: YES

Filters: (1) Hybrid Baffle
Ducting: Vertical: 8" Round, 6" Round, 3 1/4" x 10"
 Horizontal: 3 1/4" x 10"
Power Requirements: 120 VAC, 60 Hz – TBD AMPS

Energy Star Rated: NO
ADA Compliant YES

Accessories:

- **Non-duct kit:** HARKPM21
- **ADA Switch Kit:** HAWRK5



- Will accommodate ranges with up to 60,000 BTU output



900 CFM Ventilator Power Pack

SPECIFICATION SHEET



SY-HVA-900-SS POWER PACK



FEATURES

- Stainless Steel SS430
- 4 Speed motor
- 280/460/670/900 CFM
- 6" Outlet (Transition piece with backdraft damper to round ducting included)
- 2 Directional Lights
- LED (3 watt) lamps included (MR11) 3000k
- Stainless Steel Baffle Filters (dishwasher safe)
- Power supply cord included
- Speed/Timer Panel with LCD (3 minute Auto Timer with delayed shutoff)
- 3 Year Warranty
- Use with SY-HLZ series Liners
- SY-HLZ liners are Stainless Steel
- Will accommodate cook-tops with up to 90,000 BTU output

TYPICAL SPECIFICATION

Power Pack shall be Castlewood model SY-HVA-900-SS.

Power pack shall have a multi-speed fan switch and separate light switch.

Fan must be ducted externally.
Fan must be equipped with Stainless Steel Professional style baffle filters.

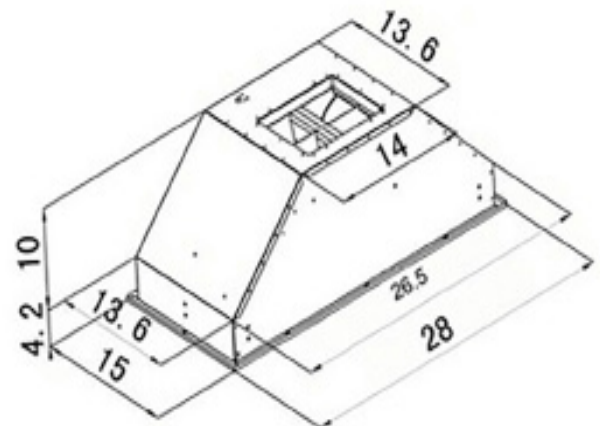
Air delivery to be at least 900 CFM and sound levels not greater than 6.5 Sones.

Unit shall be ETL listed.

VOLTS	AMPS	CFM	SONES	DUCT
110	3	280	1.2	6" outlet
110	3	460	2.6	6" outlet
110	3	670	4.2	6" outlet
110	3	900	6.5	6" outlet



Intertek



1200 CFM Ventilator Power Pack

SPECIFICATION SHEET



SY-HVA-1200-SS POWER PACK



FEATURES

- Stainless Steel SS430
- High Performance Dual Motor
- 280/460/670/1200 CFM
- 8" Outlet (Transition piece to round ducting included)
- 3 Directional Lights
- LED (3 watt) lamps included (MR11) 3000k
- Stainless Steel Baffle Filters (dishwasher safe)
- Power supply cord included
- Speed/Timer Panel with LCD (3 minute Auto Timer with delayed shutoff)
- 3 Year Warranty
- Use with SY-HLZ series Liners
- SY-HLZ liners are Stainless Steel
- Will accommodate cook-tops with up to 120,000 BTU output

TYPICAL SPECIFICATION

Power Pack shall be Castlewood model SY-HVA-1200-SS.

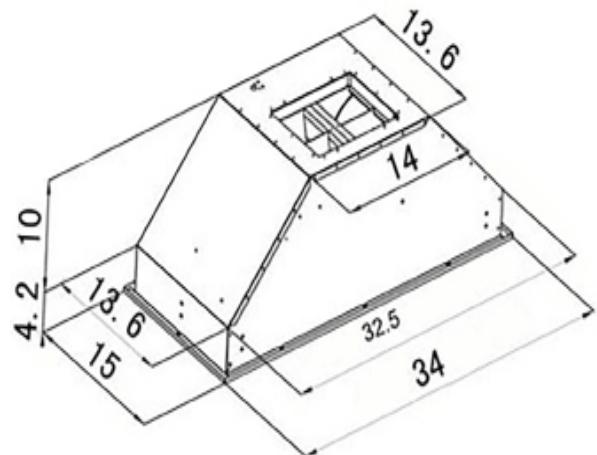
Power pack shall have a multi-speed fan switch and separate light switch.

Fan must be ducted externally.
Fan must be equipped with Stainless Steel Professional style baffle filters.

Air delivery to be at least 1200 CFM and sound levels not greater than 7 Sonas.

Unit shall be ETL listed.

VOLTS	AMPS	CFM	SONES	DUCT
110	3 per motor	280	1.2	8" outlet
110	3 per motor	460	2.8	8" outlet
110	3 per motor	670	5	8" outlet
110	3 per motor	1200	7	8" outlet



Ascension 350 CFM Economy Ventilator

SPECIFICATION SHEET



SY-HVA-350-SL POWER PACK



FEATURES

- Silver Metallic Powder Coated Finish
- 3 Speed motor
- 350 CFM
- 6" Outlet (Transition piece with backdraft damper to round ducting included)
- 2 Directional Lights
- Halogen (50 watt) lamps included
- Aluminum Mesh Filter (dishwasher safe)
- Power supply cord included
- Push Button Controls
- 1 Year Warranty
- Use with SY-HLB or SY-HLT series Liners
- Will accommodate cook-tops with up to 35,000 BTU output

TYPICAL SPECIFICATION

Power Pack shall be Ascension model SY-HVA-350-SL

Power pack shall have a multi-speed fan switch and separate light switch.

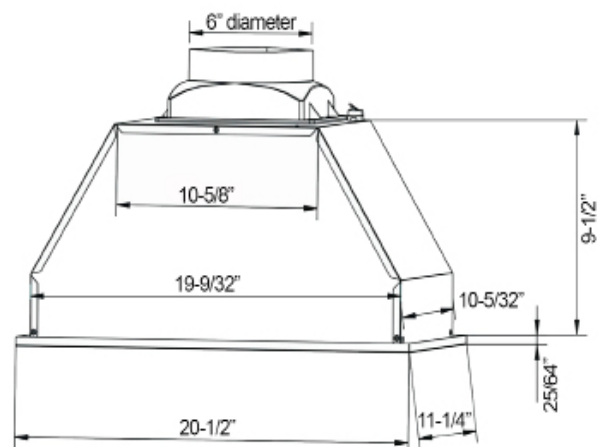
Fan may be ducted externally or redirected via a ductless conversion kit (sold separately).

Fan must be equipped with Aluminum Mesh Filter.

Air delivery to be at least 350 CFM.

Unit shall be ETL listed.

VOLTS	AMPS	CFM	SERIES	DUCT
120	1.83	250	4	6" round
120	1.83	300	7	6" round
120	1.83	350	9	6" round



Ascension 350 CFM Economy Ventilator

SPECIFICATION SHEET



SY-HVA-350-SS POWER PACK



FEATURES

- Stainless Steel SS430
- 3 Speed motor
- 350 CFM
- 6" Outlet (Transition piece with backdraft damper to round ducting included)
- 2 Directional Lights
- LED (3 watt) lamps included (GU10)
- Stainless Steel Baffle Filter (dishwasher safe)
- Power supply cord included
- Push Button Controls
- 1 Year Warranty
- Use with SY-HLB or SY-HLT series Liners
- Will accommodate cook-tops with up to 35,000 BTU output

TYPICAL SPECIFICATION

Power Pack shall be Ascension model SY-HVA-350-SS

Power pack shall have a multi-speed fan switch and separate light switch.

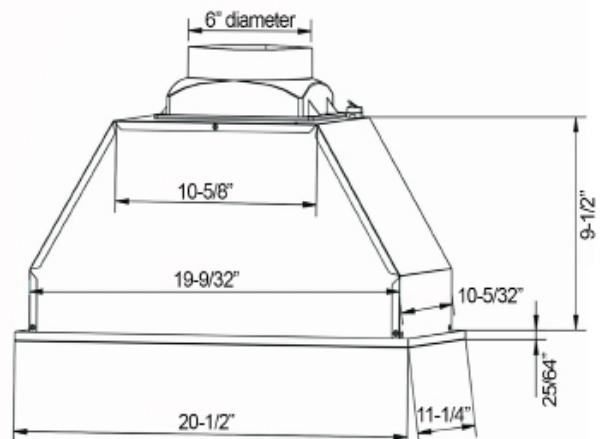
Fan may be ducted externally or redirected via a ductless conversion kit (sold separately).

Fan must be equipped with Stainless Steel baffle filter.

Air delivery to be at least 350 CFM.

Unit shall be ETL listed.

VOLTS	AMPS	CFM	SONES	DUCT
120	1.83	250	4	6" round
120	1.83	300	7	6" round
120	1.83	350	9	6" round



Ascension 500 CFM Economy Ventilator

SPECIFICATION SHEET



SY-HVA-500-SS POWER PACK



FEATURES

- Stainless Steel SS430
- 3 Speed motor
- 500 CFM
- 6" Outlet (Transition piece with backdraft damper to round ducting included)
- 2 Directional Lights
- LED (3 watt) lamps included (GU10)
- Stainless Steel Baffle Filter (dishwasher safe)
- Power supply cord included
- Push Button Controls
- 1 Year Warranty
- Use with SY-HLB or SY-HLT series Liners
- Will accommodate cook-tops with up to 50,000 BTU output

TYPICAL SPECIFICATION

Power Pack shall be Ascension model SY-HVA-500-SS

Power pack shall have a multi-speed fan switch and separate light switch.

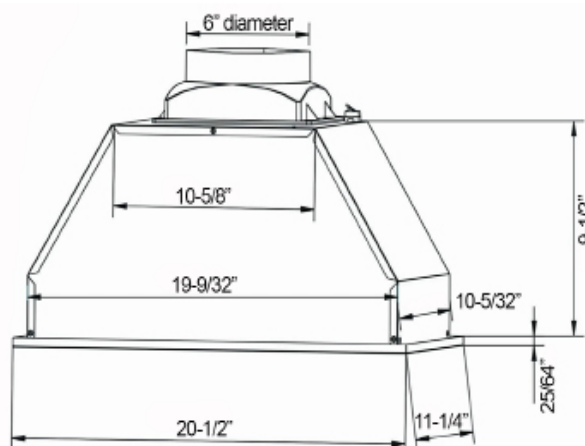
Fan should be ducted externally.

Fan must be equipped with Stainless Steel baffle filter.

Air delivery to be at least 500 CFM.

Unit shall be ETL listed.

VOLTS	AMPS	CFM	SONES	DUCT
120	3.58	250	6	6" round
120	3.58	375	10	6" round
120	3.58	500	14	6" round



Ascension 620 CFM Ventilator

SPECIFICATION SHEET



SY-HVA-620-SS POWER PACK



FEATURES

- Stainless Steel SS430
- 3 Speed motor
- 620 CFM
- 7" Outlet (Transition piece with backdraft damper to round ducting included)
- 2 Directional Lights
- LED (3 watt) lamps included (GU10)
- Hybrid Stainless Steel Baffle Filter with Aluminum Mesh (dishwasher safe)
- Power supply cord included
- Push Button Controls
- 1 Year Warranty
- Use with SY-HLB or SY-HLT series Liners
- Will accommodate cook-tops with up to 65,000 BTU output

TYPICAL SPECIFICATION

Power Pack shall be Ascension model SY-HVA-620-SS

Power pack shall have a multi-speed fan switch and separate light switch.

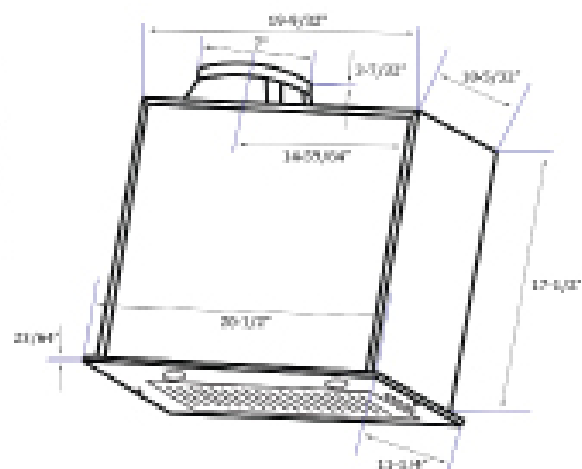
Fan should be ducted externally.

Fan must be equipped with Stainless Steel baffle type filter (or equivalent)

Air delivery to be at least 620 CFM.

Unit shall be ETL listed.

VOLTS	AMPS	CFM	SONES	DUCT
110-120/60hz	2.6	280	2.5	7" outlet
110-120/60hz	2.6	450	6	7" outlet
110-120/60hz	2.6	620	8.5	7" outlet



Range Hood Mounting Instructions

CHIMNEY RANGE HOOD FRONT INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

- 1) Chimney Range Hood Fronts are designed to be mounted between two wall cabinets.
- 2) Mount wall cabinets as outlined by manufacturer allowing 1/8" more space than the specified range hood front width (i.e.; for 30" hood front use 30-1/8" spacing).
- 3) Exposed wood edges should be no less than 30" above cooking surface.
- 4) Drill 2-3 pilot holes horizontally through wall cabinet face frame on each side where range hood front is to be mounted.
- 5) Mount Ventilation Power Pack securely to T-Shaped Steel Liner as outlined in ventilator instruction packet.
- 6) Choose appropriate height and locate Liner/Ventilator assembly between two adjacent wall cabinets so that liner is a minimum of 30" above cooking surface and touching rear wall. The narrow portion of T-Liner is to be facing forward with the ventilator duct opening pointed up.
- 7) Secure Liner/Ventilator assembly to adjacent wall cabinets with wood screws. Use two screws on each side. (#6 x 3/4")
- 8) Fasten Liner assembly to rear wall screwing into studs where available. If studs are not available, install using drywall anchors.
- 9) Install duct work or ductless kit to ventilator power pack according to manufacturer's guidelines.
- 10) Fit Chimney Range Hood Front into opening between adjacent wall cabinets so it is flush with wall cabinet face frame and covering Liner/Ventilator assembly.
- 11) Secure Chimney Range Hood Front to adjacent wall cabinets on both sides using framing screws. (#8 x 2-1/2")

MANTEL RANGE HOOD FRONT INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

- 1) Mantel Range Hood Fronts are designed to be mounted between two wall cabinets.
- 2) Mount wall cabinets as outlined by manufacturer allowing 1/8" more space than the specified range hood front width (i.e.; for 30" hood front use 30-1/8" spacing).
- 3) Exposed wood edges should be no less than 30" above cooking surface.
- 4) Drill 2-3 pilot holes horizontally through wall cabinet face frame on each side where range hood front is to be mounted.
- 5) Mount Ventilation Power Pack securely to T-Shaped Steel Liner as outlined in ventilator instruction packet.
- 6) Choose appropriate height and locate Liner/Ventilator assembly between two adjacent wall cabinets so that liner is a minimum of 30" above cooking surface and touching rear wall. The narrow portion of T-Liner is to be facing forward with the ventilator duct opening pointed up.
- 7) Secure Liner/Ventilator assembly to adjacent wall cabinets with wood screws. Use two screws on each side. (#6 x 3/4")
- 8) Fasten Liner assembly to rear wall screwing into studs where available. If studs are not available, install using drywall anchors.
- 9) Install duct work or ductless kit to ventilator power pack according to manufacturer's guidelines.
- 10) Fit Mantel Range Hood Front into opening between adjacent wall cabinets so it is flush with wall cabinet face frame and covering Liner/Ventilator assembly.
- 11) Secure Mantel Range Hood Front to adjacent wall cabinets on both sides using framing screws. (#8 x 2-1/2")
- 12) Install doors or panels using hinges or false front mounts clips (H-1003) as desired.

Range Hood Mounting Instructions

CHIMNEY RANGE HOOD INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

- 1] Locate available studs in area the Chimney Range Hood is to be installed.
- 2] Align Chimney Range Hood so at least two screws will be secured through mounting strip and into available studs.
- 3] Refer to manufacturers guidelines that accompany the stove/cooktop that will be located beneath the Chimney Range Hood.
- 4] Exposed wood edges should be no less than 30" above cooking surface.
- 5] Mount Chimney Hood securely to wall using minimum #8 x 2-1/2" long framing screws.
- 6] Install ventilation power pack into steel liner as outlined in ventilator instructions.
- 7] Mount liner/ventilator assembly to inside of hood opening using available mounting holes and secure unit with wood screws. (#6 x 3/4")
- 8] Install ductwork or ductless kit according to ventilation manufacturer's guidelines.
- 9] Install Chimney Extension over ductwork and fasten to wall with framing screws, securing to studs where available. If studs are not present in mounting area, use drywall anchors.

MANTEL RANGE HOOD INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

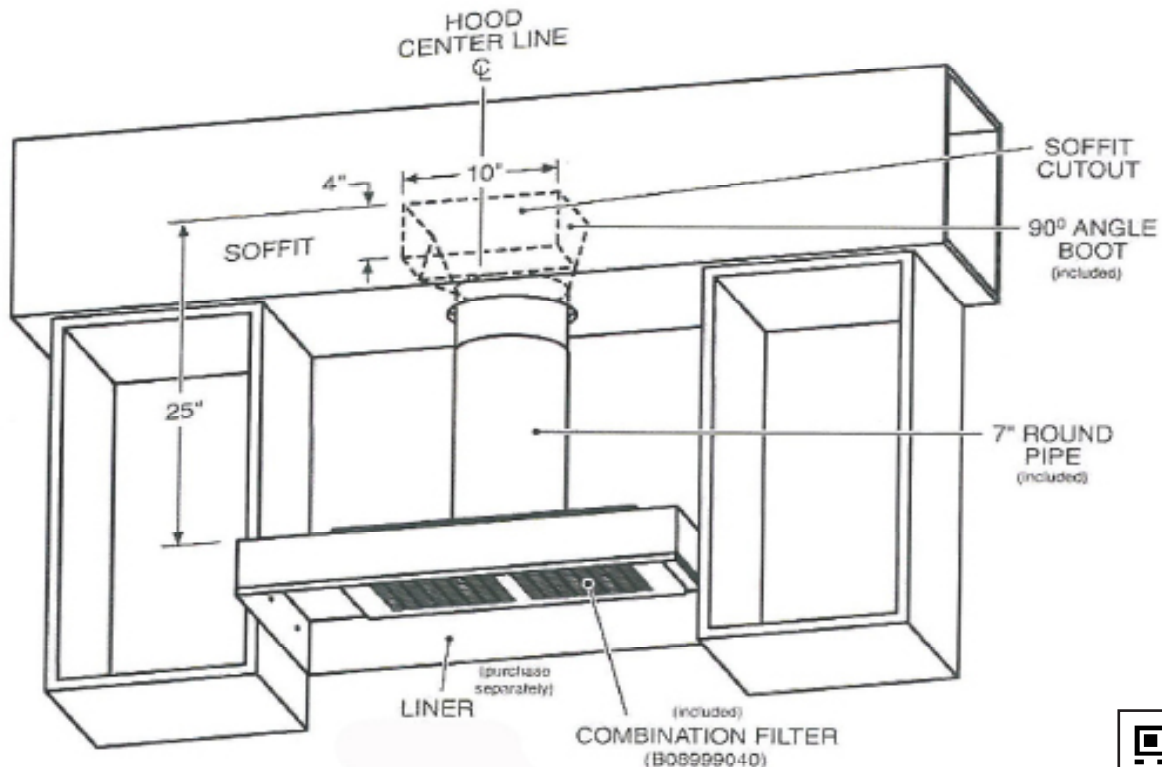
- 1] Locate available studs in area the Mantel Range Hood is to be installed.
- 2] Align Mantel Range Hood so at least two screws will be secured through mounting strip and into available studs.
- 3] Refer to manufacturers guidelines that accompany the stove/cooktop that will be located beneath the Mantel Range Hood.
- 4] Exposed wood edges should be no less than 30" above cooking surface.
- 5] Mount Mantel Range Hood securely to wall using minimum #8 x 2-1/2" long framing screws.
- 6] Install ventilation power pack into steel liner as outlined in ventilator instructions.
- 7] Mount liner/ventilator assembly to inside of hood opening using available mounting holes and secure unit with wood screws. (#6 x 3/4")
- 8] Install ductwork or ductless kit according to ventilation manufacturer's guidelines.
- 9] Install doors and decorative panels using hinges or false front clips (H-1083).

SY-H356NDK Installation

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

SY-H356NDK DUCTLESS CONVERSION KIT FOR THRU SOFFIT VENTING FOR USE WITH SY-HV-250SM POWER MODULE

1. Install SY-HV-250SM per installation instructions shipped with power module.
2. Remove aluminum filter and replace with combination filter furnished with kit and aluminum filter that was removed.
3. Locate front soffit cutout by determining centerline of hood for vertical centerline and 25" from top of hood liner for horizontal centerline.
4. Layout a 4" vertical, 10" horizontal pattern and cut opening in soffit.
5. If bottom of soffit is covered, cut hole to allow insertion of 7" round to 4" x 10" angle boot furnished with kit.
6. Insert 90 degree angle boot into 7" pipe then insert boot into soffit and align with Cutout. Place 7" pipe on unit's outlet.
7. Tape joint and seal around pipe to prevent air leaks.
8. Install grille (included) over soffit cutout.

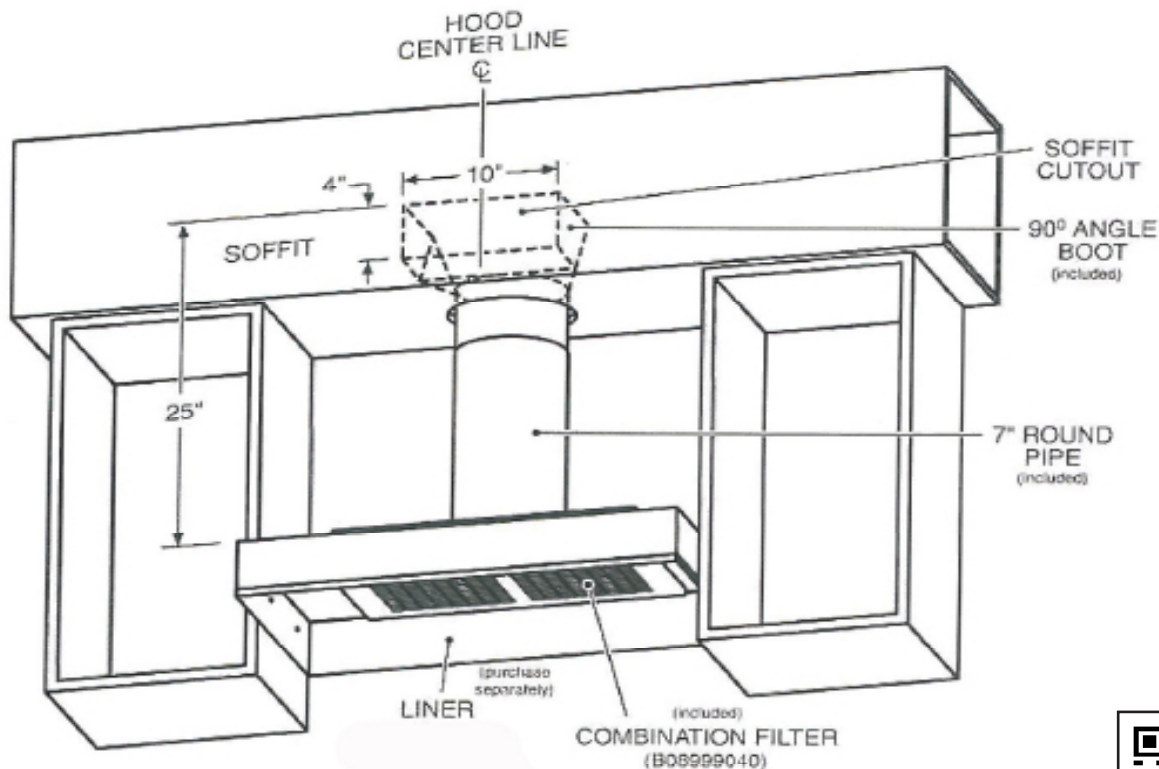


SY-H356NDK Installation

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

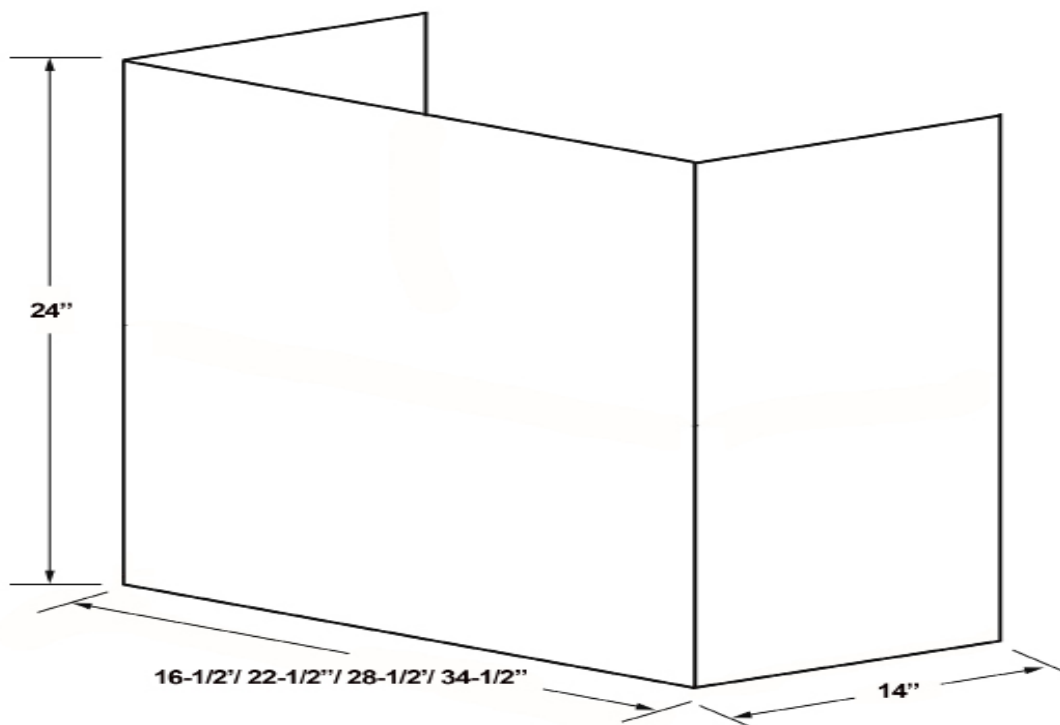
SY-H356NDK DUCTLESS CONVERSION KIT FOR THRU SOFFIT VENTING FOR USE WITH SY-HV-250SM POWER MODULE

1. Install SY-HV-250SM per installation instructions shipped with power module.
2. Remove aluminum filter and replace with combination filter furnished with kit and aluminum filter that was removed.
3. Locate front soffit cutout by determining centerline of hood for vertical centerline and 25" from top of hood liner for horizontal centerline.
4. Layout a 4" vertical, 10" horizontal pattern and cut opening in soffit.
5. If bottom of soffit is covered, cut hole to allow insertion of 7" round to 4" x 10" angle boot furnished with kit.
6. Insert 90 degree angle boot into 7" pipe then insert boot into soffit and align with Cutout. Place 7" pipe on unit's outlet.
7. Tape joint and seal around pipe to prevent air leaks.
8. Install grille (included) over soffit cutout.

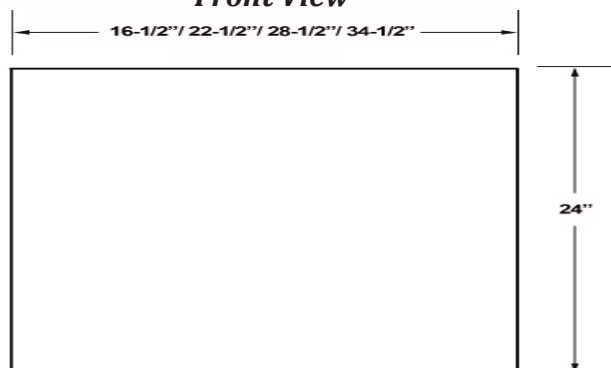


Tall Chimney Extension

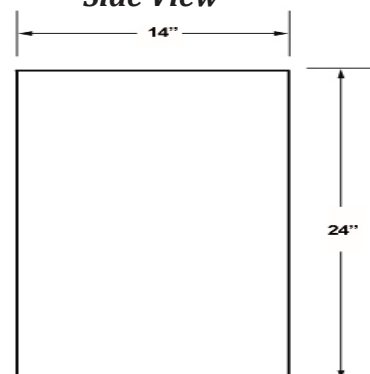
Angle View



Front View



Side View



Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)	Fits These Models
5Y-WCHX-30	24" x 16-1/2" x 14"	5Y-WCH-30, 5Y-WCHAP-30, 5Y-WCHAC-30, 5Y-WCHAS-30
5Y-WCHX-36	24" x 22-1/2" x 14"	5Y-WCH-36, 5Y-WCHAP-36, 5Y-WCHAC-36, 5Y-WCHAS-36
5Y-WCHX-42	24" x 28-1/2" x 14"	5Y-WCH-42, 5Y-WCHAP-42, 5Y-WCHAC-42, 5Y-WCHAS-42
5Y-WCHX-48	24" x 34-1/2" x 14"	5Y-WCH-48, 5Y-WCHAP-48, 5Y-WCHAC-48, 5Y-WCHAS-48

- Hardwood Plywood and Solid Lumber Construction
- Internal bracing with cleats, glue and pocket screws
- Optional for all Chimney Style Range Hoods
- Available in Cherry, Hickory, Maple and Red Oak



STANISCI HOODS

The entire line of Stanisci hoods is offered on a custom-order basis. While we have established list prices for approximately 350 different configurations, you should be aware that Stanisci offers literally thousands of configurations. To assist you in making the best possible choice and to provide you with the most technical information possible, we have placed the Stanisci catalog on our bishop dealer website so that you can download it and/or print it.

Stanisci Products not Shown in Smart Pricing

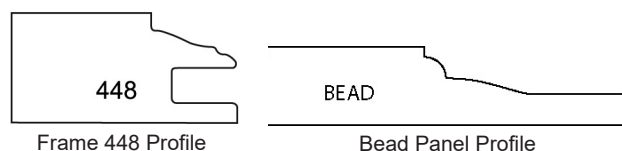
If you wish to consider a Stanisci product that is not in our Smart Pricing software, please complete a Stanisci Quote form (found within the Stanisci catalog) and send it to our Customer Service Department and we will work with Stanisci to provide you with an accurate list price.

Stanisci Products Shown in Smart Pricing

In order to determine which products to show in our catalog, we asked Stanisci to review their best-selling hoods. The hoods shown in the pages which follow are their most popular models.

Because many Stanisci hoods offer different rail/panel profile configurations and/or your choice of two different molding packages, we decided that we should offer two different versions of each of those hoods.

Within our catalog, Stanisci hoods which contain “-O” at the end of their code are the ORNATE version of the hood. Depending upon the choices offered by Stanisci, those hoods will feature Molding Package 1 and/or Frame 448 with the Bead Panel. This configuration is intended to be used in conjunction with raised panel door styles with more ornate framing beads and center panels.

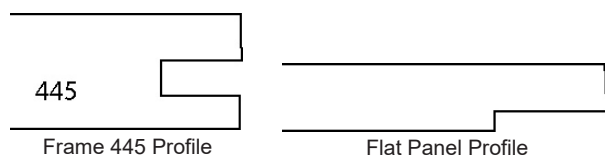


Molding package 1 for
G, T, I, E, J, S, A, W, H, H2 Series



Molding package 1 for
B, D, L, N, O, R, U, X Series

Stanisci Hoods which contain “-S” at the end of their code are the SIMPLE version of the hood. Depending upon the choices offered by Stanisci, those hoods will feature Molding Package 2 and/or Frame 445 with the Flat panel. This configuration is intended to be used in conjunction with recessed panel door styles, which are currently popular in both Shaker and Transitional styling.



Molding package 2 for
G, T, I, E, J, S, A, W, H, H2 Series



Molding package 2 for
B, D, L, N, O, R, U, X Series

It is important to remember that you are not limited to these choices. Should you prefer a different combination of options for a given hood, simply fill out a Stanisci Quote Form and send it to us for a custom quote.

The following pages contain those products for which we have established list prices in Smart Pricing. If you have any questions, please contact Customer Service.

STANISCI DESIGN

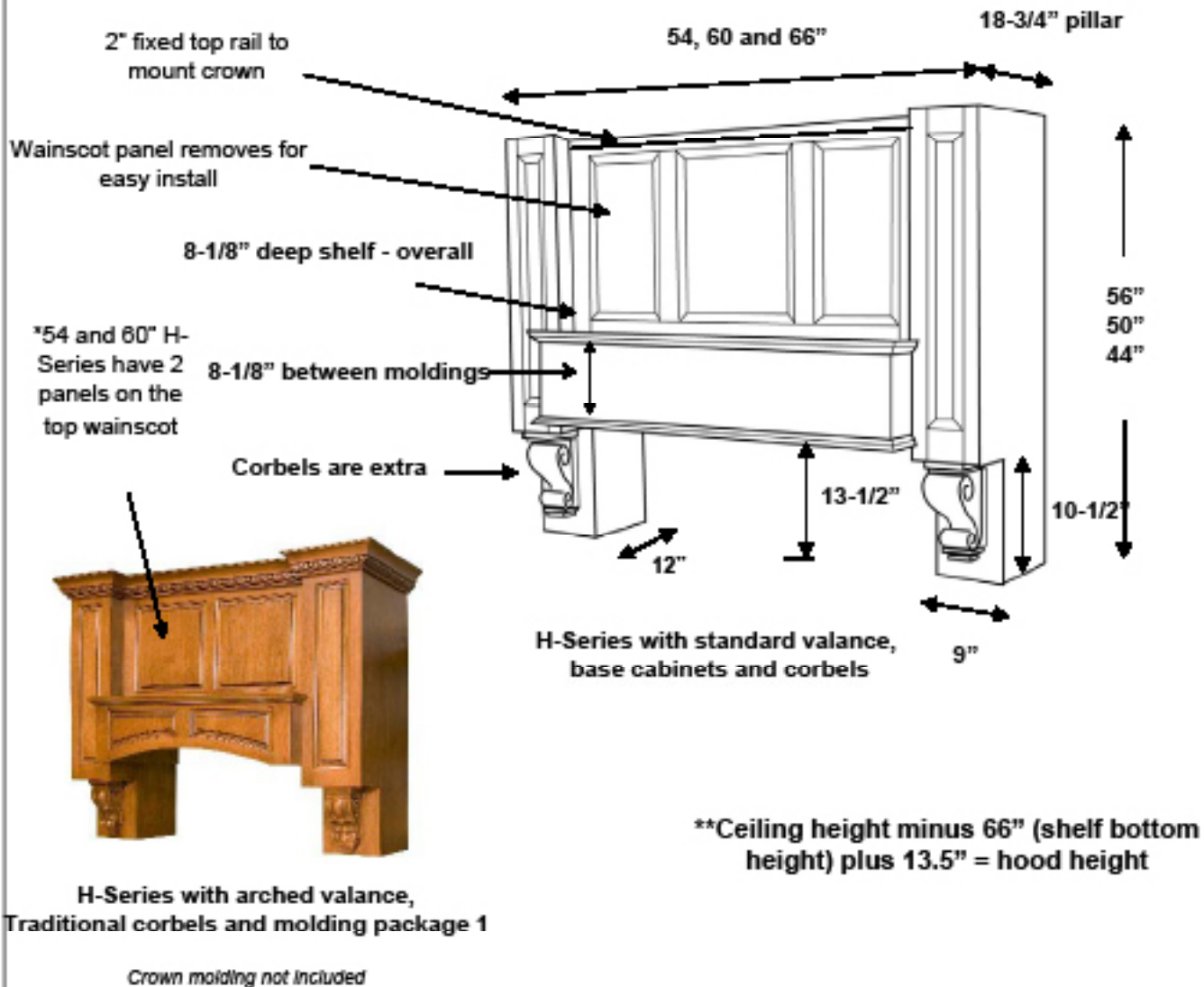
H-Series

Hearth Style Range Hood

The H-Series mimics the hearth look of the W-Series and O-Series, but does not require the additional space needed when the pillar goes to the counter. Custom widths, heights and depths are available. The H-Series is constructed from solid wood and veneer core plywood.

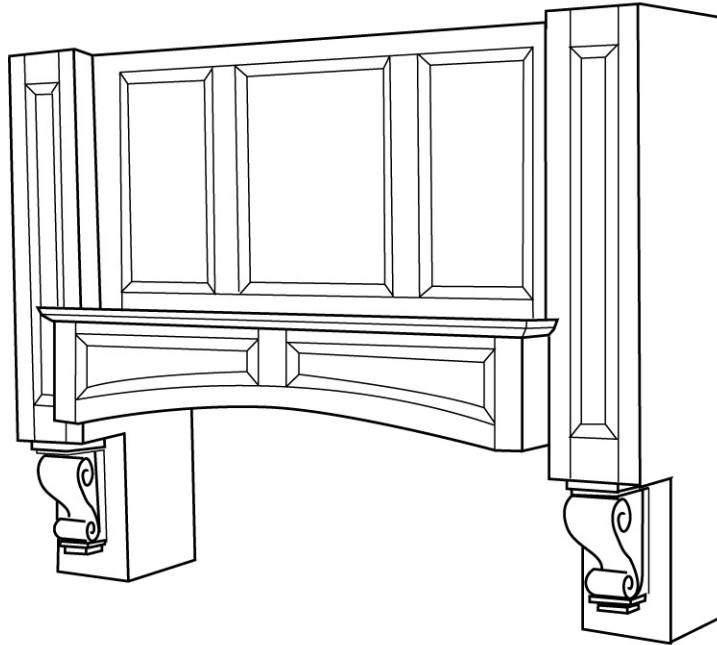
New Option no charge molding package 2 is now available for a simpler, cleaner look. See page 5 for details.

See ventilation section for available liner/ventilators.



NOTE: This page is taken from the Stanisci catalog to show overall dimensions. Any notations on this page to "the catalog" are referring you to the Stanisci catalog. The hood shown on this page is representative of the overall hood series, but not necessarily the exact model and configuration. The following page shows a picture of the model, though even that picture does not show the exact rails, panels and/or mold-ing package which will be used.

MODEL HRA HOODS



HRA HOODS WITH ORNATE PACKAGE

HRA5444-O (54W X 44H)
 HRA6044-O (60W X 44H)
 HRA6644-O (66W X 44H)
 HRA5450-O (54W X 50H)
 HRA6050-O (60W X 50H)
 HRA6650-O (66W X 50H)
 HRA5456-O (54W X 56H)
 HRA6056-O (60W X 56H)
 HRA6656-O (66W X 56H)

For this model, the Ornate Package consists of Molding Package 1 and the Frame 448 profile with the Bead Panel profile. Corbels are extra.

HRA HOODS WITH SIMPLE PACKAGE

HRA5444-S (54W X 44H)
 HRA6044-S (60W X 44H)
 HRA6644-S (66W X 44H)
 HRA5450-S (54W X 50H)
 HRA6050-S (60W X 50H)
 HRA6650-S (66W X 50H)
 HRA5456-S (54W X 56H)
 HRA6056-S (60W X 56H)
 HRA6656-S (66W X 56H)

For this model, the Simple Package consists of Molding Package 2 and the Frame 445 profile with the Flat Panel profile.

Notes:

For more specific information relating to this hood, please refer to the prior page of this catalog and/or the Stanisci catalog. See page AA-95 of this catalog or refer to the Stanisci catalog for an information regarding the molding packages, frame profiles and center panel profiles available.

Corbels are extra. H Series hoods are designed to accept the following corbel sizes: COR-AC2, COR-TT2, CBL-PRW3, CBL-ART3, CBL-PPC3, CBL-ARF3.

On 54" and 60" Wide models, the top center panels are two panels wide instead of three, as pictured above.

STANISCI DESIGN

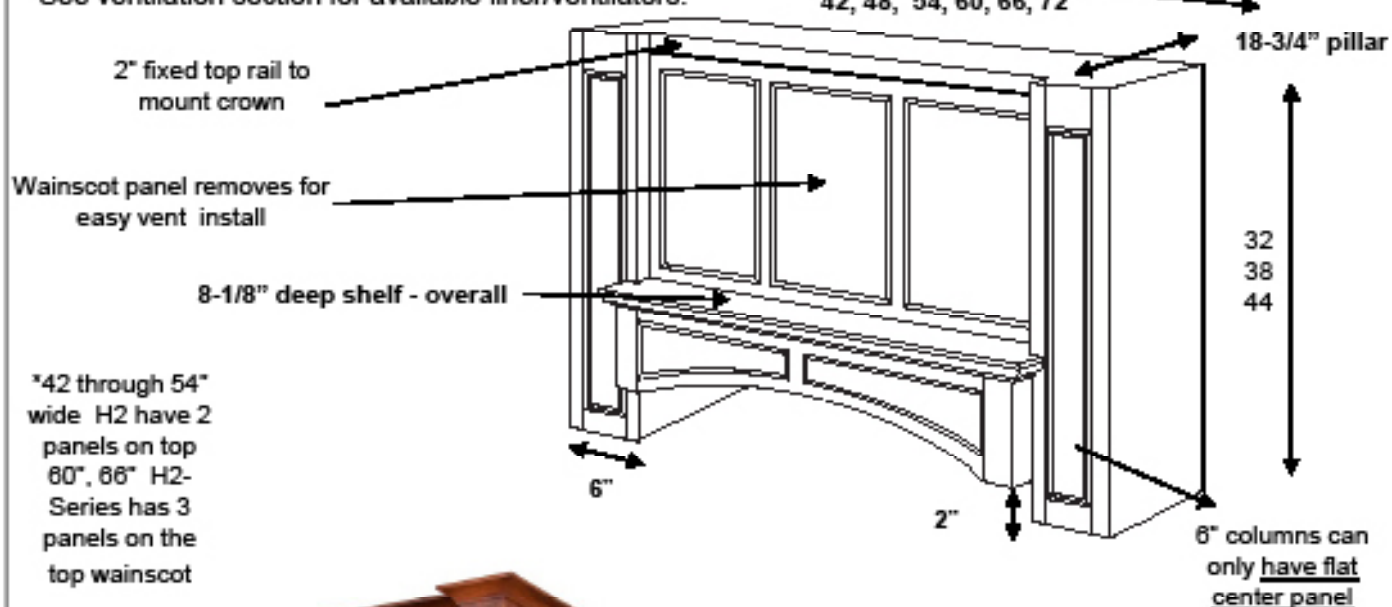
H2-Series

Hearth Style Range Hood

The H2-Series is similar to the H series but the columns are slimmed down to 6" wide to take up less wall space and foregoes the area for the corbel to allow other creative treatments including our new Sorrento Hood Supports. Because of the narrow columns only flat panels can be used in the columns of this hood. Custom widths, heights and depths are available. 9" wide columns are also available. The H2-Series is constructed from solid wood and veneer core plywood.

No charge molding package 2 is available for a simpler, cleaner look. See page 5 for details.

See ventilation section for available liner/ventilators.

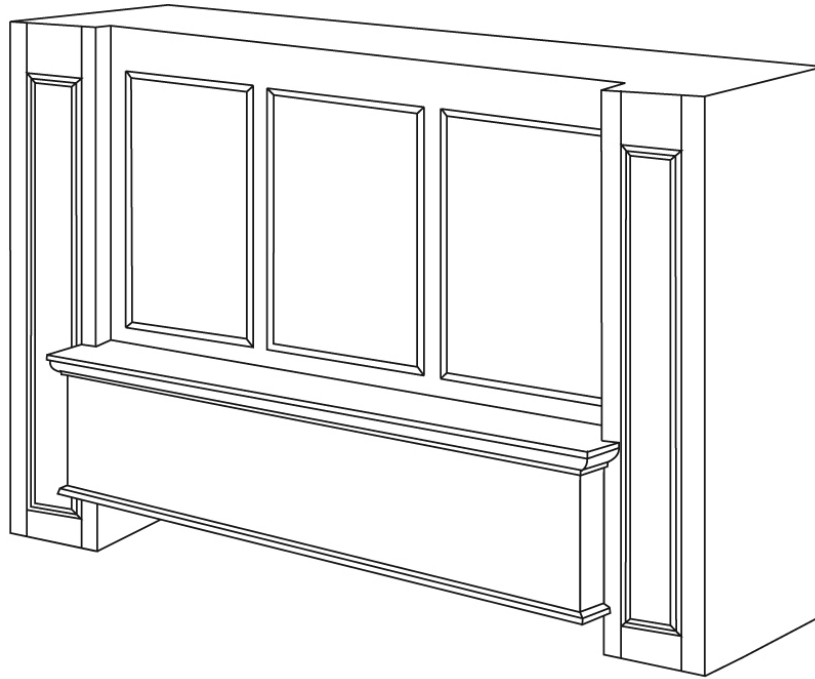


****Ceiling height minus 66" (shelf bottom height) plus 2" (bottom of shelf from bottom of hood) = hood height**

H2-Series with arched valance, Sorrento Hood Supports & baseplates (see page 12), Provincial corbels with molding package 2
Crown molding not included

NOTE: This page is taken from the Stanisci catalog to show overall dimensions. Any notations on this page to "the catalog" are referring you to the Stanisci catalog. The hood shown on this page is representative of the overall hood series, but not necessarily the exact model and configuration. The following page shows a picture of the model, though even that picture does not show the exact rails, panels and/or molding package which will be used.

MODEL H2 HOODS



H2 HOODS WITH ORNATE PACKAGE

H24232-O (42W X 32H)
 H24238-O (42W X 38H)
 H24244-O (42W X 44H)
 H24832-O (48W X 32H)
 H24838-O (48W X 38H)
 H24844-O (48W X 44H)
 H25432-O (54W X 32H)
 H25438-O (54W X 38H)
 H25444-O (54W X 44H)
 H26032-O (60W X 32H)
 H26038-O (60W X 38H)
 H26044-O (60W X 44H)
 H26632-O (66W X 32H)
 H26638-O (66W X 38H)
 H26644-O (66W X 44H)
 H27232-O (72W X 32H)
 H27238-O (72W X 38H)
 H27244-O (72W X 44H)

For this model, the Ornate Package consists of Molding Package 1 and the Frame 448 profile with the Bead Panel profile.

H2 HOODS WITH SIMPLE PACKAGE

H24232-S (42W X 32H)
 H24238-S (42W X 38H)
 H24244-S (42W X 44H)
 H24832-S (48W X 32H)
 H24838-S (48W X 38H)
 H24844-S (48W X 44H)
 H25432-S (54W X 32H)
 H25438-S (54W X 38H)
 H25444-S (54W X 44H)
 H26032-S (60W X 32H)
 H26038-S (60W X 38H)
 H26044-S (60W X 44H)
 H26632-S (66W X 32H)
 H26638-S (66W X 38H)
 H26644-S (66W X 44H)
 H27232-S (72W X 32H)
 H27238-S (72W X 38H)
 H27244-S (72W X 44H)

For this model, the Simple Package consists of Molding Package 2 and the Frame 445 profile with the Flat Panel profile.

Notes:

For more specific information relating to this hood, please refer to the prior page of this catalog and/or the Stanisci catalog. See page AA-95 of this catalog or refer to the Stanisci catalog for an information regarding the molding packages, frame profiles and center panel profiles available.

On 42", 48" and 54" Wide models, the top center panels are two panels wide instead of three, as pictured above.

STANISCI
DESIGN

T-Series

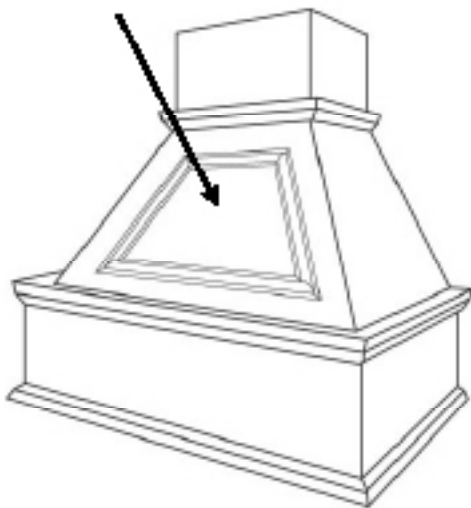
Wall Mount Style Range Hood



T-Series with optional arched base and molding package 1

Top Crown Molding is not included*

Removes for easy access
(see price sheet for details)



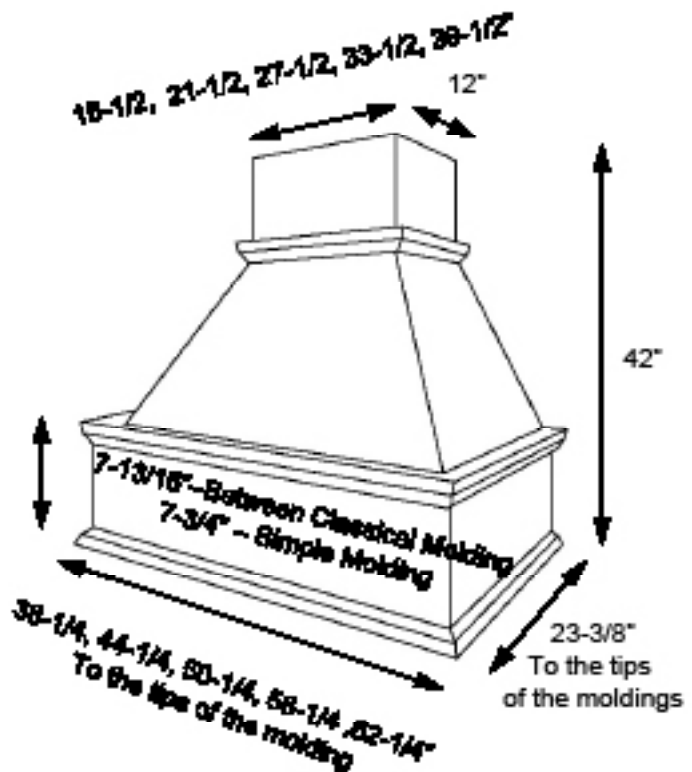
Applied Molding – Access panel option shown on a standard base T

T-Series hoods are available in standard widths to fit up to a 60" cook top (36" pictured). Custom widths, heights and depths are available. The standard hood height accommodates a 9 foot ceiling, although the chimney can be trimmed. Additional charges apply for extended chimney heights.

T Series hoods have an applied molding removable panel option. This panel is an elegant look and it aids in installation.

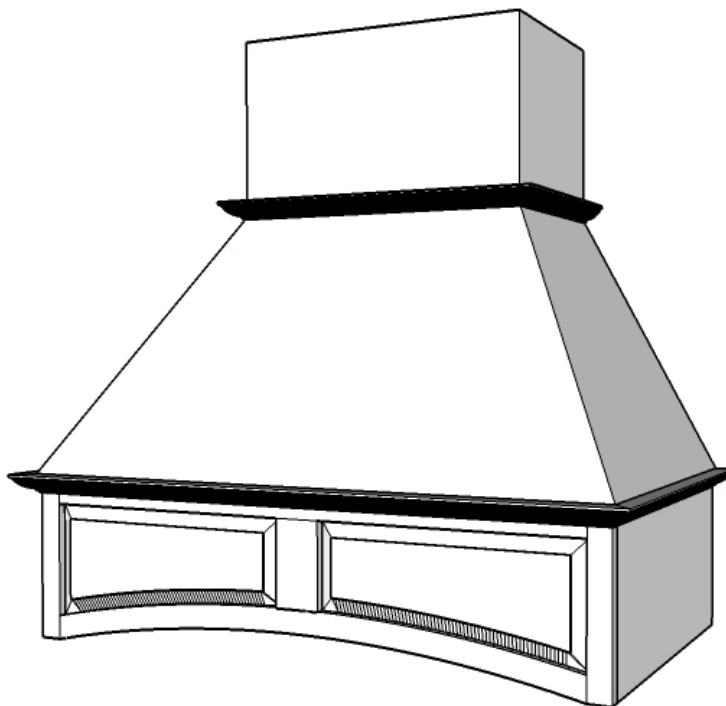
Option no charge molding package 2 is now available for a simpler, cleaner look, see page 5 for details.

See ventilation section for available liner/ventilators.



NOTE: This page is taken from the Stanisci catalog to show overall dimensions. Any notations on this page to "the catalog" are referring you to the Stanisci catalog. The hood shown on this page is representative of the overall hood series, but not necessarily the exact model and configuration. The following page shows a picture of the model, though even that picture does not show the exact rails, panels and/or mold-ing package which will be used.

MODEL TRA HOODS



TRA HOODS WITH ORNATE PACKAGE

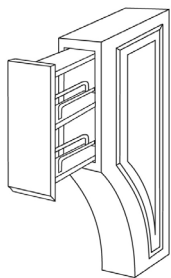
TRA36-O (38 1/4W X 42H)
 TRA42-O (44 1/4W X 42H)
 TRA48-O (50 1/4W X 42H)
 TRA54-O (56 1/4W X 42H)
 TRA60-O (62 1/4W X 42H)

For this model, the Ornate Package consists of Molding Package 1 and the Frame 448 profile with the Bead Panel profile.

TRA HOODS WITH SIMPLE PACKAGE

TRA36-S (38 1/4W X 42H)
 TRA42-S (44 1/4W X 42H)
 TRA48-S (50 1/4W X 42H)
 TRA54-S (56 1/4W X 42H)
 TRA60-S (62 1/4W X 42H)

For this model, the Simple Package consists of Molding Package 2 and the Frame 445 profile with the Flat Panel profile.



Sorrento Hood Supports are available for this hood, and are shown on a later page in this catalog.

Notes:

For more specific information relating to this hood, please refer to the prior page of this catalog and/or the Stanisci catalog. See page AA-95 of this catalog or refer to the Stanisci catalog for an information regarding the molding packages, frame profiles and center panel profiles available.

The applied molding access panel option shown on the prior page can be custom quoted. If this option is desired, please fill out a Stanisci quote form and send it in to our Customer Service Department.

STANISCI DESIGN

G-Series

Wall Mount Style Range Hood



**Standard Base with Base and Chimney Applied
Pierced Grape Carving & Molding Package 1
36" unit shown**

Top Crown Molding is not Included*

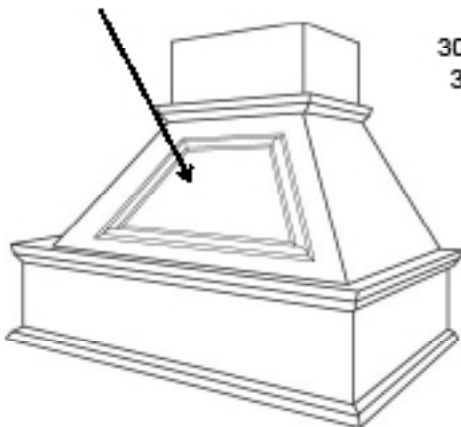
G-Series hoods are available in standard widths to fit up to a 60" cook top (36" pictured). Custom widths, heights and depths are available. The standard hood height accommodates an 8 foot ceiling, although the chimney can be trimmed. Additional charges apply for extended chimney heights.

G hoods have an applied molding removable panel option. The removable panel is an elegant look and aids in installation.

Option No charge molding package 2 is now available for a simpler, cleaner look, see page 5 for details.

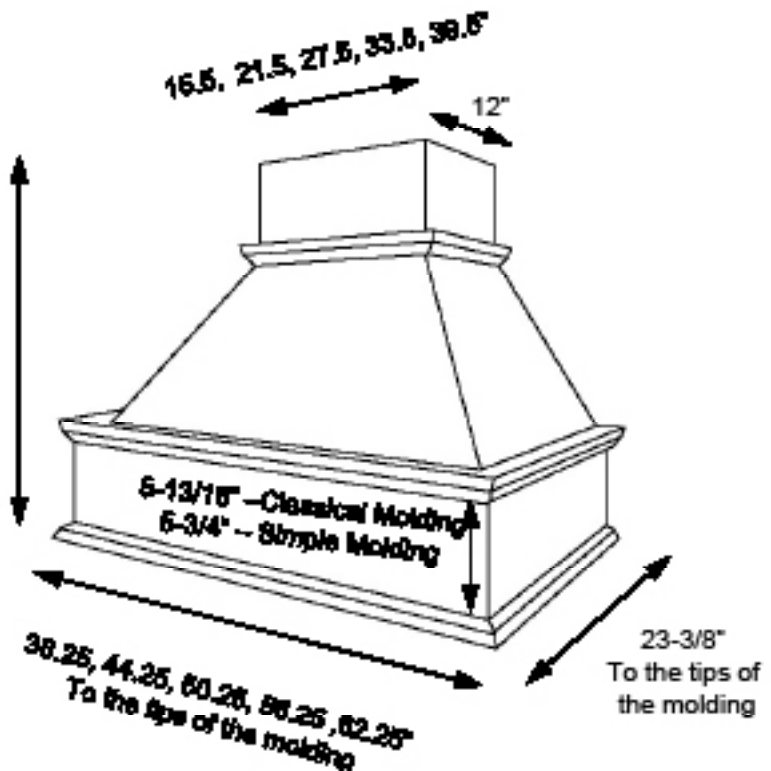
See ventilation section for available liner/ventilators.

Removes for easy access
(see price sheets for details)



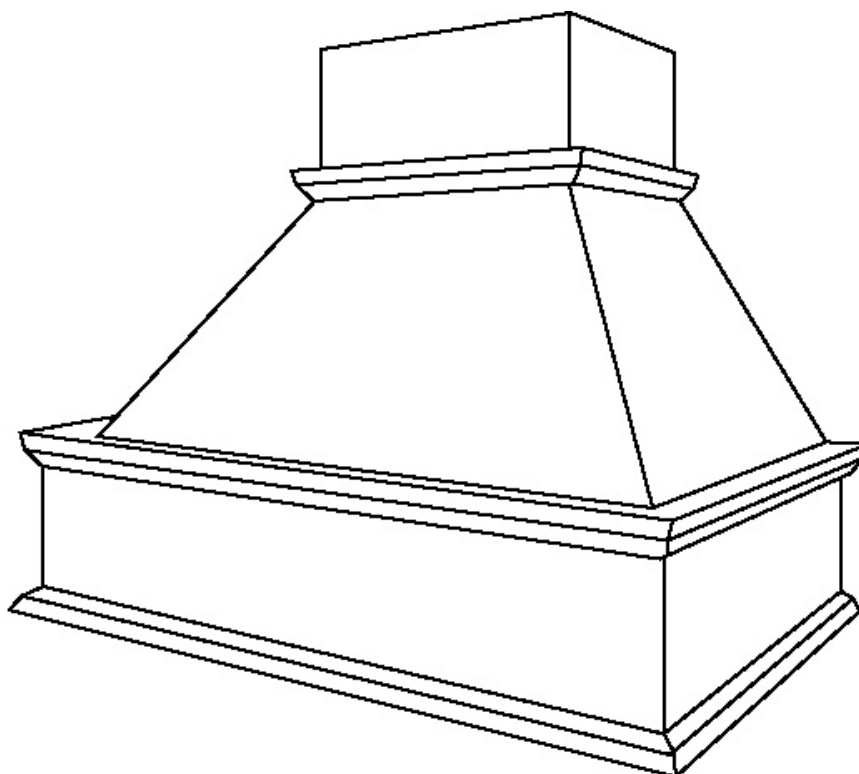
30" w/ std. base
32" w/ arched
base

Applied molding – access panel
option shown on a standard base G.
Order ARP option



NOTE: This page is taken from the Stanisci catalog to show overall dimensions. Any notations on this page to "the catalog" are referring you to the Stanisci catalog. The hood shown on this page is representative of the overall hood series, but not necessarily the exact model and configuration. The following page shows a picture of the model, though even that picture does not show the exact rails, panels and/or mold-ing package which will be used.

MODEL G HOODS



G HOODS WITH ORNATE PACKAGE

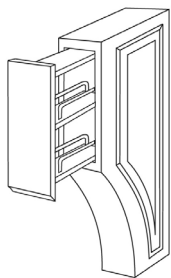
G36-O (38 1/4W X 30H)
 G42-O (44 1/4W X 30H)
 G48-O (50 1/4W X 30H)
 G54-O (56 1/4W X 30H)
 G60-O (62 1/4W X 30H)

G HOODS WITH SIMPLE PACKAGE

G36-S (38 1/4W X 30H)
 G42-S (44 1/4W X 30H)
 G48-S (50 1/4W X 30H)
 G54-S (56 1/4W X 30H)
 G60-S (62 1/4W X 30H)

For this model, the Ornate Package consists of Molding Package
 1. No Frame or Panel Package is needed.

For this model, the Simple Package consists of Molding Package
 2. No Frame or Panel Package is needed.



Sorrento Hood Supports are available for this hood, and are shown on a later page in this catalog.

Notes:

For more specific information relating to this hood, please refer to the prior page of this catalog and/or the Stanisci catalog. See page AA-95 of this catalog or refer to the Stanisci catalog for an information regarding the molding packages, frame profiles and center panel profiles available.

The applied molding access panel option shown on the prior page can be custom quoted. If this option is desired, please fill out a Stanisci quote form and send it in to our Customer Service Department.

STANISCI DESIGN

Q-Series

Valance / Mantel Style Range Hood

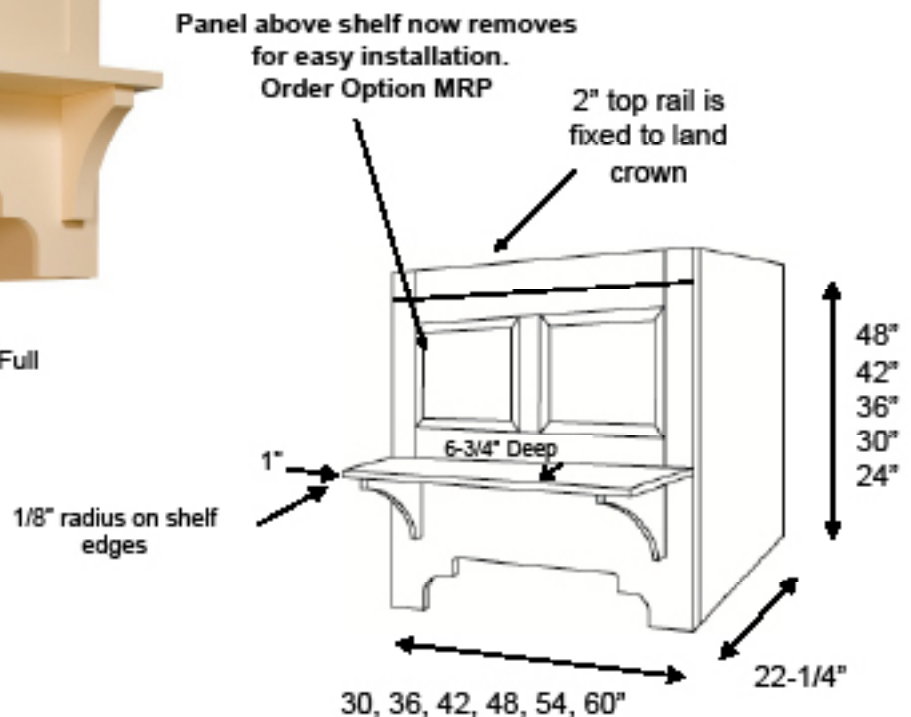
The Q-Series is constructed from solid wood and veneer core plywood. It is available in standard sizes to fit up to a 60" cook top. Custom widths, heights and depths are available.

SPECIAL FEATURE! The panel above the shelf on the Q-Series removes for easier installation. The removable panel is a **no cost option**. The case will be the stated dimension and the front panel will overhang the sides 1/16" on the left and right, i.e. the sides of a 36" Q will be 36" the face panel will be 36-1/8". Order option MRP.

See ventilation section for available liner/ventilators.

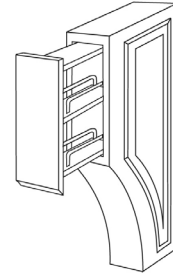
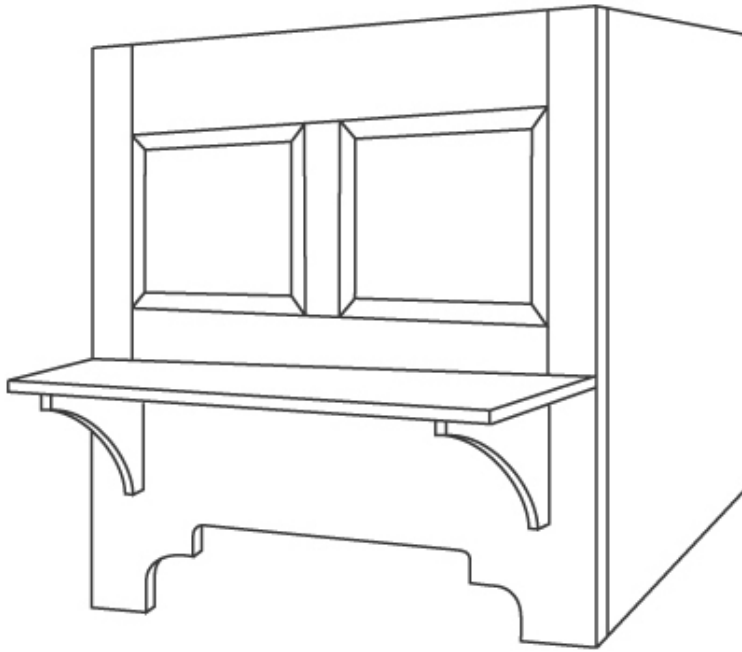


Q-Series Hood with Bracket Corbels and Full Length Shelf 36 x 30.
Crown molding not included



NOTE: This page is taken from the Stanisci catalog to show overall dimensions. Any notations on this page to "the catalog" are referring you to the Stanisci catalog. The hood shown on this page is representative of the overall hood series, but not necessarily the exact model and configuration. The following page shows a picture of the model, though even that picture does not show the exact rails, panels and/or mold-ing package which will be used.

MODEL QBKT HOODS



Sorrento Hood Supports are available for this hood, and are shown on a later page in this catalog.

QBKT HOODS WITH ORNATE PACKAGE

QBKT3024-O (30W X 24H)
 QBKT3624-O (36W X 24H)
 QBKT4224-O (42W X 24H)
 QBKT4824-O (48W X 24H)
 QBKT5424-O (54W X 24H)
 QBKT6024-O (60W X 24H)
 QBKT3030-O (30W X 30H)
 QBKT3630-O (36W X 30H)
 QBKT4230-O (42W X 30H)
 QBKT4830-O (48W X 30H)
 QBKT5430-O (54W X 30H)
 QBKT6030-O (60W X 30H)
 QBKT3036-O (30W X 36H)
 QBKT3636-O (36W X 36H)
 QBKT4236-O (42W X 36H)
 QBKT4836-O (48W X 36H)
 QBKT5436-O (54W X 36H)
 QBKT6036-O (60W X 36H)
 QBKT3042-O (30W X 42H)
 QBKT3642-O (36W X 42H)
 QBKT4242-O (42W X 42H)
 QBKT4842-O (48W X 42H)
 QBKT5442-O (54W X 42H)
 QBKT6042-O (60W X 42H)

For this model, the Ornate Package consists of Frame 448 Profile with the Bead Panel Profile. No molding package is needed.

Notes:

For more specific information relating to this hood, please refer to the prior page of this catalog and/or the Stanisci catalog. See page AA-95 of this catalog or refer to the Stanisci catalog for an information regarding the molding packages, frame profiles and center panel profiles available.

The removable panel option shown on the prior page can be custom quoted. If this option is desired, please fill out a Stanisci quote form and send it in to our Customer Service Department.

QBKT HOODS WITH SIMPLE PACKAGE

QBKT3024-S (30W X 24H)
 QBKT3624-S (36W X 24H)
 QBKT4224-S (42W X 24H)
 QBKT4824-S (48W X 24H)
 QBKT5424-S (54W X 24H)
 QBKT6024-S (60W X 24H)
 QBKT3030-S (30W X 30H)
 QBKT3630-S (36W X 30H)
 QBKT4230-S (42W X 30H)
 QBKT4830-S (48W X 30H)
 QBKT5430-S (54W X 30H)
 QBKT6030-S (60W X 30H)
 QBKT3036-S (30W X 36H)
 QBKT3636-S (36W X 36H)
 QBKT4236-S (42W X 36H)
 QBKT4836-S (48W X 36H)
 QBKT5436-S (54W X 36H)
 QBKT6036-S (60W X 36H)
 QBKT3042-S (30W X 42H)
 QBKT3642-S (36W X 42H)
 QBKT4242-S (42W X 42H)
 QBKT4842-S (48W X 42H)
 QBKT5442-S (54W X 42H)
 QBKT6042-S (60W X 42H)

For this model, the Simple Package consists of Frame 445 Profile with the Flat Panel Profile. No molding package is needed.

STANISCI[™]

DESIGN

E-Series

Stain Grade Curved Hoods



E-Series hoods are available in standard widths to fit up to a 60" cook top (42" pictured). Custom widths, heights and depths are available. This hood has a stain grade curved top. The hood comes in three standard heights: 30, 42 and 48". The hood should not be cut down in the field.

Banding Option: Banding is shipped loose to be installed after finish. Decorative nails are used for attachment.

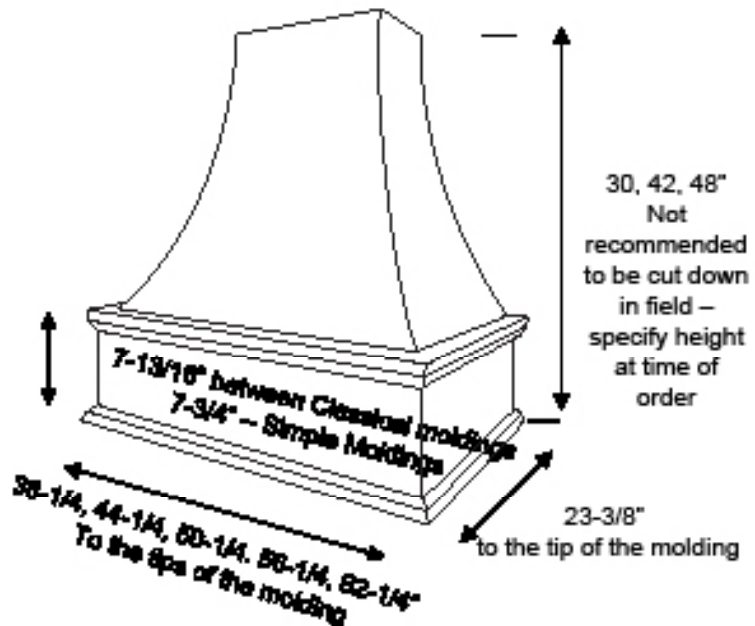
New Option no charge molding package 2 is now available for a simpler, cleaner look, see page 5 for details.

Delete veneer option, faced with bending lauan to receive your special plaster finish (not suitable for painting).

See ventilation section for available liner/ventilators.

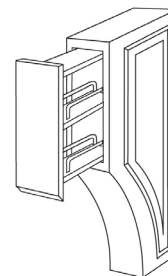
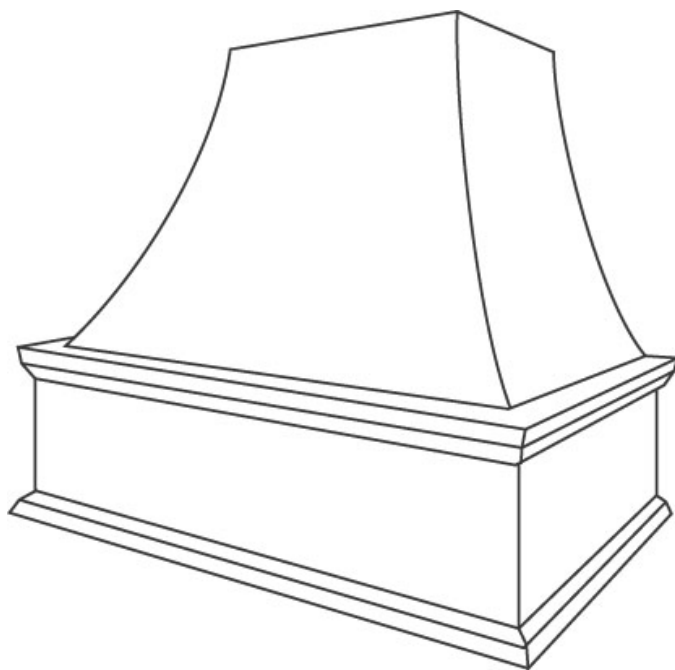
E-Series hood with standard base 42 x 42 depicted with options Satin Pewter Banding and molding package 1.

Top crown molding not included



NOTE: This page is taken from the Stanisci catalog to show overall dimensions. Any notations on this page to "the catalog" are referring you to the Stanisci catalog. The hood shown on this page is representative of the overall hood series, but not necessarily the exact model and configuration. The following page shows a picture of the model, though even that picture does not show the exact rails, panels and/or molding package which will be used.

MODEL E HOODS



Sorrento Hood Supports are available for this hood, and are shown on a later page in this catalog.

E HOODS WITH ORNATE PACKAGE

E3630-O (38 1/4W X 30H)
 E4230-O (44 1/4W X 30H)
 E4830-O (50 1/4W X 30H)
 E5430-O (56 1/4W X 30H)
 E6030-O (62 1/4W X 30H)
 E3642-O (38 1/4W X 42H)
 E4242-O (44 1/4W X 42H)
 E4842-O (50 1/4W X 42H)
 E5442-O (56 1/4W X 42H)
 E6042-O (62 1/4W X 42H)
 E3648-O (38 1/4W X 48H)
 E4248-O (44 1/4W X 48H)
 E4848-O (50 1/4W X 48H)
 E5448-O (56 1/4W X 48H)
 E6048-O (62 1/4W X 48H)

E HOODS WITH SIMPLE PACKAGE

E3630-S (38 1/4W X 30H)
 E4230-S (44 1/4W X 30H)
 E4830-S (50 1/4W X 30H)
 E5430-S (56 1/4W X 30H)
 E6030-S (62 1/4W X 30H)
 E3642-S (38 1/4W X 42H)
 E4242-S (44 1/4W X 42H)
 E4842-S (50 1/4W X 42H)
 E5442-S (56 1/4W X 42H)
 E6042-S (62 1/4W X 42H)
 E3648-S (38 1/4W X 48H)
 E4248-S (44 1/4W X 48H)
 E4848-S (50 1/4W X 48H)
 E5448-S (56 1/4W X 48H)
 E6048-S (62 1/4W X 48H)

For this model, the Ornate Package consists of Molding Package 1. No Frame and Panel Profiles are needed.

For this model, the Simple Package consists of Molding Package 2. No Frame and Panel Profiles are needed.

METAL BANDING FOR MODEL E HOODS

SPBAND3648 (SATIN PEWTER FOR 36"-48" WIDTHS)
 SPBAND5460 (SATIN PEWTER FOR 54"-60" WIDTHS)
 ORBBAND3648 (OIL RUBBED BRONZE FOR 36"-48" WIDTHS)
 ORBBAND5460 (OIL RUBBED BRONZE FOR 54"-60" WIDTHS)

Notes:

For more specific information relating to this hood, please refer to the prior page of this catalog and/or the Stanisci catalog. See page AA-95 of this catalog or refer to the Stanisci catalog for an information regarding the molding packages, frame profiles and center panel profiles available.

The metal banding for this model of hood is available as a loose accessory, in either Satin Pewter or Oil Rubbed Bronze. The number of bands is based on the width of the hood. They are intended to be installed in the field with decorative nails, which are provided with the metal banding.

STANISCI. DESIGN

J-Series

Wall Mount Style Range Hood



Standard base with bead board and molding package 1, 39 x 30 unit shown

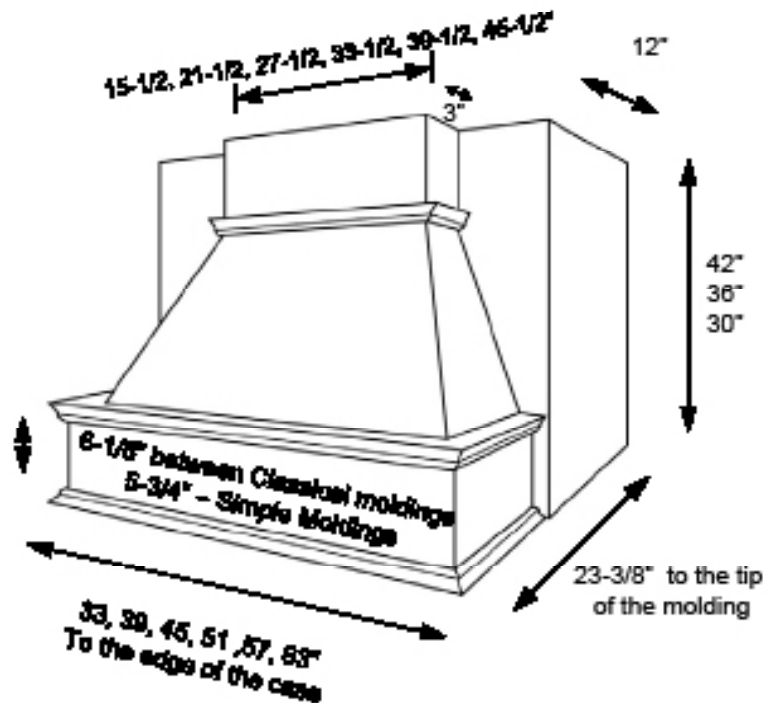
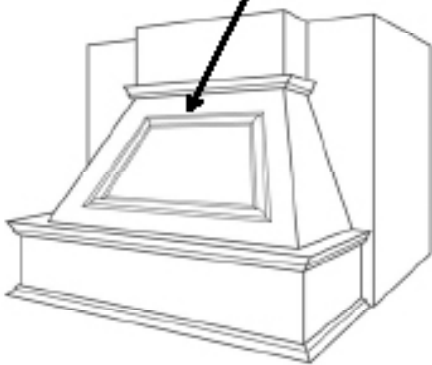
The J-Series Hood is designed to mount between cabinets. It gives the popular chimney style look while keeping the run of cabinets continuous. It is available in sizes to fit up to a 60" range. Custom widths, heights and depths are available. The hood must be 3" wider than the range.

Order the liner smaller than the hood for proper fit, i.e. 39" hoods get 36" liners. See the ventilator section for more information.

New Option no charge molding package 2 is now available for a simpler, cleaner look, see page 5 for details.

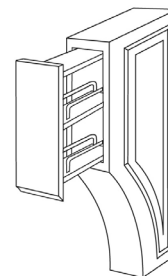
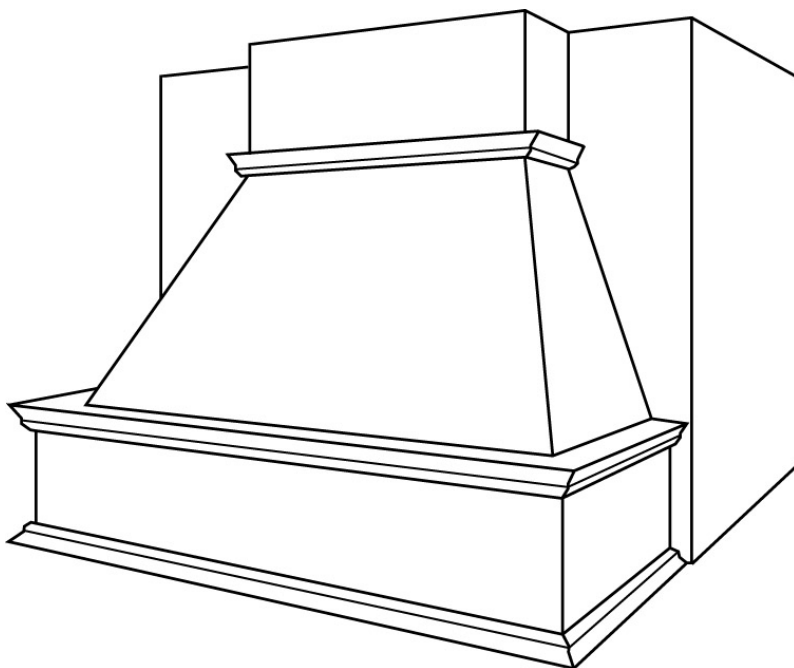
The applied molding removable panel option is available on all J series range hoods.

ARP- Applied molding removable panel option



NOTE: This page is taken from the Stanisci catalog to show overall dimensions. Any notations on this page to "the catalog" are referring you to the Stanisci catalog. The hood shown on this page is representative of the overall hood series, but not necessarily the exact model and configuration. The following page shows a picture of the model, though even that picture does not show the exact rails, panels and/or molding package which will be used.

MODEL J HOODS



Sorrento Hood Supports are available for this hood, and are shown on a later page in this catalog.

QBKT HOODS WITH ORNATE PACKAGE

J3330-O (33W X 30H)
 J3930-O (39W X 30H)
 J4530-O (45W X 30H)
 J5130-O (51W X 30H)
 J5730-O (57W X 30H)
 J6330-O (63W X 30H)
 J3336-O (33W X 36H)
 J3936-O (39W X 36H)
 J4536-O (45W X 36H)
 J5136-O (51W X 36H)
 J5736-O (57W X 36H)
 J6336-O (63W X 36H)
 J3342-O (33W X 42H)
 J3942-O (39W X 42H)
 J4542-O (45W X 42H)
 J5142-O (51W X 42H)
 J5742-O (57W X 42H)
 J6342-O (63W X 42H)

For this model, the Ornate Package consists of Frame 448 Profile with the Bead Panel Profile and Molding Package 1.

QBKT HOODS WITH SIMPLE PACKAGE

J3330-S (33W X 30H)
 J3930-S (39W X 30H)
 J4530-S (45W X 30H)
 J5130-S (51W X 30H)
 J5730-S (57W X 30H)
 J6330-S (63W X 30H)
 J3336-S (33W X 36H)
 J3936-S (39W X 36H)
 J4536-S (45W X 36H)
 J5136-S (51W X 36H)
 J5736-S (57W X 36H)
 J6336-S (63W X 36H)
 J3342-S (33W X 42H)
 J3942-S (39W X 42H)
 J4542-S (45W X 42H)
 J5142-S (51W X 42H)
 J5742-S (57W X 42H)
 J6342-S (63W X 42H)

For this model, the Simple Package consists of Frame 445 Profile with the Flat Panel Profile and Molding Package 2.

Notes:

For more specific information relating to this hood, please refer to the prior page of this catalog and/or the Stanisci catalog. See page AA-95 of this catalog or refer to the Stanisci catalog for an information regarding the molding packages, frame profiles and center panel profiles available.

The removable panel option shown on the prior page can be custom quoted. If this option is desired, please fill out a Stanisci quote form and send it in to our Customer Service Department.

Customer Support
 1-800-410-2444

STANISCI DESIGN

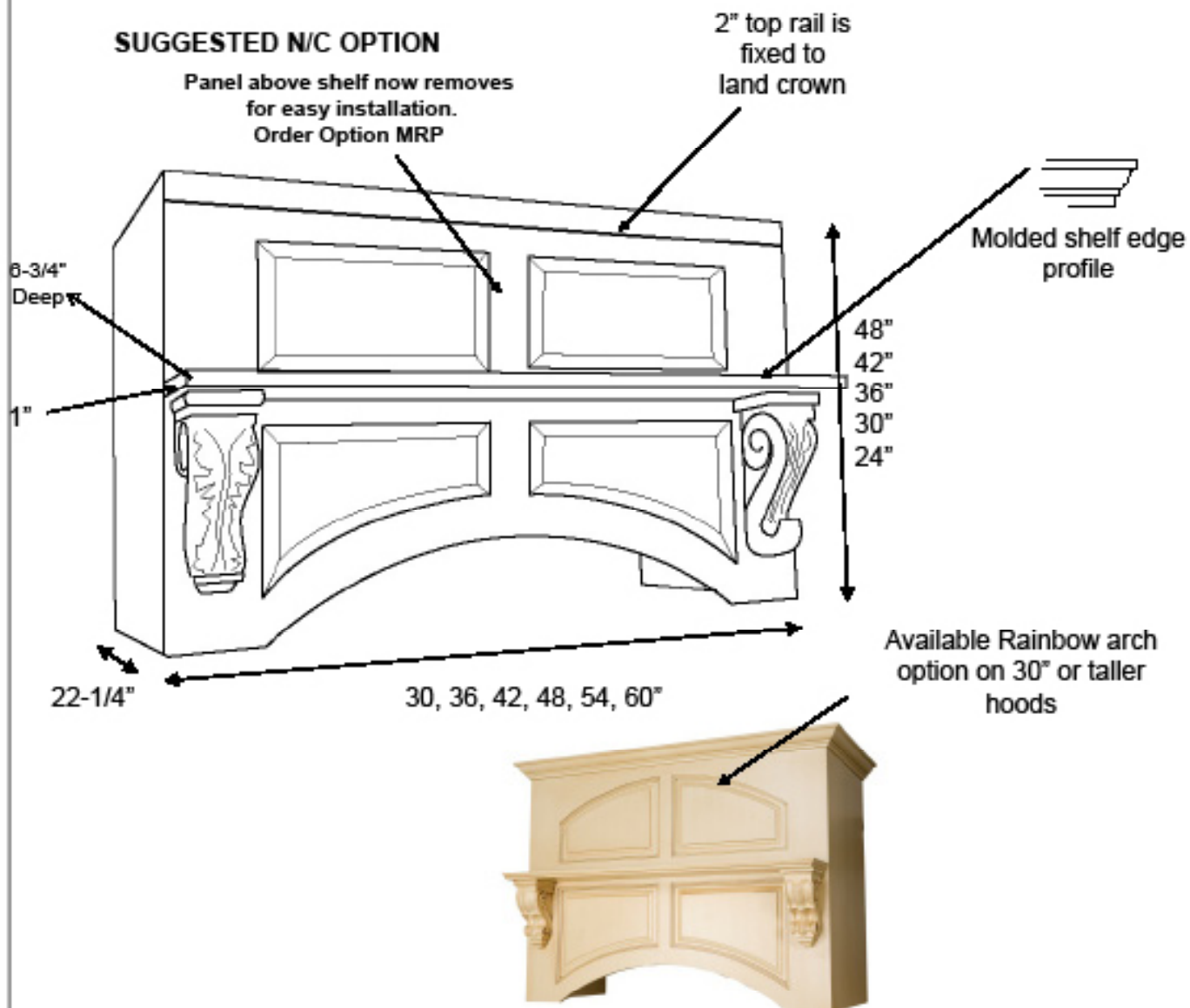
M-Series

Mantel Style Range Hood

The M-Series is constructed from solid wood and veneer core plywood. It is available in standard sizes to fit up to a 60" cook top. Custom widths, heights and depths are available.

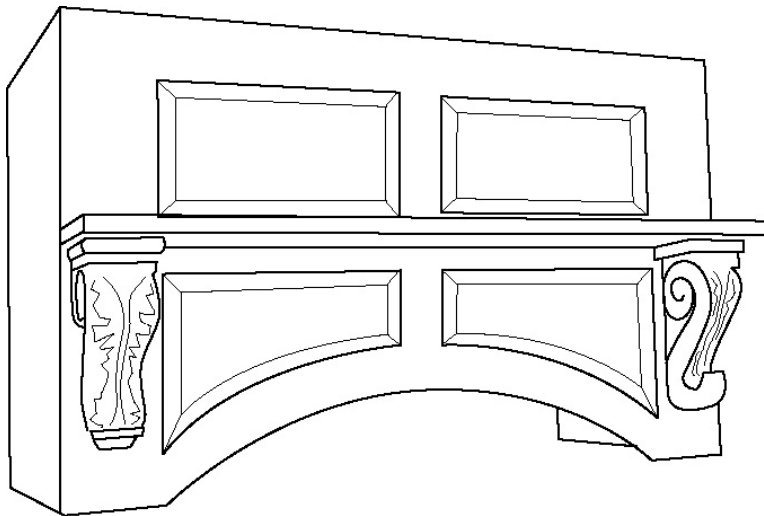
The panel above the shelf on the M-Series removes for easier installation. The removable panel is a **no cost option**. The case will be the stated dimension and the front panel will overhang the sides 1/16" on the left and right, i.e. the sides of a 36" M will be 36" the face panel will be 36-1/8". Order option MRP.

See ventilation section for available liner/ventilators.

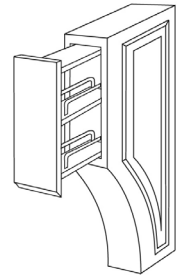


NOTE: This page is taken from the Stanisci catalog to show overall dimensions. Any notations on this page to "the catalog" are referring you to the Stanisci catalog. The hood shown on this page is representative of the overall hood series, but not necessarily the exact model and configuration. The following page shows a picture of the model, though even that picture does not show the exact rails, panels and/or mold-ing package which will be used.

MODEL MTT HOODS



Corbels shown
are for MAC
model hoods.
MTT hoods
receive
Stanisci's
COR-TT2
corbels



Sorrento Hood Supports are
available for this hood, and are
shown on a later page in this
catalog.

MTT HOODS WITH ORNATE PACKAGE

MTT3024-O (30W X 24H)
MTT3624-O (36W X 24H)
MTT4224-O (42W X 24H)
MTT4824-O (48W X 24H)
MTT5424-O (54W X 24H)
MTT6024-O (60W X 24H)
MTT3030-O (30W X 30H)
MTT3630-O (36W X 30H)
MTT4230-O (42W X 30H)
MTT4830-O (48W X 30H)
MTT5430-O (54W X 30H)
MTT6030-O (60W X 30H)
MTT3036-O (30W X 36H)
MTT3636-O (36W X 36H)
MTT4236-O (42W X 36H)
MTT4836-O (48W X 36H)
MTT5436-O (54W X 36H)
MTT6036-O (60W X 36H)
MTT3042-O (30W X 42H)
MTT3642-O (36W X 42H)
MTT4242-O (42W X 42H)
MTT4842-O (48W X 42H)
MTT5442-O (54W X 42H)
MTT6042-O (60W X 42H)
MTT3048-O (30W X 48H)
MTT3648-O (36W X 48H)
MTT4248-O (42W X 48H)
MTT4848-O (48W X 48H)
MTT5448-O (54W X 48H)
MTT6048-O (60W X 48H)

MTT HOODS WITH SIMPLE PACKAGE

MTT3024-S (30W X 24H)
MTT3624-S (36W X 24H)
MTT4224-S (42W X 24H)
MTT4824-S (48W X 24H)
MTT5424-S (54W X 24H)
MTT6024-S (60W X 24H)
MTT3030-S (30W X 30H)
MTT3630-S (36W X 30H)
MTT4230-S (42W X 30H)
MTT4830-S (48W X 30H)
MTT5430-S (54W X 30H)
MTT6030-S (60W X 30H)
MTT3036-S (30W X 36H)
MTT3636-S (36W X 36H)
MTT4236-S (42W X 36H)
MTT4836-S (48W X 36H)
MTT5436-S (54W X 36H)
MTT6036-S (60W X 36H)
MTT3042-S (30W X 42H)
MTT3642-S (36W X 42H)
MTT4242-S (42W X 42H)
MTT4842-S (48W X 42H)
MTT5442-S (54W X 42H)
MTT6042-S (60W X 42H)
MTT3048-S (30W X 48H)
MTT3648-S (36W X 48H)
MTT4248-S (42W X 48H)
MTT4848-S (48W X 48H)
MTT5448-S (54W X 48H)
MTT6048-S (60W X 48H)

For this model, the Ornate Package consists of the Frame 448 Profile with the Bead Panel. No molding package is needed.

Notes:

For more specific information relating to this hood, please refer to the prior page of this catalog and/or the Stanisci catalog. See page AA-95 of this catalog or refer to the Stanisci catalog for an information regarding the molding packages, frame profiles and center panel profiles available.

The Rainbow Arch option shown on the prior page is available on a custom quote basis. If you are ninterested in this option, please complete a Stanisci quote form and send it in to our Customer Service department.

Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

STANISCI[™]

DESIGN

S-Series

Mantel Style Range Hood

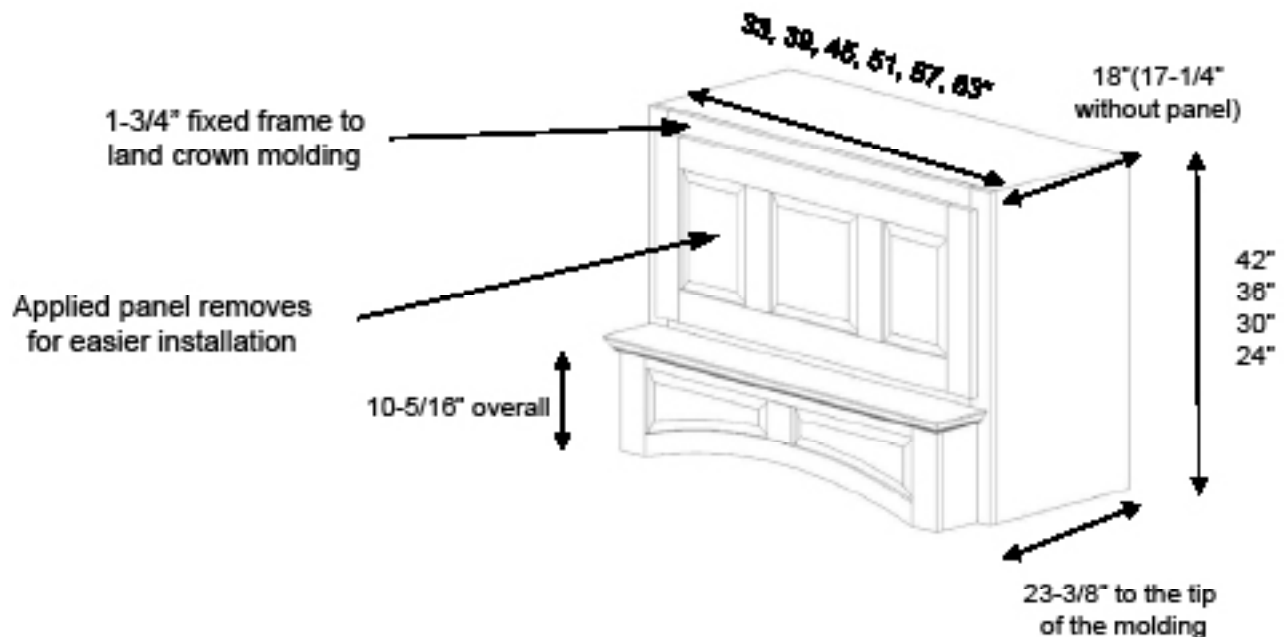


S-Series with standard base, pierced grape molding and molding package 1 shown- Top panel is an applied panel

The S-Series is available in standard sizes to fit up to a 60" cook top. Custom widths, heights and depths are available. It is constructed from solid wood and veneer core plywood. The panel above the shelf on the S-Series removes for easier installation. There is a fixed 1-3/4" rail across the top of the hood to mount crown molding to.

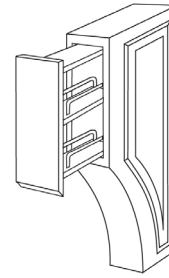
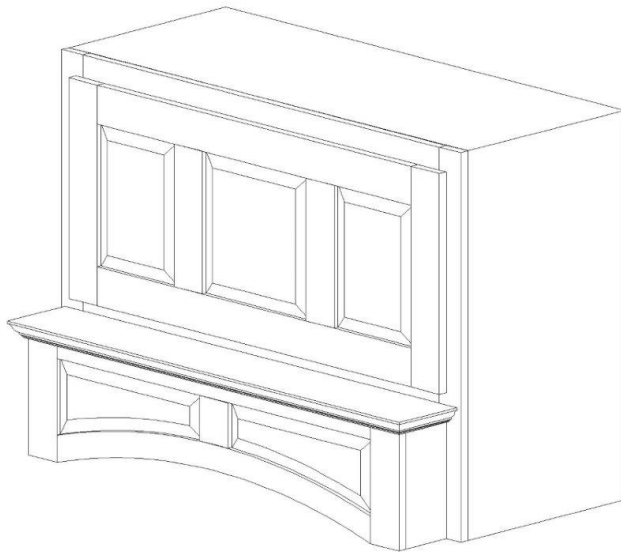
New Option no charge molding package 2 is now available for a simple, cleaner look. See page 5 for details.

Order the liner 3" smaller than the hood for proper fit, i.e. 39" hoods get 36" liners. See the ventilator section for more information.



NOTE: This page is taken from the Stanisci catalog to show overall dimensions. Any notations on this page to "the catalog" are referring you to the Stanisci catalog. The hood shown on this page is representative of the overall hood series, but not necessarily the exact model and configuration. The following page shows a picture of the model, though even that picture does not show the exact rails, panels and/or mold-ing package which will be used.

MODEL SRA HOODS



Sorrento Hood Supports are available for this hood, and are shown on a later page in this catalog.

SRA HOODS WITH ORNATE PACKAGE

SRA3324-O (33W X 24H)
 SRA3924-O (39W X 24H)
 SRA4524-O (45W X 24H)
 SRA5124-O (51W X 24H)
 SRA5724-O (57W X 24H)
 SRA6324-O (63W X 24H)
 SRA3330-O (33W X 30H)
 SRA3930-O (39W X 30H)
 SRA4530-O (45W X 30H)
 SRA5130-O (51W X 30H)
 SRA5730-O (57W X 30H)
 SRA6330-O (63W X 30H)
 SRA3336-O (33W X 36H)
 SRA3936-O (39W X 36H)
 SRA4536-O (45W X 36H)
 SRA5136-O (51W X 36H)
 SRA5736-O (57W X 36H)
 SRA6336-O (63W X 36H)
 SRA3342-O (33W X 42H)
 SRA3942-O (39W X 42H)
 SRA4542-O (45W X 42H)
 SRA5142-O (51W X 42H)
 SRA5742-O (57W X 42H)
 SRA6342-O (63W X 42H)

For this model, the Ornate Package consists of the Frame 448 Profile with the Bead Panel and Molding Package 1.

SRA HOODS WITH SIMPLE PACKAGE

SRA3324-S (33W X 24H)
 SRA3924-S (39W X 24H)
 SRA4524-S (45W X 24H)
 SRA5124-S (51W X 24H)
 SRA5724-S (57W X 24H)
 SRA6324-S (63W X 24H)
 SRA3330-S (33W X 30H)
 SRA3930-S (39W X 30H)
 SRA4530-S (45W X 30H)
 SRA5130-S (51W X 30H)
 SRA5730-S (57W X 30H)
 SRA6330-S (63W X 30H)
 SRA3336-S (33W X 36H)
 SRA3936-S (39W X 36H)
 SRA4536-S (45W X 36H)
 SRA5136-S (51W X 36H)
 SRA5736-S (57W X 36H)
 SRA6336-S (63W X 36H)
 SRA3342-S (33W X 42H)
 SRA3942-S (39W X 42H)
 SRA4542-S (45W X 42H)
 SRA5142-S (51W X 42H)
 SRA5742-S (57W X 42H)
 SRA6342-S (63W X 42H)

For this model, the Simple Package consists of the Frame 445 Profile with the Flat Panel and Molding Package 2.

Notes:

For more specific information relating to this hood, please refer to the prior page of this catalog and/or the Stanisci catalog. See page AA-95 of this catalog or refer to the Stanisci catalog for an information regarding the molding packages, frame profiles and center panel profiles available.

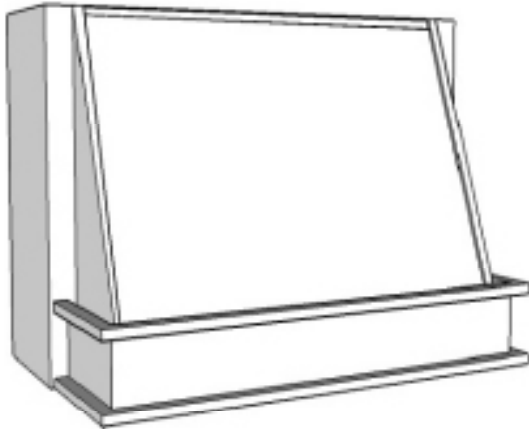
Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

STANISCI. DESIGN

P-Series

Wall Mount Style Range Hood

NEW

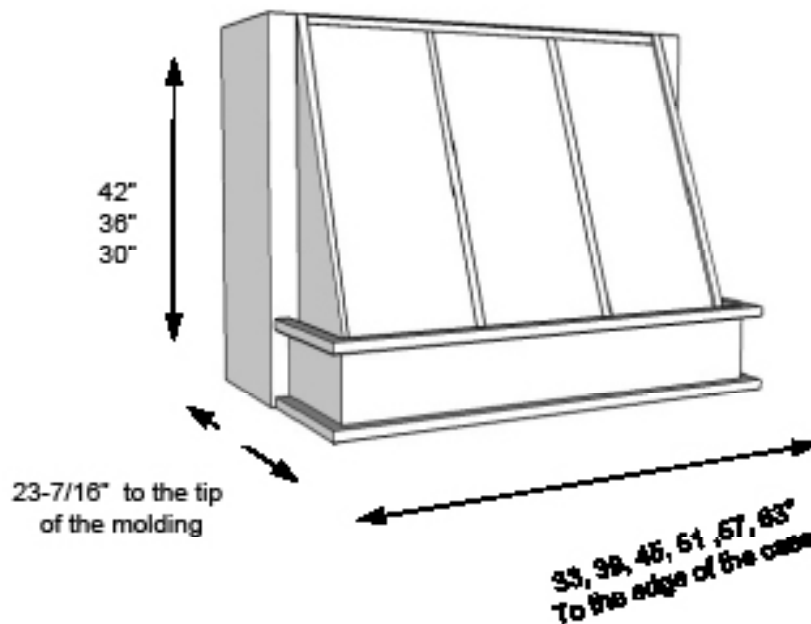


The P-Series Hood is designed to mount between cabinets. It can be ordered with or without the batons options.

This hood has clean simple lines while keeping the run of the cabinets continuous. It is available in sizes to fit up to a 60" range. Custom widths, heights and depths are available. The hood must be 3" wider than the range.

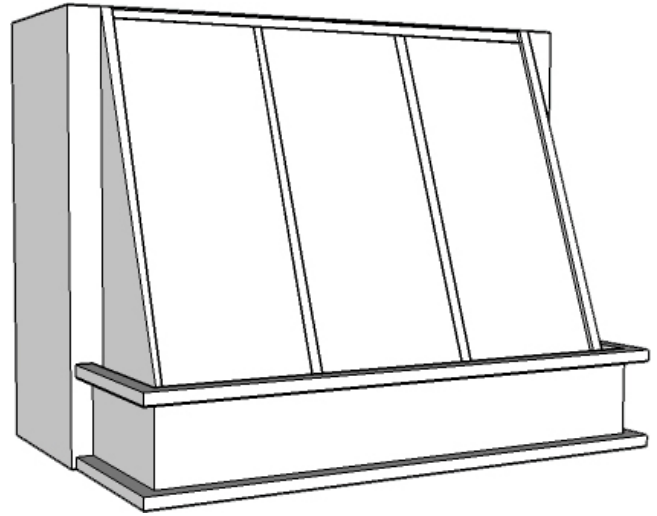
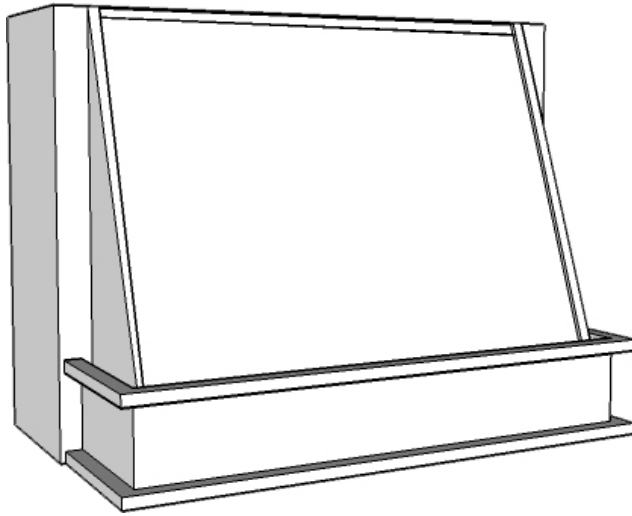
Order the liner smaller than the hood for proper fit, i.e. 39" hoods get 36" liners. See the ventilator section for more information.

****Note: Must order base 2-1/2" taller if ordering with baffle liner**



NOTE: This page is taken from the Stanisci catalog to show overall dimensions. Any notations on this page to "the catalog" are referring you to the Stanisci catalog. The hood shown on this page is representative of the overall hood series, but not necessarily the exact model and configuration. The following page shows a picture of the model, though even that picture does not show the exact rails, panels and/or mold-ing package which will be used.

SERIES P HOODS



P HOODS

P3330 (33W X 30H)
 P3930 (39W X 30H)
 P4530 (45W X 30H)
 P5130 (51W X 30H)
 P5730 (57W X 30H)
 P6330 (63W X 30H)
 P3336 (33W X 36H)
 P3936 (39W X 36H)
 P4536 (45W X 36H)
 P5136 (51W X 36H)
 P5736 (57W X 36H)
 P6336 (63W X 36H)
 P3342 (33W X 42H)
 P3942 (39W X 42H)
 P4542 (45W X 42H)
 P5142 (51W X 42H)
 P5742 (57W X 42H)
 P6342 (63W X 42H)

P HOODS WITH BATTENS

P3330BATTEN (33W X 30H)
 P3930BATTEN (39W X 30H)
 P4530BATTEN (45W X 30H)
 P5130BATTEN (51W X 30H)
 P5730BATTEN (57W X 30H)
 P6330BATTEN (63W X 30H)
 P3336BATTEN (33W X 36H)
 P3936BATTEN (39W X 36H)
 P4536BATTEN (45W X 36H)
 P5136BATTEN (51W X 36H)
 P5736BATTEN (57W X 36H)
 P6336BATTEN (63W X 36H)
 P3342BATTEN (33W X 42H)
 P3942BATTEN (39W X 42H)
 P4542BATTEN (45W X 42H)
 P5142BATTEN (51W X 42H)
 P5742BATTEN (57W X 42H)
 P6342BATTEN (63W X 42H)

There are no Ornate or Simple versions of this hood.

There are no Ornate or Simple versions of this hood.

Notes:

For more specific information relating to this hood, please refer to the prior page of this catalog and/or the Stanisci catalog. See page AA-95 of this catalog or refer to the Stanisci catalog for an information regarding the molding packages, frame profiles and center panel profiles available. When Batten hoods are over 48" wide they will come with 3 battens.

Standard Chimney Style

WOOD RANGE HOODS

**STANISCI
DESIGN**

High Value Short Lead Time

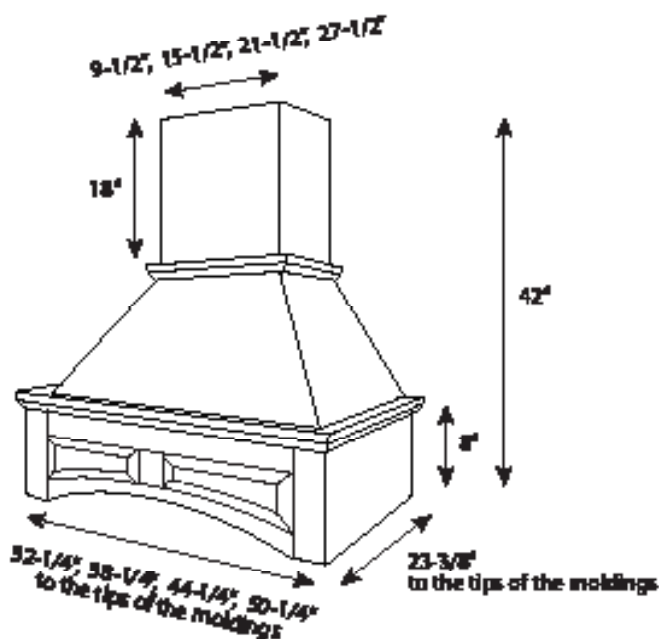
Features and Benefits

- 30" through 48" wide
- 42" tall – upper section is trim-able
- Cherry, Maple, Red Oak and Alder
- 5 day lead time
- Ventilation from 270 to 1500 CFM
- Reusable shipping container
- NO MODIFICATIONS

VRACHIM HOODS

VRACHIM30X42 (32 1/4W X 42H)
 VRACHIM36X42 (38 1/4W X 42H)
 VRACHIM42X42 (44 1/4W X 42H)
 VRACHIM48X42 (50 1/4W X 42H)

NOTE: THESE HOODS WILL NOT
 ACCOMMODATE A BAFFLE LINER.



**Standard Arched Base
VRachim**

*****Please check your local building code before placing an order. Range Hoods and liner ventilators are subject to local building codes. It is your responsibility to ensure Stanisci Design Wood Range Hoods and liner/ventilators meet your local building code and/or the appliance manufacturers specifications.**

NOTE: This page is taken from the Stanisci catalog to show overall dimensions. Any notations on this page to "the catalog" are referring you to the Stanisci catalog. The hood shown on this page is representative of the overall hood series, but not necessarily the exact model and configuration. The following page shows a picture of the model, though even that picture does not show the exact rails, panels and/or mold-ing package which will be used. Lead time stated is to ship from Stanisci to Bishop, and is not indicative of overall lead time.

Customer Support
 1-800-410-2444

AA-112

BISHOP CABINETS

Value Line

WOOD RANGE HOODS

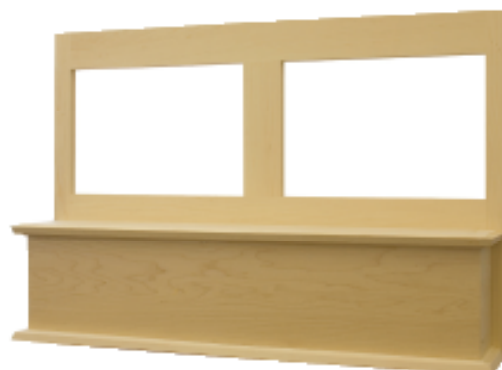
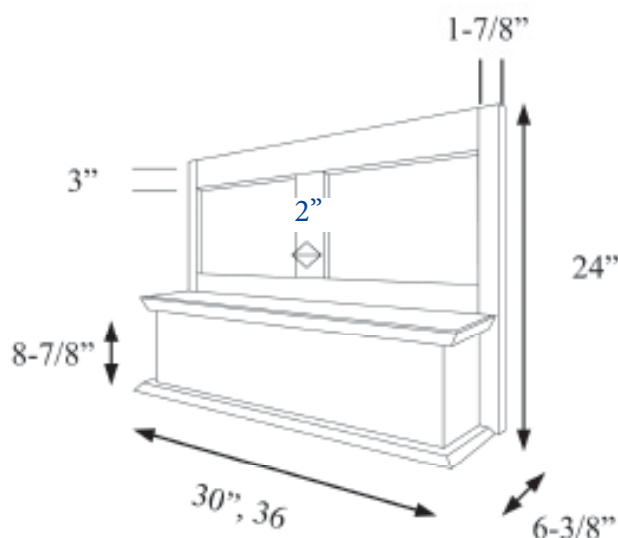
STANISCI DESIGN

Value Line Mantel Hood

Stanisci Design has added a new hood style to our value range hood group. This group features the quality you expect from Stanisci Design at a price point that fits into more designs.

Value Hoods Feature

- The quality you expect from Stanisci Design
- Silver metallic painted liners and cost effective blowers. 250-390 CFM
- 30 and 36" widths, 24 tall
- Available in Maple, Cherry, Red Oak and Alder
- 5 day lead time
- Optional Doors
- No Modifications



VM - Value Mantel

VM HOODS

VM3024 (30W X 24H)

VM3624 (36W X 24H)

Custom doors are automatically included from Bishop Cabinets.

Door Sizes for use with Overlay and Frameless Cabinetry

VM3024 14"W X 13"H

VM3624 17"W X 13"H

Door Sizes for use with Inset Cabinetry

VM3024 11 15/16"W X 9 13/16"H

VM3624 14 5/16"W X 9 13/16"H

As this hood is not made in house, it will not come with a beaded frame, even if the overall job calls for beaded frames.

NOTE: This page is taken from the Stanisci catalog to show overall dimensions. Any notations on this page to "the catalog" are referring you to the Stanisci catalog. The hood shown on this page is representative of the overall hood series, but not necessarily the exact model and configuration. The following page shows a picture of the model, though even that picture does not show the exact rails, panels and/or mold-ing package which will be used. Lead time stated is to ship from Stanisci to Bishop, and is not indicative of overall lead time.

Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

AA-113

 **BISHOP CABINETS**

STANISCI DESIGN

PML SD Ventilators

Full Stainless Liner/Ventilators

Professional Mesh Liners

Technical Features:

- Dimmer controlled halogen lighting
- Variable speed fan control
- Large dishwasher safe perforated stainless steel mesh insert filters
- Internal and external blowers
- Seven blower combinations available
- Sizes to fit 30" through 60" decorative range hoods
- 22 gauge Stainless
- Made exclusively for Stanisci Design by Modernaire Ventilation



Stanisci Design liners are **IN STOCK** for immediate shipment. Ventilators designed to specifically fit Stanisci Design wood range hoods or custom hoods of your design.

Features your customers want:

- Dishwasher safe filters
- Easy cleaning
- Dimmer controlled halogen lighting
- European design
- Two year in home warranty
- Quiet, variable speed blower
- **NEW** - Reducer option allows for 600 CFM units to be reduced to 300 CFM

NOTE: This page is taken from the Stanisci catalog to show overall dimensions. Any notations on this page to "the catalog" are referring you to the Stanisci catalog.

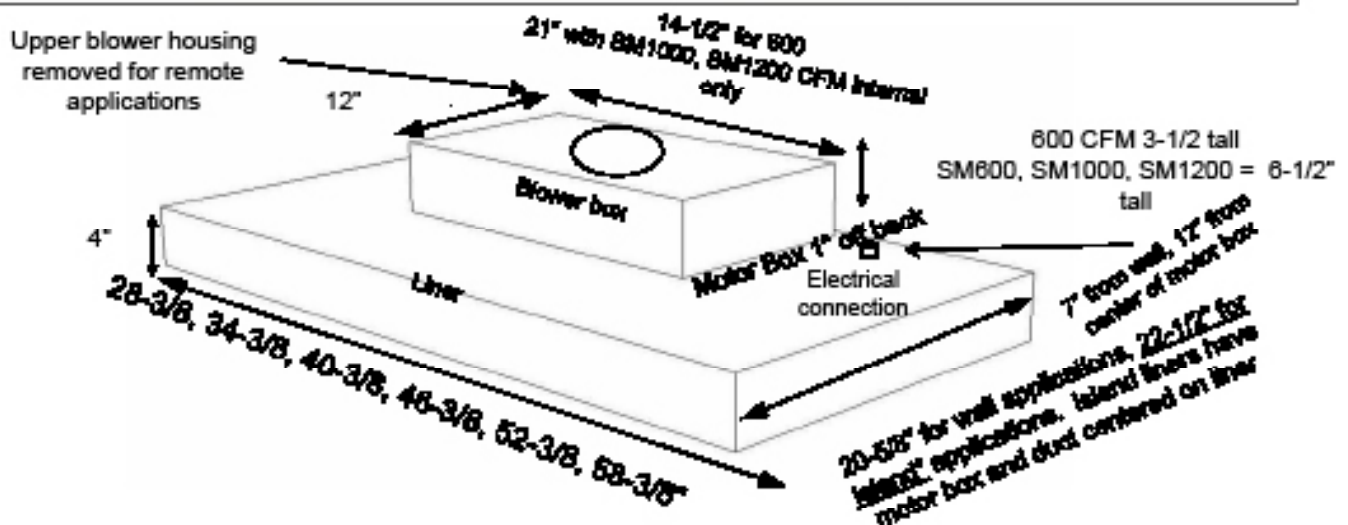
Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

AA-114

 **BISHOP CABINETS**

STANISCI DESIGN

Professional Mesh Liner



Model and CFM	Amps	Ducting	Suggested Use
SM600(internalBlower) with 300 CFM Converter	5.0 110V	8" round	Standard range requiring less than 300 CFM & air makeup system not desired
PML800 (internal blower)	5.0, 110V	8" round	Standard range or small commercial range
PML1000SM (internal blower)	7.0, 110V	10" round	Commercial range up to 48" wide without grill
PML1200SM (internal blower)	7.0, 110V	10" round	Commercial range up to 48" wide without grill **not available for 30" liners
PML800R (external blower unit)	7.0, 110V	10" round	36" or smaller commercial range without grill
PML1200R (external blower unit)	7.0, 110V	10" round	Any commercial range without grill
PML1500R (external blower unit)	7.0, 110V	10" round	Any range with WOK and/ or Grill

28-3/8" through 40-3/8" has 2-50W halogen lights; 46-3/8" through 54-3/8" has 3-50W halogen lights; 58-3/8" has 4-50W halogen lights.
 * Island applications add \$150 and an I to the nomenclature i.e. PML-600-36I

Vent Width / Model

Wood Hood Model and Size	28-3/8"	34-3/8"	40-3/8"	46-3/8"	52-3/8"	58-3/8"
	30	36	42	48	54	60
G, T, J**	NA	36	42	48	54	60
H2	42	48	54	60	66	72
E, D, B	NA	36	42	48	54	60
W, O, U	NA	NA	NA	66	72	84, 90
H, L, N	NA	54	60	66	72	84
M, Q, R, X	30	36	42	48	54	60
S, J, A, P	33	39	45	51	57	63



Ø 1000 CFM internal blower will not fit in 36" island hood. ** Requires Island liner

NOTE: This page is taken from the Stanisci catalog to show overall dimensions. Any notations on this page to "the catalog" are referring you to the Stanisci catalog.

Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

AA-115

BISHOP CABINETS

STANISCI DESIGN

Professional Ventilators

Full Stainless Liner/Ventilator

Professional Baffle Filter Ventilators Technical Features

- Dimmer controlled halogen lighting
- Variable speed fan control
- Large dishwasher safe brushed stainless steel baffle filters
- Double wall construction
- Large capture area
- Internal and external blowers
- Seven blower combinations available
- Sizes to fit 30" through 60" decorative range hoods
- 22 gauge Stainless Steel.



Stanisci Design liners are **IN STOCK** for immediate shipment. Ventilators are designed specifically to fit Stanisci Design wood range hoods or custom hoods of your design.

Features your customers want:

- Dishwasher safe filters
- Easy cleaning
- Dimmer controlled halogen lighting
- Commercial design
- Two year in home warranty
- Quiet variable speed blower

NOTE: This page is taken from the Stanisci catalog to show overall dimensions. Any notations on this page to "the catalog" are referring you to the Stanisci catalog.

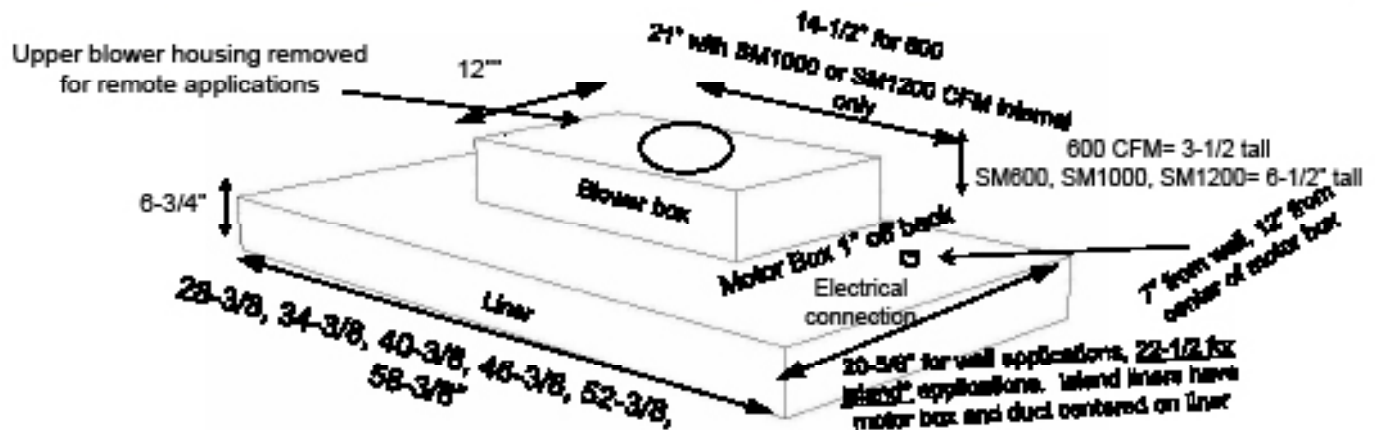
Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

AA-116

 **BISHOP CABINETS**

STANISCI DESIGN

Professional Baffle Liner



Model and CFM	Amps	Ducting	Suggested Use
SM600(internalBlower) with 300 CFM Converter	5.0 110V	8"round	Standard range requiring less than 300 CFM & air makeup system not desired
PSL800 (internal blower)	5.0	8" round	Standard range or small commercial range
PSL1000SM (internal blower)	7.0	10" round	Commercial range up to 48" wide without grill
PSL1200SM (internal blower)	7.0	10" round	Commercial range up to 48" wide without grill extra quiet
PSL800R (external blower unit)	7.0	10" round	36" or smaller commercial range without grill
PSL1200R (external blower unit)	7.0	10" round	Any commercial range without grill
PSL1500R (external blower unit)	7.0	10" round	Any range with WOK and/or Grill

28-3/8" through 40-3/8" has 2-50W halogen lights; 46-3/8" through 54-3/8" has 3-50W halogen lights; 58-3/8" has 4-50W halogen lights.

* Island applications add \$150 and an I to the nomenclature i.e. PML-600-36I

Vent Width / Model

Wood Hood Model and Size	28-3/8" 30	34-3/8" 36	40-3/8" 42	46-3/8" 48	52-3/8" 54	58-3/8" 60
G†, T†, H**	NA	360	42	48	54	60
H2†	NA	36 0	42	48	54	60
E†,D,B,	NA	36	42	48	54	60
W†, O, U	NA	NA	NA	66	72	84, 90
H†, L,N	NA	54	60	66	72	84
M, Q, R, X	30	36	42	48	54	60
S†, J†, A†, P†	33	39	45	51	57	63



† If ordering arched bases on the P, G,T,I,E,W,H,H2,S,J or A the base height must be increased by 2", this is done at no charge, ** Order Island

0 1000 CFM internal blower will not fit in 36" island hood

NOTE: This page is taken from the Stanisci catalog to show overall dimensions. Any notations on this page to "the catalog" are referring you to the Stanisci catalog.

Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

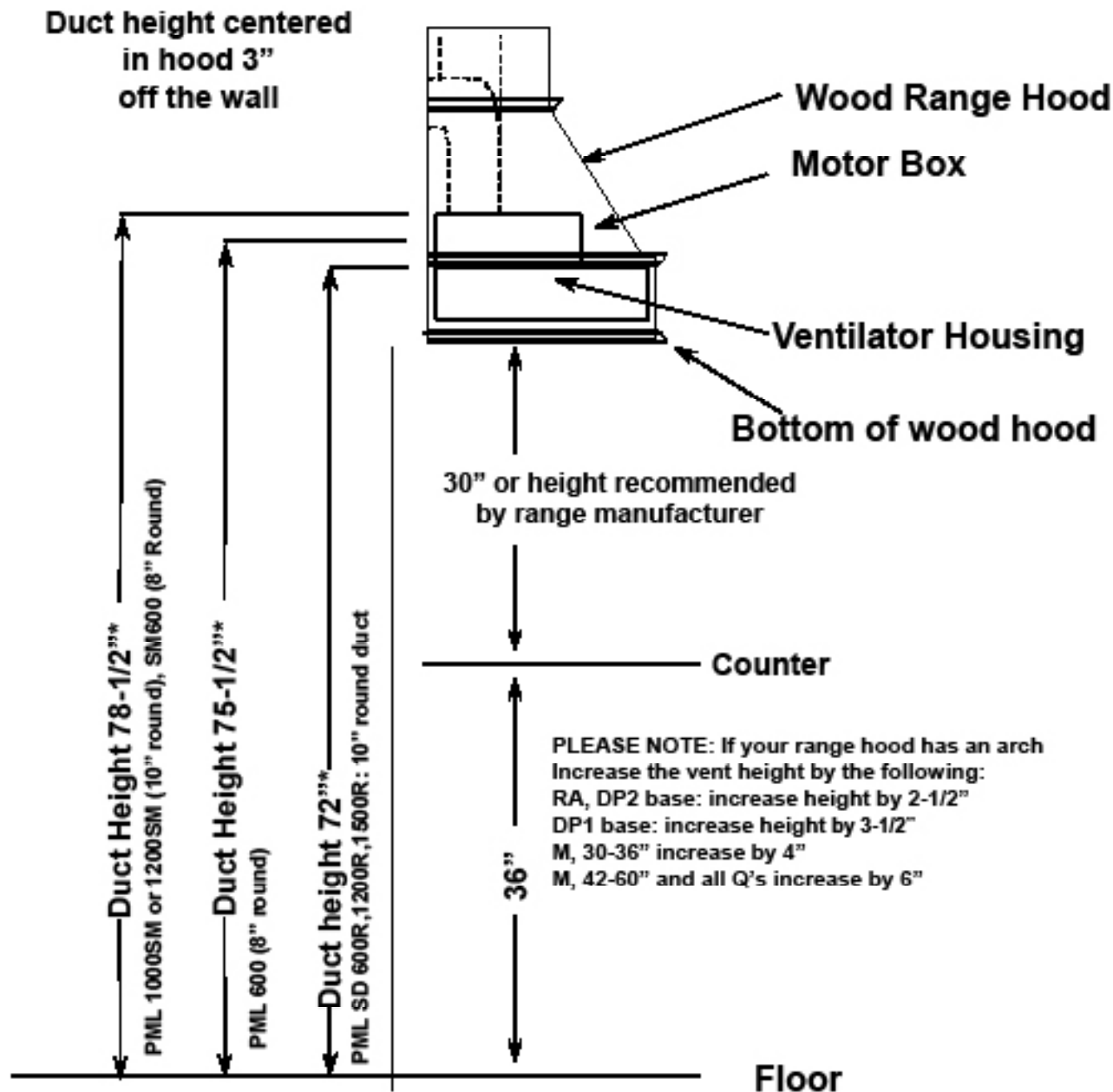
AA-117

BISHOP CABINETS

STANISCI DESIGN

Ductwork Installation

PML SD Ventilators



***Diagram depicts Professional Mesh Liner, increase installed duct heights on the Professional Baffle Liner by 2-3/4"**

Please note some cooktops require the range hood to be mounted higher than 30", see manufacturers specifications

NOTE: This page is taken from the Stanisci catalog to show overall dimensions. Any notations on this page to "the catalog" are referring you to the Stanisci catalog.

Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

AA-118

 **BISHOP** CABINETS

STANISCI[™]

DESIGN

Value Liner

Cost effective Liner/Ventilators

Value Liners

Technical Features:

- Dual 40 watt lights
- Multi-speed control
- Dishwasher safe filter
- 390 CFM blower
- 30" and 36" sizes available
- 6" round duct with built in backdraft damper
- Silver metallic powder coat finish



Value liners are IN STOCK for immediate shipment. Liners are designed to specifically fit Stanisci Design wood range hoods or custom hoods of your design.

Features your customers want:

- Dishwasher safe filter
- Easy cleaning
- Silver Metallic finish
- Stainless look
- Two year in home warranty
- Quiet, multi speed blower

NOTE: This page is taken from the Stanisci catalog to show overall dimensions. Any notations on this page to "the catalog" are referring you to the Stanisci catalog.

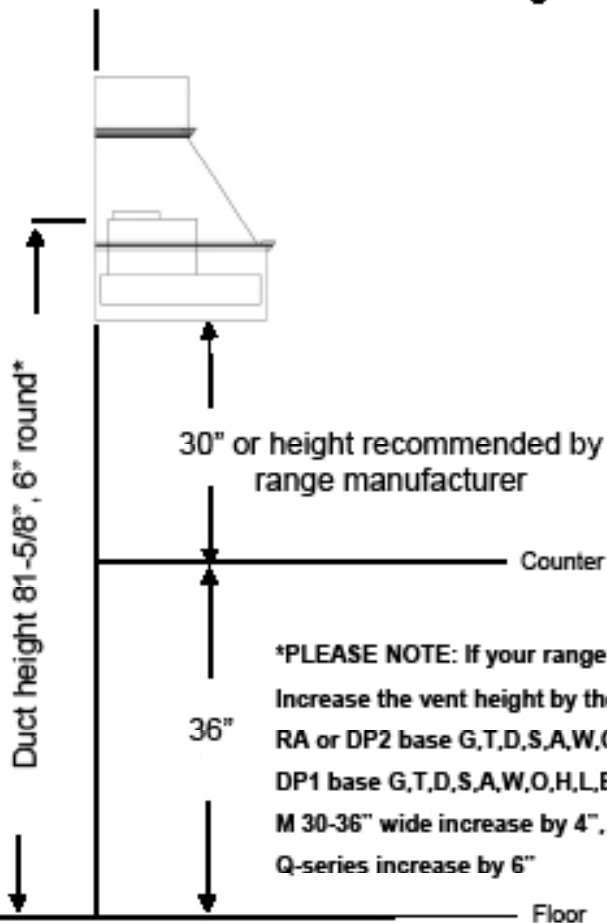
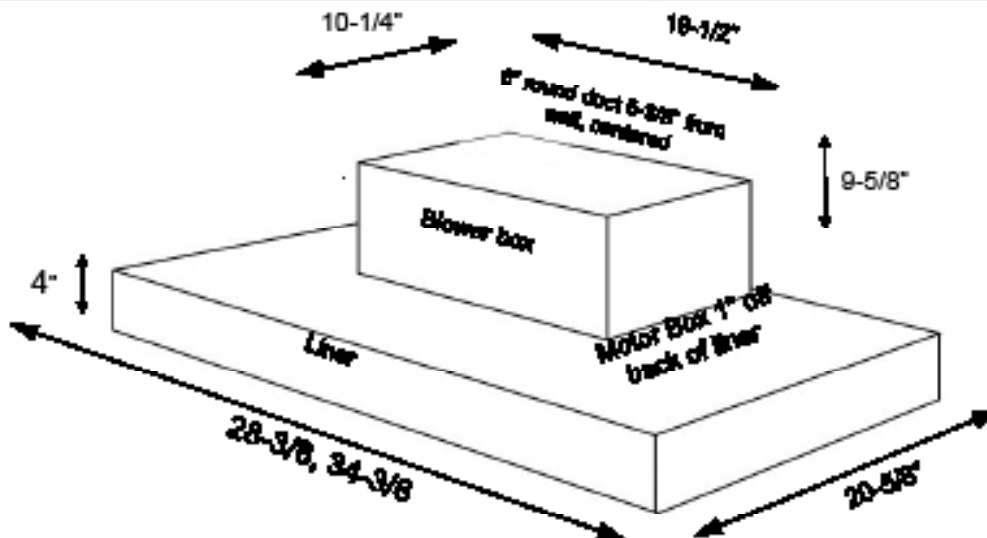
Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

AA-119

 **BISHOP CABINETS**

STANISCI DESIGN

Stanisci Design Value Liner



Wood Hood Size and Model	30	36
	28-3/8	34-3/8
G, T, Vchim, Vrachim	30	36
E, B, D	N/A	36
R, M, Q, X	30	36
S, J, A, P	33	39
H, L, N	N/A	54
I	N/A	N/A

Liner/Blower Codes

VALBRT30390 for 30W
VALBRT36390 for other widths
*T-shaped liner with 390cfm
blower for VM & VMRA hoods*

VALBBR30390 for 30W
VALBBR36390 for other widths
*Rectangular liner with 390 cfm
blower for most other value
hoods.*

***PLEASE NOTE:** If your range hood has an arch
Increase the vent height by the following:
RA or DP2 base G,T,D,S,A,W,O,H,L,E,N any size increase by 2-1/2"
DP1 base G,T,D,S,A,W,O,H,L,E,N any size increase by 3-1/2"
M 30-36" wide increase by 4", M 42-60" wide increase by 6"
Q-series increase by 6"



All Stanisci Design Ventilation Units are Listed

NOTE: This page is taken from the Stanisci catalog to show overall dimensions. Any notations on this page to "the catalog" are referring you to the Stanisci catalog.

Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

AA-120

 **BISHOP CABINETS**



Ventilation

Specification Guidelines

Ventilation fundamentals:

Length and width

No range hood on the market is completely effective unless it covers the heat source completely. Wall mounted hoods should extend at least to the front of the cooktop and on a standard cooktop, cover the entire cooktop from left to right. When using a residential commercial cooktop, the hood should overextend the cooktop a minimum of 3" on both the left and right side if possible.

Height

The bottom of the hood should be 30" from the cooking surface. It generally provides the most effective and attractive-looking installation. Some cooking appliance manufacturers require wood range hoods to be mounted higher. Please install according to the cooking appliance manufacturers recommendation.

In situations where ducting has several elbows or runs long distances, it is recommended to step up to the next larger blower size.

Internal vs. Remote/Inline

Internal blowers are mounted inside the wood hood. They push the air through the duct. External or inline blowers are mounted on the roof, outside wall or in the attic (inline). External blowers pull air through the duct and offer superior performance to internal blowers.

Note: Externally mounted blowers are always recommended over residential commercial ranges; they are far superior in performance to internal mounted motors.

System Noise

Noise is created in ventilation by air movement. Disrupting air flow with ducting turns increase noise. To minimize noise, run the ducting as straight as possible. The swirling of air within the blower unit also creates noise. Using a remote blower places that air movement noise out of the kitchen and thereby reduces overall noise at the cook top.

Back draft prevention:

Stanisci Design liners do not contain back draft dampers. If the cold or hot air has made its way to the range hood the kitchen will be effected. We recommend wall or roof caps with spring loaded dampers, see duct accessories for information. We also sell inline back draft dampers that can be used in place of or in addition to wall and roof caps with dampers.

NOTE: This page is taken from the Stanisci catalog to show overall dimensions. Any notations on this page to "the catalog" are referring you to the Stanisci catalog.

STANISCI[™] DESIGN

Sorrento Hood Support

Cabinet Accessory

Sorrento hood supports are a totally new product. Specifically designed to be placed under wood range hoods they offer a distinctive visual statement and additional storage.

Different widths and styles are available with standard built in spice racks.



Showroom by Builder Preferred Cabinetry, Inc. - KS



NOTE: This page is taken from the Stanisci catalog to show overall dimensions. Any notations on this page to "the catalog" are referring you to the Stanisci catalog.

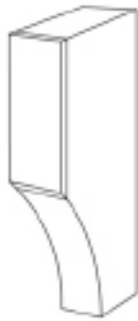
Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

AA-122

 **BISHOP CABINETS**

STANISCI DESIGN

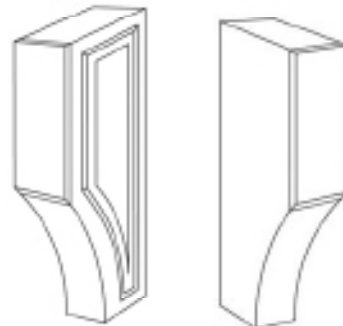
Sorrento Hood Supports



Slab sides



Door Panel
sides



Hybrid slab one side door panel the
other, sold in mirror pairs

Most hoods look good with a 6" hood support, these designs include

G, T, E, D, B, M, Q, H2

Other hoods can accommodate the wider 9" hood supports and look proportional. These hood designs include the H2, N and U.

Custom hoods can also include hood supports.

There are three options to be selected when specifying a hood support

1.) Side type:

A.) Solid flat slab on both sides

B.) Door panels on both sides.

C.) Hybrid slab on one side door panel on the other we call this a hybrid design, they are sold in mirror pairs.

2.) Door Front: 9" wide Hood Supports can accommodate either a door on the face or a slab panel, 6" must have a slab panel or a door with a flat center panel.

3.) Bottom Plate: All supports with or without bottom plate will be 28" or 30" tall

Please note that fillers will be added to the hood for the supports to sit under and the liner specified will be reduced by the width of the supports. The hood must be wider than the cooking surface under it and many building codes require spacing between the cooking surface and flammable objects. Please follow local codes.



Slab flat
panel

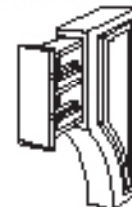


Door
panel



Bottom
Plate

Spice Rack is
standard



NOTE: This page is taken from the Stanisci catalog to show overall dimensions. Any notations on this page to "the catalog" are referring you to the Stanisci catalog.

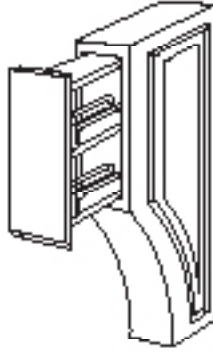
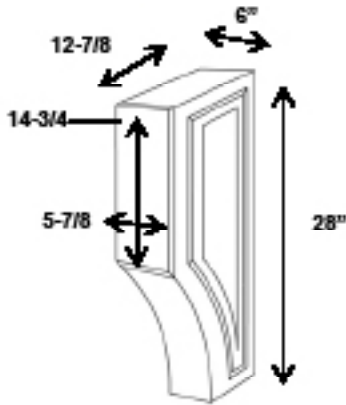
Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

AA-123

 **BISHOP CABINETS**

STANISCI DESIGN

Sorrento Cabinet Supports



Comes
STANDARD with
Spice Rack - n/c

STANDARDIZED SORRENTO CABINET SUPPORTS OFFERED BY BISHOP CABINETS (SOLD IN PAIRS)

Ornate Models

The Ornate version of Sorrento Cabinet Supports that we have set up in Smart Pricing include raised panels on both sides of each support. They have the same Frame 448 Profile and Bead Panel used in our ornate versions of Stanisci hoods. The Front of the supports are Slabs. The base plate is automatically included, which changes the overall height of these units to 29"

SHSF6-O (6" wide x 29" high Ornate model)

SHSF9-O (9" wide x 29" high Ornate model)

Simple Models

The Simple version of Sorrento Cabinet Supports that we have set up in Smart Pricing include slab panels on both sides of each support. The Front of the supports are Slabs. The base plate is not included, so the overall height of these units is 28"

SHSF6-S (6" wide x 28" high Simple model)

SHSF9-S (9" wide x 28" high Simple model)

NOTE:

Using these supports in conjunction with Stanisci Hoods changes some requirements for the Liner Blower Units and physically affects how Stanisci builds the hoods themselves. For these reasons, please carefully read the prior two pages about Sorrento Hood Supports. **Please order these supports at the same time as the hood, so that Stanisci will be alerted to build the hood to accept these supports.**

NOTE: This page is taken from the Stanisci catalog to show overall dimensions. Any notations on this page to "the catalog" are referring you to the Stanisci catalog.

COR-AC2 CORBEL



COR-AC2
5"W x 10.5"H x 5"D

NOTES:

Sold individually. Subject to extended lead times. This corbel works in conjunction with HRA model hoods from Stanisci, but can also be used for other applications.

COR-TT2 CORBEL



COR-TT2
4.5"W x 10"H x 5"D

NOTES:

Sold individually. Subject to extended lead times. This corbel works in conjunction with HRA model hoods from Stanisci, but can also be used for other applications.

CBL-PRW3 CORBEL



CBL-PRW3
4.5"W x 10.5"H x 4.75"D

NOTES:

Sold individually. Subject to extended lead times. This corbel works in conjunction with HRA model hoods from Stanisci, but can also be used for other applications.

CBL-ART3 CORBEL



CBL-ART3
5"W x 10"H x 5"D

NOTES:

Sold individually. Subject to extended lead times. This corbel works in conjunction with HRA model hoods from Stanisci, but can also be used for other applications.

CBL-PPC3 CORBEL



CBL-PPC3
5"W x 10"H x 5"D

NOTES:

Sold individually. Subject to extended lead times. This corbel works in conjunction with HRA model hoods from Stanisci, but can also be used for other applications.

CBL-ARF3 CORBEL



CBL-ARF3
5"W x 10"H x 5"D

NOTES:

Sold individually. Subject to extended lead times. This corbel works in conjunction with HRA model hoods from Stanisci, but can also be used for other applications.

Stanisci
Custom Order
Corbels

Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

CLOSET REFERENCE SECTION

What makes our closets special?

72" High Wall-Hung Closets

84" High Wall Hung Closets

84" High Floor-Mount Closets

How to Use Corner Shelves

72" HIGH WALL-HUNG CLOSETS

Open Closets

Closets with Doors

84" HIGH WALL-HUNG CLOSETS

Open Closets

Closets with Doors

84" HIGH FLOOR-MOUNT CLOSETS

Open Closets

Closets with Doors

CLOSET ACCESSORIES

Hanger Bars

Shoe Fences

Pull-out Wire Baskets

Liners for Baskets

Belt, Tie, Scarf and Coat Storage

Jewelry Drawer and Jewelry Inserts

ENGAGE Collection

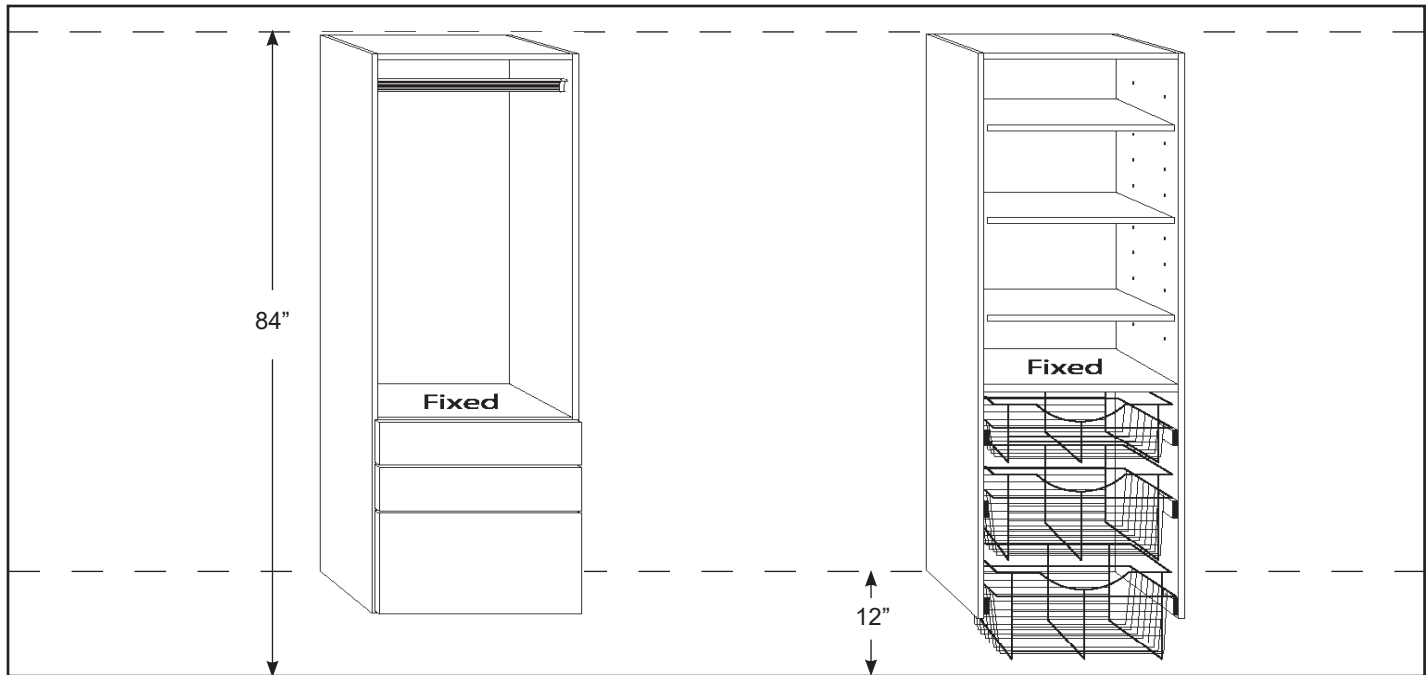
CORNER SHELVES & HARDWARE

WHAT MAKES OUR CLOSETS SPECIAL

Unlike most closet companies, we have specifically tailored our closets with upscale kitchen and bath designers in mind. You can design with these closets and install them the same way you are used to designing and installing kitchens. And you can offer them in the same door styles and finishes as vanities in adjoining bathrooms. While these closets are somewhat expensive on the front end, they offer the following advantages over the majority of closet companies:

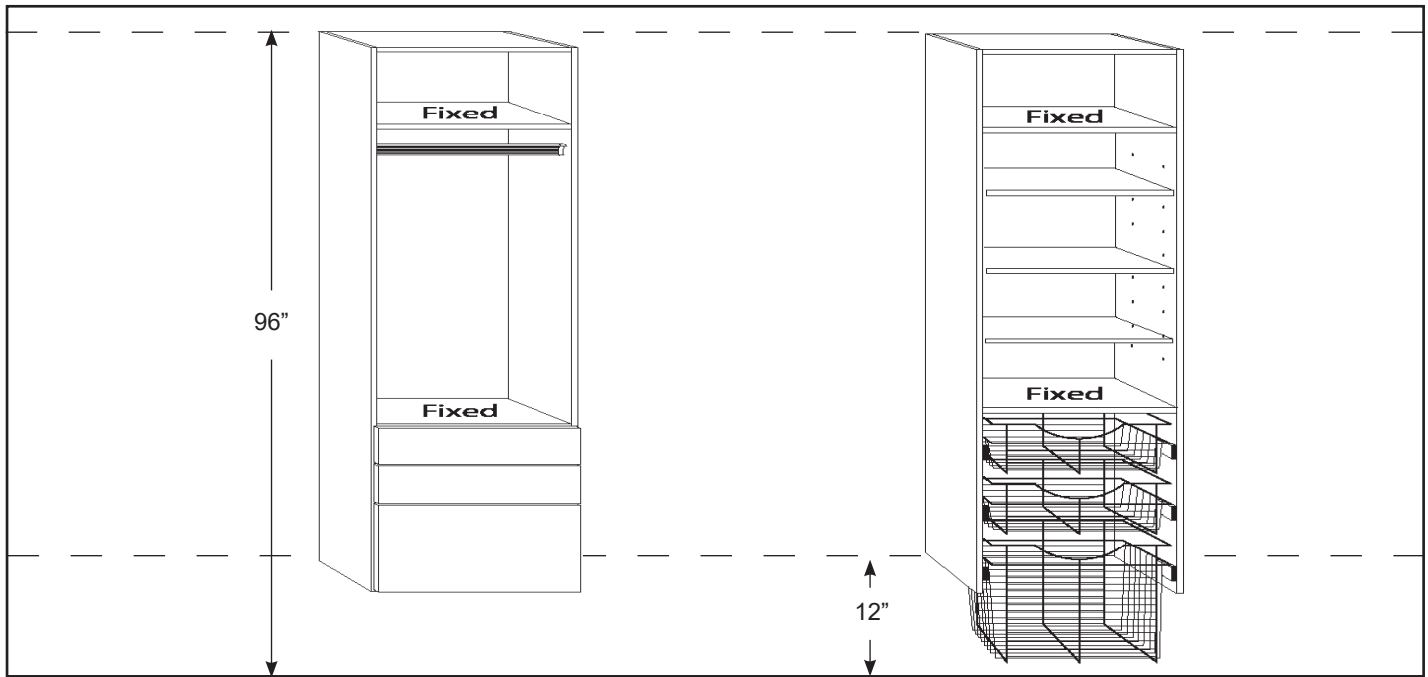
- Instead of using rough opening sizes, where you have to remember to add each end into the overall width, the stated widths of our cabinets include the ends. For example, we will call out 25 1/2" (the entire cabinet width) instead of 24" (the rough opening width). So, when you are laying out our closets, you simply total the stated widths, just like when designing a kitchen.
- Our closet cabinets come to you already assembled. While some accessories will arrive loose (for protection during shipping), this means that most kitchen installers will need no training on closet assembly: They can simply install these closets as they would any other cabinetry. For this reason, our closets can be installed in a fraction of the time of an unassembled closet.
- Our closet cabinets feature integrated hanging rails which are doveled into the ends of the cabinets. Instead of fastening a separate support bar along the top line of the closet, then attaching loose components to that bar, you simply screw through the hanging rails into each stud. And because we place as many as five hanging rails in each cabinet, you can secure the cabinets at several points in height, for significant structural stability.
- Designing with many lower-end closet systems results in varied heights. As your eye looks across the closet, the ends seem to go up and down. Our closets allow you to achieve uniform top and bottom lines throughout the closet for a clean, consistent look.
- Our closets feature full-length captive backs. This means that you get a consistent look throughout the closet, instead of seeing the wall color in between each end. This also means that, when the need to re-paint the walls in the closet arises, only the walls above and below the closet cabinets will need to be painted, not in between each end and shelf.
- Our closets feature the same level of custom flexibility as our regular cabinetry. Need a custom width or height? No problem!
- Our closets are available in all of the wood door styles and finishes offered in our Traditional Wood Series. This means that you can combine our closet cabinetry with islands, built-in chests-of-drawers and window seats in the exact same styles and finishes to create truly custom closets.
- We offer closets in three collections: 72" High Wall-Mount Closets, 84" High Wall-Mount Closets and 84" High Floor-Mount Closets. These units are all one piece in height, so you don't have to stack units together. One-piece heights are more expensive because they create less efficient yields in plywoods, but result in a much nicer finished product.

72" HIGH WALL-MOUNT CLOSETS



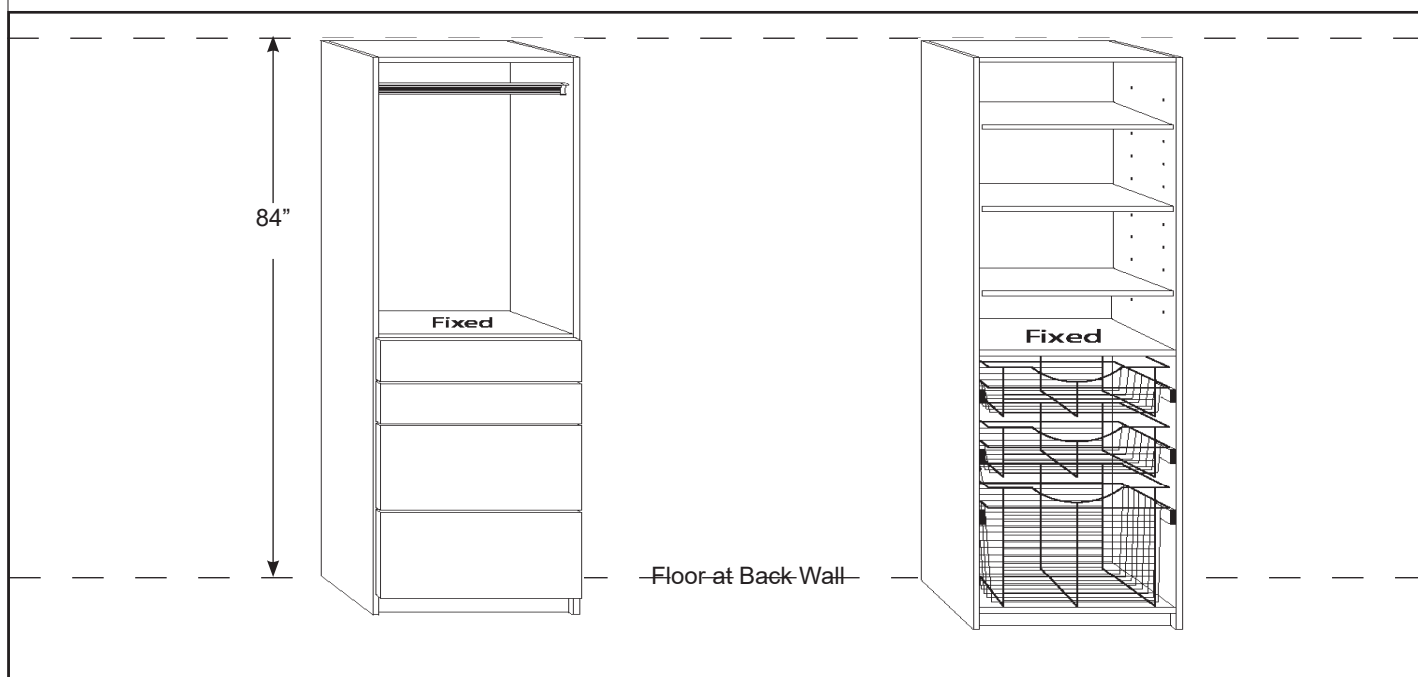
72" High Wall-Mount Closets are intended to be mounted at an 84" high top line. This will set the top of upper closet rods at approximately 81" from the floor and the bottom of closet cabinets will be approximately 12" from the floor. Wire baskets and clothing placed on mid or lower closet rods, where used, will protrude below cabinet ends.

84" HIGH WALL-MOUNT CLOSETS



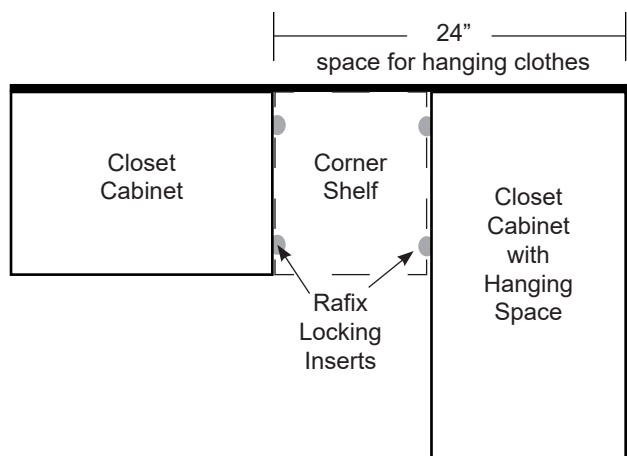
84" High Wall-Mount Closets are intended to be mounted at an 96" high top line. This will set the top of upper closet rods at approximately 81" from the floor and the bottom of closet cabinets will be approximately 12" from the floor. Wire baskets and clothing placed on mid or lower closet rods, where used, will protrude below cabinet ends.

84" HIGH FLOOR-MOUNT CLOSETS

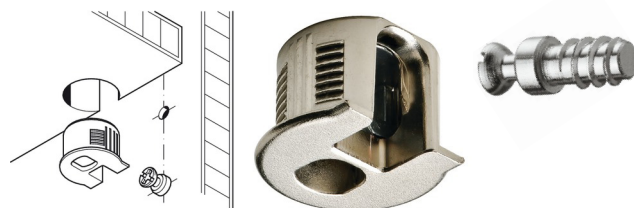


84" High Wall-Mount Closets are intended to be mounted to the floor with an 84" high top line. This will set the top of upper closet rods at approximately 81" from the floor. Toe plates are recessed slightly behind ends to create a finished look which doesn't require base moulding.

HOW TO USE CORNER SHELVES

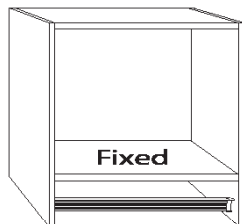


Note: Don't forget to order a finished back to fit into the space between the two cabinets along the back wall. This will maintain the finished wood look and the consistent top and bottom lines of the closet.



If you want to allow hanging storage all of the way into the corner, you may want to use a corner shelf.

Corner shelves are fastened to the side of one cabinet and the edge of the top shelf of the other cabinet with Rafix Locking Inserts, which lock into screw-in studs that are added to the adjoining cabinets. We bore the holes for the locking inserts in house, and the holes for the studs are bored on the job.

CB 24" HIGH**12" DEEP**

CB16.51224
CB19.51224
CB22.51224
CB25.51224
CB28.51224
CB31.51224
CB34.51224
CB37.51224

15" DEEP

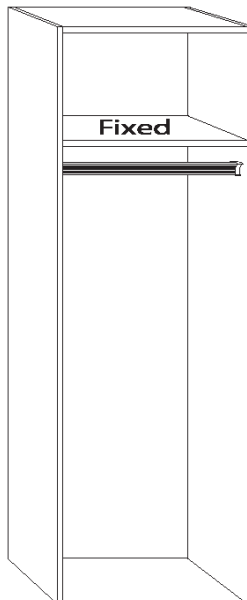
CB16.51524
CB19.51524
CB22.51524
CB25.51524
CB28.51524
CB31.51524
CB34.51524
CB37.51524

SKU CODE

C = wall-hung closet
B = hanging bar

NOTES:

Approximately 21" from the top of the cabinet to the top of the closet rod. Features a fixed midshelf and a hanging bar. Because of finish on metal hardware, the end of each code contains a letter designating the metal finish color.

CB 72" HIGH MID HEIGHT BAR**12" DEEP**

CB16.51272
CB19.51272
CB22.51272
CB25.51272
CB28.51272
CB31.51272
CB34.51272
CB37.51272

15" DEEP

CB16.51572
CB19.51572
CB22.51572
CB25.51572
CB28.51572
CB31.51572
CB34.51572
CB37.51572

SKU CODE

C = wall-hung closet
B = hanging bar

NOTES:

Approximately 17 1/2" from the top of the cabinet to the top of the closet rod. Features a fixed midshelf and a hanging bar. Because of finish on metal hardware, the end of each code contains a letter designating the metal finish color.

CB 48" HIGH DOUBLE BAR**12" DEEP**

C2B16.51248
C2B19.51248
C2B22.51248
C2B25.51248
C2B28.51248
C2B31.51248
C2B34.51248
C2B37.51248

15" DEEP

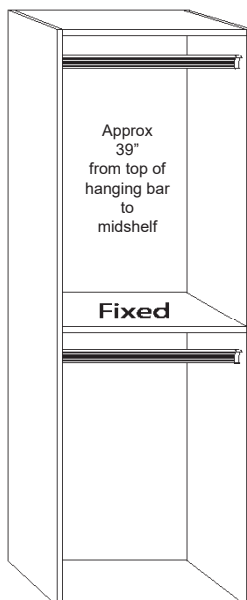
C2B16.51548
C2B19.51548
C2B22.51548
C2B25.51548
C2B28.51548
C2B31.51548
C2B34.51548
C2B37.51548

SKU CODE

C = wall-hung closet
2B = 2 hanging bars

NOTES:

Approximately 45" from the top of the cabinet to the top of the lower closet rod. Features a fixed midshelf and 2 hanging bars. Because of finish on metal hardware, the end of each code contains a letter designating the metal finish color.

C2B 72" HIGH DOUBLE BAR**12" DEEP**

C2B16.51272
C2B19.51272
C2B22.51272
C2B25.51272
C2B28.51272
C2B31.51272
C2B34.51272
C2B37.51248

15" DEEP

C2B16.51572
C2B19.51572
C2B22.51572
C2B25.51572
C2B28.51572
C2B31.51572
C2B34.51572
C2B37.51572

SKU CODE

C = wall-hung closet
2B = 2 hanging bars

NOTES:

Approximately 45" from the top of the cabinet to the top of the lower closet rod. Features a fixed midshelf and 2 hanging bars. Because of finish on metal hardware, the end of each code contains a letter designating the metal finish color.

Wall Hung

24" High
48" High
72" High
dedicated
hanger
storage

General Notes

In order for cabinets to be properly installed, they must be placed against walls with studs at a minimum of 16" on center, and a screw must be placed through each hanging rail into each stud available. Since many of these cabinets feature 5 hanging rails, there may be as many as 10 anchor points to hold the cabinet to the wall in a proper installation.

Where metal accessories are included, the end of each code will be appended with a letter to designate the metal finish color as follows:

R = Chrome finish

N = Matte/Satin Nickel finish

K = Matte Black finish

Row holes shown in images do not reflect the quantity and/or spacing of row holes in the actual cabinets. They are shown simply to denote that a given area is designed to accommodate adjustable shelves.

Where a closet rod is shown, it is centered approximately 12" from the inside rear of the cabinet, except when the cabinet is 12" deep.

Shelf holes not included in the lower section of cabinet. If lower shelving is required please contact our custom department.

Wall Hung 72" High with baskets below

General Notes

In order for cabinets to be properly installed, they must be placed against walls with studs at a minimum of 16" on center, and a screw must be placed through each hanging rail into each stud available. Since many of these cabinets feature 5 hanging rails, there may be as many as 10 anchor points to hold the cabinet to the wall in a proper installation.

Where metal accessories are included, the end of each code will be appended with a letter to designate the metal finish color as follows:

R = Chrome finish

N = Matte/Satin Nickel finish

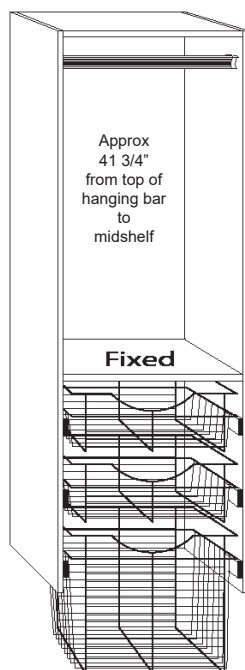
K = Matte Black finish

Row holes shown in images do not reflect the quantity and/or spacing of row holes in the actual cabinets. They are shown simply to denote that a given area is designed to accommodate adjustable shelves.

Where a closet rod is shown, it is centered approximately 12" from the inside rear of the cabinet, except when the cabinet is 12" deep.

Shelf holes not included in the lower section of cabinet. If lower shelving is required please contact our custom department.

CB2LH 72" HIGH



15" DEEP
CB2LH19.51572
CB2LH25.51572
CB2LH31.51572

18" DEEP
CB2LH19.51872
CB2LH25.51872
CB2LH31.51872

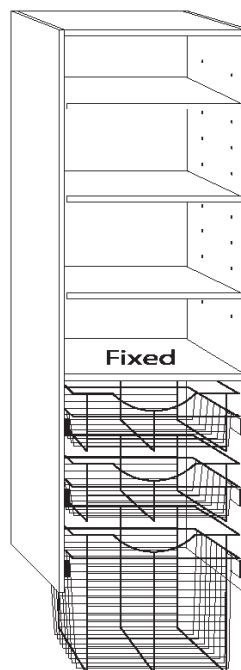
SKU CODE

C = wall-hung closet
B = hanging bar
2L = 2 lingerie baskets
H = hamper basket

NOTES:

Features a hanging bar, a fixed midshelf, 2 lingerie baskets and a hamper basket. Because of finish on metal hardware, the end of each code contains a letter designating the metal finish color. Cabinet is 72" H plus bottom basket protrusion.

C3A2LH 72" HIGH



15" DEEP
C3A2LH19.51572
C3A2LH25.51572
C3A2LH31.51572

18" DEEP
C3A2LH19.51872
C3A2LH25.51872
C3A2LH31.51872

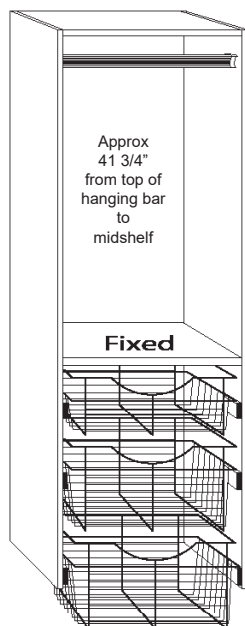
SKU CODE

C = wall-hung closet
3A = 3 adj shleves
2L = 2 lingerie baskets
H = hamper basket

NOTES:

Features 3 adj shelves, a fixed midshelf, 2 lingerie baskets and a hamper basket. Because of finish on metal hardware, the end of each code contains a letter designating the metal finish color. Cabinet is 72" H plus bottom basket protrusion.

CBL2M 72" HIGH



15" DEEP
CBL2M19.51572
CBL2M25.51572
CBL2M31.51572

18" DEEP
CBL2M19.51872
CBL2M25.51872
CBL2M31.51872

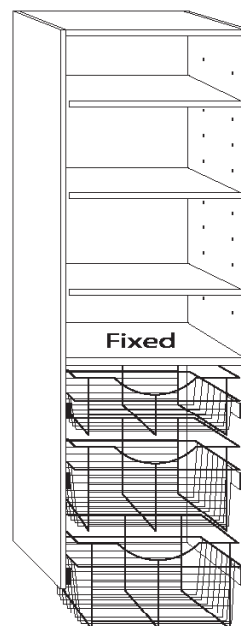
SKU CODE

C = wall-hung closet
B = hanging bar
L = lingerie basket
2M = 2 medium-height baskets

NOTES:

Features a hanging bar, a fixed midshelf, a lingerie basket and 2 medium-height baskets. Because of finish on metal hardware, the end of each code contains a letter designating the metal finish color. Cabinet is 72" H plus bottom basket protrusion.

C3AL2M 72" HIGH



15" DEEP
C3AL2M19.51572
C3AL2M25.51572
C3AL2M31.51572

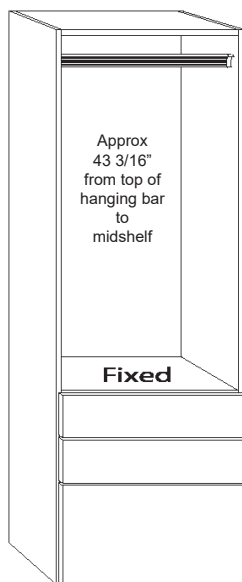
18" DEEP
C3AL2M19.51872
C3AL2M25.51872
C3AL2M31.51872

SKU CODE

C = wall-hung closet
3A = 3 adj shelves
L = lingerie basket
2M = 2 medium-height baskets

NOTES:

Features 3 adj shelves, a fixed midshelf, a lingerie basket and 2 medium-height baskets. Because of finish on metal hardware, the end of each code contains a letter designating the metal finish color. Cabinet is 72" H plus bottom basket protrusion.

CB2DW 72" HIGH**15" DEEP**

CB2DW16.51572
CB2DW19.51572
CB2DW22.51572
CB2DW25.51572
CB2DW28.51572
CB2DW31.51572
CB2DW34.51572
CB2DW37.51572

18" DEEP

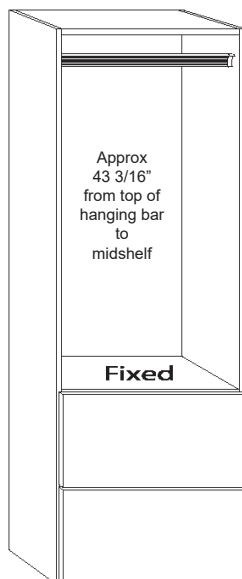
CB2DW16.51872
CB2DW19.51872
CB2DW22.51872
CB2DW25.51872
CB2DW28.51872
CB2DW31.51872
CB2DW34.51872
CB2DW37.51872

SKU CODE

C = wall-hung closet
B = hanging bar
2D = 2 shallow drawers
W = deep drawer

NOTES:

Features a hanging bar, fixed midshelf, 2 shallow drawers and a deep drawer. Because of finish on metal hardware, the end of each code contains a letter designating the metal finish color.

CB2W 72" HIGH**15" DEEP**

CB2W16.51572
CB2W19.51572
CB2W22.51572
CB2W25.51572
CB2W28.51572
CB2W31.51572
CB2W34.51572
CB2W37.51572

18" DEEP

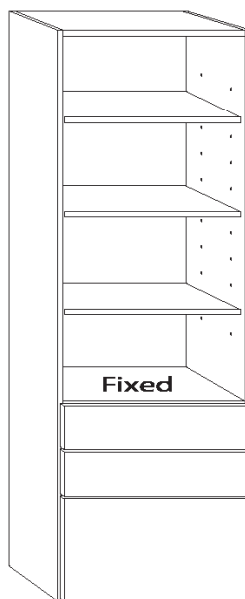
CB2W16.51872
CB2W19.51872
CB2W22.51872
CB2W25.51872
CB2W28.51872
CB2W31.51872
CB2W34.51872
CB2W37.51872

SKU CODE

C = wall-hung closet
B = hanging bar
2W = 2 deep drawers

NOTES:

Features a hanging bar, fixed midshelf and 2 deep drawers. Because of finish on metal hardware, the end of each code contains a letter designating the metal finish color.

C3A2DW 72" HIGH**15" DEEP**

C3A2DW16.51572
C3A2DW19.51572
C3A2DW22.51572
C3A2DW25.51572
C3A2DW28.51572
C3A2DW31.51572
C3A2DW34.51572
C3A2DW37.51572

18" DEEP

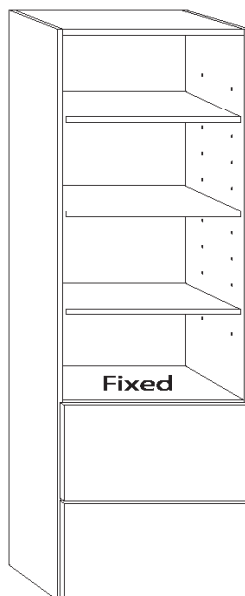
C3A2DW16.51872
C3A2DW19.51872
C3A2DW22.51872
C3A2DW25.51872
C3A2DW28.51872
C3A2DW31.51872
C3A2DW34.51872
C3A2DW37.51872

SKU CODE

C = wall-hung closet
3A = 3 adj shelves
2D = 2 shallow drawers
W = deep drawer

NOTES:

Features 3 adj shelves, a fixed midshelf, 2 shallow drawers and a deep drawer.

C3A2W 72" HIGH**15" DEEP**

C3A2W16.51572
C3A2W19.51572
C3A2W22.51572
C3A2W25.51572
C3A2W28.51572
C3A2W31.51572
C3A2W34.51572
C3A2W37.51572

18" DEEP

C3A2W16.51872
C3A2W19.51872
C3A2W22.51872
C3A2W25.51872
C3A2W28.51872
C3A2W31.51872
C3A2W34.51872
C3A2W37.51872

SKU CODE

C = wall-hung closet
3A = 3 adj shelves
2W = 2 deep drawers

NOTES:

Features 3 adj shelves, a fixed midshelf and 2 deep drawers.

Wall Hung 72" High with drawers below

General Notes

In order for cabinets to be properly installed, they must be placed against walls with studs at a minimum of 16" on center, and a screw must be placed through each hanging rail into each stud available. Since many of these cabinets feature 5 hanging rails, there may be as many as 10 anchor points to hold the cabinet to the wall in a proper installation.

Where metal accessories are included, the end of each code will be appended with a letter to designate the metal finish color as follows:

R = Chrome finish

N = Matte/Satin Nickel finish

K = Matte Black finish

Row holes shown in images do not reflect the quantity and/or spacing of row holes in the actual cabinets. They are shown simply to denote that a given area is designed to accommodate adjustable shelves.

Where a closet rod is shown, it is centered approximately 12" from the inside rear of the cabinet, except when the cabinet is 12" deep.

Shelf holes not included in the lower section of cabinet. If lower shelving is required please contact our custom department.

Wall Hung 72" High with shoe shelves below

General Notes

In order for cabinets to be properly installed, they must be placed against walls with studs at a minimum of 16" on center, and a screw must be placed through each hanging rail into each stud available. Since many of these cabinets feature 5 hanging rails, there may be as many as 10 anchor points to hold the cabinet to the wall in a proper installation.

Where metal accessories are included, the end of each code will be appended with a letter to designate the metal finish color as follows:

R = Chrome finish

N = Matte/Satin Nickel finish

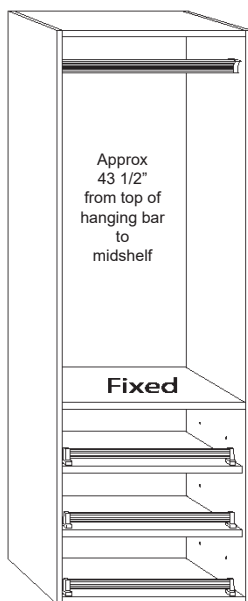
K = Matte Black finish

Row holes shown in images do not reflect the quantity and/or spacing of row holes in the actual cabinets. They are shown simply to denote that a given area is designed to accommodate adjustable shelves.

Where a closet rod is shown, it is centered approximately 12" from the inside rear of the cabinet, except when the cabinet is 12" deep.

Shelf holes not included in the lower section of cabinet. If lower shelving is required please contact our custom department.

CB2S 72" HIGH



12" DEEP

CB2S16.51272
CB2S19.51272
CB2S22.51272
CB2S25.51272
CB2S28.51272
CB2S31.51272
CB2S34.51272
CB2S37.51272

15" DEEP

CB2S16.51572
CB2S19.51572
CB2S22.51572
CB2S25.51572
CB2S28.51572
CB2S31.51572
CB2S34.51572
CB2S37.51572

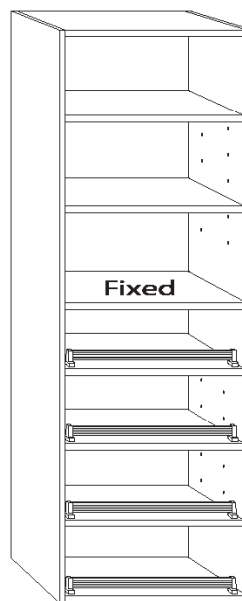
SKU CODE

C = wall-hung closet
B = hanging bar
2S = 2 shoe shelves

NOTES:

Features a hanging bar, a fixed midshelf, 2 adj shoe shelves and a bottom fixed shoe shelf. Because of finish on metal hardware, the end of each code contains a letter designating the metal finish color.

C2A3S 72" HIGH



12" DEEP

C2A3S16.51272
C2A3S19.51272
C2A3S22.51272
C2A3S25.51272
C2A3S28.51272
C2A3S31.51272
C2A3S34.51272
C2A3S37.51272

15" DEEP

C2A3S16.51572
C2A3S19.51572
C2A3S22.51572
C2A3S25.51572
C2A3S28.51572
C2A3S31.51572
C2A3S34.51572
C2A3S37.51572

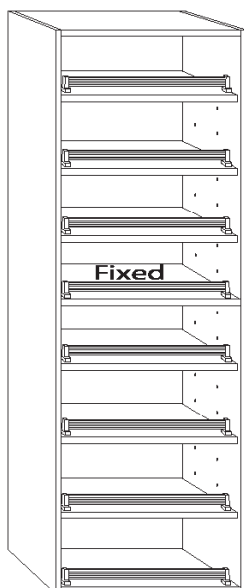
SKU CODE

C = wall-hung closet
2A = 2 adj shleves
3S = 3 adj shoe shelves

NOTES:

Features 2 adj shelves, a fixed midshelf, a fixed mid shelf, 3 adj shoe shelves and a fixed shoe shelf bottom. Because of finish on metal hardware, the end of each code contains a letter designating the metal finish color.

C6S 72" HIGH



12" DEEP

C6S16.51272
C6S19.51272
C6S22.51272
C6S25.51272
C6S28.51272
C6S31.51272
C6S34.51272
C6S37.51272

15" DEEP

C6S16.51572
C6S19.51572
C6S22.51572
C6S25.51572
C6S28.51572
C6S31.51572
C6S34.51572
C6S37.51572

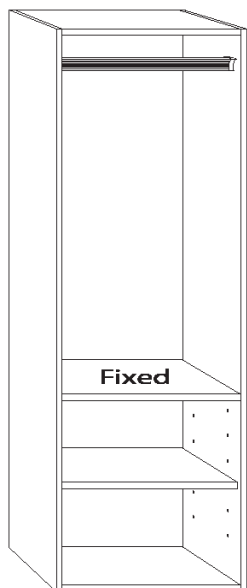
SKU CODE

C = wall-hung closet
6S = 6 adj shoe shelves

NOTES:

Features 3 adj shoe shelves, a fixed midshelf, 3 more adj shoe shelves and a fixed shoe shelf bottom.

CBA 72" HIGH

**12" DEEP**

CBA16.51272
CBA19.51272
CBA22.51272
CBA25.51272
CBA28.51272
CBA31.51272
CBA34.51272
CBA37.51272

15" DEEP

CBA16.51572
CBA19.51572
CBA22.51572
CBA25.51572
CBA28.51572
CBA31.51572
CBA34.51572
CBA37.51572

18" DEEP

CBA16.51872
CBA19.51872
CBA22.51872
CBA25.51872
CBA28.51872
CBA31.51872
CBA34.51872
CBA37.51872

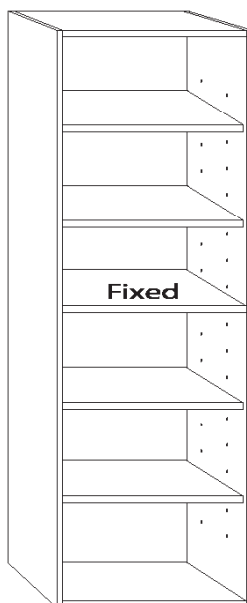
SKU CODE

C = wall-hung closet
B = hanging bar
A = adj shelf

NOTES:

Features a hanging bar, fixed midshelf, and an adjustable shelf. Because of finish on metal hardware, the end of each code contains a letter designating the metal finish color.

C4A 72" HIGH

**12" DEEP**

C4A16.51272
C4A19.51272
C4A22.51272
C4A25.51272
C4A28.51272
C4A31.51272
C4A34.51272
C4A37.51272

15" DEEP

C4A16.51572
C4A19.51572
C4A22.51572
C4A25.51572
C4A28.51572
C4A31.51572
C4A34.51572
C4A37.51572

18" DEEP

C4A16.51872
C4A19.51872
C4A22.51872
C4A25.51872
C4A28.51872
C4A31.51872
C4A34.51872
C4A37.51872

SKU CODE

C = wall-hung closet
4A = 4 adj shelves

NOTES:

Features 2 adj shelves, a fixed midshelf and two more adj shelves for a total of 6 shelves including the cabinet bottom.

Wall Hung 72" High

General Notes

In order for cabinets to be properly installed, they must be placed against walls with studs at a minimum of 16" on center, and a screw must be placed through each hanging rail into each stud available. Since many of these cabinets feature 5 hanging rails, there may be as many as 10 anchor points to hold the cabinet to the wall in a proper installation.

Where metal accessories are included, the end of each code will be appended with a letter to designate the metal finish color as follows:

R = Chrome finish

N = Matte/Satin Nickel finish

K = Matte Black finish

Row holes shown in images do not reflect the quantity and/or spacing of row holes in the actual cabinets. They are shown simply to denote that a given area is designed to accommodate adjustable shelves.

Where a closet rod is shown, it is centered approximately 12" from the inside rear of the cabinet, except when the cabinet is 12" deep.

Shelf holes not included in the lower section of cabinet. If lower shelving is required please contact our custom department.

Wall Hung 72" High create your own closet

General Notes

In order for cabinets to be properly installed, they must be placed against walls with studs at a minimum of 16" on center, and a screw must be placed through each hanging rail into each stud available. Since many of these cabinets feature 5 hanging rails, there may be as many as 10 anchor points to hold the cabinet to the wall in a proper installation.

Where metal accessories are included, the end of each code will be appended with a letter to designate the metal finish color as follows:

R = Chrome finish

N = Matte/Satin Nickel finish

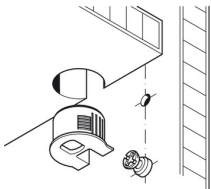
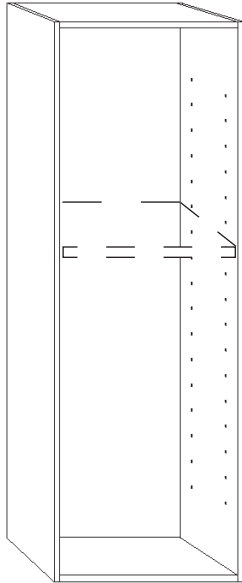
K = Matte Black finish

Row holes shown in images do not reflect the quantity and/or spacing of row holes in the actual cabinets. They are shown simply to denote that a given area is designed to accommodate adjustable shelves.

Where a closet rod is shown, it is centered approximately 12" from the inside rear of the cabinet, except when the cabinet is 12" deep.

Shelf holes not included in the lower section of cabinet. If lower shelving is required please contact our custom department.

C 72" HIGH



Inserts in shelf lock into screws in row holes in the ends

12" DEEP

C16.51272
C19.51272
C22.51272
C25.51272
C28.51272
C31.51272
C34.51272
C37.51272

15" DEEP

C16.51572
C19.51572
C22.51572
C25.51572
C28.51572
C31.51572
C34.51572
C37.51572

18" DEEP

C16.51872
C19.51872
C22.51872
C25.51872
C28.51872
C31.51872
C34.51872
C37.51872

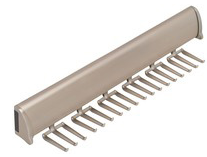
SKU CODE
C = wall-hung closet

NOTES:
The full lines of row holes in these cabinets allow you to create your own closet space. The placement of the row holes from front to rear allow for easy installation of most closet accessories that we offer. We have included a fixed middle shelf with locking pins and inserts to allow for your design flexibility. We recommend fixing this shelf somewhere in the middle 1/3 of the cabinet to help guard against bowing at the ends. These cabinets are not warranted against ends bowing, or against shelves or accessories falling due to ends bowing, since we have no control over where the fixed midshelf might be placed.

Combine these and other accessories to create your own custom closet cabinets.



Hanger Bars



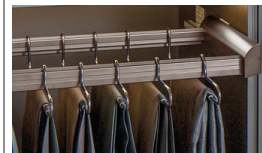
Pull Out Tie Rack



Pull Out Scarf Rack



Pull Out Belt Rack



Pull Out Trousor Storage



Sectioned Lingerie Storage



Sectioned Jewelry Storage



Adjustable Shoe Shelving



Pull Out Baskets
(shown with optional liners)



Pul Out Hamper Storage



Belt Hook



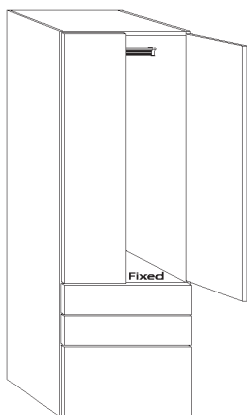
Coat Hook



Tie Hook

Closet accessories can be found at the end of this section of the catalog.

Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

JB2DW 72" HIGH

Same configuration as CB2DW cabinets, but with door/s/ covering upper section. Approx 43 3/16" from top of hanging bar to midshelf

24" DEEP

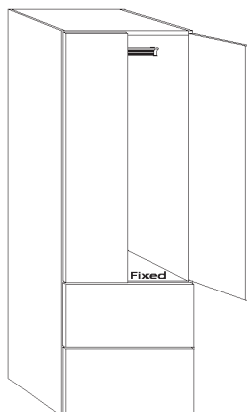
JB2DW16.52472*
JB2DW19.52472*
JB2DW22.52472*
JB2DW25.52472
JB2DW28.52472
JB2DW31.52472
JB2DW34.52472
JB2DW37.52472

SKU CODE

J = wall-hung closet w/doors
 B = hanging bar
 2D = 2 shallow drawers
 W = deep drawer

NOTES:

Features a hanging bar, fixed midshelf, 2 shallow drawers and a deep drawer. Because of finish on metal hardware, the end of each code contains a letter designating the metal finish color. * Denotes single door.

JB2W 72" HIGH

Same configuration as CB2W cabinets, but with door/s/ covering upper section. Approx 43 3/16" from top of hanging bar to midshelf

24" DEEP

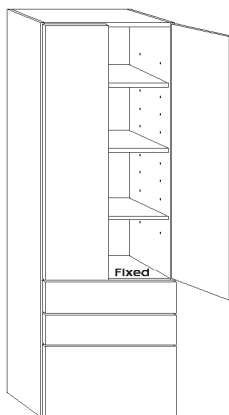
JB2W16.52472*
JB2W19.52472*
JB2W22.52472*
JB2W25.52472
JB2W28.52472
JB2W31.52472
JB2W34.52472
JB2W37.52472

SKU CODE

J = wall-hung closet w/doors
 B = hanging bar
 2W = 2 deep drawers

NOTES:

Features a hanging bar, fixed midshelf and 2 deep drawers. Because of finish on metal hardware, the end of each code contains a letter designating the metal finish color. * Denotes single door.

J3A2DW 72" HIGH

Same configuration as C3A2DW cabinets, but with door/s/ covering upper section

15" DEEP

J3A2DW16.51572*
J3A2DW19.51572*
J3A2DW22.51572*
J3A2DW25.51572
J3A2DW28.51572
J3A2DW31.51572
J3A2DW34.51572
J3A2DW37.51572

18" DEEP

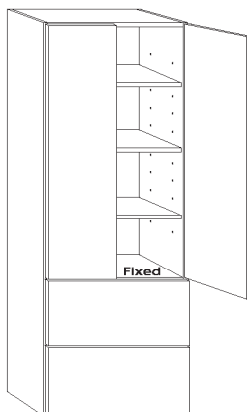
J3A2DW16.51872*
J3A2DW19.51872*
J3A2DW22.51872*
J3A2DW25.51872
J3A2DW28.51872
J3A2DW31.51872
J3A2DW34.51872
J3A2DW37.51872

SKU CODE

J = wall-hung closet w/doors
 3A = 3 adj shelves
 2D = 2 shallow drawers
 W = deep drawer

NOTES:

Features 3 adj shelves, a fixed midshelf, 2 shallow drawers and a deep drawer. * Denotes single door

J3A2W 72" HIGH

Same configuration as C3A2W cabinets, but with door/s/ covering upper section

15" DEEP

J3A2W16.51572*
J3A2W19.51572*
J3A2W22.51572*
J3A2W25.51572
J3A2W28.51572
J3A2W31.51572
J3A2W34.51572
J3A2W37.51572

18" DEEP

J3A2W16.51872*
J3A2W19.51872*
J3A2W22.51872*
J3A2W25.51872
J3A2W28.51872
J3A2W31.51872
J3A2W34.51872
J3A2W37.51872

SKU CODE

J = wall-hung closet w/doors
 3A = 3 adj shelves
 2W = 2 deep drawers

NOTES:

Features 3 adj shelves, a fixed midshelf and 2 deep drawers. * Denotes single door.

Wall Hung 72" High with doors above

General Notes

In order for cabinets to be properly installed, they must be placed against walls with studs at a minimum of 16" on center, and a screw must be placed through each hanging rail into each stud available. Since many of these cabinets feature 5 hanging rails, there may be as many as 10 anchor points to hold the cabinet to the wall in a proper installation.

Where metal accessories are included, the end of each code will be appended with a letter to designate the metal finish color as follows:

R = Chrome finish

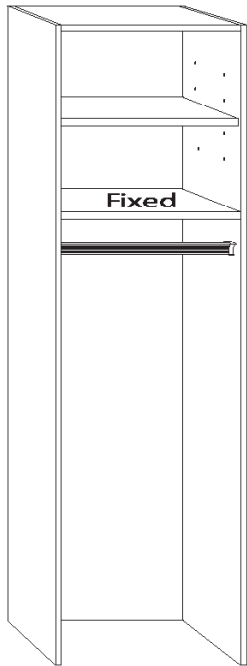
N = Matte/Satin Nickel finish

K = Matte Black finish

Row holes shown in images do not reflect the quantity and/or spacing of row holes in the actual cabinets. They are shown simply to denote that a given area is designed to accommodate adjustable shelves.

Where a closet rod is shown, it is centered approximately 12" from the inside rear of the cabinet, except when the cabinet is 12" deep.

Shelf holes not included in the lower section of cabinet. If lower shelving is required please contact our custom department.

CAB 84" HIGH MID HEIGHT BAR**12" DEEP**

CAB16.51284
CAB19.51284
CAB22.51284
CAB25.51284
CAB28.51284
CAB31.51284
CAB34.51284
CAB37.51284

15" DEEP

CAB16.51584
CAB19.51584
CAB22.51584
CAB25.51584
CAB28.51584
CAB31.51584
CAB34.51584
CAB37.51584

SKU CODE

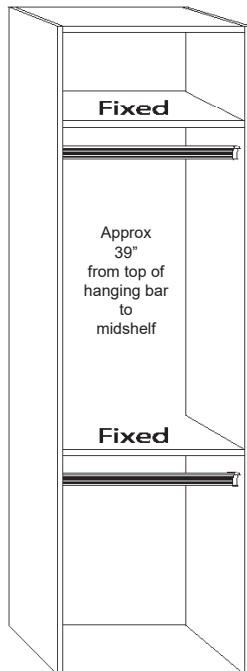
C = wall-hung closet

A = adj shelf

B = hanging bar

NOTES:

Approximately 29 1/2" from the top of the cabinet to the top of the closet rod. Features a fixed midshelf and a hanging bar. Because of finish on metal hardware, the end of each code contains a letter designating the metal finish color.

C2B 84" HIGH DOUBLE BAR**12" DEEP**

C2B16.51284
C2B19.51284
C2B22.51284
C2B25.51284
C2B28.51284
C2B31.51284
C2B34.51284
C2B37.51284

15" DEEP

C2B16.51584
C2B19.51584
C2B22.51584
C2B25.51584
C2B28.51584
C2B31.51584
C2B34.51584
C2B37.51584

SKU CODE

C = wall-hung closet

2B = 2 hanging bars

NOTES:

Approximately 57" from the top of the cabinet to the top of the lower closet rod. Features 2 fixed midshelves and 2 hanging bars. Because of finish on metal hardware, the end of each code contains a letter designating the metal finish color.

Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

Wall Hung

84" High

dedicated

hanger

storage

General Notes

In order for cabinets to be properly installed, they must be placed against walls with studs at a minimum of 16" on center, and a screw must be placed through each hanging rail into each stud available. Since many of these cabinets feature 5 hanging rails, there may be as many as 10 anchor points to hold the cabinet to the wall in a proper installation.

Where metal accessories are included, the end of each code will be appended with a letter to designate the metal finish color as follows:

R = Chrome finish

N = Matte/Satin Nickel finish

K = Matte Black finish

Row holes shown in images do not reflect the quantity and/or spacing of row holes in the actual cabinets. They are shown simply to denote that a given area is designed to accommodate adjustable shelves.

Where a closet rod is shown, it is centered approximately 12" from the inside rear of the cabinet, except when the cabinet is 12" deep.

Shelf holes not included in the lower section of cabinet. If lower shelving is required please contact our custom department.

Wall Hung 84" High

with baskets below

General Notes

In order for cabinets to be properly installed, they must be placed against walls with studs at a minimum of 16" on center, and a screw must be placed through each hanging rail into each stud available. Since many of these cabinets feature 5 hanging rails, there may be as many as 10 anchor points to hold the cabinet to the wall in a proper installation.

Where metal accessories are included, the end of each code will be appended with a letter to designate the metal finish color as follows:

R = Chrome finish

N = Matte/Satin Nickel finish

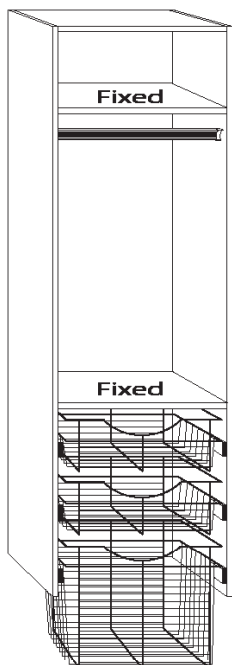
K = Matte Black finish

Row holes shown in images do not reflect the quantity and/or spacing of row holes in the actual cabinets. They are shown simply to denote that a given area is designed to accommodate adjustable shelves.

Where a closet rod is shown, it is centered approximately 12" from the inside rear of the cabinet, except when the cabinet is 12" deep.

Shelf holes not included in the lower section of cabinet. If lower shelving is required please contact our custom department.

CB2LH 84" HIGH



15" DEEP
CB2LH19.51584
CB2LH25.51584
CB2LH31.51584

18" DEEP
CB2LH19.51884
CB2LH25.51884
CB2LH31.51884

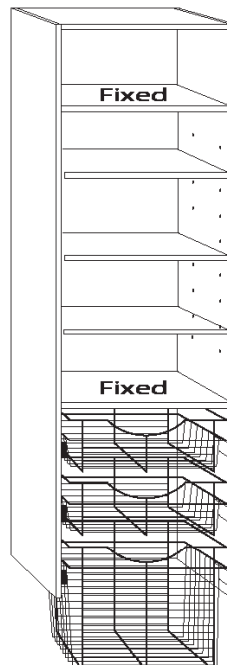
SKU CODE

C = wall-hung closet
B = hanging bar
2L = 2 lingerie baskets
H = hamper basket

NOTES:

Features a hanging bar, 2 fixed midshelves, 2 lingerie baskets and a hamper basket. Because of finish on metal hardware, the end of each code contains a letter designating the metal finish color. Cabinet is 72" H plus bottom basket protrusion.

C3A2LH 84" HIGH



15" DEEP
C3A2LH19.51584
C3A2LH25.51584
C3A2LH31.51584

18" DEEP
C3A2LH19.51884
C3A2LH25.51884
C3A2LH31.51884

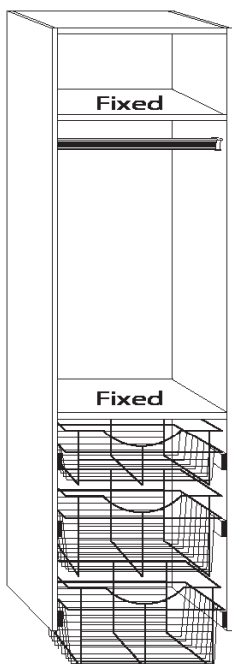
SKU CODE

C = wall-hung closet
3A = 3 adj shelves
2L = 2 lingerie baskets
H = hamper basket

NOTES:

Features 3 adj shelves, 2 fixed midshelves, 2 lingerie baskets and a hamper basket. Because of finish on metal hardware, the end of each code contains a letter designating the metal finish color. Cabinet is 72" H plus bottom basket protrusion.

CBL2M 84" HIGH



15" DEEP
CBL2M19.51584
CBL2M25.51584
CBL2M31.51584

18" DEEP
CBL2M19.51884
CBL2M25.51884
CBL2M31.51884

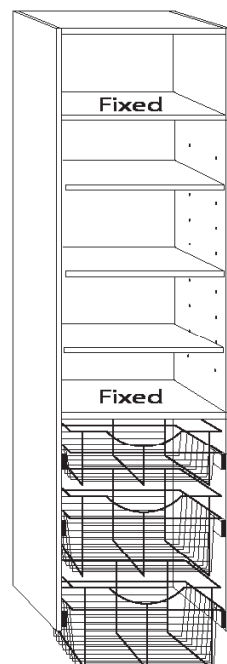
SKU CODE

C = wall-hung closet
B = hanging bar
L = lingerie basket
2M = 2 medium-height baskets

NOTES:

Features a hanging bar, 2 fixed midshelves, a lingerie basket and 2 medium-height baskets. Because of finish on metal hardware, the end of each code contains a letter designating the metal finish color. Cabinet is 72" H plus bottom basket protrusion.

C3AL2M 84" HIGH



15" DEEP
C3AL2M19.51584
C3AL2M25.51584
C3AL2M31.51584

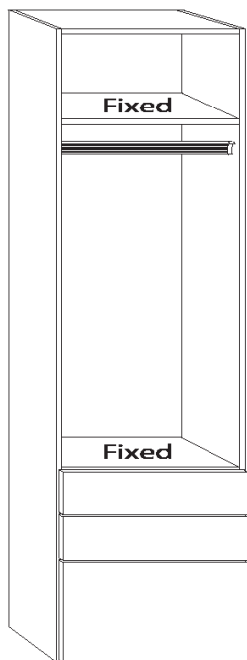
18" DEEP
C3AL2M19.51884
C3AL2M25.51884
C3AL2M31.51884

SKU CODE

C = wall-hung closet
3A = 3 adj shelves
L = lingerie basket
2M = 2 medium-height baskets

NOTES:

Features 3 adj shelves, 2 fixed midshelves, a lingerie basket and 2 medium-height baskets. Because of finish on metal hardware, the end of each code contains a letter designating the metal finish color. Cabinet is 72" H plus bottom basket protrusion.

CB2DW 84" HIGH**15" DEEP**

CB2DW16.51584
CB2DW19.51584
CB2DW22.51584
CB2DW25.51584
CB2DW28.51584
CB2DW31.51584
CB2DW34.51584
CB2DW37.51584

18" DEEP

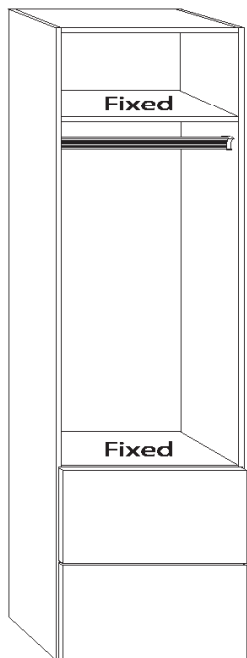
CB2DW16.51884
CB2DW19.51884
CB2DW22.51884
CB2DW25.51884
CB2DW28.51884
CB2DW31.51884
CB2DW34.51884
CB2DW37.51884

SKU CODE

C = wall-hung closet
B = hanging bar
2D = 2 shallow drawers
W = deep drawer

NOTES:

Features a hanging bar, 2 fixed midshelves, 2 shallow drawers and a deep drawer. Because of finish on metal hardware, the end of each code contains a letter designating the metal finish color.

CB2W 84" HIGH**15" DEEP**

CB2W16.51584
CB2W19.51584
CB2W22.51584
CB2W25.51584
CB2W28.51584
CB2W31.51584
CB2W34.51584
CB2W37.51584

18" DEEP

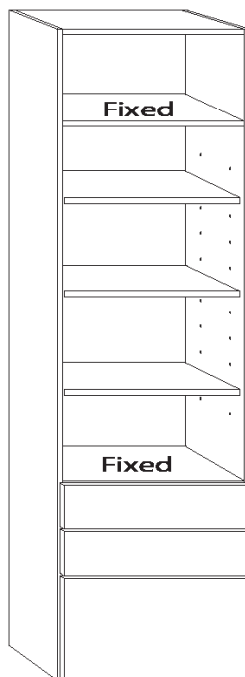
CB2W16.51884
CB2W19.51884
CB2W22.51884
CB2W25.51884
CB2W28.51884
CB2W31.51884
CB2W34.51884
CB2W37.51884

SKU CODE

C = wall-hung closet
B = hanging bar
2W=2 deep drawers

NOTES:

Features a hanging bar, 2 fixed midshelves and 2 deep drawers. Because of finish on metal hardware, the end of each code contains a letter designating the metal finish color.

C3A2DW 84" HIGH**15" DEEP**

C3A2DW16.51584
C3A2DW19.51584
C3A2DW22.51584
C3A2DW25.51584
C3A2DW28.51584
C3A2DW31.51584
C3A2DW34.51584
C3A2DW37.51584

18" DEEP

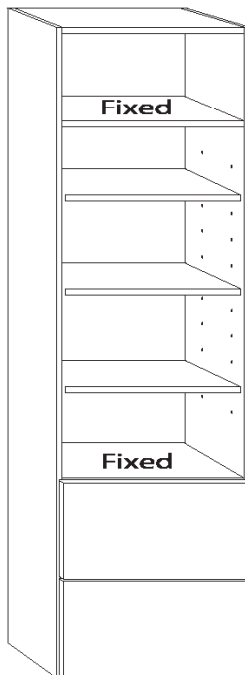
C3A2DW16.51884
C3A2DW19.51884
C3A2DW22.51884
C3A2DW25.51884
C3A2DW28.51884
C3A2DW31.51884
C3A2DW34.51884
C3A2DW37.51884

SKU CODE

C = wall-hung closet
3A = 3 adj shelves
2D = 2 shallow drawers
W = deep drawer

NOTES:

Features 3 adj shelves, 2 fixed midshelves, 2 shallow drawers and a deep drawer.

C3A2W 84" HIGH**15" DEEP**

C3A2W16.51584
C3A2W19.51584
C3A2W22.51584
C3A2W25.51584
C3A2W28.51584
C3A2W31.51584
C3A2W34.51584
C3A2W37.51584

18" DEEP

C3A2W16.51884
C3A2W19.51884
C3A2W22.51884
C3A2W25.51884
C3A2W28.51884
C3A2W31.51884
C3A2W34.51884
C3A2W37.51884

SKU CODE

C = wall-hung closet
3A = 3 adj shelves
2W = 2 deep drawers

NOTES:

Features 3 adj shelves, 2 fixed midshelves and 2 deep drawers.

Wall Hung 84" High with drawers below

General Notes

In order for cabinets to be properly installed, they must be placed against walls with studs at a minimum of 16" on center, and a screw must be placed through each hanging rail into each stud available. Since many of these cabinets feature 5 hanging rails, there may be as many as 10 anchor points to hold the cabinet to the wall in a proper installation.

Where metal accessories are included, the end of each code will be appended with a letter to designate the metal finish color as follows:

R = Chrome finish

N = Matte/Satin Nickel finish

K = Matte Black finish

Row holes shown in images do not reflect the quantity and/or spacing of row holes in the actual cabinets. They are shown simply to denote that a given area is designed to accommodate adjustable shelves.

Where a closet rod is shown, it is centered approximately 12" from the inside rear of the cabinet, except when the cabinet is 12" deep.

Shelf holes not included in the lower section of cabinet. If lower shelving is required please contact our custom department.

Wall Hung 84" High with shoe shelves below

General Notes

In order for cabinets to be properly installed, they must be placed against walls with studs at a minimum of 16" on center, and a screw must be placed through each hanging rail into each stud available. Since many of these cabinets feature 5 hanging rails, there may be as many as 10 anchor points to hold the cabinet to the wall in a proper installation.

Where metal accessories are included, the end of each code will be appended with a letter to designate the metal finish color as follows:

R = Chrome finish

N = Matte/Satin Nickel finish

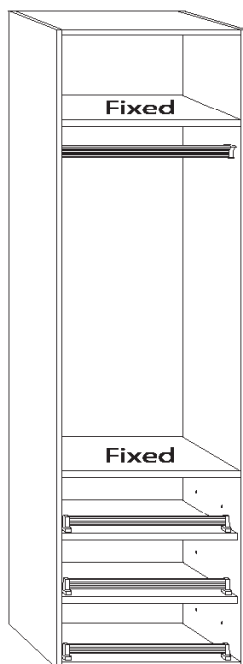
K = Matte Black finish

Row holes shown in images do not reflect the quantity and/or spacing of row holes in the actual cabinets. They are shown simply to denote that a given area is designed to accommodate adjustable shelves.

Where a closet rod is shown, it is centered approximately 12" from the inside rear of the cabinet, except when the cabinet is 12" deep.

Shelf holes not included in the lower section of cabinet. If lower shelving is required please contact our custom department.

CB2S 84" HIGH



12" DEEP

CB2S16.51284
CB2S19.51284
CB2S22.51284
CB2S25.51284
CB2S28.51284
CB2S31.51284
CB2S34.51284
CB2S37.51284

15" DEEP

CB2S16.51584
CB2S19.51584
CB2S22.51584
CB2S25.51584
CB2S28.51584
CB2S31.51584
CB2S34.51584
CB2S37.51584

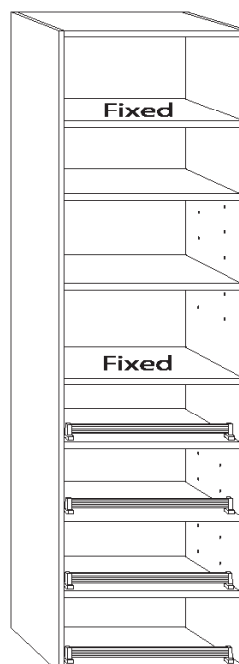
SKU CODE

C = wall-hung closet
B = hanging bar
2S = 2 shoe shelves

NOTES:

Features a hanging bar, 2 fixed midshelves, 2 adj shoe shelves and a bottom fixed shoe shelf. Because of finish on metal hardware, the end of each code contains a letter designating the metal finish color.

C2A3S 84" HIGH



12" DEEP

C2A3S16.51284
C2A3S19.51284
C2A3S22.51284
C2A3S25.51284
C2A3S28.51284
C2A3S31.51284
C2A3S34.51284
C2A3S37.51284

15" DEEP

C2A3S16.51584
C2A3S19.51584
C2A3S22.51584
C2A3S25.51584
C2A3S28.51584
C2A3S31.51584
C2A3S34.51584
C2A3S37.51584

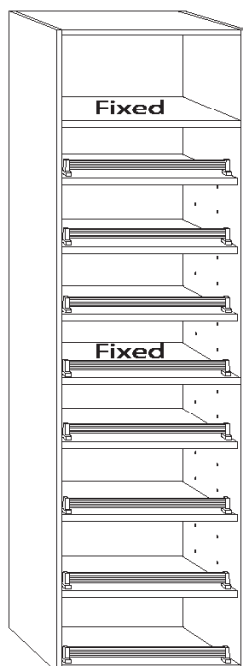
SKU CODE

C = wall-hung closet
2A = 2 adj shleves
3S = 3 adj shoe shelves

NOTES:

Features a fixed midshelf, 2 adj shelves, a fixed midshelf, 3 adj shoe shelves and a fixed shoe shelf bottom. Because of finish on metal hardware, the end of each code contains a letter designating the metal finish color.

C6S 84" HIGH



12" DEEP

C6S16.51284
C6S19.51284
C6S22.51284
C6S25.51284
C6S28.51284
C6S31.51284
C6S34.51284
C6S37.51284

15" DEEP

C6S16.51584
C6S19.51584
C6S22.51584
C6S25.51584
C6S28.51584
C6S31.51584
C6S34.51584
C6S37.51584

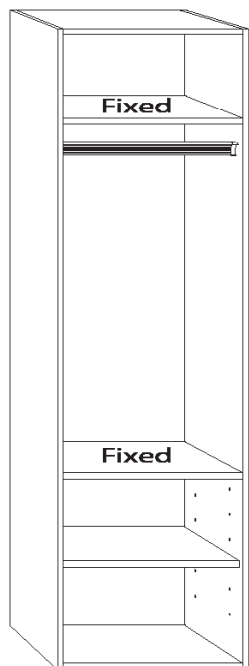
SKU CODE

C = wall-hung closet
6S = 6 adj shoe shelves

NOTES:

Features a fixed midshelf, 3 adj shoe shelves, a fixed midshelf, 3 more adj shoe shelves and a fixed shoe shelf bottom.

CBA 84" HIGH

**12" DEEP**

CBA16.51284
CBA19.51284
CBA22.51284
CBA25.51284
CBA28.51284
CBA31.51284
CBA34.51284
CBA37.51284

15" DEEP

CBA16.51584
CBA19.51584
CBA22.51584
CBA25.51584
CBA28.51584
CBA31.51584
CBA34.51584
CBA37.51584

18" DEEP

CBA16.51884
CBA19.51884
CBA22.51884
CBA25.51884
CBA28.51884
CBA31.51884
CBA34.51884
CBA37.51884

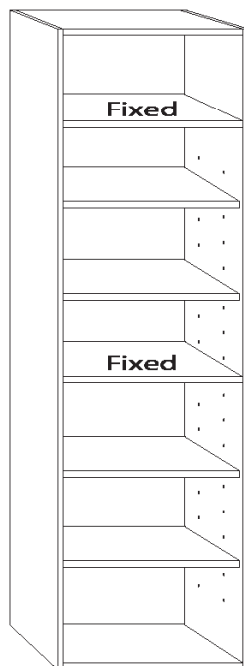
SKU CODE

C = wall-hung closet
B = hanging bar
A = adj shelf

NOTES:

Features a hanging bar, 2 fixed midshelves, and an adjustable shelf. Because of finish on metal hardware, the end of each code contains a letter designating the metal finish color.

C4A 84" HIGH

**12" DEEP**

C4A16.51284
C4A19.51284
C4A22.51284
C4A25.51284
C4A28.51284
C4A31.51284
C4A34.51284
C4A37.51284

15" DEEP

C4A16.51584
C4A19.51584
C4A22.51584
C4A25.51584
C4A28.51584
C4A31.51584
C4A34.51584
C4A37.51584

18" DEEP

C4A16.51884
C4A19.51884
C4A22.51884
C4A25.51884
C4A28.51884
C4A31.51884
C4A34.51884
C4A37.51884

SKU CODE

C = wall-hung closet
4A = 4 adj shelves

NOTES:

Features a fixed midshelf, 2 adj shelves, a fixed midshelf and two more adj shelves for a total of 6 shelves including the cabinet bottom.

Wall Hung 84" High

General Notes

In order for cabinets to be properly installed, they must be placed against walls with studs at a minimum of 16" on center, and a screw must be placed through each hanging rail into each stud available. Since many of these cabinets feature 5 hanging rails, there may be as many as 10 anchor points to hold the cabinet to the wall in a proper installation.

Where metal accessories are included, the end of each code will be appended with a letter to designate the metal finish color as follows:

R = Chrome finish

N = Matte/Satin Nickel finish

K = Matte Black finish

Row holes shown in images do not reflect the quantity and/or spacing of row holes in the actual cabinets. They are shown simply to denote that a given area is designed to accommodate adjustable shelves.

Where a closet rod is shown, it is centered approximately 12" from the inside rear of the cabinet, except when the cabinet is 12" deep.

Shelf holes not included in the lower section of cabinet. If lower shelving is required please contact our custom department.

Wall Hung 84" High create your own closet

General Notes

In order for cabinets to be properly installed, they must be placed against walls with studs at a minimum of 16" on center, and a screw must be placed through each hanging rail into each stud available. Since many of these cabinets feature 5 hanging rails, there may be as many as 10 anchor points to hold the cabinet to the wall in a proper installation.

Where metal accessories are included, the end of each code will be appended with a letter to designate the metal finish color as follows:

R = Chrome finish

N = Matte/Satin Nickel finish

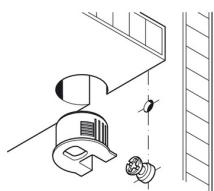
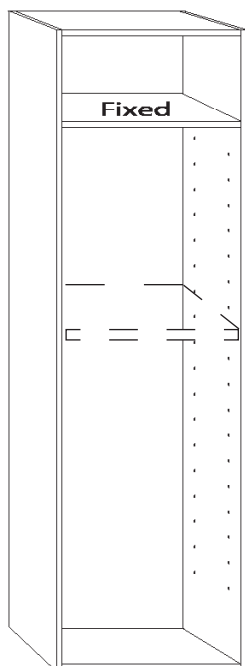
K = Matte Black finish

Row holes shown in images do not reflect the quantity and/or spacing of row holes in the actual cabinets. They are shown simply to denote that a given area is designed to accommodate adjustable shelves.

Where a closet rod is shown, it is centered approximately 12" from the inside rear of the cabinet, except when the cabinet is 12" deep.

Shelf holes not included in the lower section of cabinet. If lower shelving is required please contact our custom department.

C 84" HIGH



Inserts in shelf lock into screws in row holes in the ends

NOTES:

The full lines of row holes in these cabinets allow you to create your own closet space. The placement of the row holes from front to rear allow for easy installation of most closet accessories that we offer. We have included a fixed middle shelf with locking pins and inserts to allow for your design flexibility. We recommend fixing this shelf somewhere in the middle 1/3 of the cabinet to help guard against bowing at the ends. These cabinets are not warranted against ends bowing, or against shelves or accessories falling due to ends bowing, since we have no control over where the fixed midshelf might be placed.

12" DEEP

C16.51284
C19.51284
C22.51284
C25.51284
C28.51284
C31.51284
C34.51284
C37.51284

15" DEEP

C16.51584
C19.51584
C22.51584
C25.51584
C28.51584
C31.51584
C34.51584
C37.51584

18" DEEP

C16.51884
C19.51884
C22.51884
C25.51884
C28.51884
C31.51884
C34.51884
C37.51884

SKU CODE

C = wall-hung closet

Combine these and other accessories to create your own custom closet cabinets.



Hanger Bars



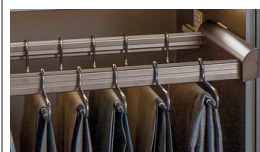
Pull Out Tie Rack



Pull Out Scarf Rack



Pull Out Belt Rack



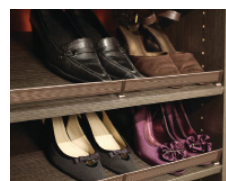
Pull Out Trousor Storage



Sectioned Lingerie Storage



Sectioned Jewelry Storage



Adjustable Shoe Shelving



Pull Out Baskets
(shown with optional liners)



Pul Out Hamper Storage



Belt Hook

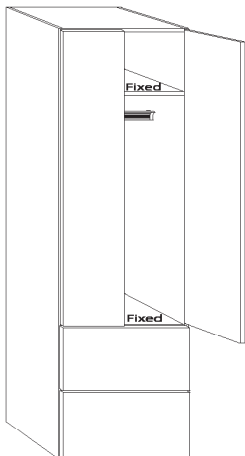


Coat Hook



Tie Hook

Closet accessories can be found at the end of this section of the catalog.

JB2DW 84" HIGH

Same configuration as CB2DW cabinets, but with door/s/ covering upper section. Approx 43 3/16" from top of hanging bar to midshelf

24" DEEP

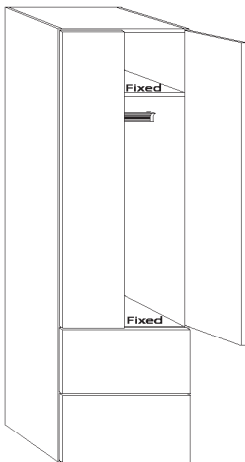
JB2DW16.52484*
JB2DW19.52484*
JB2DW22.52484*
JB2DW25.52484
JB2DW28.52484
JB2DW31.52484
JB2DW34.52484
JB2DW37.52484

SKU CODE

J = wall-hung closet w/doors
B = hanging bar
2D = 2 shallow drawers
W = deep drawer

NOTES:

Features a hanging bar, 2 fixed midshelves, 2 shallow drawers and a deep drawer. Because of finish on metal hardware, the end of each code contains a letter designating the metal finish color. * Denotes single door.

JB2W 84" HIGH

Same configuration as CB2W cabinets, but with door/s/ covering upper section. Approx 43 3/16" from top of hanging bar to midshelf

24" DEEP

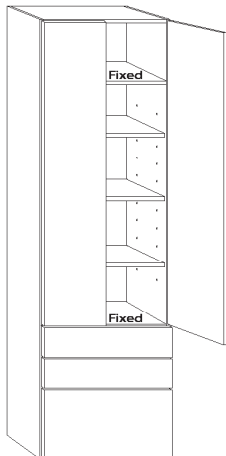
JB2W16.52484*
JB2W19.52484*
JB2W22.52484*
JB2W25.52484
JB2W28.52484
JB2W31.52484
JB2W34.52484
JB2W37.52484

SKU CODE

J = wall-hung closet w/doors
B = hanging bar
2W = 2 deep drawers

NOTES:

Features a hanging bar, 2 fixed midshelves and 2 deep drawers. Because of finish on metal hardware, the end of each code contains a letter designating the metal finish color. * Denotes single door.

J3A2DW 84" HIGH

Same configuration as C3A2DW cabinets, but with door/s/ covering upper section

15" DEEP

J3A2DW16.51584*
J3A2DW19.51584*
J3A2DW22.51584*
J3A2DW25.51584
J3A2DW28.51584
J3A2DW31.51584
J3A2DW34.51584
J3A2DW37.51584

18" DEEP

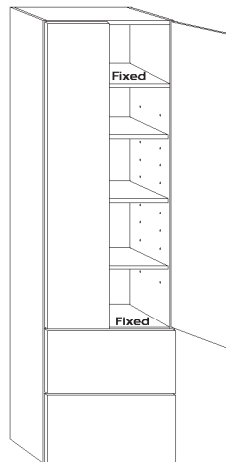
J3A2DW16.51884*
J3A2DW19.51884*
J3A2DW22.51884*
J3A2DW25.51884
J3A2DW28.51884
J3A2DW31.51884
J3A2DW34.51884
J3A2DW37.51884

SKU CODE

J = wall-hung closet w/doors
3A = 3 adj shelves
2D = 2 shallow drawers
W = deep drawer

NOTES:

Features 3 adj shelves, 2 fixed midshelves, 2 shallow drawers and a deep drawer. * Denotes single door

J3A2W 84" HIGH

Same configuration as C3A2W cabinets, but with door/s/ covering upper section

15" DEEP

J3A2W16.51584*
J3A2W19.51584*
J3A2W22.51584*
J3A2W25.51584
J3A2W28.51584
J3A2W31.51584
J3A2W34.51584
J3A2W37.51584

18" DEEP

J3A2W16.51884*
J3A2W19.51884*
J3A2W22.51884*
J3A2W25.51884
J3A2W28.51884
J3A2W31.51884
J3A2W34.51884
J3A2W37.51884

SKU CODE

J = wall-hung closet w/doors
3A = 3 adj shelves
2W = 2 deep drawers

NOTES:

Features a fixed midshelf, 3 adj shelves, a fixed midshelf and 2 deep drawers. * Denotes single door

Wall Hung 84" High with doors above

General Notes

In order for cabinets to be properly installed, they must be placed against walls with studs at a minimum of 16" on center, and a screw must be placed through each hanging rail into each stud available. Since many of these cabinets feature 5 hanging rails, there may be as many as 10 anchor points to hold the cabinet to the wall in a proper installation.

Where metal accessories are included, the end of each code will be appended with a letter to designate the metal finish color as follows:

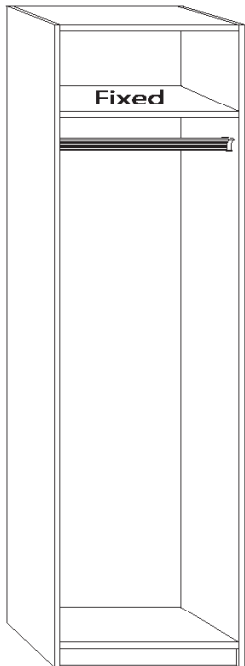
R = Chrome finish

N = Matte/Satin Nickel finish

K = Matte Black finish

Row holes shown in images do not reflect the quantity and/or spacing of row holes in the actual cabinets. They are shown simply to denote that a given area is designed to accommodate adjustable shelves.

Where a closet rod is shown, it is centered approximately 12" from the inside rear of the cabinet, except when the cabinet is 12" deep.

FB 84" HIGH MID HEIGHT BAR**12" DEEP**

FB16.51284
FB19.51284
FB22.51284
FB25.51284
FB28.51284
FB31.51284
FB34.51284
FB37.51284

15" DEEP

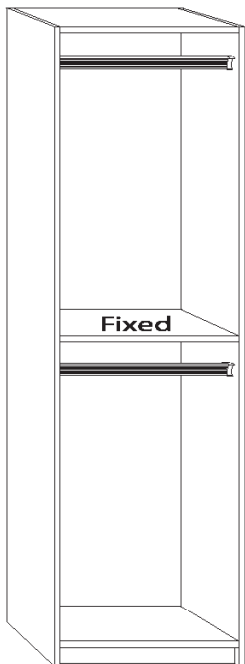
FB16.51584
FB19.51584
FB22.51584
FB25.51584
FB28.51584
FB31.51584
FB34.51584
FB37.51584

SKU CODE

F = floor mount closet
B = hanging bar

NOTES:

Approximately 14 1/2" from the top of the cabinet to the top of the closet rod. Features a fixed midshelf and a hanging bar. Because of finish on metal hardware, the end of each code contains a letter designating the metal finish color.

F2B 84" HIGH DOUBLE BAR**12" DEEP**

F2B16.51284
F2B19.51284
F2B22.51284
F2B25.51284
F2B28.51284
F2B31.51284
F2B34.51284
F2B37.51284

15" DEEP

F2B16.51584
F2B19.51584
F2B22.51584
F2B25.51584
F2B28.51584
F2B31.51584
F2B34.51584
F2B37.51584

SKU CODE

F = floor mount closet
2B = 2 hanging bars

NOTES:

Approximately 37 1/2" from the top of each closet rod to the shelf below it. Features 2 fixed midshelves and 2 hanging bars. Because of finish on metal hardware, the end of each code contains a letter designating the metal finish color.

Floor Mount 84" High dedicated hanger storage

General Notes

In order for cabinets to be properly installed, they must be placed against walls with studs at a minimum of 16" on center, and a screw must be placed through each hanging rail into each stud available. Since many of these cabinets feature 5 hanging rails, there may be as many as 10 anchor points to hold the cabinet to the wall in a proper installation.

Where metal accessories are included, the end of each code will be appended with a letter to designate the metal finish color as follows:

R = Chrome finish

N = Matte/Satin Nickel finish

K = Black Matte finish

Row holes shown in images do not reflect the quantity and/or spacing of row holes in the actual cabinets. They are shown simply to denote that a given area is designed to accommodate adjustable shelves.

Where a closet rod is shown, it is centered approximately 12" from the inside rear of the cabinet, except when the cabinet is 12" deep.

For floor mount closets, the toe plate is recessed approximately 1/2" from the front edges of the ends

Floor Mount 84" High with baskets below

General Notes

In order for cabinets to be properly installed, they must be placed against walls with studs at a minimum of 16" on center, and a screw must be placed through each hanging rail into each stud available. Since many of these cabinets feature 5 hanging rails, there may be as many as 10 anchor points to hold the cabinet to the wall in a proper installation.

Where metal accessories are included, the end of each code will be appended with a letter to designate the metal finish color as follows:

R = Chrome finish

N = Matte/Satin Nickel finish

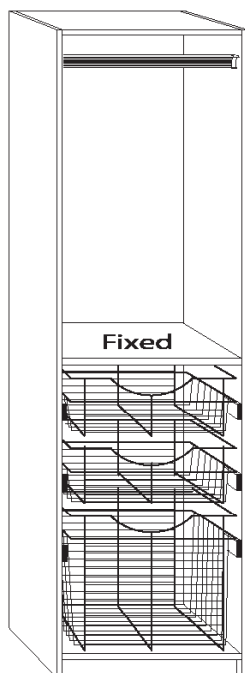
K = Black Matte finish

Row holes shown in images do not reflect the quantity and/or spacing of row holes in the actual cabinets. They are shown simply to denote that a given area is designed to accommodate adjustable shelves.

Where a closet rod is shown, it is centered approximately 12" from the inside rear of the cabinet, except when the cabinet is 12" deep.

For floor mount closets, the toe plate is recessed approximately 1/2" from the front edges of the ends.

FB2LH 84" HIGH



15" DEEP
FB2LH19.51584
FB2LH25.51584
FB2LH31.51584

18" DEEP
FB2LH19.51884
FB2LH25.51884
FB2LH31.51884

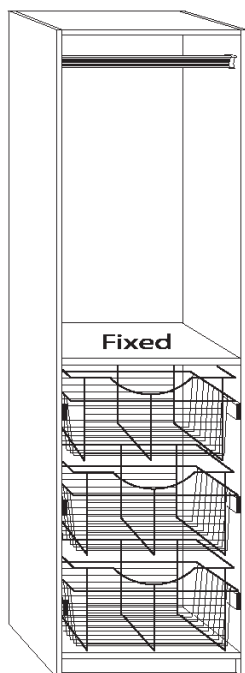
SKU CODE

F = floor mount closet
B = hanging bar
2L = 2 lingerie baskets
H = hamper basket

NOTES:

Features a hanging bar, a fixed midshelf, 2 lingerie baskets and a hamper basket. Because of finish on metal hardware, the end of each code contains a letter designating the metal finish color.

FB3M 84" HIGH



15" DEEP
FB3M19.51584
FB3M25.51584
FB3M31.51584

18" DEEP
FB3M19.51884
FB3M25.51884
FB3M31.51884

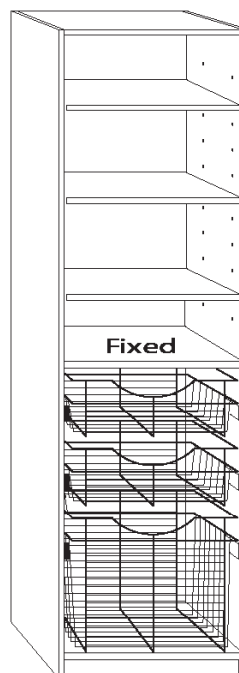
SKU CODE

F = floor mount closet
B = hanging bar
3M = 3 medium-height baskets

NOTES:

Features a hanging bar, a fixed midshelf and 3 medium-height baskets. Because of finish on metal hardware, the end of each code contains a letter designating the metal finish color.

F3A2LH 84" HIGH



15" DEEP
F3A2LH19.51584
F3A2LH25.51584
F3A2LH31.51584

18" DEEP
F3A2LH19.51884
F3A2LH25.51884
F3A2LH31.51884

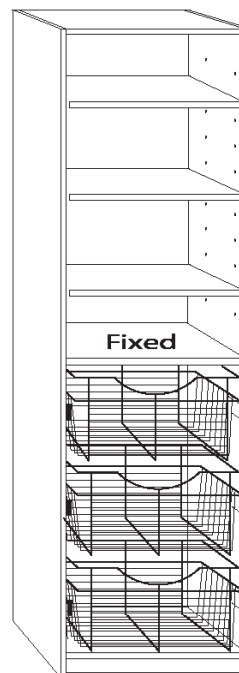
SKU CODE

F = floor mount closet
3A = 3 adj shelves
2L = 2 lingerie baskets
H = hamper basket

NOTES:

Features 3 adj shelves, a fixed midshelf, 2 lingerie baskets and a hamper basket. Because of finish on metal hardware, the end of each code contains a letter designating the metal finish color.

F3A3M 84" HIGH



15" DEEP
F3A3M19.51584
F3A3M25.51584
F3A3M31.51584

18" DEEP
F3A3M19.51884
F3A3M25.51884
F3A3M31.51884

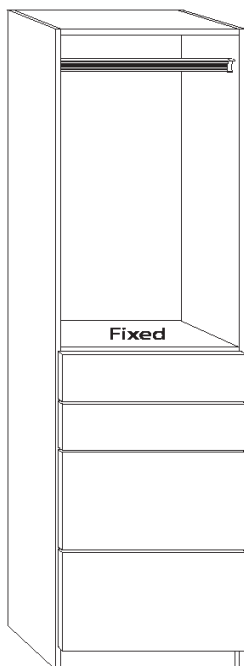
SKU CODE

F = floor mount closet
3A = 3 adj shelves
3M = 3 medium-height baskets

NOTES:

Features 3 adj shelves, a fixed midshelf and 3 medium-height baskets. Because of finish on metal hardware, the end of each code contains a letter designating the metal finish color.

FB2D2W 84" HIGH



15" DEEP

FB2D2W16.51584
FB2D2W19.51584
FB2D2W22.51584
FB2D2W25.51584
FB2D2W28.51584
FB2D2W31.51584
FB2D2W34.51584
FB2D2W37.51584

18" DEEP

FB2D2W16.51884
FB2D2W19.51884
FB2D2W22.51884
FB2D2W25.51884
FB2D2W28.51884
FB2D2W31.51884
FB2D2W34.51884
FB2D2W37.51884

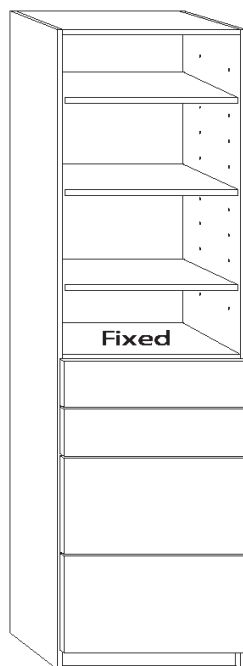
SKU CODE

F = floor mount closet
B = hanging bar
2D = 2 shallow drawers
2W = 2 deep drawers

NOTES:

Features a hanging bar, a fixed midshelf, 2 shallow drawers and 2 deep drawers. Because of finish on metal hardware, the end of each code contains a letter designating the metal finish color.

F3A2D2W 84" HIGH



15" DEEP

F3A2D2W16.51584
F3A2D2W19.51584
F3A2D2W22.51584
F3A2D2W25.51584
F3A2D2W28.51584
F3A2D2W31.51584
F3A2D2W34.51584
F3A2D2W37.51584

18" DEEP

F3A2D2W16.51884
F3A2D2W19.51884
F3A2D2W22.51884
F3A2D2W25.51884
F3A2D2W28.51884
F3A2D2W31.51884
F3A2D2W34.51884
F3A2D2W37.51884

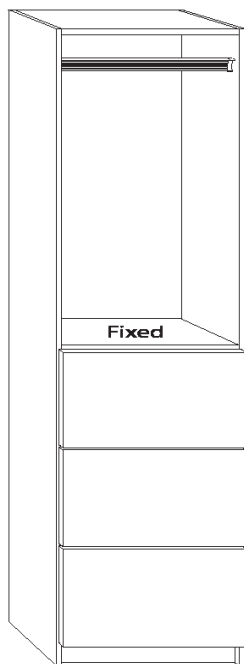
SKU CODE

F = floor mount closet
3A = 3 adj shelves
2D = 2 shallow drawers
2W = 2 deep drawers

NOTES:

Features 3 adj shelves, a fixed midshelf, 2 shallow drawers and 2 deep drawers.

FB3W 84" HIGH



15" DEEP

FB3W16.51584
FB3W19.51584
FB3W22.51584
FB3W25.51584
FB3W28.51584
FB3W31.51584
FB3W34.51584
FB3W37.51584

18" DEEP

FB3W16.51884
FB3W19.51884
FB3W22.51884
FB3W25.51884
FB3W28.51884
FB3W31.51884
FB3W34.51884
FB3W37.51884

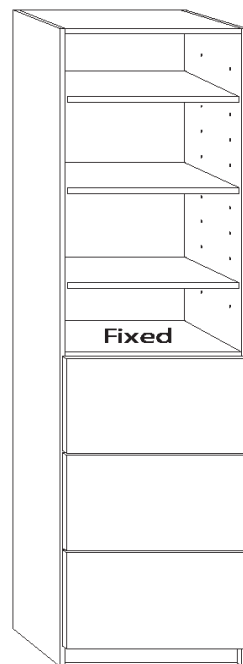
SKU CODE

F = floor mount closet
B = hanging bar
3W = 3 deep drawers

NOTES:

Features a hanging bar, a fixed midshelf and 2 deep drawers. Because of finish on metal hardware, the end of each code contains a letter designating the metal finish color.

F3A3W 84" HIGH



15" DEEP

F3A3W16.51584
F3A3W19.51584
F3A3W22.51584
F3A3W25.51584
F3A3W28.51584
F3A3W31.51584
F3A3W34.51584
F3A3W37.51584

18" DEEP

F3A3W16.51884
F3A3W19.51884
F3A3W22.51884
F3A3W25.51884
F3A3W28.51884
F3A3W31.51884
F3A3W34.51884
F3A3W37.51884

SKU CODE

F = floor mount closet
3A = 3 adj shelves
3W = 3 deep drawers

NOTES:

Features 3 adj shelves, 2 fixed midshelf and 3 deep drawers.

**Floor Mount
84" High
with drawers
below**

General Notes

In order for cabinets to be properly installed, they must be placed against walls with studs at a minimum of 16" on center, and a screw must be placed through each hanging rail into each stud available. Since many of these cabinets feature 5 hanging rails, there may be as many as 10 anchor points to hold the cabinet to the wall in a proper installation.

Where metal accessories are included, the end of each code will be appended with a letter to designate the metal finish color as follows:

R = Chrome finish

N = Matte/Satin Nickel finish

K = Matte Black finish

Row holes shown in images do not reflect the quantity and/or spacing of row holes in the actual cabinets. They are shown simply to denote that a given area is designed to accommodate adjustable shelves.

Where a closet rod is shown, it is centered approximately 12" from the inside rear of the cabinet, except when the cabinet is 12" deep.

For floor mount closets, the toe plate is recessed approximately 1/2" from the front edges of the ends.

Floor Mount 84" High with shoe shelves below

General Notes

In order for cabinets to be properly installed, they must be placed against walls with studs at a minimum of 16" on center, and a screw must be placed through each hanging rail into each stud available. Since many of these cabinets feature 5 hanging rails, there may be as many as 10 anchor points to hold the cabinet to the wall in a proper installation.

Where metal accessories are included, the end of each code will be appended with a letter to designate the metal finish color as follows:

R = Chrome finish

N = Matte/Satin Nickel finish

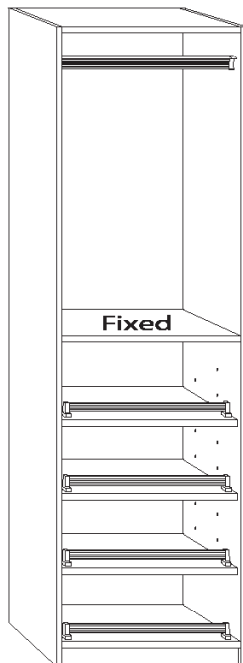
K = Matte Black finish

Row holes shown in images do not reflect the quantity and/or spacing of row holes in the actual cabinets. They are shown simply to denote that a given area is designed to accommodate adjustable shelves.

Where a closet rod is shown, it is centered approximately 12" from the inside rear of the cabinet, except when the cabinet is 12" deep.

For floor mount closets, the toe plate is recessed approximately 1/2" from the front edges of the ends.

FB3S 84" HIGH



12" DEEP

FB3S16.51284
FB3S19.51284
FB3S22.51284
FB3S25.51284
FB3S28.51284
FB3S31.51284
FB3S34.51284
FB3S37.51284

15" DEEP

FB3S16.51584
FB3S19.51584
FB3S22.51584
FB3S25.51584
FB3S28.51584
FB3S31.51584
FB3S34.51584
FB3S37.51584

SKU CODE

F = floor mount closet

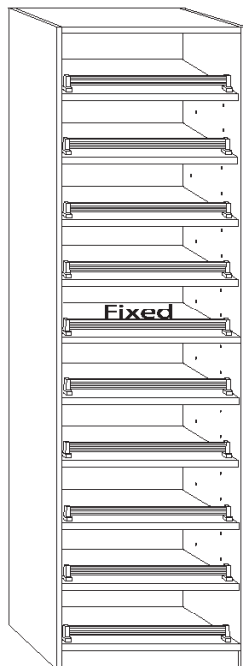
B = hanging bar

3S = 3 shoe shelves

NOTES:

Features a hanging bar, a fixed midshelf, 3 adj shoe shelves and a bottom fixed shoe shelf. Because of finish on metal hardware, the end of each code contains a letter designating the metal finish color.

F8S 84" HIGH



12" DEEP

F8S16.51284
F8S19.51284
F8S22.51284
F8S25.51284
F8S28.51284
F8S31.51284
F8S34.51284
F8S37.51284

15" DEEP

F8S16.51584
F8S19.51584
F8S22.51584
F8S25.51584
F8S28.51584
F8S31.51584
F8S34.51584
F8S37.51584

SKU CODE

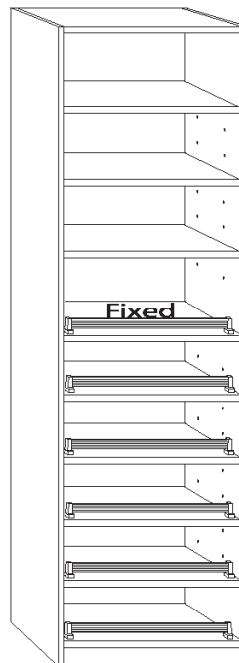
F = FLOOR MOUNT closet

8S = 8 adj shoe shelves

NOTES:

Features 4 adj shoe shelves, a fixed shoe midshelf, 4 more adj shoe shelves and a fixed shoe shelf bottom.

F3A4S 84" HIGH



12" DEEP

F3A4S16.51284
F3A4S19.51284
F3A4S22.51284
F3A4S25.51284
F3A4S28.51284
F3A4S31.51284
F3A4S34.51284
F3A4S37.51284

15" DEEP

F3A4S16.51584
F3A4S19.51584
F3A4S22.51584
F3A4S25.51584
F3A4S28.51584
F3A4S31.51584
F3A4S34.51584
F3A4S37.51584

SKU CODE

F = floor mount closet

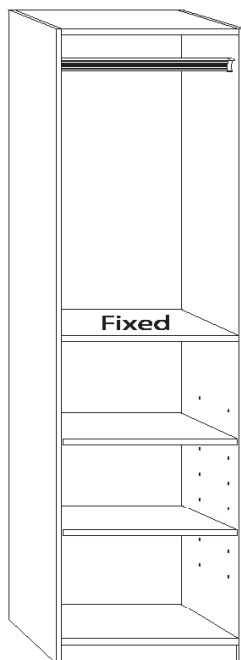
3A = 3 adj shelves

4S = 4 adj shoe shelves

NOTES:

Features 3 adj shelves, a fixed mid shelf, 4 adj shoe shelves and a fixed shoe shelf bottom. Because of finish on metal hardware, the end of each code contains a letter designating the metal finish color.

FB2A 84" HIGH

**12" DEEP**

FB2A16.51284
 FB2A19.51284
 FB2A22.51284
 FB2A25.51284
 FB2A28.51284
 FB2A31.51284
 FB2A34.51284
 FB2A37.51284

15" DEEP

FB2A16.51584
 FB2A19.51584
 FB2A22.51584
 FB2A25.51584
 FB2A28.51584
 FB2A31.51584
 FB2A34.51584
 FB2A37.51584

18" DEEP

FB2A16.51884
 FB2A19.51884
 FB2A22.51884
 FB2A25.51884
 FB2A28.51884
 FB2A31.51884
 FB2A34.51884
 FB2A37.51884

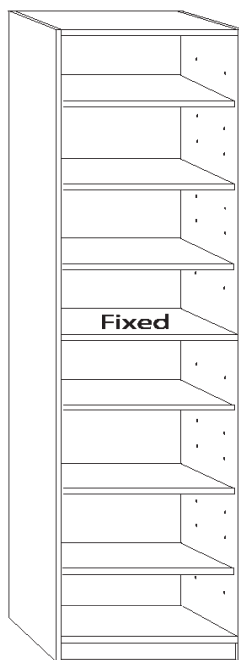
SKU CODE

F = floor mount closet
 B = hanging bar
 2A = 2 adj shelves

NOTES:

Features a hanging bar, a fixed midshelf, and 2 adjustable shelves. Because of finish on metal hardware, the end of each code contains a letter designating the metal finish color.

F6A 84" HIGH

**12" DEEP**

F6A16.51284
 F6A19.51284
 F6A22.51284
 F6A25.51284
 F6A28.51284
 F6A31.51284
 F6A34.51284
 F6A37.51284

15" DEEP

F6A16.51584
 F6A19.51584
 F6A22.51584
 F6A25.51584
 F6A28.51584
 F6A31.51584
 F6A34.51584
 F6A37.51584

18" DEEP

F6A16.51884
 F6A19.51884
 F6A22.51884
 F6A25.51884
 F6A28.51884
 F6A31.51884
 F6A34.51884
 F6A37.51884

SKU CODE

F = floor mount closet
 6A = 6 adj shelves

NOTES:

Features 3 adj shelves, a fixed midshelf and 3 more adj shelves for a total of 8 shelves including the cabinet bottom.

Floor Mount 84" High

General Notes

In order for cabinets to be properly installed, they must be placed against walls with studs at a minimum of 16" on center, and a screw must be placed through each hanging rail into each stud available. Since many of these cabinets feature 5 hanging rails, there may be as many as 10 anchor points to hold the cabinet to the wall in a proper installation.

Where metal accessories are included, the end of each code will be appended with a letter to designate the metal finish color as follows:

R = Chrome finish

N = Matte/Satin Nickel finish

K = Black Matte finish

Row holes shown in images do not reflect the quantity and/or spacing of row holes in the actual cabinets. They are shown simply to denote that a given area is designed to accommodate adjustable shelves.

Where a closet rod is shown, it is centered approximately 12" from the inside rear of the cabinet, except when the cabinet is 12" deep.

For floor mount closets, the toe plate is recessed approximately 1/2" from the front edges of the ends.

Floor Mount

84" High
create
your own
closet

General Notes

In order for cabinets to be properly installed, they must be placed against walls with studs at a minimum of 16" on center, and a screw must be placed through each hanging rail into each stud available. Since many of these cabinets feature 5 hanging rails, there may be as many as 10 anchor points to hold the cabinet to the wall in a proper installation.

Where metal accessories are included, the end of each code will be appended with a letter to designate the metal finish color as follows:

R = Chrome finish

N = Matte/Satin Nickel finish

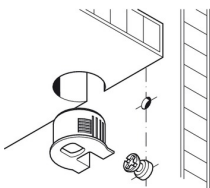
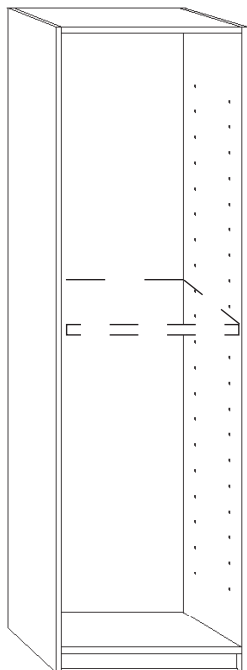
K = Matte Black finish

Row holes shown in images do not reflect the quantity and/or spacing of row holes in the actual cabinets. They are shown simply to denote that a given area is designed to accommodate adjustable shelves.

Where a closet rod is shown, it is centered approximately 12" from the inside rear of the cabinet, except when the cabinet is 12" deep.

For floor mount closets, the toe plate is recessed approximately 1/2" from the front edges of the ends.

F 84" HIGH



Inserts in shelf lock into screws in row holes in the ends

12" DEEP

F16.51284
F19.51284
F22.51284
F25.51284
F28.51284
F31.51284
F34.51284
F37.51284

15" DEEP

F16.51584
F19.51584
F22.51584
F25.51584
F28.51584
F31.51584
F34.51584
F37.51584

18" DEEP

F16.51884
F19.51884
F22.51884
F25.51884
F28.51884
F31.51884
F34.51884
F37.51884

SKU CODE

F = floor mount closet

NOTES:
The full lines of row holes in these cabinets allow you to create your own closet space. The placement of the row holes from front to rear allow for easy installation of most closet accessories that we offer. We have included a fixed middle shelf with locking pins and inserts to allow for your design flexibility. We recommend fixing this shelf somewhere in the middle 1/3 of the cabinet to help guard against bowing at the ends. These cabinets are not warranted against ends bowing, or against shelves or accessories falling due to ends bowing, since we have no control over where the fixed midshelf might be placed.

Combine these and other accessories to create your own custom closet cabinets.



Hanger Bars



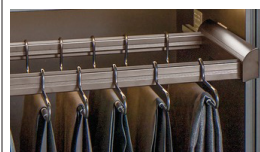
Pull Out Tie Rack



Pull Out Scarf Rack



Pull Out Belt Rack



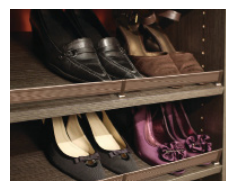
Pull Out Trouser Storage



Sectioned Lingerie Storage



Sectioned Jewelry Storage



Adjustable Shoe Shelving



Pull Out Baskets
(shown with optional liners)



Pull Out Hamper Storage



Belt Hook

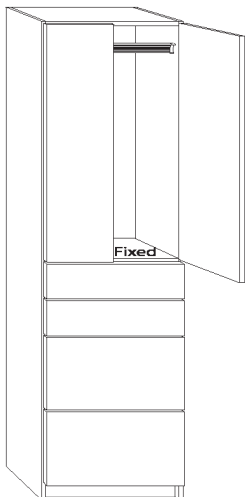


Coat Hook



Tie Hook

Closet accessories can be found at the end of this section of the catalog.

KB2D2W 84" HIGH**24" DEEP**

KB2D2W16.52484*
 KB2D2W19.52484*
 KB2D2W22.52484*
 KB2D2W25.52484
 KB2D2W28.52484
 KB2D2W31.52484
 KB2D2W34.52484
 KB2D2W37.52484

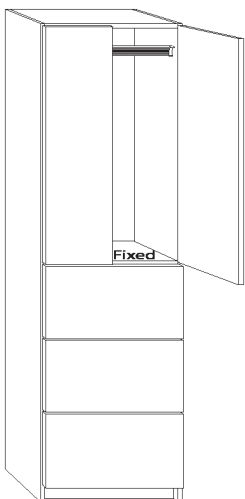
Same configuration as FB2D2W cabinets, but with door/s/ covering upper section. Approx 40 1/4" from top of hanging bar to midshelf

SKU CODE

K = floor mount closet w/doors
 B = hanging bar
 2D = 2 shallow drawers
 2W = 2 deep drawers

NOTES:

Features a hanging bar, a fixed midshelf, 2 shallow drawers and 2 deep drawers. Because of finish on metal hardware, the end of each code contains a letter designating the metal finish color. * Denotes single door.

KB3W 84" HIGH**24" DEEP**

KB3W16.52484*
 KB3W19.52484*
 KB3W22.52484*
 KB3W25.52484
 KB3W28.52484
 KB3W31.52484
 KB3W34.52484
 KB3W37.52484

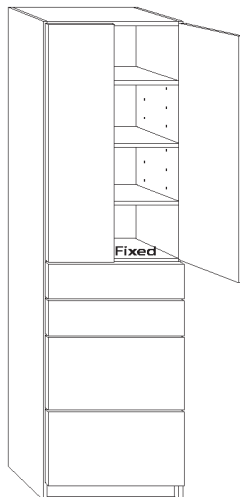
Same configuration as FB3W cabinets, but with door/s/ covering upper section. Approx 40 1/4" from top of hanging bar to midshelf

SKU CODE

K = floor mount closet w/doors
 B = hanging bar
 2W = 2 deep drawers

NOTES:

Features a hanging bar, a fixed midshelf and 3 deep drawers. Because of finish on metal hardware, the end of each code contains a letter designating the metal finish color. * Denotes single door.

K3A2D2W 84" HIGH**15" DEEP**

K3A2D2W16.51584*
 K3A2D2W19.51584*
 K3A2D2W22.51584*
 K3A2D2W25.51584
 K3A2D2W28.51584
 K3A2D2W31.51584
 K3A2D2W34.51584
 K3A2D2W37.51584

Same configuration as F3A2D2W cabinets, but with door/s/ covering upper section

18" DEEP

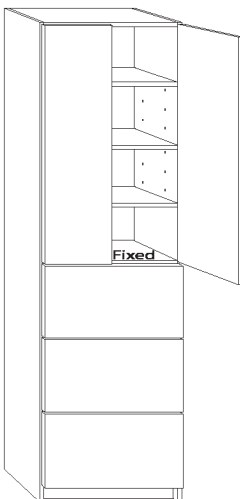
K3A2D2W16.51884*
 K3A2D2W19.51884*
 K3A2D2W22.51884*
 K3A2D2W25.51884
 K3A2D2W28.51884
 K3A2D2W31.51884
 K3A2D2W34.51884
 K3A2D2W37.51884

SKU CODE

K = floor mount closet w/doors
 3A = 3 adj shelves
 2D = 2 shallow drawers
 2W = 2 deep drawer2

NOTES:

Features 3 adj shelves, a fixed midshelf, 2 shallow drawers and 2 deep drawers. * Denotes single door

K3A3W 84" HIGH**15" DEEP**

K3A3W16.51584*
 K3A3W19.51584*
 K3A3W22.51584*
 K3A3W25.51584
 K3A3W28.51584
 K3A3W31.51584
 K3A3W34.51584
 K3A3W37.51584

Same configuration as F3A3W cabinets, but with door/s/ covering upper section

18" DEEP

K3A3W16.51884*
 K3A3W19.51884*
 K3A3W22.51884*
 K3A3W25.51884
 K3A3W28.51884
 K3A3W31.51884
 K3A3W34.51884
 K3A3W37.51884

SKU CODE

F = floor mount closet w/doors
 3A = 3 adj shelves
 3W = 3 deep drawers

NOTES:

Features 3 adj shelves, a fixed midshelf and 3 deep drawers. * Denotes single door.

Floor Mount 84" High with doors above

General Notes

In order for cabinets to be properly installed, they must be placed against walls with studs at a minimum of 16" on center, and a screw must be placed through each hanging rail into each stud available. Since many of these cabinets feature 5 hanging rails, there may be as many as 10 anchor points to hold the cabinet to the wall in a proper installation.

Where metal accessories are included, the end of each code will be appended with a letter to designate the metal finish color as follows:

R = Chrome finish

N = Matte/Satin Nickel finish

K = Matte Black finish

Row holes shown in images do not reflect the quantity and/or spacing of row holes in the actual cabinets. They are shown simply to denote that a given area is designed to accommodate adjustable shelves.

Where a closet rod is shown, it is centered approximately 12" from the inside rear of the cabinet, except when the cabinet is 12" deep.

For floor mount closets, the toe plate is recessed approximately 1/2" from the front edges of the ends.

CLOSET HANGER RODS

CHROME FINISH

SKU CODE	DESCRIPTION
CL801.78.291	Rod for 19 1/2" cabinet
CL801.78.292	Rod for 25 1/2" cabinet
CL801.78.293	Rod for 31 1/2" cabinet
CL801.78.294	Rod for 37 1/2" cabinet
CL801.78.295	48" Rod
CL803.39.250	Rod End Support (single)
CL802.13.200	Rod Mid Support (single)

MATTE NICKEL FINISH

SKU CODE	DESCRIPTION
CL801.78.691	Rod for 19 1/2" cabinet
CL801.78.692	Rod for 25 1/2" cabinet
CL801.78.693	Rod for 31 1/2" cabinet
CL801.78.694	Rod for 37 1/2" cabinet
CL801.78.695	48" Rod
CL803.64.650	Rod End Support (single)
CL802.13.600	Rod Mid Support (single)

MATTE BLACK FINISH

SKU CODE	DESCRIPTION
CL801.78.715	Rod for 19 1/2" cabinet
CL801.78.716	Rod for 25 1/2" cabinet
CL801.78.717	Rod for 31 1/2" cabinet
CL801.78.718	Rod for 37 1/2" cabinet
CL801.78.719	48" Rod
CL807.78.717	Rod End Support (single)
CL807.78.718	Rod Mid Support (single)



NOTES:

Rods include a pair of end supports which mount in row holes and can be further secured with screws if desired. The finish on the top of each rod is protected by a clear polymer sleeve. Mid support (sold separately) fastens to the top of a shelf above.

SHOE FENCES

CHROME FINISH

SKU CODE	DESCRIPTION
CL547.52.221	Fence for 13 1/2" cabinet
CL547.52.222	Fence for 19 1/2" cabinet
CL547.52.223	Fence for 25 1/2" cabinet
CL547.52.224	Fence for 31 1/2" cabinet
CL547.52.226	Fence for 37 1/2" cabinet

MATTE NICKEL FINISH

SKU CODE	DESCRIPTION
CL547.52.621	Fence for 13 1/2" cabinet
CL547.52.622	Fence for 18" rough opening
CL547.52.623	Fence for 24" rough opening
CL547.52.624	Fence for 30" rough opening
CL547.52.626	Fence for 36" rough opening

MATTE BLACK FINISH

SKU CODE	DESCRIPTION
CL547.52.521	Fence for 13 1/2" cabinet
CL547.52.522	Fence for 19 1/2" cabinet
CL547.52.523	Fence for 25 1/2" cabinet
CL547.52.524	Fence for 31 1/2" cabinet
CL547.52.526	Fence for 37 1/2" cabinet



NOTES:

Our shoe fences have been chosen from Hafele's Synergy Elite collection. They feature end supports which fasten to the shelf with screws from below. Because the fixed center supports found on less-expensive shoe rail hardware are not found on these shoe fences, the rail may be trimmed to fit custom rough opening widths.

Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

Loose Accessories Hanger Rods Shoe Fences

General Notes

In order for cabinets to be properly installed, they must be placed against walls with studs at a minimum of 16" on center, and a screw must be placed through each hanging rail into each stud available. Since many of these cabinets feature 5 hanging rails, there may be as many as 10 anchor points to hold the cabinet to the wall in a proper installation.

Where metal accessories are included, the end of each code will be appended with a letter to designate the metal finish color as follows:

R = Chrome finish

N = Matte/Satin Nickel finish

K = Black Matte finish

Row holes shown in images do not reflect the quantity and/or spacing of row holes in the actual cabinets. They are shown simply to denote that a given area is designed to accommodate adjustable shelves.

Where a closet rod is shown, it is centered approximately 12" from the inside rear of the cabinet, except when the cabinet is 12" deep.

For floor mount closets, the toe plate is recessed approximately 1/2" from the front edges of the ends.

Loose Accessories

Pull-Out Baskets

Notes

Baskets mount on full-extension slides (not soft-close).

Slides can be fastened into row holes where available with euro screws.

Baskets are removable from slides.

Cloth liners and plastic bottom liners are sold separately.

PULL-OUT BASKETS 14"D (for 15" Deep Closets)

CHROME 7"H

SKU CODE	DESCRIPTION
CB181407CR1	For 19 1/2" cabinet
CB241407CR1	For 25 1/2" cabinet
CB301407CR1	For 31 1/2" cabinet

CHROME 11"H

SKU CODE	DESCRIPTION
CB181411CR1	For 19 1/2" cabinet
CB241411CR1	For 25 1/2" cabinet
CB301411CR1	For 31 1/2" cabinet

CHROME 18"H

SKU CODE	DESCRIPTION
CB181418CR1	For 19 1/2" cabinet
CB241418CR1	For 25 1/2" cabinet
CB301418CR1	For 31 1/2" cabinet

SATIN NICKEL 7"H

SKU CODE	DESCRIPTION
CB181407SN1	For 19 1/2" cabinet
CB241407SN1	For 25 1/2" cabinet
CB301407SN1	For 31 1/2" cabinet

SATIN NICKEL 11"H

SKU CODE	DESCRIPTION
CB181411SN1	For 19 1/2" cabinet
CB241411SN1	For 25 1/2" cabinet
CB301411SN1	For 31 1/2" cabinet



SATIN NICKEL 18"H

SKU CODE	DESCRIPTION
CB181418SN1	For 19 1/2" cabinet
CB241418SN1	For 25 1/2" cabinet
CB301418SN1	For 31 1/2" cabinet

MATTE BLACK 7"H

SKU CODE	DESCRIPTION
CB181407BLK1	For 19 1/2" cabinet
CB241407BLK1	For 25 1/2" cabinet
CB301407BLK1	For 31 1/2" cabinet

MATTE BLACK 11"H

SKU CODE	DESCRIPTION
CB181411BLK1	For 19 1/2" cabinet
CB241411BLK1	For 25 1/2" cabinet
CB301411BLK1	For 31 1/2" cabinet

MATTE BLACK 18"H

SKU CODE	DESCRIPTION
CB181418BLK1	For 19 1/2" cabinet
CB241418BLK1	For 25 1/2" cabinet
CB301418BLK1	For 31 1/2" cabinet

PULL-OUT BASKETS 16"D (for 18" Deep Closets)

CHROME 7"H

SKU CODE	DESCRIPTION
CB181607CR1	For 19 1/2" cabinet
CB241607CR1	For 25 1/2" cabinet
CB301607CR1	For 31 1/2" cabinet

CHROME 11"H

SKU CODE	DESCRIPTION
CB181611CR1	For 19 1/2" cabinet
CB241611CR1	For 25 1/2" cabinet
CB301611CR1	For 31 1/2" cabinet

CHROME 18"H

SKU CODE	DESCRIPTION
CB181618CR1	For 19 1/2" cabinet
CB241618CR1	For 25 1/2" cabinet
CB301618CR1	For 31 1/2" cabinet

SATIN NICKEL 7"H

SKU CODE	DESCRIPTION
CB181607SN1	For 19 1/2" cabinet
CB241607SN1	For 25 1/2" cabinet
CB301607SN1	For 31 1/2" cabinet

SATIN NICKEL 11"H

SKU CODE	DESCRIPTION
CB181611SN1	For 19 1/2" cabinet
CB241611SN1	For 25 1/2" cabinet
CB301611SN1	For 31 1/2" cabinet



SATIN NICKEL 18"H

SKU CODE	DESCRIPTION
CB181618SN1	For 19 1/2" cabinet
CB241618SN1	For 25 1/2" cabinet
CB301618SN1	For 31 1/2" cabinet

MATTE BLACK 7" H

SKU CODE	DESCRIPTION
CB181607BLK1	For 19 1/2" cabinet
CB241607BLK1	For 25 1/2" cabinet
CB301607BLK1	For 31 1/2" cabinet

MATTE BLACK 11" H

SKU CODE	DESCRIPTION
CB181611BLK1	For 19 1/2" cabinet
CB241611BLK1	For 25 1/2" cabinet
CB301611BLK1	For 31 1/2" cabinet

MATTE BLACK 18" H

SKU CODE	DESCRIPTION
CB181618BLK1	For 19 1/2" cabinet
CB241618BLK1	For 25 1/2" cabinet
CB301618BLK1	For 31 1/2" cabinet

SNAP-IN BLACK CLOTH HAMPER BAGS

<u>SKU CODE</u>	<u>FITS</u>
CHBI241418B1	14" deep baskets for 25 1/2" cabinet
CHBI301418B1	14" deep baskets for 31 1/2" cabinet
CHBI241618B1	16" deep baskets for 25 1/2" cabinet
CHBI301618B1	16" deep baskets for 31 1/2" cabinet

**NOTES:**

These hamper bags are from Rev-A-Shelf's CHBI series. The liners are made of machine washable canvas with velcro ties, black coated metal handles and brackets which snap onto the frame of the basket. Baskets are not included.

BLACK CLOTH LINERS FOR WIRE BASKETS

FOR 14" DEEP BASKETS

<u>SKU CODE</u>	<u>FITS</u>
CBL181407B1	7"H basket for 19 1/2" cabinets
CBL181411B1	11"H basket for 19 1/2" cabinets
CBL181418B1	18"H basket for 19 1/2" cabinets
CBL241407B1	7"H basket for 25 1/2" cabinets
CBL241411B1	11"H basket for 25 1/2" cabinets
CBL241418B1	18"H basket for 25 1/2" cabinets
CBL301407B1	7"H basket for 31 1/2" cabinets
CBL301411B1	11"H basket for 31 1/2" cabinets
CBL301418B1	18"H basket for 31 1/2" cabinets



FOR 16" DEEP BASKETS

<u>SKU CODE</u>	<u>FITS</u>
CBL181607B1	7"H basket for 19 1/2" cabinets
CBL181611B1	11"H basket for 19 1/2" cabinets
CBL181618B1	18"H basket for 19 1/2" cabinets
CBL241607B1	7"H basket for 25 1/2" cabinets
CBL241611B1	11"H basket for 25 1/2" cabinets
CBL241618B1	18"H basket for 25 1/2" cabinets
CBL301607B1	7"H basket for 31 1/2" cabinets
CBL301611B1	11"H basket for 31 1/2" cabinets
CBL301618B1	18"H basket for 31 1/2" cabinets

NOTES:

These liners are from Rev-A-Shelf's CBL series. The liners are made of machine washable canvas with velcro ties. Baskets are sold separately.

Loose Accessories Pull-Out Baskets

General Notes

NATURAL CLOTH LINERS FOR WIRE BASKETS

FOR 14" DEEP BASKETS

SKU CODE	FITS
CBL181407T1	7"H basket for 19 1/2" cabinets
CBL181411T1	11"H basket for 19 1/2" cabinets
CBL181418T1	18"H basket for 19 1/2" cabinets
CBL241407T1	7"H basket for 25 1/2" cabinets
CBL241411T1	11"H basket for 25 1/2" cabinets
CBL241418T1	18"H basket for 25 1/2" cabinets
CBL301407T1	7"H basket for 31 1/2" cabinets
CBL301411T1	11"H basket for 31 1/2" cabinets
CBL301418T1	18"H basket for 31 1/2" cabinets

FOR 16" DEEP BASKETS

SKU CODE	FITS
CBL181607T1	7"H basket for 19 1/2" cabinets
CBL181611T1	11"H basket for 19 1/2" cabinets
CBL181618T1	18"H basket for 19 1/2" cabinets
CBL241607T1	7"H basket for 25 1/2" cabinets
CBL241611T1	11"H basket for 25 1/2" cabinets
CBL241618T1	18"H basket for 25 1/2" cabinets
CBL301607T1	7"H basket for 31 1/2" cabinets
CBL301611T1	11"H basket for 31 1/2" cabinets
CBL301618T1	18"H basket for 31 1/2" cabinets



NOTES:

These liners are from Rev-A-Shelf's CBL series. The liners are made of machine washable canvas with velcro ties. Baskets are sold separately.

PLASTIC BOTTOM LINERS FOR WIRE BASKETS

FOR 14" DEEP BASKETS

SKU CODE	FITS
CBM181407P1	7"H basket for 19 1/2" cabinets
CBM181411P1	11"H basket for 19 1/2" cabinets
CBM181418P1	18"H basket for 19 1/2" cabinets
CBM241407P1	7"H basket for 25 1/2" cabinets
CBM241411P1	11"H basket for 25 1/2" cabinets
CBM241418P1	18"H basket for 25 1/2" cabinets
CBM301407P1	7"H basket for 31 1/2" cabinets
CBM301411P1	11"H basket for 31 1/2" cabinets
CBM301418P1	18"H basket for 31 1/2" cabinets

FOR 16" DEEP BASKETS

SKU CODE	FITS
CBM181607P1	7"H basket for 19 1/2" cabinets
CBM181611P1	11"H basket for 19 1/2" cabinets
CBM181618P1	18"H basket for 19 1/2" cabinets
CBM241607P1	7"H basket for 25 1/2" cabinets
CBM241611P1	11"H basket for 25 1/2" cabinets
CBM241618P1	18"H basket for 25 1/2" cabinets
CBM301607P1	7"H basket for 31 1/2" cabinets
CBM301611P1	11"H basket for 31 1/2" cabinets
CBM301618P1	18"H basket for 31 1/2" cabinets



NOTES:

These liners are from Rev-A-Shelf's CBM series. Baskets are sold separately.

UNDERMOUNT JEWELRY DRAWER 14" DEEP

SKU CODE	FITS
CVJD1814UM1	19 1/2" cabinet
CVJD2414UM1	25 1/2" cabinet
CVJD3014UM1	31 1/2" cabinet



NOTES:

These units are from Rev-A-Shelf's CVJD series. 3 1/8" high. Can be used with or without a drawer front. If it is to be used with a drawer front, we recommend using the CJD-DMB-KIT drawer front mount bracket. These drawers are compatible with CV and CA jewelry drawer inserts, as shown in this catalog.

DRAWER FRONT MOUNT BRACKET FOR CVJD JEWELRY DRAWERS

CJDDMBKIT



NECKLACE ORGANIZER

CANECKLACE1



NOTES:

This insert is from Rev-A-Shelf's CVJD series and fits in CVJD jewelry drawers. Acrylic with velvet on bottom. 11 5/8" wide x 4 1/4" deep x 1 1/4" high.

VELVET RING ORGANIZER

CVRING1



NOTES:

This insert is from Rev-A-Shelf's CVJD series and fits in CVJD series jewelry drawers. 11 5/8" wide x 4 1/4" deep x 1 1/4" high.

WATCH/BRACELET ORGANIZER

CASMORG1



NOTES:

This insert is from Rev-A-Shelf's CVJD series and fits in CVJD jewelry drawers. Acrylic with velvet on bottom. 11 5/8" wide x 4 1/4" deep x 1 1/4" high.

EARRING ORGANIZER

CALGORG1



NOTES:

This insert is from Rev-A-Shelf's CVJD series and fits in CVJD jewelry drawers. Acrylic with velvet on bottom. 11 5/8" wide x 6" deep x 1 1/4" high.

Loose Accessories Jewelry Drawers & Inserts

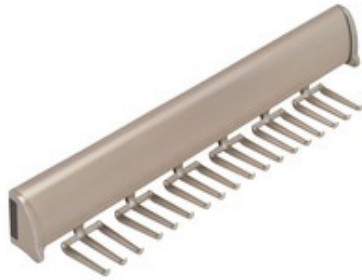
General Notes

Loose Accessories Tie, Belt & Scarf Storage

General Notes

PULL-OUT TIE RACK

SKU CODE	FINISH
CL807.67.203	CHROME
CL807.67.603	MATTE NICKEL
CL807.67.503	MATTE BLACK



NOTES:
From Hafele's Synergy Elite Collection. Has 18 hooks.
2 9/16"W x 2 5/8"H x 13 7/8"D

PULL-OUT BELT RACK

SKU CODE	FINISH
CL807.67.213	CHROME
CL807.67.613	MATTE NICKEL
CL807.67.513	MATTE BLACK



NOTES:
From Hafele's Synergy Elite Collection. Has 6 hooks.
1 5/8"W x 2 13/16"H x 13 7/8"D

PULL-OUT SCARF RACK

SKU CODE	FINISH
CL807.67.223	CHROME
CL807.67.623	MATTE NICKEL
CL807.67.523	MATTE BLACK



NOTES:
From Hafele's Synergy Elite Collection. Has 6 hooks.
2 3/16"W x 2 9/16"H x 13 7/8"D

TIE HOOK

SKU CODE	FINISH
CL807.69.200	CHROME
CL807.69.600	MATTE NICKEL
CL807.68.300	MATTE BLACK



NOTES:
From Hafele's Synergy Elite Collection. Holds 8 ties.
3 3/4"L x 2 3/8"W x 5 1/4"H

BELT HOOK

SKU CODE	FINISH
CL807.69.220	CHROME
CL807.69.620	MATTE NICKEL
CL807.68.320	MATTE BLACK



NOTES:
From Hafele's Synergy Elite Collection. Holds 5 belts.
3 1/16"L x 3 1/8"W x 5 1/8"H

COAT HOOK

SKU CODE	FINISH
CL807.69.230	CHROME
CL807.69.630	MATTE NICKEL
CL807.68.330	MATTE BLACK



NOTES:
From Hafele's Synergy Elite Collection.
1 1/2"L x 3 5/8"W x 6 1/4"H

PULL-OUT VALET

SKU CODE	FINISH
CL808.71.201	CHROME
CL808.71.601	MATTE NICKEL
CL808.71.501	MATTE BLACK

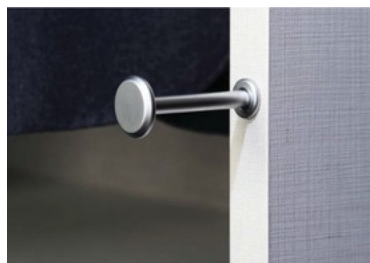


NOTES:

From Hafele's Synergy Elite Collection. Reversible for left or right side. 15/16"W x 15/16"H x 11 3/4"D

VALET PIN

SKU CODE	FINISH
CL808.72.600	MATTE NICKEL
CL808.72.400	MATTE BLACK



NOTES:

From Hafele's Synergy Elite Collection. Retracts into the end of the cabinet. 4" long. Extends 1 3/4"

Loose Accessories

Valet Options

Engage

Pull-out

Shelves

General Notes

ENGAGE PULL-OUT SHELVES

MATTE NICKEL FINISH

SKU CODE	FITS
CL807.77.601	19 1/2W
CL807.77.602	25 1/2W
CL807.77.603	31 1/2W
CL807.77.604	37 1/2W

MATTE BLACK FINISH

SKU CODE	FITS
CL807.78.301	19 1/2W
CL807.78.302	25 1/2W
CL807.78.303	31 1/2W
CL807.78.304	37 1/2W



NOTES:

From Hafele's Engage Collection. Full extension soft close. Fabric lined. 2 3/16"H x 13 7/8"D

ENGAGE JEWELRY ORGANIZERS

MATTE NICKEL FINISH

SKU CODE	FITS
CL807.77.681	19 1/2W
CL807.77.682	25 1/2W
CL807.77.683	31 1/2W
CL807.77.684	37 1/2W



MATTE BLACK FINISH

SKU CODE	FITS
CL807.78.581	19 1/2W
CL807.78.582	25 1/2W
CL807.78.583	31 1/2W
CL807.78.584	37 1/2W

NOTES:

From Hafele's Engage Collection. Fits in Engage pull-out shelves. 15/16"H x 12"D

ENGAGE SHELF DIVIDERS W/ CLIPS

FOR MATTE NICKEL FINISH
CL807.77.199

FOR MATTE BLACKFINISH
CL807.78.599



NOTES:

From Hafele's Engage Collection. Fits in Engage pull-out shelves (not inc). 12 11/16"W x 3 1/8"D x 1 5/8"H. Aluminum.

Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

Loose Accessories Engage Drawers

General Notes

ENGAGE LINGERIE DRAWERS WITH DIVIDERS

MATTE NICKEL FINISH

SKU CODE	FITS	# DIVIDERS
CL807.77.611	19 1/2W	2
CL807.77.612	25 1/2W	3
CL807.77.613	31 1/2W	4
CL807.77.614	37 1/2W	5

MATTE BLACK FINISH

SKU CODE	FITS	# DIVIDERS
CL807.78.311	19 1/2W	2
CL807.78.312	25 1/2W	3
CL807.78.313	31 1/2W	4
CL807.78.314	37 1/2W	5

NOTES:

From Hafele's Engage Collection. Includes removable fabric dividers. 5"H x 13 7/8"D



ENGAGE LINGERIE DRAWERS WITH DIVIDERS

MATTE NICKEL FINISH

SKU CODE	FITS	# DIVIDERS
CL807.77.621	19 1/2W	1
CL807.77.622	25 1/2W	2
CL807.77.623	31 1/2W	2
CL807.77.624	37 1/2W	2

MATTE BLACK FINISH

SKU CODE	FITS	# DIVIDERS
CL807.78.321	19 1/2W	1
CL807.78.322	25 1/2W	2
CL807.78.323	31 1/2W	2
CL807.78.324	37 1/2W	2

NOTES:

From Hafele's Engage Collection. Includes removable fabric dividers. 8 15/16"H x 13 7/8"D



ENGAGE LINGERIE DRAWER DIVIDERS

SKU CODE	FINISH
CL807.77.491	SLATE FOR MATTE NICKEL
CL807.78.599	BEACH FOR MATTE BLACK



NOTES:

From Hafele's Engage Collection. 13"W x 2 7/8"H x 1 5/8"D

ENGAGE DEEP DRAWER DIVIDERS

SKU CODE	FINISH
CL807.77.492	SLATE FOR MATTE NICKEL



NOTES:

From Hafele's Engage Collection. 13"W x 2 7/8"H x 6 3/4"D

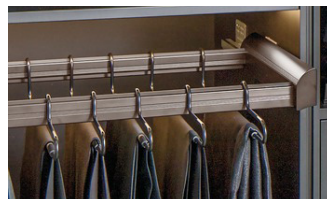
ENGAGE PULL-OUT FRAMES

MATTE NICKEL FINISH

SKU CODE	FITS
CL807.81.510	19 1/2W
CL807.81.511	25 1/2W
CL807.81.512	31 1/2W
CL807.81.513	37 1/2W

MATTE BLACK FINISH

SKU CODE	FITS
CL807.82.320	19 1/2W
CL807.82.321	25 1/2W
CL807.82.322	31 1/2W
CL807.82.324	37 1/2W



NOTES:

From Hafele's Engage Collection. Full extension soft close. Compatible with Engage Laundry Bags and Wire Pant Hangers. 2 3/16"H x 13 7/8"D. Aluminum.

ENGAGE LAUNDRY BAGS

SLATE FABRIC
FOR MATTE NICKEL

SKU CODE	WIDTH
CL807.77.440	10 3/16"
CL807.77.441	13 3/16"
CL807.77.442	14 3/4"

BEACH FABRIC
BLACK MATTE

SKU CODE	WIDTH
CL807.77.340	10 3/16"
CL807.77.341	13 3/16"
CL807.77.342	14 3/4"



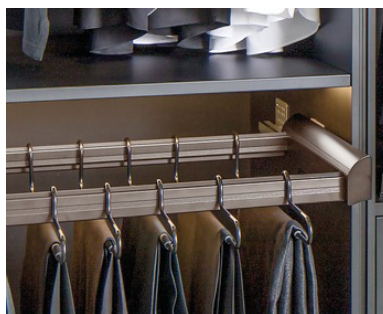
NOTES:

From Hafele's Engage Collection. Fits in Engage pull-out frames (not inc). 18 3/4"H x 11"D

ENGAGE WIRE PANT HANGERS

BLACK FINISH

CL805.58.330	HANGERS (PKG OF 18)
CL805.58.331	GARMENT CLIP



NOTES:

From Hafele's Engage Collection. Fits in Engage pull-out frames (not inc). Steel Hangers. Plastic Garment Clips.

ENGAGE PULL-OUT SHOE ORGANIZERS

MATTE NICKEL FINISH

SKU CODE	FITS	# OF CLIPS
CL807.77.671	19 1/2W	4
CL807.77.672	25 1/2W	6
CL807.77.673	31 1/2W	8
CL807.77.674	37 1/2W	10

MATTE BLACK FINISH

SKU CODE	FITS	# OF CLIPS
CL807.77.573	19 1/2W	4
CL807.77.574	25 1/2W	6
CL807.77.173	31 1/2W	8
CL807.77.174	37 1/2W	10

NOTES:

From Hafele's Engage Collection. Front clips convert the first row into sandal storage. 7 1/2"H x 13 7/8"D. Aluminum.



Loose
Accessories
Engage
Frame &
Accessories

**Loose
Accessories**
Engage
Storage Boxes
Corner Shelf &
Connectors

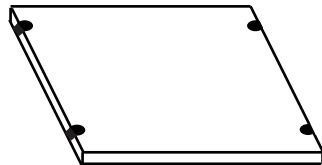
ENGAGE STORAGE BOXES

SLATE COORDINATES WITH MATTE NICKEL FINISH			
SKU CODE	WIDTH	FITS CABT	WIDTH
CL807.77.460	14 1/2"	16 1/2", 31 1/2"	(2)
CL807.77.461	17 1/2"	19 1/2", 37 1/2"	(2)
CL807.77.462	23 1/2"	25 1/2"	

BEACH COORDINATES WITH MATTE BLACK FINISH			
SKU CODE	WIDTH	FITS CABT	WIDTH
CL807.77.360	14 1/2"	16 1/2", 31 1/2"	(2)
CL807.77.361	17 1/2"	19 1/2", 37 1/2"	(2)
CL807.77.362	23 1/2"	25 1/2"	

**NOTES:**

From Hafele's Engage Collection. Fabric covered.
7 3/8"H x 13 1/2"D

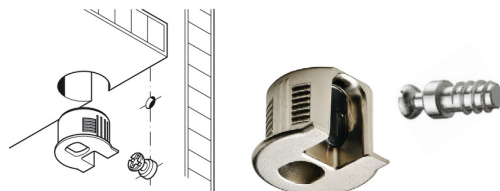
CORNER SHELVES

Bottom of shelf is
pictured above

CLCORN12D - 12" wide x 12" deep
CLCORN15D - 9" wide x 15" deep
CLCORN18D - 6" wide x 18" deep

NOTES:

Corner Shelves are pre-drilled to receive Rafix 20mm inserts so that they can be affixed to Rafix connector bolts, both in the end of one cabinet and the edge of the top shelf of the cabinet in the corner. Connectors and bolts are ordered separately below. 4 Inserts and 4 connector bolts are needed for each corner shelf.

RAFIX LOCKING SHELF HARDWARE

Inserts in shelf lock
into bolts in row holes
in the ends

SKU CODE	FINISH
CL263.15.705	RAFIX 20mm Insert
CL263.20.847	RAFIX 20 Connecting Bolt for 5mm hole

NOTES:

Used for fixing adjustable mid shelves to help reduce bowing of ends and sagging of shelves. Also used for corner shelves.
1 per package.